

A D SCOPE NOTES w Copyright Status9

Acc#

CLname

ScopeNote

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Gen Coll: 1 Full Box

Acc# 00.0001
CILname Hopkins
ScopeNote Frank Hopkins was the director of the training of workers at the Maryland Dry-Dock Shipyard, in Baltimore, from 1942-45.

The collection includes a manuscript entitled, "The Maryland Dry-Dock Company- Employee Training Program." This is a pictorial overview of the employee training program at the Maryland Dry-Dock Company. It shows scenes from classroom training along with "school gangs" at work. Also included are photos of many of the program's prominent members. The captions describe in brief the operation of the program and its success.

The collection also includes a manuscript entitled, "Qualifying the Shipyard Worker Supervisor for his Job," that chronicles time spent on the US mainland. In this paper, which Hopkins delivered at the American Merchant Marine Conference in October 1944, he outlines the Maryland Dry-Dock Company's comprehensive training program. This program combined classroom and on-the-job training for workers at every experience level. It describes the progress of the program, and looks forward to the changing needs of post-war work.

Also included is a manuscript entitled, "Report for Staff Meeting, January 4, 1945," which is a statistical overview of the results of the Maryland Dry-Dock Company's training program for 1944.

A manuscript entitled, "Training of Women During 1944," shows the statistical breakdown of the results of the Maryland Dry-Dock Company's training program for women, categorized by trade and including figures for trainees to supervisors. The report also contains some brief editorial analysis by the author. Also, there is a letter describing overall training, including that of African Americans. Prior to the war, African Americans worked only as laborers. But by the fall of 1942, they were admitted to the training programs for skilled jobs.

The collection also includes a manuscript entitled, "The Maryland Dry-Dock Company," that documents the claims of sexual harassment being leveled against a work gang leader (apparently, it was Albert Smith, one of the trainers over the women) in June 1944.

Finally, the collection includes a manuscript entitled, "Present Members of Al Smith's School Gang-June 12, 1944," which is a report of the women workers in one gang at the Maryland Dry-Dock Company. The report lists dates of hire, training, and raises. A brief description of the performance of each employee is also included, exposing the characteristics valued or unwanted by the company. Also, there is correspondence from Hopkins regarding Albert Smith, a trainer of female electricians and the complaints lodged against him.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright;
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; Oversize Photos Box 6

Acc# 00.0003

CLName Bolinlamb

ScopeNote Rayford Lewis Bolin served in the Army Air Corps as a fighter pilot in the Pacific Theater (PTO). Bolin was called to active duty on 1 July 1943. He reported to the Army in Dallas, Texas, and then was sent to Miami, Florida, for his first round of basic training. After completing his basic training in Miami, Bolin became an aviation cadet. He was then sent to a "college training detachment" at Cedar City, Utah, where he stayed for two months. After his college training detachment in November 1943, Bolin was sent to Santa Ana, California, for classification and pre-flight training. When that was completed around March 1st, 1944, Bolin was then sent to primary flight training at Ryan Field, which was located out in the desert about 20 miles from Tucson, Arizona. Thereafter, Bolin was sent to Bakersfield, California, for basic flight training and then to La Junta, Colorado, for advanced flight training.

In March 1945, Bolin was assigned to the Southwest Pacific Theater of Operations. His duties consisted of mapping the island of Mindanao for invasion and conducting various photo missions. While conducting his pilot duties, Bolin's plane went down in the Pacific Ocean. He bailed out in time and was later rescued by a naval officer from Ft. Worth, Texas, who saw Bolin's plane go down while standing on the bridge of a Navy destroyer.

Bolin's collection includes a manuscript, "The War Years."

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0004

CLName Robinson

ScopeNote Ray Robinson Jr. was a private in the US Army. He was sworn into the Army in May 1942 and served in both England and France during the war with the 347th Engineers. The collection includes a series of v-mails to his parents and his sister. He mostly talked about his family and things he thought to be odd in England. He tells how England is different from the US e.g., weather, pounds instead of dollars, and driving on the left side of the road. He also references blackouts, C & K rations, and seeing the Queen. There was very little mention of his jobs or duties, except for a single instance of returning to the rifle range. One of the V-mails is censored. The collection also includes a v-letter from the Chaplain of the 347th Engineers to Pvt. Robinson's mother in which he stresses the importance of encouragement for the men from home. Pvt. Robinson wrote of plans to return to the States (Newport News) on the SS David Shanks on the 2-3 October 1945. It also includes a copy of Stars and Stripes article about Colonel Harry Hulen's outfit of engineers who "hitch-hiked" from the states to England. Ray was presumably a part of this unit.

Copyright Status NO copyright; donor is sister and did not respond to latest letter 1/24/08

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0005
CLName Stout
ScopeNote Donald Stout served in the Army in the 557th Field Artillery Battalion in Europe (ETO), and fought in the Battle of the Bulge. Stout wrote an 86-page memoir, "War Stories."
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright;
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0008
CLName Prian
ScopeNote Prian was a German POW held in Stalag IV (ETO) and liberated in 1945 by the British. Collection is a memoir Prian wrote of his experiences.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0009
CLName Heinzel
ScopeNote Jack Heinzel was in the Army Air Corps (AAC) and served in the Pacific as a B-17 co-pilot with the 93rd Bombing Squadron, 19th Bomb Group. He survived the Bataan Death March and was a Prisoner of War (POW) of the Japanese. His collection contains a 15 pg manuscript by Capt. Ed Cox titled "Jack H. Heinzel, Colonel, USAF, Ret.; World War II - Death March - Hell Ships - Experience" and written to commemorate Heinzel's 86th birthday.
Copyright Status NO copyright; created by a friend who wrote about Heinzel's experiences
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0013
CLName Pettijohn
ScopeNote WWII and Vietnam Experiences. Was in the 63rd Coast Artillery, 5 pages. Was at Pearl Harbor
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0015
CLName Magoon
ScopeNote Magoon served in the 624th Field Artillery Observation Battalion. He fought in the Philippines and Luzon (PTO). Memoir "Way It Was" covers basic training and time as a guard at Ft. Sill in Pacific; 200 pages.
Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; manuscript and possibly rights given to Army Historical Center at Carlisle Barracks
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 00.0018
CLName Schaffer
ScopeNote Alfred Schaffer was a US Navy 1st class radioman aboard the SS Maury (DD-401). He also worked during his time in the Navy as a communications officer, electronics officer, and as a German linguist instructor.

In his manuscript, "Swift American Justice," Schaffer writes about a battle between American aircrafts and Japanese aircrafts. He was monitoring the attacks when he saw an individual American pilot in a parachute about three miles ahead of the force, and he was told to keep in contact with him. He remembered that suddenly a Japanese dive bomber saw him, flew towards him, and fired. The American pilot went limp, sagged, and Schaffer saw him dead.

This manuscript also narrates Schaffer's first trip to the Naval Training Center in Farragut, Idaho. He was going for 12 weeks in an instruction training course. He briefly describes his experience on the way to Farragut, a place where no one seems to know its location. This manuscript briefly describes his experience in target practice, which consisted of fleet maneuvers and anti-aircraft gunnery practice, south of the island of New Caledonia.
Copyright Status NO Copyright; Terms form sent spring/summer 2009
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0020
CLName Pringle
ScopeNote George O. Pringle served in the Army in the 103rd Infantry Division, C Company, 1st Battalion in the European Theater. The collection contains a 23-page memoir, "World War II Experience of George O. Pringle". The memoir covers the Battle of the Bulge, Bastogne, and the Siegfried Line.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0021

CLName Underwood

ScopeNote
The collection of James T. Underwood contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Underwood served in the Army Air Corps as a B-17 pilot in the 390th Bomb Group in the European Theater (ETO), from 1942-45.

Underwood completed his flight training in Texas and Oklahoma and was assigned a crew in Spokane, Washington. Underwood departed for England in the latter part of 1943. He and his crew were assigned to the 390th Bomb Group. Underwood explains that he flew 18 missions as a copilot and 12 as a pilot over railroad and industrial targets. He discusses the living conditions in Framingham, England.

He returned to the States in late 1944 and spent the remainder of the war at Langley Field, Virginia, flying radar-navigator practice missions. Underwood was discharged in late 1945 and attended college at the University of Kentucky on the GI Bill.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0024

CLName Shapiro

ScopeNote
Howard Shapiro was in the Italian Campaign with the Army's 347th Field Artillery Division, 91st Infantry Division. Has brief manuscript titled "Promises." Stationed at Camp Blanding, Florida.

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; creator has plans for publishing

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0028

CLName Wheeler

ScopeNote
Raymond Wheeler was an Naval Armed Guard on the USS Jean Nicolet. His collection includes a letter to his mother accounting how he survived an attack by a Japanese submarine. There are also some newspaper clippings documenting the event as well as an oral history transcript.

Copyright Status NO copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form; donor did not respond to latest letter 1/24/08

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0030
CLName Milliman
ScopeNote Paul Millman's 129 pg manuscript "My U.S. Army Travels and Experiences During World War II" covers his time in the 6th Army in the Pacific at battles at Leyte; Corregidor; Luzon; New Guinea. Stationed at Camp Blanding, Florida for training.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0031
CLName Knight
ScopeNote Dan C. Knight talks about his World War II experiences. (Army, Army Air Corps, 1941-1945). He discusses his successful training in the Air Corps' cadet program. He was trained all over the South for the B17. Once his crew was mustered, they were sent to England with the 457th Bomb Group, but transferred to 401st Bomb Group upon arrival. Knight states that he began his missions in February of 1944. He was sent to the states in July after completing the thirty required missions. He speaks about the redistribution center in Miami where he worked until his discharge in July of 1945.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0033
CLName Backus
ScopeNote Francis Backus served in the Army from 14 June 1942 to some time in 1945. Collection includes photos of Backus during wartime, V-mail he sent to his family, along with postcards and greeting cards he sent during the holidays where he spent overseas in North Africa and Italy. There is also a card from his Chaplin.
Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; no copyright but permission to use, but not for profit.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0034

CLName Peacock

ScopeNote This collection contains a brief manuscript written by pilot John F. Peacock entitled, "The Peacock Crew." This story is about the 8th Air Force, 45th Combat Wing, 388th Bomb Group, 560th Squadron. The crew went through flight training at Greenville Aviation School, Taylor Field, Ocala, Florida; Cochran Field, Macon, Georgia; Moody Field, Valdosta Georgia; Hendricks Field, Sebring, Florida; Plant Park, Tampa, Florida; Avon Park, Florida; Hunter Field, Savannah, Georgia. The manuscript includes a crew list and brief member biographies; photos of the crew, airplanes, locations in England and Ireland, Knettishall Air Force Base, reunions, and memorials; an excerpt from a flight manual; a diagram of a Boeing 17G; a list of missions flew by the crew; and a list of planes flown by the crew. Their plane was named the "Susan Kay." The 388th Bomb Group flew 306 missions from July 1943 - April 1945.

The collection also contains an addendum to the manuscript, including a list of crew members in chronological order by date of death. There is a digitally reproduced 8 by 11 photo of the "Peacock Crew" at Avon Park, Florida, in 1944.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 00.0039

CLName Willis

ScopeNote Paul Allen Willis served in the Navy as a yeoman and later did clerical work. Willis served from 1936-56.

Willis joined the Navy in 1936. As a yeoman, he worked manning guns. He was just outside Pearl Harbor on 7 December 1941. As a petty staff member under Admiral Husband E. Kimmel, he was partially blamed for the Navy's unreadiness for the attack. Willis saw the "real" orders and requests of the officers in charge at Pearl Harbor. He says Kimmel was unfairly blamed for the security breach by President Roosevelt because it was politically expedient. For the rest of the war, Willis did clerical work for the naval administration. He retired in 1956.

The collection includes Willis' "Personal Naval History," correspondence with historical associations, government documents, manuscripts about Midway and about the postwar battle over naval downsizing, copies of photographs of Pearl Harbor and naval officers, a character sketch of Nimitz, letters Willis wrote attempting to clear Kimmel's name, and copies of news articles. The collection contains valuable information about Pearl Harbor and the controversies of naval politics.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0043
CLName Farmer
ScopeNote Mary Book Farmer joined the WAC in 1944 and was stationed in New Jersey, Ohio, and Missouri. Collection includes manuscript, questionnaire, a newspaper article, a copy of a letter from the Women's Memorial Foundation, and a copy of a ballad written by her that was published by the WAC Veterans Association. She lives in Florida and did training in Orlando, Florida.

Collection includes a manuscript entitled "Why Did We Go To War?" about Mary Farmer's time on the US Mainland during the war. Mary Farmer was a senior in high school during the winter of 1941. After the attack on 7 December 1941, life was never the same in her hometown of Perth Amboy, New Jersey. Her brothers joined the military while she joined the Women's Army Corps in 1944.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0044
CLName Williams
ScopeNote John R. Williams has 47 pg memoir "Spindrift" on his service with the Navy's Fletcher class destroyer, Sigsbee DD 502, Destroyer Squadron 25 in the Pacific at Tarawa; Kwajalein; Guam; Wake Island; Hollandia; Morotai; Leyte; Okinawa. Williams was 18 in 1943 when he joined the newly commissioned USS Sigsbee after having enlisted in October 21, 1941. He apparently enlisted when he was very young, only seventeen. In a letter to the Secretary of the Navy, Williams discusses his early career in the Navy and the Sigsbee's first captain, Commander Gordon P. Chung-Hoon. He mentions the cruiser Nashville and General McArthur in the invasion of the Philippines. He participated in bombardment of and landings at the island of Panoan in the Philippines invasion and Kwajalein. He also mentions the Battle of Surigao Strait. The ship participated in the February, 1945 Carrier Task Force 58 strike on Japan. The Sigsbee was also a radar picket at Okinawa, experiencing kamikaze attacks. He describes an attack and damage to the ship. He describes the damage control fight to save the ship. He shipboard experiences, loneliness, and and fear
Copyright Status NO Copyright; Terms form sent spring/summer 2009
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0045
CLName McCann
ScopeNote Russell McCain has a 10 pg manuscript "Portrait of God" on his Army service with Company H & M, 305th Infantry, 77th Division in the Pacific Theater of Operations.
Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; only use is for Institute's non-profit publicitiy
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0046
CLName	Spiro
ScopeNote	<p>Collection includes two manuscripts entitled "Easter '45" about Spiro's time in the Pacific theater. The newsletter article was written in 1996 for the naval history magazine "United States Naval Institute," by Rear Admiral Robert H. Spiro. In his article, he describes briefly some activities performed in the USS Morris several days before the Okinawa invasion. Furthermore, he describes in general the planning for the Okinawa invasion within the Pacific Fleet. Then he explains in detail what happened during the Okinawa invasion of April 6-7,1945. He explains how enemy planes were operating and how the USS Morris was hit during the attack. He also explains the damage produced to the USS Morris and the full magnitude of the damage revealed on April 7 & 8. He ends telling how the USS Morris was declared not sea worthy.</p> <p>Collection also includes a manuscript by Spiro entitled "Life Aboard a Tin Can," which is a newsletter article written by the Rear Admiral Robert H. Spiro Jr. SC, USNR (ret.). It concerns Spiro's time in the Pacific Theater. The article gives a brief biography of Spiro and describes the difficult life conditions in which he and his co-workers had to live on the ship. He also describes in detail the damage made to the USS Morris during the Okinawa invasion by a direct hit of Japanese kamikaze in April 6, 1945. He describes certain historical facts of the Okinawa invasion. Finally he describes the last days of the USS Morris that contributed in part to the victory over Japan.</p> <p>Collection also includes a manuscript by Spiro entitled "Life Aboard a Tin Can," which is a newsletter article written by the Rear Admiral Robert H. Spiro Jr. SC, USNR (ret.). It concerns Spiro's time in the Pacific Theater. The article gives a brief biography of Spiro and describes the difficult life conditions in which he and his co-workers had to live on the ship. He also describes in detail the damage made to the USS Morris during the Okinawa invasion by a direct hit of Japanese kamikaze in April 6, 1945. He describes certain historical facts of the Okinawa invasion. Finally he describes the last days of the USS Morris that contributed in part to the victory over Japan.</p>
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0048

CLName Walker

ScopeNote
The collection of Clarence Neel Walker contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Neel Walker (Navy 1943-1946) took basic training at Bainbridge, Maryland in early 1943, then entered the Navy's V-12 college training program. He discusses the time he spent with his brother (who died on Saipan) prior to entering the Navy. Walker attended Midshipman's School and Advance Line Officer's School before completing PT-Boat training in Rhode Island. He was assigned to a shore-based PT boat squadron on the island of Samar, in the Philippines. He talked about native Filipino culture. He was discharged shortly after his return to the United States in 1946.
Mr. Clarence Neel Walker discussed his enlistment in late 1942 to the Navy. Before his military service he served with the Board of Electronic Warfare in Washington, D.C. for the Summer and Fall of 1942. In the Navy, they sent him to Bethany College in Wheeling, West Virginia, the University of Pennsylvania in Philadelphia, and Midshipman's School at Notre Dame. He also went through Boot Camp at Bainbridge, Maryland, and at the Advanced Line Officer School in Miami, Florida. He later served as the Executive Officer aboard a PT-Boat in the Pacific.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0049

CLName Wiley

ScopeNote
Leonard T. Willey served in the Merchant Marine in the Atlantic and Pacific theaters. The collection includes a three-page manuscript entitled "Leonard T. Willey." In the manuscript, Willey describes his experience aboard the liberty ship, SS Thomas Wolfe, off Utah and Omaha beaches during the invasion of France. He also mentions that he was on a liberty ship in the Pacific.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0051

CLName Roberts

ScopeNote
Collection contains two postcards and a Valentine's Day card. The Valentine is from Private Orville H. Roberts of the United States Army to his little sister, Lucy. Enclosed is a magazine clipping about alpine skiing in Switzerland and a photo of Lucy. One postcard - the "busy soldier's correspondence card," a cartoon has no writing on it. The other depicts Union Station in St. Louis, Missouri. It is written to Orville's mother, Mrs. Selma Roberts, asking her to send him coat hangers. All were sent from the domestic United States.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0053
CILname Johnston
ScopeNote Collection includes a "Gossip" newsletter for the Charleston, South Carolina branch of Kroger grocery. The newsletter discusses good sales, jokes, and friends and romantic interests coming in on leave, etc., and contains a few illustrations. Also included are over 20 postcards from Hawaii, none sent or written on, and one mailed postcard that was sent to Johnston when he was in the US Naval Hospital in April 1945 in Portsmouth, Virginia. Johnston's social security card is also included.
A separate box in the photo collection contains copies of Johnston's scrapbook, the photos from the scrapbook, and another large folder of photos. Taken at Hawaii, Samoa, Bougainville, and other South Pacific Islands, the photographs include tourist-type shots of Hawaii and native women, action shots of fighting in the South Pacific, picture of dead Japanese, and picture of anti-Japanese propaganda. These hundreds of photographs appear to be taken by a professional.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; PH Coll: [1] Flat box

Acc# 00.0054
CILname Langston
ScopeNote Collection includes a 16 pg manuscript entitled "A Delayed Christmas Present" that concerns time spent in the Pacific Theater in the AAC 6th Combat Sq. (TCS). Manuscript documents the crash of C-46 of which 2nd Lt. Robbie Langston was a co-pilot on. Ditched off New Guinea December 24, 1944. Details the rescue of the air crew by USS Hope. Reunion details in appendix.

Copyright Status
Extent Volume

Acc# 00.0055

CLName Rumph

ScopeNote Mary Berry Rumph was stationed at the Naval Air Station in Lake City, Florida, with the WAVES. Rumph was a 1943 graduate of the Florida State College for Women (FSCW), although the collection contains a graduation program from 1937. She was from Tampa, FL.

By the time of her discharge, Rumph was a lieutenant junior grade and served as an assistant communications officer. Her collection includes a veteran's questionnaire; WAVES business cards; one song sheet; a book of WAVES songs; a book of images from the Naval Reserve Midshipmen's School in Northampton, MA, 1943-44; a WAVES newsletter from October 1945; a program from the graduation exercises of the Midshipmen's School at Smith College dated 4 May 1943; a gasoline ration card; women's military services club; a Navy card; a purchase certificate; a certificate of discharge for travel; the text of a telegram; two ration books; six articles about Rumph; photographs of Lake City, FL; and photos of Rumph with her pistol. She was discharged in Lake City, FL.

She also won a Navy Expert Pistol Shot Medal, the highest marksmanship award for this type of firearm. Ensign Rumph won the award after less than a dozen practice sessions, and scored a 58 out of 60.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 20

Acc# 00.0060

CLName Horowitz

ScopeNote Julius Horowitz served as a B-17 pilot in the European (ETO), Mediterranean, and North African Theaters. The collection includes two manuscripts about his time spent in the European and African Theaters. "The Horowitz Diary - A 99er Who Flew Tough Missions Out of North Africa and Italy" and "My Air War" are the memoirs of 1st Lt. Julius Horowitz, a B-17 pilot who successfully completed 50 combat missions. He flew from bases in North Africa, then in Italy. Lt. Horowitz made such bomb runs as Bologna, Weiner Neustadt, and Toulon. He describes many of his missions and provides the technical details and flight paths for many.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0062
CLName Wilson
ScopeNote This collection consists of three letters, one postcard, and one V-mail. Some of the items were addressed to Wilson's grandparents, one was addressed to her father, and two were found by Wilson in a thrift shop. They cover training in England and service in Europe (ETO). The letters were written to Lutz, Florida. Most of the things discussed in the found letters were questions about home, including descriptions of the things he missed and what he was looking forward to.
Copyright Status NO copyright; all letters sent to donor's father and father-in-law. No information on creators nor how to locate.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0065
CLName Gill
ScopeNote This collection is composed of letters from two brothers, Robert and Raymond Gill, who both served in the U.S. Marines in the South Pacific from 1941-1944.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 00.0067
CLName Leach
ScopeNote Douglas E. Leach served as an antisubmarine warfare (ASW) lieutenant in the Navy on the USS Elden, a Destroyer Escort (DE-264), in the Pacific (PTO). The letters, which cover 1942-1945, include his correspondence and letters from his father, Arthur E. Leach, mother, Saidee R. Leach, and younger sister, Marilyn. The collection also contains his published memoir, "Now Hear This: The Memoir of a Junior Naval Officer with the Great Pacific War." Some of the letters from Leach and his father display pen and ink original drawings. His parents write about Home Front matters and the reaction to the invasion of 6 June 1944. Also, some correspondence is from Florida.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright for materials created by Douglas Leach, his parents, and his sister Marilyn
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 Box

Acc# 00.0068
CLName Weiss
ScopeNote This collection includes a Veterans Questionnaire and a short manuscript, "The Suburbs of Pittsburgh" about Richard Weiss' experiences on the USS Bougainville (a small escort carrier). He describes recreation on the ship, breaking the monotony, trips to Hawaii. Enduring a typhoon and basketball. Most of this manuscript is devoted to recreation and entertainment.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0070
CLName Santelli
ScopeNote Copy of the logbook for the USS Rhinehout, 1944-45
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 00.0072
CLName Daley
ScopeNote This collection includes a manuscript entitled "Mike Daley, P.O.W. - A Documentation of His Mother's Scrap Book" about time spent in the Pacific Theater. The manuscript is a well-organized collection of letters, telegrams, and newspaper articles relating to POWs of the Japanese. Most are written by POW Pvt. Michael J. Daley and his mother Mary. The collection is very efficient in relating the Home Front story of a family who had a family member taken prisoner.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0073
CLName Sutherin
ScopeNote This collection consists of a series of documents pertaining to the career of technician 4th Grade Earl Sutherin of the 41st Station Hospital USMC. He served from Feb. 1943 until the end of the war. Among the documents are: an induction notice, pay record, a Letter of Commendation from Sutherin's CO Capt. William Hogan dated 11-1-45, two photo copies of mother's day telegrams sent by Sutherin, a photo of William Beamont General Hospital in El Paso, Texas, selective service cards, a war department ID card and driver's license.
Copyright Status NO copyright. V-Mails in collection are pre-printed with no personal messages.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0074
CLName	Woodstrup
ScopeNote	Thomas Woodstrup served in the Navy in the Pacific Theater (PTO). The collection consists of a diary and letters. There are excerpts on his training in California and Hawaii and his service in the Pacific. The manuscript is 219 pages.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0076
CLName	Austin
ScopeNote	<p>John Northam Austin was in the Navy on the USS McCracken (APA-198) in the Pacific Theater (PTO). His collection includes letters from his brother, Philip M. Austin of the 157th Infantry, 45th Division with dates ranging from 17 August 1943 to 17 November 1943. Philip Austin died in December 1943, around the time John Austin was drafted into the Navy. John also includes a letter he wrote to his brother on 28 December 1942. There is also a copy of an article in the Saturday Evening Post, "The Beachhead Happy Thunderbirds," about Philip's company's experiences in Europe.</p> <p>The collection includes an untitled ten-page manuscript about time spent in the Pacific Theater. John N. Austin, a naval officer on the USS McCracken, writes to Dr. Oldson about his experiences in the Pacific and the invasion of Okinawa. He also includes copies of articles detailing his work on military dumping and the pollution it has caused as well as addressing other environmental issues he has fought for. Austin sent the letter on 15 February 2005.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright, includes letter from Philip Austin, brother to donor, who was killed in 1943 with no heirs.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0077
CLName	Dick
ScopeNote	<p>Phyllis A. Soltau Dick served in the Army Nurse Corps during World War II; she served in various places including the US, Saipan, Guam, and aboard the USS St. Olaf. Her manuscripts, "The St. Olaf Was No Queen Mary!" and "Pollywog to Shellback (Crossing the International Dateline)" include stories about her being aboard the ship.</p> <p>The collection includes another manuscript by Phyllis Dick, "The Story of Our Meeting," which tells the story of how Phyllis met her future husband Fred Dick, who served as a medic in the Ninth Division in the US Army. The collection also includes two maps from the Ninth Division, one of France-Cherbourg-Valognes, and one that tracked the Ninth Division between November 1942-August 1945 through Europe and North Africa. In 1942, Phyllis Dick was set up to meet another tech student by Bob Omlor with whom she worked in an Army hospital ward. Shortly after meeting Fred Dick, who served as a medic, he was sent overseas. They corresponded while he was overseas and later married and began a family.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Map Drawer # 4

Acc#	00.0078
CLName	Zinzow
ScopeNote	Please see USS Henry A. Wiley DM-29 01.0171.0427. The collection includes Yoshitake Horie on his service in the Japanese Imperial Army. "Fighting Spirit--Iwo Jima." 146 pages, 5 appendixes, 2 volumes
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 3 full boxes and [1] 1/2 box; MS Coll: 2 boxes; PH Coll: 1 Shoebox; Oversize Photos Box 2

Acc#	00.0084
CLName	McCrum
ScopeNote	Richard McCrum served in the Navy in the Pacific Theater (PTO). McCrum was at Pearl Harbor, Midway, and the Solomon Islands. The collection contains a book McCrum wrote, which is 210 pages long.
Copyright Status	NO copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0086
CLName Albert
ScopeNote Collection includes a manuscript entitled "Ella Rogozinski, a Survivor," done by Scott Albert, as a class project, with a survivor of Auschwitz concentration camp. Ella Rogozinski - 85674 - a Czechoslovakian of Jewish belief was taken from her home in May 1943. Experienced the train cars to Auschwitz. She remained in the camp where she was forced to take part in experimentation, and her story relates the horrors at Auschwitz. After the Russians liberated the camp in 1944, she took part in the march from the camp to Germany. Manuscript interweaves her interview with Albert's narrative.
Copyright Status NO copyright; Terms form sent spring/summer 2009
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0092
CLName Guidry
ScopeNote This collection includes, "HMAS Perth," which is about time spent in the Pacific Theater (PTO). There is an internet article from the Royal Australian Navy Net. It has one page of information on Perth's brief activity in World War II, before it was destroyed in the Java Sea in 1942.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume

Acc# 00.0096
CLName Pirnik
ScopeNote George Pirnik (served 1942-70) discusses his experiences in World War II and Korea. During WWII, Pirnik did two tours as an aerial gunner on bombers and flew a total of forty-eight missions. He added another fifty missions to that in Korea.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0097
CLName Smith
ScopeNote This collection consists of the photo history entitled "With the 540th Engineers Overseas" by Major James Robeysek. This unit served in the North African, Mediterranean, and European (ETO) Theaters. The unit was in Tunisia (1942-1943), Sicily (1943), Italy (1943-1944), Southern France (1944), and Germany (1945). The book contains hundreds of photos showing all aspects of the combat groups' campaigns. The book belonged to the brother-in-law of the donator, Thomas Smith. Neither of the men were veterans.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0098
CLName Kinsaul
ScopeNote James R. Kinsaul served in the Army in the 295th Joint Assault Signal Company. This collection consists of letters written by Kinsaul that were published in his southern hometown newspaper in Floral, Alabama. In the letters, Kinsaul describes his patriotic, yet heavy-hearted feelings about the war in Saipan. One of the letters was written in March 1944, and the other two were written in July 1944. He also discusses his feelings about efforts being made on the Home Front to support the war. Also in the collection is a uniform with JASCO insignia. The newspaper and clippings also present wartime attitudes of the people living in the South during the war.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable--copies of newsclippings
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; OVERSTOCK: Rack 4: on top, Full Box 00.0098

Acc# 00.0100
CLName Beatty
ScopeNote The collection contains, "The Fighting Story of the 'Shooting Shea,'" which is about the history of the USS Shea (DM-30) in the Pacific, including the Okinawa campaign. It provides a good description of life aboard, fighting, and kamikaze and baka bomb attacks. It has a detailed log entry of the activities. There are plenty of pictures of crew and battles.
James E.T. Carrigan has a 50-page manuscript on Navy service on the USS Shea (DM-30) in the Pacific and battles at Ulithi and Okinawa.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; widely distributed
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0101

CLName Benson

ScopeNote Norman Conway Benson served in the US Army in the Philippines (PTO) in 1944 and 1946. This collection consists of two homemade scrapbooks created by Benson. Materials include letters, photos, documents, news clippings and ephemera. The letters are from several acquaintances, and the collection contains photos of all of them. Barbara Louise Howard, a Vassar student, was Benson's wartime girlfriend and wrote several letters. She is also a prominent figure in the Home Front photos. The photos include pictures of the Philippines, Leyte, Luzon, Hollandia, and New Guinea. There are several Home Front scenes including ones of Vassar College and Benson's family in Michigan and on vacations while on leave in Canada.

The two scrapbooks were copied then dismantled. The copies are in the general collection and should be used first. The scrapbook materials are organized by medium and are stored in a 1/2 box in general collections, 1/4 photo collection, and one artifact bag in artifacts. See the November 2001 note in the general collection for more information regarding scrapbook dismantling. See also Benson's daughter Arvilla J. Catharine's letters on February 6, 2000 that were sent with the donation. She gives a lot of biographical information on Benson, pre- and post-war.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright but not to items created by numerous other people. Donor, (daughter), stipulated that collection was not to be sold or given away, unless to another museum or public institution. No contact information for her father's buddies.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; PH Coll (1) 1/4 box; Oversize Photos Box 3

Acc# 00.0103

CLName Harvey

ScopeNote This collection contains Harvey's manuscript on the 22nd Regiment, 4th Infantry Division (3rd Battalion); the Battle of the Bulge; and the actions at Ardennes, Paris, Siegfried, Belgium, and the Huertgen Forest.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 00.0104
CLName Pilon
ScopeNote Collection contains letters written to Will Pilon, from various people, 1943-1945. Topics covered include amphibious training, including tower jumping, furlough, weather, guard duty, entertainment, fighting in the Philippines, being wounded by shrapnel, sight-seeing, boredom, "KP" and transfers. Wilbur and his wife, Evelyn, were living in Marysville, Washington during this period, and Will was working at a plant. All of the servicemen who wrote the letters were also from Washington, and had known Will from home before the war. Of the four letter writers, only one writes from overseas (from the Philippines); the others wrote from stateside camp and duties.
Copyright Status NO copyright can be given as all letters written by others to Pilon; donor did not respond to latest letter asking for contact info 1/29/08
Extent Volume

Acc# 00.0105
CLName Johnson
ScopeNote William Fred Johnson, serving in the army from 1943-1946, trained as a parachutist, but spent the duration of his military service stateside, mostly working as a military policeman. The collection includes Johnson's certificate of Honorable Discharge, his Enlisted Record and Report of Separation, and a V-mail and two letters written to Johnson from his friend Donald W. Branch. Branch, part of the 517th, a parachutist unit, discusses action and jumping in France, and wishing for war's end. Johnson's VQ is also included.
Copyright Status NO copyright. Letters in collection are written by a Donald Branch to the donor; letter to him bounced back w/ no address, he may be deceased 1/29/08.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0109
CLName Forrest
ScopeNote Edwin F. Forrest served in the Army in the European Theater (ETO) with the "C" Company in the 41st Armored Infantry Regiment, and participated in battles in North Africa, Sicily (Mediterranean Theater), Normandy, and in the liberation of France. Forrest's memoir, "A Rifleman Remembers," recounts his daily life experiences as a soldier, including guard duty and training in Tennessee, Louisiana, and North and South Carolina. In the European Theater, Forrest describes the training of French troops, hearing propaganda, interaction with civilian survivors, the treatment of injured German soldiers, and the treatment of French female collaborators who had aided wounded enemy (German) soldiers.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0111
CLName	Atkinson
ScopeNote	6th Photo Recon Group Brings MacArthur Back to Philippines, includes New Guinea; Nadzab; Biak; Owi; Tacloban; Manila; Okinawa; Japan Wade Atkins wrote a short manuscript to Florida State University's WWII Institute, chronicling his service in the 5th Army Air Force, 6th Photo Reconnaissance Group, as the Public Relations Non-Commissioned Officer (NCO). The 6th flew B-24's for Photo missions out of New Guinea (Nazdab), Biak, Julita and Clark Field (Philippines) , and Okinawa. His unit flew some 22 missions in preparation for the Leyte invasion. Their work earned them a Presidential Unit Citation. In 1945, the Group ended up taking photos of the Hiroshima Atomic Bomb drop, and found themselves in need of classified security of their documents of the raid. In the U.S., Atkinson graduated from Emory University in Atlanta, GA before the war, earning a BBA before he joined the Army, and he still does Public Relations today.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0113
CLName	Wallace
ScopeNote	Floyd D. Wallace was an officer (ensign to lieutenant) in the US Navy Amphibious Force LCT-001, Group 43. Wallace trained at the Naval Officer Training School at Fort Schuyler. He was in the same training class as Harold Stassen. He describes training life, including sex and New York City. After initial training, he received advanced training and was selected to further train on landings LCT-001. He was then sent to the West coast, where his LCT was loaded in three pieces on a Victory ship, then bolted together in the South Pacific. He commanded an LCT during 12 landings and the landing in Korea in 1950. The landings included Lae, Finschhafen, Wewak, Atipe, Biak, Hollandia, Tanahmeraly Bay, Morotai, Leyte, Osmania Beach, and Samar. Wallace describes landings, bombardments, Douglas Dive bombers, Weatherby, life on board the LCT (Landing Craft Tank), food, (spam, moldy meat, black eggs, etc.) hunting for souvenirs, the beaches under attack, life on the beaches, heat, rain, air raids, the LCT being carried by an LSD, and a typhoon at the Philippines. He ate dinner with Gene Tunney and Jack Dempsey. He describes his men and provides their names. Their cook was 16 years old. Wallace was discharged in Florida.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	

Acc# 00.0116

CLName Mallette

ScopeNote
Gene Mallette served in the Army and was attached to Company K, 168th Infantry Regiment, and also the 7th Army Signal in France and Germany (ETO); in North Africa, he was part of a motor squad, then the Signal Corps with the 34th Division. Mallette served for four and a half years in World War II. Company K was the local unit of the Iowa National Guard.

The collection includes a manuscript entitled "Company K--50 Years Ago, 1941-1945" about the company's time spent in the North African and European Theaters. This manuscript consists of articles published in the Atlantic Farm Monthly, Iowa, from 1991-1996. The articles attempt to tell chronologically the story of this group of men during their four and a half years in World War II. Included are many pictures.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published in Atlantic Farm Monthly

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0118

CLName King

ScopeNote
Collection includes a manuscript entitled "Life Experiences Related to World War II" and includes information about King's time spent in the Pacific Theater. Lt. Tilson King relates his experiences of being a pilot in a combat cargo squadron. Flying the durable C-46. He recalls flights over the southwest pacific on supply missions and the like. A very interesting aspect of this are the details of living conditions in that theatre of war.

Tilson King's collection contains his personal record, military documents (like promotions, transfers and discharge), photographs from the war and from the October 2001 reunion. He was a member (a pilot) in the 6th Cargo Combat Squadron. His file also has newsletters about the 6th CCS from 1999-present. He has a translation of a Japanese soldier's diary that he found on Biak. He and several of his 6th CCS wrote memoirs about their experiences with the 6th and these are included in the file.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc#	00.0120
CLName	Coleman
ScopeNote	William E. Coleman was an officer in the US Army Signal Corps the entire length of the war. He got his commission in June 1934 and was discharged in April 1953. He instructed other military officers at the Howard School of Engineering from 1941 to 1943. This collection includes lots of photos and slides, a certificate of discharge, a teaching certificate from Harvard, an ROTC training certificate, certificates of promotion from the President, letters of commendation from Presidents Truman and Clinton, and Coleman's personal file containing all his papers from his years in the service.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc#	00.0122
CLName	Loewenthal
ScopeNote	<p>Henry Loewenthal served in the Army in the 645th Battalion, 45th Division, II Army Corps, 7th Army in the North African, Mediterranean, and European (ETO) Theaters. This collection consists of a 77-page manuscript entitled "World War II - A Soldier Remembers" written by Loewenthal on his experiences during the war. The memoir begins with his memories as a Jewish American Serviceman of the beginning of the war in Europe and continues through V-J Day. He talks about life on the Home Front before being drafted. Though born in Brooklyn, Loewenthal was living in the South (Danville, Virginia) in 1939. After being drafted, he describes his experiences and training at Southern bases before being shipped overseas. From England, Loewenthal traveled to North Africa, where he saw action at the Battle of Kasserine Pass, and he followed his unit to Italy, southern France, and Paris.</p> <p>Loewenthal provides descriptions of the local environment and his experiences with the natives. He also describes his combat experiences as a gunner on an M8 armored car performing reconnaissance missions for the 645th Battalion, 45th Division, II Army Corps, 7th Army. After completing his point requirements, Loewenthal was shipped home in early 1945 only later to return to his battalion after they had crossed the Rhine. Loewenthal returned in time to visit Hitler's Eagle's Nest in Berchtesgaden and enjoyed the spoils of a cache of liquor secured from Hermann Goering's cellar. Though Loewenthal is Jewish, he only briefly discusses the anti-Semitism that he occasionally encountered in the US Army and the comments he heard from a French woman whom he was dating, but it is not mentioned in his experiences in Germany. After V-E Day, he was shipped home and was in New York City when he heard about Hiroshima.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0125
CLName	Maki
ScopeNote	Lt. Col. Howard Maki (served 1943-45, 1947-70) discusses his experience as a mortar gunner in the Italian Theater during World War II. There is also a brief description of Maki's military in the years after WWII. The interview contains information on the workings of a mortar unit.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0127
CLName	Smith
ScopeNote	Ralph M. Smith was a Sergeant with the Army Air Corps 8th Fighter Group, stationed in the Pacific. This collection includes a hand written letter sent to his mother, Mrs. Lawrence F. Smith, and family dated 29 Oct. 1942. Also, a V-mail was sent to Mrs. Lawrence F. Smith and family on 10 Feb. 1943. In both the letter and the V-mail he asks questions about the family at home and he asks for more letters and a camera and film.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0128
CLName	Garland
ScopeNote	The collection of William Herbert Garland contains military documents from his Army service as a staff sergeant, Headquarters Company, 2nd Battalion, 8th Infantry. He was from Beaver County, Pennsylvania and worked at Armstrong Cork Company and before that with the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) from July 1939 to February 1941. He entered the Army in October 1942 and served until July 1945. According to his discharge papers, he was an anti-tank gun commander and participated in the battles of Normandy and Northern France and was injured at St. Lo, from which he was awarded the purple heart and became permanently disabled. After the war, he worked at Babcock and Wilcock Steel Company.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0129
CILname Fleissner
ScopeNote Paul E. Fleissner served in the Army with the 102nd Division, Ninth Army in the European Theater (ETO). Fleissner's collection includes a 78-page manuscript entitled "Paul Ernest Fleissner: His Letters to His Family 1943-1945" about his time spent in the European Theater. This biography was written by Fred Becchetti, the husband of Fleissner's younger sister, Vivienne.

Fleissner began with basic training at Camp Maxey, Texas, the "Jap Trap." Then he was shipped off to college at The Ohio State University in Columbus, Ohio, where he studied mechanical engineering. Upon commencement from Ohio State, Fleissner was sent off to Camp Swift, Texas, where he prepared for the infantry. From Camp Swift, he was sent to Fort Dix, New Jersey, to wait until it was time for him to be sent off to sea, when he was sent to Camp Kilmer, New York, for his port of embarkment. Fleissner first landed somewhere in France before moving on through Belgium, Holland, and into Germany where he first saw combat with the rest of the 102nd Infantry Division in the Ninth Army. While in Germany, Fleissner went from PFC to Buck Sergeant. Fleissner died in battle on 23 February, three months before his 21st birthday and 74 days before the end of the war in Europe. Fleissner was more detailed and graphic in his letters to his brother, Connie, but he left a lot of his close calls out when writing to his folks. He primarily wrote to his sister, Vivienne, about whether or not she should go to college.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, except for letters of condolence. Donor Fred Becchetti compiled and edited manuscript of letters, that his brother-in-law, Paul Fleissner, wrote during war. Paul was killed in combat on 23 February 1945.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0133
CILname Curtis
ScopeNote Collection includes a manuscript entitled "My Experience in World War II" about time spent on the US Mainland and in the Pacific Theater. This manuscript is the account of Mr. Curtis while serving in the 320th Boat Company. He reflects his experiences of moving supplies up the New Guinea Coast, and participating in the landings at several locations on that island and the Philippines
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0134
CILname Andrews
ScopeNote Harry L. Andrews was a naval officer aboard the USS LST-569. In his collection, Andrews includes a letter to Dr. Oldson in which he describes the route his ship takes throughout World War II. The USS LST-569 initially departed from New Orleans on 29 May 1944 and ended in Shanghai, China before being transferred. Andrews sent the letter on 15 February 2000.
Copyright Status NO copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0137
CILname Greene
ScopeNote Camp follower wife; collection includes oral history. Greene, the woman's husband, was stationed at Camp Bell Haven, FL and she went with him (5). Living in Miami (5-6) she worked at a photo lab at Miami Beach, FL description (6).
Also has Dc, Ph, Nw, MS, Lt, and VQ (for 2 husbands)
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0139
CILname Kellerman
ScopeNote Fred Kellerman's collection contains a manuscript on his service with the Army's 131st AAA Gun Battalion in the European Theater.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0140
CILname Barnick
ScopeNote Barnick served in the European Theater (ETO) as part of the Italian campaign with the 10th Mountain Division, 604th Field Artillery. The collection includes a manuscript entitled "In My Right Mind" about his time spent in the European Theater. The first part of this autobiography, "In My Right Mind," deals with Barnick's experience during World War II. He describes mountain training and intense boot camp, which was instrumental in making his division, in his opinion, an elite unit of skiing fighters. His unit served in the Italian campaign. Starting on page 9, he describes his later years up to and including retirement.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume

Acc# 00.0142
CILname Four Piper Destroyer Fellowship
ScopeNote Collection includes a comic book about life aboard a destroyer. The collection also has pictures of life on board a destroyer.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0143
CILname Owings
ScopeNote James B. Owings served as a First Lieutenant in the Army's 91st Chemical Mortar Battalion, where he carried out forward observation, reconnaissance, and liaison missions. For his heroism in World War II, he received the Bronze Star. His collection includes "A History of the 91st Chemical Battalion" and a compilation, "Memos of the Mortarmen" which covers the everyday life of his platoon in the European Theater of Operations and a manuscript by Hance Henry Hamilton, Jr. "Advertures of a Mortarman: My Time with the Chemical Mortar Battalion."
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; all published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Cab 4, 1 book; Cab 4: Unique Pamphlets Box 1

Acc# 00.0145
CILname Holloway
ScopeNote The collection of James L. Holloway, contains an oral history transcript. Holloway was an aerial gunner in the Army Air Force in the European Theater (ETO). The oral history transcript details specific incidents from many of Holloway's missions. His collection also includes a manuscript detailing his experiences in Europe during World War II from November 1943 to December 1945.

Also included is a manuscript of his brother, Lewis R. Holloway, called "Baptism of Fire." Lewis Holloway was a private in the Army, and the manuscript includes his experiences throughout Northern Africa. No specific dates are given for Lewis' manuscript.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0146
CLName	Sabo
ScopeNote	<p>Julius J. Sabo was a construction foreman for the 821st Engineer Aviation Battalion of the US Army.</p> <p>Collection includes a manuscript entitled "History of the 821st Engineer Aviation Battalion: 40 Months in the Pacific" (11 Jan. 44 to 18 May 45.) that describes four different sites that Sabo's battalion in the Army was stationed at during World War II. Describes life on Russell Island, Banika; Los Negros, Admiralty Island; Leyte Island, Philippines; Samar Island, Philippines. Dates range from 11 Jan. 1944 through 18 May 1945. Also describes awards that the Battalion received in the very beginning.</p>
Copyright Status	NO Copyright; Terms form sent spring/summer 2009
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0150
CLName	Harrington
ScopeNote	<p>James Harrington served in the Army with the 101st Airborne Division, 327th Glider Infantry Regiment in the European Theater (ETO). The collection includes a manuscript detailing his memoir of the Battle of the Bulge, his revisiting 53 years later, and a brief memoir of a specific incident in France (the incident occurred on 17 December 1944). The collection also includes a document of the service of the Pennsylvania Army National Guard; a copy of a Certificate of Veterans of the Battle of the Bulge; a copy of the cover of a program from the 50th Anniversary of World War II Banquet (12/17/1994); photocopies of maps, insignia, and ephemera; a copy of a certificate of discharge; a photocopy of a picture of Harrington in uniform, and a veteran's questionnaire.</p> <p>This collection includes a manuscript entitled "Return to Ville de Bastogne: A Time Remembered," which concerns the Army in the European Theater. This manuscript consists of a 10-page memoir of the Battle of the Bulge following Harrington's return visit to Bastogne 53 years later. He describes his division's encampment prior to the Battle of the Bulge. This manuscript is an exclusive Battle of the Bulge memoir. An additional page entitled "A Trek Remembered" is an account of a specific experience on 17 December 1944.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright, although oral history has been published by St. Vincent's College.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0151
CLName Trumbour
ScopeNote George W. Trumbour's collection contains a manuscript on his time with the 78th Fighter Sqd., 15th Group; 19th Fighter Sqd., 318th Fighter Group in Pacific Theater at Saipan (Combat Air Patrol); Pagan Island; Kyushu; Iwo; Truk; Naha
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0153
CLName Clair
ScopeNote Johnny Clair served in the Merchant Marines aboard the Liberty ships the SS Standford Newel and the SS Robert Watchorn in the North African, Caribbean, China-Burma-India (CBI), European (ETO), Mediterranean, and Pacific (PTO) Theaters. The collection includes an untitled manuscript about the life of a Merchant Marine.

Mr. Clair tells of his time aboard Liberty ships, the SS Standford Newel and the SS Robert Watchorn, during the Second World War. He made four voyages total on two vessels to locations such as Oran, Italy, England, India, etc.. This collection provides an interesting view into life at sea in the Merchant Marines during World War II.

African, Carribean, China-Burma-India, European, Pacific including Naples, Italy - Oran, North Africa - Italy - India - England - Midway - Puerto Rico
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0154
CLName Swain
ScopeNote Swain served in the Army on the US Mainland and in the European Theater (ETO). The collection contains a manuscript entitled "My Sixteen Month Stay in England" about Mr. Swain. This collection contains an interesting array of varied materials. First, it contains a copy of a diary kept by Mr. Swain, which is full of commentary and colorful drawings by Sgt. Leslie Patrick. Second, there is a manuscript about the life of a serviceman in England. It contains many photographs and humorous cartoons. 82nd General Hospital
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright Copyright Not Applicable for Autograph Book of 82 Division as it appears to have been widely distributed.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0155
CLName Watkins
ScopeNote Richard Bruce Watkins served in two years of bloody warfare in the Pacific (PTO) as a U.S. Marine platoon leader, then as a commander of the E Company, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marine Division at Cape Gloucester, Peleliu, and Okinawa. Immediately after the war (in August 1945), Watkins also served in China. The collection includes a manuscript entitled "Brothers in Battle--One Marine's Account of War in the Pacific" written by Watkins that concerns his time in the Pacific Theater. This is the account of one man's experiences from a dormitory room in 1941 to boot camp at Parris Island, and onward to the Pacific. It ends with his Thanksgiving Day return to New York and Connecticut in November 1945, where he was reunited with his family. Also, the collection includes several copies of newspaper articles written 50+ years after World War II, and an account of the return of the author, his son, and several wartime buddies to the island of Peleliu.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0157
CLName Rice
ScopeNote Civilian worker on Army base; freight checker, clerical, fountain and stock work
Copyright Status NO copyright; donor purchased at an estate sale; creator unknown but we presumed deceased in 2000.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 00.0161
CLName Hagen
ScopeNote Chris Hagen Jr. recounts his memories of serving in the Army during World War II. (1941-1945). He was drafted in 1941 and after completing infantry training, Hagen was sent to Hawaii to fortify the islands. He discusses his first combat experience of landing on the beach of Eniwetok, of the Kwajalein Islands. Following this first combat experience he and his unit went to Hebrides for further training. He was engaged in combat in Saipan and in Guam. After being injured in Saipan he was sent back to Hawaii, but because the end of the war was near he did not follow his unit to Okinawa. Hagen was discharged in May of 1945. He discusses life aboard ship and the V-mail he received during the war. After his discharge, Hagen became an engineer at a power plant in Minnesota.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0168
CLName	Kline
ScopeNote	Nick Kline was a junior grade warrant officer in the army. He served in the US Army Signal Corps in Boston, Massachusetts (1942-1944) and London (1944-1945). His collection amounts to a scrapbook that was made during wartime, which contains news clippings from 1941-1945 from the Springfield News Leader (Missouri), a 5 Point Ration card, cartoons (including examples from Bill Mauldin's "UP Front" and Dave Breyer's "Private Breyer Abroad"), a Post Exchange Card from the Boston Army Base, poems, government documents, a postcard and holiday cards, and a V-mail. There are articles that describe the fall of the Philippines (1941-1942) and the Liberation of the Philippines (1944-1945). Also contains a Greensboro Record Newspaper from 6 June 1944 covering the invasion. The V-mail was written from Nick to his wife, and discusses arrangements for meeting her when he is shipped back to the states. The collection includes three Confidential Transfer Orders ordering him to move to Boston and to overseas. The scrapbook was originally created by Donald Kline, Nick's younger brother, who was in high school during the war.
Copyright Status	No Copyright; only item applicable is one V-mail to wife and not important enough to pursue.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0169
CLName	Burke
ScopeNote	Anne Burke was a nurse in the US Army Nurse Corps at the USA Fourth General Hospital in Melbourne, Australia. Collection revolves primarily around her relationship with First Lieutenant Andrew W. O'Rourke, Jr. of the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve. Includes thirty-nine letters written by Andrew to Anne from 10/13/42 to 1/25/44, the letters stop due to his death from typhus fever which originated from a bug bite. Also included are four photographs, sixteen letters to Anne of condolences from those who served with Andrew, newspaper clippings, a fellow nurse's memoirs, V-mail, and a greeting card. The letters from Andrew to Anne discuss censorship, the need to keep their marriage secret, religious services and war bonds. Two letters also include sexually explicit content.
Copyright Status	No, Donor did not grant copyright to materials. She is now deceased. The author of the letters, her husband (Andrew O'Rourke) died February 8, 1944. He and Anne had no biological children. His letters will become part of public domain Feb. 8, 2014. Until then, we do not have copyright.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc#	00.0170
CLName	Davis
ScopeNote	Stanley and Elsie Davis describe their experiences in Germany during and after World War II. Stanley joined the Army just as the war was ending and went to Germany in a rail division as part of the occupation force. Elsie's family was German-American and was trapped in Germany during and after the war. The two met and married in Germany. They returned to the U.S. at the time of the Berlin airlift. Both share interesting anecdotes.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0171
CLName	Filardo
ScopeNote	Anne Levine Filardo was a Home Front worker during WWII. Filardo worked as a machinist at Ranger Aircraft, an airplane parts factory in Queens, New York, from 1942-43 and as a teacher at Kaiser Swan Island Shipyard - Child Care Center in Portland, Oregon, from 1943-45. She was also a junior high school teacher in Vanport, Oregon, in 1945. The collection includes photos, documents pertaining to her defense plant employment at Swan Island, a graduation program (1945), postcards (Oregon Shipbuilding Corporation), and a journal article (from the Oregon Education Journal, 1944). The booklets in the collection contain information on the history of the Child Care Center, activities for children during air raids, nutrition, children's needs during times of war, social philosophy, home recreation, and war bond budgets.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; some items Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc#	00.0174
CLName	Malouf
ScopeNote	<p>Edward Malouf was a Private First Class in Company "B," 311th Regiment, 78th Infantry Division in the European Theater (ETO). He also served as first lieutenant in the US Air Force, Office of Special Investigations, Special Agent in the Korean War.</p> <p>The collection includes a personal memoir of Malouf's experience in the 78th Infantry Division with copied material on the Battle of the Huertgen Forest, the Battle of the Bulge, the attack on the Roer (Ruhr) River Dams, and the Remagen Operation (all with maps and personal additions). Also, the collection includes modern (1980) photographs of Remagen and Luxemburg American Cemetery, a personal letter from Ronald Reagan, personal awards and service badge certificates and photos, a memoir of the Korean War, information on the atomic bomb (with a personal opinion essay), and correspondence with Purple Heart Magazine. Also "After Action" Reports of Roer Dams and Remagen (March 1945) Advanced Infantry Officers Course, and "Off Limits" Magazine copy</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions. Creator has widely distributed his memoirs within his family but it is unclear if can be considered published under copyright laws. Repeated attempts to contact him for a Deed but nothing returned.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc#	00.0177
CLName	Pihaly
ScopeNote	<p>This folder contains a copy of a letter to the editor from Norman Pihaly and the response from the editor. Norman was an American infantryman, a private first-class, and in an Army hospital in Belgium after participating in the Battle of the Bulge on Dec. 18, 1944. He was concerned about the plight of the people who were starving, and had been promised aid from the US. Norman said the goods are getting here but they are not getting to the people. There is also an excerpt from a novel written by Herbert Laby, a Belgian author.</p>
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable as items already published
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0193
CLName	Head
ScopeNote	<p>Stationed in Jacksonville, FL, & Deland, FL; served in the Navy on the VB-17, VS-53, and CASU-32; Discharged in Jacksonville, FL.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0196
CLName Erickson
ScopeNote Bryce Erickson began his service in the 1st Armored division and then moved to ACO 13th Tank Btn. Collection includes letter he sent to a local newspaper explaining what he did when the war ended and four photographs. Photos are of Bryce with maintenance crew between tanks, a T2 being used to pull a tank out of the mud, a halt in a road march in Italy Fall 1944 and Christmas at Fort Knox's mess hall. His letter discusses being in Italy when the war ended after service for three years and twelve days in Africa and Italy.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0200
CLName Taylor
ScopeNote Jonathan Edward Taylor was a Seaman Second Class in the Navy onboard the USS Richman (?). Taylor wrote letters to his mom about the questions she asked him in previous letters and about living in Pearl Harbor, Hawaii. He also writes about his wanting to advance in rank and once mentions a fellow who goes from being a seaman to studying aviation mechanics in Jacksonville, FL.
The collection contains two personal letters dated 5 May 1941 to 15 July 1941.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0201
CILname Chilson
ScopeNote Llewellyn M. Chilson served in Company G in the 179th Infantry in the Mediterranean Theater. The collection contains three newspaper articles about Chilson. He was wounded and taken prisoner on the Anzio beachhead in Italy, but he escaped three days later. At the end of the war, Chilson received seven medals, which were presented by President Truman.

This collection also contains newspaper articles about Chilson's cousin, Glenn Robert Flackler, who was in the "A" Company, 38th Armored Infantry Battalion, Seventh Armored Division at the Battle of the Bulge. Flackler trained at Camp Blanding, FL, at the Infantry Replacement Training Center. After training he was sent to Europe where he ended up in Metz, France, and joined the 7th Armored Division. He was promoted to Sgt. within two weeks and then to S/Sgt. He was wounded while helping rescue another soldier and received the Silver Star. He also received the Purple Heart, a Good Conduct medal, the ETO Ribbon with three Battle Stars, and the Bronze Star as a combat infantryman. His unit also received the Presidential Unit Citation, the Belgian Fourragere for the Bulge, and the Medal of Verdun.

Copyright Status NO Copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0206
CILname Stoehr
ScopeNote Ralph R. Stoehr served in they Navy in the Pacific aboard LSM-235. This collection includes a short untitled manuscript about Stoehr's time as a coxswain in the Pacific. In preparation for the invasion of Yap, the LSM carried an underwater demolition team (UDT). The manuscript describes their assemblage of hoses laden with 200 tons of TNT; their operation was to destroy the coral to allow the small boats to pass through. However, Yap was bypassed, and the LSM went to Leyte instead to blow up sand bars. The beach master deemed it too dangerous to off-load so they departed but not before they were attacked. Eventually, they off-loaded the TNT at Hollandia, New Guinea.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0207

CLName Ward

ScopeNote Donald Preston Ward served in the Army Air Corps as part of the 6th Bomber Group, 40th Bomb Squadron in the Pacific from 1943-45. Ward trained in Atlantic City, New Jersey; Nashville, Tennessee; Shaw, South Carolina; and Camden, South Carolina. Unable to make pilot, he trained instead as a radio operator and mechanic. He flew missions over Tinian Island in the Pacific on a B-29, from February to October 1945.

Ward wrote letters home to his parents almost daily as a log of his experiences. The letters discuss his health problems, food, trying to attend church, entertainment (movies and camp shows), training, housing, the importance of mail, combat experiences, and dropping food for prisoners-of-war camps in Japan.

This collection includes a full box of Ward's letters, postcards, and military documents. Ward also donated cassette recordings of himself reading the letters aloud with additional comments. The recordings total 17 hours.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box

Acc# 00.0208

CLName Bryant

ScopeNote This is a small collection with three V-mails, one letter, one statement about a promise ring, and two pages of Biblical reference. One V-mail from wounded U.S. Marine husband on Iwo Jima, one letter from military stating Lynn Bryant, husband, is wounded. Two V-mails from Lynn to his mother and father. His mother's was a Mother's Day greeting and his father's was telling how awful Iwo Jima was and how he hopes to farm after the war.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, except for v-mail by Delbert Carter

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0209

CLName Gilson

ScopeNote Betty S. Gilson was a medical doctor in Cleveland, Ohio. These letters are to her husband, John, in Cleveland. John S. Gilson is also an M.D. She discusses relatives who are in the military. She discusses the Home Front as well. The collection also contains a map of the medical facilities in Hawaii.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box

Acc# 00.0215
CLName Peterjohn
ScopeNote This collection starts with an interview of John Daniel Peterjohn conducted by his son, Dan. Peterjohn was in the Army Scout Platoon of the Intelligence and Reconnaissance Platoon, 1st Battalion, 27th Infantry Regiment (Wolfhounds), 25th Infantry Division (Tropic Lightning). He was wounded by flying rock from a blown up ammunition dump in a cave in the mountains. He was evacuated from Lingayen Gulf to Leyte the same day. He stayed in the hospital for eleven months (May 45-April 46). Collection also contains photos him and his squad on either New Caledonia or Luzon, copy of "Military History" magazine with interview, photos of monument, disc with interview, letter of thanks and remembrance from Holland addressed to "unknown boy or girl," Stripes Sunday issue, March 26, 2000.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0216
CLName Orysiek
ScopeNote The collection contains an untitled manuscript in which Mr. Orysek relates his experience of growing up in Philadelphia during the war. He talks of collecting scrap for the Home Front effort, listening to an uncle talk of the fighting in the Huertgen Forest, and learning world geography by following the advances of the troops. All in all, a great account of growing up on the Home Front.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0218
CLName Visneski
ScopeNote Theodore Visneski (1942-45) recalls his experiences as an Army paratrooper in the European Theater of World War II. Visneski made jumps preceding the Sicily, Italy, and Normandy invasions. He was wounded three times and was nominated for the Congressional Medal of Honor.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0219
CILname Donofrio
ScopeNote William Donofrio served in the 70th Infantry Division of the US Army in Europe (ETO). The collection includes personal letters (1944-45), photos, his 25-page manuscript entitled "My Piece of WW II," and government documents pertaining to his service. Donofrio completed his training in the United States, changing locations and jobs several times after his induction into the Army in May 1942. He was sent overseas to fight in France, where he was shot in the wrist and hand. He was in the hospital for several weeks and was then sent back to the United States. He received the Purple Heart while in France. He was discharged from the Army on 18 February 1946 in Cleveland, Ohio.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except to letter from nurse to William's mother
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0224
CILname Haggerty
ScopeNote The Collection of Albert Haggerty contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Albert Haggerty was drafted into the Army Air Corps in September of 1942. He was trained as an airplane mechanic and crew chief at Gulfport, Mississippi and Patterson, New Jersey. He was assigned to the 346th Bomb Group following training and was sent to North Africa. Haggerty talks about all the problems that he ran into with the planes he serviced. He discusses the various planes that he worked on and the crews that he worked with. His unit completed missions all over Africa and Southern Europe. Haggerty spent time in India and Brazil as well. He also spent time in the 451st Bomb Group based out of Fairmont, Nebraska. It was with the 451st that he was the Crew Chief of over 50 mission on "Three Feathers". He was discharged in September of 1945.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0229

CLName 315th Troop Carrier Group

ScopeNote This is a memoir of Howard Britton Lyon from 6/17/1982. Colonel (Air Force) Sicily; Naples; Foggia; Rome -Arno; Normandy; North France; Rhineland; Central Europe; Air offensive Europe. In this collection, part of it includes the story of "H.B." Lyon - Howard Britton Lyon born March 30, 1916 in Western North Carolina (not far from Asheville). As a boy he wanted to be a flyer with the U.S. Army Air Corps. Enlisted in USAA Corps as a private in 1937. Sent to Panama where he applied for pilot training and was accepted as a member of the class 39D and received wings at Kelly field on 11/29/1939 after training at Randolph Field, San Antonio, Texas. @nd Lt, sent to Olmstead Field, Middletown, PA to fly transport type air craft (C-33 & C-39). Planes transported personnel, cargo, paratroopers & flew special missions. Air depots beside Middleton were Fairfield, San Antonio & Sacramento (55 Transport type planes) Lists jobs. Dec 7th, 1941 returned to Ft. Benning after training paratroopers in Washington State. Explained jobs and types of planes. In February 1942, 315th transport group (troop carrier group) formed at M.A.D. (middleton)- description of what they did. Flew via Iceland to London - 2 1/2 years duty, trans porting in all kinds of weather. He spent 10 months in North Africa. Transported personnel all over the Mediterranean area (Casablanca, Cairo, Sicily, Sardinia, Corsica, Italy) in anticipation of invasion of Sicily, then back to England for D-Day invasion. Back to Spanhoe, England, put under 52nd troop carrier wing. Strength increased including 30 CG-4A U.S. gliders, 5 English gliders, air crews, glider pilots and an air service group. Practiced for invasion of Europe. Describes D-day invasion(Patton, McLelland: generals) heavy losses. Battle of the Bulge - Bastogne airfields. Operation Varsity - late March 1945 - Last major airborne combat mission designed to facilitate crossing of Rhine River into Germany. This operation started 3/24/1945. He flew and was shot down as 14 planes were lost; He was injured, captured by Germans and was a POW for 1 week to be released by advancing allied troops. Decorations: distinguished flying cross; distinguished unit citations; European & Middleeastern campaign medal with 1 silver and 2 bronze battle stars; Bronze star medal; purple heart. It also contained a note about the newsletter, a note about the reunion and how he wants to see his crew, a list of the wounded on Operation Varsity and what happened to them and list of flight information dated 4/6/1982.

The second memoir is research of William L. Brinson for a specific event. (folder) 315th troop carrier group written 23/May/1982. The topic: Operation Market Garden in Sept 1944 explaining troop carrier group 315 in operation. The group was stationed at Saltby, England. Commander Clayton Styles, & squadrons (32nd, 50th, 61st, and 62nd.) 9/17/1944 report of aircraft and personnel activity. Identification on sides of fuselages of aircraft were: 52 (32nd sq), 2R (50th sq) Q9 (61st sq) & E5 (62nd sq). Tells the story of men and planes in the days after D-Day they were paratroopers who were lost with the planes, names of men given, as well as targets & results. "The 315th flew no glider serials during Market Garden. In fact it might have been the only troop carrier group in Europe that never pulled gliders on a combat mission. They were always assigned paratroopers. The glider pilots assigned the 315th were for the most part, sent to other groups to participate in missions, and then returned to the 315th a few days later. 4 sections of plan for market day (In this report). Last mission flown by the 315th

on market day was the air landing at our keent, 2miles west of Graue. 36 planes were sent out, and none were lost.

The third memoir is of Reginald C. Carnick from 10/17/1977. This carrier group activated at olmstead AF Base, PA in June 1942. Personnel to expand into operational unit. Transferred to Florence, S.C. and formed 4 squadrons. 34th and 43rd went to North Africa, 33rd to New Guinea, 54th to Alaska. Florence to Battle Creek to Maine to Goose Bay to Labrador to Iceland to Prestwick, Scotland. Losing some planes in Iceland. To Blida, Algeria for support. Worked Mediterranean area training personnel. Following the dropping of American paratroopers at St. Mere Eglise in Brittany, The group flew support missions in allied push through France and Belgium. In Sept, the group participated in an ill-fated invasion of Holland called Market Garden - some aircraft destroyed by fire or drowning. March 24th 1945 dark day for the squadron (43rd); Germans met paratroopers at drop zone and killed many and captured some (One was Col. Lyon from the 1st memoir). He also designed the insignia for flight jackets. Some of his humerous tales are a wing tip accident in Greenland, a balloon incident in England, Trading with the English in Blida, Algeria to celebrate 1st year overseas story. Helmet on a cross incident and trucks in the plane incident.

The fourth memoir is of Dave Benfield from 5/7/1988 and it contains a personal letter about reunions.

The fifth memoir is of Jan Ros from Holland on 7/15/1984 and is a discussion of cemeteries and museums in Holland pertaining to the troop carrier group. TCG group visited the village.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Gen Coll: 1/2 box

Acc#

00.0231

CLName

Stephens

ScopeNote

This collection includes an untitled manuscript composed of memoirs. These memoirs date from shortly after WWII through the Korean War and up to the present. The collection begins with chapter 30.

Copyright Status

Limited Res. Terms of Use form received 4/17/2007 with the following restrictions: "I retain first rights, for five years from the date signed, to have my manuscript published. All rights will revert to the Institute on WWII after those five years, unless I have requested a written extension from the Institute. During those years in which I keep first rights, I agree and allow students, researchers, and the Institute for exhibitions, to quote from my manuscript but for no more than 5 percent of the total quantity."

Extent Volume

Gen Coll: 1 folder, 2 floppy disks; MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	00.0235
CLName	McKown
ScopeNote	The Collection of Henry L. McKeon contains mostly of military documents on his service with the Navy Auxiliary Gasoline Tanker, the USS Pasquotank in the Pacific Theater
Copyright Status	NO Copyright to manuscript by Tollerton, but most of collection is military documents thus Copyright Not Applicable for those
Extent Volume	

Acc#	00.0236
CLName	Giles
ScopeNote	The collection of Herman C. Giles, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Giles served as a corpsman with a medical detachment to the 66th Infantry Division and as a rifleman in Company G, 411th Infantry Regiment, 103rd Infantry Division on the US Mainland and in the European Theater (ETO).

Giles served in Camp Blanding, Florida--"in the middle of nowhere" (4). He trained at Camp Blanding. He tells a story of being separated from his friends at Blanding and then being reunited (4-5). He discusses basic training at Camp Blanding and the weather there (5-7). "My 1st impression of military life in Florida was heat, extreme heat (95)." Giles went to Orlando for physicals (7). He was assigned to the 103rd Infantry Division and shipped overseas to Marseilles, France, in September 1944. He first saw combat at the Vosges Mountains in France. He describes life in Europe after the war while awaiting transfer back to the States. He used the G.I. Bill to complete a B.S. in Business from Ohio State.

The collection also includes 208 letters, 15 V-mails, 11 telegrams, and one postcard to his parents, Mr. and Mrs. H. C. Giles of Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio (Herman Giles was born in Nashville, Tennessee). There are also eight photographs in the collection (one in color and seven in black and white) of his family, the 103rd Infantry Division, the U.S. Mainland and the European Theater, and photos of him in London, England; Dallas, Texas; Stark, Florida; Nashville, Tennessee; and Dillengen, Germany. He served as a corpsman with a medical detachment to the 66th Infantry Division according to his typed "Background" statement. His discharge papers note that he was a rifleman in Company G, 411th Infantry Regiment, 103rd Infantry Division, serving in the European Theater, 1943-1945. Also, the collection includes a 14-page manuscript entitled "History, Background, & Synopsis of Military Career."

This collection contains a number of letters on Camp Blanding stationery. He describes Camp Blanding as "a mile and a half in the middle of hell" in a letter dated 3/5/1943. A letter dated 4/11/43 includes a diagram and floor plan of Camp Blanding itself.

Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc#	00.0237
CLName	Moseley
ScopeNote	Captain Thaddeus Moseley served as a surgeon with the Fifth Army Surgical Group in the European Theater (ETO). The collection consists of a log of individual medical case records compiled by Captain Thad Moseley during his duty. He lists every casualty he attended to, every surgery performed along with his patients' names, ranks, and dates they were treated. The list includes a few patients who were P.O.W.'s. Also included are a few mentions of personal time-off events and the observation of 8 May 1945, V-E Day. This 92-page log covers his service in the European Theater (France and Germany) from his arrival on 1 October 1944 until his return home on 7 September 1945. The hospitals he served included the 110th Evacuation Hospital, 12th Evacuation Hospital, 105th Evacuation Hospital, 48th Field Hospital, 53th Field Hospital, 119th Evacuation Hospital, 56th Evacuation Hospital, and 41st Evacuation Hospital.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0238
CLName	Madding
ScopeNote	Albert Scott Madding served in the Army with the 2nd Battalion, 475th Infantry, Mask Task Force in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater. This collection consists of a text written by Madding for an advanced infantry officers' course at Ft. Benning in 1949-1950. The text draws upon Madding's personal experience in Burma in 1945 to illustrate how to attack a fortified position. Madding was part of the operations to open the Burma Road. Also in the collection is a photo of Madding taken in 1957, news clippings about the Burma campaign, and veteran's questionnaires that were filled out by Madding's widow, Dorothy P. Madding. In her Home Front questionnaire, Dorothy Madding mentions her work with the quartermaster at Ft. Benning, as well as volunteering with the Red Cross in Columbus, Georgia. Both natives of the South, Dorothy and Albert Madding maintained a southern home before and after the war.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0240
CLName	Kerker
ScopeNote	<p>Barton Kerker served with the 740th Bomber Squadron, 455th Bomber Group, 15th Air Force in Italy (Mediterranean Theater) upon his graduation from flight school in California. On his second mission as a bombardier on a B-24 with the 740th Bomber Squadron, he was killed in action. The collection includes letters that he sent to his parents during his training and time overseas. There are also letters returned that were addressed to his parents following his death on 20 December 1944.</p> <p>The collection also includes a three-page manuscript entitled "Military Service of Earl J. Kerker." Earl Kerker served in the Army Air Corps before becoming an ambulance driver with the 121st General Hospital in Illinois. He also served in the European Theater (ETO) and traveled to many countries but did not see much action. The collection also contains a pillow cover from Florida.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box; Long Photos Box 1; Oversize Photos Box 5; AT Coll: Box 20; Pillow Covers Box;

Acc#	00.0241
CLName	27th Troop Carrier Squadron
ScopeNote	<p>This collection of the 27th Troop Carrier Squadron includes a manuscript that consists of memoirs entitled "Freedom Rings," which were gathered from members of the Army's 27th Troop Carrier Squadron about their time in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater. The squadron was in the CBI Theater from 1942-1945. The squadron was involved in many Office of Strategic Services (OSS) and SACO (Sino-American-Cooperative-Organization) operations, including rescues and liberations of P.O.W.'s. Collection includes their veteran's association magazine as well.</p>
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; Unit history, widely distributed; given to two other depositories
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box

Acc# 00.0242

CLName Leboucher

ScopeNote
In 1940, John Leboucher was an employee of General Electric at the Riner Works in Lynn, MA. This collection contains three letters: two letters addressed to Mrs. John (Margaret) Leboucher, one written 28 July 1940 from Jim O'Reilly, a seaman in Hawaii serving on the USS Blue and brother to Margaret. A second letter dated 7 August 1945 from Jim tells that he is on Peleliu. Attached is a two-sided sheet of propaganda that was dropped on the Japanese.

Also, one letter (copy) dated 2 December 1945, addressed to John Leboucher (aka "Frenchie") from Jack Burgess, on Air Force stationary, along with a scanned copy of the envelope art. The collection also contains two pamphlets: "House of Ideas" (1942) on repaired and remodeled houses done by the US Gypsum Company and "Reynolds Lifetime Aluminum Shingles" from the Reynolds Metals Company, 1946. There is one "letter" from the donor, Jean Leboucher, born in 1937, detailing her memories of childhood in MA. The photo scrapbook, from the First World War, is from the donor's uncle, James

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except to letters by James O'Reilly or by Jack Burgess

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; PH Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0247

CLName Cox

ScopeNote
The Collection of Luther C. Cox contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.

Luther Cox (served 1941-1969) discussed his experiences in the Army Air Corps and as a prisoner of war (POW) during World War II. Cox was a Nose Gunner who got shot down over the Mediterranean Ocean and was eventually transported to Germany, where he spent nearly two years in prison camp. Luther C. Cox was in the Army Air Force from 1942-1945, and he trained out of Turner Field at Albany, Georgia for Advanced Flight Training. He was a B-24 Navigator in the 93rd Bomb Group, 328th Bomb Squadron. He conducted bombing missions over St. Nazaire, Lille, Brest, Lorient, and North Africa. He hated fighting against Fokke-Wulf 190's and on 19th January 1943 his B-24 Bomber was shot down over the Mediterranean Sea, and he was rescued by Arab fishermen, and then transferred to German control as a Prisoner of War (POW). He was stationed at STALAG 64, Luft 3, until 29 January 1945, and then at STALAG 7A at Mooseberg, Germany, until he was liberated.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0250

CLName Blanche

ScopeNote The collection contains two manuscripts. The first is a report of Dachau, the oldest of the Nazi concentration camps. The second is a lengthy, detailed record of the accounts of the 495th Armored Field Artillery Battalion.

The collection includes a manuscript entitled "Dachau" by a man who served in the Army in the European Theater (ETO). This manuscript is divided into four sections. Section One contains an overview and analysis of the inner workings (administration) of the concentration camp, an analysis of the types of prisoners, and lastly, the results of an effort to determine if there were any organized prisoner groups, especially underground groups. Section Two contains a recap of the activities of the Seventh Army with regard to their liberation of Dachau, which was begun on 30 April 1945. They conducted interviews with survivors and also interviewed townspeople to try to determine how much they knew about the camp, which was located on the outskirts of their town. Section Three contains a diary written by a survivor. After the diary, this survivor gives a recap of his experiences as a prisoner in Dachau. Section Four contains miscellaneous material. First, there are special case reports on Nazi officials, who were headquartered at Dachau. Next, there is an organizational chart of the personnel of the camp, a statistical survey of the nationalities held at Dachau, statistical tables regarding the number of internees over the period of the existence of the camp (1933-1945), and a count of those who died a natural death, as well as a count of those who were executed. Lastly, there is a list of names of those serving on the International Prisoner Committee.

The collection also includes a manuscript entitled "495th Armored Field Artillery Battalion" about a man in the Army in the European Theater. This manuscript is an account of the battles fought by the 495th Armored Field Artillery Battalion, which was a part of the 12th Armored Division. They were nicknamed the "Hellcats." Upon landing at Le Havre in France, they pushed eastward, and eventually ended up at Kufstein in southern Bavaria, near the Danube River.

Bettviller; Sarriensberg; Farbersville; Aachen; Bischwiller; Weyersheim; La Wantzenau; Herrlisheim; Oberdergheim; Ritzingen; Forbach; Birkenfeld; Baumholder; Immsweller; Grundstadt; Frankenthal; Bohl; Weingarten; Worms; Mudua: Sachensflur: Konigshofen: Enheim: Lehrberg; Feuchtwangen; Elchingen; Lauingen; Thannhausen; Landsberg; Lamerdingen; Weilheim; Starnberg; Holzkirchen; Degernsdorf; Kufstein

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published in Germany

Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 00.0251

CLName Brown

ScopeNote Lee B. Brown served in the Army in the 60th Engineer Combat Battalion in the 35th Infantry Division in the European Theater (ETO). This collection includes a veteran's questionnaire, copies of three letters, a copy of a Certificate of Honorable Discharge, a certification of service, and an enlistment record.

Lee Brown was born in Mobile, Alabama, and joined the Army in April 1942. He was assigned to the 60th Engineer Combat Battalion in the 35th Infantry Division and was sent to the European front (1942-1945). In the letters, he discusses life in France, the news he hears from home, and what it is like to be on the front. He also describes the importance of mail and his living situation.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0255

CLName Becker

ScopeNote This collection consists of only 2 letters from Lt. Grover C. Hallman to Marjorie. One of the letters is written on paper taken from a drowned Japanese pilot in 1944. The spoof reflects the humor of the South Pacific New Guinea War.

Copyright Status NO copyright; letters from Grover Hallman to donor; Hallman did not respond to our letter 2/28/08

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0260

CLName Garder

ScopeNote Lillian Bullis' collection contains items, newspaper clippings and photos pertaining to the wartime experiences of her brother, Ray Garder, who spent three years in Newfoundland. Mrs. Bullis' collection also includes a scrapbook she started in 1939, but continued to add to through Vietnam and Desert Storm. This collection has wartime news articles, primarily concerning the town of Lidgerwood, North Dakota, from the "Lidgerwood Monitor," but also has some other news sources such as "The Cockade." Ray Garder was in the Regular Army, in the 12th Corps, The collection includes letters to Mrs. Bullis from 1941-1953, many photographs and newspaper clippings (mostly concerning the sixty plus boys from Lidgerwood who served), and miscellaneous ephemera (much from Newfoundland) as well as different post-war articles and items.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 00.0262

CLName Nowels Mark

ScopeNote Helen D. Nowels-Mark was a member of the Army Nurse Corps stationed in the North African and Pacific Theaters during the war. Nowels-Mark achieved the rank of the first lieutenant before leaving the ANC in 1946. She was stationed in North Africa in 1943. In 1944 and 1945, she was stationed at Oahu, Hawaii. Throughout the war, she corresponded with many soldiers stationed in North Africa and Italy. This collection contains many of the letters to her from these soldiers. They reflect the trials of long-distance love, the frustrations of war, and the relief at the war's end. Included in this collection are pictures and newspaper articles about some of her nurse friends, a picture diary, and her wedding in 1952.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, but not to letters from servicemen.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; PH Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 00.0264

CLName Marsella

ScopeNote Angelo Marsella was a seaman in the US Navy on the USS LST-281 and served in the European (ETO) and Pacific (PTO) Theaters from June 1943 to February 1946. This collection contains a log book of the USS LST-281 and a brief diary kept during the Normandy invasion from 20 May 1944 to 26 June 1944. There is currency from Japan and Italy. Marsella has included three brief memoirs about his training at Bainbridge, Maryland, life on the ship, sea sickness, the value and importance of letters from home, friends made while in the service, etc.. This collection also contains sixteen photos of Marsella's fellow crewmen, and scenes of rest and relaxation, North Africa, Italy, and the ship. The photos are dated 1944 and 1945. There are also photocopies of five photos of the ship and Marsella's fellow crewmen.

The collection includes an untitled manuscript about time in the Navy on the US mainland and in the European theater during WWII. The manuscript includes three short sections. Marsella discusses training at Bainbridge Naval Training Station, his assignment to Company 2228, receiving inoculation, and boot camp. Marsella writes extensively about his training aboard the LST training ship and inspections by the commanding officer. Marsella made special note of Arab traders seeking to barter with the ship, as well as visiting a Woolworth's store in North Africa. Marsella also discusses recreation and entertainment pursuits while aboard and on liberty from the USS LST-281. 57th Division, 29th Group, 10th Flotilla, Atlantic Fleet

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; no separate OH release form so we'll accept Terms of Use.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0269
CLName	Gregory
ScopeNote	Jack Gregory, a Cherokee Native American, was a private in the Army's Second Battalion, 83rd Infantry Division during World War II. His collection includes a letter he wrote to his girlfriend during the war (1943), as well as a postcard he sent off, and a list of poems he wrote about the war. There is also a manuscript from 1987 that details the dreams Gregory had from January to April of that year. Gregory also includes medals, ribbons, and similar insignia. The collection also includes a 119-page manuscript by Gregory entitled "The Thunderbolt Across Europe" about his time spent in the European Theater (ETO). This is a sort of yearbook as to the activity of the 83rd Infantry Division in Europe. Also, there are some notes of a more personal effect.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 20; Cab 1: Book Box

Acc#	00.0272
CLName	336th Engineer Combat Battalion
ScopeNote	<p>The 336th Engineer Combat Battalion was activated in 1942 and received amphibious and mountain climbing training from April to October of 1943. They shipped from Boston to Cardiff, Wales, and continued training in England and Wales until D-Day. The 336th landed at Omaha Beach on June 1944 with the assault forces of the 5th Engineers Special Brigade, battling through France, the Netherlands, Belgium, and Germany. They bridged the Elbe River just before the German surrender. The 336th continued to work on engineering projects throughout Germany until the battalion was deactivated, 4 December 1945. The battalion received multiple unit awards, including a Meritorious Unit Streamer for the ETO and a French Croix de Guerre. The collection includes copies of unit photographs, rosters, orders about troop movements, government documents, company itineraries, fine art, and great deal of information concerning multiple battalion reunions, correspondences from the 1980s, 1990s, between members, etc. Some personal memoirs from various members are in mixed in and a 43 page manuscript entitled "History of the 336th Engineer Combat Battalion during World War II."</p> <p>This collection is fairly difficult to use because the useful wartime materials are mixed with and obscured by the reunion information and recent correspondence, which makes up the majority of the collection by far. It has copies of "Top Secrets" of Neptune and Bigit Operation, the Unit History 299th Eng Combat and the finding plans of the invasion of Japan Operation Down Fall what was in them and said.</p>
Copyright Status	NO copyright can be given by donor, as manuscript and letters written by numerous soldiers, most post-war. Contact information has been requested but difficult/impossible to obtain.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box; PH Coll: (1) 1/4 box; Oversize Photos Box 5

Acc#	00.0273
CLName	Haug
ScopeNote	<p>Charles A. Haug served in the 112th Regiment of the 28th Infantry Division in Europe (ETO) during WWII. His experience in Company B of this division began on 11 November 1944, when he was a Technician Fourth Grade.</p> <p>Haug's manuscript, "Courageous Defenders: As I Remember It," describes his unit in the European Theater, including action in the Huertgen Forest in 1944, St. Vith, Lutzkampen, Sigelsheim, Trois Epis, and the Battle of the Bulge. The account of these battles was written in 1949.</p> <p>The collection also includes original photographs of himself from 1945; copies of newspaper accounts of the Battle of the Bulge; letters between him and his wife, Frankie; maps; and citations. He served as an infantryman, and he liberated towns and did guard duty. His company faced the brunt of the 116th Panzer Division on the morning of 16 December 1944. He fought in the Colmar Pocket in Central France. Haug returned to Boston in August 1945.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; donor registered with U.S. Copyright office 24 May 2005
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	00.0287
CLName	Boltz
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Paul Boltz, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Boltz (served 1937-??) served in the Navy as a signal officer in the Pacific Theater (PTO) during World War II. Boltz survived the sinking of the Don Isidro off Darwin, Australia, in the early days of the war. Boltz saw combat on Okinawa. He also spent time in the Philippines and in Japan after the war ended. He served on the Teton and the Haggard.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0291

CLName Moretti

ScopeNote Joseph G. Morretti served in the Navy as a communications officer (lieutenant junior grade) with the C.B. (Seabees), 8th Underwater Demolition Team (UDT 8) on the USS George E. Badger in the Pacific Theater (PTO). The collection includes his military documents, photos, and his log book, which contains notes, codes, and an extensive description of the Battle of Lingayen (Philippines), which took place 3-12 January 1945. He gives a description of their ships being under attack by kamikaze pilots. Also, Morretti participated in the initial landing operations for Leyte from 17-22 October 1944, Palau (4 September 1944), and San Fabian (28 December 1944). Also, there is a small booklet, "Destroyer Life: The USS George E. Badger in World War II." Morretti was inducted in Jacksonville, FL; was stationed in Ft. Pierce, FL; and was discharged in Miami, FL.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc# 00.0296

CLName Pratt

ScopeNote This collection includes a two-page untitled manuscript that is a short synopsis of Seabee James Porter Pratt's service record in the Pacific from 1943-1946 with the 67th Construction Battalion. Includes thirty-eight identified photos of men on Tinian Island, in the Marianas, Pacific Theater.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Audio Tape in Rm 430 for transcription

Acc# 00.0298

CLName Saltman

ScopeNote David Saltman (served 1941-??) discusses his time as an officer in a tank destroyer unit during World War II. Saltman trained troops stateside until September 1944, when he was sent to Europe and eventually participated in the Battle of the Bulge and the eastward advance across Germany. Saltman was on the Elbe River when the war ended and remained in Germany as part of the occupation force.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; Terms form sent spring/summer 2009

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0300
CILname Pandora
ScopeNote John Richard Pandora joined the Army in 1945 and was discharged in 1947. He served with Hq & Hq Co Vienna Area Command i.e. the Occupation army in Vienna. Before Pandora's own tour of duty, his childhood friend, Richard "Dick" Boucher, sent him a letter from Germany along with a captured German naval flag. A copy of Boucher's letter, pictures of the flag, and news articles about him are included in the collection. In his letter, Boucher relates his negative feelings towards the recently surrendered German soldiers and talks about requisitioning cars and motorcycles from the Germans. Also included is a brief memoir entitled, "Beneath the Steeple" which Pandora wrote about occupied Austria.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except for letter by Richard Boucher
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0302
CILname Tauer
ScopeNote Lorraine Brizel Tauer received letters and V-mails from a "Rastus" in the Atlantic from her brother, Ben Brizel (306th Bomb Group), and collected letters from Melvin Tauer to his parents. The letters discuss home life (questions about the farm, the harvest, and the family move), weather, trying to pull strings to get out of the Army early, entertainment during time off, missing home at Christmas, seeing USO shows with Bob Hope, and getting packages. Ben Brizel wrote from England from 1942-1945; Melvin Tauer wrote first from training camp and then from Japan. Also included are Japanese money, photos, and information on submarines from the National Archives.
Copyright Status NO Copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0307
CILname Mercer
ScopeNote Raymond Mercer served in the Army Air Corps from 4/18/1941 until 6/4/1945 beginning as a Private and being promoted to a Technical Sgt. He was trained in the United States and worked in shore patrol in the United States and served in New Guinea and the Philippine Islands as an armorer working on guns on the planes, loading ammunition, and keeping the guns in working order. This is a collection of letters from Mercer to his family and from friends to Mercer. Florida: Describes in letters his times at Camp Blanding, Florida, a Hospital in Miami and West Palm Beach.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except for letters by S.F. Smithey or Joe Williams
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 00.0311

CLName Matthews

ScopeNote Robert A. Matthews served in the Navy in the Pacific Theater (PTO). Matthews entered the Navy on 15 March 1943 and attended the V-12 Pre-midshipmen Program at the University of Pennsylvania and at Camp McDonough, Plattsburg, New York. He later attended midshipman school at Northwestern University in Chicago and was then stationed at San Francisco, Pearl Harbor, the Russell Islands, the Solomon Islands, Saipan, and Guam. Russell was an officer in the LCT (Landing Craft Truck) Flotilla 6 before being transferred to LCT Flotilla 36 when he was stationed at Saipan. Matthews' duties included commanding a LCT, disposal of surplus war material, and acting as a maintenance officer for the LCT fleet when it was mothballed.

The collection includes a manuscript recounting Matthews' experiences during the war. These include the role of alcohol, morphine, and religious services in the lives of soldiers stationed in the Pacific. Matthews also participated in the unloading of the USS Indianapolis, the ship which delivered the two atomic bombs used in the war.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 00.0312

CLName Burke

ScopeNote Mr. Burke was a mechanic's mate aboard a destroyer escort that sailed with convoys in the Atlantic. He spent time in the Pacific as well. His battle station was manning the "K-Gun." This collection includes a manuscript entitled "The Saga of a Sailor in World War II," which relates his experiences aboard a destroyer escort in the Atlantic and his time spent in the Pacific also. Battle of the Atlantic

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0314

CLName Prestia

ScopeNote Navigator Michael Prestia participated in the 452 Bomb Group in the European Theater (ETO), specifically in the air campaign over Germany. This collection includes a manuscript entitled "Richter's Raiders/Our Buddy/Slightly Dangerous/Laka Sacky and other great B-17 Bombers," which details each of the 35 missions Prestia flew. The manuscript is interspersed with interesting episodes that highlight the danger faced by the B-17 crews over Europe. It also contains letters written later in life between the author and other crew members.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0317

CLName Bennett

ScopeNote
George K. Bennett was a radar operator on the USS McLanahan during battles in North Africa, Sicily (Mediterranean Theater), Southern France, Anzio, and Malta. The collection includes a manuscript entitled "Fiftieth Anniversary--USS McLanahan DD615, 1942-1946" about Bennett's time in the African, European, and US Mainland Theaters. Bennett wrote a memoir detailing his Navy service from May 1943 through 14 August 1945. His first convoy was to North Africa and gave naval support for the battles in Algiers, Gibraltar, and Sicily. He was only 17 years old when he began his tour of duty, his first battle being one of the largest amphibious operations in history--the invasion of Sicily.

After Sicily, Bennett was shipped to Radar School in Virginia. After returning to his ship, he was assigned to be a radar operator. He survived a hurricane in the Atlantic while transporting to a new port, New York Harbor. He later fought in Anzio and Southern France. Only one photograph of the navy destroyer, the McLanahan, is included. He gives many personal experiences of his involvement with battles at sea. The Battle of Sicily was the fiercest and most difficult. He even retold the devastating effects on the ship and the men in the Atlantic during a hurricane near New York Harbor. He later returned to his ship to participate in battles at Anzio and Southern France.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0318

CLName Braathen

ScopeNote
Finn N. Braathen served in the 509th Squadron, 351st Bomb Group (Heavy) in the European (ETO) air campaign. This collection includes a manuscript and a combat diary of Technical Sergeant Finn N. Braathen. The materials describe several aspects of the B-17 crew, including crew positions, clothing, living conditions, "Flak," etc. The latter part is a combat diary that contain passages such as: "Everyone shot down from our barracks, but us!!" (p.22), "Light fighter opposition. One collided with a B-17 and both exploded." (p. 26), and "Good fighter cover kept the Bogies away." (p.36).

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; widely distributed

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0319
CLName	Martin
ScopeNote	The collection of Edgar Leon Martin, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Martin was a motor machinist's mate, second class in the Coast Guard in the Atlantic and Pacific Theaters. He first patrolled the Atlantic Coast, escorting convoys to Russia, and served on an LST ship several island invasions in the Pacific, then ran supply routes in the Pacific post-war. The collection includes a copy of a detailed diary of a shipmate (Jess Askey), a copy of a veteran questionnaire, copies of discharge papers, an original certificate of thanks from President Truman, a copy of a photograph of "Part of Engineering Force aboard the ship LST 770. Taken in 1945 Prior to the Landing at Leyte, Philippines," menus, and government letters relating to service. The diary gives daily entries of experience from 1943-45. Martin discusses naval bases, naval ships, and battles in the interview.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright and diary copy has been widely distributed to reunion group starting in 1981, Copyright Not Applicable. . Reichelt Program for Oral History release form. Although the donor gave copyright, the log/manuscript was written by Jess Askey who distributed copies of it to his shipmates at their first reunion in 1981. Askey is deceased, but we have not attempted to contact his widow for permission. Since the log was distributed to a group of people, it could, under copyright law be considered as published. Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0322
CLName	Sanders
ScopeNote	Martha R. Sanders was a 1st Lieutenant in the Women's Army Corps (WAC). Collection includes personal letters (1943-Oct. 1944, Aug. 1945-Oct. 1945), "Insignia and Decorations of the US Armed Forces," "New Infantry Drill Regulations," "WAAC Songbook," ticket stubs and related ephemera. Originally from Miami, Florida, she was trained at Fort Oglethorpe, Georgia, between Sept.-Oct. 1943. In Jan. 1944 she was stationed at Camp Haan(?), California. Served as orientation officer in the Morale Service Branch. In March 1944 she served as an Assistant Claims Officer. In June 1944 she also served as a Soldier Voting Officer. In 1945 she served in the reception center of Fort MacArthur, California.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright. Copyright given to Historical Association of Southern Florida by Betty Carolyn Hearon Love, Sanders' niece and only heir. Collection given to us, copyright is transferred to us.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 00.0323
CILname Reineke
ScopeNote Lawrence Reineke served in the US Air Corps as an intelligence officer in the Aleutian Islands, Alaska (April-October 1943), and overseas on Saipan and Iwo Jima (October 1944-October 1945). Reineke was trained in Miami Beach, Florida. This collection includes a manuscript of various diaries concerning the Aleutians campaign, a manuscript of Reineke's personal experiences on Iwo Jima (including a visit 40 years later), a book on the First Special Service Force, a manuscript of various diaries of interned airmen, and a manuscript of personal accounts of the Aleutians campaign. These manuscripts include those from U.S. Marines, airmen, and soldiers, including Japanese soldiers.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright and manuscript distributed and considered published
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 00.0326
CILname Stieringer
ScopeNote The Robert Stieringer collection consists of items he collected dealing with the war period. It includes a wide gathering of decorative war time envelopes that were sent by numerous individuals. While most were sent to or originate from the Pacific Theater, some are from areas such as Cuba or modern day Israel. Many of the envelopes have elaborate markings and colorful stamps. The collection also contains a number of personal letters, gas mileage coupons, and letters to and from Japanese POWs. The envelopes and letters also indicate censorship that was carried out during WWII. In fact, one letter is nearly half gone due to censorship. The collection also contains the book "The Home Front", which was a small collection of Frank Adams' cartoons. The cartoons humorously depict Home Front life during WWII. This includes such aspects as life at work, a difficult real estate market, and the women's war effort. A few pages are dedicated by numerous individuals to a patron named Bob.
Copyright Status NO Copyright; donor nor uncle created these items.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0330
CLName	May
ScopeNote	<p>Robert D. May was born in Chicago in 1927. He and his family moved to Los Angeles, California; Miami, and Hollywood, Florida. He was attending Florida State University when he was inducted into the Army in January 1945. He attended South Broward High School. Joined the Coast Guard Reserve Auxiliary in 1943. Was in the Army until December 1946. Did training at Camp Blanding, Florida and Camp Joseph T. Robinson in Little Rock, Arkansas. Was in infantry. Went to ETO. Landed at La Havre, France. Discusses Hitler Youth Camps, "repple-depple," "cigarette camps," Mannheim, signal depots, the G.I. Bill and FSU/TBUF/UF/FSCW, Dale Mabry, sports (football, swimming and gymnastics) coaches (Danford, Danforth, "Bim" Stults, Don Veller, Bill Armstrong), graduation, housing, Edwin and Phyllis Fleet (friends), male-female demographics at FSU and Reuben Askew.</p> <p>Oral History transcript of Robert D. May, US Army soldier in the ETO and one of the first male students at FSU. As a student at South Broward High School, May joined the Coast Guard Reserve Auxiliary in 1942 where he served until his induction into the US Army in January 1945. He trained at Camp Blanding Florida, and at Camp James T. Robinson, Little Rock, Arkansas. Arrived at Le Havre, France near the end of the hostilities. May held mostly administrative duties at a Hitler Youth Camp and a Captured Sign Depot in Mannheim, Germany. May left the army as a staff sergeant in December 1946. He used the G.I. Bill to attend FSU in early 1947 called TBUF (Tallahassee Branch- University of Florida). He was based at Dale Mabry Field (now TCC). He was on the swim team, coached by "Bim" Stults. May recalls many local spots in Tallahassee, dating, and classes in business.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; NO copyright to his six photos
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0331

CLName Johnson

ScopeNote
4 letters to Vera Johnson, wife of Bishop Johnson.
1944 Interrogation of Major Rudolf Beck, Staff, 58PZ Corps. Captured 16 Aug near Ferriere.
Honorable Discharge papers for Bishop Johnson 34536050.
9/23/45 Separation Center: Camp Blanding, FL. Corporal, HQ's base service squadron 422nd Air Service Group.
Stars and Stripes: Second Front in France News Copy Article.
Proclamation of St. Petersburg, FL. 7/15-20/1996
Program from Reunion: 7/18-21/1996
Roster of 238 Engineers Combat Battalion association
1 photo and 5 post cards in envelope.
Letters- left Norfolk VA in Oct 1943 to North Africa until 11/1/1944, went to England and landed in Liverpool on 21/1/1944. On D-Day he landed in France 6/6/1944 "The worst sight ever saw". Left for home from Birmingham, England in 1945.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, but Limited Restrictions. Donor wants to be notified of how he can get a copy of a publication if his collection is used.

Extent Volume

Acc# 00.0334

CLName Delmonte

ScopeNote
Samie J. Delmante served in the Navy aboard the USS Corry in the Atlantic, and aboard the destroyer USS Lowry in the Pacific (PTO). Delmante was drafted in 1943 and joined the Navy. He served briefly in the Atlantic aboard the USS Corry, and then in the Pacific from July 1944 to Jan 1946, aboard the destroyer USS Lowry. He saw action at Leyte, Lingayen Gulf, Iwo Jima, and Okinawa. He received the Purple Heart for shrapnel wounds from a kamikaze at Okinawa.

The collection includes several letters and postcards and one V-mail from Delmante to his parents and sister, a letter from the commander of the Lowry to the families of his men, currency, a leaflet dropped in Japan, a press release, Delmante's draft notice, and a copy of Yank, Life, and Stars and Stripes each. Delmante's letters mostly discuss shore leave, missing home, and building up enough points to get out of the service.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0337
CLName Dobbs
ScopeNote Collection consists of a log-format account of two weeks aboard a freighter transport ship. Dobbs discusses his and his companions extremely crowded, primitive conditions in makeshift bunks and shelters in the ship's deck through all kinds of weather. The freighter traveled from Australia to the Philippines (PTO). The soldiers spent most their time aboard standing in chow lines, playing cards, caring for dogs, they'd picked up in Australia, and attempting to make their tiny personal spaces more comfortable.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0342
CLName Hulshart
ScopeNote An Army private, John Arnold Hulshart trained in New Jersey and South Carolina and then shipped out to Italy, where he battled up the boot of Italy with the 88th Division, "Blue Devils", seeing light action. Hulshart was hit by a shell and was sent back to Naples for operation and recovery. The collection includes a lengthy letter from John to his mother, describing his experiences fighting and getting wounded, photographs from training camps and the
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0345
CLName Dean
ScopeNote Robert L. Dean served as an Air Transport Pilot in the Mediterranean Air Transport Service in the Mediterranean (Italy) and European (ETO) Theaters. According to his veteran questionnaire, Dean was inducted in Illinois. He underwent training as a surgical technician and a pilot in Utah, Texas, Florida, Tennessee, and Oklahoma. He served from 1945-47. The collection contains multiple contributions to the newsletter, Mediterranean Air Transport Service, by Bob Dean, who also served as the editor and publisher. There is a brief biography of Dean in the October 1996 issue.

This collection contains eight issues of the newsletter Mediterranean Air Transport Service: N. Africa/Italy 1943-1945 from January 1996 to July 1997. The first issue, January 1996, describes who the MATS were. Some of the issues include copies of newspaper clippings and photos from the war era and reunions. Each issue includes several columns of articles entitled "I Remember" written by former MATS members. The issues vary from two to four pages in length. The July 1997 was a special issue dedicated to remembering Mark "Doc" Savage.
Copyright Status News; Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0347
CLName Krewson
ScopeNote Army Lieutenant George Krewson spent 1944-45 as part of the 8th Weather Squadron, on a base in Greenland in the North Atlantic. He discusses the snowy weather and its difficulties, his wishing for letters from home, the lack of female company, and the uncertainty of the fate of the North Atlantic bases when the war in Europe ended. The collection includes three letters Krewson wrote to his parents from Greenland.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0348
CLName Cox
ScopeNote This collection is comprised of multiple letters, postcards, and V-mails which were sent back and forth between a group of friends and co-workers who had lived in the same hometown of Dublin, Georgia. Henry Lee Cox served in the Seabees and was stationed on Okinawa according to his widow. Two letters are to Mardre Ann Davis who later married Cox. The letters to and from men in training camps in the states or overseas in combat and from female friends at home discuss the monotony of Christmas away from home, the joy of receiving mail and packages, and the trials of long distance romance. Men often worry whether their girls back home remaining faithful, even as they hook up with other women overseas. Two "joke" letters are included, as well as very self-consciously patriotic letter from a Dublin, Georgia judge. Also included is an issue of "The Skycracker," the newsletter of a naval pre-flight school in Athens, Georgia [dated 11 Nov 1943]. All of the letters are from 1942-1943.
Copyright Status NO copyright can be given by donor as all letters are from others to him; some items Copyright Not Applicable; gov't document.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0349
CLName Jones
ScopeNote 1st Lt. Harry Jones trained as liaison pilot in field artillery and flew 18 combat missions over Germany. Collection comprised mostly of military documents, orders and records, including flight logs, covering period of training (1943-44) through separation (1946). It includes Army Air Observation Field Manual. Correspondence mostly post-war origin, including letters of recommendation for college application. Also contains bank documents from this period and newspaper clippings from July-August 1945. Photos are mostly commercial sets with travel sites as subject matter for tourists. 2 personal photos.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 00.0350

CLName Sidote

ScopeNote Edward J. Sidote served in the Army in the Philippines with the 9th Medical Depot attached to the 6th Army in Manila. He transferred to Japan where he was a Master Sergeant in charge of the 9th Medical Depot.

Edward J. Sidote's collection contains numerous letters written by him to his mother, Lena, covering 1942-1945. [Note: Box 1 includes this correspondence; Box 2 has military documents, booklets, and ephemera.] The collection includes significant information on the Home Front, in particular, on Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Edward Sidote was born in Norwich, New York, in 1917. He was working as a clerk for the Borden Company when the war started. He was inducted into the Army in February 1942. By August 1942, he was a corporal with the Recruiting and Induction Station, 3rd Infantry Regiment Armory at Syracuse, New York. In December 1942, he was promoted to Technician 4th Grade with Headquarters 1202nd Command Service Unit. In July 1943, he went to seventeen weeks of training in X-rays at Billings General Hospital at Ft. Benjamin Harrison, Indiana. Afterwards, he was assigned to the Recruiting and Induction Station with the 157th Field Artillery Armory at Camden, New Jersey. He did more training and served at Ft. Dix and later at Ft. Lewis, Washington, with the 154th Medical Training Battalion. By late 1945, he was sent overseas to the Philippines with the 9th Medical Depot attached to the 6th Army in Manila. He was eventually sent to Japan, where he was promoted to Master Sergeant and was in charge of warehousing medical supplies. He was discharged in January 1946.

The collection includes Sidote's government documents; letters to his mother; thirteen Army manuals, including one for Army Clerk, and various medical manuals for first aid, splints and bandages, lab technicians, androentgenology or radiology, specifically x-rays; an Army Song Book; two issues of the "Syracuse & Binghamton Army-Navy Induction Team, 1202nd Service Unit (10 February and 10 March 1943); a postwar newsletter for the 9th Medical Depot (published in August or early September 1945); one issue of "The Benedict Club Bugle" (18 May 1944) from a USO Club in Philadelphia; debarkation instructions for the SS "Howell Lykes," 12 January 1946; a short manuscript entitled "The Bivouac of the Camden AFIS or How Not to Spend a Weekend (Profitably)," dated 1 May 1944; varied ephemera that show life on the Home Front, including theater programs, train schedules, and issues of a brochure, "This Week in Philadelphia," that shows plays, movies, hotels, eateries, etc., for the weeks 23 October 1943-13 January 1945. Also, the "Y" newsletter for the YMCA in Norwich, New York (July 1943-February 1945 issues), is included. Also included are hundreds of personal letters and cards from relatives, friends, co-workers, and other G.I.s. Artifacts include Japanese umbrellas, flags, and an altar cloth. There are photos also.

The collection also contains a letter to Edward from his mother: Letters from Lena (Katherine), mother of Edward Sidote.

Concerns about taxes and expenditures, news from home, storing son's civilian clothes, news about friends-- address changes, motherly concerns or multiple comments: eating right, money, health, safety, family and friends, rationing,

packages received & sent, mail, news of folks at home, worry, lake place maintenance, Nonna (Edwards' grandmother, living with his mother), photographs, war bonds, sold his car, voting, her work at the mill, war news, shortages, weather, promotions, friends (wounded, died, married).

Collection includes letters to "John" Natoli AKA "Lincoln" KIA (US Army), written by Edward- men were best friends. Talking about the draft and how Lincoln's brothers will be eligible for draft soon unless younger one deferred, "dependency is rapidly growing as minor factor in grounds for deferment." "Draft Board are tough." Wasserman test discussion-syphillis-not all men tested the same way during induction. Talk about Lincoln and his wedding (which never happened because he was killed) his fiance was Doris. Edward was to be best man. Discussion of Pacific Theater offensive timing. "New" jeeps, new Helmet Design, John (Lincoln) is stationed in North Africa. April 17, 1943, 13 billion war bond drive (\$100 per head for every American) envelope, when returned, say "Addressee killed in action" he is cheering up Lincoln's parents because they haven't heard at Ft. Pine/New appreciation of what military does. Last 6 letters returned "KIA".

Various letters from Edward; Letters to Doris Mobbs (John or Lincoln Natoli's Fiancee), to Aunt Lena, Sidotat Camp Kilmer for training, post card to Nancy Schiavone, Newark, New Jersey, to Prt. Joe Natol consolation note about death of brother John (Lincoln), letter to Majoraa Carabelli, questions and info about ratings.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Sidote and his family, but not to letters and cards from over 2 dozen other people.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 5 Full boxes: Box 1, his letters; Box 2, military documents, news, ephemera, Army manuals, etc, Boxes 3-5, cards and letters from relatives and friends to him); PH Coll: [1] 1/2 box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 7; AT Coll: Flag Box 1 (2 flags); Oversize AT Box 00.0350, Textile Flat Box 00.0350

Acc#	00.0351
CLName	Duggan
ScopeNote	<p>Elaine Duggan was a W.A.C. who served in the European Theater of Operations after training in Daytona Beach, FL. The collection includes a small amount of material from her time as a W.A.C., including newspaper clippings and a short diary.</p> <p>There are also some materials from her first husband Earl John, who was an infantry man in the European Theater of Operations, taking part in the D-Day invasion. The majority of official records detail his time in service.</p> <p>The majority of the collection, however, is made up of photographs taken by her second husband, Walter Duggan. He was a combat photographer in the Pacific with the Navy and has a large amount of photographs and two scrapbooks. He also has some documents from his travels aboard ship.</p> <p>Preservation work needs to be done to scrapbooks in photo collection.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: Oversize Box 5; PH Coll: 1 full Box plus 1 flat box [full box contains some documents etc which await removal to gen coll]; Pterodactyl cartoon: Original in Map Drawer 2; copy is mounted & on top of Video cabinets, rm 700

Acc#	00.0352
CILname	Whittle
ScopeNote	<p>As a child of 10 1/2, Dorothy "Dot" Douglas and her family were interned with other American civilians in Japanese POW camps, Baguio's Camp John Hay and Bilibid prison in the Philippines (PTO). Her diary (photocopy) is an account of their lives for over three years. Collection has hand-drawn maps of the POW camps in which they were interred. Also, included in the collection is an oral history transcript, two scanned photos: one with she and her brother, the other of her parents. The collection contains a porcelain bowl that her father salvaged and used throughout the war.</p> <p>Collection also includes materials related to the Baguio/Bilibid Reunion in 2007. Materials include a 2007 calendar with pictures related to the POW camps, a booklet containing manuscripts written by survivors of the POW camps, and a newspaper article about the reunion.</p> <p>see Oversize Photo Box 99.0183 for aerial photos of Bilibid prison camp in Manila.</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions placed on collection: NO copies of any item, in any form may be done, including no copies made of the audio tape (Reichelt holds original) . No use of POW names; pseudonyms must be used; NO publication without permission from her, or her heirs, during her lifetime plus 10 years. Must sign agreement form, in front of 1/4 Box, in order to see, or use, her collection. Restrictions revised 29 September 2010. Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box; AT Coll: Oversize Small Box 00.0352, on Oversize Shelf 1; see Oversize Photo Box 99.0183 for aerial photos of Bilibid prison camp in Manila.

Acc#	00.0355
CILname	Harrison
ScopeNote	<p>John William Harrison was with the 1854th Labor Supervision Company in Henri Chapelle, Belgium from March-Dec. 1946. Collection includes photos, ship newsletter, postcards, ration books, newspaper article (Aubel), booklet about Aubel, government documents in reference to his service, information pamphlet from Camp Pickett, Virginia, information booklets about becoming a soldier and going back to civilian life, medal, ribbons, US Army cap, dog tags, and patches.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 00.0360
CLName Fleming
ScopeNote Part of the collection covers correspondence from Lt. Harry Fleming and several trainees under his command after they left Ft. McClellan, AL. The other part contains a variety of materials: copies of the surrender of Germany and Japan, pamphlets, war magazines and newspaper articles
Copyright Status Yes, Institute has copyright but only to part of collection, those letters from Fleming, who is deceased. Son-in-law of creator is donor, John Madden. We are assuming his wife knows and agrees with Institute holding copyright. Letters written by Steinberg, who died during the war, will be in the public domain in 2015.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box; Oversize Photos Box 5

Acc# 00.0361
CLName Wooster
ScopeNote Milton H. Wooster served as a seaman, first class in the US Coast Guard during WWII. He received basic landing barge school in Manhattan Beach, New York, and Camp Lejeune, South Carolina. His duties during the war included working on a landing barge crew, and he served in both theaters of the war. Wooster participated in the invasions of France and Okinawa. The collection includes a 37 page manuscript written by Wooster, entitled "Two Years Ten Months and Two Days" that recounts his experiences during the war, a veterans questionnaire, copies of newspaper articles about Okinawa and the Coast Guard, copies of documents from the USS Cepheus regarding Wooster, and a copy of Wooster's honorable discharge certificate.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0362
CILname	Meyer
ScopeNote	<p>Frederick Reed Meyer was an infantryman in the US Army. His collection includes a Thanksgiving Day menu from 1943, the bulletin from a military church service in 1943, news clippings, a copy of a radio broadcast, a "V-Day" newsletter, several snapshots of Meyer in uniform, Japanese money, Japanese postcards, and a souvenir edition of "Jeep: Army Cartoons by Army Men." Most of the newspaper clippings deal with Meyer directly or where he served. The collection also includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 "Yanks" pamphlets/newsletters; A cartoon book, "Jeep" and a packaging envelope specifically for the book; "Reveille" news bulletin; A V-Mail packaging envelope; A pamphlet on the GI Bill of Rights; Two postcards from Japan (unused); A Japanese 10 Pesos Filipino currency; Quartermaster laundry 1942 ticket (Camp Croft, SC, 1943); A "Radio News" bulletin (9 Dec. 1945) that covers news of the Home Front, occupied Japan, and Europe; A V-Day bulletin (6 Sept. 1945) that details Japan's ongoing surrender and Home Front news from DC (has a cartoon at the end); A dinner menu for the 39th Infantry Training Battalion (25 November 1943); A Chapel Service list (Camp Croft, 1943); A "Daily Home News" newspaper from New Brunswick, New Jersey, of the 15 August 1945 afternoon edition; and four photos (see Photo Summary). <p>The "Reveille" pamphlet/newsletter is placed in Oversized Box #5.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 5

Acc#	00.0365
CLName	Anderson
ScopeNote	<p>William Allen Anderson served in the Navy. Anderson joined the Navy when he turned 18 in 1943. Assigned to a collier, the SS Suffolk, as part of a six-man gun crew, Anderson died at sea when the Suffolk foundered in a gale in December 1943, off the coast of Rhode Island. His body was found with another seaman's in a life raft 18 days after the storm, 3,000 miles away from where the ship went down.</p> <p>The collection includes the contents of Anderson's wallet, which was found on his body; photographs and a blood donor card; copies of newspaper articles (contemporary and recent, about his loss at sea); copies of photographs of Anderson and of his Naval reserve unit; copies of military documents reports his burial at sea; a certificate "In Grateful Memory" signed by President Roosevelt, and a letter Anderson wrote to his father when he was in basic training in August 1943.</p>
Copyright Status	No copyright; Anderson died in December 1943, will be in public domain in 2013
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Oversized Fragile Photographs Box

Acc#	00.0366
CLName	Kelly
ScopeNote	The collection of Kenneth D. Kelly contains a manuscript about his service and a photocopy of the unit's history "Seabees: Battalion Log," which covers the 78th Construction Battalion with pictures of the men and places where they served,
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 Box

Acc#	00.0375
CLName	Potorff
ScopeNote	The collection of Dale Potorff contains an oral history transcript in which he recounts his experience in the Army (1942-present) in which he was a fuse-setter for the 746th AAA Battalion. He was drafted in April 1942, and after basic training, was sent to artillery school in Texas. He was then sent to California and on to the Solomon Islands in the Pacific. There, Potorff was assigned to the Americal unit, and sent into combat at Empress Augusta Bay (on Bougainville, of the northern islands). He was then sent to Leyte, and then to Korea. When the war ended, he traveled back to America and was discharged, only to rejoin the next year. Potorff went on to participate in the Korean and Vietnam wars.
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0377
CLName White
ScopeNote The collection of Lynn Alfred White contains a manuscript of his service with the 456th Quartermaster Laundry Company; the 44th Evacuation Hospital; Company A, 793rd Field Artillery Battalion. He includes diary entries and discusses how he took advantage of the G.I. Bill after the war.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0379
CLName Fechtmann
ScopeNote Dora Cline Fechtmann served in the U.S. Navy Nurse Corps as an ensign reserved nurse from 1942-1944. Fechtmann was inducted and stationed at the National Medical Center in Bethesda, Maryland. She also served overseas at the Mobile Hospital #4 (Queensland, New Zealand, 1942), the Base Hospital #2 (Efate, New Hebrides, 1943), and Mobile Hospital #6 (Auckland, New Zealand, 1944). Her duties consisted of supervision and medication.

This collection includes photographs, a program belonging to 20th Century Fox Studios (Beverly Hills, California, 1942), a newspaper article, a poem, song, and scrapbook. The scrapbook holds pictures from various points in Fechtmann's life, but the first section pertains to her experiences in the USNR. There are documents pertaining to her service, service certificates, photos, newspaper articles, personal letters (1943-53), poems, and a 13-page personal account entitled "My Scrapbook An Album of Memories," which describes her experiences as a WWII nurse.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except for poem by Wayne Barber and possibly song and another poem; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0380
CLName Graham
ScopeNote His collection contains two scrapbooks (mostly news) and two books on Naval Construction Battalion Maintenance Unit 537 and another a pictorial record of the men who served as part of the U. S. Naval Construction Battalion Maintenance Unit 536 in the Pacific Theater.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 Box; Cab 4: Fragile Box 00.0380 contains two unit histories

Acc# 00.0382
CLName Lanterman
ScopeNote Arthur W. Lanterman served in the Armed Guard in the US Navy. He was stationed on the East Coast and did not serve overseas. His collection includes "The Pointer," newsletters, photos of himself, a pocket Bible, his ribbons and dog tags, his Navy ID card, his high school diploma, his Navy personnel file, and a framed copy of the list of men, including himself, who served in FDR's funeral honor guard.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box; AT Coll: Oversize Box 00.0382, Oversize Shelf 5 Fragile

Acc# 00.0383
CLName Fair
ScopeNote This collection consists of a diary written by Joseph Locigno's shipmate, Sam Fair; both were aboard the Navy's LST 951 from its commissioning to its decommissioning. His diary recounts some of their activities and action in the Pacific Theater of Operation. It is not a day-to-day diary, but he writes whenever the ship leaves or arrives at a destination and tells its purpose there. Fair lists the officers who were in command of the ship at the time and gives detailed accounts of the ship's medical staff and its operations. The only major campaign Fair talks about is the Okinawa invasion (Pacific Theater) and where the men trained for it. Other topics mentioned include natives of the region, weather, potential dangers, and AWOL.
Copyright Status NO copyright. Donor is deceased and widow does not know Sam or Virginia Fair nor how to contact them.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0385
CLName Serio
ScopeNote John Francis Serio was a cryptographic engineer in the Army Air Corps. He broke coded transmissions and translated them in readable text. Entering the service in 1942 from his home in Queens, New York, Serio served through December of 1945 in the Philippines, New Guinea, and the East Indies (PTO). His collection includes a large photo folder- mostly camp life in New Guinea, several cards from his family, letters to and from newspapers, Japanese, Dutch, and Philippine money, government documents (including a certificate for crossing the International Date Line), copies of the South Pacific Yank, various news clippings, and two books. One is about the canteen in North Platte, Nebraska, where Serio was served doughnuts in 1945, the other is entitled Pacific Sweep: A Pictorial History of the 5th Air Force Fighter Command.
Copyright Status NO copyright to documents and published materials; second Status of Copyright form filled out by MRL 9-25-07
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 00.0390
CILname Hirsh
ScopeNote John Hirsh served in the Army in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater. This collection includes a veteran's questionnaire and a short, descriptive letter entitled "Patrick J." about Hirsh's experience during the war. Patrick J. was the man Hirsh replaced at the New York Central Railroad. Hirsh was then drafted in 1942 into the Army where he spent most of his time in Texas in PAAF training. He then was sent to China via a trip through the Panama Canal, Bombay and Calcutta, India, and finally settled in Jorhat to begin to fly supplies over the Hump to China. Hirsh later met up with Patrick J. who turned up as his First Sergeant.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0391
CILname Williams
ScopeNote This collection is a summary of the three brothers (Dasiel, Delbert, and Warren Williams). Dasiel Williams stayed on the farm, while Delbert and Warren were stationed in Europe (ETO). Also included are two letters: one from Delbert and one from Warren addressed to their mother, Mrs. Ada Allred.

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions. Donor gave us copyright but he is not the creator of the 2 letters from his brothers, Warren and William, and we have no way to contact them.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0394
CILname Shultis
ScopeNote Harold Shultis served in the Army Air Force as a gunner with the 448th Bombardment Group in the European (ETO) Theater. The collection has a manuscript detailing Shultis' training and military experience from 1 January 1943 - 31 December 1945. He was discharged at Drew Field, Tampa, Florida.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0399
CLName Hiscox
ScopeNote This collection consists of a diary of a British man who was posted in Palestine (Middle East) from 1942-1943.
Copyright Status Limited Restrictions. Questionable copyright given by donor, whose relationship to Hiscox is unknown. Dorothy June died 7 April 1999 and Hiscox may have died the same year.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 00.0402
CLName Clymer
ScopeNote Col. Samuel Clymer (served 1943-63) describes his experiences as a truck company commander in the European theater of World War II. Clymer served in the 519th Truck Regiment during and after the Normandy Invasion. He later served in the Panama Canal Zone during the Korean War and worked for NASA after his retirement from active duty.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0404
CLName Black
ScopeNote Mary Elisabeth Black was a wife and mother on the Home Front. Her husband, Wylie, was classified 4-H (age 38-44) to be drafted, so he remained with her and their two children throughout the duration of the war. In copies of three letters she wrote to her mother in 1943 and 1944, Black expresses fears that her husband will be reclassified and worries about the war's effect on her children. She discusses the frustration of wartime pricing and shortages, gas mask drills, and her sister's joining the Women's Army Corps (WAC). Also included are two news clippings about radio announcer Ed Murrow and a copy of the obituary of her uncle, Charles Frost Craig. Craig served in World War I, World War II, occupied Japan, and occupied Berlin, where "Checkpoint Charlie," the famed military checkpoint in the Berlin Wall, was named after him.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0420
CLName Chalmers
ScopeNote The collection of Lois Miller Chalmers contains a brief manuscript on her service in the WAVES. Born in New Jersey, she was living and working in Miami, Florida when she volunteered. She was a Radioman Third Class at Jacksonville Naval Air Station. Her collection includes photo and her uniform.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 21; Uniform Rack

Acc# 00.0422
CLName Worley
ScopeNote Richard B. "Dick" Worley was naval fireman second class. Apparently, he entered the service in 1944 and never left the states, spending most of his time at training camps and then ships in and around California. His collection consists of six letters Dick wrote home to his parents in Ohio. They discuss bad "chow," taking liberty in San Jose or San Francisco, shortage of cigarettes, aquatic training in a swimming pool, bunks and hammocks aboard ship, and the joy of receiving packages. The letters date from November 1944 to June 1945.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Oversize Photos Box 2

Acc# 00.0425
CLName Voss
ScopeNote This collection includes an eight-page manuscript entitled, "Return to Bataan, Subic Bay, Luzon," that consists of Bill Voss' diary and letters that concern his time in the Pacific Theater; he fought with the 24th Division, attached to a field artillery battalion, in the Philippines. The collection provides a good view of what fighting in the Philippines was like.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, only to items by William Voss
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0439
CLName Johnson
ScopeNote Collection consists of oral interview with tape. Johnson served with the 23rd Replacement Depot as cadre. He spent his career in the U.S. and was sent to Saipan with the 23rd in January 1945. The collection also consists of photocopies of his military records.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1/4 box

Acc#	00.0442
CLName	Klug
ScopeNote	<p>Jennings B. Klug served in the US Navy Armed Guard and the Merchant Marine aboard the ships the SS James Ford Rhodes, SS Esso Nashville, and the SS David Lubin in the North African, Mediterranean, and Pacific (PTO) Theaters.</p> <p>The collection includes a manuscript entitled "Destinations Unknown: My Life in the Service in World War II with the US Navy Armed Guard and Merchant Marine" by Klug. The manuscript describes a young man's enrollment in the Navy, and he briefly discusses boot camp memories and his acceptance into Signal School. Most significantly, he describes his training and experiences with the Navy Armed Guard. His first ship assignment was on the SS James Ford Rhodes with several inexperienced sailors and officers. He describes some of his first signal duties and the way by which they would communicate, as well as some of the difficulties they faced, ranging from stormy weather, miscommunications between convoys, as well as torpedoes. The author also discusses several of the ports they stopped at including Phillipville and Bizerte, Africa, as well as Palermo and Augusta, Sicily and Taranto, Italy, all of which he describes in brief.</p> <p>Some other Liberty Ships he was later assigned to were the SS Esso Nashville and the David Lubin. He tells of their first trip past the Equator to their destination in the Pacific, the Philippines. He also talks about how lonely the holidays were for the servicemen.</p> <p>The collection includes information from the dates 25 January 1943 to 9 August 1945. Jennings B. Klug received an honorable discharge on 3 February 1946. In the manuscript, he continues to discuss significant dates following the end of his service.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0447

CLName Potter

ScopeNote
Kenneth Potter was a B-17 and B-24 ball turret gunner in the European Theater (ETO) with the 490th Bomb Group with Crew #67. Potter flew 30 missions. The collection includes a diary/letter, a newspaper article about his return home after his 30 missions, and two pictures of his airplane and his crew with their names.

The diary/letter briefly narrates the story of his Bomb Group missions and memorable experiences from April 1944 to 26 October 1944. He describes his first flight overseas and the first time he saw an aircraft explode. Later he describes his first and second missions in detail and briefly mentions his participation in the D-Day invasion. Moreover, he describes an incident occurring during a gun installation on 27 July 1944, in which he injured his knee. At the end, he added footnotes describing what a ball turret was, what buzz bombs were, and the differences between a B-17 and a B-24. He was stationed in Fort Myers, FL and Sheppard Field, FL.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0449

CLName Jackson

ScopeNote
Jackson served in the Army Air Corps/Army Air Force in the European Theater (ETO). This collection contains a manuscript entitled "Epilogue to a War Story" about Mr. Jackson, a member of the AAC/AAF, and his time spent in the European Theater. Mr. Jackson was taken prisoner by the Germans during the war. While a P.O.W., he was questioned by a German general who had gone to school at Stanford. Mr. Jackson was afraid to answer any of his questions. Later, he realized that the general was just trying to be friendly by making small talk. While stationed in Germany after the war, Mr. Jackson found this general and met him. The general related that he had been involved in the assassination attempt against Hitler, commented on the extent to which the Germans knew of the concentration camps, and discussed German censorship of the media during World War II.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0452

CLName Roberge

ScopeNote also see related collection # 00.0182 USS Swearer DE-186.

This collection includes an oral history from Walter L. Roberge, who joined the Naval Reserve (July 1943--March 1946) following his sophomore year in high school and served in the Pacific. He took basic training at the Great Lakes and attended sonar school in Key West, Florida [descriptions of Key West: (5-6), anti-sub in Florida: (6), and mosquitoes--he had never seen any so big as in Key West: (6)]. After training, he was assigned to a destroyer escort, the USS Swearer DE-186, and sent to the Pacific. He explains the function of the sonar equipment that he manned. He comments about working the helm and engine control once transferred to quartermaster duties. Roberge talks about life at sea and his V-J Day experience in Chicago. Also, see related collection #00.0182 USS Swearer DE-186.

Copyright Status No copyright; all items are Copyright Not Applicable except for oral history transcript also see related collection # 00.0182 USS Swearer DE-186.; also see related collection # 00.0182 USS Swearer DE-186. We have received numerous items from Mr. Roberge and most of them, if not all of them, have been allotted to his personal collection. No copyright; all items are Copyright Not Applicable except for oral history transcript

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Video Coll:; Stacks: 1 Book

Acc# 00.0459

CLName Heinse

ScopeNote The Leroy Charles Heinse collection includes items and records from his service in the United States Merchant Marine from Dec. 25, 1942 to when his ship, the S.S. John Bascom, sank on Dec. 2, 1943. The collection also contains letters from his attempts to join the Navy and Air Force, starting in April of 1942. Mr. Heinse was rejected because of his height. He was drafted into the Army, but that also did not work out and on Christmas Day in 1942, he signed up for the United States Merchant Marine. He trained at the Maritime Training School in Pass Christian, Mississippi. The collection contains photos of the Cadets and their training. Mr. Heinse was assigned to the S.S. John Bascom. He made three trips as an Engine Cadet. The collection contains several post cards that Mr. Heinse collected in his travels and a ship menu from Thanksgiving Day 1943.

On the third trip the S.S. John Bascom was bombed and sank during the raid on Bari, Italy on Dec. 2, 1943. Mr. Heinse's medical records, included in the collection, describe mustard gas burns to his right thigh and leg. His ship was not carrying mustard gas, but another ship in the harbor during the raid, the S.S. John Harvey, was carrying it. Mr. Heinse's ship was carrying high test gasoline. The collection includes a copy of the official log book for the S.S. John Bascom. Mr. Heinse's good friend, Ross "Whitey" Aplan, was an armed guard on the S.S. John Bascom and died days later from the injuries he received during the raid. Mr. Heinse obtained a copy of the armed guard documents.

Mr. Heinse was in four different hospitals until July 15, 1944. He was in the British Military Hospital at Bari until Dec. 18, 1943. He was then moved to U.S. Naval Operating Base in Palermo, Sicily. He has copies of Press News from the US Naval operating base in Palermo, Sicily from Dec. 19, 1943 and Jan. 23, 1944. He was moved to the U.S. Naval Base Hospital #5 in New York, where he stayed until March 4, 1944. He was then moved closer to his home and was transferred to the U.S. Public Health Hospital (Marine Hospital) in Baltimore, MD. He had several stays, from March 24, 1944 to Aug. 3, 1944; from Nov. 16, 1944 to Nov. 22, 1944; from June 18, 1944 to June 26, 1944; his final stay does not list an entry date, but has a leaving date of July 15, 1944.

His collection includes a letter home that he dictated to a chaplain and a long letter written to him by his family and friends while he was in the hospital. In the letter some of his drinking buddies offer to keep a beer cold for him. (Location Heinse 00.0459, Gen. Coll., Super long box) The collection includes the V-mail he sent to his parents. While in the hospital he sold war bonds as part of a contest to win a one thousand dollar war bond. The contest was Mr. Heinse and two other injured men trying to sell the most bonds. There was a radio broadcast including a mini interview with each of the men and Mr. Heinse kept the transcripts from the "Fight By His Side Program," which aired on June 11, 1944. He also wrote a letter for the Red Cross in Feb. 1945, letting people know what the Red Cross was doing for the wounded, like him and asking for donations. Mr. Heinse also drew while he was in the hospital and the collection contains an original self-portrait and a copy of the picture of his then nurse Hazel, who would later be his wife.

Mr. Heinse kept all of his correspondence with the doctors, the War and

Shipping Administration and other official military letters from 1943-1945, including the War Risk Policy, a certificate designating a change of beneficiary. Mr. Heinse also gathered a lot of articles and information on the attack at Bari, Italy and Mustard Gas. This includes two copies of Time magazine from Dec. 27, 1943, in which he is featured. He also has a copy of a book about the S.S. John Harvey, written by the captain's son, called "The Ship that Carried the Mustard Gas." He has a transcript of "Radio Press News" from March 7, 1944.

After he left the hospital, Mr. Heinse was accepted into the United States Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, New York on Aug. 16, 1944, as a Midshipman Cadet. He began to have medical problems tied to his previous injuries and had to leave the academy honorably on Aug. 30, 1944. He has a copy of "Sound-Off" from Aug. 18, 1944, the newsletter from the academy. The newsletter contains an article about Mr. Heinse. He returned to his previous employment at Rustless Steel. He kept several copies of the "Rustless Recorder", which also contain articles about him.

There are several artifacts and a guide on the identification of uniforms and insignia. The collection also includes a booklet entitled "Men against Torpedoes: Fighters in Dungarees." There is a Wainwright Liberator Newsletter from April 29, 1944, which has an article written by Heinse about the S.S. John Bascom ship, of which he was a crew member. There are also several newspapers, including Stars and Stripes and Eighth Army News.

Mr. Heinse also has news clippings and records from the struggle for Veterans status in 1988. This includes a copy of Marine Digest Newsletter with an article on Mr. Heinse. The collection includes letters about the books his story was later included in.

The letter that is in the super long box was sent to Mr. Heinse on Jan. 31, 1944, while he was in the hospital recovering from injuries gained when the Merchant Marine ship, the SS. John Bascom was bombed in Bari, Italy on Dec. 2, 1943. The letter is from family and friends expressing their wishes for him to get well and come home to America. Several friends offer to keep a beer cold for him until his return.

Copyright Status

Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume

Gen Coll: 1 Full Box; Gen Coll: Super long box - letter

Acc# 00.0461

CLName Sink

ScopeNote Grady Sink (US Army, 1943-1946) was drafted into the Army and trained with the 563rd Automatic Weapons Anti-Aircraft battalion at Camp Stewart. From there Sink and his unit went on maneuvers in Tennessee and New York. In October of 1944, Sink and his unit went to England on the USS Manhattan and then to France on the SS Leopoldville. Sink was involved in the Battle of the Bulge and combat at the Remagen Bridge. After the Bulge, he received a battlefield commission to 2nd Lieutenant. Sink discusses the many responsibilities and stations that he held at the close of the war and following the war. He left Europe in July of 1946 and was discharged in August from Ft. Bragg.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0468

CLName Trupo

ScopeNote This collection includes an untitled nine-page manuscript that contains newspaper articles and letters that tell about the life of Louis J. Trupo, a U.S. Marine that took part in the invasion of Tinian, Saipan, and Iwo Jima. Ripley's Believe It or Not used Mr. Trupo as a cover story - On Iwo Jima, a Japanese Sniper aimed at Trupo's chest and pulled the trigger. The bullet was deflected by Trupo's prayer book, thus saving his life.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to the letters by Nobutaka Hirai and Louis J. Trupo

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0469
CLName	Perper
ScopeNote	<p>Stationed at NATC in Jacksonville, FL.</p> <p>The collection of Seymour L. Perper includes a typed/transcribed copy of his wartime diary from 1944 to 1945. Perper originally enlisted in the Navy in 1937, and spent the pre-war (and early war years) training sailors and Marines out of Hampton Roads, VA. He later served on the aircraft carrier, the U.S.S. Wasp CV-18, and the U.S.S. Copahee, where he fought at the Philippines/Leyte, Formosa, Iwo Jima, and Okinawa, as well as participated in carrier raids on Japan itself. He was the Coxswain, and in charge of the steering and navigation for the ship. He also visited Pearl Harbor, Guam, and the Ulithi Atoll, and personally met Chiang Kai Shek and Madame Shek. When not on duty, he watched many movies (and wrote about them): "Spring Parade"; "Janine"; "The Girl Who Dared"; "They Got Me Covered"; "Government Girl"; "Dragon Seed"; "Bombay Coast Jim"; "Maise Gets Her Man"; "Since You Were Away"; "Tuttles of Tahiti"; "Great Moment"; "The Very Thought of You"; "Now-Tomorrow"; "Sergeant Mike"; "The Vigilantes of Dodge City"; "Marriage is a Private Affair"; "The Robe"; "Ireland"; "60,000 Enemies"; and the "House of Frankenstein".</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0477
CLName	Beckert
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Howard Beckert, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Beckert served in the US Navy from 1942-???. He was involved in the Sicily and Italy campaigns in the Mediterranean Theater, as well as the Normandy invasion in the European Theater (ETO).</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0478
CILname Humphress
ScopeNote This collection consists of an article written by Tom Humphress for the Army Finance Journal in 1965. The article is a narrative of the 7th Financial Disbursing Section (FDS) from 1943-45. As commanding officer, Humphress oversaw the payroll for typically 15,000-18,000 men. Traveling with the rear echelon of the XIX corps, the 7th FDS followed American forces from England to Normandy and the subsequent push through Belgium, Holland and Germany. Humphress describes their mobile headquarters, the technology they employed and the difficulties of acquiring native currencies for disbursement. A native of the South, Humphress provides more personal information about himself in his veteran's questionnaire. Discharged at Camp Blanding, Florida.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0480
CILname Hardacker
ScopeNote Vaughn Hardacker was a private and then staff-sergeant in the US Army. He was from Caribou, Maine and trained at Ft. Benning, Georgia in the Spring of 1944. He fought on the front lines in France in the summer of 1944 and was killed in action in August. Collection includes two letters Vaughn wrote to his mother, one from Ft. Benning, one from France, and a letter written to Vaughn by his sister Katrina (Kitty). Also included are an enlisted man's pass for Vaughn, the telegram Mrs. Hardacker received of her son's death in action, and a news clipping dated 19 September 1944 which describes a joint memorial service held in Caribou for Vaughn and two other servicemen.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright. Hardacker was killed-in-action with no children; nephew is donor.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0481
CILname Harte
ScopeNote John H. Harte served in the Navy in the Pacific Theater (PTO). Harte enlisted upon his graduation from high school in May 1945. He was shipped on the USS Weeden (DE-7A7) to Guam and was stationed there for 10 months. While he was there, he mostly did yeoman striker's work (typing, filing, etc.).

The collection contains an manuscript, "My Navy Experience." In it, Harte discusses the base, weather and conditions, recreation, church attendance, morale building through receiving mail and getting paid, perceptions of the natives as they became American citizens, his seeing an atomic bomb test, and the joy of coming home. Harte was discharged in July 1946.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0482
CLName Sekeras
ScopeNote Paul Sekeras served in the Army Air Corps in the North African and Mediterranean Theaters. The collection includes an untitled manuscript that contains a handwritten account of Sekera's time spent in the AAC. He flew 67 missions in a B-25 out of bases in North Africa and Italy. The account contains many personal experiences and interesting occurrences.
487th Bomb Sq. (Med), 340th Bomb Gp.; African, European; Air Offensive Europe, Rome-Amo, Southern France, Rhineland, Northern Apennines. Sekeras was stationed at Buckingham Air Field, Ft. Myers, Florida.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0485
CLName Patterson
ScopeNote The collection traces the 608th Field Artillery Battalion from arrival at Camp Old Gold, France on February 8, 1945 through Germany and finally into Austria, where the battalion was by the end of war. The diary (photocopy) in the collection presents a daily picture of the final months of the war. The collection also possesses newspaper clippings tracing the battalion's progress; official letters notifying soldiers that the war had ended, and various unit memorabilia. Also included are unit photo annuals and colorful maps.. Collection contains 78 wartime photos. Stationed at Fort Benning, GA.

Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; Oversize Photos Box 5

Acc# 00.0486
CLName Mitchell
ScopeNote Mitchell served as a signal corps wireman attached to the Army's 261st Infantry Regiment, 65th Division in the European Theater (ETO). This collection includes a manuscript entitled "What I Remember About My Small Part in World War II," which is about Mitchell. Mitchell gives a good description of his time spent in Europe during the winter and early spring of 1945.
European, US Mainland; Saarlauten, Regensburg, Danube River;

Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0488
CLName Keefer
ScopeNote The collection of Robert J. Keefer, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Keefer served as a company commander and regimental operations officer of the African American 45th Quartermaster Truck Regiment in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater.

Keefer was born on 7 October 1921 in Chicago, Illinois. His job was to haul supplies overland along the Burma Road to the Chinese Army led by General Chiang Kai-shek. This collection also contains government documents, photos, and other items detailing his experiences in World War II. In his oral history transcript, Keefer describes the squalor of Indian life (the death carts, piles of dead bodies along rivers, parents prostituting their daughter), the racism faced by members of his regiment (he was white), and the great difficulties in building the road and delivering the supplies. He also talks about China's problems, the natives of Burma, and labor problems with Indians. There are three pamphlets in this collection, including one racist pamphlet regarding Indian labor.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Robert Keefer and his wife, Winifred; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0492
CLName Burdick (deaccessioned)
ScopeNote Gene Victor Burdick discusses his experience in the Army Air Corps (1942-1946). He was drafted in October of 1942. Burdick was initially trained as an airplane mechanic, but reclassified as a heavy equipment operator 931. After training he was assigned to the 5th Air Corps, 1914 Quartermaster Truck Company. He traveled on the SS Lurline, a troop transport, to New Guinea. Burdick describes General MacArthur's mansion that was under construction on Queen's Hill, in Hollandia, New Guinea and the effect it had on him. From New Guinea, Burdick was transferred to the Philippines. He explains that he spent quite a while in Northern Luzon and Loag, where he and his unit set up landing strips. Burdick explains the dangerous situations that he found himself in while completing his duties of hauling bombs, ammunition, and gas to various locations. He talks about his encounters with the Filipino people there. Burdick's unit was then sent over to Sugi Air Base, Japan just as the Armistice was becoming official. He speaks about the shifting attitudes of the Japanese toward Americans that he observed while initially stationed in Japan. Burdick was discharged out of Ft. Lewis, Washington on January 31, 1946.

Copyright Status No copyright. Oral history was done by Jim Tollerton and we have no release forms. Deed signed by donor in 2002 states "have not donated and will not be doing so. It will do to our local historical society." We need to locate said historical society and see if they would like a copy of transcript. JED 6/19/08

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0496
CLName Ulrich
ScopeNote Roger Ulrich (Army?? served 1943-46) discusses his service as an infantry officer in the Pacific Theater of World War II. Ulrich was seriously wounded in New Guinea and spent over two years in a hospital. This interview is very disjointed; much of it is not transcribed.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0506
CLName Manzo
ScopeNote Ralph Carl Munzo served in the 872nd Airborne Engineers of the US [Army] Air Force and spent time overseas in the Pacific Theater. His collection consists of two manuscripts, one detailing his service in World War II and the other discussing his family history. All enclosed manuscripts are copies. Also included are copies of newspaper articles, a reunion pamphlet, and photos of Munzo during and after his service. The collection also contains a copy of a letter written by Gerald Legler describing the explosion of the USS Mount Hood and Legler's post-traumatic stress.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; "Innocence of Life" was published in 2002
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0509
CLName Benkert
ScopeNote John Benkert served in the Army in the Fifth Infantry Division in the European Theater (ETO). The collection includes an untitled manuscript about time spent on the US Mainland and in the European Theater. Mr. Benkert, a later graduate of FSU, landed on Omaha Beach on 6 June 1944 with the 5th Infantry Division of the Army. He served until May 1945 as a 81mm mortarman for his platoon. There is a letter to Dr. Oldson describing his experiences.
A/ 1st / 11th Infantry Reg., 5th Division; Normandy, Metz, Luxembourg, Mainz-Worms, Bridgehead; He was inducted at Camp Blanding, FL.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0513

CLName Taylor

ScopeNote Private First Class James R. Taylor, SN# 20945589, served in the 804th Tank Destroyer Battalion of the Army on the US Mainland and in the European Theater (ETO). Taylor is profiled in a manuscript entitled "Army Service Record," which documents Taylor's time spent in the Army. It provides a very personal viewpoint of the ground war.

"Able" Company, 804th Tank Destroyer Battalion; Metz, Haugenau, Wesel, Ruhr, Selzberg;

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0516

CLName Bates

ScopeNote Joseph Bates was part of Company H, 15673 Engineering Depot Company during World War II. Bates mostly wrote about changes in command and promotions within the company. In September 1944 he and his company boarded the HMS Mataroa, a British troop ship and sailed to Glasgow, Scotland. In October he landed in France, and proceeded to move into Belgium. When the Battle of the Bulge commenced, his depot was under constant bombardment, waiting for the German assault- it never came. He does recall the Buzz Bombs (V-1) wreaking havoc on his positions. His unit history ends with the celebration of V-E Day. Also included in the collection is the French paper "La Gazette" and "Stars and Stripes".

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0517

CLName Maynard

ScopeNote The collection contains a 113-page manuscript, "Eleven Who Served: Narratives and Letters from World War II." The manuscript's author, Jean Finley Maynard, interviewed 11 servicemen and transcribed, edited, and compiled their accounts. Also included in the manuscript are the extensive letters she received while in correspondence with William Muddinan, an officer in the US Marines serving in the Pacific. The interviews include members from the Army, Air Corps, Navy, and Merchant Marines. They cover a variety of topics, from training and camp life to combat, postwar experiences, recreation, etc. The manuscript includes some photographs of the men interviewed.

Copyright Status Partial Copyright; Yes, Institute holds copyright to the items created by Lawrence Alexander, Marcie Maynard, William Moehring, George Morrill, & Robert Porter. NO copyright to Pandolfo, Rosengren, Paton, Lynch nor Maynard.

Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 Box

Acc# 00.0518
CILname Spencer
ScopeNote The collection of Charles H. Spencer, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Spencer likely served in the Army (?) from 1939-?? in the South Pacific (PTO) as a tail gunner and in the European Theater (ETO) as a fighter pilot.

In the interview, Spencer discusses the first part of his World War II experiences. Spencer went to the South Pacific at the beginning of the war as a tail gunner and flew 53 missions from Java, Australia, and New Guinea. He returned stateside in late 1942 and entered pilot training, and he became a fighter pilot in mid-1944, after which he went to England.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0520
CILname Askew
ScopeNote Reubin O'Donovan Askew, governor of Florida (1971-1979), served as a member of the Florida State Guard. This collection includes a letter to himself describing his reaction to hearing about the invasion of 6 June 1944 as "the most historical day of [his] life!" There are also a news clipping, a drawing he did, and two letters from his brother Roy to their mother and photos from his brothers (none of him). Please use photocopies in Gen Coll and not the originals. More information pertaining to the life of Governor Askew is available at the Florida State Archives in Tallahassee, FL.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Cabinet 4, Box 1.

Acc# 00.0521
CILname Hurlburt
ScopeNote The collection of Edwin G. Hurlburt, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Hurlburt served in the Navy as an aerial gunner in the Pacific Theater (PTO) of World War II. Hurlburt served from 1941-65. He saw combat, but he does not provide many details in the oral history interview. Hurlburt was stationed on Guadalcanal and New Georgia at various times.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0522
CLName	Travaline
ScopeNote	<p>Leonard "Len" J. Travaline served in the Army with the 166th Field Artillery Battalion and later the 938th Field Artillery Battalion in the Mediterranean and European (ETO) Theaters. Travaline enlisted in Battery C in October 1940. He left for training in January 1941 and was trained at Camp Shelby, Mississippi, then at Camp Blanding, Florida, and Camp Gordon, Georgia. As part of the 166th and later the 938th Field Artillery, he served as a front line observation scout. He landed in North Africa in 1943 and fought in Italy, France, Germany, and Austria.</p> <p>The collection contains a transcribed daily journal that Travaline kept from the time of his landing in North Africa until the end of the war and his arrival back in the States in September 1945. The diary is very detailed and includes discussion of combat, injuries, dating and romance, entertainment, and sickness. Also included are some scanned photos and a military document. Travaline participated in the following campaigns: Naples-Foggia, Anzio, Southern France, Rome-Arno, Rhineland, Ardennes-Alsace, and Central Europe.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright except to photos by Jim Roesse
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0525
CLName	Saeger
ScopeNote	<p>Edwin W. Saegar served in the US Army as a wire layer for the 807th Tank Destroyer battalion in the European theater, serving in countries such as France, Germany, and Austria. He first served as a radio operator for his company commander. His collection has several documents and photos. His documents contain a note in which he believed he had a bright idea, having "fixed communication with the shortest time possible, with a minimum of labor, while at the same time saving on the dwindling supply of new wire." The note goes on to explain how he would do this. His other documents include letters that discuss east France where he had to sleep on the ground and Roosevelt's reelection as US President. His photos include the aftermath of explosions in Metz, France, that almost took his life.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0526
CLName	Clark
ScopeNote	<p>This collection consists of letters, scanned photographs, government documents and a ten page manuscript entitled "Journey" related to Tillman Clark's war experience. Clark grew up in the South; he was living in Perry, Florida, when he enlisted in February 1941. His daughter, Christine Grantham, wrote the manuscript in 1999 shortly after her father's death. She pieced the narrative together from conversations that she had with him. He received basic training at Camp Blanding, Florida. The manuscript is most detailed on Clark's D-Day experience as a BAR gunner who was captured outside Mortain, France on 7 August 1944. Grantham also describes Clark's experience as a POW at Stalag 7-B in Germany (ETO). Letters that Clark wrote home during his imprisonment are also in the collection. There are also government letters written to Clark's mother informing her of her son's MIA status and later word of his imprisonment. The photos are of Tillman in his uniform, medals that he received as well as a scanned image of the 30th Infantry Division insignia. He was a POW until April 1945. The German Officer that captured him was a Harvard graduate.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0531
CLName	Stephens
ScopeNote	<p>Clarence Ellsworth Stephens served in the Army with Company H of the 320th Regiment, 35th Division in the European Theater (ETO). This collection includes a manuscript of 20 pages entitled "Someone Looked After Me--An Infantry Company Commander's Experiences in World War II." The manuscript gives detailed descriptions of battles of St. Lo, the Vireo River, Mortain, Vosges Mountains, Roer River, the push to the Rhine, the Battle of the Ruhr, and Elbe River with the 83rd Division from 6 November 1944 to 25 April 1945. It also contains newspaper articles and two maps. There is a one-page veteran questionnaire.</p> <p>Stephens was born on 20 August 1920 in Skiatook, Oklahoma. He was inducted in the Army in February 1941 at Ft. Riley, Kansas. He received training at Camp Carson, Colorado; Ft. Benning, Georgia; Camp Blanding, Florida; Camp Rucker, Alabama; and Camp Robinson, Arkansas. Stephens saw action in France, Luxembourg, Belgium, Holland, and Germany from 6 November 6 1944 to 25 April 25 1945. Stephens was discharged in February 1946 and remained in the reserves until he retired in November 1971.</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; donor wishes to retain unrestricted rights to use/reproduce
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0535
CLName	Englehart
ScopeNote	<p>Omer E. Englehart served in the Army Air Corps, 100th Airborne Squadron from October 1942 to January 1946. Englehart spent thirty months in England on detached service with the Royal Air Force, instructing in the use and maintenance of power turrets and gun sights on American planes being used by RAF. The collection contains letters, documents, fine arts, maps, news, photos, and artifacts.</p> <p>Specifically, the collection contains over five hundred letters, many of which are V-Mail, including about a hundred written to Sgt. Omer Englehart. The collection also contains used and unused ration books/cards; photos of American and British servicemen; many copies of the London Yank, Stars and Stripes, and clippings from English newspapers; three 78mm records sent to his family; diagrams of German and English airfields; training manuals for aircraft and aircraft guns; French, German, and Russian language guides; training exams; adult education materials for servicemen and vets; tourism guides and ephemera; and an original flying magazine from the war years. Artifacts include both a German and G1 aviator helmet and a Spitfire model made from a downed German plane. Englehart trained gunners/airmen for the European Theater on American planes out of the RAF base in Kirkham, Lancaster, England.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to Omer, Lila, and Warren's letters, but not to any others. Awaiting to hear from son of other sister, Lenore. 4/21/08
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 3 full boxes; AT Coll: Box 22; Unique List;

Acc#	00.0536
CLName	Fought
ScopeNote	<p>Major Lester S. Fought, Jr., was a U.S. Marine and the commanding officer of the E company, 2nd Battalion, 23rd Marine Regiment, 4th Marine Division during the landing on Iwo Jima on 22 February 1945. He had previously participated in three other invasions in the Pacific Theater: Roi-Namur (Kwajalein), Saipan, and Tinian on 21 February 1944. Fought was killed leading his company up the volcanic soil of Iwo Jima. The collection consists of a manuscript written by Lester Fought's nephew, Jeffrey R. Fought, about his uncle's wartime experience. The manuscript, "Major Lester S. Fought, Jr., 23rd Marines, World War II," includes maps, letters, and photographs.</p>
Copyright Status	NO copyright;
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 00.0539

CLName Sparkman

ScopeNote

The collection of Lucille Wall Sparkman Lindsey, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Lucille Wall Sparkman worked on the Home Front during the war, and she was in college until 1943, when she began working as an ammunitions inspector supervisor with bomb bursters and demolition blocks for Redstone Arsenal in Huntsville, Alabama. She describes family life during the war and how each member of a family was expected to contribute to the war effort. She also describes the experience of working in a factory and writing letters to soldiers overseas, as well as meeting Werner von Braun. Her collection includes photos from 1940-1945; postcards; an intermediate section USADS newsletter from New Guinea in which there is a short article on race relations and the danger shared by troops; photos from Guam, the Philippines, Japan, Puerto Rico, and New Guinea from three brothers; and the transcript of an interview with Lucille Wall Sparkman from 9 June 2000. The photographs are related to her two brothers who served in the war: Arwell Wall (US Army MP and Intelligence, 1942-1945), who served in the Philippine Islands and New Guinea, and Wayne Wall (US Air Force, 1940-1945), who served in Guam, the Philippines, Japan, and Puerto Rico. A few miscellaneous photos are included as well.

In her Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form history, she describes attending college (during the first part of the war) in Huntsville, Alabama. She then went to work at a federal government ammunition plant in Huntsville. Later, she returned to college and graduated in 1947 and began teaching in Crystal River, Florida.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Oversize Box 00.0539, Small Textiles Box 1

Acc# 00.0542

CLName Slotterbeck

ScopeNote

Diary of Lt. Col. Scott F. Slotterbeck, a B-25 bomber pilot of the Army Air Force in the South Pacific. He spent 18 months on duty and had R&R in Australia and New Zealand. His diary (12/25/1943 to 12/13/1944) gives detailed accounts of activities he encountered during his service such as recreation/entertainment, housing/shelter, combat/weapons, and attitudes/opinions/complaints. He was in the 75th Bomb Squadron, 42nd Group. Some of his duties included censoring mail, operations officer, pilot, and he took a code class. The diary was transcribed by Nanette M. (Slotterbeck) Aufdencamp in Sept. 1998, Scott's sister, and was submitted by Scott's wife Marilyn J. Slotterbeck. Because this is a transcribed copy of the diary, there may have been some items or issues that were left out of the day-to-day diary.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0545
CLName	Gier
ScopeNote	Barbara Gier was in the Army Nurse Corps, stationed in California. Her letters to her mother, Frances and her brother Aluys reflect wartime romances, discussions about the family, health concerns, interesting patients, USO dances, concerns about being shipped overseas. In October of 1944, she was shipped to France by way of England. Good description of English and French countryside. She worked in the 190th General US Army Hospital near Paris from late 1944 through January 1946, when she returned to the states. Inclusive dates of letters are 2/17/42 through 1/18/46/ Also included are a few letters to Barbara from servicemen, some diary entries, and a Reader's Digest article about the invasion of 6 June 1944.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright but not to a letter from Dave Sittnen (Sp?), unknown relation
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; Stacks

Acc#	00.0554
CLName	Moses-Stern
ScopeNote	This collection was discovered by Mrs. Nancy Moses-Stern and is believed to be of a Mr. Dodd (although we have not yet been able to determine his first name). The collection includes numerous photographs and photography captions for both the Associated Press and the Army Signal Corps. It also includes various newspaper and magazine clippings of mainly photographs, as well as a sketch of a shovel. The photos encompass the Pacific (PTO), North African, European (ETO), and Home Fronts (as do the captions).
Copyright Status	Photos mostly Copyright Not Applicable (Gov't), but AP are NOT. News, documents are Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; PH Coll (1) 1/2 box

Acc#	00.0555
CLName	Martin
ScopeNote	<p>Private John "Craig" Martin left seminary to serve in the Army from 1943-1946. Stationed in California and then Oahu, Hawaii in 1943-44, he saw action in the Philippines in 1944-5, including Leyte and Okinawa. He was among the occupation forces in Korea in late 1945 and 1946, spending most of his time in Seoul with the 24th Corps.</p> <p>Collection includes about 120 letters. Most are from Martin to his parents during the war, as well as several letters he received from relatives. The letters date from 1940, when Craig was in seminary, through his induction and training in 1943, through into the post-war, when he was a part of occupation forces in Korea. Early letters focus mostly on school and theological topics. His letters continue from the base in Hawaii, then during combat in the Philippines and occupation in Korea and discuss his depression, homesickness, weather, C and K rations, impressions of locals, and his own wrestling with religious questions. Craig was opposed to the Roosevelt administration and believed the war could have been prevented. His letters discuss this opposition and some letters are censored heavily. Also included are several postcards, a Christmas card, government documents, and photos. Most of the photos are tourist-type snapshots taken in Korea.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc#	00.0556
CILname	Long
ScopeNote	<p>John Robert Long was a Catholic chaplain in the US Navy from 1944 to 1966. After attending chaplain's school in the College of William and May, Long served with the Seabees in California and the Philippines during the war. Later, Long served aboard the USS Bushnell in Virginia, the USS Yosemite, the USS Kearsarge in California, and the USS Cascade in New Zealand, as well as naval stations in Panama, Midway and New Zealand.</p> <p>The collection includes a wide variety of material. Official naval documents include instructions for new seamen, orders of the day, memoranda to chaplains, rosters of chaplains, and general information sheets. Long filed regular monthly reports of his activities to the Military Ordinariate, and received the Ordinariate's monthly newsletter. The Ordinariate also published "vademecum" handbooks for Catholic chaplains, three of which are included. A variety of religious documents are in the collection, including mass service programs, prayers, liturgies, and a hymnbook. Also includes some personal correspondence, as well as 190 photographs. Most photographs are unidentified and in no particular order, showing masses and other religious services, portraits of seamen, social functions, and other scenes from the life of a Navy Chaplain. The exception is a heavily documented series of photographs on the Marywaves, an organization of Catholic WAVES. A good portion of the collection is periodicals including the Chaplain's Aid Association Bulletin, "What's Cooking" USO newsletter from Los Angeles, the Cruiser-Destroyerman, Retired Naval Personnel Newsletter, Navy Chaplain Bulletin, Veterans of Foreign Wars Magazine, and others.</p> <p>Large publications are in box two. Official publications included are manuals for Life insurance, Art Through the Ages, Building Good Sentences, and Principles and Types of Speech prepared by the Armed Forces Institute; The Navy Editor's Manual, Chaplain's Manual, and Six Chaplain's Directories prepared by the Bureau of Naval Personnel; Selected Readings in Leadership prepared by the U.S. Naval Institute; two Navy Chaplain's Program Support Guides prepared by the Chaplains Corp of the U.S. Navy; Helpful Hints to the Navy Recruit prepared by the U.S. Navy Recruiting and Induction Division; and an informational booklet on the Seabees.</p> <p>Also included in box two are the Military Travel Guide by Y. Raisor; a photo album from the U.S. Atlantic Fleet Amphibious Training Base in Little Creek, Virginia; the Birds of Midway and Laysan Islands by Alfred M. Bailey, and A History of Navy Chaplains Serving with the U.S. Coast Guard by Douglas Kroll.</p> <p>Eight reproductions of naval art by Arthus Beaumont are in Oversize Box</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] Full Box & [1] 1/2 box; Stacks

Acc# 00.0558

CLName Dorney

ScopeNote According to his veteran questionnaire, Joseph Dorney was in the Army Air Corps as an aircraft mechanic. This collection contains various printed sources.

There are six issues of Plane Facts, published by the Air Technical Service Command of the American Air Force. The issues are from October 1943 to December 1944. Several of the issues include a comic strip on the back called "Hap' Hazard: He's the Jerk You Have to Show Where to Use the Right T.O.!"

There is a pamphlet entitled "Brown & Sharpe Welcomes You." Brown & Sharpe was a machine production company that produced milling machines, grinding machines, screw machines, machinists' tools, electronic measuring equipment, pumps, etc. The company started business in 1833. It was engaged in war production. It is unclear if Dorney worked for this company at any time.

There are five issues of "Air Force: The Official Service Journal of the U.S. Army Air Forces" from January 1943 through June 1945. The issue from October 1944 has a cover story about flight nurses.

There is one issue of "The American Pilot" from April 1944. The cover story is about the Vought Corsair plane.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published

Extent Volume Gen Coll Oversize Box 00.0558; Oversize Shelf 2; Veteran's Questionnaire in Master File

Acc# 00.0561

CLName Milne

ScopeNote Milne served in the Army in the 394th Infantry Regiment (an Anti-Tank Company) in the European Theater (ETO). This collection contains a manuscript entitled "My Service Record and My Account of the German Breakthrough of the 99th Div. December 16th, 1944," which is about Mr. Milne's service with the Army in the European Theater. He was in an Anti-Tank Company, Land Mine Platoon, and plotted mine fields on Army maps as a topographic draftsman. He arrived in the ETO at Le Havre, France on 6 November 1944. Surrounded on 16 December by advancing German Panzer elements, Milne fell back to Elsenborn Ridge where the division dug in and stayed for five weeks.

394th Inf. Reg. - Anti-Tank Company; European; Ardennes;

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0566

CIName Koral

ScopeNote This collection comes from Melvin S. Koral and his wife Ruth. It consists of a manuscript written by Melvin S. Koral detailing the following: Melvin served on the U.S.S. Wasp - CV 18 in the Pacific Theater, as well as on the U.S.S. Ward. He kept the planes ready for action and worked with fuel levels. He was aboard the U.S.S. Wasp CV 18 in the Marcus Island where his task force was formed consisting of 27 ships in Force 77. Went to Wake Island. Discussed a propaganda pamphlet from Tokyo that read "Think It Over," and how Tokyo was not accurately reporting events. Discussed how the Wasp was part of the largest task force ever assembled in the Pacific with 85-89 warships. This was the same time as the one being assembled in Europe for the 6 June, 1944 battle with 4,000 ships involved. Went to the Mariannas, Guam, Rota, Saipan, and Tinian where more ships joined the task force. Melvin mentions that he spoke briefly to Lt. John Roosevelt, son of FDR. The manuscript also discusses the effectiveness of radar, a big battle on 9 June 1944, and a subsequent burial at sea with three volleys and a flag-draped ceremony for several killed on the ship. Carrier landings at night are described, and another big battle on 20 June 1944, which resulted in heavy losses for the task force. At the Philippines, the U.S.S. Wasp became the flagship for Admirals Wager and Mitcher and their staffs. The task force went past Eniwetok, Pagan, and Bonin Islands and Admiral Davison replaced Admiral Wagner. Around the same time the Battle of the Eastern Philippines occurred, resulting in a major defeat for the Japanese. Commendations came in from Secretary of the Navy Forrestal. This was followed by Iwo Jima, after which Japan's Tojo resigned, and the US's Sprague left the Wasp to take command of Carrier Task Force 25. Weller became the new admiral in command of the Wasp, which continued on to Saipan and Kwajalein. There was a USO show on the Wasp, followed by 3-Star Admiral McCain taking over the flag on the Wasp for the next operation in the Phillipines. Melvin talks about crossing the equator, as well as losses and accidents with the troops. Operation "Stalemate" centered around Palau, Morotai, Yap, Cuba, Las Negros, Celebes, and Luzon (PI). Melvin lists the damages to the enemy, accounts for meeting the fringes of a typhoon, and strikes on Formosa (what is today Taiwan). Four carriers were under the Wasp's flag--Hornet, Monterrey, Cooper, and Wasp--attacking the Philippines and supporting General MacArthur's landing at Leyte. McCain and Mitscher were at odds over the battle, but it was a great victory for the U.S. forces on 28 October 1944. A big reception for the Wasp awaited as they entered the harbor at Ulithi. The manuscript also describes McCain relieving Mitscher as commander of Task Force 58 or 38, fighting in Manila, and Japanese suicide missions. The last entry of a Tuesday in November of 1944 reads:

Record of Wasp:

Aircraft in Air Destroyed: 163 1/2

Probably: 48

Damaged: 75

Ships Sunk: 175

Damaged: 150

Islands attacked: about 14

Aircraft shot down by the U.S.S. Wasp: 13

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0567

CLName McKay

ScopeNote This collection contains the untitled memoirs of a wire layer who was in the 45th Infantry Division during the Italian (Mediterranean Theater) campaign. He was General George S. Patton's radio man during the Sicily landings.

803rd Chemical Co. 45th Infantry division; European; Sicilian, Naples-Foggia, Rome Arno, Southern France, Central Europe

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0570

CLName Gall

ScopeNote This collection consists of a diary and memoir manuscript for Mary Eberman Gall (Mary Francis Eberman during the War), as well as one photograph. She was a typist serving in the U.S. Navy as a WAVE as a Hospital Corp Pharmacist Mate, 2nd Class. She served at the U.S. Naval Hospital in Bainbridge, Maryland from August 29 until November 7, 1944. In her diary she sums up boot camp by noting, "I never dreamed I could do so many things in the precious time of ten minutes or pack so many actions into one single day. Speak of your human dynamos!" Eberman sent money to her mother, who was her dependent after her dad had a stroke. At a dance she met a man who claimed to have signed Sgt. York's discharge papers. She felt that men returning from the Pacific Theater were "a more bitter lot than the guys from Europe. They are aged, antagonistic, bitter, disillusioned, and cynical." Eberman worked in Ward 817 at Bethesda in the Neuropsychiatric section, in the typing pool. In her diary she describes many things, including brain functions, the hospital, the pharmacy, the lab, dental dispensary, heart surgery, laundry, x-ray, the post office, the three wings of the ward, the administrative building, and the rest of the compound. Her department treated seamen who returned from duty with various psychiatric problems. They appeared before a board, a summary was written, and they were then sent to the Bureau of Personnel in Washington, D.C for final disposition. Eberman was discharged in September of 1945, though there are few notes on 1945 in the collection. A note from Joyce Walden, a co-worker, discusses changes made after the peace was declared, most personal in nature. The single photograph depicts Mary Eberman in uniform.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0573
CLName Ciano
ScopeNote Michael Ralph Ciano served as a tail gunner of a B-24 in the 445th Bomb Group, Eighth Air Force in the European Theater (ETO). He was shot down over Brussels on 12 April 1944, and the memoir is of his POW experiences in Stalag Luft 17-B. "My POW Story" documents the military experience of Ciano.
445th Bomb Group, 8th Air Force; 702nd Bomb Squadron; European; Normandy, Northern France, Rhineland, Ardennes, Central Europe;
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0577
CLName Eaton
ScopeNote The Eaton Collection contains a manuscript composed in the late 1990s recounting the history of the 559th Bomb Squadron (387th Bomb Group) during WWII. The manuscript discusses such topics as the formation and deployment of the squadron, the English and French campaigns, statistics about the 559th, honors... received, and a large collection of personal stories from its members. The manuscript was compiled from the documents from the Archives of the United States Air Force, personal accounts, and WWII era government documents.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 00.0579
CLName Crosby
ScopeNote Harold Crosby was drafted in the Army Air Force on 4 January 1943. In the Army Air Force, Harold specialized in electrical work and served in the 43rd Bombardment Squadron. Harold fought in Guam and did electrical work for the B-29 Bomber. He was awarded 3 Battle Stars and was recognized for Good Conduct. Harold's collection includes poster personnel for the 43rd Bombardment Squadron, photocopied pictures and diagrams of bombers, a photocopied interview he gave to a local newspaper in 2000, and photocopies of letters sent back to family relatives between 1943 and 1945.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published and/or military documents
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0583
CILname Grimes
ScopeNote This collection contains the personal account of James "Jim" Grimes, a forward observer for the 199th Field Artillery attached to 94th Division. The manuscript, "A Soldier's Story: My World War II Experiences in the 199th Field Artillery," covers the nine months the battalion spent in siege around the U-Boat port of St. Nazaire-Lorient. European, US Mainland;

Jim Grimes served as a member of the CCC, The Merchant Marine and the Army during wartime. While serving in the Army, he was sent to Omaha Beach after D-Day and trapped 55,000 military personnel. At age 16, Grimes spent two years in Utah and Chipling, Georgia with the CCC. Following this, he joined the Merchant Marine at age 19 at the outbreak of WWII for which he went to a school run by the US Navy at Hoffman Island and graduated as a 2nd class Seaman. While he was home on leave before shipping out with the Merchant Marine, Grimes received a letter from the draft board, to report for a physical, and he was drafted into the Army in January 1943. Grimes was sent to Camp Wood, New Jersey for basic training and then the National Guard Battalion at Fort Hamilton, New York. He was trained as a radar operator with two spotter planes and roving guns, he was trained with 105mm Howitzers and in England was given an experimental 4.5 rifle to counter the German 88mm. While overseas, the Battalion clerk kept a combat diary which is included with the collection. Grimes was in constant combat for 228 days. He returned to Ft. Bragg, North Carolina as acting 1st Sergeant(Staff Sergeant) and was discharged in January 1946. On Christmas day 1944, Grimes acquired a Santa suit and played Santa to 400 French citizens in Lochrist, France. His collection includes a newspaper article from Veteran's Day 2002 which detailed his trip back to France almost 60 years after the war in order to see people from Lochrist including children he gave Christmas presents to. He also explained his wartime experience including his battle against the Hitler Youth in Hermskiel, Germany. Grimes collection also includes a manuscript written by Grimes entitled " A Soldier's Story: My War Experiences in the 199th Field Artillery." His collection also contains a Veteran's Questionnaire, a copy of a Certificate of Appreciation and a copy of his military record. There are also pictures of two top awards in competitive rifle marksmanship, shrapnel that almost hit Grimes and his ID tag from the Merchant Marine. There is a newspaper article from the Thomaston Times describing Grimes retelling of his life story entitled "Over the Top." Years later, Grimes was sent back to the Army for a moonshine conviction, and was sent to Korea as a 1st Sergeant. Also in the collection are three personal letters from Grimes, two of which describe his military service in great detail and one of which describes his hopes to write an autobiography before passing on. There is also a eulogy of his wife, detailing her support for him during the war and post-war and a French newspaper article which translated to English discusses his wife's death. Another article discusses Grimes' trip back to France in 2001 to "repay a debt." Grimes owned Taylor County Beaches Water Company Inc. and there is a newspaper article describing his business and a photo of Grimes with his staff. Also included is Grimes individual record from the CCC. There is a newspaper article describing Stalin's secret plans to invade Alaska and the B-36 Peacemaker. Lastly, there is a brochure from Grimes' lodge business in Alaska named "Adventures Unlimited."

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0589

CLName Fessel

ScopeNote This Collection of Carl Fessel contains a Oral History Transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Carl Fessel enlisted in the United States Army Air Force in 1943. After training as a radioman and machine gunner, he was assigned to the 390 12th Heavy Bombardment Group flying B-17's out of the United Kingdom against France and Germany. Mr. Fessel was shot down on his fifth mission over Ausburg, Germany and was held for most of the remainder of the war at Stalag 17B near Krem, Austria. At the close of the war, he and his fellow prisoners were being marched into Germany when they were liberated by the advancing American forces. During this march, he witnessed a column of Jewish prisoners being moved west from Austerlitz and the acts of German atrocities against them. In addition to the description of bombing procedures over Germany, his capture and imprisonment, and the atrocities against the Jewish prisoners, Mr. Fessel provides a good description of the "buddy" system as it was employed by American prisoners of war in his POW camp.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0596

CLName Miller

ScopeNote The collection of Charles R. Miller, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Miller was a defense plant worker and shipyard worker on the Home Front at the Tampa Shipbuilding Company (TASCO) in Tampa, Florida. He discusses the ships that he worked on and the responsibilities he had on the different ships and boats. He explains in detail the processes of riveting, bolting, and reaming as a defense worker. Miller talks about segregation and racial conflict regarding African Americans on the job and security at the shipyard.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Mag Coll: 1 Full Box

Acc# 00.0597

CLName Blumenstein

ScopeNote Cecil Blumenstein (served 1943-1945) discusses his experience in the 13. 12th Armored Division in Germany in the winter and spring of 1945. Blumenstein was captured and spent a brief period of time in a POW camp before being liberated and sent back to the front. He fought in several engagements.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0601

CLName Ostrolent

ScopeNote These collection include personal letters (1942-1945) relatives and a friend serving in the US Army during the war. The majority of the letters (1942-45) are from S? Sgt.. W.A. Miller in the US Army, stationed in England. The letters discuss his discontent with military life, his dislike of England, particularly the English men, the point system, which determines their furlough and discharge and the societal differences between the British and Americans. Miller also mentions the military's censoring of letters, the battalion's mascot dog "B030" and his requests for more letters from back home. There is one letter (1942) from Lt. Betty Savage, with the WAC in Des Moines, Iowa. The letter describes her experiences as a WAC and life in Iowa. There is also one letter from Private Charles Bert Wells, US Army, stationed in France. This letter describes his experiences in the Army while serving overseas. Wells mentions topics such as living conditions, food rations, entertainment, feelings of homesickness and loneliness. Wells was assigned to a chemical battalion in France. Attached to Wells' letter is a short letter from his wife, Nell Wells, describing her time away from her husband.

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; donor is niece to W.A. Miller and gave us copyright but then stated she would contact her cousin, the next of kin. We have not heard again from either of them. No copyright to items created by others

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0608

CLName Daley

ScopeNote Barbara Lane Daley served in the US Coast Guard SPARS from 1944-46. Daley received training at the US Coast Guard Training Station in Palm Beach, Florida in 1944, and was stationed at the US Coast Guard Headquarters in Washington, DC from 1944-46. She performed secretarial work.

The collection includes photos; menus; magazines (Mademoiselle for Women's Reserve of the U.S. Coast Guard, 1945); SPARS training certificates; graduation programs; a Naval Air Training Center photo booklet; a US Coast Guard Newspaper ("The Bowsprit", 1945), newspaper clippings (Times Herald, Washington, DC, 1945) articles and snapshots pertaining to President Roosevelt's death, the US victory, Japan's surrender, the attack on 7 December 1941, Iwo Jima, Hiroshima, and General Eisenhower. There are also church programs, tourist attraction pamphlets, and copies of her scrapbook of her military experience.

There is also a December 1944 Christmas menu from Chase Hall.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; Gen Coll Oversize Box 8; Gen Coll Oversize Box 7

Acc#	00.0614
CLName	Rives
ScopeNote	Captain Howard Pendleton Rives Jr joined the Army in 1942 after attending the University of Florida for one year. He served as a machine gun platoon leader in Company D of the 301st Infantry Regiment of the 94th Infantry Division. His collection includes photographs from the service in France, Germany, and Czechoslovakia in the European Theater of Operations, as well as individual memoirs of war service that other veterans sent to him. The collection contains a large amount of post-war reunion materials and the 301st and 94th Veterans Associations newsletters. There is also a large amount of correspondence between veterans after the war, to keep each other updated on life and discussing reunions. Lastly is a published photographic history of the 94th Division in training in 1944 at Camp McCain, Missouri and a handbook entitled "Pointers for Infantry Troop Leaders", published by the Infantry School in 1942.
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; Institute may use only for non-profit purposes, no other use given as of 2/03/2010
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) Full Box

Acc#	00.0615
CLName	Callahan
ScopeNote	Edward W. Biro was born 9/20/23 in New York City, New York. Enlisting in February of 1943, he served with the 376th Bomb Group of the 15th Air Force of the US Army Air Force. Before entering the service, he spent a year at college and worked as an apprentice toolmaker and machinist. Originally Mr. Biro applied for the Navy but was rejected due to nyopia. After enlisting in the USAAF, he was sent to radio school in Sioux Falls, South Dakota but it didn't work out. Displaying technical proficiency, he was then sent to Traux Field in Madison, Wisconsin from May to September 1943 to learn radio mechanics. Afterward, he was sent to Boca Raton, Florida to learn how to operate and repair radar equipment including the APS-15 Philco radar set. In April of 1944 he was shipped overseas via bomber through Langley Field, Port-au-Prince, Haiti, Belem, Fortaleya, Natal, Dakor, Marrakesh, Tunis, Foggia, Gioici and finally settling in San Pancragio, Italy, the station of the 513th engineering group. While overseas his responsibilities included repair and maintenance of ground and air-based radar systems. Mr. Biro stayed in Italy until just after the Battle of the Bulge at which point he boarded the USS West Point, formerly the SS America bound for Newport News, Virginia. Aboard the ship, he frequently saw Red Skelton who was entertaining the troops. Once back in the states, he was sent to Harvard, Nebraska, and granted a 30 days R&R. It was then that he married his wife coincidentally on VE-Day. Afterwards he was sent to Sandia AFB in Albuquerque, New Mexico where he served out the remainder of his duty. On September 21, 1945 Mr. Biro was discharged from Ft. Dix and went back to live in New York.
Copyright Status	NO Copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0616

CLName Duckers

ScopeNote
The collection of Keith Grafton Duckers, contains an oral history transcript. Duckers served in the Navy. He was a freshman in high school when the Japanese attacked on 7 December 1941. He enlisted in the Navy in March 1945.

Duckers first went to Kansas City and then to Great Lakes, IL. (He was in Illinois when the Germans surrendered.) He was then stationed at Treasure Island. Then he boarded the USS Rixey and traveled to Hawaii and the Philippines. Duckers was in Manila on V-J Day. Afterwards, he was assigned to an aviation oil and gas tanker.

In the oral history, Duckers describes life at sea and enduring typhoons. When he returned to Hawaii, he received all of his accumulated mail, including a "Dear John" letter. He returned to San Diego in May 1946 and was discharged in June or July 1946. Duckers also discusses attending school on the GI Bill and how memorable living on a boat was.

The collection also contains a veteran questionnaire.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0627

CLName Scruggs

ScopeNote
William Scruggs (Army Air Corps, 1943-1947?) served as a bomber co-pilot in England during the war. He discusses various aspects of his flight training that he completed in Alabama, Georgia and Florida. Scruggs was sent to Ridgewell RAF base outside of Cambridge, England in April of 1944. He was assigned to the 381st Bomb Group. Scruggs describes the parties and dances that he attended while in England as well as his major bombing missions to Berlin and to Normandy in support of D-Day. He was hospitalized for burns following the crash landing of his twenty-fifth mission, sent back to the States for rehabilitation and remained hospitalized for three years following the incident. He was medically retired and attended college to become a school teacher.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0635

CLName Tingley

ScopeNote The collection of Pauline Grascow Tingley contains a brief personal account of her working in Bostitch, a factory in East Greenwich, Rhode Island. They manufactured bolts for Browning Automatic rifles and she ran the milling machines. She was employed immediately after graduating from high school in 1944 and her collection contains a photo of the graduating class, showing only one boy, as the rest were in the military. A short biography written by her daughter gives more background information on Pauline and how she met her future husband, Verle. Also included is a "E" award pin for excellence for Home Front factories.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Cab 1: Unique Box 2

Acc# 00.0638

CLName Nachtigal

ScopeNote Father Fred Nachtigal tells of his interesting experience in the Army (1943-1945?). He was drafted from his university ROTC, and after basic training was transferred to the Air Corps. Nachtigal was soon sent to gunnery school and immediately assigned to a B-17 . 12plane (with the 401. 12st Bomb Group) that was to operate from England. On one mission, his plane was shot down over Germany, and he escaped death only to become a prisoner of the German army. As fate would have it, he was eventually able to escape with the help of his German guard. After the war, he returned to America and joined the Catholic priesthood.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0645

CLName Biro

ScopeNote The collection of Edward Biro contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Edward Biro was drafted into the Army Air Corps in 1943, where he became a RADAR mechanic. He used RADAR over Italy, where he met the comedian Red Skelton and a Yugoslavian Prisoner of War (POW). He was later discharged from service on September 21st, 1945.
Edward Biro trained out of Sioux Falls, South Dakota for Radio Operator School in April 1944, served in the 98th Bomb Group, 513th Engineering Group for B-24 Bombers.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; NO Copyright to manuscript; Limited Restrictions; daughter & other heirs wish to keep literary rights to manuscript so they can give it out 12-22-09

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0646
CIName	Auld
ScopeNote	<p>William R. Auld served in the 31st Photo Reconnaissance Squadron in the European Theater (ETO). His collection shows multiple pictures of his experience as a captain in the 31st Photo Reconnaissance Squadron, whose duty was to precede General Patton and take aerial photos of where he next wanted to move his army. The photos show a multitude of wartime experiences and scenery, from eating in the mess to various military transports (planes, ships, automobiles) and weapons (guns and bombs), to the liberation of concentration camps in Europe.</p> <p>Auld's photos capture details of European cities before and after destruction and scenes from the everyday lives of soldiers and some leisure activities. The collection contains 872 photos and includes several officer and squadron group photos (in uniform). The collection also has two photos of General Patton (00.0646.0105, 00.0646.0106). The collection includes information from the dates 1940-1946, but the bulk of the information is from 1944.</p> <p>There are several copies of 11 different sketches by Jacobs. The sketches are mostly of various locations (homes, streets, colleges) in Oxford and the countryside. The collection also contains a poem.</p> <p>Note: photos 00.0646.0207, 00.0646.0205, 00.0646.0204, and 00.0646.0167 have been previously labeled by owner as "Paris," but are actually photos of Oxford.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright but NOT for drawings by Jacob; Photos are probably Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; PH Coll: [1] 1/2 box; Long Photo Box 1; Oversize Photos Box 5

Acc#	00.0647
CLName	Shirley
ScopeNote	Clifford B. Shirley served in the US Army in the 717th, 734th, and 735th Railway Operating Battalions as a railroad engineer. He trained at Ft. Leavenworth, Texas; Slidell and New Orleans, Louisiana; and Grand Rapids, Michigan. He shipped to England on May 1944 and served in Wales, England, France, Germany, Holland, and Belgium. The collection includes 236 letters with some postcards and V-mails that "Cliff" wrote to his mother, Gladys Shirley; letters written to Gladys Shirley from some relatives of a soldier-friend of Cliff's who'd died in an accident; and letters to Cliff from a woman he'd befriended in South Wales and from his deceased friend's mother, to whom he'd written a note of condolence. News clippings, ephemera, and documents are also included. Cliff's letters express worries about post-war life and jobs, the desire for furlough, the point system, railroad strikes, Churchill, FDR, prices and wages, blackouts, housing problems in the US, draft dodgers, poor conditions in Germany (children begging GI's for candy, etc.), illness, United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation (UNRRA), and much more. Letters date from October 1943 though 1948. Cliff's letters to his mother end in March 1946.
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions as no copyright permission can be given. Donor states that creator is deceased as is his wife and that they had no children, thus if there are any other relatives, he is not aware of them. Donor was a friend and co-worker who discovered the letters after Shirley's death and "stored them for years."
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box

Acc#	00.0648
CLName	Bertsch
ScopeNote	The collection of Anneke Kamminga Bertsch contains a letter and a manuscript. The letter is addressed to Katihe, the person who requested the manuscript, and includes several thoughts of Anneke. She explains that the manuscript is factual, but not detail heavy. She also expresses her thanks for the soldiers who fought, the president who dropped the atomic bomb (Truman), and the ability to come to America and Canada. The manuscript covers her experiences in the Netherlands Dutch East Indies (Indonesia) during World War II. She was the child of Dutch parents in the Indies, her father working as a school director. Anneke covers the beginnings of Japanese bombings, school drilling, hiding from the Japanese, being forced into the Halmaheira concentration camp and surviving the child labor there. There is mistreatment, illness, and the training of insurgents by the Japanese. She thanks the atomic bomb for her life and details the trip leaving the concentration camp by plane and sea to be repatriated in the Netherlands.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0651
CLName	Vaughan
ScopeNote	<p>"24 Days at Sea," journey across pacific, diary, 15 February--15 March 1945. Luzon, PI; Fukuoka, Japan; training A.S.T.P. (Army Specialized Training Program) and Mississippi State for Engineers.</p> <p>"Diary of WWII Veteran" 8 June 1945 - 21 January 1946; in P.I. job was to dispatch gasoline and oil thru pipeline. Atomic bomb dropped; peace discussion US/Japan. Going to Japan to operate pipe line; stationed in Fukuoka. Letters to parents July 1943-1945 (Gordon and Beatrice). Mainly talked about training and loss of his baby son. Handles insurance for the military.</p> <p>Letters to Ruth, his wife (1943-45). Ship life after he left US/programs on board, newspaper, shots & medicine. Description of Filipino life & architecture. Heard Tokyo Rose, Joe E. Brown Show, Gen. MacArthur, Filipinos stealing military supplies, points, draft evasion statement, Manila and Baguio in Luzon, dead Japanese in caves, V-J Day, Franklin Roosevelt, in occupying force, Japanese runaways crack under weight of heavy US bombers, Vaughan Monroe, Bing Crosby, and Frank Sinatra.</p> <p>"The Diary of Larry Vaughan-WWI veteran, Two Months in 1945," Experience in the Philippines, the best time for submarine attack is 5-6 AM and 6-7 PM-troops have to be on deck in case they have to abandon ship. Leave at Tacloban (?); time in Manila and surrounding areas; learned to be a dispatcher; another job is being in charge of athletic equipment; V-E Day; pipeline responsibilities to Lingayan, Tarlac, Clark Field.</p> <p>Training: St. Petersburg, Florida, Camp Clayborne, Louisiana, Camp Stoneman, California, in US Army. Also "My Early Life," Kiwanis experience, ephemera, clippings, life after Army 1946-57.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc# 00.0654

CLName Rogers

ScopeNote Alfred W. Rogers served in the Army in the 411th AAA Gun Battery Battalion, 3rd Army in the European Theater of Operations. This collection consists of a manuscript along with selected issues of "Stars & Stripes" from 1944-45. The manuscript was compiled by Norma P. Rogers using excerpts from letters that Alfred Rogers, her husband, wrote to her from 1940-45. The manuscript is told from his point of view with some of her perspective interspersed. The reminiscences begin with his concerns about being drafted and his worries about the family farm in Tennessee before the United States' entry into the war. It then follows his war experiences beyond V-E Day when he was stationed at Dachau for two months. Her reaction to major news events and her significant experiences on the Home Front are understated but are revealed in the narrative along with comments made by Mr. Rogers in his letters. More descriptions of her Home Front experience in the South is in her veteran's questionnaire.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 00.0665

CLName Rochelson

ScopeNote Sidney Rochelson was a Jewish American serviceman in the Army in the European Theater (ETO) and was posted to various outfits, including the Medical Casual Detachment, Second Army Troops, 344th Medical Regiment, 665th Medical Regiment, and the 624th Clearing Company. Rochelson's collection is descriptive of a Jewish male's life in the United States and in the European Theater. His letters begin in 1933 while he is in medical school. Eventually, he is posted to a veterans' hospital in Portland, Oregon. He is drafted into the Army and trained or was stationed at Camp Rucker, Alabama, Camp Blanding, Florida, and Fort Benning, Georgia. On leave or while traveling, he describes Panama City, Tallahassee, and Jacksonville, Florida. While in the United States, he meets WACS at Chattanooga, Tennessee, and Daytona Beach, Florida. He describes travels and posts in England, France, Belgium, and Germany. He mentions African American troops, including his interaction with a Quartermaster. See letter index forms and handwritten descriptions of specific letters in the Master File.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Sidney Rochelson.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box & [1] 1/2 bx

Acc# 00.0676
CILname Eriksson
ScopeNote This collection consists of a manuscript entitled "800th Engineer Forestry Company - Historical Account of the Activities of the 800th Engineer Forestry Company During WWII 1942-1945. Horace C. Eriksson served as commanding officer of this company under the 5th Army. The history is a bound collection of documents, news clippings and photocopied photographs. Eriksson's unit commandeered mills in North Africa and Italy and provided lumber products for the war effort. Prior to shipping out to Africa in 1943, Eriksson's company trained in southern bases at AP Hill military reservation in Bowling Green, Virginia, and Camp Claiborne, Louisiana.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0684
CILname MacDonald
ScopeNote This is a memoir of Eleanor MacDonald of her experience in the United States as a defense plant worker. She started out as a wood inspector in a plant making wooden planes for the war, then became a revert inspector. She also was sent to flight school where she received an Aircraft and Engine License. She also mentions about her father and brother being stationed in Florida. There is also a point where she is AWOL from her work because of a leave of absence from an injury at work. Eleanor talks about friends and family and even joining the USO for about a year. She worked in Louisville, KY, at the Meugat Company, the Curtiss Wright Assembly Plant, and the Vultee Assembly Plant.
Copyright Status NO Copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0686

CLName Johnson

ScopeNote Fred Johnson was in the 45th Infantry Division in the European Theater (ETO). Johnson was working for the Tennessee Valley Authority when he was drafted into the US Army. He was inducted at Ft. McClelland Alabama, reported to Ft. McPherson, Georgia, and trained at Camp Croft in Spartanburg, South Carolina, where he met his wife. In June 1943, he shipped out from New York City to Oran, Africa. He drove a half-track in a tank outfit.

In August 1943, he was transferred to the 45th Infantry Division. He participated in the landings at Salerno, Italy, on 9 September 1943. Johnson saw near-constant combat versus the Germans and fought at Monte Cassino and the Anzio landings. After the fall of Rome, Johnson landed in southern France on 15 August 1944. The 45th fought the 11th Panzer Division near Lyon and Bourg before taking Grenoble. In November 1944, Johnson fell ill and spent a month in a hospital in Paris, France. He was shipped back to the United States and stayed in Army hospitals until he was discharged on 22 October 1945.

The collection contains a manuscript entitled "Fred E. Johnson: My Life in the Military, Feb. 4, 1943- Oct. 23, 1945."

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0692

CLName Brandon

ScopeNote The Collection of Henry Franklin Brandon contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.

Henry Franklin Brandon served in World War II within the U.S. Marine Corps as a pilot. He served in the Pacific theatre as a part of Marine Squadron VMF 323 (the "Death Rattlers") that fought over Okinawa. His account is supplemental to the history of his Unit, which was recorded in "Death Rattlers: VMF 323 Over Okinawa".

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0693
CILname Clark
ScopeNote The collection of Reuben Byron Clark, contains an oral history transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Clark served in the 451st Bomb Group in the 15th Air Force from 1943-45.

This collection consists of an interview with Clark conducted on 21 March 2001. In the interview, Clark discusses his service with the 451st Bomb Group in the 15th Air Force from 1943-1945. In addition to his experience in an airplane armored (for a B-24) in Italy, Clark also discusses his training and life on the Home Front in the South and out west. During his furloughs before he was shipped overseas and after he returned following V-E Day. Also in the collection is an album compiled by Clark that includes his copy of the interview transcript (with handwritten corrections), several military documents, a scanned photograph and news clippings. The copy of the interview in the scrapbook is the final draft and should be used by researchers. The interview was not conducted by FSU's Reichelt Oral History Program, but by Chris Whitaker on March 10, 2001. Inducted and Discharged at Camp Blanding.

Collection also includes a two page manuscript entitled "A Fortieth Anniversary Tribute" written by Joyce Williams on November 21, 1981. Manuscript briefly describes Clark's academic background military service, engagement to Emily Sunday, and various family activities.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 00.0694
CILname Harris
ScopeNote George D. Harris (Army Air Corps, 1942-1945) trained as a radioman and gunner on a B-17. Harris was assigned to the 91st Bomb Group in England in 1943. He completed fifteen missions before being shot down and bailing out over the North Sea. He drifted to Holland where he was picked up by the SS. He describes the interrogation process and what it was like to be a POW in several camps (Stalag 17, Stalag Luft 1, Stalag Luft 6, Stalag Luft 4). He tried to escape at Stalag 17 and Stalag 1. When the Russian Army advanced, POWs at Stalag Luft 4 were forced to march for nearly three months. They were liberated at the Elbe River at Halle, Germany by Patton's Third Army. Harris comments on the prisoner rehabilitation camp that he stayed at prior to his journey to the States. He was discharged after taking sixty days of R & R.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0700
CLName	Stickney
ScopeNote	<p>Mr. Albert Stickney, Jr. was born on 20 November 1914 in New York City, NY. As a young man, he was educated in New York and in Connecticut before spending a year in France in 1933 under private tutelage. Upon returning to the U.S., he enrolled at Harvard College, where he received his Bachelor of Science Degree in International Law and Relations in 1938. After graduation he went to work for the American Institute of Public Opinion and the Audience Research Institute while also volunteering his time to the Paderewski Fund for Polish (War) Relief. From 1940 to 1942 he worked for the British Press and Information Services in New York.</p> <p>In August 1942, he received an Ensign's commission in the U.S. Naval Reserve. Retiring from his position at the British Information Service, he entered active duty in September 1942 and traveled to Newport, RI for Naval training school. After Rhode Island he proceeded to Boston, MA for further training before moving on to Little Creek, Virginia, for Armed Guard School. After completing training in VA, he went to the U.S. Armed Naval Guard Center to work as a Naval Censor in January 1943. In February 1943, he left the Armed Guard Center in Brooklyn, NY for service aboard the U.S. Armed Merchant vessel the U.S.A.T. John Ericsson. Aboard the Ericsson, Mr. Stuckey traveled to Gourock (in the Firth of Clyde), Scotland and in June of 1943 he was dispatched to London, England for temporary duty. Several days later, he returned to the Ericsson to resume his duty as Commander of the Armed Guard Unit. In September 1943, he was detached from the Ericsson and sent to Baltimore, Maryland to assume command of the Armed Guard aboard the S.S. George Washington. Aboard the George Washington he traveled to Norfolk, VA (9/43), the Bermudas (9/43), Newport News (10/43), New York, NY (10/43), Kingston, Jamaica (10/43) Guantanamo Bay, Cuba (10/43), Miami, Florida (10/43) Port of Spain, Trinidad (11/43), New Orleans, Louisiana (12/43), San Juan, Puerto Rico (12/43), and Pilottown, LA (12/43).</p> <p>In January of 1944 Mr. Stickney was a Lieutenant Junior Grade, was transferred to the S. S. Henlopen to command its Armed Guard Unit. While aboard he traveled to the Pacific theatre on transport operations until August 1944 when he began a duty with the Naval Forces Amphibious Training Center out of Coronado, California. Until late 1945 he was continuously bounced around California and the Northeast on temporary additional duty for Naval Command. On 16 January 1946 he was officially released from active duty and returned to New York. While aboard the Ericsson, Washington, and Henlopen, his general duties included the defense of the ship, and the maintenance of the crew, and material necessary to that end. He retired as a Lieutenant.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 Box

Acc#	00.0703
CLName	Macdowell
ScopeNote	Robert MacDowell (served 1943-45) discusses his experience as a submariner aboard the USS Greenling during WWII. The Greenling was nearly sunk by two Japanese destroyers, and MacDowell's description of the attack is noteworthy.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0706
CLName	Cornell
ScopeNote	Paul A. Cornell served in the US Navy aboard the USS Thomas F. Nickel (DE-587) in the Pacific Theater (PTO). Cornell was a torpedoman 3/C (third class?).

The collection includes two manuscripts, a published letter, and photos. The manuscripts, "Typhonic Scene" and "Turning the Other Cheek," offer some details about being in the Pacific during the war, American feelings about the Japanese directly after the 7 December 1941 attack, and how Cornell and his family took on Japanese foreign exchange students in the years after the war. The photos include military photos, photos with natives of the Philippines, photos of Cornell and his family with their Japanese foreign exchange student, and a photo of DE-587.

The manuscript includes information about Buckner Bay, Okinawa, a typhoon, and life onboard the ship during the August 1945 typhoon. There is also an article that describes listening to big band music on the radio during the depression.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0707
CLName	Green
ScopeNote	This collection contains a hardbound book in Japanese with black and white photos.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	

Acc# 00.0708

CLName Heffron

ScopeNote
John L. Heffron served in the US Navy in the Caribbean and Pacific (PTO) Theaters. Heffron graduated from Princeton University in 1943 before he joined the Navy. He was discouraged at first, because he had poor eyesight. He eventually got contact lenses.

Heffron was assigned to the Submarine Chaser Training Center in Miami for about 60 days. He served on a patrol craft, the USS PC-1260. He describes the range, design, and crew capacity of the ship. He was sent to the Caribbean and spent time around Cuba and Venezuela. Heffron discusses a few encounters with Cubans. The patrol craft escorted convoys through the Caribbean, the Gulf of Mexico, and up the eastern coast of the United States. He describes several incidents while escorting convoys. Heffron was made a "Laundry Officer" and a watch officer. The skipper on the ship was an ex-German merchant mariner.

In 1944, Heffron was sent to the Pacific. He was assigned to a Communications Control Ship. He was a gunnery officer. He describes episodes involving sharks. He spent time around the Solomon Islands and northern New Guinea. He describes convoys around Anguar and Pelelieu islands. Heffron talks about the miserable food cooked on the ship. He received an order to go to Key West for advanced anti-submarine training on the PC-451 in 1945. He was promoted and made commanding officer of PCS-1444.

Heffron's family was involved in the war effort. His mother was an air raid warden and a Red Cross hostess for service families. His brother was a radio technician first class in Guam. His brother-in-law served in New Guinea and earned a Silver Star.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0710
CLName	Anderson
ScopeNote	<p>Oliver "Bud" Anderson served in the US Navy in the Pacific Theater (PTO) from August 1943 to October 1945. By fall 1945, Anderson had accumulated enough points to return home. He was a ship fitter, second class and served aboard the USS Clifton. At one point, he was part of the He had entered the Navy in April 1943 and trained at Mount Pleasant, California.</p> <p>The collection includes 95 letters, three V-Mails, and one postcard that Anderson sent to his family. His correspondence discusses mail, his high school sweetheart, natives, weather, entertainment, a furlough, rationing, and training. Several letters are censored. Anderson spent time in Australia, New Guinea, the Philippines, and Japan. His government documents, several menus, and recent reflections on his war experiences are included.</p> <p>In addition, this collection includes letters Anderson's brother-in-law, Boyd Eugene "Gene" Paradis, wrote to his mother-in-law (Anderson's mother). Paradis was drafted into the US Army and was a decorated sergeant in the 158th Regimental Combat Team (the Bushmasters) from his time spent fighting in the Pacific.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to items by Oliver and brother-in-law, Gene, who is now deceased and although there may be children, donor claims to be only living heir.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc#	00.0717
CLName	Mitchell
ScopeNote	<p>L. A. Mitchell (Army Air Corps, 1942-1945) completed flight training in Texas and crew training in Washington state. He discusses the living conditions at each installation that he trained at and he comments on the places where his wife stayed while base-hopping with him. Mitchell was sent to England as a co-pilot in a B-17 squadron. He was made a pilot after twenty-nine missions and also served as a tail gunner on the lead airplane. He shares his impressions of the local people in England. Mitchell also talks about chaplain services available before flights and the debriefings following the completion of each mission. Mitchell was a flight instructor in Arizona and Colorado after his return to the States. He was discharged following V-E Day.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0721
CLName	Keto
ScopeNote	T/S Jorma Keto wrote a few pages in his autobiography, "Memoirs of Keto," about his service at Aberdeen, Maryland, where he was assigned to the Supersonic Wind Tunnels Laboratory for projectile tests. This collection is composed of his 87-page manuscript.
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions See Terms of Use form full explanation of restrictions imposed by donor.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0724
CILname	Fink
ScopeNote	<p>Loren Fink was in the Army Air Corps as a waist gunner on B-17s for the 305th Bomb Group, 366th Bomb Squadron, 8th Air Force. Fink had some training at Tyndall Air Field, Florida. His B-17 plane was shot down on his ninth mission over Germany on 14 October 1943. He was taken prisoner and because of his wounds, he was held at a POW hospital for three months. Then, he was sent to a POW camp at Heydekrug, thirty miles southeast of Memil (?). According to his notes, because of the advancing Russian troops, they were moved by boat to Suieimeminde, then to Tychow, Poland. While at Stalag VI, he maintained a diary containing poems, sketches, barter amounts, and fellow POWs' names and addresses. In February 1945, they were marched approximately 800 miles over 80 days. Overall, he was held POW for 19 months and nine days before the war ended in Europe; they were turned over to the U.S. Army.</p> <p>The collection includes his letters home to Nina Cox, his fiancée, and hers to him, before, during his imprisonment, and afterwards. Also, there are a few letters to his family while he was a POW and letters and cards from friends. The collection also includes a transcript of a self-interview done in 2001.</p> <p>The collection also includes from Fink's time as a POW: a knife, fork, spoon, POW dog tag, and a hand made Christmas menu.</p> <p>The collection also includes a laminated letter to his father in 1943, when it was believed he was KIA, before they knew he had been taken prisoner. Plus, there are two long letters and a smaller one, deliberately torn into pieces as a puzzle. With the envelope, on the flap is "Surprise! Don't read any further unless you have some spare time and a flat surface. Your Big Tease." This is from Nina Cox, to her fiancé and later husband, Loren, postmarked 19 May 1943. And, there are two long letters: one is a 82"-long letter written by Cox to Fink, March 1943. The other, 54", is also from Cox: "To a Swell Fellow in the Air Corps! Bet this is the Longest Letter You Ever Get" printed on front of envelope, postmarked 21 December 1942. Also, there are government documents, a few photos, issues of "Ex-POW Bulletin" (1995-1997), a copy of an article from "The Man's Magazine" on the mission of the 8th Air Force on the ball-bearing factories in Schweinfurt, Germany, and a 2000 calendar from American Ex-POWs. Artifacts include his POW badge, foreign currency, and Nazi memorabilia that Fink picked up when his POW camp was liberated.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, the Institute holds copyright to items created by Loren Fink and Nina Cox (later Fink)
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (2) Full boxes; Oversize Photos Box 2; Gen Coll: Super Long Box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 6; Cab 1: Box 00.0724; Cab 1: Originals Box 2; Audio Coll: 1 tape

Acc#	00.0725
CLName	Ivy
ScopeNote	Edwin Ivy (served 1942-45) discusses his experiences as an Air Corps flight instructor and navigator during World War II. Ivy was shot down over Austria in May 1944 and was a prisoner of war until the war in Europe had nearly ended. Much of the interview is a description of his POW experience.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0727
CLName	Tralka
ScopeNote	George A. Tralka was a private first class in the 103rd Infantry Division of the 411th Regiment. Collection includes a manuscript detailing from when Tralka first heard of the attack on 7 December 1941 into his time at Basic Training (summer of 44), and through to when he was honorably discharged in Oct. of 1945. Also includes photos of items he collected throughout Germany like German stamps, Nazi shoulder patches, and pictures of girls he met in Hochstatten. Tralka does mention Tallahassee, FL when he stops by a shop in an unnamed village in Germany and notices a sign with Tallahassee pointing in the direction Tallahassee was from the city with the mileage to it. Tralka does not give the mileage.
Copyright Status	NO copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	00.0732
CLName	Hill
ScopeNote	<p>Henry Louis Hill served as a captain with the Army's 97th Infantry, Field Artillery, S-3 Battalion.</p> <p>This collection contains a veteran's questionnaire from Louis Hill; a one-page faded cartoon of native women on Guadalcanal; and a brief (less than one-page) recount of how Hill came upon a Japanese lantern, which is also part of the collection.</p> <p>The collection also contains a black and white photo of the president of Florida State College for Women (FSCW), Dr. Edward Conradi, buying supposedly the first defense bond issued in Tallahassee, FL, from Miss Mart Pierson (later married to Henry Louis Hill). According to the inscription on the photo, the date was 14 December 1941, the first day defense bonds were sold in the US. Miss Pierson was the president of the College Government and chairman of the College Student Defense Committee. Also, there is a book of war stories from World War II, Korea, and Vietnam, but Hill is not represented.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Mr Hill died in July 2003. Mart donated a book and photo(s) in April 2004. Collection name was changed to Henry Louis and Mart Hill on 25 January 2006.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Oversize Photos Box 2

Acc#	00.0733
CLName	Carr
ScopeNote	<p>Collection consists of two manuscripts. The first manuscript details a soldier's entry into the Pacific Theatre and his battle experiences. The second details a German account of the Battle of Huertgen Forest from the time the soldier was sent there to when his battalion was defeated. The second manuscript also includes maps of the area. No account of where he obtained the manuscripts, only that Carr knew the gentleman in the first one, a private, Robert C. Mower of HQ Co. I and R Platoon 106th Infantry 27th Position and for a while he thought the platoon captured in the German's manuscript was his own, though it wasn't.</p> <p>Collection includes Mowrer's diary about his time in the Pacific Theater with the Army's HQ Co. I&R Platoon, 106th Inf. 27th Division. Describes being shipped off to Pearl Harbor before heading towards Japan. Prepares for attacks on Saipan and sleeps on deck to be ready in case there's an attack at night. Describes being at the front lines of fighting in Guam where he kills his first "Jap." Describes taking over land as they move in and dealing with sniper after sniper along with how many men they lost along the way. He also mentions looting seas of dead bodies and a final attack where he is wounded (Purple Heart). Pearl Harbor, Marianas Islands (Saipan), Guam.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	

Acc# 00.0740
CLName Capers
ScopeNote This collection contains a brief manuscript describing Capers' Army service including being stationed at Camp Gordon Johnson, Carrabelle, FL.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 23; Newspapers: Originals Box 3

Acc# 00.0747
CLName Bethard
ScopeNote Jess D. Bethard served in the Navy aboard the USS Lang and the USS Knight in the Pacific (PTO), European (ETO), North African, and Mediterranean Theaters. This collection contains Bethard's memoir describing his 20+ years of service in the Navy. Specifically, he details his experiences in the Pacific Theater, Europe, and North Africa. Of particular interest are details of escorting President Roosevelt in Florida (Ft. Lauderdale), memories of the attack on 7 December 1941 and the immediate consequences, and his participation in invasions of Italy and Normandy with the Army. This collection contains Bethard's manuscript, which includes details of his service record and the writings of John Steinbeck, who was the on USS Knight with Bethard (July 1943, pp. 16-18). Bethard also includes brief details of his postwar life and jobs.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0749
CLName Ferguson
ScopeNote The collection of Russell L. Ferguson, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Ferguson served in the Navy in the Pacific Theater (PTO).
Ferguson was a student at the University of Minnesota and studied chemical engineering before the war. He graduated in 1943 and began work at Westinghouse Electric. In the interview, he describes his frustration with his in-school deferment when he wanted to help the war effort. Finally, he was able to join the Navy in May 1944. He did basic training at Fort Schuyler and was assigned to be the executive officer of LST-684, which was headed for Japan. He describes planning and his experiences in the invasion of Iwo Jima. He spent the rest of the war in Saipan and some time in Guam.
The collection also includes letters, a veteran questionnaire, various forms, and enlistment and discharge papers.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; NO copyright to other items created by Ferguson.no response to our letter or phone call 4/17/08
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0755
CLName Smith
ScopeNote Robert Smith was a bazooka man and squad leader for the U.S. 4th Marine division. After being stationed at Camp Lejeune and Quantico, VA, he went to the Pacific, where he and the 4th participated in the battles of Saipan, Tinian, and Iwo Jima. Smith received the purple heart for being wounded twice in combat.
Smith's bound manuscript includes some copied news clippings, statistic list, poems, and letters (from the 1990s, copied photographs, V-Mail, documents. Most of the text of the manuscript concerns Iwo Jima.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 00.0764
CLName Bruni
ScopeNote Joe Bruni (served 1943-45, subsequent service) recalls his experience in the U.S. Marine Corps during WWII. Bruni participated in the invasions of the Marshall Islands, Saipan, and Iwo Jima.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0770
CLName Huckins Yacht Corporation
ScopeNote The Huckins Yacht Corporation played a large role in designing Patrol Torpedo (PT) boats for the US Navy. The collection contains a manuscript: "Building PT Boats: Huckins' Contribution to World War II," which was published in 1998. The manuscript gives a detailed description of Huckins' process in developing a boat suitable for use by the Navy as a PT Boat. Huckins was responsible for designing the Quadraconic Hull, which was used in PT Boats. Forty-three squadrons of various sizes in the Navy used PT boats in the English Channel, the Southwest and Central Pacific Oceans, and the Mediterranean Sea.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; excerpts from published book
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0773

CLName Wuerth

ScopeNote The collection is comprised of a short diary written by Private Robert C. Wuerth that covers 20 Oct 1944- 26 Jan 1946, a copy of the "Signal Review" of the Signal Corps Pacific Reconnaissance, a copy of "War Cartoons" by Ian Gall, and a lottery ticket. Diary entries are very brief and include information on radio contacts in the Pacific. The "Signal Review" is from October 1945 and is focused on leisure and concerns of troops coming home. The war cartoons are from an allied perspective and cover the years 1939-1945. All materials presumably date from Robert Wuerth's service in Australia, at the Army Signal Corps station at Hemmant, Australia.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Newspapers: Originals Box 2, Oversize Shelf

Acc# 00.0775

CLName Munck

ScopeNote Major Harold Philip Munck was born in Bradenton, FL, on Aug. 11, 1921. He attended Emory University in Atlanta, GA. He was inducted into the Army at Camp Blanding, FL, on April 7, 1943. He was then transferred to Camp Joseph T. Robinson in Little Rock, AR, where he received infantry training. Munck served in New Caledonia in the South Pacific (PTO) 1943-1945. He was also stationed in Luzon, Philippines, and Kobe, Japan in 1945. Munck was a rifleman and an administrative chief clerk. He received an Army Commendation and a Battle Star. While in Japan he visited Hiroshima and saw the devastation there. Munck was honorably discharged at Camp Blanding, FL, in 1946. Collection includes pictorial book of South Pacific Base Command in New Caledonia, V-Mail, message from home, ration stamps, Winter Haven Daily Chief newspaper, and discharge papers.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except for v-mail from "Ray"

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0779

CLName Coster

ScopeNote Robert Y. Coster served in the U.S. Marine, 5th Marine Division, 28th Regiment, Headquarters Battalion. His first duty post was Hawaii, but his collection is about his time in Iwo Jima. His collection has two copies of typed letters to friends (7 March 1945) and his wife (25 March 1945) detailing his part in the battle. Other than the two letters, the remainder of the collection is newspaper articles that trace the entire battle and include two articles about Sergeant Ernest Ivy "Boots" Thomas, Jr of Tallahassee, Florida and his role in the flag raising on Mount Suribachi.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Gen Coll: Super Long Box

Acc# 00.0783

CLName Steifer

ScopeNote Georgie Steifer is from Kansas and participated in Home Front activities during WWII. This collection includes a book edited by Steifer and Helen Smith about personal experiences during the war. The book was produced by the Wynadot Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution. Accounts include stories from the Home Front, Pearl Harbor, and both theaters of combat. The collection also includes a newsletter printed by the Immanuel Baptist Church in Kansas City, Kansas. The newsletter has letters from soldiers overseas. Lastly, the collection includes two course books for learning how to be a radio operator.

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions & Copyright Not Applicable as widely distributed but donor asks that it not be copied in its entirety.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0787

CLName Zella

ScopeNote Lawrence George Zella, served as a corporal in the U.S. Marine Corps in the Pacific Theater. Zella enlisted in Milwaukee, Wisconsin on 5 July 1943, and was honorably discharged on 8 January 1946. The collection contains a variety of items including programs from the Earl Carroll Theater in Hollywood, a program from a Christmas celebration while in the service, and miscellaneous memorabilia including his Honorable Discharge certificate; a serviceman's manual; four pictures- two of his platoon and two personal photos; alongside two newspapers: 14 August 1945 "Stars and Stripes" and 15 August 1945 "The Honolulu Advertiser." Supplementing this collection are a telegraph and two lengthy letters, both sent home to his wife, Jennie. In these letters, sent on 4 August 1945 and 3 September 1945, Zella describes his surroundings and life aboard a ship.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0792

CLName Tasillo Smith

ScopeNote Margaret "Peggy" Tasillo Smith was a member of the U.S. Marine Corps Women's Reserve. Originally from Weathersfield, Connecticut, Pfc. Smith enlisted in 1943 soon after her husband, Petty Officer Robert A. Smith, joined the Navy's Seabees. She received training at Camp Lejeune in North Carolina before being stationed in Washington DC in early 1944. She was transferred to Philadelphia later that year. Her unit was the 2nd Headquarters Battalion, USMCWR. The collection contains the Marines handbook, a book containing the brief history of the U.S. Marine Corps Women's Reserve out of Camp Lejeune, postcards, ration booklets and newspaper clippings. The collection also contains several patches and insignia from her husband, who received training at Camp Peary and was wounded in the Pacific, and her father William Tasillo, a retired Army captain and musician who served in WWI. The Marine Corps and Red Cross paraphernalia belong to Mrs. Smith. Also in the collection is a commemorative photo of Japanese capitulation aboard the USS Missouri, featuring the Missouri along with the photos of Admiral Nimitz and General MacArthur.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable for most items

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 24; Stacks; Cab 4: [1] Book; Cab 4: Unique Pamphlets Box 2: [1] pamphlet

Acc# 00.0796

CLName Meyers

ScopeNote Collection has songs that were provided by the Army to lessen boredom and boost morale. Trained at Tyndall Field, Florida.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright but not to letters written to donor from friends.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 2 full boxes

Acc# 00.0798

CLName Brookmeyer

ScopeNote Sidney Brookmeyer (served 1942?-46) discusses his stint as an MP officer on Ie Shima in the closing months and aftermath of the war. Brookmeyer was involved in arranging security for Japanese officers on their way to negotiate the surrender in August 1945.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0799

CLName Inniss

ScopeNote
The collection of Clarence Inniss, contains an oral history transcript. Inniss served in the 3877th Quartermaster Gas Supply Company as a stationary fireman with other African Americans in an Army laundry unit, in the European (ETO) Theater. Inniss was sent to England before D-Day, then followed the 2nd and 3rd Armies across Europe.

In the oral history, Inniss gives specific details about the kinds of discrimination faced by black soldiers in World War II (i.e., not being served in restaurants, bars, or theaters) and their treatment on stateside posts, nearby towns, and overseas. He off-loaded casualties in England from D-Day invasion. The collection contains scanned copies of two photos and his discharge papers.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AU Coll: 2 tapes

Acc# 00.0800

CLName Lamb

ScopeNote
The Collection of Emanuel Lamb consists of a transcript that was provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.

Emanuel Lamb was a Jewish American serviceman who grew up in a Jewish family in Brooklyn. He was in high school when the war broke, and remembers rationing, shortages, and blackouts. His older brother was drafted in 1941, and he, himself, was drafted into the army in December 1943. He trained at Fort Dix, NJ then Camp Wheeler, Georgia, for infantry basic training. He was surprised by the racial segregation in the South. He was not shipped overseas, but went instead to Camp Butner, in North Carolina. He was assigned to a heavy weapons company of the 89th Infantry Division. He shipped out, after he turned 19, in December 1944 to England, and then to Belgium. The Battle of the Bulge had just begun. He participated in the Bulge as a runner (messenger) for his heavy artillery officers and got a little frostbite. He was among the first to reach the Rhine River, and was near Berlin when Eisenhower issued the order to wait for the Russians to come in. He served in the occupation forces in Germany until April 1946 and was discharged in May. Good discussion of combat and of Jewish-American experience. Collection includes an Oral History, V-Mails, and copies of letters Lamb wrote to his family.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, but not to letter written by German family requesting the release of their son, a POW; Reichelt Program for Oral History release formf

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 00.0806

CLName Shannon

ScopeNote Leonard A. Shannon was born on Jan. 26, 1921. He was inducted into the Army at Fort Snelling, MN, and received basic training at Fort Ord in California. Shannon was part of the 99th Signal Battalion and served in the South Pacific. He was stationed in Australia, Port Moresby, and Leyte in the Philippines. Shannon held the rank of Private First Class. The collection includes poems written by Shannon about his unit and his experience in a VA hospital after the war. There is also a copy of a pamphlet titled "Overseas With the 99th Signal Battalion" which outlines their experiences in the South Pacific. The pamphlet also includes a list of the men in the unit.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0810

CLName Owen

ScopeNote The collection contains a manuscript about the history of the U.S. Marine Corps Women's Reserve Band. This band was formed in 1943 at Camp Lejeune in North Carolina. They played in parades, for war bond campaigns, and for wounded soldiers in Home Front hospitals. The band was made up of women because men were needed on the front lines. This manuscript outlines the groundbreaking achievements of these women. The narrative ends with how the band members felt as they waited to hear when the Japanese surrendered. The band disbanded in 1945 after the war ended.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0826

CLName Koumon

ScopeNote Collection is a combination of government documents and a photo album that conveys the possible day to day routine of the soldier. The Govt. documents consist of inventories, directories, and rosters that are full of numbers, statistics, and official reports. The documents also detail battle reports, supplies, location of units, casualties and a few reports of a court marshal. The photo album depicts camaraderie and general life. The photos are devoid of any commentary from Koumon. The collection contains no letters, but does contain some news clippings, published poems, a small map and other ephemera.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 00.0831
CLName Weitzman
ScopeNote Bentley Weitzman (Army Air Corps, 1942-1945?) trained as a bombardier. In the late summer of 1944, he was assigned to 380th Bomb Group stationed in Darwin, Australia. His duty consisted of patrol and bombing missions to oil fields in Borneo and strategic targets like air strips in the Philippines. While serving on the island of Mindora, he completed missions to Saigon (Vietnam) and China to cut supply lines and destroy air fields. By July of 1945, his unit had moved to Okinawa for the closing stages of the war in the Pacific.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0832
CLName Bronson
ScopeNote David E. Bronson served in the Navy Air Corps in the central Pacific. He joined the military after the attack on 7 December 1941. He enlisted at Grosse Ile, Michigan Naval Air Station. Bronson did some training in Jacksonville and Miami, FL. He was also a flight instructor in Corpus Christi, Texas, until he was shipped out to the Pacific. He was stationed in Kwajalein, Tinian, and Iwo Jima. Bronson was discharged at Glenview, Illinois, in 1946.
This collection includes his memoir and an article about the war diary of Patrol Bombing Squadron 116. His memoir is about his experiences during training and combat. The memoir also includes copies of pictures of him and his friends, airfields on Iwo Jima, him in Tinian and Iwo Jima, and a bombing run on a Japanese picket boat in August 1945.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0842
CLName Marsh
ScopeNote In the collection, there are a letter and poem from Kenelon Winslow, the grandfather of Henry Marsh. There is a speech by Major Henry Marsh, USMCR on Memorial Day 1954 at Cambridge, Massachusetts cemetery. There are several poems included such as the "Saga of South Pacific War narrated by Marine Lt. Marsh". Perhaps from Patterson, New Jersey newspaper. He left the U.S. in April 1942 as Corporal/Enlisted 10/8/1940 and spent 26 months overseas. He elevated to 2nd Lt. on Guadalcanal on October 30, 1942. He fought in Cape Gloucester Battle also against the Japanese. He was hospitalized with Malaria in Australia and gives facts about battles as well as opinions. There are 3 booklets.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0845
CLName Swartz
ScopeNote The collection of Nan Swartz contains one letter from Pfc. Irwin Swartz while he was in training at the Army Technical School in Sioux Falls, South Dakota. Also, change of address cards, a "Vacation Travel Authorization" slip from the Office of Price Administration; ration books and stamps, including a "Fuel Oil Ration." Also, a few photos of military men near some barracks. Artifacts include a doll.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Full box; AT Coll: Box 24

Acc# 00.0846
CLName Peters
ScopeNote James Sedalia Peters II served in the Navy at the Great Lakes Training Center as a specialist teacher in psychology. Peters was born in Ashdown, Arkansas. After his application for conscientious objector status was rejected, he enlisted in the Navy in 1942 in Baltimore, Maryland. He was then sent to the Great Lakes Training Center and then to Camp Robert Smalls for boot camp. After that he entered Class "A" School and became a specialist teacher in psychology. He spent three years at the Great Lakes Training Center. After the war, Peters founded the WWII Black Navy Veterans of Great Lakes.

The collection contains a speech Peters gave to a convention of the organization, which deals with the plight of African Americans. The collection also includes a copy of his thesis. It discusses the psychological effects of African Americans' migration from the South to Hartford, Connecticut, because of the national defense boom in 1941. The collection includes his published book.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; thesis and published book
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box; Stacks

Acc# 00.0854
CLName Brown
ScopeNote The Collection of Charles L. Brown contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Charles L. Brown joined the Army National Guard straight out of High School during World War II. He served under General Joseph Stillwell in the Eighth Air Force in England, and relates an account of a bombing raid over Germany where his plane had taken serious damage. Brown managed to keep the plane together while flying back across the Channel to England.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; NO Deed for other materials after repeated attempts.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0855

CLName Ribbel

ScopeNote The collection of Frank E. Ribbel consists of 1 V-mail to his mother and 4 letters and 1 V-mail to his wife written from Manila before he was killed in battle on 14 February 1945. Major Ribbel discussed Filipino natives, captured Japanese supplies, and the incident in which a ship carrying Japanese currency hit a mine in Manila Bay causing loads of money to wash ashore. Major Ribbel further discussed Col. Ball who surrendered and was later liberated in Manila. He discussed the Colonel's weight reduction from 190 lbs. to 115 lbs. And the general poor treatment of POW's. Major Ribbel mentioned liberated POW's severe hatred of the Japanese. The collection also includes 3 V-mails from Frank Ribbel's wife. Also, see book by his daughter, Ann, who was eight at the time of his death, "'I've Always Loved You: a Story of World War II in the Pacific."

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; stacks

Acc# 00.0856

CLName Dunn

ScopeNote George M. Dunn served in the U.S. Marine Corps as a private in the D Company of the 32nd Replacement Draft in the Pacific Theater (PTO). Dunn participated in the Okinawa invasion as a replacement draft for the 1st Marine Division, and he was a witness of the Peleliu and Guadalcanal battles while he was a patient in the MOB 10 US Navy Mobile Hospital Number 10.

The collection includes a manuscript, "A Diary," written by Dunn. The manuscript narrates his experiences as a Marine. He describes in detail their living conditions, including food, accommodations, personal relations, and recreation, as well as problems faced by the Marines inside and outside the ships. He describes the maneuvers taken by officers regarding war strategies, as well as the types of ships and artillery involved. At the end of his memoir, he lists the members of the 32nd Replacement Draft killed in action during the Okinawa invasion.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0858

CLName Powell

ScopeNote This collection includes a letter from Powell to her children about her wartime experiences; a copy of a visitor/press packet with biographies of the twenty-one defendants and a floor plan of the Nuremberg Trial; newspaper clippings; certificates acquired; paperwork from both the WAAC and WAC; a memo of promotion; copies of photographs of the Third US Army Headquarters; letters; and an oral history. Powell served 1942-1946 and discusses her experiences in the WAAC and WAC, spending most of her time in Fort Des Moines, Iowa. She completed officer candidate school and was sent to Germany at the end of the war where she was attached to General Patton's staff. Powell attended the Nuremberg trials. Photos.

Copyright Status Yes, the Institute holds copyright to the letter dated February 1998, addressed to "Amy and Jon," and to her photographs. Other items in the collection are either photocopies of newspaper clippings or military documents and pamphlets. Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 00.0861

CLName Mero

ScopeNote A letter dated on 4 June 1944 briefly talks about a weekend trip from Camp Rucher, AL to Mariana, FL. A letter dated 2 July 1944 discusses Tallahassee and Dale Mabry Field. A Letter dated 3 July mentions Dale Mabry Field.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 2 full boxes

Acc# 00.0871
CLName Van Oot
ScopeNote James G. Van Oot served in the Passive Air Defense and Civil Affairs Division as a chemical warfare officer in the European (ETO) Theater. Van Oot's assignments were based on his experience as a chemical warfare officer and his work in the European Civil Affairs Division and in the military government in Germany.

Van Oot has a BS in Chemistry and was trained in Chemical Warfare, Passive Air Defense, and Civil Affairs Administration. The manuscript is compiled based on letters he sent home between 1942-1946, as well as US War Department memoranda. It describes all the assignments and locations where he was stationed in detail based on the 101 letters. His manuscript is also based on government records and memoranda of his official duties. The first part of his manuscript covers learning about offensive use of chemical weapons and defensive measures used against these weapons. The second part covers his time in ECAD in Passive Air Defense, fire fighting, police, and prisons. He left camp in England two days after D-Day. His letters talk about traveling to Normandy and witnessing the advance on Caen. He went through the Battle of the Bulge and also wrote about his visit to Dachau concentration camp in July 1945.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; considered published; manuscript is a bound book
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0877
CLName Larew
ScopeNote Colonel Larew was the Signal Officer of a Fighter Command in the Canal Zone, making flights over the Caribbean where US troops were guarding the canal. The collection includes a special newspaper put out by III Fighter Command Volunteer Group, based in Drew Air Field; a victory map set; 3 copies of the newspaper "Yank;" a satire of Hitler's "Last Will;" some clippings from Junior Scholastic newspaper for kids; a Catholic Prayer Book; a large poster asking Allied airmen: "Don't be a Frank Sinatra," for the sake of the homing radio operator; a page from a Terry Toons comic book; 3 art postcards; an Indian Rupee note produced by the Japanese for their "would be" occupation troops; and a ration book with stamps. This collection was assembled by Brigadier General Walter B. Larew, of the US Army Signal Corps, and added to by his son Karl G. Larew, PhD, a historian.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 2

Acc# 00.0882
CILname Kovatch
ScopeNote The collection contains a history of the 2nd Hospital Unit, 54th Field Hospital from its creation in December 1943 in the European Theater (ETO) until they found out about V-E Day on 12 May 1945. The history covers their work in England, Normandy, and Germany. The unit landed on Omaha Beach in July 1944 and began their tour of Europe, which ended in Germany. The unit followed different military divisions across Europe. The booklet contains a roster of personnel, a list of locations where the unit was stationed, and a map marking the locations. The booklet describes life in the unit and the games they played in their off-time.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 00.0884
CILname Lanford
ScopeNote Horace Lanford served in the Army Air Force in the 741st Bombardment Squadron of the 455th Bombardment Group in the European Theater (ETO).
The collection contains a thoroughly depicted history of the 741st Bombardment Squadron of the 455th Bombardment Group by Lanford, who was the squadron commander. The manuscript contains memorandums constituting and activating the squadron in May 1943 and the training bases to where the squadron were sent, including McCoy Air Force Base in Orlando, Florida. The manuscript includes rosters of the 741st and 455th, including former Senator George McGovern when he was a pilot in the squadron. There are detailed award lists; letters of commendation; and personal, unit, and reunion photos. The most useful tool for the manuscript is the formerly classified war diaries of the squadron, including mission reports, after action reports, MIA/KIA/POW lists, and medical records from the squadron's flight surgeon. The most exciting portions would have to be the detailed MA adventure letters, aerial photographs of bomb sites, and the handwritten mission logs.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; widely distributed unit history
Extent Volume MS Coll: 2 boxes

Acc# 00.0886

CLName Stahl

ScopeNote This collection includes a handmade flag; an article, "The Colors of the Flag: comments made by Stahl about the flag;" a newsletter called "The Chin-Bur-India Chit Chat" from the China, Burma, India Veteran's Association of Florida; a copy of the Daughters of the American Revolution Americanism Medal; articles and fliers from a flag day ceremony; a copy of fliers listing names of men shot by Nazis in Luxembourg; copies of articles about a Christmas spent in Luxembourg in 1944; an article about Luxembourg's war memorials and visiting Luxembourg, "Luxembourg News of America;" and a map of Belgium.

Stahl made an American flag in 1942 in anticipation of the Americans' arrival to Luxembourg where she lived. She rediscovered the flag in 1998 when a nephew sent it to her from Luxembourg.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Oversize Textile Box 1

Acc# 00.0888

CLName De Angelo

ScopeNote Frank Deangelo served in K Company, 30th Infantry Regiment, 66th Infantry Division of the US Army during WWII. He received basic training at Ft. Dix, New Jersey and Camp Blanding, Florida before being shipped to Camp Robinson, Arkansas and Ft. Meade, Maryland. Deangelo fought in North Africa, the Italian campaigns, and southern France. He received a Presidential Unit Citation. Deangelo was discharged on 28 Feb 1946 for wounds received when he stepped on a land mine losing his right foot and testicle. The collection includes a manuscript written by Deangelo recounting his experience as a first generation Italian American both before and during the war.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; Published manuscript

Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 00.0889
CILname Lockett
ScopeNote James William Lockett served in the Army's 28th Infantry Regiment, 1st Army in the European (ETO), North African, and Mediterranean Theaters. Colonel Lockett was a 1928 West Point graduate.

Lockett served in North Africa, Sicily, and during the invasion of Normandy as a commander of the Army's 28th Infantry Regiment with Bradley's 1st Army. He was captured outside the city of Aachen, Germany, in the winter of 1944 and sent to a POW camp, Oflag No. 64, in Shubin, Poland. Included in the collection are six cartoon postcards from Africa (1943), newspaper clippings, a transcript of a memoir with an epilogue and prologue by Colonel Lockett's son, a 1928 West Point graduate listing, and a photo of POWs after escaping the POW camp.

The collection includes a ten-page manuscript entitled "The March," which is about Lockett's serving with the Army in the European Theater and being a POW. Lockett was made to march by German guards line approaching Russians in January 1945. He discusses his encounters with the guards and the people along "the March." In March 1945, US artillery takes the Serb compound where they were and freed them. Also, he describes the subsequent days to get out of danger, and he is eventually sent to Paris to speak with the press. In the manuscript, there are references to General Patton's son-in-law whose presence in the camp was a motivator for forming escape plans.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0003
CILname Lewis
ScopeNote Ervin Lewis was a war correspondent in Europe during World War II. Lewis was initially stationed in London. He also went to Paris, Holland, and Luxembourg. The collection includes an untitled 159-page manuscript by Ervin Lewis about his time spent in the European Theater (ETO).

War Correspondent---July-December 1944 representing WLS Chicago; Aftermath of the London Blitz; German Propaganda; V-1 Bombs; Interviewed D-Day participants/ WACs; Transferred to Paris; Red Ball Express manned by African American (Black) Soldiers; Dutch Resistance; Luxembourg

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 01.0007
CLName Foote
ScopeNote Robert Foote (served 1943-45) recalls his experiences as an infantry officer in the European Theater of World War II. Foote served with the 442nd, a Japanese-American unit, which achieved great distinction in Italy and France. Foote was seriously wounded during his service.
Copyright Status NO copyright; Terms form sent spring/summer 2009
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0009
CLName Berman
ScopeNote The collection includes photos of nose art, a 4th of July dinner menu with the title "The Spirit of '45" on it, and 3 voice letters. The voice letters were found in the General Collection. They are 45 rpm recordings. They have been placed in the Record Album Box. The envelopes are in the General Collection. The recordings are:

1. From the USO NCCS Club in Tucson, Arizona addressed to
Miss Beverly Abbin
712 E. 5th Street
Mitchell, South Dakota
Postmarked June 11, 194(?)
2. From the Evanston Radio and Gift Shop in Evanston, Illinois
This record does not have an accompanying envelope
The label on the record indicates that it was sent from Beverly Abbin on 9/18
The second side signed "Beverly - Loads of Love"
3. From the USO Club in El Paso, Texas addressed to
Miss Beverly Abbin
Willard Hall
Northwestern University
Evanston, Illinois
Postmarked Nov 22., 1943

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 01.0010

CLName Bryan

ScopeNote William H. Bryan was born on May 28, 1919, in Lindy's Lane, PA. He served in the Army Air Corps from April 28, 1941 until he was discharged on September 2, 1945, in Indiantown Gap Military Reservation in Harrisburg, PA. Bryan served at the Baton Rouge Air Base in Louisiana and Meridian Air Base in Mississippi. He also served in the Pacific theater from January 23, 1944, until December 1, 1944, stationed in Australia, New Caledonia, and New Guinea. Collection includes a memoir of his experience while in service, pictures of his time in Basic Training in Aberdeen, MD, maneuvers at Myrtle Beach, SC, and of the Baton Rouge Air Base. Collection also includes a copy of the Baton Rouge newspaper "Morning Advocate" on December 7, 1941, as well as his discharge papers.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0011

CLName Cardwell

ScopeNote The Kenneth H. Cardwell collection contains a bound memoir of his service in the Army Air Corps from 1941 until 1945 with the 5th Air Force. Cardwell trained in Biloxi, Mississippi, Montgomery, Alabama, Jacksonville, Florida and at Dale Mabry Field in Tallahassee, Florida. His memoir outlines his experiences there. After his training was completed he was stationed in Australia and Port Moresby in New Guinea. In several chapters he details his life in the Pacific Theater. The manuscript also contains diagrams and a cartoon from the cadet handbook along with certificates of training and service. Cardwell also included several pictures of Army Air Corps personnel and native Papuans of New Guinea.

Copyright Status Copyright not applicable; widely distributed, because manuscript has been published on the World Wide Web through www.lulu.com.

Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 01.0015

CLName Muse

ScopeNote Donald C. Muse served in the Navy with Company 1106 aboard the USS Norman Scott in the Pacific Theater (PTO). Muse was born in Georgetown, Kentucky, on 23 February 1927. He was inducted into the Navy in Springfield, Illinois, on 3 May 1944. Muse attended boot camp in Great Lakes, Illinois. He was then attached to Navy Company 1106 and served on the USS Norman Scott. Muse went to the Pacific Theater in October 1944. He spent time in Okinawa, Iwo Jima, Leyte, and Tokyo after the Japanese surrender. He returned to the States in May 1946 and was discharged on 8 June 1946, in Great lakes, Illinois.

This collection has a diary by Muse about his experiences in the Pacific. It includes pictures of Navy personnel, including African Americans and naval battles. The diary also has a copy of the USS Norman Scott's crew roster.

Copyright Status NO Copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0018

CLName Schrottke

ScopeNote Theodore W. Schrottke served in the Marine 13th Defense Battalion, 5th Amphibious Artillery in the Caribbean and Pacific (PTO) Theaters. Schrottke was born on 29 September 1924, in Newark, New Jersey. He attended school at Gompers Vocational High School in Bronx, New York. Schrottke was inducted into the U.S. Marines on 27 March 1942, in New York City. He received training as a ground radio operator in Quantico, Virginia.

Schrottke was attached to the Marine 13th Defense Battalion, 5th Amphibious Artillery. He served in Cuba from September 1942 until March 1944 and then was shipped to the Pacific Theater in August 1944. Schrottke was a radio operator during the Iwo Jima invasion and provided artillery support after the landing. He served in the Pacific until January 1946 and was later discharged at Great Lakes Navy Base, Illinois.

The collection includes a narrative of Schrottke's experiences on Iwo Jima. There is also a news bulletin sent to ships at sea that gave progress reports on the war. The collection also contains a V-Mail, a battalion memo on sanitation and disease, and the newsletter, "El Scoopo," which was printed at the Guantanamo Bay Naval Base in Cuba.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0020
CILname Kinney
ScopeNote Clifford Ernest Kinney served in the Army attached to the 933rd and 940th Field Artillery Battalions in the European (ETO) and Mediterranean Theaters.

Kinney was born on 30 January 1913, in Alva, OK. He attended Oklahoma A&M and was a vocational teacher before he enlisted in the Army. Kinney was inducted on 21 August 1942, at Elk City, OK. He was then attached to the 933rd and the 940th Field Artillery Battalions. He was a Piper Cub liaison pilot who spotted targets for the artillery battalion. He served in the European Theater, arriving in Africa in 1943 and moving through Italy, France, and Germany. He spotted targets for artillery at the Anzio beachhead in Italy. Kinney was discharged at Camp Chaffee, AR, on 17 October 1945.

The collection includes a memoir of his experiences in Europe, which is accompanied by photographs of daily life during his tour and countries he saw.
Copyright Status Yes, with Limited Restrictions. Donor prohibits publishing for profit.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0021
CILname Hilferty
ScopeNote John J. Hilferty, Jr., was born in Upland, PA, on Sept. 2, 1931. He lived in Media, PA, when the attack on Pearl Harbor occurred. Collection contains two manuscripts outlining his experiences as a child during WWII in Pennsylvania. He wrote about what he was doing when he found out about Pearl Harbor. He also mentions seeing patches of oil at the Jersey shore from Victory ships sunk by German U-boats. He describes the sacrifice he experienced and the industries in his town that produced military products for the war.A
Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; Institute can use for non-profit publicity purposes
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0022
CILname Leffer
ScopeNote Lowell Elsworth Leffel was born in Wabasa County, Indiana, on Aug. 23, 1922. He was inducted into the U.S. Marine Corps after the attack on 7 December 1941, in Indianapolis. Leffel was trained at Camp Elliot in San Diego, CA. He served in the 3rd Marine Division, 9th Marine Regiment, 2nd battalion, G Company. After boot camp Leffel was sent to New Zealand and then to Guadalcanal where his mission was to search out Japanese resistance. He also participated in the Battle of Bougainville in the Solomon Islands. He then shipped to Guam where he was wounded by a piece of shrapnel at Sugar Loaf Hill. After he was wounded he was stationed at the Fort Lauderdale Naval Air Station until he was discharged on Aug. 31, 1945.

Collection contains his memoir outlining his experiences. Memoir also includes pictures of Marine personnel along with maps of the Solomon Islands and Guam.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except for poem not written by Leffel
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0023
CILname Carlin
ScopeNote James G. Carlin was attached to Navy Bombing Squadron VPB-117 (a.k.a. "Blue Raiders") as an Aviation Chief Electronics Technician's Mate. He was born in New York City in 1908. He enlisted in March 1942. He was stationed at Tinian Island.

The collection contains a transcript of a lecture Carlin gave about his life and the memoir of John Bullock about Navy Bombing Squadron VPB-117 Crew 4. Bullock's memoir describes bombing runs they did on Iwo Jima. The collection also includes a copy of a flight log from V.E. Carter, who was also with the VB-117.

Copyright Status NO Copyright; Terms form sent spring/summer 2009
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0025
CLName Smith
ScopeNote Collection contains a copy of a lecture James Smith gave about Nazi anti-Semitic propaganda. This lecture follows the rise of Hitler, Joseph Goebbels and anti-Semitic propaganda. Smith argues that Jewish persecution was not a new idea and provides some middle ages illustrations. He then provides a timeline of anti Jewish activities in Nazi Germany. He briefly discusses Hitler's use of John B. Watson's behavioral science theories. From that point he talks about the different media and how it was used to promote anti-Semitic views. These include Der Giftpilz, Julius Streicher's Der Sturmer, and movies, as well as school curriculums and readings. The lecture concludes with the fall of Nazi Germany and a brief excerpt from the International Military Tribunal concerning Streicher.
Copyright Status NO copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0026
CLName Barbour
ScopeNote The collection of George Stimson and Hazel Barbour, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. George Stimson Barbour served in the 14th Air Force "Flying Tigers" in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater. The collection also contains Barbour's unofficial flight journal.
Also included are memoirs by his wife, Hazel Barbour, of life on the Home Front in South Portland, Maine. She describes working as a defense plant worker in a shipyard there building Liberty Ships, trying to find housing, rationing, and race relations. The collection consists of brief recollections of her mother (who worked at a shipyard in South Portland, Oregon, probably Kersee) on the life of the Pueblo Air Base. She describes prejudice of Southerners, seeing a B-29, etc.. The oral history transcript gives a general description with not many details. The time period 1941-1946 is covered. The collection also contains log notes of her husband on bombing missions in China. Paula Barbour mentioned that he had 77 missions.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0032
CIName	Jenner
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of William H. Jenner, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Jenner served in the Army as a radio and telephone operator for the 5th Ranger Battalion in Europe, from 1942-45.</p> <p>Born in Canada, Jenner was inducted into the Army from New York in 1942. The oral history is extensive and covers his life as a child through the interview in 1999. He discusses his induction, training, recreation in spare time, shipping across the Atlantic to Britain, relations between Americans and Britons and between black and white Americans in Britain, setting up and operating radios and telephones in the field, landing on the Normandy beaches with the first wave on D-Day, and fighting in France. He also describes being in the Battle of the Bulge and in Germany on occupation duty, his civilian life after the war, and a 50th anniversary reunion in Normandy. Also, he was wounded and describes hospital care. The collection includes a veteran's questionnaire, Jenner's WWII Army Ranger jacket, his service and discharge papers, and the oral history interview transcript.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Uniform Display Case

Acc#	01.0033
CLName	Muldrow
ScopeNote	<p>James C. Muldrow served in the US Navy aboard the SS Stanvac Calcutta in the Caribbean. Muldrow joined the US Navy in December 1941. After finishing boot camp in Norfolk, VA, he was certified as a Navy gunner. He was then assigned to the SS Stanvac Calcutta and traveled throughout the Caribbean near South America.</p> <p>On 6 June 1942, 500 miles off the coast of Brazil, Muldrow's ship encountered a vessel flying a British flag. As it came closer the flag was replaced by a German flag and the ship opened fire; it sank Muldrow's ship. He survived and was taken prisoner by the Germans. They placed him on a German prison ship, but later they sent him to Japan. Muldrow spent 36 months as a POW in Japan's Yokohama and Osaka prison camps (PTO). After a total of 1170 days of internment, Muldrow was liberated on 19 August 1945. He spent several months at the Jacksonville Naval Air Station hospital until he decided to leave the Navy; his decision was based on the fact that he had limited use of his hand due to his injuries as a POW.</p> <p>The collection contains a memoir that describes his experiences as a prisoner. The memoir provides a detailed description of the living conditions in the camp and how prisoners survived. Muldrow also writes about hearing that the atomic bomb had been dropped on Japan. He also writes about his liberation. The collection also contains a biographical sketch of James C. Muldrow.</p>
Copyright Status	NO Copyright; Terms form sent spring/summer 2009
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0035
CILname Moullette
ScopeNote John Brinkley Moullette served as a private in the U.S. Marine Corps with the First Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force in the Pacific Theater (PTO) and in China (CBI). Moullette was born on 23 January 1927, in Camden, NJ. In November 1943, he forged his birth certificate to show he was born in 1926 and enlisted in the Marines at the recruiting station in Philadelphia. Moullette went to boot camp at Parris Island, South Carolina. He was stationed in Tientsin and north China. He was discharged in 1946.

The collection includes a memoir that outlines his experiences at boot camp and in the Pacific. The memoir includes a biographical timeline of his accomplishments before and after World War II.

The additional material in John Moullette's collection is a manuscript entitled "8th Training Battalion." His manuscript describes the training and deployment of Platoon 396, 8th Battalion at and from Parris Island. Also included are timelines and figures detailing the Marines' involvement throughout the war. Added are correspondence with and documents from the Navy concerning Marine rosters and casualty numbers.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0036
CILname Marsh
ScopeNote Richard Hollis Marsh served in the Merchant Marine in the Pacific Theater (PTO). Marsh was born on 16 November 1925, in Waterville, WA. He joined the Merchant Marine in 1943. He sailed in the Pacific delivering supplies to active war ports. On the ships he worked as a wiper, fireman, water tender, and oiler. He left the Merchant Marine in 1946.

The collection contains a memoir of Richard and Tony Marsh. The narrative outlines Richard March's experiences in the Pacific and Tony Marsh's experiences in the Italian Consulate in Tientsin, China.

Copyright Status NO Copyright; Terms form sent spring/summer 2009

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0037

CLName Ebbs

ScopeNote Jane C. Ebbs was the Nutrition Advisor to the Chief of Subsistence Division in the Office of the Quartermaster General. Ebbs played a key role in planning the logistics needed to get food to liberated countries in Europe and occupied Germany. She became the Nutrition Advisor in 1942.

Ebbs was born in Newport, RI. This collection includes a book written by Ebbs titled "The Hidden War," which chronicles her experience in planning to supply civilians in Allied-liberated countries. Last, the collection also includes a biographical sketch of Ebbs.

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; only use is for Institute's non-profit publicity

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0039

CLName Penfield

ScopeNote Hubert Penfield served during WWII as a staff sergeant for US Army , 292nd Joint Assault Signal Company. He served in MO, NY, NC, VA, FL, Hawaii, the Philippines, Guam and Okinawa, Japan. The collection includes a large quantity of letters written by Penfield to family while he is serving, as well as Penfield Personal photos taken in several of the camps, news clippings, and service documents. Most letters were sent to Hubert's parents and discuss Hubert's romance with Betty Vinton, (see her collection 01.0125) to whom he became engaged while serving in the war effort.

The letters Hubert Penfield wrote to his parents cover a wide variety of topics, from financial to personal relationships. The letters discuss news of family, such as Hubert's brother Mev, who is serving in the European theatre and Hubert's cousin Tom who was killed in France on D-Day. Additionally, Hubert's letters discuss his romance with Betty Vinton, who he would later marry. Betty served in the Marine Corps Women's Reserves and was stationed in Washington, D.C. Many of Hubert's letters discuss the details of service life- food, accommodations, entertainment, as well as the importance of receiving mail and packages. Hubert writes of his training in telephone, switchboard, and cabling work as well as detailed accounts of his service in Guam and the Philippines. Hubert gives details of routine life in Guam, the Philippines, and Hawaii, as well as the attitudes of Japanese locals who would not even look at occupying troops.

Later letters reflect poor morale as troops await anxiously to return from service in Japan.

Hubert Penfield trained out of C amp Crowder Mo, Camp Butrun NC, Camp Bradford VA, Fort Pierce FL, Camp Picket VA

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; also see Betty Vinton Penfield, 01.0125

Acc# 01.0043
CLName McCann
ScopeNote Patrick McCann was part of a group called Antwerp X which was established by the US Army to defend the Belgian port of Antwerp from German V-1 and V-2 rocket attacks. The group consisted of several anti-aircraft artillery batteries set up in semi-circles. McCann was the Executive Officer of the 136th AAA (Anti-Aircraft Artillery) Battalion. This collection contains a manuscript describing his experiences defending Antwerp and the weapons used to do so.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0046
CLName 460th Bomb Group (H)
ScopeNote Collection of the 460th Bomb Group (H) Society, contains a unit history of the Army Air Corps Group, of the 55th Wing of the Air Force, 760th, 761st, 762nd, 763rd Squadron and Group Headquarters, which served in the Italian campaign. Included is a listing of the airmen who were held prisoner of war (POW), including their squadron, position on the plane (e.g. pilot, gunner), the date, mission, and what country or stalag in which they were held. Also, a booklet, "Remembering the 460th Bomg Group (H)", which has photos, personnel lists, maps, and was prepared as a gift from Duane and Betty Bohnstedt as a gift to their membership. Also, issues of the society's veterans' association magazine, "Black Panther" from mid 1990 to their final issue, December 2005.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published by Bohnstedt and rights held by him
Extent Volume Gen Coll: many 1/2 boxes; Mag Coll: 1 Box; Stacks: 1 Book

Acc# 01.0047
CLName Gerken
ScopeNote This collection consists as a single book: "The Crusades, A History of the 442nd Bombardment Group CM". The "19" stands for medium bombers; the group flew B-26s and B-25s. The group saw action in the South Pacific with the 13th US Army Air Force from 1943-1945. However, two of its squadrons, the 69th and 70th, also saw service in the theater from 1941-December 1942. Many of the group missions were flown from Henderson Field on Guadalcanal with the great Japanese base at Rabaul, New Guinea, as a frequent target. The group also supported grand force on Bougainville (1943-1944), the Philippines (1944-1945), and Borneo (1945), the 442nd way, and was awarded a unit citation for the Borneo operation conducted in support of the Australian Army.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 01.0050

CLName McArthur

ScopeNote Charles Wilson McArthur was born on November 4, 1921, in New Orleans, LA. He was inducted into the Army Air Force in 1943 at Sheppard Field, TX. He received his bombardier training in Shreveport, LA. After training he was attached to the 493rd Bomb Group stationed in Debach, England. He completed 35 missions in B-17s and B-24s. These raids were executed in France and Germany. McArthur returned to the States in 1945 for pilot training in Lake City, FL, and Moultrie, GA, until the end of the war. He was discharged at Sheppard Field, TX, in 1945.

Collection includes articles about D-Day written after the war. There is also a poster on venereal disease. Collection also includes an article about the interaction between an American pilot and the Nazi pilot that shot him down over Tunis in Africa. The collection includes research material McArthur compiled while researching his book. These materials include a booklet surveying the events of D-Day. Collection also contains an Air Force Journal, a booklet on tactics and weaponry, a manuscript on tactical bombing (including D-Day preparations), and a book of instruction for bombardiers. Throughout the collection there are a number of photos of personnel, Hiroshima, and a "Strike" Photograph" of Dresden, Germany. Collection also contains an edited book of poetry written by US Army soldiers in the field in areas such as Africa, Italy, and France.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 01.0051

CLName Hunt

ScopeNote Gerald Irving Hunt served in the US Navy aboard the USS Wasp in the Pacific Theater (PTO). Hunt was born on 19 August 1923, in Hampton, FL. He was inducted into the Navy in February 1941 in Macon, GA. After training in Norfolk, VA, he was assigned to the USS Wasp, where he worked as an aircraft mechanic. The USS Wasp participated in the invasion of Guadalcanal and was sunk by three Japanese torpedoes in September 1942. Hunt survived the attack.

The collection includes a publication by the USS Wasp CV-7 Stinger Club. It includes a roster of crew members and firsthand accounts by those who served on the ship. The publication also contains a picture of the Wasp sinking in the Pacific.

Copyright Status NO copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0052
CLName	Baird
ScopeNote	<p>George J. Baird was born on 18 March 1921, in Pennsylvania. He was inducted into the U.S. Marines in January 1942 in Cleveland, Ohio. Baird was a rifleman with the 3rd Defense Battalion, 1st Marine Division in the Pacific Theater. He was stationed at Guadalcanal, and Okinawa. Baird was wounded during the invasion of Guadalcanal in late 1942 and later worked in the post office until his discharge in 1946.</p> <p>Collection includes photocopies of two manuscripts detailing his experiences overseas. The first volume chronicles the battle at Okinawa that he took part in and his service history. It also includes pictures of the invasion and fighting in Guadalcanal. The second volume includes his time at Guadalcanal and other experiences such as kamikaze attacks and seeing Pearl Harbor shortly after it was bombed. This volume also contains Baird's account of the pilot's reaction after the second atomic bomb was dropped on Nagasaki. Both volumes include photocopies of pictures taken during his service along with the location and name of camps he was stationed in.</p> <p>George J. Baird was in the U.S. Marine Corps in the PTO (specifically Guadalcanal). He worked as a telephone linesman and operator. In November 1942, he was promoted to Private First Class, and in November 1944, was promoted again to Staff Sergeant. He was awarded the Purple Heart on October 13, 1942. This 260 page collection includes documentation of his decorations and promotions, many news articles concerning Guadalcanal, as well as many KIA/MIA articles about Clevelanders (his hometown), many photographs (photocopies), from Guadalcanal -- of G.I.'s, locals, Japanese currency, New Zealanders, bands, women, bases, and group photos of his unit. Also, there are many letters from his wife and his mother. Collection also includes some items taken from killed Japanese prisoners (maps, foldouts).</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box and Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0053
CLName	Jacobelli
ScopeNote	<p>Annie Icabelli lived in Detroit, Mi during WWII. Her brothers served during the war, S/St Mike Icabelli of the 871 Air Engineer Squadron, 453 Air Service Group, and Danoto Iacobelli of the 1304th A.A.F.B.U. squadron "C." Danoto Iacobelli joined in 1941 when he was 23. The collection includes personal postcards and vmail addressed to Annie from her borthers, ration books, photographs, military sheet music, news headlines and booklets.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen. Coll. 1 folder

Acc# 01.0055
CLName Solomon
ScopeNote Collections contains photos and a transcript that was provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Solomon was a Jewish American serviceman who was a pharmacist and medic on board the USS La Grange in the Pacific. He mentions kamikaze attack on the ship off the coast of Okinawa.

The collection of Pharmacist Mate 3rd Class , Eli Solomon contains an oral history, a proclamation relating to the ceremony when crossing the equator, a veteran's questionnaire, honorable discharge papers, a summons to the equator crossing, the USS Lagrange's (transport ship, APA) Plan of The Day for 26 January 1945 & 20 March 1945, a copy of an April 1945 Okinawa newsletter, the Plan of the Week for the USS Lagrange for 22 March 1945- 1 April 1945, a ship aboard newsletter dated 2 April 1945, a letter from Solomon to his Father, a second newsletter dated 12 April 1945, the program to a ship memorial service, a letter home dated 3 Spetember 1945, photocopies of photos taken of Solomon and mates aboard ship, copies of newspaper articles relating to Okinawa, a written history of the USS Lagrange (APA-124), and three B&W photos of the equator ceremony and sailor relaxing in the Pacific. The oral history covers his background of being Jewish and Turkish, his desire to fight the Germans, going through basic and hospital trainings, meeting a girl in California, experiences on Manus island, serving on the USS Lagrane, having trouble sleeping at the ship's waterline, facing anti-semitism, dealing with assorted medical problems including surgery on a sailor, traveling through Pacific storms, comparing offical documents to his recollections, the ship being hit by a kamikaze pilot, the duties of the ship, participating in the invasion of Okinawa, distilling illegal alcohol aboard ship, trading favors for sleeping space or fresh fruit, traveling through the equator, and deciding upon a life after the war.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0056
CLName Brzezinski
ScopeNote Henry Brzezinski was born on July 13, 1920, in Caspian, Michigan. He was inducted into the U.S. Marines in 1938 in Chicago. He served in Guadalcanal, Saipan, Tinian, and Okinawa. Brzezinski was discharged at Great Lakes, Illinois, in 1951. Collection contains a manuscript detailing his military experiences. It outlines the invasions of Guadalcanal and Saipan as well as his experiences after the invasions.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0057
CLName Murphy
ScopeNote This collection is composed of 27 issues of The Gremlin, a weekly newspaper published by the men of the Topeka Army Air Field. The paper records news of base events as well as larger army and national events, like bond drives and the re-election of FDR. A sports section in each paper gives updates on teams from this and other bases. The paper runs the comics Cokey, Male Call, and the Wolf. Each issue will generally include a publicity photo of a starlet from a film or radio company, as well as a similar themed illustration and brief poem. The issues cover about 9 months, from August 2, 1944 to April 4, 1945.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0059
CLName 485th Bomb Group
ScopeNote Lynn Cotterman served in the Army Air Force as a navigator on a B-24 and flew missions over Europe (ETO). Cotterman was born in Cass County, Indiana. He was inducted into the Army Air Force at Fort Thomas, Kentucky. He was discharged in Alterbury, Indiana. This collection contains a book titled "Missions by the Numbers," which outlines 187 missions flown by the 485th Bomb Group.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; unit history, widely distributed
Extent Volume

Acc# 01.0060
CLName Ford
ScopeNote Richard Tilton Ford, Sr., served in the Army Air Force in the European Theater (ETO). Ford piloted a C-47 in Europe.
Ford was born on 11 October 1922 in Madera, California. He was inducted into the Army Air Force on 12 December 1942, in Los Angeles. Ford was stationed in Britain and France. He participated in Operation Market Garden and was part of the airborne spearhead across the Rhine into Germany. Ford was discharged on 22 December 1945, at Camp Beale, California.
The collection contains first-hand accounts of Operation Market Garden and dropping paratroopers into Germany. The collection also includes an account of Ford delivering gas via airborne drop to Patton's tank divisions racing across Germany.
Copyright Status NO Copyright; Terms form sent spring/summer 2009
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0062
CLName Shopbell
ScopeNote Russell Shopbell served aboard the naval vessel USS AO-25, which was anchored in the Yangtze River in China (CBI). This ship was assigned as a refueling station for minesweepers in the North China Sea. This collection contains a copy of a news report obtained while the ship was en route to Hawaii.
Copyright Status NO Copyright; Terms form sent spring/summer 2009
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0073
CLName Coles
ScopeNote John A. Coles joined the Army Air Corps. as a reservist in Oct. 1941. After America entered the war Coles reported to Fort Snelling in Drayton, ND, in Jan. 1942. He was attached to the 416th Night Fighter Squadron and flew missions in Italy and France. Coles finished his tour of duty in France.
Collection contains a memoir of his cadet training and experiences during WWII. He writes about being called up from Italy to France because of the Battle of the Bulge and his training in the British de Havilland Mosquito in North Africa.
Copyright Status NO Copyright; Terms form sent spring/summer 2009
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0074
CLName Corbin
ScopeNote Merritt M. Corbin was born on 2 February 1920 in Forest, Ohio. He was inducted into the Army on 9 February 1942 at Fort Hayes in Columbus, Ohio. He trained in the Medical Corp at Fort Baker in California and then went to Officers Candidate School at Fort Knox in Kentucky. He served in New Guinea, Luzon, Leyte, and Borneo. He commanded a platoon of sixteen amphibian tractors. Corbin was discharged on 28 February 1946 at Camp Hitterbury in Indiana. This collection contains a history of the 727th Amphibious Tractor Battalion from its creation to its operations in Luzon. This history includes personal stories of the soldiers as well as pictures of personnel and life in the battalion. Lastly it contains a chronology of the events the group took part in.
Copyright Status NO Copyright; Terms form sent spring/summer 2009
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0075

CLName Elmore

ScopeNote
Royal Elmore served in the Army Air Corps attached to the 15th Air Force as a B-24 pilot in the Mediterranean and European (ETO) Theaters. Elmore flew missions out of Italy.

Elmore was born on 6 January 1922. He was inducted into the Army Air Corps after the 7 December 1941 attack in Pittsburgh, PA. Elmore was selected to do some training at the University of Tampa in Florida. He was discharged at Wright Patterson Air Force Base in Dayton, Ohio.

This collection contains five manuscripts that chronicle his experiences in training, rest and relaxation, and victory in Europe. The manuscripts include a number of photos of the Italian countryside, training, bomb damage, and aerial views of targets. Lastly, one of the missions was a lone wolf bombing raid of Hitler's hideout at Berchtesgaden, Germany (?).

Copyright Status NO Copyright; Terms form sent spring/summer 2009

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0078

CLName Leonard

ScopeNote
Hubert J. Leonard was born on 22 September 1925 in Pittsburgh, PA. He was then sent for training at Camp Blanding in Florida. After his training he was attached to the 86th Mountain Infantry and sent to Italy. Leonard served there from 23 December 1944 until 7 August 1945. he was later discharged on 20 April 1946 at Ft. Meade in Maryland. This collection contains a history of the 86th Mountain Infantry. It includes the soldier's perspectives of combat as well as humorous anecdotes of their "off time" exploits.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; unit history, widely distributed

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0081
CLName	Brown
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Willard W. Brown, contains an oral history transcript. Brown was a B-17 navigator in the Army Air Corps in the European Theater (ETO). He enlisted in the AAC, was trained in navigation, and taught navigation for two years in the States before ferrying B-17s through South America and Africa to Europe. Eventually, he was the lead navigator for the 95th Bomb Group based in Peterborough, England. He was shot down over the ocean on his eighth combat mission and was the only member of his crew to survive. (A German patrol boat picked him up, the rest of the crew drowned.) The Luftwaffe interrogated him in Frankfurt, then sent him to a Stalag near the Polish border where he hid a radio that the POWs listened to the BBC on. He escaped from a German transport train but was quickly recaptured. The transcript abruptly ends there; the rest is missing.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0084
CLName	Lucas
ScopeNote	<p>Robert Earle Lucas was a lieutenant who served in the Navy during World War II. He participated in the invasions of Salerno, Normandy, and Okinawa. He also served on two prestigious amphibious transports: the USS Charles Carroll (APA-28) and the USS Dutchess (APA-98). Robert Lucas' primary duties consisted of work within the engine room.</p> <p>The collection includes photos of the USS Charles Carroll, military patches, ship IDs, and government documents pertaining to his service. In addition, the collection also includes a newsletter, a commissioning ceremonies invitation, newspaper articles, and a map of Omaha Beach. There are also two manuscripts entitled "The History of the USS Dutchess" and "The History of the USS Charles Carroll."</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 Full box

Acc#	01.0087
CLName	DeMallie
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Howard R. De Mallie, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. De Mallie served in the Army Air Corps attached to the 8th Air Force, 447th Bomb Group in the European Theater (ETO).</p> <p>De Mallie was born on 26 April 1922 in Rochester, NY. He was inducted in the Army in 1943 in Detroit, MI. He was based in England. From there, he flew bombing raids into Europe in a B-17 Heavy Bomber. In 1944, his plane was shot down over Holland, and he was eventually captured by the Germans. This collection contains a book detailing his experiences of being shot down, avoiding capture, his eventual capture, and his life as a prisoner of war.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0088
CLName	Rogers
ScopeNote	<p>Ford Rogers, Jr., served in the National Guard as a pilot who flew missions over Europe (ETO). Rogers was born on 25 May 1921 in Kansas City, Missouri. He joined the National Guard while in high school and was placed on active duty after graduation. After the attack on 7 December 1941, Rogers was sent to Fort Benning, GA, for infantry officer training. Upon completion of the program he applied for pilot's training. He finished his training in Texas and flew missions in Europe. He bombed targets during the D-day invasion. This collection contains Rogers' autobiography, which includes life after the war in Winter Park, FL, as well as letters written during the war.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0089

CLName Scheetz

ScopeNote Charles Francis Scheetz served under contract with the US Air Force as a Technical Representative with the Bendix Aviation Corporation (1944-45). He was stationed in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater of the war as well as in North Africa in Cairo, Egypt and French Morocco (Casablanca and Marakeel). The collection contains numerous photographs taken during 1944-1945 of Scheetz's time overseas. There is also a small number of photos taken in 1954, as well as negatives. In addition to photos, the collection contains several "official" letters, pamphlets, etc., as well as a few personal letters from friends and family. Scheetz was born on 21 June 1907 in Philadelphia, PA, and passed away on 18 September 1999.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except for letters/cards/telegrams from Sgt. Delise, Dr. Norman Breri, D.M. McGrath, Elaine Jump

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 01.0094

CLName Hausmann

ScopeNote William R. Hausmann served in the Army in Austria with Troop A, 4th Cavalry. Hausmann was born on 19 May 1927 in Teaneck, NJ. In 1945, he was inducted into the Army in Detroit, MI. He spent twenty-three years in the Army, and on his first tour he was stationed in Vienna, Austria, with Troop A, 4th Cavalry. This collection contains a memoir of his experiences while being stationed in Austria.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0095

CLName Fieandt

ScopeNote This small collection consists of photographs, artifacts, and news clippings about the Home Front experience of Helen Fieandt. In her Home Front questionnaire, she described her experience with production line assembly at Cessna Aircraft in Wichita, Kansas. There are only two photos, but one shows Fieandt constructing the vertical fin for a B-29 airplane. The news clippings are not from the war era but are articles about the war from the 1990s. These clippings are not about Fieandt but about various aspects of the war.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable;newspaper clippings

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0097
CLName Betten
ScopeNote This collection was compiled by an FSU professor. It contains copies of "Congress Weekly: A Review of Jewish Weekly" (issues from February 1942, Vol 9, No. 7 to Vol. 11, No. 21 in June 1944); some issues are missing. This is the weekly newsletter from the American Jewish Congress, which was headed by Stephen Wise. The newsletter includes a column, "News of the Women's Division." The newsletter covers topics such as the Warsaw Ghetto, Jewish soldiers in the U.S. military, Palestine, Zionism, and current issues in the United States and overseas affecting Jews.

The collection also contains a Ph.D. dissertation by Peggy G. Pelt, "Wainwright Shipyard: Impact of a World War II War Industry in Panama City, Florida." The dissertation contains oral histories that cover work and Home Front conditions.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box, MS Coll: 1 box; Book Stacks

Acc# 01.0106
CLName Lee
ScopeNote The Lee collection is a multi-media collection of mass produced products. The collection contains seven VHS tapes entitled The Day They Bombed Pearl Harbor: WWII with Walter Cronkite. The collection also contains 11 magazines (dates from 1983-2001), 129 books, and a brief pamphlet on D-Day from Reader's Digest. The collection also contains a description of the Normandy cemetery and its sole personal medium, five receipts (ephemera). That describes what beverages (ACC or not) and food were ordered and the price. The collection also contains a very thick photographic essay book on the Airborne division(82). The publication is dedicated to the 82nd Airborne division.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box & [1] 1/2 box

Acc# 01.0108
CLName Kingsbury
ScopeNote Elizabeth Alexander Kingsbury served in the Army Nurse Corps with the 67th General Hospital and was posted in England. She graduated from New England Baptist Hospital and along with a friend signed up for the Army Nurse Corps in 1942 and were posted to the 67th General Hospital in Portland, Maine. During training, because many were from Oklahoma and Texas, they were given the nickname of "Pine Tree or Cactus Unit." She recalls their training and then the voyage in 1943 on the H.M.S. Queen Elizabeth and eventually to Taunton, in southwest England. The collection contains a short manuscript, a 2nd Anniversary program (contains lists of nurses, medical and dental corps members and others working with the hospital. Also, an autograph book, and photos.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except for items from "soldiers of Ward #4"
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Long Photo Box 1

Acc# 01.0115
CLName Coley
ScopeNote The collection of Thomas H. Coley includes a 23-page manuscript entitled "Narrative History of USS Zaurak, AK-117" written by Lt. (junior grade) T.H. Coley and his onboard historical staff. The AK-117 was a troop transport which carried troops from Saipan to Hawaii, reinforcements to the Philippines, and also to Iwo Jima.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0117
CLName Muldoon
ScopeNote Collection consists of documents relating to 1st Lt. William C. Muldoon of the 20th Air Force, 21st Command, 313th Wing, 504th, 421st Squadron. He was a pilot of a B-29 and flew missions in the Pacific theatre. The first document is a letter (transcribed with a photocopy of the original) to his brother Bob, dated 21 June 1945. 2 days later his plane went down on a raid on Kagamisahara, Japan. He was listed as MIA for 2 years until he it was ascertained that 4 members of the crew survived the crash landing, were picked up by the Japanese, and summarily executed by the Japanese. Copies of the official documents regarding the mission and subsequent investigation are included, as well as newspaper articles tracking the event.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except to letter from Earl Raitt
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0119
CLName	Kemp
ScopeNote	Richard Kemp was Quartermaster, 2nd class aboard the USS LSM 365 in the Pacific. His collection includes a crew roster for the ship. Also included are photos of LSM 365 and crew members during down time (all copies, no originals). Finally, included is a manuscript (1942-1945) describing Kemp's introduction to, and day-to-day life aboard LSM 365. Also discussed are actions in the Marshall Islands, Marianas, and Okinawa.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0121
CILname Tucker
ScopeNote Eldon B. Tucker's collection contains documents starting from his attendance at the Greenbrier Military School in Lewisburg, West Virginia from which he graduated in 1939. Born in May 1921 in Cincinnati, Ohio, he and his parents were living in Morgantown, West Virginia when he joined the Army. He went on to serve as a Medical Officer, General Duty with various medical units, including the 248th General Hospital in the Philippines; the 53rd Medical Detachment, the 296th TC Truck Battalion; the 28th Station Hospital. In 1947 he was the Property Officer and War Officer for the Ward 35 of the 22nd Station Hospital.

In the 1930s he corresponded with a boy in the German (Hitler?) Youth before the United States entered the war. This collection contains various pamphlets and German newspapers that his friend, Hans Heinz Neufahrt, sent him in 1937. Also, a court room seating diagram for the International Military Tribunal, Far East, which lists the nine international judges and the Japanese defendants.

Other pamphlets include: 204th General Hospital Guam 1945; Red Cross in SWPA Annual Report 1944-45"; Far East "International Military Tribunal, Far East Court Room Seating Diagram"; "Places of Interest in Nanking, 1946"; Book photo history of "204th General Hospital, Guam 1945"; Bulletin of the US Army Medical Department, September 1945 (2 copies); Book, " Unforgettable Fire: Pictures Drawn by Hiroshima Bomb Survivors"; "Military Map of the United States" pamphlet; "Pocket Guide to Australia"; "What Lies Ahead for the Philippines?" pamphlet; "What about our Japanese-Americans?" pamphlet; " War on Japan" pamphlet; "What Shall be Done About Japan After Victory?" pamphlet; Smithsonian pamphlet "Peoples of the Philippines"; "Our Chinese Ally" pamphlet; "Camp John Hay Baguio, P.I." pamphlet; "Australia our Neighbor 'down under' pamphlet; "Facts and Figures about the Philippines" pamphlet; "Corregidor: Of Eternal Memory" pamphlet; "War Department Basic Field Manual: First Aid for Soldiers, 1943"; "Tokyo city bus routes" pamphlet 1947; "The Pacific World" book; "Our Russian Ally" pamphlet; "29 Grips about the Filipinos" (2 copies); and "American Guerrilla in the Philippines" mini-book. Collection contains also German newspapers and magazines from 1937, sent to Mr. Tucker by his German pen pal.

German pen pal was Hans Heinz Neutahrt in the late 1930's. Neutahrt mentions joining the Hitler youth.

Copyright Status Yes, the Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box

Acc#	01.0125
CLName	Penfield
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Betty Vinton Penfield, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. As Betty Vinton, she served in the U.S. Marine Corps Women's Reserve from 1944 to March 1946, and was stationed at Henderson Field near Washington, DC, where she worked in the payroll department. Also, included are scanned photos of her service period. During the war, she dated Herbert Penfield and later married him in 1946 (his collection is 01.0039).</p> <p>She grew up near Youngstown, Ohio and briefly discusses farm life. Prior to the war Betty Vinton worked for U.S. Steel, in the payroll department and she describes working on the addressograph and graphotype machines and going to keypunch school. After the war she worked in the Florida Health Department and Vital Statistics. She was inducted into the Marine Corps on 3/16/1944, where she enjoyed Boot Camp, and worked for the Marines as a Key Punch Operator at Henderson Hall in Washington, D.C., where her job was to process records of Marines on punch cards. She discusses rationing of gas and food, her daily schedule, and her weekend trips (if she chose not to stay in D.C.) to New York, Quantico, and Atlantic City. She discussed in the interview how she liked her job and the extra-curricular activities that her job allowed her to do. She describes the blind date that she went on and met her future husband (in 1942), and that she got to see a concert of the Tommy Dorsey Band, Glenn Miller Band, and Frank Sinatra. She also discussed how much of an impact that Ernie Pyle had on the Marines after he was killed in 1945 at Ie Shima, and she mentioned some high points of his personality (although she never met him) and his style of writing and interviewing.</p> <p>The index that comes along with the transcript of the interview is also out of order in relation to the actual transcript: Camp LeJeune, Church Going in Boot camp, Data Processing, Enlisting, Henderson Hall, Ie Shima, Key Punch School, Meeting husband, Rationing, Social Life, War Experience.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; also see Herbert Penfield, 01.0039

Acc# 01.0130

CLName May

ScopeNote

Footnoted diary of missions; basic training preceded writing of diary. AAC/AAF inducted at Camp Dix, NJ; Pre-flight training, flight training and gunnery school at Maxwell Field, AL, Harlingen TX, and Fairmont, NB. Served in North Africa, Italy and was a POW in Romania. Served as a gunner of a B-24 Bomber. Shot down over Ploesti oil field. Won Purple Heart, Air Medals, 2 Presidential Unit Citations, and the Distinguished Flying Cross. Discharged 9/15/1944 at Mitchell Field in Hempstead NY as T/Sgt. Rank.

-From the diary of missions:

Staff Sgt. May (age 22) was an armorer gunner in the 15th Air Force Flying B-24s in the 451st Bomber Group out of Goia Del Colle on the East coast of the boot of Italy. Flew bombing raids over Italy, Germany, and Austria. Shot down and captured on 11th mission over Romania.

Planes and names- his plane was alone among two hundred German planes, flew close to water to escape and get safely back. Describes being shot down (note: navigators predetermine where initial point of target is, pilot turns airplane towards the target, bombardier takes over control of plane using the Norden Bomb Site system, at which point altitude, speed, and direction cannot be changed).

-"Trials and tribulations of a prisoner of war" 4/5/1944 to 8/24/1944 shot down as heading for Ploesti oil fields by Messerschmitt German fighters. Bleeding and burned he was helped by Romanian peasants and taken to a hospital where he was treated. His parachute had large tears in them caused by shrapnel. Romanian peasants helped him and were kind. Down in Slatina, small town, bombed by US planes whose whole squadron of 16 planes were lost between April 5 to May 5 1944 and the Romanian peasants were not friendly anymore.

-Walked to German garrison where about a hundred US military were held at 'King's Guards' in deplorable conditions. He was afraid, the food was lousy, baths rare, tried to find news of his crew, and those in the camp who tried to escape were punished by solitary confinement in a cell in which one could not stand up in (called "the box").

-Red Cross inspection was not happy with the conditions; Romanian guards were not abiding by Geneva Convention. He survives a American Air Force bombing of the area. The prison held 250 US military at that time.

-Maggots were crawling out of unchanged bandages.

-Jaundice , deaths, food was inadequate; Red Cross brings clothes, and officers take the best.

-camp grows to five hundred men, and the men organized themselves.

-Romania signed peace at 10 PM 10/23/1944 (King Michael). Freed that night but not safe to be out of building.

-Romanian farmer and family helped.

-Back in US Army Compound.

-Fly-Trucked to Naples, sailed home.

-USO show in w/ John Garfield as performers.

-Had to throw away saved photos or be court-martialed. Not happy about that. But so grateful to be free and able to come home to the States.

-Folder has songs written by men and a list of the names of the POWs who signed his diary.

-Become NCO at Officer's Clubs

-Met Joan Schiele and Married her in 1945.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0131

CLName Cotter

ScopeNote Cornelius P. Cotter was Seabee in the Navy from 1943-1945 and served in the Pacific Theater (PTO).

The collection includes six photographs, his obituary, a copy of a letter home, a copy of part of his journal, and a copy of his Stanford University 50th Reunion report. The photos are of him and friends during his service and also of his life afterward. His journal and letter deal with his boredom, disdain for war, the rashly different treatment between officers and enlisted men, and when President Roosevelt visited Ford Island while Cotter was there. He primarily served on Johnson Island, and following the war, Cotter wrote a wartime emergency powers dissertation that was printed in the US Senate hearing (info taken from obituary).

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0135
CLName	Ogburn
ScopeNote	<p>This collection contains a Meissner Broadcast and Shortwave Radio in a wood cabinet and a folder of Lundie Calvin Ogburn's military records. The radio is said to be a gift from German POWs in recognition of Ogburn's treatment of them. Ogburn was a trained medical doctor who joined the Army in 1942 as a member of the Army Medical Corps attached to the Army Air Corps.</p> <p>Ogburn was born in Tampa, Florida 27 March 1905. His pre-war medical background included four years of general practice and six years practice of obstetrics and gynecology in Winston-Salem, North Carolina. He was married and had a son upon joining the Army. He requested to be considered for the School of Aviation Medicine because of his medical background, having a private pilot's license and plane, and being a licensed radio operator. He was commissioned as a captain upon entrance in August 1942 and assigned to Air Force Technical School in St. Petersburg, Florida for training.</p> <p>His military records outline his movements within the U.S. during the war years. In November 1942, he attended and completed training at Carlisle Barracks in Pennsylvania in the Seventeenth Officer's Course at the Medical Service School. He was then sent to the School of Aviation Medicine at Randolph Field, Texas where he completed such training in March 1943. In May 1943 he was assigned to MacDill Field, Tampa, Florida but upon arrival was reassigned to Atterbury Army Air Field, Columbus, Indiana where he was stationed for ten months as Base Surgeon and Sub-Base Venereal Disease Control Officer.</p> <p>In April 1944 he was transferred to the 352nd Army Air Base Unit at Lakeland, Florida where he was Assistant Flight Surgeon and Base Surgeon and was responsible for a 125 bed Station Hospital.</p> <p>In October 1945, he was assigned briefly to the 340th Army Air Field Base Unit at Bartow, Florida. In December 1945 he was transferred to the 326th Army Air Force Base Unit at MacDill Field, Tampa, Florida where he was Acting Base Surgeon and Director of Aviation Medical Division and where he served until discharged in May 1946 at the rank of Major.</p> <p>According to the donor, he is uncertain as to when and where his father received the radio. He believes his father may have obtained it when he was stationed in Indiana and Camp Atterbury did contain a camp of 15,000 German and Italian prisoners according to our research. Supposedly when the POWs were transported by train to the Midwest, Ogburn told the men under his command that the POWs would receive the same quality of care as the Americans did. The radio shortband wave was used to receive German broadcasts. Included are the instructions for the construction and operation of the 6-tube AC-DC kit for the radio.</p>
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; items are military documents
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: 1 full box

Acc# 01.0136
CLName Beau
ScopeNote Margaret Beau was a nurse in the Army Nurse Corps during WWII. She was stationed in France and North Africa caring for wounded. Collection includes photos, separation qualification record, map of North Africa, certificate of service, and a newsletter of the 80th Station Hospital entitled "The Annual Scorpion."
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0137
CLName Duggan
ScopeNote Jim Duggan (served 1943-46) discusses his service as a tank driver and altar boy in the European Theater during World War II. Duggan advanced across France and into Germany with Patton's Third Army.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright and letters from Frank Jeziorski and Max Garcia and story by Dick Pomati were widely distributed thus considered published. Reichelt Program for Oral History release
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0143
CLName Trugenberger
ScopeNote Collection consists of an interview conducted Allison Warner(?). Karl Trugenberger was drafted into the German Army in 1944 at age 16 and manned an anti-aircraft gun in western Germany. He says little about the war itself, most of the interview describes his childhood in a Catholic orphanage in the 1930s, activities in the Hitler Youth that he was drafted into for several years, how the Gestapo spied on citizens and inspired fear and suppressed dissent, how he surrendered at the end of the war, and how he was treated by occupation forces and German citizens immediately after the war.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume

Acc#

ClName

ScopeNote

This Collection of Earl Jordon contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.

Earl Jordon discusses his experiences during World War II. He graduated from Auburn University with a B.S. in Chemistry in 1940, but continued his education until January of 1942. Jordon held positions as a chemist for the manufacture of bombs and synthetic rubber. He was employed by the State Ordinance Works in Alabama and Indiana. Jordon describes his role at Phillips Petroleum Butadiene Plant in Texas. Jordon talks about the security levels, workers, and a typical day of work at this plant.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#

01.0150

ClName

Kehoe

ScopeNote

Lelia Kehoe was an Army Nurse Corps member who worked in the North African, Mediterranean, and European (ETO) Theaters during the war years. In 1942, she was assigned to the 51st Station Hospital as an operation room supervisor and psychiatric supervisor. The collection includes a manuscript, a pamphlet, two scrapbooks with original photos, and four separate/individual pictures.

The manuscript titled "Wartime Adventures of Lieutenant Lelia Kehoe" narrates her experience with the 51st Station Hospital as a nurse in Casablanca; Morocco; Rabat; Algeria; Oran; Naples and Rome, Italy; and Luneville, France. Also, she describes in detail her living conditions and some unforgettable moments. She relates how she searched for information about the grave of a brother who had been shot down. Also, her hospital cared for some displaced persons freed from a labor camp. The pamphlet, entitled "Expeditionary Force Menu, Thirty Days Tropical & Temperate Areas," printed in 1942, is a menu list prepared for one month (30 days) in a temperate climate.

After V-J Day, she was reassigned to the 127th General Hospital in Nancy, France. After the war, she worked in the Veteran's Administration Hospital in Richmond, VA, before rejoining the Army as mostly an operating room nurse and supervisor stateside and overseas until her retirement.

The two scrapbooks and the individual photos show her during her period in Africa and Europe, some important cities, her friends/co-workers in the 51st Station Hospital, natives (Arabs) of the region, etc., plus a picture of the 51st Station Hospital postwar reunion.

Copyright Status

Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume

Gen Coll: 1 folder; PH Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 01.0151
CLName Robbins
ScopeNote Leonard Robbins' collection consists of an Oral History interview conducted by another program interested in race relations in the US, not World War II, so the interview is almost entirely about those relations throughout his life as an African American. The only passage that mentions World War II is a paragraph that describes his experience being escorted by the Tuskegee Airmen in bombing raids over Germany. According to his VQ he was a navigator on a bomber in the 721st Squadron, 450th Bomb Group, 47th Wing, 15th Air Force based in Italy 1943-44.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0156
CLName Garnett
ScopeNote Ed Garnett was in the Army Air Corps in India (CBI theater). He enlisted on May 3, 1941 and trained at Jefferson Barracks near St. Louis, Missouri, and at Atlantic City, New Jersey. Then he did anti-submarine aerial patrols out of New York City. He married his wife in New York while he was on leave in 1943. He was shipped to India via Australia later in 1943. He comments that no one he met throughout the war doubted that the Allies would eventually win. Garnett was in India on V-J Day and shipped back to Washington state in February 1946. The collection consists of an interview conducted by his son. Near the end of the interview, his wife talks about the Home Front during the war.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0164
CLName Smith
ScopeNote Lonnie Smith was a corporal in the Third Regiment of the Third U.S. Marine Division. He saw active service in Bougainville in 1943 and suffered a head wound there. Prior to this, he served in the 7th Marine Replacement Battalion and afterwards in the 2nd Marine Guard Company in Kodiak, Alaska (1945). The collection includes letters from Smith to his parents (1942 and 1945); letters between Smith and his Company Commander, Lt. William Easterly (1996); Smith's Marine ID card; a map of the Pacific; an official account of the occupation at Ominuto, Japan; a 1999 USMC calendar; and several photographs of Cpl. Smith in Alaska.
Copyright Status Yes, Institue holds copyright, except for letters by Eileen Kell, Mary Lillie, & Rev. Byron Shankle.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box; Oversize Photos Box 3

Acc# 01.0166
CLName Stull
ScopeNote Roy Beckwith Stull served in the Army with the 17th Airborne Division, 194th Glider Infantry on the US Mainland and in the European Theater (ETO). The collection consists of several maps and an Army document (undated), newspaper articles, and two post-WWII letters all dealing with the Army glider pilots in Europe. The maps are of glider drop locations in Germany and date to 1945. The Army document is undated and describes several glider missions.
Copyright Status NO copyright. Letters from creators who can not be located or items are Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0170
CLName Russell
ScopeNote Donald Russell was a lieutenant aboard the USS Mount McKinley (AGC-7), which operated out of Pearl Harbor.

This collection contains personal letters (1945), Navy Office of Public information documents on several ships, many news clippings (San Francisco, Maui) and Associated Press wire transcripts (1944-1945), menus, event programs, officer's mess coupons, and other related ephemera. Also included is a set of Japanese centavos and pesos. Official documents pertaining to Lt. Russell's service are included, as is what appears to be an order transcript from an attack. The collection also contains a group photo from the USS Wasatch.
Copyright Status Yes, Institue holds copyright, except for letter by Ed Klick.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 01.0171.0005
CLName Parker
ScopeNote Joe Parker served in the Navy as a medical corpsman attached to the U.S. Marines; his company was known as E-3 Medical USMC- 3rd Division Hospital for all the 3rd Marine Division. Parker participated in the invasions of Bougainville and Guam. He was in the Navy from 19 January 1942 to 14 October 1945.

This collection contains a manuscript titled "From Lake Erie to the South Pacific- A World War II Memoir," which was written by Joe Parker.
Copyright Status NO copyright
Extent Volume TBC: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.0027

CLName Lysyk

ScopeNote

Ralph Lysyk served in the 529th Signal Corps in the Pacific Theater. The collection contains a manuscript entitled "Sure, I was there" by Lysyk. It details his experiences in the war, as well as information from other veterans who served with him in the 529th Signal Corps. He completed the Army Specialized Training Program (ASTP) in high school and enlisted shortly after his 18th birthday in 1943. He completed his basic training at Fort Benning, Georgia, and despite his ASTP training, he was sent to Camp Crowder, Missouri, to train for the Signal Corps. He originally wanted to be an officer, and he trained for over a year before becoming a Private First Class.

Then he was shipped to Hawaii with the 529th Signal Corps. From there, he boarded the USS Okanogan and traveled to Okinawa. He and several other veterans of the 529th detailed their experiences in the battle at Okinawa, including their experiences with Japanese kamikaze bombers and several failed Japanese attempts at using "suicide boats" (Kaiten). After the battle was over, he briefly stayed in Okinawa until the Japanese surrender at the end of the war, at which point the 529th was shipped to assist in the occupation of the former Japanese territory of Korea. He was discharged in 1946.

The manuscript also contains a detailed history of the 529th Signal Corps. It details his days at Camp Crowder and the history of his ship, the Okanogan. He also goes into detail about subsequent reunions of the veterans of the 529th and the newsletters he sent to its members.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume TBC Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.0032

CLName Erpelding

ScopeNote

Raymond Erpelding was a pilot who served in the Army Air Force. The collection contains two photographs of Lt. Erpelding from 1942 and one manuscript entitled "We Know Lady Luck," which was written by him as well. The manuscript details his early experiences in the Army Air Force, beginning with his training at Gowen Field in Boise, Idaho. Erpelding and his crew flew a B-17 named "Miss Fit," and he also explains in the manuscript how the plane received its name. He also experienced the phenomenon known as "St. Elmo's Fire." The manuscript mostly details his failed first mission, where he was supposed to travel from South America over the Atlantic. Midway through and in the face of bad weather, an engine failure occurred, and they were too far to return. They managed to crash at sea off of the coast of a small African island. Once there, they heard jungle drums and managed to find some natives who aided them in getting to a U.S. base. Several crew members contracted malaria during the ordeal. Erpelding served from 1942-1946 and earned a Purple Heart and an Air Medal, as stated in his veteran questionnaire.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume TBC Collection: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0171.0034
CLName	Harrison
ScopeNote	The collection contains four newspaper articles written by Ned Marrison for a Greensboro newspaper. The articles were written from 1994 to 1996, and were intended to inform readers about what it was like during the World War II period. He details the Battle of Iwo Jima, the Allied invasion of Europe, and the death of Franklin D. Roosevelt.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	TBC Collection

Acc#	01.0171.0035
CLName	Zimny
ScopeNote	Corporal Sylvester Zimny served in the Army in the 192nd Military Police Company. The collection contains a photocopy of Zimny's honorable discharge papers. Zimny served from 1942 to 1944 and received a Good Conduct Medal, a Purple Heart, a European-African-Middle Eastern Theater Service Medal, and five Overseas Service Bars.
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; donor wishes to be notified prior to publishing
Extent Volume	TBC Collection

Acc#	01.0171.0037
CLName	Knox
ScopeNote	<p>The collection pertains to the Knox family, which contains seven brothers (Howard, Lawrence, Paul, Joseph, Carroll, Donald, and Louis) who served in World War II. Of the seven, three were in the Army, three were in the Navy, and one was in the U.S. Marines. Six of the seven brothers served overseas (Carroll was the only one who did not), and one other older brother (Thomas) helped coordinate the transfer of supplies to military bases in the U.S.</p> <p>Carroll was a medical corpsman in the Navy and was stationed at San Diego, California. Paul was aboard the aircraft carrier USS Ticonderoga when it was hit by two Japanese kamikaze planes. Joseph saw action in New Guinea, the Philippines, and the South Pacific, where he earned a total of six Battle Stars.</p> <p>The collection contains copies of some magazine articles as well as a copy of the Congressional Record regarding the Knox family. The Congressional Record is from the 105th Congress, Second Session, and it tells the story of the family and their history. It commends them for their service. Also included are several photocopied pictures of the brothers, as well as of the family as a whole. All seven brothers survived the war. The Congressional Record is from 22 April 1998, and the articles are from 2000. The magazine articles are from the Springfield Magazine (March 2000) and the Illinois State Journal and Register (January 1, 2000). The collection also includes photocopies of photos of the family during the war years.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	TBC Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0171.0038
CLName	Compere
ScopeNote	<p>Dolphus Compere was inducted into the military at Carlisle Barracks, PA in Aug. 1943 as a surgeon in 237th MDA, attached to the 3rd Air Commando, 5th Air Force. His unit was part of a small portable hospital attached to the commando group. Compere served in the Philippines, Okinawa (Shima), and Japan. Compere was part of the occupation force after the war ended; while he was there, he collected a beautiful ceremonial sword as contraband.</p> <p>The collection contains stories about the sword's return to its original owner. From physicians' magazines, a wartime anecdote about Compere's actions to save a wounded pilot, photocopies of Compere and his medics in wartime, an essay narration about the planned US invasion of Japan and Dr. Compere's curriculum vitae. Also a copy of Veterans Questionnaire.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	TBC: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0171.0040
CLName	Hoop
ScopeNote	Contains the original United States War Department issued identification card for Phillip Hoop. Hoop appears to have been a part of the Red Cross Medical Department.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll

Acc#	01.0171.0044
CLName	Balandis
ScopeNote	Marie Balandis was inducted into the Women's Army Auxiliary Corps (WAAC), and joined the Women's Army Corps (WAC) when it was militarized in July 1943; she served in the Pacific Theater. Balandis trained in Daytona Beach, Florida. She served as a clerk in Hollandia, New Guinea, Leyte, and Manila in the Philippines until she was discharged in October 1945. The collection includes letters, manuscripts, and several issues of "The Channel", the Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association magazine. Also, there is a book entitled "A WAC's Story: From Brisbane to Manila" by Nancy Dammann that describes the conditions and social lives of the WACs in Manila, New Guinea, and Australia. Also, there is a small, published pamphlet entitled, "Saga of a Sad Sack or How Uncle Sam Liberated Me," by Mary L. Eck, 1979, about her duties in the WAC in New Guinea and the Philippines.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	TBC: [1] 1/4 box; TBC Book Coll

Acc#	01.0171.0050
CLName	Adragna
ScopeNote	<p>The collection contains a great deal of information regarding the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater, in particular the Salween Campaign. First, there was a military commendation for the 40th Portable Surgical Hospital for their work in the Salween Campaign. There is also an article by General Frank Dorn, explaining how he designed an emblem for American soldiers in the CBI Theater due to tensions between British and American soldiers. Conflicts arose because their uniforms were so similar that neither army's Military Police could tell them apart and would accidentally discipline soldiers from the other country. The emblem made US soldiers look more distinct from the British. The vast majority of the collection is a detailed summary of the Salween Campaign, compiled by the Public Relations Officer of Chinese Combat Command. It describes the campaign, also known as "Stillwell's dream," and the cooperation of Allied and Chinese Expeditionary Forces. It details every city taken in the campaign with a brief description, as well as longer descriptions for bigger battles. Almost everything about the campaign, which reopened India and China to supply lines, is detailed here.</p>
Copyright Status	Assigned Copyright but not owner of copyright (not author)
Extent Volume	TBC Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.0057

CLName Hutchins

ScopeNote Katherine Brainard Hutchins served in the Red Cross as a staff assistant in aeroclubs overseas including time spent in Aschaffenburg (79th Division) in occupied Germany in April 1946. She managed and worked at aeroclubs, which were clubs for off-duty GIs and provided snacks and entertainment for the troops.

Hutchins was an assistant manager at P.B. Travel Bureau and the First National Bank and after 7 December 1941 she became the Secretary to the Commander of the Base Hospital at Morrison Field.

The collection contains numerous newspaper and newsletter clippings concerning air and naval battles with Japan in the Pacific Theater. Hutchins' brothers, Newell and Bill Brainard, served in the Air Force. Newell was captured and killed in the Kassel Raid. The collection contains many newspaper and newsletter clippings concerning the Pacific air war for this reason. Hutchins' collection contains clippings concerning her brothers' service and Newell's death. The collection also contains memorial and reunion information concerning Hutchins' 486th Bomber Group.

There are two of Hutchins' scrapbooks that contain wartime cartoons concerning the Red Cross AeroClub, articles about the "Clubmobile", articles about women in the Red Cross, and articles and pictures of Hutchins herself. There are also pictures of the "Clubmobile" and the aeroclub functions. The second scrapbook contains newspaper articles concerning the Home Front in West Palm Beach, Florida, a write up in the Miami Herald about Hutchins' leaving to join the Red Cross, and more personal information concerning Hutchins' family and friends.

The second scrapbook also contains many photographs of servicemen abroad, including a picture of a friend of Hutchins who was killed on 6 June 1944. Finally there is a Cosmopolitan magazine included in the collection from December 1944. It contains an article about air and naval battles in the Pacific Theater and is entitled "We caught them off of Saipan."

Hutchins grew up in Palm Beach, Florida. She was the assistant manager in P.B. Travel Bureau and First National Bank after 7 December 1941. She was the secretary of the Base Hospital at Morrison Field, which she joined in the Fall of 1944. Was a part of the Aero Club on base of the 486th BG, 8th Air Force in Suffolk, England. In October 1945 she was assigned to the 79th Division (see above) and returned to the US on April 1946.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume TBC: [1] 1/4 box

Acc# 01.0171.0066
CLName 85th Quarter Master Association
ScopeNote Contains a brief (3 page) summary of the training and field exercises of the 85th Quartermaster Depot Company, as written by the 85th's Reunion Association, They trained at Fort Custer and served overseas in England, North Africa, and Italy. During the war a detachment of 49 members of the 85th were selected to assist in Africa, with this group becoming known as the "Forty-Niners". The 85th also assisted in the Invasion of Italy.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume TBC Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.0071
CLName Cugasi
ScopeNote Contains a photocopy of newspaper articles and a clipping of a letter written to the newspaper by veteran Peter J. Cugasi, Sr. The article entitled "Survivor recalls dawn of terror, details Joseph DiGiorgio and his experience being aboard the ship "The Hastings" when it sank in 1943. DiGiorgio was one of only 9 crewmembers to survive after the Hastings sank due to German torpedoes. He drifted for three days in a lifeboat before being rescued by a Canadian ship. The letter that is also enclosed is a short, generic story about remember those who died as veterans of the war.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume TBC Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.0073
CLName Sayers
ScopeNote Sgt. John Sayers served in the Army with Company B of the 51st Armored Infantry Battalion, 4th Armored Division in the European Theater (ETO). The collection contains a large stack of handwritten letters, a fairly long manuscript, and several photocopied pictures. The letters are from Sgt. John Sayers to his sister and describe his experience in World War II. The manuscript is a typed version of the letters. Sayers wrote these letters 53 years after the fact to relay his story to his family.

Sayers received training at Camp Campbell, Camp Barkley, and Camp Miles Standish. He then shipped out to England before experiencing his first active combat duty in the D-Day invasion at Normandy. The manuscript mentions several instances of combat duty during Sayers' time in the European Theater and also describes in detail the tension between American and British troops, being betrayed by a French shepherd to the Germans, and various other vignettes about the people and places he encountered. The pictures included are past and present images of Mr. Sayers.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume TBC Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.0074

CLName Killoran

ScopeNote John Killoran served in the Army and was in an outfit (not mentioned outright) in close contact with the 3rd Army (code named: "Lucky Forward") in the European Theater. The collection contains a short letter from Killoran, a WWII veteran, to another vet describing his experience in the war. The letter, written 50 years after the war, is not particularly detailed but does provide some information. He trained at Fort Sam Houston and at Camp Miles Standish and then shipped out to England, where he describes the intense seasickness many other soldiers experienced during the journey. He mentions racing across France with the 3rd Army. He was also stationed near where General Patton was, who spoke with him and his outfit from time to time.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume TBC Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.0082

CLName Dartmouth '42 Marines

ScopeNote Collection includes a short pamphlet compiled by Hershell Daniel "Cappy" Rix, entitled "Dartmouth '42 Marines" that consists of personal narratives about what occurred to the U.S. Marine members of Dartmouth College's 1942 graduating class. The Marines were stationed in the Pacific Theater and the following battles/islands are mentioned: Guadalcanal, Okinawa, Saipan, Guam, Tinian, Iwo Jima, Bougainville, Solomon Islands

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable, widely distributed thus considered published

Extent Volume TBC Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.0103

CLName Bogle

ScopeNote James Bogle was born in the UK and had a brother who died fighting for the British Army during WWI. He was in the U.S. and was in New Hampshire when the attack on 7 December 1941. Bogle was a surgeon who went into basic training at Camp Eudora, Georgia. He served in the 10th Medical Battalion stationed in Camp Hale, Colorado w/ the Mountain Troops. He went into further training at Fort Bragg before heading to England. Bogle arrived in Omaha Beach 6 days after D-Day and describes a raid by German E-boats on his convoy. He operated in a hospital on the Chateau LeMolay. This manuscript is basically his war memoirs. He describes some of the wounds he had to operate on from men wounded in combat. He later served in various Evacuation Hospitals following the troop movements and relocating closer to the battle front. 174 pages.

Copyright Status NO Copyright; Limited Restrictions; No use for commercial or for-profit.

Extent Volume TBC MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	01.0171.0106
CLName	Hornung
ScopeNote	<p>William G. Hornung served in the Navy onboard the USS Shenandoah in the Mediterranean Theater.</p> <p>The collection includes a manuscript entitled "My Story," which is Hornung's memoir. It begins with his early childhood days in Ohio, Indiana, and as a teenager in Columbus, Ohio. He enlisted in the Navy at age 17 and attended Training Camp in Sampson, New York; Electricians' School at Great Lakes, Illinois; and went to Guantanamo Bay on his first assignment in July 1945. In September 1946, he was transferred to the USS Shenandoah in the Gyro Compass Repair Shop. He also joined the Sixth Fleet in the Mediterranean. Hornung details many "liberties" (days off the ship) in Gibraltar, Genoa, Naples, and Sardinia. Next, he was assigned to the USS Greenwood--one of the six ships in Destroyer Division Eight--out of Key West, Florida. He went swimming and roller skating there and went to Sloppy Joe's Bar and gambled. He attended Navy Day at Bar Harbor, Maine, and was discharged in July 1948.</p> <p>The collection contains over 700 photographs of his time in the Navy on the USS Shenandoah in the Mediterranean and in various US cities, including Key West, Florida, where he was stationed at one point. Also, there are five photos of African Americans onboard the ship.</p> <p>USS Sharorl, USS Shenandoah, USS Greenwood, USS Robert L. Wilson, European Theater</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	TBC: [3] Full boxes, 2 boxes need A & D etc.

Acc#	01.0171.0123
CLName	Guidone
ScopeNote	<p>This collection consists of a manuscript of 82 pages entitled "A War Log- April 1943-November 1945." It is a narrative based on his actual experiences during World War II both as combat soldier and the period of internment as a prisoner of war (POW) of the Germans. The manuscript gives detailed description of a battle he was in, being taken prisoner, conditions in prison camps, and his travels going home and period leading up to his discharge from the US Army</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions: not for profit
Extent Volume	TBC Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0171.0126
CLName	Reid
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of William Reid, contains an 108 page manuscript entitled "World War II Memoirs." In 1940, he enlisted as Private in Company M, Vermont National Guard, then trained at Camp Blanding, Florida,, Germany as a Sergeant. In 1941 he was commissioned a 2nd Lieutenant, transferred to Parachute Troops at Camp Tacon, Georgia, where he was promoted to 1st Lieutenant. In 1943 he was sent to England, commanded Parachute Company, the 506th Regiment, 101st Airborne Division. In 1944 he participated in the Normandy Invasion for D-Day. He was captured by the Germans and was held for 15 months in Paris France and Poznan Poland. Returned to US for rehabilitation, then to Ft. Bragg, NC as an instructor in 81mm Mortar. In 1946, after almost 6 years of active service, he was honorably discharged from the US Army as a Captain. In 1953 he was honorably discharged as Captain of Airborne Infantry in the Organized Reserve, US Army. Reid resented his fate as a POW In WWII over the years that followed. But was soothed by believing that he had done all in his power to serve his country well.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	TBC: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0171.0135
CLName	Hirsch
ScopeNote	<p>Charles E. Hirsch served in the Army with the 240th Field Artillery Battalion in the European Theater (ETO) and on the U.S. Mainland. The collection includes a short pictorial manuscript about his experiences in the Army as a surgical technician in the medical aid station attached to the battalion.</p> <p>Hirsch, born in Poseyville, Indiana, in 1920, was drafted in September 1942. He was trained as a medic at Ft. Lewis, Washington. On 19 June 1944, he went to England aboard the HMS Queen Elizabeth. After a few weeks in England, his unit arrived at Omaha Beach via an LST boat. He saw combat in the Argentan-Falaise Pocket before going to Paris in September. In December, he took part in the German counterattack at the Battle of the Bulge. On 19 March 1945, his unit crossed the Rhine, and he remained in Europe until 23 November 1945. He returned to Poseyville, got married, painted, etc., after the war.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; created as a class project by his nephew Tom Kuhlman.
Extent Volume	TBC Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0171.0148
CLName	Griffin
ScopeNote	James E. Griffin was an American who served as an operational pilot for the Royal Canadian Air Force in England and Africa from 1941-1944. He flew Spitfires and Hurricanes. This collection includes one letter about post-war civilian life (Feb 1946), five photos, four memoirs, an article he wrote for the April/May 1988 Smithsonian Air and Space Magazine, an article entitled "American Eagles" by Cecil Beaton, a copy of a letter about the article in Air and Space Magazine (from Gilbert C. Daniel to Griffin), and a summary of the people who are in the photos. The memoirs mention living conditions, the Squadrons, training, and flight missions. The Battle of Britain is mentioned briefly, but not really discussed at length.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Griffin but NOT to letter from individual
Extent Volume	TBC: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0171.0153
CLName	Carter
ScopeNote	This collection includes a manuscript by Walter Carter about Frank J. Wawynovic's time in the Army in the 29th Infantry Division in the European Theater. The author's father, Elmer Norval Carter, was an Army doctor who was shot trying to save Wawynovic. Wawynovic took part in the D-Day invasion of Normandy. On 17 June 1944, he was severely injured and spent the next one-and a-half year in Army hospitals. Following the war, he attended Penn State under the G.I. Bill.
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; donor wishes to retain right to publish.
Extent Volume	TBC Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0171.0254
CLName	Fowler
ScopeNote	
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	

Acc# 01.0171.0262
CLName Bussemer
ScopeNote Collection contains a letter to Tom Brokaw where Mrs. Bussemer tells of her experiences in the US during the war. She remembers rationing, and working in a war production plant. Because of her "bad heart" she was refused entry in every branch of the Armed Forces.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume TBC Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.0304
CLName Fegan
ScopeNote This collection consists primarily of photocopies of eight letters sent by Lieutenant Commander Charles David Hayes to his daughter, Barbara. The Lieutenant Commander served aboard the cruiser USS Indianapolis during the Okinawa Campaign (1945). His letters describe life aboard ship. The USS Indianapolis was sunk in July 1945. This resulted in the deaths of over 800 crewmen including the Lieutenant Commander Hayes. Hayes' last letter is dated five days before the ship was sunk. The USS Indianapolis' final mission consisted of delivering materials needed to construct the atom bombs dropped on Hiroshima and Nagasaki. The collection also includes four photographs of the Indianapolis in action and an article from the Catholic Standard (10 August 1995) describing Lieutenant Commander Hayes' letters.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume TBC: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.0317
CLName Boccia
ScopeNote Jerry Boccia was a sergeant in the United States Army's 743rd Tank Battalion in the 30th Infantry Division during the campaign in Northwest Europe (ETO), from D-Day until the German surrender. The collection primarily consists of a 202-page unit history of the 743rd entitled "Move Out, Verify: The Combat Story of the 743rd Tank Battalion." This regiment landed at Omaha Beach, fought across France, took part in the Battle of the Bulge, and ended the war on the Elbe. They received a Distinguished Unit Citation for the Normandy landing. A copy of the Unit Citation and several newspaper articles about the battalion are also attached.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Copyright Not Applicable; unit history is considered published
Extent Volume TBC MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 01.0171.0323
CLName Carrillo
ScopeNote This is a newspaper edition from February 2, 1945. The Newspaper is called "The Hood River News," out of Hood River, Oregon. Articles include medals awarded, soldiers announced as deceased, and a government ad seeking people's pictures of the Far East. Advertisement articles that don't pertain to the war are included.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume TBC: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.0337
CLName Blosak
ScopeNote Leonard Blosak was born in Youngstown, OH in 1920. He survived the depression and served in the army Air Corps in Waco, TX, and was sent overseas in 1944. At least some of his combat was in Italy. After the war he became an insurance adjuster and put his three children through college.
This collection includes a brief interview about the Depression, a photocopy of a letter Blosak wrote from Waco, TX about the birth of his daughter, and a photocopy of a poem Blosak wrote for his daughter in 1944, while he was in Italy, as well as a (recent) picture of the Blosak family. (photocopy)
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume TBC: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.0338
CLName Welt
ScopeNote Mr. Welt (whose first name was not mentioned in the file) served in the Navy as a lieutenant commander and was also a physician with the Seabees in the Pacific Theater (PTO). He may have served with the 48th.
Welt participated in the taking of Guam, but the collection contains a letter written before any direct participation in Guam occurred. Welt's letters, all photocopies, describe daily ship life, isolation, tales of looting dead Japanese bodies, and general travels in the Pacific. Welt also mentions the prevalence of superstition, official and self-directed censorship, hygiene, and general convoy observations.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume

Acc# 01.0171.0357
CILname Harder
ScopeNote Wesley Jack Harder served in the US Army from January 1941 until March 1945. He received 6 weeks of basic training at Ft. Kamehameha and was posted there after he completed basic. He was then stationed at various places in the South Pacific including the Philippines, and the Admiralty Islands. During the war, Jack served as a cook, clerk, and operations specialist (tracking the mlocations and movements of US and enemy forces). Harder was awarded the soldier's medal for his role in saving the life of a drowning soldier. The collection includes a copy of his VQ, a copy of his War Dept. letter telling him about his medal, a letter of thanks from the Ft. Lewis Military Museum, a letter to passport productions in which Harder briefly recounts his experiences with kamikaze attacks, a short manuscript written by Harder covering his experiences in Hawaii (including a brief romance with a Japanese woman), and two letters written to his parentsin which he discusses daily life in the South Pacific.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 01.0171.0364
CILname Lark
ScopeNote Don Joseph Lark was a Gunner's Mate First Class in the US Navy from 1941-1946 in Tarawa, Kwajalein, and Leyte.

This collection contains various family letters written to Lark describing various Home Front activities. Lark was at Pearl Harbor when it was attacked on 7 December 1941. Also included in this collection are various manuscripts (two histories of the USS McKee and a history of the battleship BB-38 USS Pennsylvania from 1916 to 1948). There is a color photo of the USS Pennsylvania at Leyte Gulf, various photos of ships, ship dispatches, calligraphy by Mr. Lark, an insurance application, and an obituary for Don Lark.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume TBC: [1] 1/4 box

Acc# 01.0171.0381
CILname Pellegrini
ScopeNote Joe Pellegrini served as a B-17 engine mechanic for the Army Air Force during WWII. He received training at Kelly Field in San Antonio, Texas in July 1943. By late August 1943 he was stationed at the 8th Air Force Base Depot # 1 in England. In December 1944, Pellegrini joined the 351st Battalion, 106th Division of the 6th Army as an infantryman and served as guards for German P.O.W.s captured by Patton's 3rd Army at the Ruhr Pocket. In May 1945, Pellegrini was transferred to the Pacific Theater for the invasion of Japan but the war ended while his ship was docked in Hawaii. This collection contains a manuscript about Joe Pellegrini's life before, during, and after WWII.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume TBC MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 01.0171.0391
CILname Moe
ScopeNote Donald Moe takes the reader through a detailed account of the experiences of the Navy crew on board the USS Maury. The author had personally served on the Maury in World War II, and with the assistance of the destroyer's official documents and crew's wartime diaries and accounts he was able to provide a detailed recreation of the events and battles that the ship engaged in. Beginning with Pearl Harbor, Moe moves through the Pacific War's early battles, such as Guadalcanal, the Gilberts Islands, and New Zealand. The USS Maury participated in battles and wartime activities through October 1945. Moe includes maps and photographs as visual aids in his work, which serve to augment the detailed accounts given by the destroyer's veterans. also contains letters from individuals written around the year 2000 thanking Don Moe for writing a book on his experiences remembering his time in the war. The letters are from other people who served in WWII.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume TBC MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 01.0171.0393
CILname Deitz
ScopeNote This collection includes a Veteran Questionnaire, a history of the Shemya Island from 1941-1946. Deitz was in the Army from 1943-1946 and spent most of that time on the Shemya Island. There is also a timeline of events from 1941-1946 with a focus on the war in the Pacific. There are copies of two letters from Deitz to his mother and to his family from July 1945 and "last of January 1946." Lastly, there is a copy of a typed translation of a diary of a Japanese medical officer. Deitz does not know who this doctor was and does not say how he acquired the diary. But he brought the diary back with him from Japan.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume

Acc#	01.0171.0415
CLName	Long
ScopeNote	Verna Stephens Long had brothers who served in the war. She was born in the 1920s in Ogden, Utah, and grew up during the Great Depression. Before the war, her husband was electrocuted while working in an aircraft factory that produced aircrafts to be shipped to Britain. She and her family are Mormons. Her brother Roy joined the Army Air Force after Pearl Harbor and died in 1944 on a raid over Germany, when he was attacked on his B-17. Her other brother Dale died 11 months later during the invasion of Germany. She recounts how her brother was always preaching the gospel and how he took his Book of the Mormons to war. The manuscript gives detailed and insightful information about her being in the Home Front working in an aircraft factory, her remarrying, her three children, and the shortages and trouble of the war period. The manuscript includes poems of religious nature written possibly by her to her brothers.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll

Acc#	01.0171.0424
CLName	Penn
ScopeNote	Martha U. Penn was an Army Nurse during World War II; she served on the US Mainland and in the 35th Evacuation Hospital of the 3rd Army in the European Theater (ETO). Penn received basic training and was inducted in November 1943 at Fort Benjamin (Harrison, IN). Penn was discharged from service in October 1945 with a rank of 1st Lieutenant. She was stationed in Indiana and West Virginia and also served overseas in England and the ETO; Penn served in the 35th Evacuation Hospital of the 3rd Army, which was commanded by Gen. George S. Patton. Her duties were those of a surgical nurse; she received decorations for ETO battles (Normandy, Northern France, Rhineland, Ardennes, and Central Europe) and the Meritorious Service Unit Plaque. The collection includes personal letters (1943-1945), a printed memoir (1946), newspaper articles, and photos. The letters, memoir, and articles pertain to her experiences and personal sentiments during the war.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	TBC: 1 Full Box

Acc#	01.0171.0427
CLName	USS Henry A. Wiley DM-29
ScopeNote	Please See William Zinzow 00.0078.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	

Acc# 01.0171.0488

CLName Gleeson

ScopeNote Mark Gleeson has written a three part manuscript entitled "The Merchant Marine Fairness Committee: A Personal Perspective of Ten Years Involvement in the Legislative Effort to Win Veteran's Recognition for the Denied Seamen of WWII." Each part is bound separately, with part one covering the beginnings of the legislative battle. Part two contains the victory after ten years and each part splits the time between. Part three contains additional material and the years between 1998 and 2002. Each part is divided by congressional legislative year, each year containing an appendix of letters, background, personal accounts, newspaper articles and official House and Senate records pertaining to the battle of the Merchant Marine, the forgotten service." Also included in the collection is a short manuscript entitled "A Soldiers Story: A Daily Account of World War I" by Sergeant Joseph J. Gleason, father of Mark S. Gleeson.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume TBC MS Coll: 2 boxes

Acc# 01.0171.0523

CLName Zart

ScopeNote Thirty-two poems written by Tom Zart. Born in 1945. Zart never served in WWII (nor did he serve in the military in any capacity). However, growing up in Westport Missouri, Zart was inspired by the war memorials he saw and began writing poems about, "love, religion, and patriotism." The included poems range in subjects from the Civil War to Korea and some miscellaneous areas of interest to Zort. Zort worked as a yard switchman and conductor for the Burlington Northern Railroad. "The Westport Poet", Zort also became a "radio poet." Also included is a note of thanks from George Bush, Sr., a write up about Zort in missourlife.com, a biography and a newspaper article which explains how Zort sent a box of poetry to the students of West Point. The box of poetry was mistaken for a bomb and the school was evacuated for 2 hours.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 01.0171.0541

CLName Crider

ScopeNote
Lynwood B. Crider was inducted into the US Army in 1942. He would go on to fight in Leyte, Philippines, and the Battle of Okinawa as a member of the 6th Army, 96th Infantry Division as an artillery officer. He served in occupied Korea from 1945-1946, and would be called back to active duty during the Korean War.

The collection consists of 5 short manuscripts, a number of artifacts, and a scrapbook. The scrapbook is mostly government documents, with a few photos and newsclippings. The manuscripts go into fairly good detail about his time on a troop transport ship (LST 20) which made an amphibious landing on Leyte, his combat experiences, where he lived in a foxhole, was wounded and hospitalized, and fought in Okinawa.

Photo Collection includes: Series of pictures from scrapbook. There are a few of Lynwood Crider in uniform. Most seem to be of meetings, and some group photos. There is one of a post-war reunion in 1995. The dates range from when Crider joined in 1942 through the occupation of Korea and his recall into active duty in the Korean War. Subjects include: war period (1939-1945), post-war period, and during occupation; the Pacific Theater of Operations; military members; pictures of himself; military buildings; and postwar reunions.

Artifact Coll: uniform, blanket, badges, scarf, coat (may be Korean era), insignia, ribbons, backpack (may be Korean era), "shellback" certificate from crossing the Equator

Copyright Status

Extent Volume TBC: [1] 1/4 box

Acc#	01.0171.0559
CLName	Stein
ScopeNote	<p>David N. Stein served in the Army as part of the Headquarters 59th Medical Battalion. In the collection, there is one photo and photocopies of letters to his mother and father.</p> <p>1 photo, reproduction letters to Mom and Dad- photocopies 11 March- introspective; 4 March German celebration; 3 March reflection of childhood; 27 May-comments about economy; 19th 1946 May-vacation; 25 April promotion; 3 May-tennis; 1 May 46 New headquarters; 4 June Letter announcing going home; 6 June more "home"; 20 Mar medals; 3 Mar company European Jews w/ own lone [?] experience. 10 Mar-ski trip; 20 Mar general; 1 May re a telephone call; 8 May- celebration of V-E day! 7 May- general; 2 May complaint about leadership; 24 March- birthday; 12 May segregation of officers & enlisted; 24 May basic stuff; 10 May complaint about job & commanding officers; 6 April walks-some mention of krauts, talks about his reaction to plight of Jews, talks about his opinion about things going on at home, talks about experiencing getting left behind by his convoy because he was using the bushes as a facility. Thank you letter for care package-carnival dance, recreation in room, talks about local Bavarian people, various medals & their meanings. Mar 20, Apr 16-talks over German people in a hateful manner and some harshly about American Army, talks about possible homecoming date, economics talk, family-back-home gossip, and refers to armed forces actions (Russia's) as animals. May 7, 1946- talks about a French girlfriend and about who is at home.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	TBC: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0171.0583
CLName	Piotrowski
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Ron Piotrowski contains an oral history, letter to Tom Brokaw and a Home Front Questionnaire. In the oral history he describes being six years old when the news of Pearl Harbor reached his family's tavern in Milwaukee. He describes the local Polish and German communities and the Home Front rationing and black-outs. He also mentions meeting veterans on leave or home from the war and how they have changed the town's celebrations on victory days, and the feelings of the people when Roosevelt died. The letter contains similar memories and a more emotional tone. The questionnaire gives more exact dates and mentions that WWII inspired him to serve in Korea.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	TBC Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.0601

CLName Knaub

ScopeNote The collection of James R. Knaub, contains an oral history transcript. Knaub served in the Army in the Atlantic and European theaters where he flew a B-17. He was drafted in March 1943 into the Army and received basic training in Biloxi, Mississippi. Then he went to radio school and gunnery school, and he was assigned to Avon Park, FL, where he met the rest of his flight crew for B-17 training. Right after 6 June 1944, his crew flew to Newfoundland and then across the Atlantic, landing in Wales. After additional training, the crew flew their first mission on 13 July 1944 to Munich. Knaub flew 30 bombing missions out of England to France, Germany, and the Baltic with several close calls. Two of his crew were wounded. Then he sailed back to the U.S. for leave and reassignment to Ft. Worth, Texas. After V-E day, he was reassigned to Greenville, MS, where he worked in the motor pool until the war ended, and he was discharged in October. For his 30 missions, Knaub received the Distinguished Flying Cross.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume TBC: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.0633

CLName Petway

ScopeNote As a hospital corpsman in the U.S. Marines on an LCI Ship in the Pacific, Kenneth Leon Petway composed this one-page poem regarding the invasion of the island of Anguar.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume TBC Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.0646

CLName Corley

ScopeNote This collection includes the publication "The Right to Fight: African-American Marines in World War II." A veteran questionnaire, two letters to the editor (from Corley to Leatherneck), biographical sketch, interview outline, two scanned copies of photographs and an oral history. Corley joined the Army Air Corps at the age of sixteen in March of 1944. After basic training he was transferred to Baer Field where his young age was discovered. He was honorably discharged and sent home. He reenlisted in the U.S. Marine Corps in July of 1945 and then again March 1946. He was sent to Saipan guarding Japanese POWs. He was then sent to Guam as a telephone lineman. He describes his experiences in Japan, Guam, hospitality in Jacksonville, boot camp, segregation, and experiences with Jim Crow, and his opinion on the G.I. Bill. He also describes training at Montfort Point.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume TBC Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.0653
CILname Provence
ScopeNote This collection includes a short story, an interview, and veteran questionnaire. Province served two years in the US Army Air Corps and flew 19 combat missions against Germany as an enlisted bombardier in a B-17 out of Mendlesham in Suffolk. The short article, " Manna/ Chowhounds Missions: Flights of the RAF and 8th USAAF" describes delivering food, ration drops to western Holland in 1944-1945. He closes the article with his experiences returning to Holland in 1998. The interview goes into more detail of these experiences, including his training, flight experiences, combat missions, and his various experiences with rationing, letter writing, and some of his experiences after the war (medals, awards, etc).

Copyright Status

Extent Volume TBC Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.0711
CILname Brewington
ScopeNote Daniel C. Brewington worked in the 1961st Engineer Aviation Depot Company (an all African American platoon); he served in Europe (ETO: United Kingdom, France, Belgium, Holland, Luxembourg, Scotland, and Germany). His duties included "setting up, maintaining, and issuing aviation and engineering supplies to engineers for construction of landing fields and bridges." The collection includes photos, certificates, autobiographical written experiences, government letters and forms, a letter of correspondence between him and Tom Brokaw, and Brewington's completed veteran's questionnaire.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume TBC: 3 folders

Acc# 01.0171.0734

CLName Halloran

ScopeNote Ray "Hap" Hallorman was a B-29 navigator. On one day in 1945, Hallorman was forced to bail out of his burning plane with the rest of his crew at 27,000 feet over Tokyo. When he landed, he was captured and taken to Kempei Tai, a torture prison, where he was interrogated, starved, and beaten in solitary confinement for 67 days. He ended up in Omori POW Camp in Southwest Tokyo, where the ill treatment continued. The fighting ended a few weeks later after this move, and he and the other POWs were rescued by the Navy. He had lost a hundred lbs. Hallorman returned to Japan and reconciled with the Japanese Toryu pilot who had shot him down in 1945.

Hallorman's collection includes a letter from Hallorman to NBC News' Erin O'Connor about "The Greatest Generation," several letters of recommendation concerning Hallorman's eloquence as a speaker, and two copies of "Hap's War," a magazine-style rendering of Hallorman's WWII experiences and his later attempts to come to terms with them.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume TBC: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.0778

CLName Willett

ScopeNote "Twas the Night Before Christmas" Arthur Willett and his harmonica (WWII)

Copyright Status

Extent Volume TBC: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.0825

CLName Trimpey

ScopeNote This manuscript contains letters between Miles R. Trimpey and his family. Trimpey was inducted into the Army in September of 1943. He was in the "Indian Head" 2nd Division, 38th Infantry. Spent 17 weeks at Camp Wheeler in Georgia for basic training. Served overseas and was in the Normandy invasion on D-Day. Also served in England, Belgium, Luxemburg and on the Sieggried Line in Germany. He got wounded in Germany and after recovery made it back home to his wife in Pennsylvania during July of 1945.

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; No copyright. "I do not wish to grant the Institute copyright but would be glad to share all information donated if those interested would notify me by writing or email."

Extent Volume TBC MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	01.0171.0952
CLName	O'Donnell
ScopeNote	This manuscript is a collection of oral histories of elite American troops in WWII. From the early raids in Dieppe and Norway through to Operation Torch, D-Day, Market Garden, and the Invasion of Germany, the story of the Paratroopers, Rangers, Glidermen, and the 1st Special Service Force is told by themselves. This manuscript represents an incredible array of oral histories concerning the impact of special forces on the war.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	TBC MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	01.0171.0971
CLName	van Tonningen
ScopeNote	<p>This collection includes correspondence between Florentine Rost Van Tonningen and several organizations and former members of the Freiwillige Waffen SS foreign volunteers of the Waffen SS, in German and Swedish. Also included is a copy of a picture of her giving the Hitler salute and copies of a postcard sent to her by Himmler. Van Tonningen was a Dutch woman who associated herself with Himmler, the SS, and the occult. Also included is a book in Dutch of European volunteers of the SS, another book in German titled "Letters of Germanic War-Volunteers," and a book about volunteers of the SS. Both books probably were composed for recruiting purposes.</p> <p>Also included are photocopies of magazines published in Germany during the time of Hitler. Also, there are two photocopies of people that she might have known. The collection also has American ration stamps belonging to a certain Virginia L. Lauren from NY state. Also included is the copy of a 1923 interview of Hitler by an American journalist.</p>
Copyright Status	most are Copyright Not Applicable as published in Germany
Extent Volume	TBC Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0171.0980
CLName	Chapman
ScopeNote	<p>Odis L.G. Chapman served in the Navy as a machinist's mate second class aboard the USS Boise.</p> <p>The collection consists of 14 black-and-white photos (both from his time in service and afterward), letters, clippings, and identification cards. Upon honorable discharge, Chapman had achieved the rank of machinist's mate second class. The photos that are included are of his time with his family, a stop in India, and Chapman in uniform. One photo is of a four-year-old girl in front of a bonds sign. The letters are from his time aboard the cruiser USS Boise and are addressed to his sisters and his mother. There are also letters from 20 years later from a veterans' hospital.</p> <p>The collection also includes the memorial record from his funeral in 1965, which includes his GED scores and diploma from 1954, a copy of his birth certificate, military discharge papers, letters of recommendation, a Veterans' Citation, and drawings done by his daughter, with most of the collection dealing with his postwar life. Also included is a letter on USS Boise stationery from the ship's chaplain to his wife on the chaplain's impression of Chapman.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	TBC Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0171.0992
CLName	Semmler
ScopeNote	This collection contains scanned color copies of approximately 180 drawings on envelopes sent to Cpt. Jesse T. Wilkins, Jr..
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	TBC: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0171.1009
CILname	Habern
ScopeNote	<p>Frank Habern served in the U.S. Marines with the Sixth Marine Expeditionary Force and the George Company, Second Battalion, 22nd Regiment, Sixth Marine Division in Iceland, the Pacific Theater (PTO), and in China (CBI).</p> <p>Habern grew up in Paris, Texas, and was very poor. After he graduated high school, he joined the Civilian Conservation Corps. After that, he joined the Marines. After his six-week training period, he was shipped off to Iceland. By 1941, Habern was stationed in Iceland with the Sixth Marine Expeditionary Force. The Marines were there to defend the island from the Germans and keep them from establishing a submarine base there.</p> <p>After the attacks on 7 December 1941, Habern was sent back to San Diego to train new recruits in judo. After his training job was over, he became a platoon sergeant and was sent to the Pacific Theater of Operations. By 1944, Habern was stationed with the George Company, Second Battalion, 22nd Regiment, Sixth Marine Division where he trained for the invasion of Okinawa. His unit landed on 1 April 1945 and captured the Yuntan Airfield. Soon Habern became the company's gunnery sergeant and fought in the Battle of Sugar Loaf Hill. In his manuscript, he writes about the battle to take Sugar Loaf Hill and the stiff resistance they encountered. He also writes about the tactics that the Japanese used, such as cutting communication wires, hiding in caves, and having artillery pre-positioned on areas that Allied Forces would have to occupy. His company soon advanced to Naha, the capital of Okinawa. He survived 82 days of combat and was discharged in December 1946 at Camp LeJeune, North Carolina. Shortly before his discharge, Habern was stationed in China where he received the Order of Yun Hui. The remainder of the manuscript details his life in the aviation industry.</p> <p>Habern studied to become an aircraft mechanics instructor for the F-84-F. He became a Republic Aviation representative to the West German Air Force at Kaufbeuren, West Germany. He worked for 30 years as a technician with Republic Aviation in Farmingdale, New York; Strategic Air Command (SAC) in Albany, Georgia; Boeing Airplane Company in Seattle, Washington; and Wichita, Kansas. After Habern left West Germany he wanted to start a business and left Republic to buy a Dairy Queen in Oklahoma. The business was slow, and Habern needed to sell it to become more financially secure. He returned to the aviation industry, but a desire to find a higher-paying job sent him from job to job. He found work with Boeing where he remained for the duration of his career, and eventually he became a representative to Air Force One. Habern retired and enjoyed the wealth he accumulated in his savings; his manuscript digresses from its flow at this point, and he discusses the September 11, 2001 attacks. He likened the hijackings to Kamikaze pilots and the terrorists to Japanese soldiers. Rekindling the patriotism he felt during World War II, Habern states that the US must win the War on Terror and make the sacrifices earlier generations made to win World War II. Habern continues to discuss the War on Terror and airline safety concerns for the duration of his manuscript.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	TBC: MS Coll: 1 box, incl 1 Ph envelope

Acc# 01.0171.1060
CILname Peters
ScopeNote Lincoln Peters' manuscript is a work of historical fiction from his experiences of the Second World War.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume TBC MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 01.0171.1066
CILname Thurston
ScopeNote Edward Thurston was a radio and signalman based out of Camp Pinedale in Fresno, CA. He spent almost all of his wartime career there at Western Signal Aviation Unit Training Center, with only a short initial draft assignments to Ft. Hayes, OH, Camp Wheeler, GA and Ft. Monmouth, NJ. While at Camp Pinedale, he rose from 2nd Lt. to Captain. His collection contains:

Folder 1- (5/1/42-12/31/1943) Orders to report for draft/physical examination, as well as receipts for payment. Orders of initial transfers from OH and GA to NJ to DC to CA. Also requests for leave to go back to Ohio.

Folder 2- (1/1/1944-2/1/1946) Receipts of goods both purchased and allotted. Rosters, requests for leave and income tax returns for 1943-1944.

Folder 3- (6/1/1944- 2/28/1946) Travel reimbursement receipts, mostly receipts for pay and allowance.

Almost all folders are in good condition, with only small tears.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; on-site use only of OH transcript; Institute OH release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AU Coll: 1 tape

Acc# 01.0171.1087
CILname Atkins
ScopeNote Edward Atkins served as an Airdale Naval Officer aboard the Essex-class aircraft carrier USS Antietam in the Pacific Theater (PTO). Atkins served from April 1945 to May 1946.

The collection contains a manuscript, which is a written personal account with pictures of Atkins' everyday duties on the flight deck. The manuscript contains copied pictures taken directly by US Navy photographers.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume TBC MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 01.0171.1141

CLName Rinden

ScopeNote Billy Underwood served in the Navy in the Pacific Theater (PTO).

The collection contains Underwood's letters to his sister, Gene Key. Underwood focuses on the events occurring at home and his correspondence with old friends. The letters are addressed from the Solomon Islands (July to August 1944), the Palau Islands (January to June 1945), and Guam (July to November 1945). He mentioned that while in the Palau Islands he was on duty and in Guam he worked with C.B.S.

The majority of his letters concern the family back home, their health, and particular advice to his sister, Gene. His 19 August 1945 letter describes his homesickness, and he recounts his "over forty days of hell" at Peleliu. This is the only letter in which Underwood reflects on the nature of World War II. For the most part, he shields his experience of fighting from his sister. Often, he inquires about home life and expresses his desire for letters from his family and friends.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume TBC: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.1209

CLName McGurk

ScopeNote William McGurk served in the Army Air Corps' weather service during WWII. He received his basic training in Miami Beach, FL and attended weather observation school at Chanute Field, Illinois. As a weather instrument installation technician, McGurk was stationed on several bases including Emirain, Hawaii, Saipan, and Okinawa in the Pacific Theater. As part of his duties, McGurk often traveled with bombers on missions over various islands and Japan itself. The collection includes an OH in which McGurk recounts his experiences during the war, including his opinions on the use of nuclear bombs against Japan at the end of the war.

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions: NO commercial use unless okayed by interviewee and interviewer, Julia McGurk

Extent Volume TBC Coll: 1 folder; AU Coll: 1 tape

Acc#	01.0171.1231
CLName	Palmer
ScopeNote	<p>Claudia Palmer served as the chief nurse of the 12th Field Hospital in the European Theater (ETO). This collection includes a manuscript/letter written by Palmer describing her service during World War II as the chief nurse of the 12th Field Hospital. She portrays the duties of an active nurse in a US field hospital through stories from her own experiences. She mentions the important ability of the field hospitals and their staff to quickly relocate. She was the first American nurse on the French coast and tells of her other assignments that sent her to Magar, etc. Palmer mentions her role in participating in the treatment of those wounded in the Battle of the Bulge. Her efforts were focused in the European Theater, however, she speaks of almost being reassigned to an administrative position in Japan. Her assignment was altered because just as she arrived in the US to transfer to Japan, the A-bomb was dropped.</p>
Copyright Status	No Copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0171.1232
CLName	Taylor
ScopeNote	<p>This collection includes a manuscript/letter and several news articles describing JG Taylor's role during WWII as well as his continued work with veterans following the war. He entered the Air Corps at Chanute Field in IL in 1940 and later was sent to Ft. McKinley in GA. He was stationed on Corregidor (Manila) when Pearl Harbor was attacked. He was stationed there during Japan's assault on Bataan. He was a radio operator/coast observer who was able to see the horrors of the Bataan Death March. Shortly after Bataan he was taken prisoner and remained so for 3.5 years. He was declared MIA and for a while his family received no records of his whereabouts. Eventually he was registered as POW of Japan just off Taiwan. Following his release from the war he served with Veterans Affairs for 28 years, American Legion for 50 years, and he later received the Bronze Star for gallantry in action.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	

Acc# 01.0171.1255
CILname McKee Smith
ScopeNote Danny M. Smith served in the U.S. Army 99th Infantry Division, 324th Engineers (Company C). The collection contains a manuscript entitled "A Private's Life" by Smith. He received basic training at Fort Leonard Wood in Kansas after induction at Fort Leavenworth, KS. He was assigned to the Combat Engineers, Company D, of the 31st Engineer Training Battalion for 17 weeks of training at Grinnell, Iowa in 1943.

Smith trained and tested at Baylor University in Waco, Texas. In March 1944, he was at Camp Maxey, Texas. From June to August 1944, he was at Camp Barkey, Texas for maneuvers (to maps), and then went back to Camp Maxey. In September 1944, Smith was at Camp Miles, Standish, Massachusetts. He describes his Atlantic crossing on 29 September-11 October 1944 on the USS Argentina to England.

On 2 November 1944, Smith crossed the English Channel on the way to France. He landed at LaHavre, France, then traveled through the country to Belgium near Liege, Evren, and Verviers which were retargeted on the Siegfried Line at Kelter Herberg, Germany. On 7 November 1944, the unit was relieved by the 9th Infantry Division, who captured the area.

99th Infantry Div. - Hofen, Germany - Battle of Bulge December, 1944 to January 1945 - Buzz Bombs, V-1s, V-2's, Roer River Dams, repairing roads - General Dwight Eisenhower, General Courtney H. Hodges, General Omar Bradley - Major General Walter E. Lauer - Fought Dietrich's 6th Panzer Army as orders from Hitler himself. (99th Div. Sector hit head on). February 8th letter about battle at Ekeinbous, Siegfried Line, Bullingen, Wertzfeld. Pill boxes and attack missions - Ardennes Forest - seeing a dead GI whom author recognized from training at Baylor ("Strange and Impressive feeling" St. Vith, Elsenborn, Belgium (battle) meat wagon = ambulance Krinkelt - Germans infiltrating wearing GI uniforms - planes on way to attack Germans - wonderful sight that shook the ground and brought great happiness to GIs. Jalhay, Belgium - Christmas with Belgian family - Letter from Grosjean Family to GIs after spent R & R in their home and farm (16 GIs) told in composition for KU class. Several drafts of experience written for class. The family was visited in 1985 by author and some of his family. Huddllems Hut/Dugout-Vivouac near Elsenborn, Belgium and German towns - Frost bitten toe. Made a sove pipe of tin cans for a dugout.

Krinkelt, Belgium - Deidenburg, Belgium - Aubel Germany, Bitbure/Roer River/Russians have slave labor of Russians, Poles, Dutch; sometimes whole families. Remagen/crossed Rhine bridge at Ludendorff to line. Fires/clearing mine fields/Giessen/Cologne Plane/ Stolberg/Volkssturm - German Home Guard/pontoon and Baily Bridges/Remagen Bridge collapsed killing 22 GI engineers/Ruhr Pocket/ Iserlohn, Germany/carry gas masks all the time/Schwabach to Muhldorf/Berleburg/Ruhr Pocket Campaign also known as Rose Campaign in honor of General Rose who was killed during campaign/ German POWs/ Events at German Chateau/ List of German towns and other travel spots/ Crossing the Danube River at Neustadt and battle/ Released allied POWs at Stammlager VII near Moosburg and thousands of American, Russian, and French at Hermer/ Ernie Pyle killed May 4, 1945/ Landshut, Germany/

Churchill declares war over on May 8, 1945. FDR dies April 1945. Dittlebuch - Germany on main river. Furlough to England, France and Luxembourg./ Special orders list/ Rules for travel/ As Chaffenburg/ Nancy, Camp Norfolk, France. / Received Croix De Gueirre presented to him and en tire engineer group by France/ Left LeHarve on July 12, 1945 arriving in Boston, MA July 19, 1945 to big welcome. Japan surrenders September 14, 1945 after Truman authorized atomic bomb drop/ Camp Swift, Texas/ General Patton given ghost command because slapped at wounded soldier in a hospital/ Admiral Nimitz parade in Austin/ Points/ Ft. Sam Houston, Tx is permanent post. Induction and separation center where assigned. Collection includes a list of places and activities, squad names, discharge certificate, miscellaneous, personal writing (class assignments) include "Trapping for Humans" and (Body-Trap) "Souvenir Hunting" and "German and American Framing". It also has a death notice and Tribute from Daughter or Daughter-in-Law.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume TBC MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 01.0171.1295

CLName Ash

ScopeNote Robert M. Ash was a U.S. Marine serving in the Pacific. His collection contains an obituary that tells about his life and time in the service, and a USA Today article that discusses Peleliu, a battle that Ash fought in.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; Items in collection are xeroxed copies of newspaper articles.

Extent Volume TBC: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.1327

CLName Shabunia

ScopeNote Francis A. Shabunia served in the 20th Air Force as a B-29 Gunner. The collection contains documents recounting his survival of bailing out of his craft due to encountering a thunderhead. The documents are the reports of the two survivors of the crew, as well as that of an RAF pilot who saw them. A printout with a picture of Francis Shabubia is included as well as a letter to Tom Brokaw from the late Miriam Brokaw Shabunia recounting the same experience. Several letters from Miriam's friend Elizabeth Henderson detailing her experience in the Army are included.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume TBC Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0171.1351
CLName Ford
ScopeNote
Copyright Status no copyright; copyright not applicable for book
Extent Volume

Acc# 01.0171.1357
CLName Gulino
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 01.0173
CLName Brown
ScopeNote
The collection of Gordon P. Brown, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Brown served with the Army Air Corps, 450th Bomb Group, 720th Bomb Squadron in the European Theater (ETO). He was a Technical Sergeant in the 15th Army Air Corps, and his duties kept him working on aircraft and in combat over Europe in B-24s.

The collection also contains letters of correspondence, news clippings, government documents, various ephemera, logs and a small diary, artifacts, and fine art in the form of poems and cartoons. There is also a collection of photos which ranges from combat scenes to artistic pictures. The collection of letters span from 6 May 1942 to 4 April 1945, in which Mr. Brown communicates with his wife and mother. The photo collection also contains negatives of many of the battle scenes, and besides photos of combat, there are photos of friends and the surrounding environments through which Mr. Brown's maturation as a person and soldier took place. His veteran's questionnaire mentions being captured, and his newspaper clippings verify his being MIA and his return on 23 October 1944. His letters of correspondence with his wife have a gap between 1 October and 23 October 1944. Included are photos from the Aleutian Islands, Arizona, and California. Photos from collection include bomber nose art, camps of soldiers, aerial photographs of various areas being bombed, and extensive numbers of photos showing the rest and recreation (R & R) time of the soldiers.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Gordon Brown, his wife, Royce, and mother; the oral history was conducted by the Reichelt Program for Oral History

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box; PH Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc# 01.0175
CLName Otto
ScopeNote The collection concerns the Navy's 116th Patrol Bombing Squadron. It is a very detailed collection copied from the National Archives. Included is the Squadron's history in manuscript form, which is found in the beginning of the compilation. The Squadron was active in the Pacific Theater (PTO), and the history covers action from December 1943 to July 1945. After the history, an extensive collection of Aircraft Action Reports follow.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 01.0189
CLName Climie
ScopeNote Tom Climie joined the Army in 1942 where he became one of his company's sniper men when at Camp Rucher, Alabama; he served in the Pacific Theater. He was a baker from Alpena, Michigan. He quickly became a sergeant and continually turned down officer candidate school (OCS). He went to Lebanon, Tennessee, and Camp Horn, Arizona, for maneuvers and war games in June and July 1943. He writes of weekend furloughs to Los Angeles and having to frequently eat C and K rations. He tried to join the Army Air Corps but was sent to Camp San Luis Obispo, California, to prepare for overseas duty. He writes frequently about drinking and furloughs. While in California, he got married. After spending a short time at Camp Stoneman, California, on July 4, 1944, he left for Hawaii. He was there for one month to have jungle training. He also saw a USO show there with Bob Hope. On August 12, they left and after a short stop at Guadalcanal, they headed to Angaur and Peleliu in the Palau Islands. They invaded on September 17, two days after the U.S. Marines. They arrived in Peleliu on September 23, to reinforce the Marines and remained there until February. In February 1945, they left for New Caledonia for rest and relaxation. On May 17th, they invaded Leyte. After the war, Climie went to Japan as part of the occupation force. Because of the point system, he got to go home sometime around Christmas 1945.
This collection includes a 38-page manuscript, "We Win or We Die," which was about the time Climie spent in the Pacific Theater and on the US Mainland.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0195
CLName Serros
ScopeNote Andy Serros (Army Air Corps, 1942-1946) entered the military through the Enlisted Reserve Corps while attending the University of Florida and was called to active duty in 1942. Initially, Serros was to be trained in field artillery, but applied and was accepted to train as a navigator in the Air Corps. He served as an instructor at San Marcos, Texas and as a Special Services officer at Victorville, California. He also took training in radar while in Victorville. Serros was discharged in January of 1946.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0199
CLName Jennings
ScopeNote The collection of Joseph Jennings, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Jennings served in the Navy.

Jennings was born in Oklahoma City in 1922. He graduated high school in 1941 and joined the Navy the same year. He went to Norfolk in January 1942 for basic training, then he went to Charleston, SC, for anti-submarine patrol work. He did aerial gunner training at Jacksonville, Florida, while he was stationed at Charleston. He was ordered to Alaska, but the crew decided to go to Brazil mid-flight. They went to Natal, Brazil; they flew the coastline to Rio de Janeiro, Trinidad and Tobago, and French, Dutch, and British Guinea. They picked up convoys to Africa at Arnapa. Jennings flew PBY-5As mostly at night and did radio and radar work. He was stationed at Recife and Belem where they lived in tents or on their planes.

After the German part of the war was over, he was sent to Jacksonville, Memphis, and San Diego for training for the Pacific Theater. He was at Miramar near San Diego when V-J Day happened. He had enough points in November 1945 to get out of the service. He discusses the attack on 7 December 1941, training, fights with submarines, rationing (tires), Japanese supply subs in the Atlantic, reading light and flag signals from ships, different radio codes, "MAAD" gear that picked up sonar in the water, leave and recreation, and military hospitals and medics (he had an appendectomy while he was in Brazil). Jennings threw away his letters from the war, but he kept his service record. He did intelligence work for the US government after graduating from Oklahoma State University in 1957. He had previously graduated from Oklahoma City University in 1951. The collection also includes a veteran questionnaire.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute OH release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0200

CLName Miller

ScopeNote Daniel Miller worked for the Tennessee Eastman Corporation. This collection contains a 1945 yearbook of the Special Engineer Detachment. Daniel Miller is pictured in the third section under "The Men." The yearbook gives a glimpse into the daily activities and work of the S.E.D. in 1945.

The collection also includes a transcript of Eleanor Miller's mother from 1943 with sporadic entries detailing everyday activities. In this collection, there is also a manuscript by Eleanor Miller describing the wartime Home Front in Wilmington, Delaware. It mentions rationing, as well as changes caused by wartime in her high school. There is also a letter from Eleanor's mother written to her mother discussing the rehearsal blackouts and the incidents that followed. This collection includes an excerpt from the World Book on Civilian Life in war and a news article from a journal in Wilmington, Delaware.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0201

CLName Pickett

ScopeNote Comprehensive collection of photocopies of official documents, photographs and manuscript of John Phillip Pickett, a tail gunner on B24s in the 307th bomb group of the Army Air Corps/Force. The 307th served in the Pacific Theater. In addition to being a tail gunner, Pickett also attended aerial photography school.

Copyright Status NO copyright; materials are photocopies as well.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 01.0206

CLName Morano

ScopeNote Mansecetto (Manny) Morano served in the Army from 1942 to 1945. From January 9, 1945, until March 30, 1945, he was in a POW camp, Stalag IX in Ziegenhiem, Germany. The collection includes his diary (photocopy of a transcribed copy) from 29 January 1945 to 9 April 1945, which was typed from the original handwritten documents by his wife Mary Morano. Also includes a commemoration of the Rainbow Division's 3rd Anniversary of the Baptism of Fire by Capt. Paul Brunschwig and a photocopy of the recipes which were exchanged by the men in the camp.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0207
CLName	Yaroch
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Betty Yaroch, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Yaroch served in the WAVES and was stationed in Pensacola, FL. This oral history interview was conducted as a supplement to Yaroch's book, "Cleared for Take-Off." Yaroch describes her life after high school from her enrollment in business school to an internship in a dressmaker's shop to her stepping in as an operator at a local business. This was all in Detroit, MI.</p> <p>When the war began, Yaroch worked as a secretary for the Navy before she joined the singing group, The Navy Anchorettes. In 1943, she enlisted in the WAVES, trained at Hunter College, and was subsequently stationed in Pensacola, FL. She describes life during the war as a civilian, her singing in the Anchorettes, her enlistment and her time at boot camp, and lastly her training to work in an air traffic control tower and subsequent transfer to air traffic control ground. Also, the oral history describes her correspondence with a man in the military who disappears. There are lots of descriptions of planes and the social/dating life of a WAVE.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0208
CLName	Mehr
ScopeNote	<p>Charles E. Meyer was an Ensign in the Navy. Meyer served on a LST boat, which would "ply" the English Channel between England and France. The collection contains a reporter's typed story that contains excerpts of a letter to Meyer's family, which describe his part in the D-Day invasion. The story is dated 13 July 1944 and appeared in "The Chelsea Reporter." Meyer was under British command. The beaches had already been secured by his arrival. He describes little heavy combat except for one particular night raid. He also recalls the large amount of mines still on the beach.</p>
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0210
CLName	Simpson
ScopeNote	Ethel G. Simpson was a flight nurse in the 806th Medical Air Evacuation Squadron, Army Nurse Corps. Her squadron ran supplies and patients between England and Normandy. She was trained at Bowman Field, Louisville, Kentucky. The collection includes an official document detailing the squadron's activities from July 17, 1943, to July 31, 1945. Also includes "Report of Nurse" by Jean K. Bartholomew and "Personal Experience of a Flight Nurse" by Grace R. Hawks, both with notations by Ethel G. Simpson. Also includes two copies of the Veteran's Questionnaire, one poem about flight nurses, a copy of her orders to go to Bowman Field, one letter from Jim Wilson whom she had loaned money to, eleven articles concerning flight nurses, one pamphlet of the Azores, one copy of a plaque, and 10 photos.
Copyright Status	NO copyright to her photos or items created by her; some items Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0214

CIName Janik

ScopeNote Anna Shykula Janick served in the WAVES during World War II. She corresponded with two servicemen: Patrick ("Joe?") Sherlock and Clarence "Dutch" Anthis; all were from Windsor Locks, CT(?). Sherlock served as an MP in the North African and Mediterranean Theaters. Anthis served as an MP in the Army in the 841st GD Squadron in the European Theater (ETO). The collection contains the letters between Janick (then Shykula) and Sherlock and Shykula and Anthis.

The letters from Patrick Sherlock cover the period from 2 April 1942 to 6 June 1943. In them, Sherlock discusses his basic training in SC, NH, VA, and also his being shipped overseas to Salerno. He further discusses the regular shelling from the Germans, and he comments on Shykula's joining the WAVES. Also, Sherlock talks about in his letters how the GIs get used to the sounds of war, rain, mud, and lonesomeness. He discusses the harsh life for Italians during the war, his getting several V-Mails, Hitler and his living in a castle, being underground during air raids, the Anzio beachhead, his hopes for peace, religious services with bombing and shelling nearby, and his awareness of the presence of death nearby. Sherlock also writes about the recent death of his mother, how he's an MP, and his being wounded and put in the hospital in Daytona Beach, FL. He tells Shykula that he lost 20 lbs. in Italy and that at home, civilians don't seem as aware of the war as they should be. He remarks that he wishes was back with his buddies "doing something."

Meanwhile, Shykula is at home and angry with Sherlock for not "sharing the news of how terrible the war is." Yet, Sherlock tried to explain battle, the loss of his friends, and Anzio to her, but as a veteran, it was difficult to talk about the war. Sherlock talks about the death of one of his friends and the sadness of goodbyes. This is the last of the letters between Sherlock and Shykula because she is marrying someone else, and he is going to be discharged.

At the war's end, Sherlock is 40 years old and has trouble adjusting to civilian life. He joined the police force, where he worked prior to the war. From the letters, it seems that the relationship between Sherlock and Shykula was eroding.

The second batch of correspondence is between Shykula and Clarence Anthis and covers the period from 1 September 1943 to 27 June 1945. The letters begin with Anthis in the hospital at Bradley Field, Windsor Locks, CT. Anthis is in the 841st GD Squadron in the Army for MP duty. He writes about interesting stories about MP activities. He talks about England, hedgerows, and waiting for the Normandy invasion. Censors were picky about what could be said even if the info was in newspapers, and Anthis cannot explain the training he was going through.

In the letters, Anthis mentions D-Day on 6 June 1944, his thoughts about woman's role in the home and the workforce after the war, and how laundry was washed in a stream or a pond without soap. He discusses France, bombed-out cities, and compares Paris to London. He makes a curious statement about how "all the French girls between 18 and 30 are in Germany."

Anthis points out that putting a tent up in a mud hole isn't as easy as it sounds, and he describes this. He discusses Germans working at the base, troop movements, guard duty, how cows chase after the troops, and how Christmas was for the village children. There is a group letter from Anthis and his tent mates. Anthis gets another letter in which Shykula claims she wants a ring.

Anthis believes that after the war, when men return from the war, they will be "different" because life over here "changes fellows." The social life was limited (which was hard to explain to someone who was at home in the US). He mentions, in Germany, sleeping under cherry trees, the Rhine River, the pontoon bridge at Wessel, V-E Day, and the Occupation Army. He doesn't have enough points to go home at this time. He makes a remark about military men: "did we win the war but yet lose it?"

Apparently Shykula said that men aren't necessary, and a big moral issue was raised between them about what has happened to each of them since they were apart. This is the last letter in the collection.

In the final note dated 25 July 1945, there is a news article included about unfaithful couples with the notation: "Do you like this kind of letter?"

Anna Shykula Janick tried to locate Clarence (Dutch) Anthis after the war but was apparently unsuccessful according to the letter from the Washington Daily News (dated 11/6/45 in the ephemera section of collection). The collection has some ephemera, letters, and some photos.

Copyright Status

NO copyright; all letters written to Janik by two men, Joe Sherlock and Clarence Athis. Two photos are of them.

Extent Volume

Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 01.0215

CLName Byars

ScopeNote Collection consists of letters, V-mails and telegrams written by Noah Byars to his wife Mabel. Noah Byars served in the 39th Repair Squadron, Army Air Corps as a mechanic. He was stationed in North Africa and Italy. His wife was a Home Demonstration Agent in Brady, Texas and helped put together boxes for the Red Cross. Noah Byars was born 9 Dec 1910 in Lockney, Texas while his wife was born 27 Apr 1913 in Nevada, Texas. There are also items from two disassembled scrapbooks. His collection also contains an oral history interview along with letters to and from his wife. Among the published materials in the collection are tourist pamphlets, church fliers, currency and newspaper clippings. An unusual feature of the collection is Cotton Stamp Cards for retailers cut in half and used as scrapbook pages. Photos are of Noah and Mabel Byars, planes, Arabs, and other people, including a photo of four children. Throughout the interview, Byars has a very cynical attitude as he discusses how the military used IQ scores, staggered meal times, how clothes were assigned, travel time through the Atlantic through German wolfpacks of submarines, British rations, and land mines in North Africa.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Noah or Mabel Byars. Manuscript "Innocence of Life" has been published.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 3 Full boxes; PH Coll: [1] 1/4 box; AT Coll: Box 25: Gen Coll: Super Long Box; Gen Coll Oversize Box 2

Acc# 01.0218

CLName Fetzer

ScopeNote Edwin Fetzer served with the Army Air Corps in the 8th Air Force, 459th Bomb Group, and was a POW in the European Theater (ETO). This collection contains a brochure entitled "Dad MacMannis Listening Post," which is from Mr. and Mrs. MacManus, who lived in West Palm Beach, FL, and provided news and support to families of POWs. Fetzer was inducted at Fort Benning, GA.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except to letters from Jean Glidwell, Margaret Copeland, "Dad" MacMannis, Mrs. D.E. Bonnett, Annis Davis, Louis Ostheimer, Joan Kennedy, Henry Shugart & Mrs. F. Olivia.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0222

CLName Roberts

ScopeNote This collection consists of a war department French language guide and currency for use by the US military personal. The guide was published in 1943 and is 62 pages long.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0226
CLName	Taulbee
ScopeNote	Robert Taulbee served in the U. S. Marine Corps. He was trained at Camp Elliot, San Diego, CA. Other bases he was stationed at included San Francisco, St. Thomas in the Virgin Islands, and New Mexico. He was then transferred to the South Pacific. He mentions the Eniwetok Atoll raid which was on 17 February 1944. In May 1944 he was promoted to Platoon Sergeant. This collection includes 21 letters and 3 postcards all sent to his sister Ruth. Also includes 2 photographs, one Christmas card, one high school diploma, and one funeral bulletin. The letters discuss camp life briefly, his father's illness, and inquiries of people from home.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0230
CLName	Gordon
ScopeNote	Conni Gordon graduated from high school when she was only sixteen and joined the U.S. Marine Corps in August of 1943 and was at Parris Island in September of 1943. She talks about boot camp at Parris Island, duties, promotions and medals earned. She comments on V-E Day and V-J Day. In November of 1945, Gordon went to a Reserve status and attended college under the G.I. Bill.
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0233
CILname	DuFore
ScopeNote	<p>Laura Mae Jackson (married name that she enlisted under) DuFore served in the WAAC and traveled to the Pacific theater and was in the Far East Air Forces (FEAF). DuFore was born in 1903 in Ellsworth, Charleston County, Michigan. She owned and operated a beauty salon in Detroit before joining the WAAC in January 1943. She trained at the Third Women's Army Auxiliary Corps Training Center at Fort Oglethorpe, Georgia and served with the 716th WAAC Post Headquarters Company AAF at Stockton Field in California in June 1943. While at Stockton as an Air-WAC, she was promoted to Technician Fifth Grade in June and then Corporal in October 1943. In August 1944, she returned to Ft. Oglethorpe for two weeks of Field Service Training. She shipped overseas to Hollandia, New Guinea where she served in the message center, receiving and distributing all field mail. Her unit moved on to Leyte and then into Manila in the Philippines where she worked with maps. By the time she left the Philippines, she was in the Far East Air Forces (FEAF). She shipped to the Separation Center, Camp Beale, California in September 1945 for discharge. She moved to an address in Los Angeles afterwards. By Spring 1947, she was volunteer? chairman of the American Veteran's Committee of Santa Monica, California which supplied entertainment and parties to servicemen, some at the Neuropsychiatric Hospital.</p> <p>The collection contains the following: 1) a small collection of letters (four) that she wrote home to her sister & family; two letters she received from friends; 2) a short history of "WAC Detachment Far East Air Forces" dated 16 July 1945, that follows the unit from Brisbane, Australia through Hollandia, New Guinea into Leyte; 3) an extensive collection of b & w photos, many of destroyed buildings in Manila, some New Guinea natives, WACs at a dance with men of the 77th Division, a photo of Irving Berlin playing the piano (the only celebrity she saw according to a note); 4) various newsletters from air fields, ships, or posts, including "The Twin Prop" (Stockton Field) 13 August 1944; "The Torrid Sea" 5th Special Service Company 2nd Platoon, 23 & 25 October 1944, & 14 Nov. 1944; "FEAT Wacs Works" (location unknown) 22 April 1945, and other dailies/weeklies published by the Army; 5) two scrapbooks, one filled with news clippings and photos of Stockton Field, Manila ruins, WAC cartoons, military documents; 6) fine art sketches she did while overseas; two in watercolor, three in pencil; 7) currency-foreign; 8) book, Wings 43-F, Advanced Flying School, Stockton Field, CA. Photos of men with a few autographed to "Laura"; 9) artifacts- metal bracelet with "Laura" etched; cigarette lighter made out of a .50 caliber round; wooden Filipino comb; a Japanese fan; insignia pin, etc.; and 10) a memoir published in 2006, "A Life So Full."</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; AT Coll: Box 25; AT Coll: Oversize Shelf 4, Box 01.0233 FRAGILE

Acc# 01.0245

CLName Hainer

ScopeNote Donald Hainer was a corpsman with the U.S. Marine Corps. He was injured during the battle of Iwo Jima by way of a shot to the abdomen, while reaching for his first aid kit to prepare to help another casualty. Hainer later died on 24 February 1944 while aboard a rescue ship. This collection includes personal letters from Donald Hainer to his family (1943-44). It also includes a personal letter from Robert Harris, a fellow Marine who served with Hainer. Robert's letter is addressed to Mrs. Hainer (Donald's mother) detailing Donald Hainer's death.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except for letter by Arne "Red" Johnson, "Blanche" and Robert Harris

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0247

CLName Lovett

ScopeNote Charles Lovett served with the Psychological Warfare Branch in 1944 and 1945 in the Pacific Theater. Most of the collection consists of documents from his service with the PWB. This collection consists of documents, maps, photographs, and a manuscript covering Charles Lovett's service in the Pacific Theater. Some of these documents are propaganda leaflets that he dropped on Japanese-occupied territory. Lovett organized these leaflets into two folders (labeled FELO for Far Eastern Liaison Office and PWB for the Psychological Warfare Branch) in which he affixed the individual leaflets and their translations onto individual pieces of paper. He also made handwritten notes that explain when, where, and how many specific leaflets were dropped.

Due to the fragile condition of the original FELO and PWB folders, a photocopy of each was made for the collection. Lovett also donated two maps: one of the Southwest Pacific Area that centered on the Netherlands East Indies (NEI) which shows where specific leaflets were dropped (as well as how many); and the other map is of the Philippines Campaign of the 6th and 8th Armies, 1944-45. Also in the collection is a Japanese-produced poster warning Filipinos not to resist Japanese occupation (in English). Lovett's wife, Elizabeth, compiled a 26-page manuscript, "Three Years of Life: Buck Private to Field Commission 2nd Lieutenant," by using Lovett's diary, military documents, and letters that he wrote to his family during the war. Photographs of Lovett's experience in the Pacific are included in the collection, as is a plain white silk handkerchief that he brought home from Japan. Most items are housed in the general collection, although one aerial photo is located in Oversized Photo Collection 2001.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (2) 1/2 box (one has originals, one is for RESEARCHER use; Oversize Photos Box 3

Acc# 01.0249
CLName Cooper
ScopeNote Glenn Cooper was a night watchman in the Merchant Marines on the medical ship SS Shamrock in 1944. His collection includes 16 letters and 18 V-mails to his wife Harriet, one letter to his son Bobby, one letter to his daughter Diane, and a menu from a Sunday dinner. During the time of the letters, May 24, 1944, to August 27, 1944, he mentions that the SS Shamrock commuted between Africa and Italy on a regular basis. The patients were Arabs, French, Italians, and Poles, but rarely Americans. He also discusses liberty visits to Italy, including Pompeii.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0251
CLName Rodewald
ScopeNote The collection is mostly family letters in which each mentions or deals with the death of PFC Johnny Hanson on Luzon, Philippines Islands on May 12, 1945. One part of the collection is letters from John, himself, from January 1, 1944 to March 12, 1945.
Copyright Status NO Copyright given. The letters in this collection are from Martin and Hamilton Hanson (twins) and a third brother, John, who was killed in the war, 12 May 1945. They were sent to their sister Mae, who was the mother of the donor, Loni Knowles. Mae was married to Carl Rodewald and there are some letters from his parents included, along with a few other relatives or friends.
At the time that we received this collection, the only original members of the Hanson family that were still living was Martin. He did not give us copyright.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 01.0253
CLName Melkild
ScopeNote This collection consists of a journal which centers around the happenings of the LST (Landing Ship Tank) 398 and LST 827 and her sister ships while carrying out their assigned duties during three years of landings in the Pacific during WWII. Martin Melkild was a signalman 1st class aboard both LST's in charge of ships control which includes signal-bridge, radio, quarter-master and radar. The LST 398 and LST 827 participated during battles in the Solomons, Russel Islands, Florida Island, Rendova, Kula Gulf, Vella Gulf, Bougainville, Guadalcanal, Emirau Islands, Marianas, and Tinian. At the end of the war it was decommissioned and leased to Japan to transport the troops back home.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0255

CLName Schwarz

ScopeNote Letters to wife, Helen and 3 year old daughter, Sharon. L.A. to Fort Hood; hot train trip/explains busy days of 7 week training as opposed to 17 weeks. Lots of tear gas training. Describes basic training at Camp Hood, Texas/ Walter Mitchell and Gen. Greer on base to investigate why 2 men died. Men have been quarantined since induction-that is now over. In basic, if you miss 6 days in a row, you have to start all over again/importance of mail mentioned almost every letter he writes. His whole Co. restricted because some men hid their dirty rifles and used other men's clean rifles as their own. All passes were cancelled and whole company had to pay for what a few did. Talks about complications of arranging for wife, Helen, to visit. Ammunition to train troops is expensive-(gives some figures 7/14/44). Doing clerk work as well as still being a rifleman in the infantry. Pvt. Earl Schwartz shipped out to European Theater where he died on Feb. 6, 1945 in Germany. Survivors were wife and 3 year old daughter. Shipped out of New York from Baltimore. There are differing accounts of his death and burial documents in collection.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, given by daughter, except for letters of condolence by others

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 01.0258

CLName McDaniel

ScopeNote Claude Marion McDaniel started as an Apprentice Seaman to a Seaman First Class in the Naval Reserves (4/44-11/45) and served on the USS Kilty and the USS Crosby and in Leyte and Guam. He was born on 11/24/0? in Aucilla, Florida, and grew up there. He reported to Jacksonville before transferring to Camp Peary, VA. The collection includes pictures (8, not candid); a veteran questionnaire (filled out by his daughter as he is deceased); a service record book; a Notice of Separation from the US Naval Service with an Honorable Discharge Certificate; and a poem, "A Cruise with Four Pipers," by C.E. Maxwell. There are also two letters written to those at home during his service and four letters to him from other seamen.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except for poem by C.E. Maxwell or letters by "Scotty", Bud McDowell, Floyd McDowell

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0260
CLName	Mullen
ScopeNote	The collection of Robert B. Mullen contains an oral history transcript and photocopies of his photo album. It also contains a 1943 photo yearbook of the 50th General Hospital in Seattle, WA. Mr. Muller worked as an Army dental technician for the 50th General Hospital. His photo album documents his training at Camp Carson, CO; activities at the 50th General Hospital, duty in France and on-leave activities. The photo yearbook documents the activities of the 50th General Hospital. It includes photos of all staff, history of the hospital and of the nurses. Home Front and European Theater.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: Oversize Box 01.0260; Oversize Shelf 1

Acc# 01.0266

CLName Fleet Reserve Association Branch 144, SW Florida

ScopeNote There is a scrapbook that contained many photos of the U.S.S. Achomawi (ATF-148) before, during, and after the war, all in black and white. There are 6 photos of the crew in dress uniform standing at attention on deck (for review and revile), a photo of the officers addressing the crew on microphone (in what appears to be a formal ceremony), a photo of the crew with girls at a ball (and all the men are in uniform) posing for the camera, and two photos of various members of the crew dancing with the girls at the ball, a photo of the U.S.S. Achomawi at port in Mare Island, California in 1946, and two other photos of the Achomawi at sea. There are also many Able Day (7/1/1946) and Baker Day (7/24/1946) photos of the atomic bomb tests at Bikini Atoll (8 and 12 photos respectively), which shows the mushroom clouds in various stages of explosion, and from many different angles. There is also a photo from the Baker Day tests of the U.S.S. Saratoga sinking (from the damage done to it by the A-Bomb) as a part of the test. There are also 3 small photos of atomic bomb tests, but the specific tests were not specified. There are also 4 photos of a ship dedication ceremony, where an unidentified girl christens the ship with champagne, and then poses for photos with some Navy seamen in uniform. There is also a photo of 5 middle aged men in casual dress wear (their significance and importance is not noted).

There are also some loose photos in the collection, which includes a small b&w photo of SN Winchell in his seaman's uniform., a professional b&w photo of Ernest LaCroix, taken in April 1945, a group b&w photo of Platoon 9, Marine Barracks, Parris Island, and the names of Sgt. Sheridan, Cpl, Cohen, and Cpl. Tager are mentioned. The collection also has a photo of a crashed TBD-1 Devastator that is hanging off the flight deck of the U.S.S. Enterprise (from the VT-6 Squadron), and the photo was taken 9/4/1940. There is also a postwar color photo of Winchell and Lacroix in dress uniforms, and also a color photo of the U.S.S. Bremerton (SSN-698) at port in 1978, with the crew on the deck of the sub, with a civilian crowd waiving at them. There are also 4 color photos of the Fleet Reserve Association 144's reunion group at a hotel which looks to be of more contemporary (1990's) time. The collection also has a photo of the USS Wisconsin BB64; group photo of Platoon 9 at Parris Island, S.C.; ship photo and individual photos of shipmen on USS Pennsylvania in 1936; ship photo (unknown); unit photo of the Naval Training Station at Newport's 19th Company with names on Sept. 1939; Yearbook style individual photos of the U.S.S. Pennsylvania's Marine Detachment in 1936- all 85 members are in dress uniform and listed with their last name and the U.S.S. Pennsylvania is shown in the center; B&W photo of the U.S.S. Eugene A. Greene at dock; color washed photo of the U.S.S. Wisconsin (BB-64) with a list of all the places it visited or fought at, and it also has drawings of combat ribbons (campaigns) in color; half-tone color photo of USN 781 leaving port; Group deck B&W photo of the U.S.S. Allen M. Summer in 1950. The collection also contains oversized photos, like the 1938 Yearbook group photo of "Walt" Winchell and his Squadron at Cape May, on 25 June 1938, a Boot Camp yearbook B&W photo of "Walt" Winchell (the flags are colored in the photo), a Group B&W yearbook photo of the U.S.S. Oklahoma's detail at the Rifle Range at Fort Lewis, WN on October 22-29, 1932, a Color print of the U.S.S. Colorado at dock, and a B&W photo of the Ship's log of the U.S.S. Benham, DD-796 from 1943 to 1946, with a picture of the ship on

the high seas, and a map of it's travels throughout the Pacific, Caribbean, and American West Coas

The Scrapbook's photos are also photocopied in a separate folder, to retain their original state as they were in the scrapbook. There are also 38 (scanned) color photos of ship plaques from before, during, and after the war.

The collection also has some newsletters and pamphlets, of which the "What About a Job?" pamphlet served as a guide for servicemen who were returning home from their tours of duty in 1945, and a life insurance guide for active and veteran servicemen from 1948.

The collection has 4 leather bound flight logs that belonged to Winchell, which contained some loose flight log documents (as well as his logged flight times from 1940-1946), a Veterans of Foreign Wars ID card for Edward Yaeger from 1934, a U.S. Navy ID card for Edward Yaeger, and a Joint Task Force One Atomic Bomb Test card that served as a certificate for Edward Yaeger's participation in OPERATION CROSSROADS, the Bikini Atoll Atomic Bomb Tests in 1946. There are also some ephemera of the Atomic Bomb Tests (a pamphlet), postcards, and a photocopied original drawing of Donald Duck.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright but only to items by Lee Downs, A.W. Winchell, and by Edward Yaegar

Extent Volume Gen Coll (1) 1/2 Box

Acc# 01.0268

CLname Greene

ScopeNote William Greene's letters to his mother start 29 Jan 1945 when he is in Belgium. On 5 Feb 1945, his continuing "now it can be told" lists his wartime travels from states to Belgium to Luxemburg and then to Germany. There are letters to his mother from 29 Jan 1945 through 21 March 1945 (27 letters). His powers of description are unusual as are some of his thoughts. There are letters to his Aunt Belle, parents and his sister (Benny Ray) upset over German attitudes and occupation attitudes. He mentions Ernie Pyle and General Eisenhower. There are 15 letters to his sister Norma Belle about the fighting that is still going on in Germany as well as information about the occupation. He said that bathing was a treat, they moved often, and that some stations were better than others in the high-ranking Nazi quarters. He mentions DeGaulle. There are three letters to Jack and Belle where he discussed music in Belgium; the third letter is very comprehensive and discussed many different things. There are 6 letters from nuns in Wilwerdang, Luxembourg (5 in French, one in English) that thanked him for birthday gifts. Also includes German book "Sparta" published in 1942.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, except for letters from a Belgium nun & her sister

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 01.0269
CLName Veller
ScopeNote Collection includes oral history; Veller served in Tampa (5). Scouted for 3rd Air Forces football team (11) in Tampa for V-E and V-J Day (16-17). Coordinated education programs including visiting good one at Dale Mabry (17). Nothing really too quote-worthy.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0270
CLName Cribbs
ScopeNote Includes interview, Cribbs. Rolling Bondages (?) in Orlando (3), story of how his sister-in-law found out about her husband's death (7), Atomic Bomb.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0272
CLName Tomkins
ScopeNote The collection of Peter Tomkins, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Tomkins served as a 2nd Class Pharmacist Mate in the Navy Hospital Corps. The unit was posted in New Guinea and the Philippines in the Pacific Theater from 1943-1945. His specific duty was to collect mosquito larvae to determine the species for malaria control. This collection contains letters to Helen Heffernan (before and during their marriage); letters to his brother Floyd, and his mother and father in Connecticut, documents, photos, and report cards, documents, and receipts from his time at Harvard University before he was drafted and upon his return and graduation in 1947.
Tomkins did Navy training in Portsmouth, Virginia Naval Hospital. He sent letters to his parents, Rev. Floyd Tomkins and wife. He was inducted in May 1943 in Hartford, Connecticut and discharged in Dec. 1945 in Boston. His rank at the time the war ended was a PHM2C doing duties such as Malariology and Epidemiology. He goes in great detail about Indoctrination Day and activities as well as classes that followed. In his duty station in Norfolk, Virginia, there were a lot of science (bugs and drugs) testing, shots, placement in courses, inspections, etc. They were not allowed to keep a diary so he wrote some notes and mailed them to himself at home with directions not to open them and where to keep them. In his other duty station in Portsmouth, Virginia, he sang in the church choir and noticed racial discrimination in the south. His school classes were Hygiene, sanitation, minor surgery, first aid, nursing, anatomy, physiology, meteorology, and chemistry.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box

Acc# 01.0276

CLName Dinneen

ScopeNote Dell Dinneen was a nurse in the Army Nurse Corps, from December 1943 to 1946 in the European (ETO) and Mediterranean Theaters with the 110th Station Hospital and the 61st Field Hospital. Dinneen had the rank of lieutenant by the time of discharge.

Dell Dinneen was a nurse in the Army Nurse Corps in the European and Mediterranean Theatres with the 61st Field Hospital. She served with the 15th Army for some time; her field hospital along behind the front line troops. The letters are addressed to Dell's sister (Bernice Amelupen), from 26 July 1944 to 9 September 1945. She was hoping to find her brother with the help of some servicemen. It also includes a letter from her English host family, where she and two other friends stayed for two weeks (the letter was from Florence Ringrose in Exeter, England dated 26 June 1944).

Her collection contained scrapbooks that contain newspaper articles, pictures, and souvenirs she collected on her European tour. Some notable items are travel brochures of Switzerland, a notice of promotion to 1st lieutenant, travel passes, a roster of the 61st Field Hospital, and a souvenir map of Hitler's mountain retreat, the Eagle's Nest in Obersalzberg.

Her collection also includes a large assortment of photos showing Army Nurse Corps members, black market dealers, survivors of POW camps, the 110th Station Hospital, the 61st Field Hospital, the 7th and 46th Field Hospitals, medical personnel and ambulances, transport plane; many photos of the nurses in their tent camps, on R & R doing sightseeing in Paris and in Italy, and on their ship, the Blanche Sigman, on their return home.

Dinneen joined the ANC on 29 December 1943, and she was already a Registered Nurse. She trained out of Fort Leonard Wood in Missouri, and she also went to 7th Service Command in Topeka, Kansas, Camp Ellis, Illinois, and New York City, and finally to Liverpool, Exeter, and Plymouth, England.

Initially she was stationed in England, and then went to France on 12 December 1944 where she worked in big hospitals like the 179th General Hospital that had over 80 nurses, faced blackouts, she traveled in medical trucks to Etretet, and was among the first Americans to come into that town. Her time moving around in convoys was very dangerous, since the Germans had mined many areas. She took care of German prisoners of war in hospitals, and saw the camps and never will forget the horrors that she saw there. She also went through Belgium and the Rhine River, saw Andeonack, which is the third oldest city in Germany, which was very beautiful. She went into caves and found possessions in rooms that were hidden for safety. She was in France for Bastille Day, which was a big celebration with a lot of D.P.s (Displaced Persons), mainly Poles and Russians in the area. She almost lost her nose after a bullet whizzed by. Towards the end of the war she went to Austria, Switzerland and Berlin, and she grew worried that she would be sent to the Pacific theatre, and instead decided to extend her time in Europe by staying with 61st Field Hospital.

Also, in the collection is a pamphlet "The Army Nurse" and newspaper clippings

about Hitler and Roosevelt's deaths, a photo of Mussolini dead in Milan, a post-war newspaper obituary on General Mark Clark, "GI Geography" about Germany, a photo of "Black Market" at Camp Philip Morris, on the "Blanche Sigman", and an article on "American Cigarette Continues to be the Best Currency in Europe".

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 Box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 01.0276, Shelf 2; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 6 (2 items); PH Coll: 1 Shoebox Size; NOTE: pull both 1/2 box and Oversize Box as they overlap; see explanation in each box.

Acc# 01.0279

CLName Parker

ScopeNote Collection includes oral history. Parker selected Jacksonville Naval Hospital as station (4) Experience in Jacksonville (4-5). Reaction to the attack on 7 December 1941 at Jacksonville (5-6); Nothing too quote worthy. William Parker (US Navy 1941-??) was assigned as a pharmacist's mate to the Boze 57 group on Pier 92 in New York. This group was sent to North Devon, England to train for amphibious landings in the Normandy Invasion. Parker, however, was not there on D-Day; he was sent out two weeks later on the USS YMS-358 for minesweeping duties. He continued these missions until after the Battle of the Bulge, and returned to the States in January, 1945. He was then assigned to the Long Island Naval Hospital. Parker remained in the Navy for twenty years.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0281

CLName Peel

ScopeNote The Collection of Joseph E. Peel contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Joseph E. Peel (US Navy 1944-1946?) served as a gunner's mate aboard the aircraft carrier, the U.S.S. Antietam during the latter part of World War II. When the A-Bombs went off in August 1945, he was stationed near the Philippines. He attended TBUF on the G.I. Bill following his discharge. Peel majored in Physical Education and graduated in 1950. He discussed college life as a veteran living at the Dale Mabry campus.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0282
CLName Penrod
ScopeNote The collection of Ken Penrod, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Penrod served in the Army Air Corps as an aviation physiologist and worked at the Aero-Medical Research Laboratory at Wright Field in Dayton, Ohio. He served from 1942-45. He was drafted immediately after completing his Ph.D. at Iowa State University in June 1942. Penrod talks about his involvement in the developments made with oxygen masks and ejection seats for air crew members. He also speaks about his duties in Italy and England toward the close of the war. He was discharged in November 1945 and began teaching at Boston University Medical School.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0283
CLName Lee
ScopeNote Collection includes oral history with John C. "Jack" Lee. His father, Percival A. Lee, had been in the Army during WWI. Lee enlisted in Orlando, Florida. He underwent aviation training in Miami, and then was sent to MacDill Field as a second lieutenant. In Savannah, Georgia, he was trained as a navigator. He explains the organization of the crew within the airplane.
He went to England after training, where he spent most of the war. Lee describes his bombing missions. He talks about D-Day, discussing the problems weather presented for the planes. Lee explains the sense of obligation the airmen felt for the fate of the men on the ground. He was later moved to France. After the war, Lee got out of the military on the advice of one of his superiors, because he believed there was the possibility of a conflict in Korea.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0284
CLName Guy
ScopeNote Ruth Goldberger discusses life on the Home Front during World War II. Goldberger worked as a parachute rigger as part of the defense industry at Tyndall Air Force Base, Florida, and had other odd jobs as well. The interview does not contain a great deal of information.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0285
CLName Magidson
ScopeNote Includes oral history. Magidson went to flight school in Arcadia, Florida at Dorr Field for 2 months; he explains his slowness in learning flying PT 17s (4). Went to Marianna, Florida for advanced flight school (6), Aerial Gunnery School at Fort Walton Beach (8). Survivor training at Silver Lake in Tallahassee--forced march from Silver Lake to Dale Mabry (9).
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0286
CLName May
ScopeNote Includes oral history. May was sent to Key West for sonar school (4). Free time in Key West, swimming pool exploits (6). Experiences in Miami--just for fun dating, Orange Bowl, Game fishing, and eating watermelons (6-7).
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0287
CLName McDonald
ScopeNote The collection of Parker Lee McDonald, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. McDonald went to UF hoping to be an officer if drafted--he was drafted in March 1943--and was inducted at Clamp Blanding (2), ROTC at UF (3).
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0288
CLName Menzel
ScopeNote Collection includes oral history. Menzel did Basic Training at Miami Beach (2,4). Chaos--no uniforms, stayed in a hotel, bad food (4). In Miami during winter--father arranged for him to go to Miami for Basic (4-5). Plant Park, Tampa (19) Assigned to crew at MacDill Field(20). Also, see collection for Allen H. Crawford [03.0030], who flew with Menzel.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; Copyright not applicable, published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0290
CLName Nearing
ScopeNote The collection of Harry M. Nearing, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Nearing was assigned to Jacksonville Air Station in Florida, which was not yet finished but they were pushing people through there (3-4). More at Jacksonville (6-7), not really at station--more comments about being rushed through Cape Canaveral and then Key West for day and night patrol (anti-sub) (7), description of anti-sub mission in Key West (7-8) reaction to attack on 7 December 1941 in Jacksonville (9).
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0291
CLName O'Connell
ScopeNote The collection of Stephen C. O'Connell, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. O'Connell served in the Third Air Force in Tampa, Florida (2). He served in civilian capacity as a physical trainer. He stayed in Tampa until 1943 (2). Thompson Act--ROTC grads could volunteer pre-war for 2-year terms (8). Pre-war story of friend in U.S. Armed Forces in Philippines (8). Depression in Florida--being paid in script (12).
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0292
CLName Smith
ScopeNote The collection of Carlton M. Smith, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Smith most likely served in the Navy (it is unclear from the brief notes provided). Smith applied to Officer Candidate School (OCS) to get out of Key West, FL. He had a bad attitude of people in Key West and remarked that it was a bad atmosphere. Smith was discharged from Camp Blanding (3-4).
Shipyards (1-4)
Women (4--quotes from nurse in Jacksonville before and after she joined the navy)
Naval Air Training Facility (5-) Building Naval Air Station (5-6)
Bond to finance land purchase (5) Base Functions (6-7)
Quote about living near NAS (8) Dances, USO functions (8-10)
Fear of Invasion (10-11) Subs off Coast (11-12)--good quote Blackouts
Civil Defense (12-13) War Bonds (13-15) Rationing (16-18) V-J Day (20-21)
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0293
CLName Palmer
ScopeNote Collection includes Oral History. Palmer served in ROTC at University of Florida (2), trained at Camp Blanding, FL (3). Bivouacked in Tallahassee on Magnolia Street (3-4). Tallahassee post-war--Changes due to war (16).
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0294
CLName Callis
ScopeNote The collection of Charles Callis contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Callis served as a fighter pilot on the Home Front from 1942-45. He was selected as a flight instructor after his flight training and trained pilots (including some Turks and Chinese) in Sarasota, Florida. Then he was sent to the Aleutian islands for a year on patrol before ending up in Stuttgart, Arkansas during the last months of the war.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0295
CLName Facente
ScopeNote The collection of Frank Facente, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Facente served in the Medical Corps of the 4th Infantry Division in the European Theater (ETO). He participated in the D-Day invasion. The oral history states that he was drafted in May 1942 and inducted in August 1942. He eventually ended up at Camp Gordon Johnston, Carrabelle, Florida. He left the United States in January 1944. He was stationed in England in preparation for the D-Day invasion. He comments on the dress rehearsals for D-Day. He went to Utah Beach on June 6. The oral history contains good descriptions of the invasion and the events of that day. Facente went to St. Lo, Cherbourg, Carenton, etc., and all the way to Luxembourg. Eventually, he got to Dachau B. He was in Munich when the war ended. The collection provides good information on life at the front.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0296
CLName	Fackler
ScopeNote	The collection of Sister Margaret Fackler, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Fackler served in the Army Nurse Corps in the European Theater (ETO). Fackler graduated from nursing school in 1943 and joined the Army Nurse Corps. While in training on the East coast of Florida, she took care of sailors injured in German submarine attacks on the coast. She was stationed at Drew Field in Tampa, Florida. She went overseas on the USS West Point and provides good information on life aboard a troop ship. She crossed France to the German border by troop train in December 1944. Also, she cared for soldiers wounded in the Battle of the Bulge. Fackler describes sightseeing in Paris, France. Solid information and descriptions of living conditions are all provided throughout the oral history.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0297
CLName	Deaccessioned--see 04.0130
ScopeNote	Nicholas Fallier became an aviation cadet in 1942 and eventually served with the 39th Fighter Squadron in the Pacific. This collection consists of a Reichelt Program oral history that states that he is a Leon High School graduate; after graduation in 1941, he worked on the construction of Dale Mabry Field. After training, he returned to Tallahassee. Fallier is easily distracted with sidelines (?), but some information is solid.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	

Acc# 01.0298
CLName Williams
ScopeNote The collection of Eldridge Williams, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Williams served in the Army in Company A, 35th Engineer Training Battalion. He was also trained as an officer in the Army Air Corps in which he trained pre-flight cadets at Tuskegee.

Williams was born in Washington County, Texas, which is near Houston, Texas. No records of his birth exist. He spent a few of his early years on a plantation in Texas. Then, his family followed crops up through Oklahoma and Kansas as migrants. Eventually, his mother sent him to live with an aunt in Hempstead, Texas, where he graduated high school. He earned an AA in Business Administration from Western University in Kansas and a BA in Education from Xavier University in Louisiana.

He was drafted in fall 1940, but he received an extension in order to graduate. He entered the Army on August 4, 1941. He was inducted at Ft. Leavenworth, Kansas. He applied for aviation cadet training, hoping to be trained at Tuskegee. When he went for his physical, he experienced racial discrimination, and was rejected for an unknown optometric condition. He was reassigned to Ft. Leonard Wood, Missouri, to Company A, 35th Engineer Training Battalion. He was promoted to sergeant and made company clerk, a permanent staff position. Therefore, when his unit shipped out, he stayed there to train incoming men. He talks about the preparations at Ft. Leonard Wood upon hearing about the attack on Pearl Harbor.

He applied for officer training for the Army Air Corps at Miami Beach, Florida, which required a special order for a black to attend. He talks about the hazing that a newcomer experienced under the upperclassmen at Miami Beach. He discusses the rigorous training and academic pressure of the classes. He experienced racial segregation at Miami Beach, having a private room and traveling to Miami to visit a black barber. He talks about the special treatment celebrities, like Clark Gable, received at Miami Beach. Williams met his wife in Miami, and they were married in 1942. After graduating, he was assigned to Amarillo, Texas, but he refused and requested to be sent to Tuskegee Campus to train pre-flight cadets in March 1943. He remained at Tuskegee until the end of the war.

He discusses his life after the war. He was recalled to active duty during the Berlin Airlift Crisis in 1948. He did not retire from the military until 1963.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0299
CILname Waits
ScopeNote Marvin S. Waits (Army Air Corps, 1942-1945?) entered the service under the aviation cadet program in late 1942. Waits completed flight training all over the South and graduated in June of 1944. He completed crew training at Chatham Field, Georgia and was sent to China in December of 1944. Waits and his crew flew forty-eight missions to India and strategic targets in and off the coast of China. Many of his missions took place at night and without formation. Waits earned a Distinguished Flying Cross and two Air Medals for his service with the 14th Air Force in Luoyang and Chendtu, China. Following the war, Waits entered the Marshal Service.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0300
CILname Zeigler
ScopeNote Mr. Hugh Zeigler was born in Savannah Georgia in 1917. He was drafted into the Army Air Corps on 23 June 1941, in the 454th Heavy Bomb Aviation Ordinance Company, handling and caring for bombs. Then with the 59th Bomb Group he went to San Francisco to be shipped to the Philippines on the U.S.S. Coolidge. He unloaded WWI equipment in the Philippines, and the U.S.S. Coolidge was sunk when it left. He survived until 1942, when the Army surrendered in Corregidor. He survived the Bataan Death March (and discusses it in detail), malaria, dysentery, and horrifying treatment. In 1943 he was shipped to Osaka, and survived a typhoon. 200 American POW's were combined with British and Australian POWs (his POW # was 300), and he was taken to Camp Sacragimo, where he worked on the Osaka Ironworks, and built corvette destroyers. Then in 1945 he was sent to Akinobi, where he worked in a copper mining camp. He talked about group punishment and being a POW a month after the war ended.

Mrs. Nannie Zeigler was born in Havana on 17 October 1922, and went to Florida State University School for Women (FSCW). She later taught Spanish at Florence, South Carolina, and moved to Washington D.C. to work for the Signal Corps, translating Spanish into English in 1944. Then she went to Port St. Joe to teach at Florida High (then called Demonstration School). She couldn't get coffee or a car due to rationing during the war.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) Folder

Acc# 01.0301
CLName Farris
ScopeNote E. W. Farris enlisted in the Regular Army in 1940 and was assigned to the Signal Corps. Originally trained as a high speed radio operator, he was on the staff of the army-wide high speed communications network run out of the War Department. He was reassigned from Ft. Mammoth, NJ, to MacDill AFB in Tampa. He then went to OCS and was assigned to Signal Corps Units in Panama and radar station duty in the Galapagos Islands. He was reassigned to the United States and trained in various aspects of signals intelligence in the Washington area. He was then sent to China via India as a signals intelligence officer (traffic analysis) for the 14th Air Force. He returned to the United States after the end of the war, but remained in the Regular Army, joining the Air Force when it was created. He remained in service until 1960.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0302
CLName Chapman
ScopeNote The collection of Dr. W. Judd Chapman, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Chapman served in an anti-aircraft unit in the European Theater (ETO). He served from 1943-1946. Chapman participated in the Battle of the Bulge and the subsequent invasion of Germany.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0303
CLName Gretske
ScopeNote

Monroe Gretske in an oral history transcript for the Reichelt Program shares his experience of serving in the Army Air Corps during World War II (1942?-1945). When he entered the Air Corps he applied for the Cadet program, a flying program. After the Cadet program was canceled, Gretske was trained as a waist gunner. He states that he served at Base Corps Eye and in Hailsworth, England. Gretske describes selected bombing and escort missions in great detail. He was involved with the bombing that took place in the Normandy invasion. He also talks about the attitudes of locals in England. He speaks about the psychological effects of flying these missions as compared with ground combat. Toward the end of the war, Gretske explains that he was selected to be a member of a crew that flew secret escorting missions into Sweden. He discusses the neutrality of this country. He also talks about the first time he saw a German jet plane. In July of 1945, he was sent back stateside and he describes his experience of V-J Day while in New York City. Gretske was discharged in November of 1945 in Florida.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0304
CLName Gettings
ScopeNote

The collection of Hal Gettings, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Gettings was with a commissioning crew at Old Banana River Naval Air Station (1). According to the oral history transcript, the Navy did not know where Banana River was, and Gettings and the commissioning crew were sent to Miami and then shipped there once they found it (1). Gettings commented, "It almost took a 4-wheel vehicle to get to the place." (1). They were in charge of finishing the building station (1).

Gettings describes several topics in the interview, including mosquitoes (1-2), the original function of the base (2), the base's function after the war began (2), flying the plane from the base to Marineland to get a Coke (3), local reactions (5-6), his time at the beach and at parties for fun (6-7), U-boats off of the coast (9), thoughts on his experience on the base (14), and WAVES (14). All of these experiences occurred while Gettings was at Banana River Naval Air Station.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0305
CILname Harris
ScopeNote Collection includes oral history. Harris completed Army Basic training at Camp Blanding, FL--tells what it was like (7-8).
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0306
CILname Herndon
ScopeNote Collection includes oral history. Herndon worked at Camp Blanding and Apalachicola National Forest for CCC (3-4). Basic training at Camp Blanding-- stayed in tents (5-6). Performed maneuvers in Ocala National Forest (6). attack on 7 December 1941at Blanding (9).
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0307
CILname Deaccessioned---no permission for OH use
ScopeNote Collection includes oral history. Bandlow was ordered to Dale Mabry Field, "Hell, I didn't know where Tallahassee, Florida was" (7). Was a finance officer at Dale Mabry (8-10); rationing at Dale Mabry (11-12); pilots killed at Dale Mabry (19).
Copyright Status Deaccessioned---no permission for OH use
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0308
CILname Bingham
ScopeNote William Bigham (served 1942-1945) recalls his service as a bomber pilot in the 381st Bomb Group in World War II. Bigham flew thirty-five missions in Europe following the D-Day invasion.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0310
CLName Brodie
ScopeNote Gretchen Brodie recalls life in South Florida during World War II. Brodie's husband was sent overseas and wounded. She discusses rationing, commuting, and other aspects of life on the Home Front.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0311
CLName Caldwell
ScopeNote The collection of Robert Caldwell, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Caldwell served in the Navy as a pilot in the Pacific Theater (PTO) during World War II. He served from 1942-63. Caldwell participated in the invasions of Saipan, Tinian, and Guam before he spent the last months of the war on Wake Island.

The collection contains copies of photos of plane PBM-5; the source of the photos is unknown. The interview contains a good deal of information on flight training as well.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0312
CLName Collins
ScopeNote The collection of Joseph Collins, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Collins served in the Navy in the Pacific Theater (PTO) as an aerial navigator. He never saw combat and eventually washed out of pilot training in 1945. In the oral history, Collins relates his military experience during the war.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0313
CLName Coverston
ScopeNote Collection consists of an Oral History interview. Samuel Coverston enlisted in the Naval Reserve in Florida in 1943 and eventually was assigned to the escort carrier Salamaua, CVE-96, on the West Coast. By the time he was on ship the war was over and his ship remained busy ferrying American troops from the Pacific back to the US. He describes sailing through a typhoon and seeing a few Japanese holdouts on Guam still shooting at Americans. He saw the remains of the Arizona close up in 1945. After his ship docked in Washington State he was discharged in Jacksonville, FL.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0314
CLName Daniel
ScopeNote The collection of Col. Robert C. Daniel, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Daniel served in the Army Air Corps in the states. He served from 1942-62. The oral history transcript gives a brief account of his career in the Army Air Corps and subsequent life in Tallahassee, FL. Daniel was stationed stateside in the Air Corps throughout the war and became involved in hospitals as a result. After the war, he continued working in Air Force hospitals. Upon his retirement, he moved to Tallahassee, FL, and helped develop the hospital (Tallahassee Memorial Hospital) here.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0315
CLName Davis
ScopeNote The collection of George L. Davis, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Davis served in the 506th Parachute Infantry Regiment of the 101st Airborne in the European Theater (ETO). He served from 1941-1945. Davis spent a year in England before parachuting into Normandy in the early hours of 6 June 1944. He was wounded twice in the following campaigns. He was also in Bastogne during the Battle of the Bulge.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0317
CLName Stitzel
ScopeNote This collection consists of a copy of Milton Stitzel's Veteran Questionnaire and a brief account of his war experiences and friendships after the war. Stitzel served as a Company Clerk in the 5th Army in North Africa, Italy, and the Philippines. He discusses mail censoring, getting married before being shipped out in 1943, and the troops' responses to the news of the atomic bomb. He was discharged on Christmas Day, 1945.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0318
CLName Russell
ScopeNote The collection of Edmund Russell, contains an oral history transcript. Russell was a cook at Wheeler Field on Oahu, Hawaii, where he witnessed the Japanese bombing and strafing the airfield on 7 December 1941. In the interview, he describes rumors later that day of Japanese paratroopers' landing.
The collection also includes six photos, five service documents and ID cards, three pieces of ephemera (including a Thanksgiving menu and an airfield table of organization), and a veteran's questionnaire. The oral history interview was done by the National Park Service (USS Arizona Memorial) in Hawaii in 1981. Later in the war, he flew as a member of a B-25 crew in India and China (CBI), but the interview covers only what he witnessed of the Pearl Harbor attack.
Copyright Status NO Copyright; oral history conducted by National Park Service and if used must site them as source
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0324
CLName Doering
ScopeNote Raymond A. Doering served in the Navy aboard the USS Pomodon in the Pacific Theater (PTO). The collection contains a telegram dated 24 October 1945, which concerns Doering's return home. Also, there is a lighter from the USS Pomodon, copies of Doering's service record from the Department of the Navy, and a copy of Doering's picture. There are also copies of Doering's Social Security and membership cards.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0328
CLName	Lass
ScopeNote	This collection consists of war bond promotional materials collected by David Lass while working as a pharmacist for Bond Drug Co. in West Field, NJ. Materials include posters, promotional newspapers, ration books and charts, bumper stickers and store window signs. Included is a Veteran's Questionnaire which provides biographical information on Mr. Lass.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc#	01.0330
CLName	Dickey
ScopeNote	James Dickey was trained in medicine at Duke Medical School. He was in ROTC at Duke and inducted there into the Army in 1944. He was in Okinawa with the 1887th after combat ended. A month later he was transferred to the 8th Air Force at Kadena Air Field in Okinawa. Collection consists of photocopies of pictures in Okinawa, 1945; Saipan in early 1945. Capt. Larry McCauley appears in two photos; buildings in Naha, Okinawa. Other pictures are of Japanese civilians and soldiers, and of the camp. Almost all pictures are labeled at the bottom. Also group pictures of Squadron H 327 Bomber unit, and Duke Medical School Class of 1944.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0340
CLName	Bramble
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Robert G. Bramble, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Bramble served in the Army Air Force in the 17th Transport Squadron in the North African, Mediterranean, and European (ETO) Theaters. Topics include paratrooper deployment, transports runs, and towing gliders. Bramble was also involved in the Berlin Airlift. Bramble would later fly in Africa and Indochina and retire in 1965 after flying in Saigon, Vietnam in 1965, his last foreign flight.</p> <p>Bramble's collection also has an extensive book titled "The history of 50th Troop Carrier Squadron 314th Troop Carrier Group World War II," which includes transcripts, magazine articles, diary entires, letters, government/military documents, maps, microfilm, newsletters, pamphlets, and photos, all detailing World War II.</p> <p>41-45, Sicily 43, Naples-Foggia 43-44, Rome-Arno 44, Normandy 44, Northern France 44, Central Europe 45, Rhineland 45, and V-E Day 1945.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; History may be Copyright Not Applicable as appears to have been widely distributed
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0346
CLName	Vander Laan
ScopeNote	<p>James H. Vander Lann was an Aerial Gunner with the Army Air Force's 351st Bomb Group, 511th Bomb Squadron in the European Theater (ETO). He was shot down over Germany and was taken as a POW.</p> <p>This collection contains a few newspaper clippings and documents. It does have a photo folder and an audio LP of an interview of his parents. Also, there is a dramatization by GM (General Motors). Vander Lann describes his POW accounts. There are also letters by his sisters. Government documents state other veterans from Grand Rapids, MI (including Boyd Vander Lann, James' brother in the Navy). James H. Vander Lann received the following medals: the Distinguished Flying Cross, the Air Medal and three Oak Leaf Clusters, and the POW Medal.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box; AU Coll: Record Album Box

Acc# 01.0347

CLName Vreeland

ScopeNote
This collection is an account of a husband and wife's service as civilian workers at Barber's Point Naval Air Station, Oahu, Hawaii. Leslie Vreeland began working as a toolmaker and finished as a snapper. Gretchen worked as a classified laborer.

This collection contains a scrapbook, a memory book, a wedding photo, and artifacts. The memory book contains photos, documents, correspondence, and various ephemera. The scrapbook contains letters, government documents, ephemera, maps, newspapers (Pearl Harbor Banner, Honolulu Star-Bulletin, The Barbarian, The Honolulu Advertiser), and booklets, (Barbarian, Navy Day, United States Naval Air Station, Barber's Point).

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, except for small notes in memory book. Creator of songs is unknown.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; PH Coll: (1) 1/4 box; Gen Coll Oversize Box 5; Map Drawer 4; AT Coll: Box 25

Acc# 01.0352

CLName Klein

ScopeNote
Collection consists of a book, "For Those Who Love, Time Is Not." This book is a compilation of letters written by Miles Klein, commander of USS Buck, to his wife. The letters, written in 1930-1943, are remarkable for their emotion and detail. There are also news clippings from The Miami Herald on the book.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; Copyrighted and Published Book.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0355

CLName Deevy

ScopeNote
This collection consists of two short manuscripts about Mr. William Deevy's military experiences. Written by Mr. Deevy, the manuscripts describe his induction, training and duties in the PTO.

Mr. Deevy served in the Engineer Petroleum Production Depot in the Army. They supplied fuel to New Guinea and the Philippines.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0359
CLName	Cittadini
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Joseph L. Cittadini, contains an oral history transcript, diaries and other materials from his service in the Army Air Force as a squadron navigator with the 8th Air Force, 384th Bomb Group, 544th Squadron in the European Theater (ETO).</p> <p>Cittadini trained at Salman Field, Louisiana, and flew 20 missions before his plane was shot down, and he became a POW in Germany (held in Stalag Luft 3). The collection contains his POW diary, a notebook, an oral history transcript, photos, manuscripts about his war experience written by Cittadini, a map, letters from Mrs. J. Cittadini to Mrs. C.W. Geary, V-mail, and notes Cittadini sent to his wife from the POW camp. The collection also includes official documents, ephemera from the war and the postwar years, correspondence from the postwar years, a Navigator's Information File book, and two navigational tools. The diary includes an account of how Cittadini decided to join the Air Force, his plane crash, and life in the POW camp. The notebook lists the complaints of the POWs regarding their treatment at the POW camp. He remained in the service until 1976, when he retired at the rank of Lt. Colonel.</p> <p>The collection includes a manuscript, "20th Mission, A Short Account," which is from Joseph Cittadini about his time in the Army Air Force stationed in the European Theater. Joseph Cittadini was a navigator on a B-17. During his 20th mission in May 1944, the GOIN' DAWG bombed Berlin but on the return flight, one of the engines broke down. As a result, the B-17 had to return to England alone. Around Wilhelmshaven, the plane was forced down and the crew parachuted out. On the ground, the Germans captured the ten Americans and sent them to Frankfurt for interrogations. The men were placed in POW camps in Sagan, Spremberg, and Nurnburg. Towards the end of the war, the men were moved to Stalag VII, before being liberated by Patton's 3rd Army on the 29 April 1945. The men were taken to Camp Lucky Strike aboard C-47s, and they returned home.</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions-- Institute holds copyright to items created by Joseph Cittadini or his wife, but creator does not permit publication of complete diary or manuscript without written permission from him or his heirs, except for heirs who may wish to publish. Letter from General Dale Smith may be Copyright Not Applicable. POW letter to German officials considered CPNA as official correspondence.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc#	01.0360
CIName	Walker
ScopeNote	Charles Walker (Army, 1943-1945) was attending Carson Newman College when he was called for active duty under the Army Reserve Corps. Walker trained as an infantryman at Ft. McClellan, Alabama. Though accepted for OCS, Walker was sent overseas before a slot was available for this training. In October, 1944, he was sent to France and assigned to the 180th Regiment, 45th Infantry. He recalls his first days of combat and later fighting in Nuremberg, Germany. He describes how much correspondence with his wife meant to him while in combat. Once discharged in November, 1945, Walker went back to Carson Newman and finished school under the G.I. Bill.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright except to V-mail Beryl Warner; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0362
CIName	Morgan
ScopeNote	Ronald Morgan served in the Army Air Corps in the 11th Airborne Division in the South Pacific (PTO). Morgan was born 15 July 1926 in California. In August 1943, he was appointed to the Army at West Point and enlisted in the Enlisted Reserve Corps. In June 1944, due to a broken leg, Morgan could not report to West Point and was dismissed from the E.R. Corps. He then enlisted in the Navy (?), and he was assigned to the Army Air Corps. He trained in Kansas and California, then he left San Francisco for the South Pacific and was overseas until August 1946. The collection consists mostly of Morgan's letters home to his parents. There are two letters to Morgan from his friends. There are two patches from the Army Air Corps, 11th Airborne, and two envelopes from PX Photo Service in Sapporo, Japan (one is dated 18 July 1946). The letters' content is mostly personal and relates to family, nonmilitary, and war issues.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Ronald Morgan, but NO copyright to letters from A.V. Prenetta or Rusell Neff.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 01.0363
CILname Laite
ScopeNote Collection consists of photos, letters, and ephemera of author's WWII service in the US Army. Also included is a xerox copy of the book, "The Story of the 180th Infantry Regiment", published in 1948. Finally, there are letters and a Presidential Citation Award posthumously given to Mr. Laite - all dated 1991. The photos are of Mr. Laite and his fellow soldiers on duty in France. There is also an audio tape of Mrs. Eugenia Laite, recorded in August 2001. It has not been transcribed. Also, there is a small notebook in which Mr. Laite made a few observations during the war.
Copyright Status No copyright. Awaiting Terms form from son of donor 4/3/08
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 01.0364
CILname Watson
ScopeNote This collection contains Army discharge papers and Watson's subsequent application for employment in the federal government.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0365
CILname Lewis
ScopeNote This collection consists of a yearbook for the USS Denver and an audio tape of an oral history of Kendall Lewis. The yearbook is entitled "Life Aboard the USS Denver"; it documents the combat history and leisure activities of the crew on board of USS Denver. The publication contains action reports, a history of the ship, photos. The audio tape is of Mr. Lewis's oral history and has not been transcribed.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0367
CLName Prunchunas
ScopeNote Casey Prunchunas served in the Army's 85th Infantry, 85th Reconnaissance Troop of the 85th Division in the Mediterranean Theater.

This collection contains a manuscript that is a transcribed daily record from four small notebooks. It begins in December 1943, when his reconnaissance troop left Fort Dix. It ends on 14 February 1945, when he entered Mayo General Hospital from a wound suffered in Italy. He went from the US in December 1943 to Naples by way of North Africa, arriving in Naples on 27 March 1944. He was wounded due to being hit by mortar fragments near Sassaleone, Italy.

Afterwards, he left Europe for Charleston, SC, on 22 January 1945. The manuscript is word-for-word what he wrote in a diary-like form during his Army life. The manuscript includes a copied picture of himself. Also included is a copy of his enlistment record and a report of separation honorable discharge.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0368
CLName Gahlenbeck
ScopeNote William A. Gahlenbeck was a tail gunner on a B-29 bomber stationed on Tinian in the Marianas Islands. Collection includes a pictorial book about Tinian in 1945 and a photo of the "Enola Gay."

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; AddMat needs Deed
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0375
CLName Holliday
ScopeNote Lt. Harry L. Holliday was a member of the 389th Bomb Group and died 31 December 1944. Some of the photos in the collection show results of bombings. The diary in the collection contains some flight information as well as "social " aspects; V-Mails were all written to his mother.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0383
CLName	Keyes
ScopeNote	Mrs. Fenton Keyes is the sister of John Carle Woodruff Dix (who was in the Navy and fought in the Battle of Leyte Gulf in the Pacific Theater of Operations--PTO) and the wife of Fenton Keyes (who served in the Army in China--CBI Theater--in 1944). The collection has a poem, picture, and drawing by J.C.W. Dix; a copy of a news story about the Leyte Gulf, 10-24-1954, from New York Times magazine; a book review on a naval book about the war; and a bulletin written by Fenton Keyes about his free time in China during the war, his book collection, etc. Also, Mrs. Keyes provided a book by Edwin P. Hoyt on the Battle of Leyte Gulf, which was published in 1972.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0388
CILname Dickens
ScopeNote Benjamin Dickins served with the 77th Division, 304th Field Artillery Battalion in the Pacific Theater. He trained out of Camp Pickett, Virginia and was stationed at Honolulu Hawaii, and Guam before going into combat. He rose up to the rank of Major in the U.S. Army. Collection contains over 500 letters between him and his fiancée, Royce Goforth from 12 December 1941 until 21 November 1945.

In his letters to her he discusses, among the following: how he thinks the war will end in six months (dated February 1942); has strong views of Native Americans; equally negative views of the Japanese; there is a measles epidemic in April 1944; he begins to number his letters in June 1944 in response to slow mail service; dislikes Wacs; sleeping arrangements and "housing"; talks about African Americans on a ship and those in a hospital; plays bridge and gin rummy card games as often as he can; mental illness of soldiers from battle; battle of Iwo Jima; Okinawa Campaign; poverty conditions in Japan in late 1945.

The letters also detail his service record from 1942 to 1945 and relations with his family and friends. It includes him asking his parents to write to him more, the relationship between him and his girlfriend (she was 18 and he was 25), his views on Florida State's College for Women,

He talks about his appreciation and understanding of warfare, the Army, and morale. He has a long note about how "people have to be a part of war to realize what it is" and that it "gives a person a new sense of values, of right and wrong", and how he believes that the Japanese are not human because they are full of hate, and he believed that the United States was fighting a just war because of that. He also believes that the drill and discipline of the army helps to keep the soldiers from physically and mentally deteriorating, and that it differs from other theaters of the war. He also believes that his 77th Division is the best in the whole army. Another letter denotes how he does not expect to see the "old world" when he returns to the United States after the war, and believes that it no longer exists. He discusses the Battle of Iwo Jima in March 1945, how he was happy to have missed out on the fighting, and nominally believes that casualties could have been lessened, but that his opinion was "strictly a matter of conjecture". He does see that the victory at Iwo Jima meant that the "noose is tightening" against Japan. Believes that Americans are better at jungle warfare than the Japanese are. On 11 August 1945 he writes that most Americans at home do not want to accept the surrender of the Japanese, which annoys the soldiers, who he believes have a better appreciation of the kinds of human costs that the war has given them. Lastly, he remarks in March of 1946 that he and others openly fraternized with Negro soldiers at an army hospital, and that "War has a great leveling effect among those who participated in it".

Collection also contains several news clippings from 1945. Five clippings relate to the Okinawa invasion by US forces. Other clippings cover stories of veterans recently returned from overseas. Also, a letter mentions African Americans and whites working together. In another folder is an ophthalmologic examination for Ben Dickens dated from 22 January, 1946. Also, a copy of a certificate of the

US honoring the memory of Benjamin H. Dickens; a citation for outstanding performance of duty in action against the enemy of the Island of Leyte in December of 1944; a citation presented to the 304th Field Artillery Battalion; a copy of a memo for extended active duty officers, telling them where to report. There are also letters concerning Benjamin's disgust for the Japanese, as well as the incredible poverty he encountered during his time there. Lastly are copies of news clippings with military action information regarding the Okinawa invasion in the Pacific Theater.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 2 full boxes; Oversize Photos Box 5

Acc# 01.0389

CLName Goodman

ScopeNote The collection of Stanley and Donald Goodman contains: two books and one pamphlet on the 501st Parachute Battalion and 6th Armored Division; 87 postcards from Germany and US; news clippings of the Havana Herald, Sunday Times and magazine "Legion"; fine art with a sketch of a woman; scrapbook with 9 pages of photos. Artifacts include Bronze Star Medal, Eagle Badge, Victory medal, many other awards and a box with pins. Also, includes a photo booklet, "Company 'B', 501 Parachute Battalion, 1941", of Ft. Benning, Georgia (scanned copy in Gen coll) and a brief unit history, comprised mostly of photos of 501st Parachute Infantry Battalion, which trained at Ft. Benning, GA

Copyright Status NO copyright to photos; most of collection is Copyright Not Applicable

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; Oversize Photos Box 3; AT Coll: Oversize Box 01.0389; original unit histories and photo booklet of Ft. Benning, GA are in Cab 4

Acc#	01.0390
CLName	Slusser
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Thurman and Marcella Slusser contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Thurman Slusser served in the US Army attached to the 4th Marines in the Pacific Theater (PTO).</p> <p>In the oral history interview, Marcella Slusser discusses her Home Front experience. She was completing high school during most of the war. Nevertheless, she did work for a rubber company (defense industry) in Littlestown, Pennsylvania during her summers.</p> <p>Thurman Slusser (US Army, 1941-1945?) was drafted into the Army and trained as an engineer at Ft. Belvoir. He was on the island of Oahu during the Pearl Harbor attack on 7 December 1941. Slusser and his unit had been building barracks and gunning placements for the coastal artillery. Slusser and his unit were attached to the 4th Marines and took part in the first wave of the invasion of Saipan. He also was involved with the invasion of Okinawa with the 27th Division. Slusser spent a total of 47 months in the Pacific Theater.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0391
CLName	Burke
ScopeNote	<p>Robert Burke Sr. served in the Army Air Corps during World War II (1943-1945). He discusses his parachute and glider training experiences. He was assigned to the 11. 12th Airborne Division of the 8. 12th Air Force and trained at Camp Mackall, North Carolina and Camp Polk, Louisiana. From training he traveled to New Guinea for further combat training. Burke was involved in the Leyte and Luzon campaigns while stationed in the Pacific. He recalls the day to day experience of being on the islands as well as the long combat stints he performed. Burke talks about the mail call procedure in the context of losing fellow soldiers. Once the Armistice was complete, he and his unit were sent to Yokohama via Okinawa, for military contraband detection and confiscation. In November of 1945 he had enough points to be discharged and he was shipped back stateside. He traveled back to his hometown of Marion, Indiana and went back into the radio business.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0392
CLName	Donnell
ScopeNote	Helen Donnell grew up during the Depression in Los Angeles and was a junior high school teacher there prior to World War II. Immediately after the attack on Pearl Harbor, she experienced the reaction of the citizens of Los Angeles to the outbreak of the war and saw some of her Japanese-American students being removed to the resettlement camps. She applied to become an officer-candidate in the SPARs (Coast Guard Women's Auxiliary), was accepted and received training at the United States Naval Reserve Midshipman's School at Smith College and later training at the Coast Guard Academy in New London, Connecticut, and Hunter College in New York. She was assigned as a Coast Guard Recruiting Officer in the 7th Naval District headquartered in Miami. She was assigned command of the Coast Guard Recruiting office in Tampa and was responsible for recruiting throughout western and northwestern Florida throughout the war.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0393
CLName	Bartelt
ScopeNote	The collection of Milton Bartelt, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Bartelt served as a combat medic on the front lines in Europe (ETO). In the oral history, Bartelt relates his experiences with no interviewer present. He served from 1942-??. He was involved in the Normandy, Northern France, Rhineland, Ardennes, and Central Europe campaigns and saw many combat situations.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0394

CLName Munroe

ScopeNote The collection of Patrick Munroe, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Munroe served in the US Navy in the Pacific Theater (PTO).

Munroe graduated from Georgia Tech in 1939, and due to his Naval ROTC involvement, he received a commission. He completed his MS in journalism from Columbia University in June 1941, just prior to being called up. He served as a deck officer aboard the USS San Diego, which was part of Naval Task Force 17. In January 1943, he was transferred to PT duty in Tulagi. He encountered both Admiral Halsey and Jack Kennedy. By August 1943, Munroe returned to Norfolk, Virginia, for training for LSTs, after which he was involved in the landings at Iwo Jima and Okinawa. Munroe was discharged in 1946 and went to work for the Washington Post.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0395

CLName Moorer

ScopeNote Thomas H. Moorer Adm. USN (Ret.) Attended the US Naval Academy 1929-1933. He was assigned to flight training in Pensacola in 1935 and was stationed at Pearl Harbor on December 7, 1941. He was shot down on a mission out of Darwin, Australia, and picked up by a Filipino merchant ship loaded with ammunition. He and his co-pilot were forced to abandon ship when this ship was bombed later the same day. He was rescued from Bathurst Island. He presents his impressions of General Douglas MacArthur. In the latter part of the war, he was involved in anti-submarine warfare in Morocco. His naval career included serving as Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff. The interview contains comments on the media and the POW situation in Vietnam.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0396

CLName Nelson

ScopeNote Sara Nelson lived in Hawaii at the time of the attack on Pearl Harbor. Her husband was in the Air Force, and he had been stationed there before the attacks took place. She speaks of the hard times that followed, and her life after the war.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0397
CLName Wood
ScopeNote Johnson Wood discusses his memories of World War II. (Army 1943-1947) He states that he entered the Army under the Army Specialized Training Program directly following high school. He attended the Citadel under ASTP for one semester before the Army closed the program down and trained Wood as a rifleman and machine gunner. He talks about the troop ship he took over to Europe and his experience of serving in the Vosges Mountains. Wood speaks about being hit by shrapnel at the Battle of Bitche and the decorations he earned in the European theater. He remembers his German girlfriend during the occupation as well as entering Dachau and Plochingen. Wood was sent back to the states for discharge in 1947.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0398
CLName Reckert
ScopeNote The collection of William E. Reckert, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Reckert served as a signalman on LST in the Pacific theater. He served from 1942-45, and 1950-??. In the oral history, he recalls he experiences. Reckert participated in the invasions of Saipan and Tinian. He was also present in Honolulu when the explosions occurred there in May 1944. [explosion of LCTs 21 May 1944 ??]
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0399
CLName Hays
ScopeNote Ray Hays (served 1941-45) describes his experiences in the European Theater of World War II. Hays began the war as an artillery officer but was transferred to the Supreme Allied Command Headquarters before the Normandy invasion. He remained in that post for the remainder of the war and was present at the German surrender.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0400
CLName	Grant
ScopeNote	<p>Collection includes V-mail, an Oral History interview, and a history of the 788th Field Artillery (with photographs). Sidney R. Grant enlisted in the Army in 1944 in a specialized training program for men under 18. He was sent to Alfred University (New York) to study engineering, then transferred to Artillery Basic Training at Fort Sill, OK. He specialized in observation and weather forecasting and was assigned to the 617th Field Artillery Observation battalion at Fort Bragg, NC. A month later he was sent on the liner Louis Pasteur to Liverpool, England. About two months later his unit was attached to the Ninth Army and crossed the Channel to Le Havre, France. He also describes traveling in convoy from Germany to Holland.</p> <p>The 94 page manuscript, "History of the 788th Field Artillery," covers the period when they entered late in the war to the summer of 1945. At the time they were occupying Germany. Several battles featured in Germany. Covers extensively stateside operations prior to departure, as well as the time spent in England before departing for the continent. Grant later became a professor at Florida State University</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt OH Release form; some items Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0401
CLName	Galyon
ScopeNote	<p>Lawrence Galyon tells of enlisting in the Army Air Corps shortly after the Pearl Harbor attack. He was initially trained as an aircraft mechanic, but reclassified as a gunner and a flight engineer. He served in the Seventh Air Force, 30th Bomb Group. He shares his combat experiences on a B-24, including the Caroline Island invasion. He discusses the combat fatigue that some crew members experienced after completion of the series of air combat missions. He was discharged from the Army Air Corps shortly before the war's end, but reenlisted in 1948. Mr. Galyon talks about the challenges of the Berlin Airlift while assigned to a C-54. He cross-trained again into Safety following the operation of the Berlin Airlift and retired after twenty years of service.</p>
Copyright Status	died 9 April 2004 according to his son Dan Galyon in a email to us; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0402

CLName Thorn

ScopeNote Joseph H. Thorn (1942?-1945?) was initially trained as an infantryman. Following basic training he was assigned to the Army Specialized Training Program (ASTP) at Princeton University where he studied basic engineering. Thorn was transferred to the 78th Division after one year at Princeton, and shortly thereafter embarked for Europe. Thorn discusses the term "walking fire" as one of the tactics that his unit used in combat. He was wounded by tree burst at the Remagen Bridge. Thorn went back to Princeton after the war and graduated as a mechanical engineer using the G.I. Bill.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0403

CLName Tibbets

ScopeNote Gen. Paul Tibbets, USAF (Ret.) entered the Air Force under a flying cadet program in February of 1937. He flew twenty-five missions in Europe during the war. Seventeen of those missions were flown over occupied Europe and five others were flown in the North African Campaign. Once he returned to the States, Tibbets attended the Allied School of Applied Tactics in Orlando, Florida and then an instructional school for American Airlines in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. He flew numerous supply/ferrying missions to Europe. Tibbets was selected by General Ent to be one of the three pilot involved with the Manhattan project. He flew the Hiroshima mission to drop the atom bomb. Tibbets retired from the Air Force with thirty years of service in 1966.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0404

CLName Tougas

ScopeNote Gilbert A. Tougas (US Navy, 1943-1945) served as an officer during the war. He was drafted and sent to basic training before his commission came through. He attended officer training at Plattsburg, New York. Following OCS, Tougas was assigned as an instructor for combat information crews at Norfolk Naval Operations Base. Tougas was also assigned to the C.R. Ware a destroyer until his discharge in late 1945.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0406
CILname Upright
ScopeNote The collection of Richard Upright, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Upright served in the Army in the 740th Tank Battalion in the European Theater (ETO).

Upright turned 18 in September 1943 and was drafted into the Army in November 1943. He did basic training at Camp Meade, MD, and was then stationed at Camp Barkeley, TX. He worked in a dental laboratory in Camp Reynolds, PA, then he was shipped to Europe to serve as a combat engineer. He was on Omaha Beach on 6 June 1944. After that, he built airstrips in France and drove supply trucks in England and France for the rest of the war. At one point, he drove a truck with the Red Ball Express. Upright describes in detail his boat trip to England, food and eating, and his life as an ambulance driver in the occupation force in Germany (until 1947 when he was discharged). The only unit he mentions having served in was the 740th Tank Battalion.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0407
CILname Watson
ScopeNote Collection consists of an Oral History interview. John A. Watson was drafted into the Army in May 1941. His basic training was in Maryland and he was posted to Camp Wheeler in Macon, GA. Then he was transferred to Governor's Island, NY, and describes the extravagant base life there. He was shipped to England in September or October 1942 and was stationed at Clifton College in Bristol, England. He spent the earlier part of his career taking care of maps in the war room. He went ashore in Normandy on D-Day and subsequently advanced with the command post. Describes his interactions with Strom Thurmond, citizens of England, and German POWs.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0408
CLName Sloat
ScopeNote The collection of Eunice Bowman Sloat, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Sloat (WAVES, 1942-1945) was trained as a yeoman for the Navy. She was assigned to Naval Communications in Washington, D.C., where she operated a teletype. In 1944, Sloat was transferred to BuPers (Bureau of Personnel) in Arlington, Virginia to supervise a communications crew. Because Sloat was married in March 1945, she was given and accepted the option to separate as early as September 1945. After the war, she moved back to Florida.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0409
CLName Simmons
ScopeNote The collection of Hardy Lee Simmons, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Simmons was in the Navy briefly at the end of the war. He talks about public opinion before and after the attack on 7 December 1941 and about his brother who was killed as an infantryman in 1944. He was drafted into the Navy in 1945 as part of the build-up to invade Japan, but he was discharged in late 1945 without ever leaving the US. He spent most of his time in service at a Navy base in Maryland. He also describes life right after the war.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0410
CLName Sovik
ScopeNote Paul Slovik (USMC, 1942-1946) enlisted into the U.S. Marine Corps in January of 1942 and went directly to basic training. Following additional training taken at Camp Lejeune, Slovik was sent to the Pacific where he spent the next two and a half years. Slovik was involved in combat and injured at Camp Gloucester, Peleliu, Guadalcanal in September of 1944. After he recuperated, he was sent back [to] the United States and assigned as a drill instructor at Parris Island. Slovik discusses responsibilities of drill instructor as well as his approach to the job. He was discharged in January of 1946.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0411
CLName	Smith
ScopeNote	Margaret Smith served in the Women's Army Corps from 1944 to 1946 and worked at the Red Cross National Headquarters in Washington, DC. Smith volunteered at the USO prior to enlisting in the Women's Army Corps in February 1944. She trained as a orthopedic and physical therapy technician and was assigned to Camp Stoneman, California. She was stationed there at the time of the Port Chicago explosion in July 1944, which killed many African Americans. Following her discharge, she attended American University on the GI Bill.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0412
CLName	Sickler
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Joe Sickler, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Sickler served in the Army attached to the 534th Engineer Boat and Shore Regiment and in the Navy in the Pacific Theater (PTO).</p> <p>Joe Sickler ran tug boats and amphibious landing boats in the Pacific. He worked on tug boats on the Hudson River as a teenager, so when the Army drafted him in 1943, they assigned him to the 534th Engineer Boat and Shore Regiment. He trained on Higgins Boats near New Orleans and then was a Higgins Boat instructor in New York state, Florida, and California before sailing to Australia. There, he welded together various kinds of boats and barges that had been prefabricated in the US. Then he was attached to the Navy and saw many Pacific islands. He was in Manila when the atomic bombs were dropped and describes destroying a lot of equipment there (ammunition, trucks, jeeps, etc.) after that because it was cheaper than shipping it back to the US. He sailed through a typhoon on his way to Japan after the surrender and ran tug boats in occupied Nagoya. He returned to Seattle and was discharged at Fort Dix, NJ, in 1946.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0413

CLName Sickler

ScopeNote Bobbie Sickler grew up during World War II. Her brother was serving in the Navy and was stationed at Pearl Harbor when it was attacked. Her mother worked for the Ford Motor Company (defense industry) in Chester, Pennsylvania after the war broke out. Her mother was also a volunteer plane spotter on the Home Front. Sickler's school raised enough money for the war effort to contribute a jeep. Sickler's mother traded rationing stamps in order to keep her daughter in well-fitting shoes. She volunteered with the Red Cross and collected scrap metal for the cause. Sickler remembers the air raid drills and the blackouts in her area as well as receiving news about the war at the movie theaters.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0414

CLName Shick

ScopeNote Jack N. Schick (USMC, 1942-1945?) spent most of his enlistment as an assistant drill instructor at Parris Island, South Carolina. He remembers the platoon of musicians that he trained. Schick trained the recruits in close combat and rifle maintenance among other things. Once accepted for OCS in 1943, he trained at Camp Lejeune and Quantico. Upon completion of his officer training in January of 1944, he was commissioned in the Marines.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0415

CLName Scott

ScopeNote Robert L. Scott (Navy, 1944-1945) was in high school during most of the war years. His mother worked for the Red Cross blood bank and he had a cousin who served in the Army. He tells of how rationing affected the family and how the radio was their primary news source. During his senior year of high school, Scott enlisted in the Navy under the V12 officer training program. In July of 1944, he went on active duty and spent four semesters at Duke University. Although he was discharged after the war was over, Scott finished his junior and senior years at Duke in the NROTC program and received his commission. He retired from the Navy after thirty-one years of service.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0416
CLName Schlitt
ScopeNote Edgar L. Schlitt (US Army, 1945-1947) served in an explosive ordnance disposal (EOD) unit of the Army following the war. He trained at Ft. Belvoir and worked on the bomb disposal team at the SouthWestern Proving Grounds in Hope, Arkansas. Schlitt and his team cleared fields where live ammunition was used in training during the war. After his discharge in April of 1947, Schlitt attended college on the GI Bill at TBUF.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0417
CLName Williams
ScopeNote The collection of Winifred Williams, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Williams served in the Army as a nurse at an Army hospital in South Carolina, and on a hospital ship in the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. She had been trained as a nurse in civilian life and enlisted in the Army in 1943. She served at a hospital in South Carolina from 1943-44, and then on a hospital ship transporting patients from Europe back to the US from 1944-45. She mentions getting a lot of patients on the ship late in 1944 from the Battle of the Bulge. She was at sea when President Franklin D. Roosevelt died and when they heard about V-E Day. After docking at New York, her ship went through the Panama Canal to Saipan, where it was when the atomic bombs were dropped on Japan. The ship then went to Shanghai, China, and returned to Los Angeles in early 1946. She was discharged in 1946 at Fort Dix, NJ, near her home in New Jersey.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0418
CLName Westheimer
ScopeNote David Westheimer was a Jewish American serviceman and a POW in Italy and Germany during World War II. He references his book, *Sitting It Out*. He comments on what it was like from the Jewish standpoint. Westheimer speaks about his fellow American POWs that he spent his time with. He also describes his impressions of the British and Russian POWs. Westheimer compares German POW camps to those in Italy.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0419
CLName	Whitehead
ScopeNote	Margaret Whitehead talks about her memories of World War II on the Home Front and as a camp follower. She met her (late) husband in October, 1941, when he was working for Seaboard Railroad near her home town of Dinwiddie, Virginia. They were married in June of 1942 and he joined the Navy Seabees shortly thereafter. Whitehead describes what it was like to be married to a Navy man and expecting a child. Her daughter was born in April of 1943. After more than a year apart, her husband came home on leave in April, 1944. She describes the train trip to California where his next duty station was, living in California, and the difficulties of finding housing as a camp follower when she had a small child. She worked at the base post office to make ends meet. Her husband was discharged in August, 1945, and they traveled to Florida but eventually returned to Virginia.
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0420
CLName	Weed
ScopeNote	Merlin Don Weed (Army 1943?-1946) talks about Coast Artillery basic training, ASTP at the University of Buffalo, New York, and his Infantry and heavy weapons training. Weed served in Europe from October of 1944 through February of 1946. He speaks about his experiences in Belgium, the Battle of the Bulge and as an occupation troop in Berlin. Weed came home on the Hagerstown Victory, enrolled at Miami University in Ohio, and later attended TBUF.
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0421

CLName Stafford

ScopeNote The collection of William H. Stafford, Jr., contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Stafford served in the Navy and served three years on active duty.

Stafford was born in 1931 and raised in Sharon, Pennsylvania. He remembers the Home Front war effort in this area during the war. His father worked for the Westinghouse plant that made torpedoes. Stafford talks about his three brothers-in-law who served in the military. Stafford describes the air raid drills at school and the rationing at home. He remembers the soldiers in town due to the location of the Shenango Replacement Depot just outside of town. After graduating high school, college, and law school, Stafford joined the Navy and served three years on active duty.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0422

CLName Thomas

ScopeNote Jack L. Thomas (Merchant Marine, 1945-1946) served in the Cadet Corps as an engine cadet. He completed his basic training in Pass Christian, Mississippi. Thomas then went on sea duty on a tanker and then an Army transport. He provides his impressions of the condition of North Germany and Naples during his visits with the Merchant Marine. After completing his sea duty, Thomas decided to begin attending TBUF, later named FSU, during the winter quarter of 1947. Thomas resided at the Dale Mabry Barracks while at FSU. He completed his degree in Mechanical Engineering at the University of Florida in September of 1950.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0423

CLName Renaker

ScopeNote The collection of Albert "Tiny" Renaker, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Renaker served in the U.S. Marine Corps in the First Marine Division in the Pacific Theater of Operations (PTO) and in China (CBI Theater). He served from 1942-1945. He recounts in detail his training at Parris Island. He was transferred to the First Marine Division in mid-1944 and participated in the invasion of Okinawa. Also, he mentions his tour of duty in China and coming home after the war ended.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0424

CLName Rengel

ScopeNote Richard E. Rengel (US Army, 1943-1947) trained as a radioman, but served in a gun crew and as an infantryman during combat. He talks about his experiences on the troop ship heading for Europe and at the repo-depot at Sauton-on-the-Sands, England. Rengel discusses what it was like serving in an armored division. He was transferred into the 328th Infantry of the 26th Division in December of 1944. He explains the troop movements toward the Bulge and his involvement there. On Christmas Day of 1944, Rengel was hit by shrapnel from a tree burst and evacuated from the combat area. He spent the first few months of 1945 recuperating in England and in the spring was sent to the States for further treatment at Fitzsimmons General Hospital in Denver.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0425

CLName Rogers

ScopeNote Ellen E. Rogers (WRENS, 1944-1946) joined the military while living with her family in what became Israel. Rogers trained as a aircraft mechanic. She talks about the living conditions of Egypt and her typical duty day. She also describes her experiences while stationed at a Cairo camp on the Suez Canal. After the war, Rogers married an American military policeman and moved to the United States in May of 1946.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0426
CILname Rohweder
ScopeNote Collection consists of an Oral History interview. Glen Rohweder was a B-17 ball turret gunner in the 508th Squadron, 351st Bomb Group based in Polebrook, England from Nov. 1944 to the end of the war. He enlisted in his senior year in high school (1943) and trained in Miami Beach and Kingman, AZ. He comments that no one knew the GI Bill was coming after the war, he signed up for other reasons. He flew 32 missions and was shot down several times but his plane always managed to land in Allied territory. He filmed the bomb drops with a camera mounted in his ball turret because there were so few German fighters in the air, although he did see Me-262s several times. Of unique interest, he talks about the silk escape maps that were given to the flight crew in case they were shot down. He mentions flying extra missions, beyond the normal rotation, to support ground forces in the Battle of the Bulge. He happened to be in London on VE Day and was in Sioux Falls, SD, training to transfer to the Pacific theater when the atomic bombs were dropped. He was discharged in Nov. 1945.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0427
CILname Rosati
ScopeNote John C. Rosati, classified 4-F by the military, was a civilian employee of the Army Air Corps during World War II. He worked as an airplane mechanic and crash man at Barnes Airport in Westfield, Massachusetts. Rosati discusses his job and civilian rationing.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0428
CILname Schacht
ScopeNote Louis Schact (US Navy, 1944-1946) was drafted into the Navy just after completing high school in June of 1944. He trained as a cook and baker in Corpus Christi, Texas and was promptly shipped to California to catch a troop ship to Hawaii to board the USS Buriyas. While in Hawaii, Schact helped unload wounded men off the Franklin, which had been hit by kamikazes during the invasion of Iwo Jima. Schact tracks his travel from Hawaii to Eniwetok to Kwajalein to Saipan where he finally caught up with and boarded his ship. Schact was later transferred to the Putnam where he served the remainder of his tour in the food services department. By December of 1945, he returned to San Diego with the Putnam and in January the ship was transferred to Rhode Island. Schact was discharged from the Navy in June of 1946.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0429
CLName	Cockrell
ScopeNote	The collection of Loren Cockrell, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Cockrell served in the Air Force with the 40th Bomb Group in the Pacific. Cockrell worked on the 3rd Locks Project in the Panama Canal Zone until he was drafted, in 1943 into the Air Force where he logged time on B-29s in the Pacific, with the 40th Bomb Group on Tinian in the last days of the war. Cockrell served from 1943 to 1946.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0430
CLName	Hawkins
ScopeNote	The Collections of Ray Hawkins contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Ray Hawkins (Navy, 1942-196?) entered the Navy under the V-5 Program. After he completed his flight training at Opa Locka, Hawkins entered operational and squadron training. In February of 1944, he and his unit headed to the Pacific theatre aboard the U.S.S. Cabot. With fourteen planes, Hawkins became the youngest ace while serving on this ship and the flying the F6F Grumman Hellcat. He served thirteen months in the Pacific before being relieved. Hawkins returned to the Pacific three months later for a tour aboard the U.S.S. Bellau Wood. He also served in the Korean War aboard the Princeton flying interdiction flights and in Atsugi during Vietnam.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0431
CLName	Hartwell
ScopeNote	Donald Hartwell recounts his memories of serving as a pilot in the Army Air Corps during World War II. (1942-1945) He graduated from flight school with a commission in June of 1942 and was stationed in Memphis with American Airlines. Hartwell was part of a military unit of American Airlines whose mission was troop transport and supply drops. He also ferried A25s off of the assembly lines in St. Louis, to the various bases where they were to be used. Hartwell was selected for a Combat Cargo Group and sent to West Palm Beach, Florida. He flew a C-47 over to Africa and then to his new base, Sylhet. Hartwell and his unit were to supply British troops engaged with the Japanese troops. He made numerous supply drops and troop transports in India, Burma and throughout China. He was discharged out of Fort McPherson in May of 1945.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0432

CLName Harp

ScopeNote

Beulah Harp recalls her experience as a working mother during World War II. She states that after her husband was drafted in 1943, she found her first wartime job at a GE plant called Wright Aeronautical, working on a milling machine. Harp talk about the inspector job she acquired at the same plant, where she completed the inspection of the finished product. Harp speaks about what was going on with her husband who had been sent to the European Theater of the war. She did change jobs in 1944 after a strike at the GE plant, and worked at a small machine shop that completed government contracts. She describes the working conditions at this employer as far exceeding those at the Wright Aeronautical. She speaks about the working conditions, the hours, wages, schedules and means of transportation at both places of employment. She also discusses how initially it was difficult to find childcare for her very young daughter.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0433

CLName Hannan

ScopeNote

The collection of Kenneth H. Hannan, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Hannan served in the Navy in both the Atlantic and Pacific (PTO) Theaters. He was a naval officer who sailed on the USS Borie on convoy duty in the Atlantic Theater, and the USS Swearer in the Pacific Theater during the war. In the interview, Hannan recalls his experiences while serving as a naval officer during World War II. He joined the Naval Reserve in 1933 and was a member of the ROTC unit while he attended Yale. He completed law school and was working in a firm in New York when he was called to active duty in November 1940. Hannan was trained as an aerial navigation officer, but as the war started he was transferred to a corvette in New York. Once his ship, the USS Borie, was seaworthy, it was sent on convoy duty in the Atlantic.

In the interview, Hannan discusses the submarine warfare that was going on in the parts of the Atlantic where his ship toured. In July 1943, he attended SCTS, Submarine Chaser Training School. From here, Hannan became the commanding officer of his own ship, the USS Swearer, and sailed with his crew to Bermuda for further training. His ship's duties in the Pacific included escorting and offensive support. Hannan's ship supported the invasion of Iwo Jima among others in the Pacific. He talks about his crew and life aboard ship as a commanding officer. In September 1944, he was offered a position as a commander of a midshipman school on the Hudson River. He accepted the position and remained in place until the end of the war.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0434

CLName Haley

ScopeNote John Haley joined the Naval Reserves in May of 1940 at the age of 16. He recalls his experience as a sailor during World War II. Haley was called to active duty in December of 1940 and assigned to the destroyer, USS Hatfield stationed in Bremerton, Washington for reconditioning. Once the ship was seaworthy in late 1941, the mission was escorting troop transport ships to Alaska. After the damage to the ship at the attack of Attu and Kiska, Haley was transferred to the USS Wyman, which was a destroyer escort. He was assigned as deck crew on this ship that was also considered a utility vessel for the transport of supplies and mail. Haley states that one his biggest fear toward the end of the war was the kamikaze planes, even though his ship was not normally a target for these types of planes. He was temporarily paralyzed when he fell from a bridge ladder to the deck because a kamikaze plane had missed the ship, but dropped a bomb on the bridge. He was transported to an Army Field hospital in Guam and then to Treasure Island, in San Francisco. He was sent to Florida for discharge in August of 1945. Haley went to college at the University of Florida on the GI Bill and earned an engineering degree.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0435

CLName Gross

ScopeNote Collection consists of an Oral History interview. George Gross was a mechanic and parts fabricator for the 381st Bomb Group at Ridgewell Air Base in England, 1943-45. He grew up in Pennsylvania; he and his brother both enlisted at Philadelphia right after the attack on 7 December 1941. Because he had previous mechanical experience he was assigned to be a mechanic for the Air Corps and trained at camps in Texas, Georgia, and Florida. He recounts a few vivid incidents during his stay in England.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0436

CLName Green

ScopeNote The collection of Budford Green, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Green was a telephone operator and technician in the Army for the 903rd Field Artillery in the 78th Division in Europe (ETO). He enlisted in the Army with two buddies in Michigan in June 1942. He trained at several locations in the US and married his girlfriend while on leave in Virginia on 16 August 1944. Right after that, his unit crossed the Atlantic and reached the front line in Belgium on 10 December 1944. He was on the northern flank of the Bulge, and his artillery unit fired at the advancing Germans to the south. In 1945, his unit advanced to the Rhine, and he was the first to lay telephone wires across the bridge at Remagen. After the German surrender, his unit occupied several locations in Germany, including Kassel and eventually Berlin in December 1945. He shipped back to the US in January 1946. He is very active in his unit's veterans' association (78th Division) and regularly attends reunions.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0437

CLName Golden

ScopeNote Collection consists of an Oral History interview. Alfred Golden served in the U.S. during the war and never went overseas. He was drafted into the Army in June 1943 in New York and trained with the 496th Anti-Aircraft Battalion in Camp Stewart, Georgia. Because he had civilian medical training, he became an assistant to the camp psychologist, where he helped set up a program to teach recruits with low literacy to read and write and also sat on a board that reviewed cases for medical discharge. Then he applied for and was transferred to an Army hospital on Long Island as a clinical psychologist. Eventually all psychologists were to be commissioned as officers, but he failed the required medical exam because of asthma and was discharged in 1945. He closes the interview with some pointed observations on military life.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0438

CLName Gibson

ScopeNote The collection of Tom L. Gibson, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Gibson was an Army platoon leader in the 101st Airborne Division in Europe (ETO).

Gibson enlisted in the Army in Mississippi in August 1942 (as soon as he turned 18). He attended Officer Candidate School (OCS) at Fort Benning, GA, and was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in April 1943. In January 1944, he applied for airborne training and did numerous jumps at Camp McCall, NC. He joined the 101st Airborne in Europe as a replacement in August 1944. He jumped into Holland in Operation Market Garden in September 1944 and quickly became platoon leader when the regular platoon leader was killed in combat. He was wounded in Operation Market Garden and spent some time in hospitals. Then he was in the siege of Bastogne in the Battle of the Bulge in December 1944. In spring 1945, his unit advanced through Germany and wound up in Berchtesgaden on V-E Day. He describes interacting with Germans during the postwar occupation.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0439

CLName Fraser

ScopeNote The collection of Stewart Fraser, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Fraser was aboard the USS Missouri. In the oral history, Fraser (served 1945-49, 1950-52) recalls his experiences aboard the USS Missouri in the closing days of World War II. Fraser worked in the ship's executive office and was present at many conversations involving Admiral Halsey, General MacArthur, and other high-ranking officers. He was present at the Japanese surrender.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0440
CLName Fonke
ScopeNote The collection of Vincent A. Fonke, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Colonel Fonke served in the Army Air Corps as a B-17 pilot in the 91st Bomb Group in the European Theater (ETO).

Colonel Vincent Fonke (USAF, retired) enlisted in 1940. He was trained and assigned as an aircraft mechanic. He volunteered for glider pilot training and successfully completed training in 1943. He was selected for aircraft pilot training and served as a B-17 pilot in Europe, where he was shot down and captured by the Germans on his 11th combat mission.

Fonke and his B-17 crew reached England just after D-Day, when they joined the 91st Bomb Group. His plane caught on fire from flak and his entire crew bailed out on their 11th combat mission in August 1944. He vividly describes life as a POW. He was held in a camp southeast of Berlin until January 1945 when the Red Army approached. The prisoners were then marched to another camp near Munich, where Patton's army liberated them on 29 April 1945. He gives vivid descriptions. Then he describes being in an Allied hospital in France and shipping back home.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0441
CLName Firman
ScopeNote The collection of David Firman, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Firman served as an aircraft maintenance engineer in the Army Air Corps at several locations in India (CBI Theater), from 1943-45. The oral history covers his life from birth to after the war. He was drafted and inducted into the Army in October 1941 and was assigned to the Army Air Corps because he had previous civilian flight training. He was trained in Baton Rouge, Louisiana, as a maintenance engineer at several locations around the US and eventually became an officer in charge of aircraft maintenance crews. In India, he was stationed at Shamsheernagar Air Base and serviced cargo planes flying supplies to China over the Hump, as well as fighters attacking the Japanese in India and Burma. He comments on several aspects of life in India, including climate, insects, and relations with the local populace. Firman also describes a P-26a aircraft, the type of training he received, and his association with the Glenn Miller Band which apparently was the post band at the time. Finally, he briefly describes meeting his wife and her military career. She rose from an enlisted woman to the rank of captain in the WAC with a specialty in finance.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0442
CILname Ferrell
ScopeNote The collection of Horace L. Ferrell, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Ferrell was in the 1st Marine Parachute Battalion and fought on Guadalcanal.

The collection has two oral history interviews: ours from 1999 and one done by someone else in 2001. The 2001 interview includes an undated, uncaptioned photo of Ferrell when he was in the U.S. Marines. Both interviews cover his childhood through starting his own business after the war.

According to the interviews, Ferrell joined the Navy in 1941. He trained in hospital work in North Carolina and Virginia, volunteered for a Marine paratroop unit, took a ship to New Zealand, and landed on Guadalcanal. He fought against Japanese resistance, provided medical care for wounded Marines, fought the Japanese on Guadalcanal, including in the Battle of Bloody Ridge, and later worked in Navy hospitals at New Caledonia, Guam, San Francisco, and Pensacola. Ferrell returned to the United States in 1944 and was assigned to the Naval Hospital in Pensacola, Florida. Shortly thereafter, he was assigned to a ship (type unidentified) that made several further crossings of the Pacific.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0443
CILname Fellows
ScopeNote The collection of Ward J. Fellows, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Fellows, a Congregationalist pastor in New England and graduate of Union Seminary in New York, volunteered as a chaplain in the 401st Heavy Bombardment Group in the Army Air Force, in Europe. In the interview, he talks about his childhood, attending college and seminary, starting out as a minister, hearing about the attack on 7 December 1941, chaplain training, crossing the Atlantic, counseling men in his unit, handling services before bombing raids and funerals for men who were killed, writing letters to family members of the men, V-E Day, and postwar reunions. Fellows counseled one man in his unit who was quite upset by what he experienced during a stay in Russia (he was a pilot transferring planes to Russia).

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0444

CLName Feerick

ScopeNote
The collection of James Feerick, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Feerick served in the Army Air Corps as part of the 8th Bomber Command, 1st Bombardment Wing, 91st Bombardment Group in the European theater. He was based in London at Bassingbourne.

The oral history states that Feerick joined the Army Air Corps right after the attack on 7 December 1941. He crewed a plane to England where he was stationed. The collection gives a good description of his mission over Germany in which Feerick's plane was shot down, and he was captured and kept as a POW in Stalag Luft 3. The collection also gives a solid description of his life as a POW. It also includes a copy of a magazine article from 2000 about a U.S. government agency that smuggled out contraband (radio parts, etc.), into German POW camps and letters along with other information. The agency also helped Allied POWs escape.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0445

CLName Fallon

ScopeNote
Richard Fallon (later a Dean at Florida State University) enlisted in the U.S. Army Signal Corps in 1942 after completing one year at Brown University. Because of his university training he was detailed to a special group that was sent to Europe to become the 6812th Signal Detachment, an American army unit that assisted the British with Operation ULTRA (the breaking of the German ENIGMA-generated codes). While in England, he met and married his future wife, a British warrant officer also involved in Signals Intelligence.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0446
CLName Everett
ScopeNote The collection of William Everett, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Everett served in the Infantry, OCS in the North African, Mediterranean, and European (ETO) Theaters. He was an aviation cadet and switched to Infantry, OCS at Fort Benning, GA. He was shipped to Oran, North Africa, in mid-1943, then on to Italy. He fought up the Italian peninsula--Rapido River, Monte Cassino, Anzio, and Rome--then across France. He ended up at Cherbourg at Christmas 1944 and stayed there until May 1945. He was camped near the base of Vesuvius when it erupted
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0447
CLName Eckess
ScopeNote This Collection Ed Eckess contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Ed Eckess (served 1943-1946) recalls his Army experience during WWII. Eckess was stationed England with the 66th Infantry Division. On his way over to England his convoy came under attack by German submarines. Eckess shares about his time spent on the line at Saint Nazaire and guarding an ordinance depot after VE-Day. He also talks about his importance of his relationships with his buddies from the war.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0448
CLName Dugan
ScopeNote The collection of John L. Dugan, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Dugan served in the Army Air Corps in the 19th Bomb Group in the Pacific theater. In the oral history, Dugan recalls his experiences as a gunner and mechanic. He served from 1941-??. Dugan was stationed in Australia and New Guinea. The interview transcript contains large gaps where the recording equipment failed.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0449
CLName Dodson
ScopeNote The collection of Charles O. Dodson, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Dodson served in the Navy in the Pacific (PTO). He served from 1941-46? as a fighter pilot. Dodson spent the bulk of the war stateside as a flight instructor before shipping to the South Pacific, where he flew missions against Wake Island and over Japan shortly before the atomic bomb was dropped. Dodson was on the USS Cowpens next to the USS Missouri at the surrender ceremony.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0450
CLName Dietrich
ScopeNote Oral history states that Col. Clayton A. Dietrich (served 1941-61?) discusses his experiences in the Army Air Corps during World War II. Dietrich served as a supply officer and part-time legal counsel, he entered the service midway through law school. He spent most of the war in the South Pacific, stationed in Australia, New Guinea, and the Philippines. This interview is extremely long and is full of anecdotes.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0451
CLName Dienstag
ScopeNote The collection of Leo Dienstag, M.D., contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Dienstag served in the Navy and U.S. Marine Corps in the United States. Dienstag never left the U.S. and spent most of his time at Camp Pendleton in California as a Master at Arms. The interview contains some anecdotes about Dienstag's encounters with anti-Semitic attitudes in the armed forces.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0452
CILname Dickerson
ScopeNote The collection of Wes Dickerson, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Dickerson served in the Navy in the North African, Mediterranean, European (ETO), and Pacific (PTO) Theaters as a communications officer on destroyers. He served from 1942-1962?.

In the interview, Dickerson recalls his service in the Navy during World War II and the Korean War. Dickerson participated in the support of six invasions: North Africa, Sicily (at Scoglietti), Italy (at Salerno), southern France, Okinawa, and Korea.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0453

CILname Devos

ScopeNote The collection of Ted Devos contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Ted Devos, a native Dutchman, recalls life in the occupied Netherlands during World War II. Devos worked as a telephone maintenance man for most of the Occupation and joined American troops as an interpreter after the Netherlands were liberated. The interview is full of interesting anecdotes and information on many aspects of the Occupation.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0454

CILname Currier

ScopeNote The collection of Robert Currier, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. He served from 1943-?? In the Army Air Corps. He flew twenty-eight missions in the AAC as a bomber radioman while stationed in Foggia, Italy, during World War II.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0455
CLName Cole
ScopeNote The collection of David H. Cole, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Cole served in the Army Air Corps in the states. In the interview, he discusses his experience as an African American soldier. He served until hypertension resulted in a medical discharge in 1944. The interview contains anecdotes about the often tense relationships between black soldiers and their white officers.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0456
CLName Clelland
ScopeNote The collection of Don Clellan, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Clellan served in the U.S. Marine Corps in the Pacific theater. He served from 1943-45. Clellan went through numerous training schools before he was sent to the Pacific Theater, where he took part in the invasion of Iwo Jima. The interview contains a thorough description of the invasion from Clellan's perspective.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0457
CLName Champion
ScopeNote The collection of John Champion, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Champion served in the Pacific theater from 1942-194?. In the interview, he recalls his time spent in New Caledonia during World War II and his subsequent career as a teacher and administrator at FSU.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0458
CLName Chabot
ScopeNote Rev. John Chabot (served 1944-1946) recalls his experiences with the 124th Infantry Combat Team, 31st Infantry Division during the last stages of WWII. Chabot saw combat in the South Pacific on Morotai and Mindanao and was on Luzon when the war ended. The interview contains some vivid recollections of Chabot's combat experience.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0459
CLName Case
ScopeNote The collection of Richard J. Case, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Case served in the U.S. Marine Corps as a drill instructor on Parris Island and spent a short time in the Pacific near the war's end. He served in 1936 and from 1943-???. He saw no combat in the Pacific and resumed his position as drill instructor in 1946.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0460
CLName Campbell
ScopeNote Oral History where Paul Campbell (served 1942-45) recalls his experiences as a flight instructor and bomber pilot during World War II. He enlisted on February 9, 1942 at Ft. Snelling, MN and received training at Kelly Field, TX, Scottsdale, AZ, Marana, AZ, Matfa, TX, McCord Field, Tacoma, WA, and Moses Lake, WA. His last training base was Rapid City, SD. He trained on a variety of bombers before getting his a B-17 that his crew and he named the Badland Bat. Campbell was deployed to England and flew fifty missions with the 401st Bomb Group from 1944-1945. He flew missions during the Normandy invasion and the Battle of the Bulge. He achieved the rank of captain and sometimes was flight leader. He received a variety of awards, including the Distinguished Flying Cross. He was discharged on September 20, 1945, and never spoke about his war experiences until reunions starting in 1974. It was not until the reunions that his children even knew he had fought in WWII
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0461
CLName Callahan
ScopeNote The collection of William Callahan, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Callahan served as an infantry officer in the 115th Infantry Division in the European Theater (ETO). He took part in the Normandy invasion and was wounded. After his recovery, he spent the remainder of the war behind the lines in Europe. Callahan also served in the Korean War, and those experiences are recorded here as well, in addition to many details on training for amphibious invasion.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0462
CLName Bruner
ScopeNote The collection of James Bruner, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Bruner served as an Army infantryman in the European Theater (ETO). Bruner spent almost a year training for the coast artillery before being shipped to Europe in early 1945, after which he participated in the Allied advance, including the Remagen Bridge engagement. After the war, he remained as part of the German occupation force.

Bruner (served 1943-46, 1951-52) gives a second interview in which he describes his military experiences during the Korean War. Bruner, a reservist, was called up in 1951 and spent the war in Pennsylvania and Nebraska, as a rail regulating officer in the latter location.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0463
CLName Brent
ScopeNote The collection of Landon Brent, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Brent served with the 8th Air Force in the European Theater (ETO). He served from 1942-45. He flew 31 missions over Europe as a gunner and then returned stateside as a flight instructor.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0464
CLName Bostick
ScopeNote The collection of G. Fred Bostick, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Bostick served in the Army Air Corps as a gunner with the 403rd Bomb Squadron, 43rd Bomb Group, and the 360th Bomb Squadron, 303rd Bomb Group in the Pacific (PTO) and European Theaters (ETO). He served from 1938-49. Bostick was stationed in the Philippines before the war started and was reassigned to northern Australia with the 403rd Bomb Squadron, 43rd Bomb Group after the attack on 7 December 1941. He flew 22 missions there. In mid-1943, he was reassigned to England with the 360th Bomb Squadron, 303rd Bomb Group, and flew 30 missions over Europe, including support during the Battle of the Bulge.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0465
CLName Aldridge
ScopeNote The collection of James Aldridge, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Aldridge served in the 88th Gilder Infantry of 13th Airborne Division in the Mediterranean Theater. He was drafted in fall 1942 and participated in combat in Italy. He describes his time at Forts Bragg, Custer, and McCall. He went to Italy in June 1944 and experienced combat before contracting hepatitis. In the hospital when the war in Europe ended, Private Aldridge was sent home and discharged soon after.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0466
CLName Alford
ScopeNote The collection of Captain James Alford, M.D., contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Dr. Alford entered the Army Specialized Training Program, which put him through medical school, in 1943 while at Indiana University. He completed training soon after WWII ended and spent two years at a VA psychiatric hospital in Danville, Illinois. Afterwards, he left the service and went into private practice. He also relates some stories concerning two of his brothers, both of whom served during the war, and one of whom was killed on Okinawa in 1945.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0467
CLName Bader
ScopeNote The collection of Willard C. Bader, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Bader served in the Army Air Corps in the European theater. In the interview, Bader recalls his experiences as a bombardier, including his participation in the raids on Berlin in 1944 and his experience as a POW at Stalag Luft One after his bomber was shot down.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0468
CLName Bamberger
ScopeNote The collection of George W. Bamberger, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Bamberger served in the Air Force in the Pacific theater. He served from 1941-45. Bamberger was stationed in the South Pacific on Espiritu Santo (Vanuatu), and took part in numerous combat missions, including the fighting on Guadalcanal. Bamberger was also stationed on a base in Houston near the war's end. The interview also contains information on New Zealand and typhoons.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0469
CLName Bane
ScopeNote The collection of Mark C. Bane, Jr., contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Bane was a cadet trainer at Maxwell Air Force Base in Alabama, and later as part of the occupation force in Japan (1946-49). Bane was personally acquainted with the man who interpreted during Douglas MacArthur's meetings with the Japanese Emperor and provides some interesting anecdotes.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0470
CLName Barr
ScopeNote The collection of Bernie Barr, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Col. Barr served as a bomber pilot who was first stationed in Java and later commanded the 416th Bomber Squadron and the 99th Bomber Group of the 15th Air Force in the Mediterranean Theater.

In the interview, Col. Barr (served 1939-1970) relates his experiences as a bomber pilot in WWII and gives a brief summary of the remainder of his career. During the war, Barr was first stationed in Java. He was later at bases in Dalhart and Sioux City; he then went to Italy (where he commanded the 416th Bomber Squadron and then the 99th Bomber Group of the 15th Air Force). Finally, he was stationed in Pratt, Kansas.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0471
CLName	Bevis
ScopeNote	The collection of Betty Bevis, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Bevis was a pharmacist at the Philadelphia Naval Hospital from 1942-1945. The interview also contains information about Hunter College in New York.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0472
CLName	Biddle
ScopeNote	Lt. Col. Hubert Biddle (20 years service) recalls his wartime experience as an Army artillery officer in Europe and, more thoroughly, his position at the European War Criminals Prison in Mondorf, Luxembourg, and Nuremberg. His wife, Caryl, describes her life on the Home Front.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0473
CLName	Booth
ScopeNote	The collection of Willis D. Booth, contains an oral history transcript of an interview by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Booth served in the U.S. Marine Corps in the Pacific Theater. He served from 1943-46 and spent nearly two years on the islands of Saipan and Tinian after they had been secured. However, the bulk of this interview relates to life on Parris Island and boot camp.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0474

CLName Barineau

ScopeNote The collection of James Barineau, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Barineau served as a gunner with the 9th Air Force, 376th Bomb Group, 515th Squadron in the North African and Mediterranean Theaters. He served from 1941-45.

Barineau flew missions over much of North Africa and southern Italy. Barineau was stationed in Abusueir, Egypt, on a Royal Air Force (RAF) base for several months in 1942-43. In 1943, he was reassigned to a base in Dyersburg, TN, where he worked on radio maintenance until his discharge in 1945.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0475

CLName Ploehn

ScopeNote Adolph Ploehn was drafted into the Army in 1942, after serving in the CCC and as a Michigan state policeman. He finished basic training at Ft. Riley, Kansas, and from there was sent into OCS. He completed his cavalry training at Fort Hood, and left as a corporal. His platoon was sent to England for more training, and then on to France for combat. While in Europe, Ploehn suffered from blood poisoning and was hospitalized for six months. When he recovered, he was sent back to Germany, but the war ended soon after. He was able to return home to his wife, and they moved to Charles City, Iowa.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0476

CLName Pemberton

ScopeNote James R. Pemberton (Army, 1943-1946) was attending Wesley University when enlisted in the Army in February of 1943. He was put in ASTP and sent to Oklahoma A&M. He was later transferred to the 103rd Infantry Division and eventually sent to Marseilles, France by troop ship. His unit fought in the Battle of the Bulge. He comments about both French and German civilians as well as his impressions of Dachau.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0477
CLName Peel
ScopeNote The collection of Herschel Peel, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Peel served in the Army Air Corps in the European theater. He served from 1942-73?. He flew out of England. Peel flew twenty-eight missions out of England, crash landing once. He then flew radar operators out of Boca Raton, Florida, for the remainder of the war.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0478
CLName Parmer
ScopeNote Dan G. Parmer (Navy, 1943-1945?) gave up his last year of high school to join the Navy in 1943. He trained in sonar in Key West, Florida and was assigned to a submarine in Task Force 51 in the Pacific
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0479
CLName O'Shaughnessy
ScopeNote The collection of Richard O'Shaughnessy, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. O'Shaughnessy served in the Navy in the Pacific Theater (PTO).

Richard O'Shaughnessy enlisted in the Navy in 1943, just before he graduated high school. He was sent to boot camp at the Great Lakes Naval Training Station, and then to the Memphis Naval Air Technical Training Center for aviation radio school. After being trained on PBV ships and going to gunnery school, O'Shaughnessy went to San Diego for reconnaissance training. He ended up in the Marianna Islands; his missions consisted of flying long-range combat patrols. From there, he was sent to the Leyte Gulf, and then to Mindoro, where he began patrolling for submarines. He was eventually sent back to Memphis for refresher training, and he was there when the war ended. O'Shaughnessy was discharged in March 1946, but he decided to continue his service in the Navy Reserves.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0480

CLName Myers

ScopeNote Lawrence Myers was drafted into the Army in February 1942. Because of his language abilities in Spanish, French, and German, he was assigned to the Counter Intelligence Corps, where he served as a corporal until the end of the war. With little solid training, he then participated in the invasions of Morocco, Sicily, and Germany. Myers' job was rooted in intelligence operations; he essentially sought out and investigated potential dangers to the American army in the various countries. He was eventually transferred into the 19th Corps for the German invasion; there he took part in investigating and arresting Nazi party officials. He was discharged in October 1945.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0481

CLName Mutz

ScopeNote Joseph E. Mutz (Army Air Corps, 1942-1946) trained in aircraft armament and turret maintenance. Then Mutz was trained in aerial gunnery and assigned as a waist gunner. He went overseas to England with the 95th Bomb Group in the late spring of 1943. He discusses the missions that he completed and the one in which he had to bail out. He broke his arm and shoulder and was caught by a German civilian before being taken captive by German soldiers. He was interred in Stalag 10B and treated in German hospitals. He was exchanged in the early spring of 1945 and came home on the Grisholm. Mutz spent time in various hospital in the States before being discharged in March of 1946.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0482

CLName Mork

ScopeNote Phillip Mork (Army, 1943-1946) was drafted in January of 1943 and shipped to Camp Hulan, Texas for anti-aircraft training. Mork was assigned as the power plant operator for the 40mm anti-aircraft gun in the 382nd Anti-Aircraft Artillery Unit. His unit participated in maneuvers in the Mojave Desert (where he injured his back) and amphibious training in San Diego. By the fall of 1943, Mork was on a troop ship headed for New Guinea. He describes life aboard this ship during the fifty-six days it took to cross the Pacific. Mork talks about living conditions and recreation in New Guinea. In late February of 1945, his unit landed in Luzon where the men slept in foxholes for ninety days straight. After the war, Mork served in the occupation forces in Yokohama until his discharge in January, 1946.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0483

CLName Mixson

ScopeNote
The collection of Wayne Mixson, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Mixson, who would later serve as the Governor of Florida, served in the US Navy from 1942-46 and participated in the Lighter-Than-Air Project; he worked with a crew in EP Squadron 14, a blimp squadron.

Former Florida Governor Wayne Mixson enlisted in the Navy after working for a short time at Tyndall Field, Florida. Following basic training at Great Lakes, he entered formal aviation mechanics training in Norman, Oklahoma. Because he finished in the top five of his class, he was selected for the Lighter-Than-Air Project. He trained at Lakehurst, New Jersey, and he began working with a crew in EP Squadron 14. Mixson talks about the crew's submarine patrols and search and rescue and escort missions in the Atlantic. He also talks about the equipment on the blimp and the how the blimp functioned. He later was appointed to the V-12 Program and attended Columbia University and the Wharton College of Business at the University of Pennsylvania.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0484

CLName Mikell

ScopeNote
The collection of James W. Woods, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Woods was a bomber pilot in the European Theater (ETO). He was based in England. (There is a long gap in the interview during which most of Woods' missions, etc., were probably discussed.)

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0485

CLName Melnikoff

ScopeNote
Walter Melnikoff (Army 1942-1945) joined the Army in September 1942, leaving his graduate studies behind. He trained at several medical training camps before being sent to Tripler General Hospital in Honolulu. He was then sent to the Philippines as a sanitation officer. Martha Melnikoff (Army ??-1945) trained in psychiatry at Tripler General Hospital and then in a surgical unit while in the Philippines. Both spent service time in Yokohama and Sendai, Japan following the war.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0486
CLName McCulloch
ScopeNote The Collection of Clarice McCulloch contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Clarice McCulloch graduated from Ohio State University in 1936 and began working in Ohio. In 1939, she moved to Pittsburgh to work as a clinical dietician at McGee Women's Hospital. She talks about her responsibilities at the hospital during World War II, coping with blackouts and coordinating the availability of food for the patients. McCulloch also discusses rationing and transportation in her personal life. She comments on the poor quality of workers available in the civilian workforce because of the high demand in other areas of labor. McCulloch describes her forty year path from clinical dietician to the Director of the Dietary Department while at McGee Women's Hospital.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0487
CLName McClellan
ScopeNote The collection of Gene McClellan, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. McClellan served in the US Navy as a quartermaster for amphibious landing craft in the Pacific Theater (PTO). He entered the Navy under the V-5 Naval Aviation Cadet Program, but he was later reclassified to his position as quartermaster. He served in the Navy from 1943-46.

By January 1945, McClellan was on his way to the Pacific on an LST. He describes his tour in the Pacific, including his stops in the Marshall and Caroline Islands, as well as the invasion of Okinawa. He was the navigator of LCT-421 and part of the third wave; his crew's mission was to deliver supplies to troops already on the beach. He was an eyewitness to the kamikaze destruction of the USS Birmingham. He was discharged in 1946 and attended TBUF until being recalled for the Korean conflict.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0488

CLName Mattair

ScopeNote The Collection of Reed M. and Norma Lee Mattair contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Norma Lee Mattair (civilian employment) and Reed Mattair (Army, 1941-1945) share their memories of World War II. Reed Mattair was drafted in September of 1941 and trained as an Infantryman and then as a member of an amphibious assault unit. He discusses the destruction that he saw at Honolulu that were the result of the attacks of December 7, 1941 and the later invasions of Saipan and Eniwetok. He talks about being in Yokohama Bay when the Atomic Bomb was dropped [not certain if he was near enough] and meeting MacArthur on mainland Japan after the war. He comments about the living and fighting conditions in the Pacific. Norma Lee Mattair talked about her employment at a jewelry store in Gainesville, FL and her employment with Archer Foundry. She comments about the attitudes regarding females wearing overalls to work, sharing rides and midnight shifts. She states that her duties at Archer Foundry included testing shell casings for flaws. Reed Mattair served in the 27th Army Infantry Division, 106th Regiment, Company D. He saw Pearl Harbor and Honolulu after 7th December 1941, and fought at Okinawa where his unit was used for amphibious assaults.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0489

CLName Louden

ScopeNote James L. Loudon talks about his experiences of World War II. (Air Force) He states that he enlisted into the Army Air Corps at twenty-one years old and completed basic training at Ft. Lee, Virginia. Loudon discusses how he was selected and transferred to Kelly Field for aviation cadet training. He talks about primary school at Uvalde, Texas and basic flight training at San Angelo, Texas where he crashed on his first solo flight of a BT-9. He completed advanced training at Ellington Field in Houston in July of 1943. Loudon was stationed in Del Rio and MacDill AFB, prior to being assigned to the 397th Bomb Group in England, in March of 1944. Loudon flew sixty-four missions in Europe to include two on D-Day. He also speaks about his involvement in the Battle of the Bulge. Loudon states that he received the Distinguished Flying Cross and fifteen Air Medals. In June of 1946, Loudon accepted a commission in the regular Air Force and retired after thirty years of service.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0490
CLName Kloster
ScopeNote The Collection of Alexander J. Kloster contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Alexander Kloster (Navy, 1942-1946) was involved with the CCC (Civilian Conservation Corps) prior to joining the Navy in the late summer of 1942. He completed basic training and engineering school and was assigned to the U.S.S. Washington where he was a fireman in the engine room. Kloster talks about air assaults and the gunner's perfect record of protecting the aircraft carriers that his ship was assigned to. He describes Rope-Yarn Sunday, the fatal accidents aboard the ship and suicides in his engineering unit. He received nine battle stars for his duty in the Pacific.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0491
CLName Kinney
ScopeNote The collection of Orus Kinney, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Kinney served in the Navy on the crew of an amphibious landing craft during World War II. He served from 1943-45?. Kinney participated in the off-loading of troops during the Normandy invasion, as well as at Iwo Jima and Okinawa.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0492
CLName Kidder
ScopeNote The collection of Don Kidder, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Kidder served in the Navy aboard the USS Trutta in the Pacific Theater (PTO).
Kidder attended the Edison Institute of Technology; he graduated in 1942. He then joined the Navy and went to officer training in New York and diesel school in Texas. He was assigned to escort duty in the Caribbean prior to volunteering for submarine duty. Kidder completed submarine school and was transferred as a supply officer for the USS Trutta while it was in dry dock in Portsmouth, New Hampshire. He became the assistant engineering officer. The submarine went to Guam via the Panama Canal.
In the oral history interview, Kidder speaks about performing lifeguard duty for fallen pilots over the Yellow and East China Seas. He discusses life aboard a submarine and recreation when re-supplying in Guam.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0493
CLName	Kates
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Henry Tom Kates, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Kates served in the Navy in the North African and Mediterranean Theaters. He served from 1944-46.</p> <p>Kates enlisted and was trained as a Seabee at Camp Perry, Virginia. He talks about his journey on the troopship, the General Gordon, to his base in Algeria called Arzew. He discusses his duties while in North Africa and working in a commissary warehouse while stationed in Naples. Kates states that he completed his GED and applied to the University of Florida upon his discharge in 1946.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0495
CILname Johnston
ScopeNote The collection of Archie B. Johnston, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Johnston served in the National Guard and the Army Air Corps in the Pacific (PTO) and European (ETO) Theaters.

Johnston was born in San Diego, California. He enlisted in the California National Guard in 1938 and served in an anti-aircraft unit. Johnston discusses the federalization of the National Guard. He attended San Diego State for about six months before being called for active duty in Hawaii in 1940. Johnston served as a maneuver officer. He describes his first-hand account of the bombing of Pearl Harbor and the aftermath. In 1942, he was shipped to the Fijis as a part of the 251st Coast Artillery unit. He talks about the native Fijians at length and describes jungle training.

When he briefly returned to the US after Fiji, Johnston was moved into the Army Air Corps. He describes Air Intelligence School in Harrisburg. He was sent to England. He talks about revisiting England in 1998. He explains his responsibilities as a FLAK intelligence officer. He wore an electric suit during missions. He explains the duties of each of the members of a flight crew. Johnston participated in the bombing of Berlin in February 1945. He describes the difference in pay between military personnel from the US, New Zealand, and Britain. He talks about how the 8th Air Force, which flew ground crews over Europe after V-E Day.

After V-E Day, he was sent to Africa to get ready to go to Japan. The war ended before he had to go back to the Pacific. He describes the celebration at Port Leauty Air Base upon hearing about the end of the war. He served in a military police unit in Africa for one year, before returning to the US. He trained reserves in Wilmington, North Carolina. Johnston also served in Korea.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0496
CILname Johnson
ScopeNote The Collection of Elbert Johnson contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Elbert Johnson (Army, 1942-1946) was raised in Gary, Indiana. He was drafted into the Army in 1942 and served in the artillery. He talked about what it was like as an African-American serving during this period. He discussed his tour with the 477th Anti-Aircraft Battery in Australia, New Caledonia, and New Guinea. Johnson remembers the rumors regarding African-Americans that white Americans spread to the natives. He speaks about his MP duty in the Philippines as well as dating Filipino women.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0497
CLName Hutchens
ScopeNote The collection of Curtis Hutchens, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Hutchens served in the Navy aboard the USS Cimarron. He served from 1940-60?.

Hutchens enlisted in the Navy in October 1940 and was assigned to a fleet oiler and supplier, the USS Cimarron. Hutchens states that because of the mission, the ship would stay about a hundred miles behind battle lines. He describes working in the quartermaster unit of his ship. He talks about the recreation that he found on the islands where the ship refueled. He also discusses fatal accidents that took place aboard his ship. Hutchens states that he was assigned to Morro Bay, an amphibious training base in California, from November 1944 until the end of the war.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0498
CLName Huggins
ScopeNote Oral history where Wayne Huggins (served 1943-46) discusses his experiences as a naval gunner in the Pacific Theater of World War II. This interview is light on combat details and focuses more on personal experiences in boot camp, on ship, and on shore leave.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0499
CILname Hubbard
ScopeNote The Collection of Jack Hubbard contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Jack Hubbard (Army, 1941-1944; Army Air Force 1944-1966) joined the Canadian Army after being medically disqualified with the U.S. Armed Forces in 1940. He was assigned to the 1st Canadian Army Tank Brigade, which was sent over to England in May of 1941. Once the United States entered the war, he took advantage of the opportunity to switch over to the U.S. Army and serve as an M.P. Hubbard discusses the police training that he received at Scotland Yard. He chose to transfer to the 306th Bomb Group of the 8th Army Air Force in January 1944. He talked about the bombing missions that he participated in as well as how he went about getting a commission after the war.
Jack Hubbard served in the Canadian Army from 1940-1941, volunteering for service as an American before the United States entered the war. He trained at Landsowne Park, Ottawa and Camp Borden, Ontario, before being shipped to Scotland. He was stationed at Salisbury Plains and Worthing for the 1st Canadian Tank Brigade, which had Matilda and Churchill tanks,. He tried to transfer to the U.S. Military after the U.S. entered the war and got Court-Martialed for it. He eventually was able to transfer to the 32nd Military Police Company in London, and was trained at Scotland Yard. From there he transferred to the 8th Army Air Force, 306th Bomb Group, and was stationed at Thurleigh. From January 30th to the summer of 1944 he flew combat missions over Europe as a Replacement B-24 Radio Operator. He was then reassigned to Sioux Falls, Iowa and Shepherd Army Air Force Base in Texas and Boca Raton Field in Florida, before he left military service in December 1944. Postwar he worked for PanAm, then rejoined the Air Force with Strategic Air Command (S.A.G.) in 1949 with the 2nd Bomb Group, and fought with the 7th Air Division in the Korean War from 1950-1954.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0500
CILname Holub
ScopeNote Dorothy Holub talks about her experiences of working during World War II. She states that she worked at Higgins Shipyard in New Orleans, Louisiana as a welder of troop transport ships after leaving high school. Holub also talks about the jobs that she held on assembly lines in New Jersey and in Iowa. She discusses how rationing affected her family. After the war, Holub went to work on a family farm.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0501
CLName Hollmann
ScopeNote The collection of William Hollmann, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Hollmann served in the Army Air Corps as an officer in the European Theater (ETO) and Mediterranean Theater (Italy) from 1942-45. Hollmann was shot down on bombing raids out of Italy three times. On the third time, he was captured and spent almost a year in Stalag Luft III as a prisoner of war (POW).
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0502
CLName Holleman
ScopeNote The Collection of Thomas C. Holleman, Jr. contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Thomas C. Holleman, Jr. (USMC, 1943-1948) entered the Marine Corps under the V-12 Program. He attended Southeastern Louisiana Institute until October of 1944 through this program. Holleman discusses his training at Parris Island and Quantico. He completed officer training in September of 1945 and served in Panama an at Camp Lejeune before resigning his commission. Holleman was recalled in 1951 and sent to Korea, where he served as the Commander of a Weapons Company for thirteen months.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0503
CLName Heuss
ScopeNote The collection of Frederick H. Heuss, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Heuss served aboard the USS Swearer in the Pacific Theater (PTO) during World War II. He served from 1942-45.
Heuss was in charge of the aft-engine room aboard the ship. His account is very detailed regarding his time in the Brooklyn Navy Yard and the combat engagements he was in at Okinawa and elsewhere.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0504
CLName	Hereford
ScopeNote	<p>M Kathryn Hereford recalls her experiences as a nurse, mother and teacher. She states that she attended nursing school at St. Margaret's Hospital in Montgomery, Alabama and earned her RN in June of 1936. She talks about the threat of polio and working during the depression in Alabama. Hereford completed post-graduate work in Obstetrics in Chicago by May of 1940. From Chicago she started work at the Cullman County Health Department in Alabama. She shares her experiences with house calls and home deliveries of children. Hereford talks about the facilities available during this time and reflects on the quality of the health services that she was able to provide. She discusses the public health classes that she taught regarding nutrition and sanitation. She states that one of the services that the Health Department provided was birth control. After she remarried, in 1951, Hereford states that she went into school teaching and retired in 1980.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0505
CLName	Hereford
ScopeNote	<p>T. Hereford shares his experiences as an intelligence officer in the Army during World War II(1941-1945). Because he was in ROTC at the University of Alabama, Hereford was already in the reserves when the war broke out. He was attached to the 77th Division in New York because he was working as an accountant in the city. In December of 1941, he was sent for intelligence training in order to set up a Civilian Censorship operation in New York. After about nine months the operation was transferred to civilians and he was sent overseas to Algiers. From Algiers he went to Naples and then Versailles. He spent his last months in Europe in Paris, France. He discusses the scene of the war-torn places where he was stationed and the night raids that he encountered. Hereford speaks about his duties of counter intelligence including mail censoring, and background investigations. He returned to the states in October of 1945.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0506
CLName	Hereford
ScopeNote	<p>Audra Vann Hereford describes her experience during World War II. She was displaced when her husband was sent overseas with the military. Hereford states that she was forced to move back to Alabama from New York with her two daughters. She talks about living with her parents again and her husband mail from overseas.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0507
CLName	Henschel
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Frank Henschel, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Henschel served in the Navy as a pilot.</p> <p>In June 1941, Henschel was accepted into the Naval Aviation Cadet Program. Coincidentally, he took pre-flight, ground, and basic flight school with Joe Kennedy, Jr. After graduating and being commissioned as an ensign in May 1942, Henschel applied for the co-pilot training with American Airlines. He was stationed at La Guardia Field for training and then Norfolk NAS and Patuxent NAS in a VR-1 outfit. The primary duties of this type of unit were passenger transport and supply delivery. Henschel was part of a North Atlantic unit and therefore flew to Newfoundland, Iceland, and all over Europe during his stay with the Navy.</p> <p>In the interview, Henschel talks about his Navy unit, which was organized very much like a civilian airline would be. He discusses the social activities he enjoyed in the States and the sites that he toured while overseas. He was discharged in October 1945.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0508
CLName	Riedel
ScopeNote	<p>Robert A. Riedel (US Army, 1942?-1945?) was accepted to OCS, then trained in engineering. Riedel discusses his encounters with the German public while serving in Europe and the tendency of German soldiers to surrender to American troops versus Russian troops at the close of the war. When the war ended in Europe, Riedel expected to be sent to Japan but wasn't because of the atom bomb. He went back to college after his discharge and graduated in 1947.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0509
CLName Hereford
ScopeNote ¶William Hereford discusses his wartime experiences as a student at the University of New Mexico. He talks about wartime rationing and his job as a civilian surveyor and laborer at Roswell Army Air Base prior to entering the University of New Mexico. While attending the University, Hereford states that he was involved in a classified thunderstorm project. He graduated in 1947 and went to work for the Atomic Energy Commission.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0510
CLName Greivell
ScopeNote Robert Greivel (US Army 1944-1945) was drafted in early June of 1944 and trained as an infantryman and ranger at Camp Blanding, Florida. In November 1944, he was sent to the European theater and by December was assigned to the 78th Infantry Division at the Battle of the Bulge. He talks about taking German towns and how he was injured while engaged at the Remagen Bridge. He his injury caused temporary paralysis. After about 3 months, he caught up with his unit in June of 1945 and ran the Biergarten for the troops in the Fürstenwalde, in occupied Germany.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0511
CLName Macon
ScopeNote ¶hurston Macon discusses his experience of World War II. (Army, 1943-1946) He was drafted into the Army and trained as a Military Policeman. Macon talks about being stationed in Brisbane, Australia for eighteen months. He also speaks about his duty of guarding General MacArthur and his personal interaction with the general while in Australia. He states that he shipped out to the Philippines in January of 1945 and his responsibilities of guarding MacArthur's home and directing traffic. Macon was selected as an honor guard for the Yamashita trial in late 1945. He describes the brutalities committed by the Japanese on the Filipinos. Macon was discharged in January of 1946 and returned to the printing business in Washington D.C.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0512

CLName Miller

ScopeNote **T**rudy Miller grew up in Nazi and occupied Germany. She was a member of the Jungmädl (Hitler Youth for girls) a nationalistic youth organization. She describes the bombing of her mother's shop and her town and the confusion that ensued, her first encounters with American soldiers, curfews during occupation, and her own resistance to the defeat of Germany. She talks about the attitudes of Germans toward American soldiers, her job as a librarian in Bad Tölz, and how she met her future husband. Miller left Germany for America in 1952 with her American husband. Once in America, she discovered that the American propaganda in Germany was false and not all Americans hated Germans.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0513

CLName Lewis

ScopeNote The collection of William J. Lewis, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Lewis served in the Army's civil service during the early stages of World War II and as an engineer in Burma (CBI theater) in the later stages of the war. He served from 1943?-46. This interview is unusual for its description of the extremely harsh conditions in which Lewis worked.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0514

CLName Moore

ScopeNote **S**arah Moore joined the Army's Nursing Corps shortly after the Pearl Harbor attack and was called the following May for active duty. Moore embarked for Fiji from San Francisco. On Fiji, her unit set up and staffed a general hospital. Eleanor Roosevelt visited her hospital during the war. Moore spent twenty-seven months on Fiji and another eight months in Calcutta, India.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0515

CLName Katz

ScopeNote The collection of Bertis B. Jordan, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Jordan served in the Navy in Guam. He served from 1942-46.

Jordan joined the Navy in February 1942 and was trained as a hospital corpsman and operating technician at St. Albans Naval Hospital in New York City. He was sent to Guam and assigned to Base Hospital 18 for forward areas and then Fleet Hospital 113. He talks about his duties in a surgical room, as well as his typical day. Jordan returned to the States in 1946 and attended medical school and later completed surgical training.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#

CLName

ScopeNote Horace Katz discusses his experiences during World War II. (Army, 1942-1945) Katz attended Temple University after completing high school and enlisted into the Army in May of 1942. He trained as a military policeman, but was later transferred to the Army Air Corps and trained as a navigator. Katz talks about his aerial navigation schools and the assembly of his crew. Once the crew had been finalized they headed for their assignment to the 15th Air Force in Europe. Katz speaks about the fifty-four bombing missions that his crew completed over Ploesti and various other oil refineries. He also talks about the living conditions in Italy and the poverty that he witnessed among the local populations. Katz also comments on the operas that he was able to attend while visiting Rome.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0517

CLName Kwilecki

ScopeNote The collection of J.G. Kwilecki, Jr., contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Kwilecki served as an architect attached to SHAEF (Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force) in the European (ETO), Mediterranean, and North African Theaters. He was stationed with SHAEF in Algiers and helped to determine underwater depths in preparation for the invasions of Sicily, Italy, and southern France.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0518
CLName Hilliard
ScopeNote See Hilliard discusses his experiences as an Army officer during World War II (1934-1961). He joined the 167. 12th Infantry of the Alabama National Guard in July of 1934. Hilliard states that his unit was federalized and called to active duty in November of 1940 and this was when he received a commission. He was sent overseas to England on the Ile de France and assigned to the 3. 12rd Army Headquarters. He talks about his position as an operations officer for the high ranking Generals such as Patton. He retraces his unit's steps through troop movements, supply lines, and his role in the 3. 12rd Army's plans during the war in Europe. After the war, Hilliard was offered a position in the regular Army and he accepted.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0519
CLName Herring
ScopeNote Catherine Herring speaks about what it was like to be on the Home Front during World War II. She was a high school student and Girl Scout in Taylorsville, North Carolina. She discusses rationing, recycling of scrap metal, the harvesting of crops and her summer job with the Signal Corps in Arlington, Virginia.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0520
CLName Richardson
ScopeNote Jack Richardson (USMC, 1942-1946?) quit high school to join the Marines in February of 1942. Once at basic training at Parris Island, Richardson explains that he volunteered for the Raider Battalion and was transferred to Quantico. He completed Raider training in May of 1942 and headed for the Pacific. Richardson talks about his combat experiences on Tulagi and Florida islands, his R & R in New Zealand, and his duties in the 3rd Marine Division supply depot. Richardson also discusses his experiences on V-J Day.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0521
CLName Robichaud
ScopeNote The collection of O.V. Robichaud, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Robichaud served as a bomber pilot in the European Theater (ETO). He was shot down in 1943 and spent the remainder of the war as a prisoner in Stalag Luft 3. The interview is very disjointed; Robichaud's memory is faulty, and his wife speaks for him throughout much of the interview.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0522
CLName Kohler
ScopeNote Oral History in which Robert Kohler (served 1942-??) discusses his service in an Air Corps signal company in the Pacific Theater of World War II. Kohler spent most of the war in New Guinea and other South Pacific islands. After the war, he worked as a plumber at a military base in Japan. The most interesting portions of the interview are Kohler's observations on South Pacific and Japanese cultures.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0523
CLName Simpson
ScopeNote The collection of Allan R. Simpson, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Simpson served in the US Army from 1941 to 1943 and in the Army Air Corps from 1942 to 1945 in the European Theater (ETO).
Simpson volunteered for the Army after graduating from college in June 1941. He trained as a medic at Camp Lee, Virginia. In 1942, Simpson was accepted for Officer Candidate School (OCS) and trained at Carlisle Barracks in Pennsylvania. By June 1942, Simpson received his commission in the Medical Administration Corps and was transferred to Ft. McClellan. He served as a registrar of the hospital and later was named the Assistant Adjutant of the hospital there.
In late 1943, Simpson requested and received a transfer to the Air Corps as a navigator. He trained at Maxwell Field, MacDill Field, and then in Valdosta, Georgia. He was sent to Greenthorpe, England, with his crew in spring 1945. Simpson and his crew completed five combat missions near Berlin before the end of the war in Europe.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0524
CLName	Lafata
ScopeNote	<p>Robert Lafata talks about his experiences during World War II (Army, 1943-1945). He was drafted in January of 1943 and trained for clerical duties. Lafata was sent to Casablanca in North Africa in September of 1943 where he performed clerical work. After about four months he was shipped to Italy. He joined the 752nd Training Tank Battalion and was involved in the invasions of Anzio and Cassino in the Spring of 1944. He states that he became part of the 5th Army and entered Rome around D-Day. He speaks about his unit being delayed during the winter of 1944 at the Kesselring Line. He discusses his unit's movement through Florence and being wounded which took him to the 6th General Hospital in Rome. Lafata states that he did meet up with his battalion after two months, however he was reassigned to the S-4 Service Company. He updated maps for the battalion until he was sent stateside for discharge in November of 1945.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0525
CLName	Smith
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Lorraine Smith, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Smith married a soldier, George T. Smith, in 1942. She followed him (she was a camp follower) from Oakland, California to his next assignment to MacDill Field, Florida. Her first child was born in the Army hospital there in Florida. Smith went home to Chicago to live with her family when her husband was sent to Karachi, India in 1944.</p> <p>In the oral history interview, Smith remembers her brother's homecoming after his tour overseas where he went missing in action. When Smith became very ill with her asthma condition, the Red Cross worked to bring her husband home as fast as possible. On the advice of Smith's doctor regarding her asthma condition, the family moved to Arizona following her husband's discharge.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0528

CLName Kass

ScopeNote George Kass served in the Army in the 18th Infantry Regiment, 2nd Battalion, 1st Division in the European (ETO), Mediterranean, and North African Theaters.

This is a collection of letters written by and addressed to George Kass. The majority of the letters are entitled "Dear Rosie," which were written by George Kass to his sister, Rose Goldblum. The letters serve as a diary and describe Army life vividly along with the civilian perspective on the Home Front from Rosie. The letters started with his enlistment on 10 February 1942 and ended when Kass was wounded on 5 September 1944. The letters provide an in-depth look into Army life and the surroundings of World War II on the Home Front.

Copyright Status NO copyright; For researchers and non-profit publicity

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 01.0529

CLName Winkelman

ScopeNote Sheridan S. Winkelman served in the Army Air Force in the US from 1941-44, and then in the China-Burma-India Theater from 1944-45. He joined the AAF on 25 February 1941. The manuscript includes training and US activities in CA, Myrtle Beach, SC, and then in the CBI Theater. His first mission was to Nanking, China, on 5 May 1944. His final mission was on 21 December 1944 to Henzada, Burma. He talks about coming home and then the peace with the end of the war.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0530

CLName Dunbar

ScopeNote Carl O. Dunbar, Jr., served in the US Marines Reserve in Marine Fighting Squadron 214 as a fighter pilot in the Pacific. This collection contains news articles, navigation log books, photos, and a scrapbook with artifacts, government documents and letters, photos, and ephemera. Dunbar's flight missions focused on Guadalcanal and the Solomon Islands. This collection also contains a manuscript written by Mr. Dunbar's son, Peter, which highlights his father's military career and flying experiences. The photos are from before, during, and after WWII. Mr. Dunbar included materials from his activities after the war, including his career as a lawyer and judge. He lives in Jacksonville, Florida. Home Front.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Carl O. Dunbar. Letter from Congressman John Lodge should be in public domain

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box plus (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 01.0532

CLName Terry

ScopeNote This collection consists of material from three different people, including correspondence, documents, ephemera and photographs. The collection was created by Josephine Terry from members of her family. John Terry was Josephine's husband; he died in 1981. He served in the Pacific in the US Army Signal Corps. His duties included being a film projectionist. His papers contain documents, news letters, Japanese currency and a death certificate. Michalina Kossack, Josephine's natural uncle, served in England in the US Army. His collection consists of V-Mails to Michalina, describing Army life in England. The collection also contains photos of John Terry and a Nazi flag arm band.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except for v-mail by Katherine Cameron

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Oversize Photos Box 3

Acc# 01.0533

CLName Jackson

ScopeNote Eugene B. Jackson served in the Army with the 12th Armored Division, 6841 Special Services Depot Company in the 134th Ordnance and Maintenance Battalion, in the European Theater (ETO). Jackson enlisted on 10 February 1943 and was assigned to the 12th Armored Division on 1 April 1944 in European Theater. He was in the Battle of Rhineland and the Battle of Central Europe. When Jackson was a major, he was chief librarian at Wright Field in Dayton, Ohio. He was appointed noncommissioned information and education officer on 11 October 1945. He was promoted to S/Sgt. on 8 December 1945, and then to T/Sgt. on 29 December 1945.

This collection has artifacts, which include military badges/patches: a service stripe, Tech 5th class, T/Sgt, 8th Service Command, 12th Armored Division, European Theater of Operations, Army Specialized Training Program, and a Nazi Eagle with swastika. There are both US and Nazi military pins. There is money from numerous European countries, as well as old US coins dated 1821-1921. The collection has documentation of the promotions/appointments of Jackson, items he sent back to the US, ID cards, and stamps. There is a large (poster-size) chart with descriptions of all Army badges, medals, symbols, etc.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute hold copyright to items created by Eugene Jackson and his wife.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc#	01.0535
CLName	Shearer
ScopeNote	Mildred Shearer was a Californian artist under contract with the USO from 1944-1946 and an alumnus of Stanford University. She also studied at Art Students League in New York and Otis Art Institute in Los Angeles. She traveled to military hospitals sponsored by the USO Camp Shows (Hospital Sketching Program) to do sketches. She continued after the war with the Veterans Hospitals Camp Shows. After sketches were completed they were sent to New York City to be photographed. Then the negative, one print and original drawing were sent to the subject. The collection has many of these prints, both large and small. This collection contains a large scrapbook with photo prints of portrait sketches (large and small); 2 notebooks with the names and addresses of the people sketched; letters to Shearer about her sketches from the people sketched or their families; and letters to and from Shearer and R.H Bennett, a Lt. in the U.S. Marine Corps, whom she met as a hostess at the officers lounge and developed a relationship with via letters; he was overseas in the Pacific. R.H. Bennett was killed during fighting at Iwo Jima, 9 March 1945. There are also letters written to the USO about Shearer and her sketches. There are newspaper articles from the war time about her sketches. Photographs of Shearer, Shearer and friends. Collection also has a copy of the "Spearhead" magazine with color picture of the flag raising in Iwo Jima on the cover. A pamphlet of artwork on Amphibious operations and book of sketches (not by M. Shearer) of leading war personalities. Plus a few books and a sightseeing map of Los Angeles County. Collection was compiled and donated by Andray Oatley, a friend, after Shearer died February 2001, and there is a news clipping about their friendship and Oatley's saving of the collection.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright except for letters from others.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box; Oversize Gen Coll: 2 flat boxes; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 8; Map Drawer; Complete Listing of all sketches in Flat Box 1 & Master File

Acc#	01.0536
CLName	Seminole Tribe
ScopeNote	Seminole Tribe of Florida
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	

Acc# 01.0539
CLName La Fleur
ScopeNote Phillips was an airman in WWII. He served as an aerial left waist gunner in a B-17. He was captured by German forces and spent two years in a POW camp (ETO). Details regarding his period spent in camp are provided.

Official papers in manuscript: Honorable Discharge (Copy), Missing Air Crew Report, unspecified documents pertaining to prisoners of war, War Claims Act of 1948 award letter to Phillips, and letter confirming Prisoner of War Medal.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box

Acc# 01.0545
CLName Freilick
ScopeNote Joseph G. Freilick served in the Army's 102nd Infantry Division in the European Theater (ETO). Freilick was a Jewish American serviceman and was a infantry platoon sergeant.

Freilick did basic training with the Army's 660th Tank Destroyer Battalion at Camp Hood, TX. He joined the 102nd at St. Pierre Eglise, France, in 1944. He was injured in campaigns in Europe. He was promoted to S/Sgt. early in 1945. He was awarded six medals, including the Bronze Star and Combat Infantryman's Badge (CIB). On 14 April 1945, his division came upon 1016 burned bodies of political and military prisoners of the SS in Gardelegen (there is an account of this in the manuscript). His manuscript discusses his being in the hospital, going to religious services, the other commanding officers of his division, receiving the CIB, his promotion, POWs, and sexual encounters.
Copyright Status NO copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0547
CLName Mannion
ScopeNote Charlotte Wolheim Mannion's brother, S/Sgt. Howard Wolheim was part of the combat crew on the Princess Eileen. Wolheim was a B-29 radio operator and gunner. The crew flew missions over "The Hump" in India. Wolheim went MIA while his group, based in Tinian, Mariana Islands (1944-5) was attacking Japan on May 26, 1945 (later it was discovered that he was KIA that day). He was awarded a Purple Heart, a Bronze Oak Leaf cluster, and an air medal.

Charlotte Wolheim was an air raid warden in New York. The collection has military documents relating to Howard Wolheim and media clippings about his bomber squadron. There are letters to his father and mother. Also, the collection has book excerpts from Charlotte about conscription, Pearl Harbor, ration books, Home Front workers, an officer's wedding, a PFC wedding, a telegram, and Howard's funeral.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0548
CLName Crise
ScopeNote Collection contains patch, unit pictures, personal photos, small memo book, very old guestbook--worn badly, old phone/address book, travel papers, unit dispatches, and discharge papers.

Copyright Status NO Copyright. Collection was found, discarded in a dumpster, thus creator does not know that Institute has possession.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (2) 1/2 boxes

Acc# 01.0551
CLName Kleine
ScopeNote This collection has a pamphlet that was dropped by Allies into Germany in 1939. It was printed in England. The pamphlet was kept by Kliene's grandmother, she wrote the word "propaganda" on the top of it. It presents facts and happenings of the war that favor the Allies, it also makes fun of Hitler and Stalin and has some small cartoons depicting them. It mentions the "bad" things about the Nazi party and politics, how it is not running the country well, food problems, etc. The collection also has a book, printed/written in German about some descriptions of the city - before, during, and after the war.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 01.0553

CLName Willis

ScopeNote This is a history of the 706th Tank Battalion. Marc Willis's father was part of this battalion. He contacted people he could reach that were in 706th and compiled this history/manuscript. It includes biographical information with pictures of members of the 706th. The 706th invaded Island Ie Shima, April 1945, where they saw Ernie Pyle killed 18 April 1945. The Manuscript also has newspaper article about actions of 706th. Letters written by members of battalion, timeline of 706th causality list, maps of where battalion was in Pacific. Also brief biography on General Creighton Abrams. There are pictures from battalion at camp in U.S and also when they were in the Pacific.

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions: NO Copyright; Only Non-profit publicity purpose

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0556

CLName Blocker

ScopeNote Bill Blocker was from Nash, Texas. He volunteered shortly after the attack on 7 December 1941, trained for about a year and then went to Italy. He arrived in Italy, (ETO) ten miles SW of Spinazzola on April 12, 1944. His first mission was to Bucharest, Romania on April 21, 1944. His manuscript covers his life briefly in Nashville, TX before volunteering, his training, leaving the US, missions in Italy, being a POW in Germany and then coming home. He covers in detail many different incidents associated with missions more than the individual missions themselves. He discusses other members of his squadron and day-to-day life during the war. He and his crew named their plane the "Honey Chile" He also discusses daily life in as a German Prisoner of War (POW). The manuscript contains pictures and government documents in the middle.

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; NO Copyright; Only Use for Non-Profit publicity purposes

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0557

CLName Beck

ScopeNote Mr. Beck was born in Renton, PA. Joseph F. Beck was a truck driver for Mills Bakery under Michigan Trucking Association. There are ration books for his 9 year old daughter, Elizabeth Beck, and Barbara Beck from 1942. Catherine Beck was his wife. Collection also has ID cards, ration cards, gas ration, mileage ration card and inspection records for a 1936 Dodge Sedan.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0558
CLName Groner
ScopeNote Manuscript is a scrapbook of the VMR953 USMC. It has bio sheets on each member of VMR953, pictures of then and now, some descriptions of the airports in the Pacific, including Johnston Island, Kwajalein, Midway, Saipan, Okinawa, etc. It also has photos from squadron reunions in 91, 93, 95, 97, 99. Has photos of air fields and copies of surrender instructions to Japanese authorities.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0561
CLName Bell
ScopeNote This collection includes an oral History and a term paper written by Holly Radcliffe using the OH as a primary source. Katherine Bell grew up in Prattville, AL. She describes volunteering with her mother during World War I and celebrating with the Rainbow Division when they returned to Montgomery after the First World War. She finished two years at Huntington College when she decided to enlist in November 1942 into the Women's Army Auxiliary Corps. She did basic training at Ormond Beach, FL. She was trained in the Transportation Corps and then transferred to Camp Shanks in Nyack, NY. Then she transferred to the Women's Army Corps. She took the Queen Mary to Clyde and Greenock, Scotland, in August 1944. She describes landing on Utah Beach, visiting sites in France, driving a Jeep, VE Day, and the liberation of France. She also reads from some letters she wrote and received (original letters are not in the collection). She also describes the Red Ball Express, watching land mines blow up, and her return visit in 1992. Bell was discharged in 1945.
Copyright Status Deed only; Needs OH release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc# 01.0562
CLName May
ScopeNote This collection contains an oral history transcript, artifacts, and photos. William H. May served as a U.S. Marine pilot in the Pacific Theater from May 1942 to 18 October 1945.

He trained at NAS New Orleans, Louisiana; Pensacola, Florida; Jacksonville, Florida; NAS Glenview, Illinois. He dropped torpedoes and sonaboys in several major engagements in the latter stages of the war. Flew TBF/TBM "Avenger." He was one of twelve pilots who flew aircraft equipped with wing rockets on 15 March 1944 against Japanese.

The collection also contains nine artifacts including a flight cap, a canvas bag, a pair of Polaroid flight goggles with box and several aviation calculators. Collection also contains a manual for the aviation calculators, two training workbooks and a poster with a well-known photograph of two men playing chess on Iwo Jima. One of the men is Mr. May. Includes instruction booklet for Polaroid Aviation Goggles. First scrapbook contains black and white photos of pre-war to 1942, including classmates, his girlfriend/wife, Evelyn, newborn daughter, Martha, and wartime photos (mostly on Pacific islands), ephemera, and news clippings.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; PH Coll: (2) 1/2 boxes

Acc# 01.0564
CLName Reasor
ScopeNote Kassie Reasor worked as the manager of her parents' auto service station where she did all duties pertaining to full-service station work. She talks about ration stamps and the differences between auto service station duties then and now. She worked there full time after finishing high school. Her brother was in the army, other siblings stayed at home to help with the garage.

Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0565
CLName DuBurg
ScopeNote Richard DuBurg served in the Coast Guard aboard the USS Moberly in the Atlantic Theater. The collection details DuBerg's service aboard USS Moberly and has information on the reunion of the Coast Guard members.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0568

CLName Weatherbie and Johnson Family

ScopeNote This collection concerns George, Wendell, Mariam, and Robert Weatherbie and Mariam's husband, John Johnson. George Weatherbie served under General Patton in Germany (in the 3rd Army), Wendell was an Aviation Machinists' Mate in the Navy, Mariam was the first federal employee for the US Weather Bureau working in Kansas City, MO, and Robert served in the Army Corps of Engineers in Europe (ETO). John Johnson, Miriam's husband, served as a radar operator in the Navy in the Admiralty Islands in the Pacific (PTO).

The three brothers and one sister all served during the closing days of WWII. The eldest was George, then Wendell, Mariam, and Robert. Included in the collection are photos from Rome and Germany during the postwar period. Also, there are copies of photos of each of the brothers, John Johnson, and Mariam at the Weather Department in Kansas City, MO. There are Christmas cards, discharge papers for George, ID cards, a meal and berthing ticket, and a booklet welcoming them to the air base at Corpus Christi, Texas. There are charts of the Admiralty Islands and V-Mail from the brothers to their family.

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions. Donor, Mariam W. Johnson, retains all rights to her manuscript "Houses We Called Home". For five years (from 30 April 2008) she retains rights to other items by herself and George Leigh Weatherbie, (She does give researchers the right to quote from these items, but not for more than 5 percent of total quantity), but NOT to items created by Robert or Wendell Weatherbie.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0572

CLName Horner

ScopeNote Collection contains photos of Horner from 1942-1944 and 2001. It also includes photos of USS Henry A. Willey at Iwo Jima, of decorations and of discharge papers.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0574

CLName Ireland

ScopeNote The author worked in Indiana during the war. The collection includes a one-page manuscript detailing war experience and news clippings of a wartime band.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0577
CLName Williamson
ScopeNote Collection consists of materials of Dennis Williamson's father Lorenzo Alton Williamson. Lorenzo Williamson was in the AAC. Collection has his notes both handwritten in notebook and government issued for classes in aviation flight school. There are also flight training maps. There are a few photos in the collection, one of L. Williamson and then a group photo of Navigator Squadron 97, May 1944. There are also AAC uniforms in artifact collection and a pilot rating book. The collection also includes a quarterly bulletin from Black Hills Teachers' College, SD, 1943-1944.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; Oversize Photos Box 3; OVERSTOCK: PHOTO Rack: on top, Full Box 01.0577

Acc# 01.0583
CLName Dansku
ScopeNote Collection consists of details on Dansky's work as a secretary at the Miami Shipbuilding Company which built PT boats during war.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0584
CLName Fine
ScopeNote Celia Fine (nee Shanker) was a Secretary of Agriculture on the Home Front in Washington, DC, during WWII. She was a typist and stenographer for the school lunch program, and her collection reflects her viewpoint as a Jewish American civilian. Her letters are written to her then-boyfriend, Joel I. Fine, (whom she later married) and mention her three brothers' involvement in the war, changes in American society, war-related romances, concerts, and changes after the war ended.
Copyright Status Yes, the Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0588
CLName Spencer
ScopeNote The collection consists of a manuscript describing the author's experiences as a combat cameraman in the China-Burma-India (CBI) theater. There are photos from Burma and the author's identification documents. The photos are scanned onto a CD and are photocopied in the collection.
Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; Institute has copyright for non-profit publicity purposes
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 01.0589
CLName Mead
ScopeNote This collection consists of a memoir entitled "Memoirs of a Pearl Harbor Survivor", written in 1993 by Harry Mead. The 240 page manuscript covers the years 1920-1958, with details on author's childhood, education and naval career. He served at Pearl Harbor at the time of the Japanese attack.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 01.0590
CLName Heiland
ScopeNote Lt. Heiland was an Air Corps Cadet and Flight Officer, he received college training at Kent State University and went to Flight school at Marfa TX. In Japan during occupation. Margaret worked for Western Union.
The Collection includes class notes from Kent State, military orders and certificates, ephemera, military insignia, newsletter "Crosshairs", 1 Pacific Stars and Stripes, Christmas 1947
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1/2 Box; AT Box #26; stacks

Acc# 01.0594
CLName Leon
ScopeNote The collection of Robert E. Leon, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Leon served in the Navy aboard the USS Mississippi and the USS Wakefield.
The collection consists of detailed veteran questionnaire on Leon's career in the Navy. In the oral history interview, he discusses his role in the Navy during the Vietnam War. He provides a brief background of his education and experience with the Navy prior to the United States' involvement in Vietnam. Leon speaks about his responsibilities as a member of the staff and Commander Mine Forces in the Pacific. He also talks about the other positions that he held while serving in the Navy, including the managing of the overhaul of many ships and submarines and instructional positions at the Naval Academy.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0596
CLName	Tuttle
ScopeNote	The collection contains one letter regarding wartime life in Manchester, England.
Copyright Status	NO copyright. Letter written by non-family member who can not be located
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0598
CLName	Doremus
ScopeNote	This collection consists of a 17 page manuscript which details the events of John Doremus. The manuscript describes the actions in the Southwest Pacific and the kamikaze attacks; also includes author's personal reflections. Trained in Miami.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	01.0600
CLName	Miller
ScopeNote	The collection consists of letters and photos created by William Miller, plus National Archives documents gathered by his son James Miller. Covering primarily 1942-45, the letters describe Miller's home life, premonitions of death, observations of German countryside. The photos document soldier life in Africa and Germany. There are also some French postcards. The documents gathered by James Miller stemming from his research on the 378th Engineer Battalion were at the National Archives. Also includes correspondence concerning this research.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by William Miller; given by son/donor, James.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc#	01.0601
CLName	97th Bomb Group
ScopeNote	<p>The 97th Bombardment Group was based in Africa and then Italy, and was comprised of the 8th, 12th, and 15th Air Forces. The collection contains documents (mostly photocopies) on missions, statements and statistics, three diaries, and newspaper articles. The 97th Bomb Group was the oldest bomb group in the European Theater (ETO) and the first group to fly three hundred missions. Their daily operations reports, narrative reports, and casualty reports detail their accomplishments and their losses. Their first overseas mission was on 17 August 1942 and ended on 26 April 1945 (the 483rd mission). One of the most successful bomb groups, their diaries and journals outline both successful and failed missions alike. The 97th bombed every major synthetic oil plant and other major chemical plants, including the Ploesti oil refineries in Romania, thereby expediting the end of the war. Included are a collection of videos, audio tapes, and microfilm. Included are copies of three personal diaries by Alex Blair, Jr., LeRoy Teschendorf, and Herman F. Lykins.</p> <p>Also included is an extensive photo collection of flight crews, air fields, and encampments in North Africa and Italy; nose art, including one of the "Berlin Sleeper," which shows a B-17 with 100 bombing missions (indicated by bombs and swastikas for downed German planes); damaged planes; a ruined building in Italy; and officers eating. Also, there are some photos from 1939 of planes at Langley Field, Virginia, and photos of planes at MacDill and Drew Air Fields in Florida.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright. Institute Oral History Release Form . Much of collection has been copied from official records; private diaries are considered "published" as they have been widely distributed.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 2 full boxes; PH Coll: (1) 1/2 box; Newspapers: Originals Box 2, Oversize Shel; AT Coll: Box 25

Acc#	01.0603
CLName	Waycaster
ScopeNote	<p>Collection includes an oral History and a VQ. Interview is only 3 pages long and appears to have been a homework assignment. Winfred Waycaster did basic training at Camp Claibourne, LA, from March to July 1943. His regiment, the 398th Army Engineers General Service, was then shipped to Scotland and "many places in England." He was then shipped to France in August 1944. He describes participating in the Battle of the Bulge, being in combat, how the war changed his life, and what the war cost. There is a lot on how Waycaster feels about the war (i.e. his personal philosophy).</p>
Copyright Status	Deed for oral history transcript; unknown who interviewed Waycaster
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0604

CLName Art

ScopeNote
The collection of Oren G. Art, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Art served in the US Navy as a yeoman aboard the USS Hornet (CV-12) in the Pacific Theater (PTO) during and immediately after World War II.

Art enlisted in 1944 and after basic training was assigned to the USS Hornet (CV-12). He served aboard the Hornet as yeoman (clerk/secretary) for the Task Force Commander during the Iwo Jima and Okinawa campaigns and the initial occupation of Japan. He was then reassigned to Japanese War Crimes Trials held first on Kwajalein Island and then on Guam. During this time, he participated in the trials of Japanese officers responsible for the executions of American civilian workers captured on Wake Island in 1941.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0609

CLName Kenney

ScopeNote
Aubrey Kenney served in the Army in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater. This collection primarily includes letters from Kenney's family, as well as letters T/5 Kenney sent back home to his family between May and October 1945. The letters mainly discuss the possibility that Kenney's Army unit would be redeployed to the China-Burma-India Theater and then also to the Pacific in time for an invasion of the Japanese main islands. Much of the correspondence is from the month of September and shows a sense of relief that a redeployment to the CBI Theater would not happen. The diary that is in the collection contains limited notes and covers January to December 1944. The notes contain some details about camp life including physical training, drill, and KP duty. There are also three pictures of T/5 Kenney and his camp in black and white. The collection includes a magazine from the railroad company that T/5 Kenney presumably worked for and a newspaper article from the Portland (ME) Press Herald about the American arrival in Japan in September 1945.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0610
CILname Harpring
ScopeNote The collection of Eleanor Harping, contains an oral history transcript. Harping traveled with a musical group and performed at air bases across the US in USO shows and spent time in Europe after the war as well.

Eleanor Harping was born and raised in New York City. After graduating from high school at 16, Harping was introduced to Kay Holley, who was the rehearsal pianist at Radio City Music Hall. (She was introduced to Holley by her older sister who worked for United Artists and Twentieth Century Fox at the time.) With Holley, Harping acquired a repertoire of big band standards. She then began to travel with a group and perform at air bases across the United States in USO shows. In 1946, she had the opportunity to travel to Europe on the SS James Parker to perform in shows there. She describes living in Quonset huts, life on the road, seeing postwar Europe, performing in places like the Nuremberg Opera House, and adjusting to civilian life. She spent three years traveling and singing with three months in Europe. In postwar New York City, she got a job singing in the Jimmy Dorsey band and describes the show business then.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0612
CILname Oehler
ScopeNote This collection is 8 cast non-ferrous metal toy soldiers . They range from 2.25" tall to 3.75". Paul Oehler played with them as a child. They were purchased by his parents in Ontario, Canada, in 1942 or 1943.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box; AT Coll: Oversize Shelf 1, Sm Box 01.0612,

Acc#	01.0617
CLName	Hauser
ScopeNote	<p>Stanley Hauser served in the Navy as a Seaman First Class in the Atlantic, European (ETO), North African, and the Pacific (PTO) Theaters. He enlisted in 1942 and was discharged in February 1946. He served on the ships SS M. B. Lamar, SS William Johnson, and SS General John Pope as an anti-aircraft gunner. He received the Asiatic Pacific Medal, several commendations, an American Area Medal, an ETO Medal, a Good Conduct Medal, a Philippine Liberation Medal, a WWII Victory Medal, and a Combat Action Medal.</p> <p>The collection contains material from 1941-85. The collection includes a birthday card, a Christmas card, postcards, telegrams, V-mail, many letters to his family, a letter from the Governor of Illinois, a letter from the Masons of America, many Department of Navy letters, certificates of training completion, a Liberty Pass, a Shore Leave Pass, letters of commendation, a Shellback certificate for crossing the International Date Line, an honorable discharge certificate, a gate pass, a Philippines driver's license, a beer ration card, 4 photographs (of Scotland, the Great Lakes, Bone, and at home), drawings of Superman and Superwoman from inside his Bluejacket's Manual, two poems, a Seabees song book, a concert and church service program, an Illinois Silver Service Star, unwritten postcards, an "after" photo of the bombing of Liverpool from a magazine, and a "Facts of Life Insurance" brochure. Stationery with the Armed Guard Emblem; an Eastern Airlines ticket pack, sticker, and baggage claim ticket; a Recruit Training Special Happy Hour program; a photo of the US Navy Armed Guard School's emblem; information about S/Sgt. Donald F. Myers USMC (Ret.) and the new book that he is writing, in which Hauser will be briefly mentioned; four editions of Stars and Stripes; the Bluejacket's Manual (10th edition); and numerous news clippings about Hauser, his ships, training, commendations, friends, and Abbot and Costello; Collier's magazine, a 1943 in photos newspaper edition; and an article about the two men from the Allies who ended the war by meeting in Berlin are also included. Many of the articles have Hauser's writing on them describing the article or photo.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Stanley Hauser, or his father. There are two deeds. On one, Mr. Hauser does not grant copyright but allows the Institute to use his material for non-profit publicity purposes. On the most recent deed, he grants copyright. However, when he sent additional materials in July 2005, he enclosed a copy of the original deed that did not grant copyright.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc# 01.0619

CLName Shuke

ScopeNote
The collection of Frank Shuke, contains an oral history transcript. Shuke was in the Army and fought in France, specifically in Company C, 1st Battalion, 115th Regiment, 29th Infantry Division. He was drafted on 13 May 1941, and trained as a commando at Fort Meade, MD. He crossed the Atlantic to Scotland in 1942 and spent time in several different camps in England. He describes relations with British locals during this period.

He landed on D-Day with explosives as part of a demolition team; his team advanced on its own miles inland by nightfall. He fought for 72 straight days as an infantryman after D-Day and eventually made tech sergeant. He describes fighting as an isolated unit among French hedgerows and continuing to advance on their own eventually many miles inland and away from other friendly forces. He talks about relations with French civilians and repeatedly mentions that he was the de facto commander of his company throughout this time because his unit kept losing all the officers assigned to it (killed and wounded). He participated in the attack on St. Lo but claims he never saw any of the Allied carpet bombing around the town, and claims that he drove the first Jeep into the town after the Germans pulled out. On his 72nd day of combat, a German sniper wounded him in his leg, and he was evacuated to a hospital in England, where he describes the successful efforts of the doctors there to cure his wound and avoid amputating his leg. The oral history transcript is 85 pages.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 01.0620

CLName Beckett

ScopeNote
Several unit newsletters, 6 Time magazines, photo album - intact but worn, several ephemerals - mostly small unit certifications, several general maps of Pacific, photos - unit pictures, 4 unit dispatches - congratulating unit for work, some foreign currency.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 02.0006
CLName Weiner
ScopeNote Seymour Weiner served in the US Horse Cavalry from 1942 and participated in the European Theater (ETO). The collection contains a journal/diary written 55 years after his service that recalls his experience in training for the US Horse Cavalry to his time in Europe. The journal/diary begins when he started in 1942 to when he got out and was assigned to go to Europe in Huertgen Forest at the Battle of the Bulge. He trained at Fort Dix and then at Fort Riley. He became a soldier in the US Horse Cavalry and then a radio operator in Europe. Weiner discusses the weather, his mom and dad visiting during training camp, his training with weapons on and off of a horse, the housing in both camps, and his Horse Cavalry uniform. The collection also contains six photos from the Horse Cavalry training camp and two of him and his wife. All of them are copied photographs.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0010
CLName Amiss
ScopeNote Harry D. Amiss served as an air raid warden in Bethesda, Maryland, and his collection contains a badge and an arm band.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume AT Coll: Box 27

Acc# 02.0012
CLName Deresh
ScopeNote Michael Deresh was a private in the 60th Infantry. Collection has two diaries about his experiences day by day in the war. Also included in collection is a poem written from a soldier to his wife back home. Author unknown. Diaries and poem have copies in collection.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Michael Deresh.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 02.0013
CLName Boorsma
ScopeNote This collection is a folder containing Japanese and Filippino currency, and many graduation programs from officer candidate Infantry school; a pamphlet with the history of the 19th Infantry Regiment, and a newspaper article about the unit in Kochi, Japan.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Flag Box 1: AT Oversized Shelf

Acc#	02.0014
CLName	Robertson
ScopeNote	Laurence P. Robertson served in the Army's 2nd Armored Division as an ambulance driver in the European (ETO) and North African Theaters. The collection includes "War is Hell and a Barrel of Laughs," Robertson's memoir. He writes extensively about his time at training camps in the US, including Officer Candidate School (OCS). After his training was complete, Robertson was sent to the European Theater, and he describes his time in Ireland in great detail, followed by his time spent in England, before his unit was sent to North Africa and eventually faced off against Rommel's African corps. The memoir ends while he is still in North Africa, and it is unfinished as Robertson died in 1999.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	02.0015
CLName	Benigno
ScopeNote	Salvator Benigno served as a mechanic, tank crewman, scout, and clerk general in the European Theater (ETO). The collection includes Benigno's discharge papers. The collection also includes company rosters for those serving in Italy in B Company of the 1st Tank Battalion in 1944. Also included is a biography of 1st Armored Division Captain James Stepro written by Larry Pfeiffer. There are bulletins and reminders for upcoming 1st Armored Division Association reunions. There is also a photo of an unknown European structure, possibly a war memorial of some kind.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0017
CLName	Lee
ScopeNote	This collection consists of 2 copies of the Miami Herald dated 14-15 August 1945. The newspaper describes VJ Day activities.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0018
CLName	Goodenow
ScopeNote	<p>Robert H Goodenow served with the 48th General Hospital of the U.S. Army. He was drafted in late Spring 1942 out of Muncy, Pennsylvania, and was sent to Montgomery, Alabama for physical evaluation where he was classified 1-A. In July of 1942 he was shipped to Harrisberg's "New Cumberland Army Barracks for outfitting, inoculation and IQ testing." Afterwards, he was shipped out to Miami Beach, Florida for basic training in the Army Air Corp. Initially, he was stationed at the Park Central Hotel on Ocean Drive. He received basic training at Flamingo Park, and ocean survival at nearby Miami Beach. Mr. Goodenow was selected to be a bombsighting mechanic but got out of it and was transferred to the Berkeley Shore Hotel. While in Miami, Mr. Goodenow met Clark Gable at an AAC, OCS function. A short time later, he was offered a position in the OSS or ranger, but was rescinded because of poor discipline. In November, 1942 he was shipped to a replacement depot at Ft. Jackson, South Carolina via St. Petersburg, Florida. Here he received combat training in late spring or early summer of 1943. He was shipped to Memphis, Tennessee and assigned to the 48th General Hospital out of Kennedy General, as a clerk in quartermaster supply. His specific duties included supply operations for unit including medical supply procurement, inventory, correspondence and general paperwork, Decemeber 1943 he was sent to Ft. Dix, New Jersey, shipping overseas on Decemeber 31, 1943 aboard the Queen Elizabeth. The ship met in Glasgow and was shipped around the UK, from Pelworth, Sussex to Swindox, Hounts in 2/15/44, Stockbridge (3-10-44), Seaton, Devontia 7/17/44 and shipped for Normandy from South Hampton, 8/10/44. While in the European Theater of Operations, Mr. Goodenow was stationed in Lesion, near Isigny until 9/7/44 when he was transferred to Eaubonne. In late September he was sent to the L'Hospital Lariboisiere in Paris where he met his future wife. After V-E day, he was sent to Marsetle where he took r&r. While at the dentist in Nice, he met Betty Hutton. He married his French girlfriend on October 1, 1945. A short time later, he was transferred to the 50th General Hostpital. He finally went back to the States in Decemeb 1946, and was discharged 4/30/74.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0019
CLName	Olsen
ScopeNote	<p>We have a cassette with an oral history interview that has not been transcribed. Jack Raymond Olsen flew 17 bombing missions as part of the Army Air Corps. On their 17th mission, he and his crew were shot down over Yugoslavia, and he was taken prisoner. Olsen spent months in a German POW camp, and then several months of forced march under guard, ahead of the Russian advance. He and several comrades were able to escape and make contact with advancing Allied forces.</p> <p>Olsen's descriptions of missions and POW experiences are vivid! Collection includes Veterans Questionnaire, brief 'Biographical Information,' and manuscripts: Remembrance: Part I and Part II." One photo of him as a pilot. Also included is a 2003 news clipping describing Olsen's duty of meeting Air Force One as a Pentagon Official, to greet the new president Lyndon Johnson after Kennedy's assassination. We have a cassette with an oral history interview that has not been transcribed.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; AU Coll: Stacks; Video Coll

Acc#	02.0023
CLName	Kildahl
ScopeNote	This collection consists of 4 used ration books.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0025
CLName	Catalino
ScopeNote	<p>Collection contains a folder that has a manuscript of Anthony Catalino's WWII service in the Army Field Artillery work and staff work at Army hospitals and supply depots in North Africa and Italy. He enlisted in 1940 and trained out of Camp Blanding FL, Camp Shelby MI, and Fort Dix NJ from 1940-1941, where he also got married right after Pearl Harbor. He initially served in the Field Artillery in Oran, North Africa in 1942, but was put on "limited service" due to a leg injury, and did staff work at supply depots and hospitals in Casablanca (Morocco), Naples, Florence, and Pisa in Italy from 1942-1945. He saw many casualties and German POWs at the hospitals, including many German officers.</p>
Copyright Status	NO copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0026
CLName	Morrison
ScopeNote	The collection of Arthur W. Morrison, Jr., contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Morrison served in the Army as an infantryman in the European Theater from 1944-45. He was working with Air Force personnel in Miami in coordination with the State Board of Health prior to volunteering for military service. He entered the Army in June 1944 and trained as an infantryman. His unit fought in the Battle of the Bulge, where he was pulled out of combat because his feet were freezing. Because of his feet, he was sent to a hospital in England and then back to the States in April 1945.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Oversize Photos Box 4

Acc# 02.0029
CILname Brinkley
ScopeNote James Foote Brinkley, Jr., served in the Navy aboard the USS New Orleans (CA-32) in the Pacific Theater of Operations (PTO). The collection contains a veteran's questionnaire and Chapter Six of his memoir. Chapter Six is titled "The War Years 1943 to 1946."

Brinkley was inducted in June 1943. He served on the USS New Orleans (CA-32), and he gives a history of this ship. The ship was hit by a torpedo in 1942 and killed some sailors, including a junior Damage Control Officer that Brinkley replaced. He discusses his duties in the Damage Control Department "R" Division. They got leave in San Diego and La Jolla. He was stationed at Pearl Harbor and mentions the destruction from the bombs. He went sightseeing. He was at Wake Island, Makin and Kwajalein Islands (part of the Gilberts), islands from the Marshalls (Majuro) from the Caroline Islands (Truk), Mariana Islands, Saipan, Tinian, Guam, Peleliu, Yap, Woleai, Hollandia (New Guinea), Satowan, Roi and Eniwetok. He mentions the USS San Francisco, the New Orleans, the USS Wichita, and air and water attacks on ships. He also mentions the Orote Peninsula, Bonin Islands and Volcano Islands, Yap Island, Palau Island, Iwo Jima, Manus Island, Admiralty Islands, Okinawa, Formosa, the Philippines, Luzon (Vigan & Aparri), Manila, Clark Field, Leyte Island, Ulithi, San Bernardino, the China Sea, Surigao Strait, Kadena Air Field, Hagushi Beaches, Kerama Retto Islands, Kamakazes, Subic Bay, Grande Island, Cold War build-up, the Japanese surrender in Tokyo Bay, the Yellow Sea, the port of Incheon in Korea, minesweeping operations, the Weihaiwei and Chefoo ports, escorting government officials, relations with the Soviets and Russia, Chinwangtao and Herbert Hoover, the Great Wall of China and sightseeing, Tsingtao, and White Russians.

Brinkley participated in courts-martial and punishments of enlisted men and rates his captain poorly. He saw the effects of the atom bomb on Nagasaki while heading to port at Sasebo. He was part of the "Magic Carpet," which ferried troops home. He talked about the waste-breakwaters that were built with old ships, tanks and typewriters. He was stationed in San Francisco, then went through the Panama Canal to New Orleans for Mardi Gras with his ship. He went to Philadelphia before he was discharged in New York City in May 1946. He talks about his welcome home and meeting his penpal. He provides very good descriptions of everything. There are many photos, letters, and Japanese translations.

The manuscript has translations of propaganda that the US dropped on Japan.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0031
CLName Oscar
ScopeNote Marie Oscar served as a nurse during World War II. She entered the Army Nurse Corps sometime soon after the war began, having already been through nursing school. She trained at Camp White in Oregon. Training included tent bivouacking, inspection, marches, obstacle courses and at least one 13 mile hike.
We have no written documentation from Oscar, but it seems Marie was stationed in France for most of the war, but she also spent time in Northern Ireland, England and Germany. While in France, she cared for former Allied POWs. From her pictures it seems that Marie spent her free time traveling, picnicking, sunbathing, sight-seeing and there are numerous photos of her with servicemen.
The collection includes four albums' worth of photographs, ranging from Marie's high school days in the late 1930s through 1945, in France. There are also two books on Gunter Field, an Army Air Force Flying School, and five pieces of a serviceman's uniform.

Copyright Status No copyright, nor do we have any way of obtaining it. Marie Oscar gave her items to Dawn Hugh, with the Historical Association of South Florida, to give to us. We called Ms. Hugh in late November 2005 and learned that Ms. Oscar died in 2004.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; PH Coll: [1] 1/2 box; OVERSTOCK: AT Rack 3: on top, Full Box 08

Acc# 02.0033
CLName Naggiar
ScopeNote The collection of Maurice Naggiar, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. The collection includes letters from Bill and Jack Wells to their parents in Tallahassee, FL. Also, there are photographs taken in the Aleutian Islands. There are a soldier's Bible, a ration book, a silver Certificate, and air mail envelopes also included in the collection.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form. NO copyright to his photos. The letters in his collection were found at a yard sale and there is no way to contact the creators; these letters are now part of the Restricted area.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 02.0034
CLName Lamar
ScopeNote Mr. Lamar was a member of the Tallahassee Branch of the University of Florida (TBUF) and post-war at Florida State College for Women (FSCW).

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 02.0035

CLName Munroe

ScopeNote William D. Munroe's collection consists of three oral history transcripts, two conducted by the Reichelt Program for Oral History and one done by Institute staff, plus a news clipping and an artifact. He was born in Quincy, Florida and entered the Army Air Corps in February 1943 and was sent to the Army Technical Training School at Yale University.

Until February 1945, he served as the Aircraft Maintenance Engineering Officer at Laughlin Field, Del Rio, Texas, where he worked on B-26 bombers. He was transferred to Dale Mabry Air Field, Tallahassee where he was with the 1866th Engineer Aviation Battalion. He describes the poor quality of PT-13 Trainers, when he was in Tampa Bay, Florida. When he was at Dale Mabry Air Field he had black troops under his command. Discussed problems between black soldiers and black population in Tallahassee, Florida. In June 1945, the 1866th was sent to Luzon in the Philippines to build hospitals, airfields, roads, etc. After the liberation of the Philippines, they were assigned to widen and repair the roads from Bauang to Baguio. He was discharged in July 1946. His collection includes an Invasion Pistol, which was dropped by the US Army behind enemy lines to be used by Filipino Resistance Fighters. There is also a copy of the donor's letter explaining the acquisition and use of the gun.

Copyright Status NO copyright to anything he wrote; Institute Oral History Release Form; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0042

CLName Murphy

ScopeNote This is the collection of Lt. Col. Roland E. Murphy who served in the United States Army, Murphy received his training in Fort Riley, Kansas. This collection contains five cavalry manuals and photo collection of Murphy's experiences in North Africa and France. The manuals deal with US cavalry. There are three volumes of "Horsemanship and Horsemastership"; "Cavalry Field Manual FM 2-10" and "Cavalry Field Manual FM 2-5". The photo album chronicles his activities in North Africa, there are pictures of mosques, civilians (shoe shiners and dancer) in the region, markets in North Africa, and pictures after the fall of Tunis. There are also photos of Murphy's stay in France, these pictures include Murphy's office, apartment building, American military band playing, a lend-lease tanker-destroyer, and French and British troops celebrating Bastille Day. There are also pictures of US Generals, most notably General Eisenhower, most photos are labeled with Murphy's description of them.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc#	02.0045
CLName	Baker
ScopeNote	<p>Owen D. Baker served in the Army Reserves before enlisting as a purser in the Merchant Marine aboard the S.S. William A. Libbey, serving in the Atlantic, Mediterranean, and Pacific (PTO).</p> <p>The manuscript, titled "Patchwork of Memories," is an autobiography dealing with Baker's entire life but focuses mainly on his WWII service in the Merchant Marine. Baker describes the inner workings of the ship and the conditions of war-torn ports in Marseilles, France, and the Philippines. Baker also describes conditions in postwar Mexico and the creation of the PEMEX oil refinery. The manuscript is 275 pages and includes numerous photographs throughout. Also included in this collection are copies of family and personal photographs.</p>
Copyright Status	NO copyright; Limited Restrictions, can not be used for financial gain
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	02.0046
CLName	McSwain
ScopeNote	<p>This collection contains information from members of the 19th Troop Carrier Squadron. They hold annual reunions and most of the materials are published in the newsletters. Also, there is a manuscript on history of the unit, with attached official documentation, some of them marked confidential; collection also has recollections of the members on the attack on 7 December 1941; some of them are detailed and vivid. Collection contains photos of unit members at various locations. There are plenty of official documents related to rosters, missions and conditions of the unit.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 02.0047

CLName 484th Bomb Group

ScopeNote
Collection contains photocopies of all materials, from originals, (except for maps); crew members, National Archives, or Maxwell Air Force Base. Included are Sergeant Hebert, Jr.'s Diary, letters of Darr H. Alkaine. Original orders, mission reports, bombing reports, intelligence reports, airfield pamphlets, photocopies of photos, miscellaneous handbooks, microfilms, maps.

Container list is in Master Files.

Contains a majority of information from the war era, but also includes recent histories of Bomb Group members as well as histories of the air force (including the history of the 484th Bomb Group, 824th Bomb Squadron, 8th Air Force, 15th Air Force, History of the 50th Troop Carrier, and the history of the 49th Combat Bombardment Wing). Collection also includes a variety of military documents- Mission Reports, Morning Reports, RADAR Forms, Bombing Reports, Intelligence Reports, Bombing Surveys, Original Orders, Ground Intelligence Reports, Mission Crew Reports, Missing Air Crew Reports, Weekly Intelligence Survey, Target Damage Reports, Flight Records, Mission Lists, as well as Movement and Special Orders.

Collection also includes a variety of informational pamphlets and training guides- such as Kessler Training Airfield, Lareda Air Field, San Marco Army Field, Travel Pamphlets, Order of Worship Bulletins, and field guides (Civil Aeronautics Bulletin No. 28, Pilots' Powerplant Manual, Practical Air Navigation: The Uses of the Aeronautical Charts of the US Coasts and Geodetic Survey and technical handbooks, as well as training guides on photography). Collection also includes miscellaneous magazines and newspaper clippings as well as base newspapers. Box 8 contains USAF Oral History catalogue. Most of them are photocopies.

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions. Most, if not all of collection is photocopied. Unclear if any have been published or how widely distributed.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 11 Full Boxes; PH Coll: (4) 1/2 boxes & (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 02.0051

CLName Ledwell

ScopeNote
Subject served in "B" Battery, 357th Anti-Aircraft Artillery Searchlight Battalion, 9th Air Defense Command of the U.S.Army as a Personnel Sergeant Major. He spent time in England, France, Belgium, and Germany in 1944 through to 1946, which includes his postwar duty within the Army of Occupation in Germany. He served under General Simpson. There is very little discussion of his wartime service, but there is good coverage of home front relations, especially concerning how tobacco and cigarettes were delivered to the troops.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except for V-mail by James Howard

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) Folder

Acc# 02.0052
CLName Colvin
ScopeNote The collection consists of the historical files of the Mountains Artillery Association--the reunion group for the 612th Field Artillery Battalion. The four files contain articles and manuscripts. There are also three photos of Randall Colvin at the conference. The 612th Field Artillery Battalion served primarily in the China-Burma-India (CBI) theater.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 02.0056
CLName Thomson
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, only to photos; one letter is from a Brit.
Extent Volume

Acc# 02.0057
CLName McRae
ScopeNote This collection consists of two letters written by Mr. McRae, a flight engineer in the Army Air Corps, wrote home to his mother. Dated March 1945, his letters tell about his emotional state and possibility of coming home.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0058
CLName Mitchell
ScopeNote Harry Mitchell was born in Omega, GA. He received his commission as 2nd Lieutenant through ROTC and was sent to the front lines in North Africa with very little training in a new warfare tactics: amphibious invasion. They were young, learned quickly and cleared the beaches of mines. Yet, one of the mines exploded and took off Mitchell's left leg; manuscript goes beyond combat and touches on personal life as well. Harry Mitchell is a semi-retired attorney in Tallahassee, FL.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0060
CLName	Mason
ScopeNote	<p>The Lark Mason collection consists of V-Mail, an oral history, newspaper clippings, telegrams, and a personal diary entry about his imprisonment by German forces in December, 1944. Lark Mason was an Infantry Sergeant in the United States Army. He was born in Florida, but grew up in Thomasville, Georgia. He was drafted as a private in 1943. He served two weeks in France before becoming captured in a village outside of Strasbourg, France. As a POW, Mason was interned in both Stalag III A and III B with other American and English prisoners. The collection does not list specific units or dates, but it includes photocopies of V-Mails sent to Mason's parents, a newspaper article about Mason's return to the States, several Western Union telegrams, and pictures of the village where Mason was captured. Mason describes how the German Infantry blindsided his platoon, and how he ended up in a death march from Alsace-Lorraine to Frankfurt, Germany. Mason was released from captivity following Germany's surrender in May 1945. Also included in the file are a transcript of an interview conducted by Dr. Oldson on August 29, 2002, photocopies of his V-Mail, telegrams informing Mason's family of his disappearance, and finally newspaper clippings of his safe return to Miami, Florida.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0064
CLName	Hallstrom
ScopeNote	<p>Carl Hallstrom (served 1943-45) discusses his experiences on a tank crew in the European Theater of World War II. Hallstrom was in the thick of the fighting in France and Germany following the Normandy Invasion and was wounded twice.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; NO Deed for video, even after repeated attempts.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0065
CLName	Strzelczyk
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Helen B.Strzelczyk of Chicago, Illinois contains a diary from February 1943 through July 1944, letters, and other materials from her time of service in the WAAC and the WAC. She enlisted in the WAAC on 9 February 1943. Basic training took place at Ft. Oglethorpe, Georgia from 22 February to 28 March 1943. From then until late June, she was assigned to the 43rd WAAC training regiment camp at Camp Monticello, Arkansas. From 30 June to 12 August 1943, she was at Edgewood Arsenal, Maryland, for officer training school. The next day she enlisted in the WAC. By July 1944, she returned to Ft. Oglethorpe for overseas training. She served in New Guinea and the Philippines and worked on ordered Signal Corps equipment for all Army bases in the Pacific Theater. Collection includes a diary from February 1943 through July 1944, after which she ships out to New Guinea. Also, a ten page manuscript, "Manila," in which she describes her reaction to conditions in Manila, Luzon Island of the Philippines. Accommodations for WACs at the Far Eastern University. Exploring Manila - finding Malacanan Palace - which had very little damage. Activity on main street - business with articles for sale and restaurants. Warned about eating food - but girls decided to eat in a restaurant anyway. Enjoyed food, but became ill shortly and was sick for about three days. She visited Quayso Chunk that also escaped the destructive focus of the bombs. She received order to Quezon City. In addition to the many letters, written mostly from her to fellow WAACs and Family, is a notebook she wrote during basic training and a diary of her service. Included in a scrapbook are many greeting cards - Birthday, Farewell, Easter, and Christmas cards from 1943, as well as Valentine's Day cards from 1944. Her photographs are mostly souvenir photos from Chattanooga, Tennessee; Ft. Oglethorpe, Georgia; and New York, but there are some from Ora Bay, New Guinea and Manila. Of the many books included are an officer candidate school book entitled "Chemical Warfare Service," a war department physical training manual, a basic field manual soldier's handbook, WAC Life, Chattanooga WAC Book, a Bible, and four Catholic prayer books. Lastly, her collection includes some Philippine currency and a Yank Magazine from 16 March 1945. Her artifacts include an Easter bonnet, crucifixes, and a wooden hatchet. There are two 45rpm record albums entitled "Colonel Bogey" and an album created by friends ("The Gang") called</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 Full Box; AT Coll: 1 Full Box, 1 Flat Box on AT Oversize Shelf 2, Oversize PH Box 5, Yank Coll.

Acc# 02.0067
CLName Stripling
ScopeNote Charles Stripling was a Staff Sergeant in the Army's 327th Engineer Combat Battalion who served in England, France and Czechoslovakia. Collection consists of letters home, government documents, orders, proclamations and pamphlets on the history of the 79th Division. There are also several newsletters. Bing Crosby and Jack Benny are mentioned in his letters as they gave concerts for the troops overseas. He also mentions various wartime restrictions placed on Britain, conversations he had with the French, listening to German propoganda, crossing the Seine, the killing of prisoners, and life as a post-war occupation force in Germany and Czechoslovakia. There is also a postcard of Hitler and Göring. Ft. McPherson, Atlanta, Signal Corp Camp, Crowder Mo., Camp Forrest, TN. Desert Training Center, CA., Camp Phillips, KA. Also in the collection is a pocket bible received during basic training at Camp Crowder, Missouri in 1942. The bible contains a message from President Roosevelt to the troops on the inside.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except for photo/negative donor acquired in Germany

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Oversize Photos Box 4

Acc# 02.0075
CLName Hosid
ScopeNote Philip Hosid was a Sergeant in the US Army, Company D, 110th Infantry, 11th Armored Division. This unit helped liberate Mauthausen, a Nazi Concentration camp in Austria. This collection includes government documents pertaining to his service, news clippings, and a laminated memorial sign. There is also a unit history book of the 11th Armored "Thunderbolt" Division. Finally is the last hard copy publication of The Thunderbolt newsletter, which switched to online publication in 2010.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0077
CLName Morgan
ScopeNote Howard E. Moragan enlisted into the Army Air Corps (AAC) in 1939 and received his trainign to be a a Budget Analyst in Denver, CO. Before serving in the Pacific Theatre, Morgan was stationed at Rantoul, IL; Greenville, MS; Lockhart, TX; and Langley Air Base, VA. On December 6, 1940, Morgan arrived at Nichols Field in Manila, Philippines. He was a member of the 17th Pursuit Squadron and was taken prisoner by the Japanese at the fall of Bataan (PTO) in 1942. He was among thousands of American POWs and Philipinos forced to suffer the 80 mile Bataan Death March north to the prison camp, Cabanatuan. He was later transferred to Bilibid, and was among the few lucky POWs who remained interned in the Philippines and were not transferred to Japan. Here he performed office duties for the Japanese.
The collection contains letters, photos, POW manuscripts, Morgan's Diary, newspaper articles, telegraphs, and Prison Camp postcards. It covers the years from 1939-2001. MORE FOLDERS INCLUDE: Postwar Ephemera, "The Quan," Scrapbook Parts 1, 2, and 3
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Howard or Hazel Morgan
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc# 02.0078
CLName Chesser
ScopeNote Ian Chesser served as an Army orthopedic surgeon with the 30th OTB (Operations Training Branch?) Medical Field Service School at Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania. Collection contains 1 full box of letters (photocopies) from him to his wife, Lucille "Lu", 1944-1946. Her letters and letters from others (Jean ?) (also copies), comprise 1/2 box.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Ian and Lucille Chesser.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box, [1] 1/2 box

Acc# 02.0079
CLName Harrison
ScopeNote This collection consists of a veteran's questionnaire and a Red Cross three-page sheets of instructions on how to knit men's socks. In her questionnaire, Harrison discusses what it was like being a student at Florida State College for Women (FSCW) and living in the South during the war. She also mentions riding to Carrabelle, FL, for a dance at Camp Gordon Johnston. After graduation in 1945, Harrison enlisted in the Army Nurse Corps but did not complete nursing school.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published pamphlet
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0090
CLName	Wallace
ScopeNote	Reynolds Wallace (served 1942-45) discusses his experiences as a weather officer during World War II. Wallace was stationed in Italy in the latter stages of the war and assisted units of the Fifteenth Air Force in planning for their operations.
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0098
CLName	Becker
ScopeNote	<p>Collection contains a VQ and an MS. The MS is entitled "Memoirs of a Signalman: 110 Signal Compant, 10th Mountain Division, Italy World War II." Daniel Dean Becker was inducted at Camp Attiberry in Southern Indiana in December 1943 when he was 18. Good description of barrack life. From there, he was assigned to the Signal Corps and sent to Camp Crowder for Basic training. He was then sent to Chicago to learn automatic dial central office repair; stayed at YMCA. Then he was sent to Camp Carson in CO to wait for a final assignment. He mentions the Automatic Electric Company and the Broadmoor Hotel. Volunteered for a job in Lousiana, but was sent to Maryville, VA for a South Pacific assignment. While waiting, worked artillery field and picked peaches for the government. He was almost wounded by a 37MM anti-tank shell on the range. Was sent to OK to wait orderes. Applied for a 10-day pass for leave to Chicago for Christmas; it was granted. He and 3 friends took a cab-not the train to Chicago.</p> <p>Sent to Norfolk, VA. The 10th Mountain Division was forced to take him even though he didn't have the right training. He was mule skinner. Went to Naples on a ship and watched a Lucille Ball movie. He was under General Hayes. Discusses food, living conditions, weapons training, battle, fixing switchboards, a class in Naples during the winter, dead Germans, "souvenir collecting," conversations with General, clothes and showers, spending the night in partisian's houses, the German surrender, trading for cigarettes and candy, Florence, Lake Gorda, Yugoslavia and Josef Tito, Alassio, selling cigarettes on the black market, boxcar trips, "C" and "K" rations, V-J Day, points and discharge, and painful memories</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0103
CLName	Martin
ScopeNote	Lucas Martin served with the 103rd Infantry Division in the European Theater. He compiled two notebooks of remembrances of veterans or their surviving family members. This collection, of photocopies, has not been fully described although it has been left in its original order.
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; items created by various individuals; donor stipulates that "no audio or visual recording of any type may be made from the contents of the albums or referenced materials."
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 Box

Acc#	02.0104
CLName	Larkin
ScopeNote	<p>Francis Larkin served in the US Navy in the North African Theater. Larkin served in Africa at the Navy Post Office at the Port of Oran for 16 months, and the bulk of his letters reference his daily activities and encounters with Arabs and French citizens of Algiers. His collection includes a series of letters that detail life onboard a Liberty Ship making its voyage across the Atlantic. Larkin discussed the impact of the cramped voyage on a man's psyche in letters to his family and friends. After the war, Larkin attended school to become a journalist, and his collection includes some of his graded coursework, as well as a six-part article relating to relief work in Europe after the war.</p> <p>The collection contains two photographs, letters (copies by hand), and what appears to be a series of writing assignments Larkin completed during his postwar education. Also, there is an article that Larkin wrote in 1946 on relief for Europe that he attempted (apparently he was unsuccessful) to have published. He was 40 years old when he joined the Navy in 1944 and wrote extensively on his transatlantic voyage as a part of an invasion force.</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; donated by library who obtained from executor of his estate after her death.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 3 folders

Acc#	02.0105
CLName	Thompson
ScopeNote	This collection consists of documents, letters and photographs for Richard Thompson's duty in the Army's Medical Administration Corps. The photographs are copies and show Thompson at various stages of his career. The documents consist of an honorable discharge, certificates for officer's training school at Camp Bechely, Texas and promotion letters. The correspondence consists of 5 V-mails to his mother.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0109

CLName Trezza

ScopeNote Lt. Alphonse F. Trezza served in the Army Air Corps, 433rd Troop Carrier Group, in the Pacific Theatre from 1943-1945 as a navigator.

Half box of collection contains extensive military documentation including medical forms, squadron contact list, letters of promotion and discharge, and a record of enlistment, many with photocopies-(2) folders. One folder of news clippings, including (1) MS Army review and (1) Unit History of Fort McClellan. (1) folder contains ephemera and other material, including an aviator's prayer, poem clipped from a newspaper, unidentified chart with Japanese script, largely unused Navigator's log, Japanese ID card, and a map of Russel Islands area. Foreign currency also include(see artifact entry for detail) and tickets to the 1936 Democratic Convention, and 1948 and 2007 Republican National Conventions. (1) folder of post-war papers. (3) small diaries: 1 describing Navigational crew, 1 in leather folder used as day-to-day diary, and 1 "My Life in the Service" book largely unused.

Full box contains war era pamphlets and magazines. (1) folder of AAF navigational hard books. Artifacts and maps have been documented elsewhere. The bulk of the general collection contains documentation of Trezza's service as a navigator, with a few personalized items. Most items originate 1942-1950, and Post-War file touches on Trezza's connection to FSU.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Full Box, Photo coll: folder; (1) 1/2 box of ADD MAT in Rm 430 for A/D

Acc# 02.0110

CLName Kurokawa

ScopeNote Philip Kenzo Kurokawa recalls his experiences during World War II as a child living in Japan. His father was Japanese and his mother was of Dutch background. Born in America, Kurokawa was living in Japan at the time that the war broke out because his parents had accepted positions at a university on mainland Japan. He discusses the living conditions of war in Japan and the conditions of attending public school. Most significantly, he describes the fire bombings that he experienced toward the end of the war. Japanese Home Front.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0111
CLName Puma
ScopeNote Collection consists of a personal recollections, covering 1920s up to 1997. Author describes life of New York City during the Depression, problems of Italian-American relations in his family, including mobs. Author served in Africa, Sicily, Normandy. Newspaper, Tank magazine and 3 copies of photos. Brief manuscript on actions in Normandy.
Copyright Status Limited Restrictions. No copyright given, but at one time it was widely distributed on the Internet as of 2002. The next year, the creator died--1 August 2003, and it is no longer on the Web.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0112
CLName Bodi
ScopeNote Alfred Bodi served in the Navy with the Naval Armed Guard; his unit was charged with carrying cargo fuel to the European (ETO) and Pacific (PTO) Theaters. This collection consists of the audio tapes and transcription of Bodi's oral history and some scanned photographs. The oral history and photos cover the period from 1 January 1942 to 31 December 1945. Bodi enlisted in the Navy in 1942 at age nineteen. He trained at Newport, RI, and Brooklyn, NY, then was assigned to the ship Richard Fuller and then the James Madison. He describes convoys from the United States to Britain and through the Suez Canal to Russia, including recreation onboard ship and studying to move through the ranks (Morse code, flag recognition). He also describes ship upkeep, hygiene and disease control, and the social implications of the naval command hierarchy.
Bodi then transferred to an Atlantic ship which he doesn't name and talks about Egypt and Ethiopia. He then describes seeing Japan after the atomic bombs were dropped. After he was discharged, he joined the Naval Reserve. Also, he talks about Navy uniforms and social pressure (to get tattoos and such). The collection includes seven sheets of scanned photographs including ones of pin-ups, medals, himself in uniform, and his discharge certificate. Bodi also describes the fear of a Japanese invasion early in the war and the US reception for military at the end of the war. He also mentions visiting New Guinea, Manila, the Philippines, Chicago, and Belfast.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0113

CLName Schroeder

ScopeNote Leonard Schroeder (Army, 1941-19??) served as an infantry officer during World War II. He graduated the University of Maryland in June of 1941 and received his commission. Schroeder was assigned to the 4th Infantry Division at Ft. Benning, Georgia. His unit completed maneuvers all over the South from 1941 until they left for England in January of 1944. While in England, Schroeder and his unit performed amphibious and assault team training in Slapton Sands. He describes his experience of landing in Normandy on D-Day. He was hit by artillery shell while attempting to enter the town of St. Marie du Mont. Schroeder explains that he underwent five surgeries to save his arm that he had been shot twice in after he was hit by the artillery shell. A war correspondent from the Chicago Daily Tribune labeled Schroeder as the first man to land on Normandy. He was sent back to the States and later attended the General Staff College at Leavenworth and the armored school at Fort Knox. Schroeder remained in the Army and was sent to Japan following the war and then Korea as things started to heat up there.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form. Magazine article (in French) and translation must be cited if used as it is unclear who did translation.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0114

CLName Hampton

ScopeNote Virginia Hampton discusses her experiences on the Home Front during World War II. Hampton's husband was wounded and captured during the Battle of the Bulge, and most of the interview focuses on his imprisonment and the effect it had on the family stateside.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0115

CLName Gabriel

ScopeNote The collection of Lloyd M. Gabriel, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Gabriel served as a ball-turret gunner before being captured by the Germans and spent the remainder of the war as a prisoner of war (POW). He served from 1942-45. His bomber was shot down over Holland in January 1944, and he spent over a year as a POW. Much of the interview describes conditions at the various POW camps where he was held.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form; other items Copyright Not Applicable

Extent Volume Gen. Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0116
CLName Lanter
ScopeNote Kenley Lanter (served 1943-??) discusses his service as a signalman aboard the USS Indianapolis during World War II. Lanter participated in the support for the invasion of the Palau and Marianas chains and was on board the Indianapolis when it was sunk by Japanese torpedoes. He spent several days drifting before being rescued.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0117
CLName Hassenfratz
ScopeNote The collection of Herbert Hassenfratz, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Hassenfratz served in the Navy as a flight instructor and fighter pilot in the Pacific Theater (PTO).
In the oral history interview, Hassenfratz (served 1940-1960) discusses his service in World War II. Hassenfratz saw a great deal of combat in 1944 before his carrier was hit by a kamikaze pilot, and the interview contains a wealth of interesting anecdotal information.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0118
CLName Kelley
ScopeNote Frank Kelley (served 1942-45) discusses his experiences as an amphibious boat crew member in the Pacific Theater of World War II. Kelley participated in several amphibious assaults on various islands in the South Pacific.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0119
CLName Dunnagan
ScopeNote The collection of James Dunnagan, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Dunnagan served in the Navy in Hawaii from 1941-45. In the interview, he discusses his experiences in aviation maintenance with the Navy during World War II. Dunnagan spent most of the war stationed in Hawaii and was involved in a plane crash there.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0120
CLName	Long
ScopeNote	William Long (served 1942-46) discusses his service as a engineer-gunner in the Army Air Corps during World War II. Long flew sixty-five missions over Western Europe in 1944-45.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0121
CLName	Addis
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Eugene Addis, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Addis served in the Navy in the Pacific Theater (PTO) from 1944-45.</p> <p>In the interview, Eugene Addis relates his brief service in the Navy. He arrived in the Philippines just as the Pacific War was ending and spent some time in Japan before being sent back to the USA.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0122
CLName	Ash
ScopeNote	Clarke Ash (served 1942-46) discusses his experiences as a flight instructor stateside and a bomber pilot in the European Theater of World War II. Ash also remained in Europe organizing courier flights for a year after V-E Day.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0123

CLName Beeman

ScopeNote Hollis Beeman was raised on a farm in Texas. He worked in the post Quartermaster at Camp Bowie until he was drafted in January 1943. He was part of the 6th Engineer Brigade at Camp Swift, Texas. The brigade underwent amphibious training at Ft. Pierce, Florida. He spent most of the war in England under Colonel Leland Barry Curry. He talks about Operation Tiger, where troops were killed while training under live ammunition. After D-Day, he served as driver in the VIP motor pool. He received several minor injuries to his ankle, eye, and hand throughout the war.

Beeman discusses the difficulties of returning to civilian life after the war, such as holding down a job, starting a family, and going to funerals. He talks about the healing power of Saving Private Ryan. Beeman expresses the importance of God in coping with the war.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0124

CLName Berry

ScopeNote Col. Robert Berry (service dates not listed) discusses his involvement in the Normandy invasion and its aftermath as a graves registration officer in the 6. 12th Engineers Special Brigade. The interview also includes accounts of American soldiers' being hung for war crimes.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0125

CLName Wyatt

ScopeNote Collection contains Oral history transcript on Raymond A. Wyatt (US Army, 1941-1945) who joined the Army Signal Corps and was trained as a radio operator at Ft. Monmouth, New Jersey. Wyatt talks about his trip to Australia as well as his duties as an intercept in Melbourne, a chief operator in Darwin, and a his transfer to Finschhafen, New Zealand. Wyatt served thirty-six months overseas before coming home and being discharged in July of 1945. He speaks about his treatment following discharge for what was Battle Fatigue and would be termed Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder today. Wyatt attended college at Kansas State University on the G. I. Bill following his treatment at the Menninger Clinic.
(ROH summary)

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0129
CLName	Tipper
ScopeNote	The collection of Kenneth A. Tipper, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Tipper served in the Royal Navy as a telegraphist during the war. He served from 1941-46. He spent the early part of the war on destroyers, one of which was rammed and sank in a convoy, and two years at a listening station in Ceylon. The interview is very brief. A CD with the audio interview and written transcription is also in the collection.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; CD Coll

Acc#	02.0130
CLName	Williams
ScopeNote	This collection consists of a tape and transcript of Mr. Williams' oral history. Jack Williams enlisted in Cross City and joined the Army. He did basic training and combat engineer training at Fort Belvoir. The interview describes Mr. Williams' experiences in the Pacific, including in Australia, New Guinea and Philippines. The interview is six pages long and is undated. It also describes life in Florida before WWII, Mr. Williams' feelings at the end of the war, and his experiences in Yokohama after the Japanese surrender. He mentions visiting Jacksonville, FL, and Owens, IL.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0131
CLName	Williams
ScopeNote	The collection of Loddie M. Williams, contains oral history transcripts. Williams served in the S-2 Battalion in the European Theater (ETO). The collection consists of an audio tape and transcripts of Mr. Williams' oral history on his military service in July 1944 until May 1945. Williams entered Europe on 4 July 1944, landing on Utah Beach. In the oral history, Mr. Williams discusses fighting tactics, the German people, training, holidays, the Battle of the Bulge, and V-E Day. The transcript is 20 pages long and is not dated. There is no index to the transcription.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0132
CLName Billings
ScopeNote This collection consists mainly of letters from Jay Billings to his wife, Dorothy (Dot) written after the war ended. He was on a troop transport bringing soldiers home and returning prisoners in the United States to their home countries. Jay was very anxious to be discharged from the Army and return home to his wife and family.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Jay and Dot Billings. No copyright to Letters from Robert Nelson (donor's mother's supervisor), Mrs Surman, Mrs. Moffitt, or Catherine Bulkowksi or public documents.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 02.0133
CLName Humer
ScopeNote Ruby Henderson Humer volunteered and was inducted into the WAC in December 1943. She went through basic training in Daytona Beach, Florida. She received training as a bombsight mechanic and she served in that position at Kirkland Army Air Field, near Albuquerque, NM and at La Junta Army Air Field, at La Junta, Colorado. She worked for two months as cashier at the officer's club at Pecos Army Air Field, Pecos, Texas. The collection contains 6 issues of the newsletter "Bombsight", about activities on Kirtland Field near Albuquerque, New Mexico and a photograph of her working on B-24 engines. The newsletters, dated April 1, May 1, June 15, August 1, October 1, and November 1, 1945 and February 1945, contains articles on the planes, activities, profiles of workers, local news, comics, and several articles on the WACS and WASPS. Collection also contains a menu from WAC Mess at Kirkland Field, NM on Thanksgiving 1944 and a photo of her working (her back unfortunately)
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; military published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0138
CLName Camp Gordon Johnston
ScopeNote Collection consists of a CD-ROM with copies of newsletter "Amphibian," published in 1942-1946. There is also a 2001 issue of newsletter.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0140
CLName	Coyle
ScopeNote	This collection consists of an honorable discharge for John Coyle and a 1944 letter Coyle wrote to his parents about the invasion of Italy. John Coyle served in the Army's Company "G", 6th Armored Infantry. The 9 page letter discusses the Italian invasion and details on Coyle's wound.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0142
CILname	Ramsey
ScopeNote	<p>Twenty-four letters make up this collection filled with foreshadowing of the disaster which takes Lt. Herman C. Ramsey's life in WWII. Ramsey was on a Japanese POW ship that was attacked and sunk as in left the Philippine Islands for Japan in September 1944. He was stationed in the Pacific Islands prior to WWII; he helped to mobilize and train the Philippine Constabulary and also worked the railroads in the Philippine Islands as well as at home. The collection included family photos, letters of condolence regarding his death from General Douglas McArthur and Major General James L. Collins and Adj. General Edward Witsell. There is also a letter to Lt. Ramsey's family from Dick Clark, a fellow POW interned with him in Cabanatuan POW camp just outside Manila in the Philippine Islands. He survived a Japanese ship trip to Japan.</p> <p>Graduated from Ohio State. Summary of letters: *letter stating "dependents from PI being sent home" (June 1941) "officers' wives and dependents grounded here (San Francisco) or go back home. No transportation available." *Sailed on USS President Pierce via Hawaii to PI *Ship route to PI avoided Yokohama and Kobe, the usual route, and went via the San Bernadino Straights. 6/23/41. Boat zig zags because water level different from usual route. *He was attached to PI Army to help instruct 80,000 Filipinos for weapons training/ "weapons of PI Army antiquated" *Wants to learn Tagalog, native PI language/regimental HQ in walled city, Manila *Rainy Season *Humidity high in PI *US taking over PI Army/formation of far Eastern Army *"Things are picking up over here (PI) as Frankie (FDR) rattles the saber at the Japs" *24 years old in 1944, sitting at Brig. Gen Parker's Desk *Reconnaissance Trip (128 KM from Manila to Sector they will defend if necessary then blow up if the cannot), Rice paddies, Laguna de Bay Feeding into Pasig River, Barrios, Cliffs, only road to Arga *Dengue Fever *Mestizos *Elizaldes Family/ wealthy Filipino family in PI with a brother in Washington *Taalor Tagaytay Ridge *"Para-guard" *railroads in PI; he worked the railroads in the states also *PI army needed good Filipino officers because there was a shortage of them *wrote that he would do things "if, and when I come home"</p>
Copyright Status	NO copyright; Limited Restrictions. Ramsey was KIA on 15 December 1944 and letters will be in public domain in 2014
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc#	02.0144
CLName	Gierach
ScopeNote	<p>Collection consists of the scanning from three photo albums (in German) compiled and produced for the Nazi government as a means to show what the Third Reich was doing during the war. Subjects include: Nazi rallies, Adolf Hitler, Heinrich Himmler, Goering, and possibly Goebbels, soldiers, military vehicles, as well as Hitler playing with children and socializing with others. Captions are in German. Organized month to month for separate calendar years of 1939, 1940, 1942. Note: the majority of the photos do not contain the aforementioned persons. These all are scanned copies, not the originals, which remain with donor.</p> <p>Also, on CDs are scans of the following Holocaust related items: letter written by, probably a Jewish inmate, of Dachau, dated 1942; letter written by female from Auschwitz, 1942; travel visa for Edward Zimmermann; press release "Warcrime Trials" Nurnberg, 30 November 1945; These all are scanned copies, not the originals, which remain with donor.</p>
Copyright Status	Some items Copyright Not Applicable as published by Germans; personal letters are probably all by deceased Jews killed in camps or elsewhere.
Extent Volume	CD Coll: 1 box; PH Coll: (1) 1/2 box, Cab 1: 1 book

Acc#	02.0156
CLName	Roher
ScopeNote	<p>Gilbert Rohrer was a Mennonite and religious conscientious objector who entered the Civilian Public Service (Home Front) after being drafted in 1940 or 1941. Working out of a CPS camp near Grottoes, Pennsylvania, he was on various work crews, doing soil conservation and erosion prevention on local farms, harvesting, and fighting forest fires. In May 1942, he volunteered to be trained for dairy-herd testing and improvement, after which he traveled around testing milk and suggesting feed and stock changes that would produce better and more milk. Mr. Rohrer married Elsie soon after he began the dairy-herd work.</p> <p>Because he remained mostly within the Mennonite community, he did not feel ostracized as an objector. He was discharged on 12 December 1945. The collection includes official papers (discharge, furlough, "General Letters" from the National Service Board for Religious Objectors, and housing requirements), as well as personal letters from Rohrer to his wife, from his wife to her parents, and from Velma (Elsie's sister?) to the Rohrers. The letters mostly contain queries about family, plans for visiting on furlough, and news of daily work and life.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0161
CLName	Bienes
ScopeNote	<p>William A. Bienes served in the Navy in the Pacific (PTO) during WWII. His unit is never mentioned, but he worked as a 3rd class fireman.</p> <p>The collection includes personal letters, photos provided by the US Navy Office, newspaper articles from the New York Tribune, and some notes written to William Bienes' mother by the US Navy and the Red Cross Home Service regarding Bienes' status. The personal letters are addressed to his mother, Elizabeth Bienes, and his younger brother, Robert Bienes (who was 10 years old in June 1941), and the letters cover the periods from 17 June 1941 through 22 January 1947 (see Letters table). Robert Bienes complied the letters, and they are divided into three volumes.</p> <p>The collection also includes a document that indicates the awards entitled to Bienes and a paper with Japanese script that Bienes collected during his time in Japan. The photos are of activities at the U.S. Navy Submarine Chaser Training Center in Miami, FL. Bienes died in 1953.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Instittue holds copyright to items created by William Bienes.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc#	02.0165
CILname	Carr
ScopeNote	<p>There are three individuals in this collection: Samuel Rhea, M.D., Willard Carr, and Anna (Groover) Carr. Dr. Rhea was the doctor of the 377th Anti-Aircraft Artillery Battalion attached to the 4th Division in the Army in the European Theater (ETO). Willard Carr was an officer in the Army's 377th Anti-Aircraft Artillery Battalion and served in the European Theater of Operations. Anna (Groover) Carr served in the Red Cross as director of the Enlisted Men's Club, Luchbal Barracks in Antwerp, Belgium.</p> <p>This collection has artifacts, manuscripts, photos, newspapers, maps, magazines, and military documents. Artifacts include a flag, armband, patches, canteens, various Red Cross items, etc.</p> <p>Dr. Samuel Rhea served as one of the Venereal Disease Control Officers. This collection contains his manuscript detailing his experiences during the war. In addition, the miscellaneous military documents include a "Standing Operating Procedure for Burial and Graves Registration." He was good friends with Willard Carr, even serving as the best man at his wedding to Anna in Antwerp, Belgium.</p> <p>Willard Carr, from Ansonia, Ohio, began as a private in 1941, and he finished the war as a 1st Lieutenant. Most of the miscellaneous military documents pertain to Willard Carr. Some of the military documents include Carr's Induction Order from 1941, mess officer records from the European Theater, sales of liquor to Belgians, various employment records (pay records and requests for leave), and a recommendation for his Bronze Star from 1945. There is also a records jacket for Willard Carr. He later became a Captain in the Army's 4th Division.</p> <p>Anna Carr's part of this collection is primarily comprised of artifacts, such as a Red Cross uniform dress, etc. She and Willard married in Antwerp during the war. Before the war, she graduated with a B.A. in Education from the Florida State College for Women (FSCW) in 1936.</p> <p>One manuscript is a history of the 377th Anti-Aircraft Battalion, drafted in 1995 for a reunion held in Kingston, OK. This collection also contains issues of two newspapers, the Dayton Herald and the Ansonian, from 1942 and 1945. There is a unit photo and one drawing completed with an ink pen. Also, there are ephemera (including currency), various government guidebooks designed to prepare American soldiers for French and British culture, and numerous Life magazines from 1945. There is a Time magazine dated 1969 upon Eisenhower's death and a Yank magazine (date not available).</p>
Copyright Status	Donor gave us copyright but there is nothing created by she nor her husband. Regarding the two manuscripts, we have received copyright from their authors.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; AT Coll: Oversize Box 02.0165, AT Oversize Shelf 2

Acc# 02.0166

CLName Newlander

ScopeNote Maxine Newlander served in the Navy Nurse Corps in California and Guam. Newlander was a neuropsychiatric ward nurse, a fresh (?) surgery ward nurse, a housekeeper in women's quarters, and did night duty in wards/contagion ward in the Navy Nurse Corps. She served at the US Naval Hospital in Oakland, CA; Hospital 18 in Guam; and Fleet Hospital 115 FPO in San Francisco, CA.

The collection contains photos and letters. There is also a column by Ernie Pyle, in which Newlander agrees with his very accurate description of war: "Off to the Misery Chamber (ward) where war becomes a gruesome reality. These poor fellows--I can't do enough for them." Newlander describes the setup of the base and the job description for nurses. She also describes the differences between German and Japanese troops in the respective theaters. The collection covers the time period 29 May 1944 to 29 August 1945. The casualties (in the photos?) were from Iwo Jima and Manila.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Maxine Newlander.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 02.0177

CLName Temple

ScopeNote John W. Temple was called to active duty in April, 1941 as a 2nd Lt.. He went to the first Officers' Aviation Ordinance School in Aberdeen, Maryland. He was assigned to the 701st Ordnance Company Aviation Air Base. He arrived in Manila on October 23, 1941. The 19th bombardment Group with 33 B-18's arrived. The men at Clark Field realized it was defenseless. On December 2, 1941 his unit moved to Mindanao. He describes what happened to bombers. His unit at Del Monte was hit on December 17 by Japanese bombers. He describes their activity as the "escape hatch" from the Philippines. B-17s and B-24s flew in at night from Darwin to evacuate important personnel. General McArthur and President Quezon flew out of his secret field to Darwin. In April, 1942 bombers, including B-17s and B-25s flew up from Australia to make a few missions. His unit surrendered in the general surrender with Corregidor. He was sent to Davao. The Japanese colonel there was a gentleman. Initially they were well treated. Afterward they received insufficient food. He describes life in as a prisoner of war in prison camp, malnutrition, disease, and smuggling. Treatment was inconsistent. He describes beatings. In June 1944 every one in the camp was sent to Luzon. He describes American planes arriving to bomb nearby areas. Many prisoners left on prison ships. They were rescued by rangers on January 31, 1945.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 02.0178
CLName Jones
ScopeNote William (Bill) Jones (US Army 1941-1945) was wounded three times during the invasion of Attu Island, and again at Okinawa. He participated in the invasions of Kwajalein and Leyte in 1944. Jones was discharged shortly after the point system went into operation.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0184
CLName Bogley
ScopeNote Collection consists of a small booklet entitled "Sidestepping the Barbarians" by Merle Zane Bagley. It is the real story of an American school teacher, her husband, and Filipino foster son hiding and avoiding the Japanese during the occupation of the Philippines (PTO).
Copyright Status
Extent Volume

Acc# 02.0187
CLName Johnston
ScopeNote Lewis Johnston was a C-47 Pilot. He flew in the 61st Troop Carrier Squadron. In the manuscript Mr. Johnston talks about dropping paratroopers during D-Day, and all the problems that arose. Described in the manuscript is the fog that broke off the formations and the German flak guns. Mr. Johnston defends the C-47 pilots from claims that they caused paratroopers to be dropped off target. The counter claim was that weather and fog caused planes to break formation. Also included is the diary of Technical Sergeant Bing Woods, a crew chief of a C-47. Mr. Bing talked about D-Day and the preparations made before and after missions. Bing was responsible for the aircraft's proper working and the safety of the cargo.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume Gen Coll

Acc# 02.0194
CLName Bennett
ScopeNote Lt. Col. Bennett was killed in action (KIA) after being captured by the Japanese and becoming a POW at Bataan (PTO). The collection contains a pamphlet entitled "We Return to the Philippines" which explains to the troops why they are being sent to fight in the Philippines and the culture of the Filipino people. In regards to Bennett's death, there are copies of newspaper clippings discussing it, a program from a local church service honoring Bennett, information about his burial site, and a Certificate from the President in his memory. The collection also consists of West Point memorabilia including the 1925 yearbook, a yearbook from 1975 looking back at what the class of 1925 had accomplished in 50 years, ephemera, a pamphlet entitled "A Guide to West Point and the United States Military Academy," a publication by West Point graduates called "Assembly," and memorials for West Pointers killed in WWII. It includes one letter from the Philippines dated October 20, 1941 and several other letters from Bennett's old classmates offering their condolences to his wife and discussing the other soldiers they knew who were off at war. There are biographies and photographs. Bennett's family history and some of Bennett's military documents are also contained. It also includes an official report by a Lt. Col. Wilson that details POW experience entitled "After Bataan."

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; manuscript by O.O. Wilson is CpNA due to widespread distribution

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; PH Coll:

Acc# 02.0197
CLName Bennet
ScopeNote Bennett started out as a member of the Medical Corps then was transferred to the Air Corps. He ended up a B-17 Radio Man and flew bombing missions over Italy in 1944-1945. The collection includes a short MS describing training and a typical day of a B-17 squadron. There are photos in the collection as well; some of these photos are mission photos that show bombing ruins.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; donor wishes to be informed whenever the collection is used.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Oversize Photos Box 4

Acc# 02.0205
CLName Hinrichs
ScopeNote There is some Fine Art, which consists of prints of the U.S. Marine Corps role in the South Pacific.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published

Extent Volume Oversize Shelf 2: Gen Coll: Oversize Box 02.0205

Acc# 02.0211
CLName Ditch
ScopeNote William E. Ditch served in the Navy as a captain and flew VT-17 planes in the Pacific Theater (PTO) on patrol for Japanese submarines from the USS Bunker Hill carrier. Capt. Ditch also flew combat missions in dogfights with Japanese fighters.

The collection includes a diary. There are added pictures and commentary.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 02.0219
CLName Murdock
ScopeNote Collection includes a manuscript, "WWII Memoirs of Harry Murdock." Harry Murdock served with the Army Air Corps 30th Squadron, 19th Bombardment Group, in the Pacific Theater. Murdock writes about both his experiences on planes and his experiences in countries he was visiting. Murdock was in the Philippines, at Clarks Air Field during the bombing of Pearl Harbor, and his field was bombed soon afterwards. Murdock's squadron was later sent to several bases in Australia.
Copyright Status NO copyright; sent Terms forms spring/summer 2009
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 02.0222
CLName Cox & Thielen
ScopeNote John McCormick (Army Air Corps, 1942-1945) entered the service as an aviation cadet. He trained as a pilot for the B-24 Liberator. McCormick was assigned to the 449 Bomb Group in Grottaglie, Italy and arrived there in late 1943. He began his combat missions in January of 1944. McCormick describes the mission in April of 1944, when he was forced to bail out over Rumania. He discusses his experiences as a POW and his release in August of 1944. McCormick was discharged in November of 1945 and attended law school
Copyright Status NO copyright but photos of the 504th Bomb Group's Camp Show taken at performance in October 1945 appear to be professionally taken and we'll consider in public domain.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0238
CLName Reiner
ScopeNote Emil Reiner was a 1st Lt. In the 22nd Cavalry Recon. Squadron of the US Army. He was stationed in the Pacific (Japan). Collection includes newspaper clippings, a map of Tokyo, the Saturday Evening Post, Pacific Newsweek, Look, Life: Overseas Edition, Pacific Stars and Stripes, and Esquire. Also includes the book The Mightiest Army, a world atlas, certificates, identification card, and other related ephemera.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; AT Coll: Box 02.0238, [2] Boxes on AT Overstock Shelf 2; Oversize Photos Box 5; OVERSTOCK: AT Rack 2: on top, Full Box 01

Acc# 02.0242
CLName Litchenfeld
ScopeNote Collection includes an MS that is the story of German POWs.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume

Acc# 02.0249
CLName Spence
ScopeNote Article that appeared in Coin World about Short Snorters.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0251
CLName Wohlfarth
ScopeNote John W. Wohlfarth was enlisted in the Army and served in the Pacific and India, where he was stationed at the 142nd General Hospital in Calcutta, India. Collection includes mostly photos from India and the Pacific. Also photos in US and of family members until 1990. Also newspaper clippings, identification cards, and other related ephemera.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc#	02.0256
CIName	Schlamp
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of C. Leonard Schlamp, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Schlamp served as a radioman in the Navy aboard the USS Essex from 1944-46.</p> <p>Schlamp describes hearing about Pearl Harbor and the Home Front life thereafter. He discusses a range of topics, including rationing, price controls, Luckey Strikes, war bonds, and scrap metal drives. He attended boot camp at Great Lakes Training Center. He found out one of his new friends, Bill Walker, had joined at 16. He describes life at boot camp and radio school. Billy Herman, second baseman for the Brooklyn Dodgers, was at boot camp with him. He went to Pearl Harbor on the USS General S. D. Sturgis.</p> <p>Schlamp describes his ship's involvement with the invasions of the Philippines, Iwo Jima, Okinawa, and Kyushu along with the bombing of Tokyo. He discusses how an African-American anti aircraft crew had died when a kamikaze previously hit the Essex. Schlamp discusses life aboard the ship, radioman duties, flight operations, and General Quarters. He describes the ship being part of Task Force 38 and names the other ships in the three Sub Task Groups, 38.1, 38.2 and 38.3. He briefly discusses the 1944 typhoon. When Spruance relieved Halsey, the fleet became the Fifth Fleet. Although the ships remained the same for the most part, his ship now became part of Task Force 58. He provides some details about the intensity of operations during kamikaze attacks. The personnel onboard the Essex included John Connally, later Governor of Texas, Wayne Morris, and David McCampbell. By September 1945, Schlamp and the crew were stationed in Bremerton, Washington, and the ship was put into drydock. He remained in Bremerton until his discharge in May 1946.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0261
CILname	Jenkins
ScopeNote	<p>He wrote to Geraldine (Jerry) Achoech, his future wife from January 2, 1944 to July 24, 1946. He sent 284 letters, 1 V-Mail, 4 telegrams, 7 greeting cards with messages, and 35 postcards.</p> <p>He entered the Army Air Corps in early 1943 with training and performance as a weather officer. The stages were: trainee, aviation cadet, 2nd Lt, 1st Lt, weather officer, operations officer, S-3 in regional weather HQ, Adjutant: Weather Squadron.</p> <p>In his often humorous, but also serious letters he covers many areas of interest and training. He mentions many books, movies, plays, event, and performers of the 1940s as well as his technical schooling and spare time activities. He describes things well; draws intriguing sketches; writes and quotes poetry to Jerry (future wife) with whom he falls in loves; and plans his wedding while overseas. He chronicles his story as recruit in the US to his journey to Australia and the Philippines as he learns the trade and serves the military as a responsible and hardworking weatherman.</p> <p>Collection includes a five page manuscript, "World War II/ Peacetime." James Jenkins chronicles his service from a college boy at William Jewell College to service beginning in 1943 with training and performance as a weather officer. The stages were trainee, aviation cadet, 2nd LT, 1st LT, weather officer, operations officer, S-3 in Regional Weather HQ, Adjutant Weather SQ. WWII was the major event of his young life, and as he tells his story, you watch him turn into a responsible person who assumed many duties, some to the detriment of his health. His often humorous but also serious account stresses the importance of duty and determination as he served in the US, Australia, and the Philippines. In peacetime, when he returned home, he married "the one" who had written to him every day. He finished college on the GI Bill while Jerry, his wife, taught school. Pacific Theater. US Mainland.</p> <p>Artifacts and Documents: 1) Scrapbook: Photos of James Jenkins and his friends. Also pictures taken in the Philippines which are labeled. 2) Documents: 1st folder: From "greetings" to "honorable discharge" papers and letters. Letter from William Jewell College about his entrance into it after the war. Pay allowance vouchers, Reserve form, List of names, Allowance forms, Packet from 68th AAF Base Unit, Los Angeles, CA, Empty records jacket; 2nd folder: Assorted records and training info Newsletters, Excerpts from military publications; Photo folder 7 photos from letters (Copies have been made); 2 typed articles from "The Typhoon" in March of 1946; Matchbook covers</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 3

Acc# 02.0273
CLName Frangipane
ScopeNote Joseph G. Frangipane was born in Hoboken, NJ and would serve in the 211th and 102nd Anti-Aircraft Artillery Battalion of the United States Army. He fought alongside the Australians in Borneo, the Phillipines, New Guinea and Australia. This collection contains two maps (of the Soloman Islands and Papua and New Guinea), a diary (photocopy) from 1944, a copy of a newspaper article and a large holding of photos and negatives. Frangipane received a Purple Heart for wounds during the Liberation of the Phillipines. The maps have been moved to the map drawer and the photos are in their own box. The diary makes mentioning of Australians throwing Japanese POW's out of planes. Plenty of photographs of plane wrecks, ships, native peoples, and gun emplacements.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; PH Coll: 1 folder: 1 envelope photos, 1 envelope negatives.

Acc# 02.0274
CLName Luczynski
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc# 02.0284
CLName Hitch
ScopeNote James M. Hitch was an officer in the U. S. Army. He was trained at Fort Bragg, NC. He would later go off to other American bases, including Camp Blanding, FL, Camp Robinson, AR, Fort McClellan, AL, and Fort Huachuca, AZ. He was promoted to 1st Lieutenant in 6 weeks. He would then become a "specialist" over African-American troops. His collection contains 62 letters, one to his sister and the rest to his mother. His letters end in Fort Huachuca, AZ, in 1943. He was later sent to the South Pacific. His collection also includes a drawing of a camp.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0288
CLName	Campbell
ScopeNote	Sergeant Charles Campbell was a B-17 pilot with the Army Air Force in the ETO with the 483rd Bombardment Group, 816th Bombardment Squadron. He was shot down over Austria on 25 April 1945, captured by the SS, and taken to the Mauthausen prison camp. Collection includes "A World War II Memoir" by Charles Campbell, which is a short account of his capture and time in Mauthausen; a flight record; a record of 816 Bombardment Squadron members who went MIA on 25 April 1945; a letter and telegraph to Campbell's family notifying them of his MIA status; an entitlement to awards form; an article about the 816th Squadron; and high-quality scanned photos of Campbell and the squadron. This collection also includes "Mauthausen" by Campbell, which is a short history of the camp. "Mauthausen" includes high-quality scanned photos of Campbell's return to the camp in 1983. There is also a newspaper article about Campbell's widow and his experiences in the war. A portion of his memoirs was published in a book, "Heroes of the 483rd," compiled by Jacob C. Grimm; a copy of the cover is included in the collection. Mary and Charles Campbell were students at Florida State University in the 1940s.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0290
CLName	Powell
ScopeNote	The collection of Delmar Stoddard Powell contains materials from his service as a surgeon assistant on the Navy LST 319. He was took part in the landing at Ohmaha Beach on D-Day, June 6th 1944. He distributed medical supplies to wounded soldiers on the beach head. He then returned to his vessel and preformed surgeries on wounded soldiers. These experiences are detailed in both a letter to his children and a manuscript. There is also a scanned photo of Delmar Powell in his Navy uniform.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen coll 1 floder

Acc#	02.0295
CLName	Felder
ScopeNote	Annie Mitchell Felder was an African American member of the WAAC/WAC during WWII. Her collection contains an oral history transcript, excerpts from Jackson, Mississippi, newspaper "The Jackson Advocate," and a short summary of her career handwritten on legal pad paper. In the oral history she talks about relations between men and women and possibility of pregnancy. Also talks about the controversy of African American women to get in the armed forces, her career as a guidance counselor during post-WWII era and reactions to black women as teachers.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0297
CLName	Beard
ScopeNote	<p>George Simpson Beard was born on 8 July 1915 in West Asheville, SC and died on 3 January 1987 in Bay Pines, FL. Beard was enlisted in the US Army where he served in North Africa and Italy from 1943-1945. Beard was wounded in his right leg in the Anzio invasion.</p> <p>The collection contains over a hundred formerly secret photos, most of which were taken in Italy from 1944-1945. Most of the images are of military vehicles, members, and landscape. The collection also contains two transcribed letters from George Beard to his wife and one copy of a V-Mail letter from Beard.</p>
Copyright Status	NO copyright; limited restrictions, may use for non-profit publicity purposes, otherwise rights retained by family. Letter sent to donor bounced back and we can not locate her. 4/14/08
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0300
CLName	Brosky
ScopeNote	<p>This collection is a family history as well as a chronicle of war as John Brosky and his siblings were first generation Polish descent.</p> <p>John Brosky served in the Army in the South Pacific and Philippine Islands as Battery Commander, 155 MM Artillery; Staff Officer; Military Police Commander, Luzon, Philippines.</p> <p>The collection includes letters to and from family members, documents, ephemera, post-war correspondence and covers the period 1941-1950. Letters to family members include sisters, Ann, and Bertha; his parents Joseph and Rose Brosky; two of his three brothers George (wife Marge) and Vernon also served. Letters to a third brother, Stan, and his niece, Honey. Also, included are letters from Helen Daube, a relative and Rose Hayes, and various friends. There are letters to his brother George, from others, including their mother, whose letters are in Polish, are in this collection as well.</p> <p>In the Army, he served from 26 April 1942 to 1 January 1946. He was in R.O.T.C at the University of Pittsburgh, joined as 2nd Lt. and was discharged as Captain. He trained at Fort Monroe, VA and served overseas in the South Pacific at Bora Bora, Efate, New Hebrides, Guadalcanal and other islands as well as New Guinea and the Philippine Islands.</p> <p>After the war he served in the U.S. Air Force rising to the rank of Major General. He went on to be a judge on the Pennsylvania Supreme Court.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by John Brosky and his immediate family; brothers George, Vernon, Stan, sisters, Bertha, Ann, Helen, and their mother Rose.. See related collections of his brothers, George (02.0423) and Vernon (07.0019)
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 6 Full Boxes; See related collections of his brothers, George (02.0423) and Vernon (07.0019)

Acc#	02.0302
CLName	Townsend
ScopeNote	<p>This collection consists of photo-copies of letters sent between Pascal Townsend and the wife of U-516 u-boat commander and a crew member of this uboat discussing damage inflicted by Townsend's PV1 Vega Ventura in December 1943 near Curacao, Netherlands. Townsend was assigned to VP-141 stationed at Curacao. Also included are relevant copies of pages from the book The Atlantic Battle Won, May 1943-May 1945 which discuss the attack. Also included is a photograph of Townsend with crew standing in front of the Vega Ventura.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute possesses copyright.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc# 02.0307
CLName Wiley
ScopeNote Doreen Wiley was born and raised in the Philippines and survived Japanese occupation of Manila during WWII. She earned a BA from San Joseph and a MA from Stanford after the war. The collection contains her book, "One Hundred Candles," which describes her life from ages 7-17. Pages missing 173-206.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published book
Extent Volume Stacks

Acc# 02.0309
CLName Brinson
ScopeNote Collection contains the military records for Key West Reader Staff Sergeant Phillip L. Brinson, who went missing in action since 9 September 1943. The contents of his wallet, along with all military documents, awards, draft papers, and insurance proceedings exist with the collection. There is a small recollection essay by Brinson's sisters, which designates him as a part of 332nd Bomb Group, US Army Air Corps, 8th Air Force. He was a gunner on a B-26. Collection also contains numerous photos of Brinson, his crew mates/ unit, and family. Locals include St. Augustine, Camp Blanding, and Seminole Beach. Also contains numerous newspaper clippings involving Brinson.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0325
CLName Boyd
ScopeNote The collection of Ruth H. Boyd, contains an oral history transcript. Boyd lived in East Mississippi when the war began. She lived a few miles from the nearest town and spent most of her time on household chores. The main change she experienced during the war was that her parents listened to the radio more (she was twelve when the war began). She describes meeting a prisoner of war at Aliceville, Alabama, and meeting new people who traveled through the area due to the war. The collection also contains a Home Front questionnaire and photographs.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0326
CLName Agee
ScopeNote Marjorie Agee worked a secretary to the Adjutant General at Eglin Field, FL, when the Japanese attacked on 7 December 1941. She was shocked and horrified by the attack, and says her daily routine became tenser, stricter, and more precise. Mrs. Agee's husband and two brothers all fought in the war, and all 3 lived through it, though one brother died in a plane crash after the war. Mrs. Agee volunteered for USO duties and often helped at social functions in that capacity. This collections includes an oral history.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0327
CLName Savler
ScopeNote The collection of Florence H. Savler, contains an oral history transcript. Florence Savler was twenty when the US was attacked on 7 December 1941. She was working for the Social Security Administration and describes life on the Home Front. She moved to Chicago in 1942 and describes some of her brother's experiences in the Army, dating, and some of the educational opportunities that arose due to the wartime changes. Also, the collection contains a Home Front questionnaire.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0333
CLName Bagley
ScopeNote This collection includes an oral history of Rayford Bagley, who flew 26 bombing raids as a B-29 radio operator Senior Master Sergeant. He flew combat from the island of Guam with the 6th Bomb Squadron, 29th Bomb Group, 314th Bomb Wing. At first he flew high-altitude daylight raids, and then nighttime low-altitude napalm and magnesium raids over Japan. Bagley discusses the details and logistics of flying a bombing raid, ditching, and radio operation extensively. He also talks at length about the psychological impact of war. Bagley agrees with General Curtis Le May's decision to switch from daytime to nighttime low altitude raids, and salutes the U.S. Marines who won Iwo Jima as a midpoint and haven for the B-29s flying missions to Japan, which saved his crew on several occasions.
The collection also contains Bagley's training and commission certificates, as well as a letter of commendation to his bombardment group for the raid flown March 9-10, 1945. Bagley was awarded the Distinguished Flying Cross.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0335
CLName	Puntorno
ScopeNote	Orlando Michael Puntorno was an Aerial Engineer Gunner, Technical Sergeant in the 401st Bombardment Squadron, 81st Bombardment Group, 8th Army Air Force. Puntorno served in the European Theater (ETO) of World War II and was shot down over Germany during a bombing mission. Puntorno was held as a POW at Stalag Luft I in Barth, Germany from 27 May 1944- 6 June 1945. The collection includes Orlando Puntorno's diary kept during his time as a POW and a manuscript compiled by Puntorno's grandson. The manuscript includes copies of photos, newspaper articles, service documents, and excerpts from the soldier's diary.
Copyright Status	NO copyright, Limited Restrictions. No use for profit.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) folder/ photocopy Cab 4: Box 02.0335/ original

Acc#	02.0344
CLName	Worcester
ScopeNote	Collection includes information from the dates May 1943 through 1995, but May 1943-1946 in wartime. Warren Worcester was drafted in May of 1943, but the military let him finish high school before being inducted on July 21, 1943 in Bangor, Maine. He had 17 weeks of basic training as an infantryman at Camp Wheeler, GA. He then left in January 1944 for New Guinea, joining the 34th Infantry Regiment, of the 24th Infantry Division. The first action was Hollandia, New Guinea, followed by subsequent actions on Leyte Beach in the Philippines as a radioman serving under Colonel "Red" Newman. Other battles include Luzon, Mindoro, Mindanao. He then got "jungle fever" and spent the rest of the war in various hospitals before returning to Maine in 1946. Also included in collection is a Japanese Naval Map, a photo, a poem about the Leyte Beach, an obituary of Thomas Ferebee, a program about the fiftieth anniversary in 1995, an article from the Bangor Daily News, and a "pulp" magazine called "Men in Adventure", which told the story of the Leyte Beach invasion. Warren earned two Bronze Stars.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0348
CLName	Newman
ScopeNote	Jack B. Newman was a T/Sgt, in the 15th Air Force, 718th Squadron, 449th Bomb Group. He served as a radio operator and gunner on a B-24 bomber when it was shot down near Mostar, Croatia, on 24 March 1944 and he was captured. For the remainder of the war, he was in a POW camp, Stalag 17-B at Krems, Austria. This collection includes letters from Newman's family to him while he was a POW; photos of Newman and his plane and crew; lots of articles about his plane; Newman's official Army papers; a copy of the correspondence between Newman's son and another member of Newman's crew; and a diary/journal Newman kept while in the POW camp [photocopy in Gen Coll; original in Cab 4].
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 Box: 1 Flat Box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 5; Original diary in Cab 4: Originals Box 2

Acc# 02.0350
CLName Marshall
ScopeNote Collection includes the wartime dates from 1943-1945, bulk dates from 1923-1946. J. Stanley Marshall was interviewed 16 May 2006 by Dr. William Oldson, Director of the Institute on WWII and the Human Experience at FSU. Marshall was born on 27 January 1923 near Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. He experienced the farm life with 5 older sisters. He was educated in Indianola, a coal town 3 miles away, and graduated from Springdale High School in 1940. He lived through the Depression; his family was poor but survived better than some he knew. He was aware of Hitler and the invasion of Poland. He attended Slippery Rock College and graduated. He taught physics. He started graduate school at Syracuse, enlisted and took courses, finished his degree in 1946 after WWII. In December 1942, he enlisted in the Reserve Corps and went into the Army on 17 February 1943. He trained at Fort Hood, Texas in Tank Destroyers. He went to radio school. He went to the Army Specialized Training Program, then to the Chicago Institute of Technology and Undergraduate Engineer Training. Then he had training in Pre Med. After training as a clinical lab technician, he was assigned to field hospitals in France and Germany. He went to Marseilles in the summer after the German Surrender expecting a Japanese invasion, but it never happened. He did occupation duty in Ingleston, Germany until Spring of 1946. He returned to the US in May 1946. He traveled on cargo carriers. He mentioned train travel, food, ship travel, basic training in West Texas which emphasized doing what you're told to do, explains medical training. USO and atomic bomb and Glen Miller Band were all mentioned. Went to Scotland on Furlough. Enjoyed contact with Germans more than French (after the war), points were important, he was aware of the black market. The USO POWs worked for him in France. Abuse to prisoners worrisome, allied and German. He owned an Italian Carbine. He used the GI Bill through his doctorate at Syracuse University. He wanted to teach. He became the President of FSU. He felt that if the country went to war, it was his duty to serve.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; coll. 06.0063 combined with 02.0350 12/04/06 HJ

Acc# 02.0356
CLName Rivers
ScopeNote Rachel Rivers discusses her experiences on the Home Front during World War II. Rivers was working for the INS when the war started and her office was moved to Philadelphia. She later worked for the War Department and as a welder (defense industry). This interview is brief.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0359
CLName Reed
ScopeNote Russell Reed (served 1943-45) discusses his career as a pilot in the Pacific Theater of World War II. Reed flew an A-20 on numerous missions, getting shot down once over the Philippines, where he lived with guerilla fighters for several weeks. He kept detailed records of his missions, and the interview contains many anecdotes. The screening and training process for pilots is also covered in detail.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0360
CLName Shulman
ScopeNote Harriette Shulman recalls her experiences as a war bond coordinator on the Home Front during World War II. Shulman began her work in Washington, DC, and later transferred to Chicago, Illinois. A good portion of the transcript is off topic, but it also contains information on how Shulman, who is Jewish, dealt with American anti-Semitism.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0361
CLName Rastall
ScopeNote George Rastall (served 1943-46) discusses his experiences in an army amphibious unit in the Pacific Theater of World War II. Rastall participated in several landings, including Saipan, the Philippines, and Okinawa, and was stationed on Okinawa for several months after the war ended.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0362
CLName Plumeau
ScopeNote Edward Plumeau in his OH discusses his involvement in a civilian aircraft spotters organization in Rhinebeck, NY during WWII. Plumeau's father was the head of the local organization, and he made regular reports concerning the aircraft in the skies over upstate New York. Later he served in the Korean war.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0363
CLName Nuthy
ScopeNote Jean Nutty (served 1941-70) discusses his experiences as a pilot in India during World War II. Nutty flew supplies over the Hump to China in the fall of 1944 and the spring of 1945.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0364
CLName Rinesmith
ScopeNote Paul Rinesmith (served 1944-46?) discusses his experiences as an infantryman in the European Theater of World War II. Rinesmith arrived in Europe during the Battle of the Bulge and went through an intense period of combat as his unit advanced. After the war, he was stationed in Berlin as part of the Occupation Force.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0365
CLName Perry
ScopeNote Frank Perry (served 1942-45) discusses his experiences as a supply sergeant in the European Theater of World War II. Perry was attached to the 69. 12th Infantry Division, and he accompanied it into Germany in late 1944, after having been stationed in England for several months. This interview is rather short on details. There are a few interesting anecdotes.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0366
CLName Perper
ScopeNote Seymour Perper (served 1937-??) discusses his experiences in the Navy before and during World War II. Perper went on cruises to Europe, the Caribbean, and Hawaii before the war, and he was in aviation machinist mate school when Pearl Harbor was bombed. He stayed in Miami and Fort Lauderdale until 1944, when he was transferred to a naval fighter squadron in the Pacific, where he finished the war.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0367
CLName Schwartz
ScopeNote Lt. Col. Lennie Schwartz (served 1942-45) discusses his experiences as a bomber pilot in the European Theater of World War II. Schwartz flew thirty-one missions from Cerignola, Italy, and was shot down once.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0368
CLName Sekerke
ScopeNote Henry Sekerke (served 1937-57) discusses his career in the Air Force, with special attention to the World War II years. During the war, Sekerke did radio maintenance on the ground, first in Newfoundland (Gander and Argentia) and later in Alconbury, England, before being transferred back stateside late in the war.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0369
CLName Royer
ScopeNote Keith Royer (served 1942-45?) discusses his experiences as a scout car and armored car driver in the 91. 12st Reconnaissance Squadron during World War II. Royer was involved in North Africa, Sicily, and Italy for practically the entire period of American involvement. This interview is VERY long, and not all of the discussion is on topic.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0370
CLName Nasti
ScopeNote Joseph Nasti served in the Army starting in 1942 as an infantryman in the Pacific Theater (PTO), with the 6th Infantry Division. His unit saw 306 consecutive days of combat in New Guinea and the Philippines.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0371
CLName Shoemaker
ScopeNote Robert Shoemaker (served 1944-68) discusses his career in the Army and Air Force. Shoemaker served on Guam and the Philippines in the years after World War II, doing reconnaissance and mapping. He thereafter was stationed in a variety of places, including the Pentagon, before coming to FSU in 1965 to direct the ROTC program.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0372
CLName Snowden
ScopeNote Snowden was born in Bolivar, West Virginia. At the start of the war, he was in college part-time and working at a grocery store part-time. He talks about his experiences with domestic rationing of food, shoes, and gasoline.
Snowden was drafted in April 1943. He did his antiaircraft training at Camp Stewart, Georgia. He discusses having to stand on buses while white troops were able to sit, for journeys around forty miles. After training, he was sent to Camp Stoneman, California, to be shipped overseas. He was shipped to a replacement depot at New Caledonia, arriving on Christmas Eve 1943. It was his first Christmas away from home.
Snowden spent most of his service during World War II in New Guinea with the 466th Anti-Aircraft group. He talks about daily life, soldiers' rations, weather, and soldiers' problems with funguses, especially on their feet, in New Guinea. He tells the story of a night when his gun crew shot down friendly planes. Snowden details his experiences and relations, as an African American, with the Australians and white troops and officers.
Snowden returned to the United States in January 1946. Using the GI bill, he graduated from college in June 1948. He concludes in talking about staying in touch with his fellow soldiers from the war into the present.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0373
CILname Shapiro
ScopeNote Harold Shapiro (served 1943-45?) discusses his experiences as an infantryman in the European Theater of World War II. Shapiro arrived in France in the fall of 1944 and participated in the advance across France and Germany. After a hospital stay for hepatitis, he rejoined the occupation force and spent time in Czechoslovakia and Germany. Shapiro's interview is one of the best I have seen for infantry anecdotes.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0374
CILname Leventhal
ScopeNote Harold Leventhal (served 1943-45) discusses his experiences as a bombardier in the European Theater of World War II. Leventhal flew thirty-five missions with the 447. 12th Bomb Group, which was stationed in England.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0375
CILname Nye
ScopeNote Louis Nye (served 1942-45) discusses his experiences as a combat engineer during World War II. Nye participated in the Normandy Invasion and the Battle of the Bulge, and he was sent to the Philippines after V-E Day.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0376
CILname Morres
ScopeNote Angelo Morres (served 1942-45) recalls his experiences in the infantry in the Pacific Theater of World War II. Morres began the war processing black recruits at Fort Benning. He later was stationed in Hawaii and Leyte and participated in the invasion of Okinawa.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0377
CLName Stoddard
ScopeNote Sonny Stoddard (served 1941-46) discusses his experiences in the Army's 3rd Armored Division in the European Theater of World War II. Stoddard landed in France on June 12, 1944, and he participated in the breakthrough at St. Lo and the Battle of the Bulge.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0378
CLName Sargent
ScopeNote Clifford Sargent (served 1940-63) recalls his service as a P-38 crew chief during World War II. Sargent was stationed at various times in Tunisia, Sardinia, and Italy, before returning stateside in 1944. He also participated in the Berlin Airlift in 1948.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0379
CLName Stidham
ScopeNote James Stidham (served 1945-46, 1951-73) discusses his tour of duty in the aftermath of World War II, along with his year at Tallahassee Branch of the University of Florida (TBUF). Stidham later returned to the Army and spent time in Korea and Vietnam, and was also an ROTC instructor at FSU.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0380
CLName Sterno
ScopeNote The collection of Bernard Sterno, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Sterno served as an Army paratrooper in the European Theater (ETO).

In the oral history interview, Sterno recalls his experiences as a Army paratrooper in the European Theater of World War II. Sterno was involved in the air jump in the hours before the Normandy Invasion on D-Day, 6 June 1944, and he was subsequently captured. He escaped and was captured again. This is an extremely interesting interview.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0381
CLName Stoner
ScopeNote William Stoner (served 1942-51) discusses his career in the Navy during and after World War II. Stoner spent time in both the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, and was stationed on several Pacific islands after the war ended. The interview is brief, considering the amount of time Stoner was in the service.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0382
CLName Stead
ScopeNote The collection of Jack W. Stead, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Stead served as an Army Air Corps aerial gunner in the European Theater (ETO). He served from 1942-45?.
Stead was shot down over France in April 1944, and the bulk of the interview concerns his escape into Spain, his capture, and repatriation.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0383
CLName Streit
ScopeNote William Streit (served 1942-??) discusses his experiences as a Army Air Corps fighter pilot in the European Theater of World War II. After serving a tour on an aircraft carrier in the Atlantic, Streit went to England and flew sixty missions over the English Channel.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0384
CLName Walworth
ScopeNote Claire Walworth (served 1941-45) relates his experiences as an Army MP stateside and as a transport pilot in the Pacific Theater of World War II. Walworth conducted personnel security checks as an MP and ferried troops and supplies between Pacific islands in the latter stages of the Pacific war.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0386
CLName Westland
ScopeNote William Westland (served 1939-??) discusses his service as an Army Air Corps aerial gunner in both the Pacific and European Theaters of World War II. Westland amassed a total of ninety-seven missions in the two theaters, and he relates several interesting anecdotes.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0387
CLName Whitehurst
ScopeNote Reichelt Program for Oral History
Samuel Whitehurst (served 1943 to 1945) discusses his experiences as an aerial gunner in the Pacific Theatre of WWII. Whitehurst flew twenty-seven missions altogether, and discusses some of the mishaps that occurred on them in detail.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0388
CLName Weiner
ScopeNote Max Wiener (served 1943-45) discusses his experiences as a gunner and bombardier in the European Theater of World War II. Wiener served in Italy with the Fifteenth Air Force and flew numerous missions over Germany. The interview contains detailed descriptions of Air Corps pre-flight school and gunnery school.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0389
CLName Taylor
ScopeNote Charles Taylor (served 1943-45) discusses his experiences as a Navy quartermaster/helmsman aboard the USS Swearer during World War II. Taylor includes descriptions of kamikaze attacks at Okinawa and Iwo Jima and much information about life aboard ship.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0390
CLName Tellis
ScopeNote Frank Tellis (served 1942-45) discusses his experiences as a Army Air Corps flight engineer and gunner in the European Theater of World War II. Tellis was stationed in Italy and flew fifty missions, getting shot down one time.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0391
CLName Touchton
ScopeNote Oral history trascript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. T. W. Touchton (served 1939-45) discusses his experiences as a Army Air Corps paratrooper and a member of the 101st 12st Airborne during World War II. Touchton participated in the Battle of the Bulge, was a prisoner of war (POW), for a time, and served in the occupation force after the war ended.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0392
CLName Stull
ScopeNote Roy Stull (served 1942-45) recalls his service as a Army Air Corps airplane and glider pilot in the European Theater of World War II. Stull flew a glider during the crossing of the Rhine River, and he provides a detailed account of the operation.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0393
CLName Turner
ScopeNote W. Fred Turner discusses his experiences as a supply officer for the Army Air Corps 308th Bomb Group, stationed in China during World War II. Turner provides many details about Asian wartime conditions and the types of activities his unit took part in.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0394
CLName Thedford
ScopeNote Frank Thedford (served 1942-45) recalls his experiences in the Coast Guard shore patrol, on a destroyer escort in the Atlantic, and in a depot on Leyte, Philippines, in the Pacific during World War II. The interview is quite brief and does not contain many details.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0395
CLName Wolsky
ScopeNote Nat Wolsky (served 1942-45) discusses his experiences in the Coast Guard during World War II. Wolsky's ship convoyed supplies across the Atlantic throughout the war. The interview has a few interesting details, but is brief.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0396
CLName Wooten
ScopeNote Tom Wooten (served 1943-44) discusses his military experience during World War II. After washing out of flight training due to vision problems, Wooten became a storekeeper for the Navy, but was eventually given a medical discharge because of ulcers.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0397
CLName Yascavage
ScopeNote Albert Yascavage (served 1942-45) discusses his experiences in an Army signals company in the European Theater of World War II. Yascavage landed on Omaha Beach on June 7, 1944, and participated in the Battle of the Bulge and the engagements in Huertgen Forest.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0398
CLName Youngblood
ScopeNote Nat Youngblood recalls his experiences with the Army's 101st Airborne Division during World War II in the European Theater. Youngblood describes Operation Varsity in great detail, as well as his other experiences in the spring of 1945.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0399
CLName McCarty
ScopeNote William McCarty (served 1943-??) discusses his experiences as a bomber pilot in the European Theater of World War II. McCarty flew thirty-five missions over Western and Central Europe in the summer and autumn of 1944.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0400
CLName Joyner
ScopeNote Frederick Joyner (served 1944-45) discusses his experiences as a machine gunner in the 318. 12th Infantry Division in the European Theater of World War II. Joyner participated in the advance across Germany and met Russian troops at the war's ends.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0401
CLName Johnson
ScopeNote Arthur Johnson discusses his experiences in the Seabees in both the European and Pacific Theaters of World War II. Johnson was involved in the invasion of Sicily as well as the assault on Okinawa, handling pontoon barges and ammunition.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0402
CLName Holub
ScopeNote A. R. Holub (served 1944-46) recalls his experiences serving in a halftrack in the European Theater of World War II. Holub participated in the advance across Holland and Germany, ending the war in Czechoslovakia. Holub's accounts of combat situations are noteworthy.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0403
CLName McGinnis
ScopeNote Robert McGinnis gives a speech to a group about his experiences in World War II, focusing on the German atrocities and concentration camps he saw and heard about. McGinnis participated in the liberation of some camps, and he gives detailed descriptions of the conditions in which he found them.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0404
CLName McClellan
ScopeNote Howard McClellan (served 1941-??) discusses his experiences as a bomber pilot in the Pacific Theater of World War II. McClellan participated in the fire bombing of Tokyo and brought back one of the first reports of the effects of the Hiroshima bomb. He also participated in the Berlin Airlift in 1948.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0405

CLName Huckings

ScopeNote
The Collection of Wes Huckings contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Wes Huckings recalled his experiences as a bomber pilot and prisoner of war (POW) in the European theatre of World War II. Huckings was shot down on his sixteenth mission and spent fourteen months in various prison camps. The information in the interview is apparently an elaboration on events recorded in a book, the title of which is not given.
Wes Huckings was a B-17 pilot who flew combat missions over Europe, especially Berlin. He was shot down and captured outside of St. Lucien on 16 March 1944 and was sent to Frankfurt by the Luftwaffe. From there he went to STALAG Luft 3 south of Leipzig and STALAG 7A near Munich, where he was liberated by the 3rd Division. He used the G.I. Bill after the war to get his Master's Degree in Education. He earned an Air Force Medal with 2 Oak Leaf Clusters.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0407

CLName Brooks

ScopeNote
Newton Brooks (served 1937-45?) relates his experiences as a radioman on the USS Helm in the Pacific Theater of World War II. Brooks was present at the attack on Pearl Harbor and later participated in the invasion of Guadalcanal.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0408

CLName Wagner

ScopeNote
Jack Wagner (served 1942-63) discusses his World War II Army Air Corps and postwar flying experiences. Wagner was stationed in Panama in the early part of the war; went to Italy, where he flew high altitude escort to bombers and did weather reconnaissance, in the later stages of the war; and flew transports after the war ended. He also served in the occupation force in Germany in the late 1940s.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0409

CLName Wakstein

ScopeNote
The Collection of Hy Wakstein contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Hy Wakstein was a Jewish American serviceman who (served 1943-46) discusses his experiences as a Army communications officer in the European Theater of World War II. Wakstein participated in the Battle of the Bulge, and his division advanced further east into Germany than any other American division.
Hy Wakstein was drafted in February 1943 as a Jewish American serviceman from New Jersey. He trained at Camp Haan, California as a Communications (Radio Operations) Officer for the 778th Anti-Aircraft-Automatic Weapons Battalion, Self Propelled (778th AAA-AW [BN] SP). His unit served in the 3rd Army under General George S. Patton (who he met a few times), which fought through France, Belgium, Luxembourg, and Germany. They were sent to save the 101st and 82nd Airborne Divisions that were surrounded at Bastogne during the Battle of the Bulge in December 1944 and ended the war in Dresden, Germany. There, Mr. Wakstein met some Russian soldiers. He went to "American University" in Shrivershams, England for a college semester of coursework, while he was still a part of his unit (they kept daily radio communications) while they were stationed in Munich, Germany as a part of the Army of Occupation. He shipped back home in March 1946 out of Bremerhaven, Germany, and was sent off by General Dwight Eisenhower. He also participated in the liberation of Concentration Camps like Buchenwald and interrogated some of the German officers in charge there. His unit shot down between 22 to 55 German planes during the war.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0410

CLName Vincent

ScopeNote
Madeline Vincent discusses life in North Carolina during the Depression and WWII. Vincent worked as a school teacher and social worker during the war on the Home Front. She discusses, rationing, blackouts, sighting a German submarine, and several other topics.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0411
CLName Mountford
ScopeNote The collection of John W. Mountford III, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Mountford served in the 3rd Infantry Division from 1943-45 in the Mediterranean Theater. He participated in the invasions of Sicily and Italy. He was wounded at Anzio and was transferred back stateside, where he spent the rest of the war as an MP in New York.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0412
CLName Louge
ScopeNote George Logue (served 1943-45) relates his experience as an aerial gunner in the Army Air Corps and a prisoner of war in the European Theater of World War II. Logue was shot down in mid-1944 over Austria and spent several months in prison camps before escaping and fighting briefly in the British Army.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0413
CLName Moerke
ScopeNote Robert Moerke (served 1943-45) discusses his experiences as an Army Air Corps and a prisoner of war in the European Theater of World War II. Moerke was shot down on his tenth mission and spent several month in Stalag Luft One before being liberated near the war's end.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0414
CLName Walper
ScopeNote Franklin Walper (served 1943-46) relates his experiences as an orderly room clerk in a Army quartermaster company during World War II. Walper served in England and France, arriving at Omaha Beach on June 7, 1944, and participating in the subsequent Allied advance across Western Europe.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0415
CLName Cramer
ScopeNote Jack Cramer (served 1943-45) discusses his service in the Air Corps in the Pacific Theater of World War II. Cramer spent much of 1945 based on Tinian, from where he flew thirty-five bombing missions as a navigator. He participated in the fire bombing of Tokyo.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0416
CLName Heiberg
ScopeNote The collection of Kristin F. Heiberg, Sr., contains an oral history transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Heiberg served in the Navy in the Pacific Theater (PTO) on several destroyers, including the USS Benham, which was sunk at Guadalcanal. NOTE: The interview was not conducted by the Reichelt Program, and it is quite disjointed.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0417
CLName Daniel
ScopeNote Ralph Daniel (served 1942-45) discusses his experiences as an Air Corps bomber pilot in the Pacific Theater of World War II. Daniel spent two years at various airfields stateside before going to the Pacific, where he flew missions ranging from New Guinea to the Philippines.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0418
CLName Guy
ScopeNote Daniel Guy recalls his failed efforts at naval service and life on the Home Front during World War II. Guy spent the war in North Florida. His naval career was quite brief for medical reasons. There is not much of interest in the interview.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0420
CILname Pinyan
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Folder; DVD Collection

Acc# 02.0423
CILname Brosky
ScopeNote George S. Brosky served as a quartermaster on the USS PCE-897 in the Pacific Theater (PTO), including Guam. Brosky trained in Gulfport, Mississippi, and Sampson, New York.

The George Brosky collection is an excellent example of an average family's World War II experience. The Brosky family was based out of Carnegie, Pennsylvania. Of the four sons, three ended up serving in the Army (including John), George served in the Navy, and the youngest, Vernon, joined the Army Air Corps at the end of the war.

Although most of the family members are included in this collection, the bulk of the letters are from Mrs. Rose Brosky (the mother) to her son George. The only drawback is that Mrs. Brosky wrote in Polish to her son. Also, see his brother John's collection, which contains letters to George from others, including their mother, whose letters are in Polish.

All in all, the George S. Brosky collection represents a Polish-American family who not only gives a taste of the usual war experience, but also gives a good idea of the Home Front during the years of the World War II.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by George Brosky and his immediate family; brothers John, Vernon, Stan; sisters, Bertha, Ann, Helen, and their mother Rose. See related collections of his brothers, John (02.0300) and Vernon (07.0019)

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box, [1] 1/2 bx, Oversize Flat Bx; See related collections of his brothers, John (02.0300) and Vernon (07.0019)

Acc# 02.0424
CILname Daley
ScopeNote Includes diaries of John Daley, Charles Nichols, and Wallace Carlberg, written while aboard the DM-29, Mine Fleet 3, USN. Ship log books include that of the USS Wiley DM-29 from Nov.1 - Dec.31, 1944, and that of the USS Shamrock Bay, CVE-84, from Nov.1 - 30, 1944.
Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; Use only for non-profit publicity purposes
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 3

Acc# 02.0430

CLName Applegate

ScopeNote The collection of Edgar Guest Applegate, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Applegate served in the Navy in the Pacific Theater (PTO).

Applegate was drafted in fall 1941 into the Army, but he joined the Navy instead. He was trained as an aircraft mechanic at Navy Pier in Chicago, and then he was assigned to an air group in California in 1942. Applegate then helped to start an airbase in Arizona where he built B-24s and then was transferred to sea duty. With several thousand Navy men, he traveled to the Philippines, and then he was transferred to New Guinea, where he repaired "piggy flying boats" (rescue planes) from 1943-1945. Applegate was preparing for the invasion of Japan when the A-bomb drops ended the war. Even after the war's official end, Tinian Island (where Applegate was stationed) sustained attacks from Japanese who hadn't heard the news.

Applegate remained in the Navy until 1948. He was stationed in California, and he eventually went to work at McDonald Aircraft. He saw Bob Hope in a USO performance while in the Philippines.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0439

CLName Pitts

ScopeNote Drew Pitts (served 1940-??) discusses his naval service before and during World War II. Pitts advanced very rapidly after enlisting and became one of the youngest chiefs in the navy. He spent the early part of the war in the South Pacific on board the USS Edison, returned stateside for a period, and then transferred to a transport which participated in the Okinawa landing and was one of the first ships to enter Japan.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0440

CLName Clemons

ScopeNote Marvin Clemons (1940-45) discusses his military service during World War II. Clemons was severely injured in a commando operation at Oran, French Morocco, in November 1942 and was cared for by members of the French underground before returning to England and spending most of the rest of the war in hospitals.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0441
CLName Jenks
ScopeNote Mary Jenks discusses her life on the Home Front during World War II. Jenks spent most of the war in Nebraska, working in the defense industry for an ordnance depot. The interview is very brief, and there is little of interest in it.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0442
CLName Wolf
ScopeNote Col. Edwin Wolf recalls his experiences in the 612th Engineers Special Brigade during World War II. Wolf participated in the Slapton Sands incident and the Normandy invasion and discusses his combat experiences in graphic detail.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0443
CLName Twible
ScopeNote Harlan Twible (served 1945-??), a Navy junior officer on the USS Indianapolis, discusses the ship's sinking and its aftermath. Twible was instrumental in organizing the surviving sailors and keeping them alive until their rescue four days later.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0444
CLName Strickland
ScopeNote James Strickland (served 1942-45?) discusses his experiences as a Army Air Corps flight engineer and aerial gunner in the European Theater of World War II. Strickland was stationed in Italy and flew fifty missions between January and July of 1944.
Copyright Status The oral history transcript is the only item available for use until we receive a Deed
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0445
CLName Casalino
ScopeNote Victor Casalino (served 1943-45) discusses his service as an aerial gunner in the European Theater of World War II, where he flew fifty missions. Casalino suffered psychological trauma from his war experiences and was reluctant to give specifics about any part of his service during the interview; as a result, there's not that much of interest here.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0446
CLName Deaccessioned--see 01.0055
ScopeNote Eli Solomon discusses his service as a pharmacist and medic on board the USS La Grange in the Pacific Theater of World War II. Although Solomon often reads from various sources, he does give a personal account of a kamikaze attack on the ship off the coast of Okinawa.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0447
CLName See
ScopeNote Russell See (served 1942-45) discusses his experiences as a radio operator on a B-25 in the European Theater of WWII. See's unit was based on Corsica, and he flew sixty-four missions in 1944 and 1945 before returning stateside for his discharge.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0448
CLName Smith
ScopeNote The collection of Lonnie R. Smith, Sr., contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Smith served in the Marine Corps in the South Pacific (PTO) from 1942-45. He participated in the attack on Bougainville before being shipped back stateside for malaria and jungle rot. He then went to Kodiak, Alaska, and guarded a naval base throughout 1945.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0449
CILname Pryor
ScopeNote William and Jane Pryor discuss their experiences preceding and during World War II. William (served 1939-42) was an Air Corps welder stationed at Pearl Harbor when the Japanese attacked on 12/7/41. His hangar was the first bombed, and he lost a hand, receiving a discharge soon after. Jane lived in New York, sold bonds, and was an airplane spotter. This interview is brief.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0450
CILname Guidry
ScopeNote Edgar Lee Guidry (served 1942-??) discusses his experiences as a cook on American Samoa during the early stages of World War II. Guidry contracted lymphengitis and was sent back to the states, but rejoined the military after the war and spent time in China with the 1st Marines Division in the U.S. Marines. Transcript provided by Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0451

CLName Hoffenbloom

ScopeNote Mildred Hoffenbloom (served 1942-45) discusses her experiences first in the WAAC, then in the Women's Army Corps (WAC). Her collection contains one photo and an oral history transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Hoffenbloom was born in Pennsylvania and was sent to Des Moines for basic training with male sergeants, at that time. In November 1943, she was sent to Non-commissioned officers training (NCO) at Daytona Beach, Florida where she and the other WACs lived in cottages then to the tent city there. She was an acting First Sergeant who worked with new recruits. Then, she was posted to Jefferson Barracks, Missouri. She had a period of training at Ft. Benning, Georgia before she was posted overseas, first in Lichfield, England, then to London where she was assigned to the overseas Claims Division. The Claims Division reviewed and paid for damages made by military personnel to private property (e.g. car accident, etc.). She describes the buzz bombs and V-1 rockets hitting close to her. She recalls the invasion of Normandy and the thousands of planes overhead. Soon afterwards, the WACs were sent to France where they lived for a day or so at a tent city at Boulouge, where she met her future husband, whom she married in 1945 while they were both overseas. In Paris, she continued to work with the Claims Department of the Engineers of the 8th Army and was the Chief Clerk in the office. She left the service in July 1945.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; No copyright to photo--creator unknown.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0452

CLName Pennington

ScopeNote The collection of Charles H. Pennington contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Pennington served in the Coast Guard in WWII; he started in the Atlantic Theater and ended up in the Pacific. The collection also contains three photos of Normandy after the invasion.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0453

CLName Ponce

ScopeNote James Ponce (served 1942-45) discusses his experiences as a medical corpsman during World War II. Ponce spent the first part of the war stateside in a medical dispensary, but was later transferred overseas. He participated in the landings at the Philippines.

Copyright Status NO copyright to photos; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0454
CLName	Bell
ScopeNote	Clyde Bell (served 1936-45?) discusses his experiences as a personnel officer in an artillery regiment in the European Theater of World War II. Bell shipped to North Africa and then to Italy in 1943, fought at Anzio, and participated in the subsequent advance north. He later was shipped to southern France and fought in the Battle of the Bulge. Part of the interview has been erased due to interviewer error.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0455
CLName	Crawley
ScopeNote	Larry Crawley (served 1942-64) discusses his career as naval fighter pilot. Crawley flew Corsairs in the Pacific Theater of World War II and in Korea. He was stationed on Okinawa in the closing months of the war and flew interdiction flights; in Korea he flew a hundred missions.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0456
CLName	Middleton
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Edward Middleton, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Middleton served in the Army as an artillery officer in the European Theater (ETO) with the 30th Infantry Division. He landed in Normandy on 8 June 1944 and participated in the Allied advance and the Battle of the Bulge. He served from 1941-45?.</p> <p>This collection includes photographs, an oral history, a certificate of completion of Officer Candidate School (OCS), a Certificate for the Award of the Bronze Medal, a diagram of a part of a Breech Mechanism on a 155 MM Howitzer, a copy of photographs of the 30th Infantry Division, a memo about the award for meritorious service given to the 730th Ordnance Light Maintenance Company of the 30th Infantry Division of the US Army. Also, there is a letter from Colonel S.L.A. Marshall to General Hobbs about the top ranking of the 30th Division, a description and picture of the 30th Division shoulder patch titled "Old Hickory," and a map of Europe with no title or date. There is a copy of Edward H. Middleton's resume and a chapter from "A Time for Trumpets: The Untold Story of the Battle of the Bulge." This chapter is entitled, "The War Against Kampfgruppe Peiper." Lastly, there is a history of the 30th Infantry Division written by Middleton.</p> <p>The photograph is of Middleton in 1941 in Fort Eustis, Virginia, in front of a 155 mm rifle.</p> <p>The 30th Infantry Division was first based at Camp Atterbury, Indiana, until they departed for England. Middleton was assigned to be a Permanent Armament Maintenance Officer. As a Light Maintenance company, the 30th Division's job was to make minor part replacements and to send all other work on to other companies. They were present at the German attack in the Ardennes in December 1944 and the attack on the Roer River.</p> <p>The Reichelt oral history was conducted in 2001 with Kevin McCranie. Edward Middleton relates his experiences as an artillery officer during World War II. Middleton spent the first part of the war with a Coastal Artillery battalion on the East Coast. Later, he was sent to Europe and landed in Normandy on 8 June 1944. He then participated in the Allied advance and the Battle of the Bulge.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, with Limited Restrictions; Institute has cp but donor's stipulation is that he can personally use the subject matter without restriction. Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0457
CLName	Metz
ScopeNote	Victor Metz (served1943-45) discusses his experiences as a bombardier in the European Theater of World War II. Metz flew thirty-two missions out of Foggia, Italy, from the autumn of 1944 through the spring of 1945.
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0458

CLName Brandt

ScopeNote

The collection of Clarke Brandt, contains an oral history transcript. George (Bob) Caron was a tail gunner on the Enola Gay. The oral history includes Caron's eyewitness account of the bomb being dropped on Hiroshima. Also included is "War Buddies," which covers the relationship between a soldier and his canine companion through his years as a member of the US Marine Corps. "War Buddies" is written by Earle Welch and Dick Roberts.

Also included are:

"One More River to Cross"- (Lt. Col. Ray Kubey, USAF Ret.), which details Kubey's experience with the "Dutch" underground from September 1944 to March 1945.

8th AF News; June 2002- Reunion information October 1-6, Chapel of the Fallen Eagles, Charles D. Beard Jr. Memorial Gardens.

8th AF News; March 2002- 60th anniversary of the Mighty Eighth, the Pin-up girl centerfold, Strategic Air Command Reunion.

8th AF News; December 2002- 65th General Hospital, Annual Reunion photos- Report; Straight from Jake!

8th AF News; March 2003- Max Juchheim, Fighter Ace

8th AF News; December 1998- News articles about the 8th Air Force Society, which cover the 1998 Annual Historical Society Reunion and the events and stories pertaining to the unit during WWII.

8th AF News; June 2001- Story of Robert "Rosie" Rosenthal= Rosie Riveter's Crew. Story of William Patton Jr. Heritage Museum Activities. This covers events and stories pertaining to the unit during WWII.

8th AF News; September 2001- Medicine in England. Hospitals that served the 8th Air Force. Mighty Eighth Air Force Week, October 8th-14th, Reunion 2001, October 25-28, Irving, Texas.

The Air Forces Escape: Evasion Society. Communications (Special Edition), a membership directory that includes regular members, US friends, widows of members, helpers living in the US, and Canadian friends and helpers.

"Who is to live? And Who is to die?" by LTC Clarke M. Brandt- This contains short narrations of why some military men died unexpectedly and suddenly, while others avoided death through an unusual set of circumstances.

"I am MIS" by LTC (Ret.) Clarke M Brandt and Nobuo Furuiye- The experiences of a member of the military intelligence service in the Pacific Theater of Operations (PTO) during WWII.

"Life and Memories Before, During and after WWII, 1939-1945" by Joyce

Warren nee Reeman--This is the story of a young woman named Joyce who experienced the war after Germany and England declared war. From 1944 until the end of the war in Europe, Joyce worked in the canteen at the American Air Base in Lavenham, England, home of the 487th Bomb Group. She describes her experiences with the Americans.

"A Peacetime Sweetheart, A Wartime Bride" by Jean Peterson nee Myatt-Peterson tells of her college boyfriend, Howard M. Peterson, who enlisted and became a bomber pilot. She describes her engagement, marriage, and coping during the time that her husband was flying 35 missions in Europe.

"Gefreiter Fahlbusch and his Father" written by LTC (Ret.) Clarke M Brandt- A WWII story of two German prisoners of war.

"Absence Makes the Heart Grow Fonder" by Virginia R. Vandegriff nee Roberts-Vandegriff describes her daily activities as a civilian during WWII. During the war, she was married to her husband, Bob, who eventually became a POW in Austria. Her account chronicles her days as a university student, meeting her husband, and finally the declaration of war on Japan following the attack on Pearl Harbor.

"The World War II Years of Marguerite" by Marguerite Eraser nee Brouard- This book describes Marguerite Eraser nee Brouard, a citizen and resident of France during the German occupation of France, in which she details the collective efforts of her family to assist and help several downed Allied airmen to avoid capture and help them to escape to safety.

"Hide-and-Seek With The German Army (Part II)" by LTC (Ret.) Clarke M. Brandt and Richard M. Smith- This book follows all ten men of the Smith B-17 from the time it was attacked and shot down to each member of the crew returned to Allied control. Seven men were rescued by several different French underground groups and returned to England, while three gunners were seriously wounded and captured by the Germans.

"War Stories of An Army Brat, 1939-1945" by LTC (Ret.) Clarke M Brandt- In the book, LTC Brandt relates his memories as a son of an Army Dental Corps Officer. He tells about being in Alaska on 7 December 1941, the evacuation from Alaska in February 1942, life in Iowa until the return of his father, and recollections of life in Salt Lake City where his dad was stationed. He concentrates on those activities connected with the military and the impact of the war on daily life.

"More European Adventures than I'd Planned" by Robert A. Vandegriff - This is the story of a young B-17 gunner of WWII. The book includes descriptions of bombing runs to aerial combat to evading Germans with the French underground to being a Kriegie.

"European Adventures" by Robert A. Titus - Titus was a B-17 navigator who was shot down and moved into Switzerland by the French underground where he worked for the OSS in Bern until he returned to the USA as part of a German for American trade between the Germans and the Swiss.

"Hiroshima, I Saw it First" by George (Bob) Caron/Tail Gunner- Bob Caron, tail

gunner on the Enola Gay was interviewed at some time by George Pair, and his transcript of the interview was typed, apparently meant for a limited number of people. This copy came from a high school teacher in Parker, Colorado. In it, Caron describes his military service and the flight to Hiroshima with the first A-bomb used in warfare. He later published a book for sale.

"My Part in WWII, Memories of Air Station 137- Lavenham, England" by William Michaels (Senior MSGT, USAF Retired). Michaels tells of his service in the 669th Aero Engineering Squadron, 487th Bomb Group at Air Station 137 in Lavenham, England.

"One Hundred Fourteen Days in German Occupied France" by Milton J. Willis Jr.- This is the story of T/Sgt. Milton J. Willis and T/Sgt. Kenneth A. Morrison, both B-17 radio operators who were shot down, and with the help of the French underground evaded the Germans and moved into Spain from where he returned to American control.

"Childhood Memories: The War Between Imperial Japan and the United States," written by Junichi Moriyama and Translated by Major Takashi Ishikawa (Japanese Defense Force) - Japanese Defense Force member Moriyama briefly describes a few memories of being young in Japan during World War II.

"Tales of A Kriegy" by Col. Jimmie Kanaya, MSC US Army (Ret.)- This contains two letters written by Kanaya, then a lieutenant in the 442nd RCT, dealing with a situation concerning the Battle of the Lost Battalion in France in late 1944 that resulted in his capture by the Germans. He also describes a temporary escape from a German POW camp.

"The Chaplain and the Culture of Death" by Chaplain (LTC) James R. McClements (US Army Retired)- McClements discusses death from impressions gained as a draftee assigned to the infantry in the 1950s and in much greater detail based on being a Protestant chaplain in the 1st Cavalry Divison (Air Mobile) in Vietnam during the mid-1960s.

Copyright Status Widely distributed
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 flat box of manuscripts; Video Coll

Acc# 02.0459

CLName Arn

ScopeNote This collection is made up of over 300 letters from Edward Arn to his parents from 1/8/1942 until 11/11/1945. The letters began while he was living a civilian life working for The American Seating Company and continued all throughout his training and then his overseas experience. Arn writes in detail his need for letters to help him keep his sanity, his negative feelings about the war, and the divorce he goes through while enlisted. Arn participated in five battles including the Battle of the Bulge. He was also injured during battle and spent over a month recuperating in a hospital in Paris.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright and we granted him and a author rights to publish some/all letters in a book which we now have.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc#	02.0461
CLName	Chamberlain
ScopeNote	<p>David Cavealy Chamberlain served as a photographic interpreter, a personnel officer, and an administrative officer in the US Navy during WWII; he served in the Pacific Theater (PTO). He received training as a photographic interpreter at NAS Anacostia and Washington, DC. He was inducted into service on 12 February 1942 in the First Naval District in Boston, MA. Chamberlain was discharged from the Navy on 5 January 1946 with the rank of a full lieutenant. He was stationed at Norfolk and San Francisco and also served in the Pacific Theater. Chamberlain served on the USS Suwanee and on the USS Hornet as part of Task Force 38 (a.k.a. Task Force 58 under Admiral Halsey).</p> <p>The collection includes a map, a copy of "The Dope Street Extra" (5/8/45), copies of the insignias of Carrier Air Group Eleven, a newspaper article on Torpedo Squadron Eleven, a manuscript of Chamberlain's early life and one about his military service, a Navy article on Torpedo Squadron Eleven, and "Late News Flashes" for the USS Hornet for Thursday, October 19, 1944.</p>
Copyright Status	As of 2003 has given us permission to use for non profit purposes. Terms of Use form sent 6/25/07 SC
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0464
CLName	Nuckols
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Jack R. Nuckols, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Private First Class Nuckols served in the Marine Corps in the Pacific Theater of Operations (PTO).</p> <p>The collection also contains a personal manuscript, an honorable discharge certification, and a veteran's questionnaire. There are also two photos, one of Nuckols in uniform in 1944, and the other of Nuckols in 2002. The oral history and the personal account jointly tell the story of Nuckols. He had been a Boy Scout and Sea Scout and volunteered for the U.S. Marines. He talks of training in San Diego and Camp Pendleton and the weapons and tactics they used. He then traveled to Guadalcanal to gather an invasion force for Okinawa. He describes fighting on Okinawa before being wounded and going to Japan and Guam. After the surrender of Japan, he is assigned to China and joins the Marines. He is then discharged after serving in the Pacific Theater and briefly mentions his experiences at home.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0469
CLName Landaw
ScopeNote Seymour Landau (served 1942-45) describes his experiences as a flight engineer in the Pacific Theater of World War II. Landau served with the 40th Bomb Group in India and China. He gives detailed accounts of some of the bombing missions his crew participated in, including on the dry dock at Singapore.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0470
CLName Roll
ScopeNote Russell Roll (served 1943-45?) discusses his service in the Navy during World War II. Roll was a radioman on both an LSM and an LST. He spent much of the war at an amphibious base in Little Creek, Virginia. The bulk of Roll's account is in a prepared paper, which was not transcribed.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0471
CLName White
ScopeNote The collection of Raymond E. White, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. White served as an aerial navigator stationed with the 93rd Bomb Group in the European Theater (ETO). He served from 1943-1946. White was stationed in England with the 93rd Bomb Group and flew numerous missions. One interesting anecdote in the interview concerns having to land in neutral
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0472
CLName Smallwood
ScopeNote The collection of Frederick Smallwood, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Smallwood served in the US Army from 1943-46 in the European Theater (ETO). He participated in the Battle of the Bulge. His division ended up behind enemy lines, but they escaped.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form; Copyright not applicable; published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0473
CLName Sullivan
ScopeNote Robert Sullivan (served 1942-45) recalls his experiences as an Army Air Corps aerial navigator in the European Theater of World War II. Sullivan was stationed in Italy with the Fifteenth Air Force, and he flew fifty missions in the first half of 1944.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0474
CLName Rosen
ScopeNote Gertrude Shapiro (served 1943-45?) recalls her experiences in the Women's Army Corps (WAC) during World War II. Shapiro served in various locations stateside in personnel offices and became an officer. The interview is quite brief.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0475
CLName Delaney
ScopeNote *Tape contains information about Leon High School in the 1930s and growth of the city after 1960. The information is not transcribed.
Verma Delaney was a Tallahassee, Florida high school senior during the winter of 1941-42. Shortly after the bombing of Pearl Harbor she met, and quickly married her husband, an Army Air Force mechanic stationed at Dale Mabry Field in Tallahassee. She accompanied him (camp follower) on assignments in St. Louis, Missouri and Kansas City, but when he was shipped to North Africa, she returned to Tallahassee (Home Front). There, she found rooms and a job as a parachute rigger (defense industry) at Dale Mabry Field which she held until the end of the war. After the war, her husband remained in the Air Force, finally retiring in 1960.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0476
CILname Hoffman
ScopeNote Henrietta Hoffman discusses her experiences on the Home Front during World War II. Hoffman spent most of the war as a camp follower, following her husband, an Air Corps pilot, from base to base as he was transferred. She relates experiences connected to her pregnancy and giving birth with a husband in the service.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0477
CILname Rendleman
ScopeNote Joe Rendelman (served 1942-45) discusses his experiences as an aerial gunner and prisoner of war during World War II. Rendelman went to Italy with the Fifteenth Air Force and was shot down over Romania after twenty-five missions. He spent six months in a POW camp and was one of the first American POWs liberated by the Russians in 1944.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0478
CILname Smith
ScopeNote Edward Smith (served 1943-45) recalls his experiences as an aviator in the Air Corps during World War II. Smith flew thirty-four missions as a toggler with the Eighth Air Force. Most of the interview is about war trivia rather than Smith's personal experiences.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0479
CILname deaccessioned--OH done by UF; no permission
ScopeNote Robert Ziller recalls his experiences as a Army medic in the European Theater of World War II. Ziller spent the last stages of the war behind the lines in Holland. The interviewer appears inexperienced, and the interview is short on specifics.
Copyright Status Oral history transcript was sent to the Reichelt Program for Oral History from the University of Florida's oral history program. Since we do not have permission to use, and we do not want to duplicate the collections of another repository, we have destroyed the copy. 6/17/08 JED
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0480
CLName Michell
ScopeNote Harvey Mitchell (served 1943-45?) discusses his experience as an Air Corps pilot and prisoner of war during world War II. Mitchell went to Italy as part of the Fifteenth Air Force and was shot down over Hungary on his fourth mission. He spent many months in a prisoner of war camp before being liberated by Patton's troops.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0481
CLName Kobasky
ScopeNote Mike Kobasky (served 1942-62) discusses his career as a navigator in the Air Force. Kobasky flew thirty-five missions out of England in World War II, including a bombardment of the beaches on D-day. He later was sent to the Pacific and flew fifty-five missions in Korea.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0482
CLName White
ScopeNote The collection of Andrew White contains a transcript that was provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Andrew White served in the U.S. Army from 1943 to 1946 in the European Theater of Operations for the 60th Infantry Division, which fought in the Battle of the Bulge. His ship (presumably on the way to England) sunk in the English Channel. He was also a part of the Army of Occupation of Germany into 1946.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0483
CLName Wilson
ScopeNote US Army Air Corp/Air Force from 1938-1961; Stateside (helicopter research); Japanese Occupation; Postwar head of aircraft division in Pentagon.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0484
CLName Witty
ScopeNote Col. Robert Witty (served 1939-60) recalls his experiences as a Air Corps pilot during World War II. Witty led the first squadron of bombers over Normandy on D-day. He also served in the Japanese Occupation and the Korean War.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0485
CLName Young
ScopeNote Lee Young (served 1943-46) discusses his experiences as an air traffic controller in the Navy during World War II. Young spent part of the war stateside, but was eventually sent to the Pacific. He spent the last part of the war in Russell Islands and Mindora.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0487
CLName Goodwin
ScopeNote Judy Goodwin (b. 1941) discusses her memories from the World War II years as she was growing up in Tallahassee, Florida, on the Home Front. This interview is very brief.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0488
CLName Perkins
ScopeNote Lee Perkins (served 1942-46) recalls his service as a naval aviator in the Pacific Theater of World War II. Perkins the most of the war in a training squadron and did not get overseas until 1945, but he still managed to fly 78 missions as a bomber pilot.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0489
CLName Schoen
ScopeNote Robert Schoen (served (1941-??)) discusses his experiences as a Army signal officer in the European Theater of World War II. Schoen spent time in North Africa and Sicily before going to England and participating in the Normandy invasion as part of the 1st Infantry Division.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0490
CLName Thompson
ScopeNote Carl Thompson discusses growing up in Tallahassee, Florida during World War II. This interview is very brief.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0491
CLName Crone
ScopeNote David Crone (served 1943-46) discusses his experiences as an aircraft mechanic during World War II. Crone spent the war in the Caribbean and in Florida, repairing engines and helping a training squadron. This interview does not contain much information.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0492
CLName Arnold
ScopeNote Richard Arnold (served 1943-45) discusses his service as an infantryman in the European Theater of World War II. Arnold went to France as a radio operator in 1944 but was transferred to a replacement depot after being treated for exposure in the Battle of the Bulge.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0493
CLName Pickett
ScopeNote Grace Pickett discusses growing up in rural North Carolina during World War II. She also provides some information about family members who fought in the war
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0494
CLName Kutner
ScopeNote Etta Kutner discusses life on the Home Front during World War II. Kutner lived in New York and worked for Wright Aeronautical, a part of the defense industry. She married a serviceman, the son of her landlady.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0495
CLName Osgood
ScopeNote Jack Osgood (served 1943-45) recalls his experiences as an aerial navigator in the Pacific Theater of World War II. Osgood spend most of the war behind the lines; he was stationied on New Guinea, Leyte, and Okinawa and different points.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0496
CLName Olson
ScopeNote The collection of Roger Olson (served 1942-45?) contains an oral history transcript in which he recalls his experiences as a Marine plane captain in a fighter squadron during World War II. Olson was stationed at Camp Pendleton, California in the early stages of the war as part of a training squadron. He later went the New Hebrides and Okinawa. His squadron participated in the Okinawa invasion, Pacific Theater, and he remained there for the rest of the war.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0497
CLName Hoffman
ScopeNote Gil Hoffman (served 1943-46) discusses his experiences as a pilot in the Pacific Theater of World War II. Hoffman spent most of the war stateside but went to the Pacific in 1945. He was part of the Japanese Occupation force until early 1946.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0498
CLName Stiles
ScopeNote John Stiles (served 1943-45) discusses his experiences as a Marine in the Pacific Theater of World War II. Stiles took part in the Okinawa campaign and was stationed in several areas of the Pacific in the latter stages of the war.
Copyright Status The Master file was found to be missing, as of Summer 06. After much searching a new one was created, but it is unknown if he even signed a Deed, let alone gave us copyright to the copies of photographs that we have in his collection. So, to be cautious, do not use the photos without contacting the donor. His collection is thereby considered LIMITED RESTRICTIONS, since we do not have a Deed.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 02.0505
CLName Werbner
ScopeNote This collection includes an oral history, photographs, and term paper by Libby Werbner's grandson Joshua Tarkow. Werner was a teacher at Manzanar one of the internment camps for Japanese Americans. She describes her experiences as third grade teacher; Japanese culture; life in the camp, Army recruitment, and the differences between her experiences at an internment camp and what she heard about Holocaust camps.
There are many photographs of camp life, living conditions, school and Ms. Werbner
Copyright Status Since we do not have copyright, manuscript is read only. While donor is living, please contact her before using photographs.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: Oversize Box 3

Acc#	02.0507
CLName	Knap
ScopeNote	This collection includes an oral history conducted with Sylvester Knap by his grandson. Knap was born in Piotrkow Trybunalski, Poland and he was in third grade when the war started. After elementary school Knap began attending an underground school where he was caught and sent to prison in Czestochowa. From there he was transferred to Leipzig and then to a concentration camp. He describes life in a concentration camp: having his shoes stolen in winter, sharing a bed with a man who had died of typhus, and having to work in the kitchen when the SS found out he wasn't Jewish. He recalls punishments such as lashings and being stuck with a pitchfork, watching people being lead away to be shot.
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	02.0508
CLName	Beauchense
ScopeNote	Armand J. Beauchesne, 15, enlisted his dog, Brownie, in the K-9 section of the U.S. Army. Brownie served in the 701st Coast Artillery in Rhode Island and was honorably discharged in August 1945 and returned home safely. Armand J. Beauchesne himself served in the Merchant Marines as an AB (able-bodied) sailor. He trained in New York City on the S.S. William Patterson. He spent time in Sheepshead Bay, NY and San Francisco, CA before going to the Pacific. He served in Korea, Manchuria, and Shanghai. He also served a brief stint in France.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright, except for letters from Barbara, Rosie, Marge, Dody, Laurie, Marie, Norma all of whom the relationship is unknown
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 6 (5 separate enclosures)

Acc#	02.0511
CLName	
ScopeNote	
Copyright Status	No Deed, No Copyright
Extent Volume	

Acc# 03.0001
CILname Carron
ScopeNote The collection of Harold and Joyce Carron, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Harold Carron served in the Army Medical Corps as a group surgeon in the 9th Air Force from 1942-45, and was stationed at Scott Air Force Base in Europe (ETO). The collection has a series of letters from Harold Carron to his daughter, Jan, during the war. The letters include pictures and drawings so his young daughter, Jan, could understand his letters. The oral history transcript is with Joyce Carron on her experiences as an Army wife. She discusses life in Miami, Florida (Home Front), with their daughter.
Copyright Status Limited Restriction---no use for commercial product advertising; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0002
CILname Kennedy
ScopeNote A small file containing a class photo from a boot camp in Norfolk, VA. There is also a copy of an office memorandum granting Kennedy a military furlough.
Copyright Status NO copyright; Limited Restrictions; Institute may only use for non-profit purpose
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Oversize Photos Box 5

Acc# 03.0005
CILname McFall
ScopeNote This collection includes: a memoir entitled "Memoirs of Lt. George K. McFall, B-17 Pilot; 388th Bomb Group, 8th Air Force" George K. McFall served as a Second Lieutenant in the United States Army Air force as a B-17 bomber pilot in the 388th Bomb Group of the 8th Air Force from June 1943 to May 1945. McKall was inducted on June 22, 1943 at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania and received mechanical and pilot training (Blythe, California., Bakersfield, California, Roswell, New Mexico, and Ardmore Oklahoma) McFall served overseas at the 388th Bomb Groups base at Knettishall, England, U.K. McFall was a member of the first American daylight bombing raid over Berlin, Germany. McFall and his crew were shot down on a raid over Brunswick, Germany on March 23, 1944. McFall was sent to the prison camp Stalag Luft III where he remained until being transferred to Stalag VII, where he stayed until the end of the war.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0006
CLName	Shawhan
ScopeNote	Letters from Robert O'Neil to Elsie Shawhan in 1940 and 1941. Mostly dealing with personal information. There is not much information pertaining to the military as the war had not yet begun but he did describe the Philippines prior to the Japanese invasion. Bob O'Neil died in 1942 while serving on the USS Edsall. The USS Edsall was lost in the Battle of the Java Sea. News clippings reporting Robert O'Neil missing are also included.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright, except to letters from Robert O'Neil, who died in 1942 with no heirs. His letters and perhaps drawing will be in the public domain in 2012.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0009
CLName	Baker
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Harl W. and T. Jewell Baker, contains oral history transcripts. There are two transcripts of recorded telephone interviews. The first transcript is from 27 July - 1 August 2002. Harl W. Baker is interviewed by Kimberly Luke about his war experiences. The interview covers training at Ft. Bragg, North Carolina. Baker fought in the Battle of the Bulge and worked on disabling the Siegfried Line. He talks of serving after the war in occupied Germany.</p> <p>The second transcript is an interview of Thelma Jewell Price Baker, the wife of Harl Baker. She talks of her experiences on the Home Front during the war years. This interview contains only brief information regarding rations and Victory Gardens.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0010

CLName Maley

ScopeNote Anna Belle H. Maley (maiden name Hugonin) was 1st Sergeant in the WAC. She started her career at Fort Des Moines in 1943. From there she went to San Antonio and was stationed at Normoyle Ordnance Depot until she was sent to Germany. She was discharged in Bremen, Germany, in 1946. She later reenlisted and worked at Camp Stoneman in Pittsburgh, CA, until 1948 when she went to Utah to work in recruiting. She returned to Camp Stoneman until she was sent to Japan in 1951. Maley was given a certificate of Reserve Warrant Officer in 1953. This collection includes newspaper clippings about WAC from various periodicals, one issue each of "Stoneman Salvo", "Ordnance Observer", and "Pacific Stars and Stripes", comic strips, various photographs of military camp life and personal life, souvenir pictures of New Orleans, Jackson, MS, and military aircraft, and pictures of US Army Signal Corps Personnel.

The issue of "Stoneman Salvo" includes an article about Major/Sergeant Theodore Thyous, an African-American soldier that just completed 20 years of military service (1930-1950). He was attached to the 93rd Division which was the first black division activated during WWII. In December 1944 he was sent to North Africa, then went to Naples, Bologna, and Linguale Canal in Italy. He was stationed in Rome until 1945. He returned stateside in 1946 and finished his service in 1950.

Copyright Status NO deed or copyright; Limited Restrictions Items were sent in by TBC donor Bill Webster and it appears that we contacted her by telephone and mail. According to Webster and Whitney Bendick she was excited for us to have her materials. We sent her a Deed in December 2002, January 2003 and February 2005. We have received no reply. Most of the items are newspaper clippings and official documents, all of which should be in the public domain. Of the many photos, many are official Army shots and the others have unknown creators. Thus, we are placing this under Limited Restrictions for the Photos. JED 06/10/05

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc# 03.0013

CLName Coffee

ScopeNote Frank K. Coffee served in the Army with the 14th Armored Division in the European Theater (ETO). He served as a reconnaissance soldier in a tank.

The collection includes a manuscript of Coffee's account. The manuscript describes the advancement through Germany and Poland. There are photocopied photos of George S. Patton up close. The edited letters are in diary form and are addressed to his mother back home. Though not many photos are included, the manuscript makes mention of the collection of cameras and firearms in small villages.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; Deposited with two other depositories: Library of Congress and Veterans History Project

Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 03.0015
CLName Clayton
ScopeNote Captain Wilson Malcolm Clayton served as a Liaison Pilot in the 909th Field Artillery Battalion of the 84th Infantry Division in the US Army, where in he directed artillery gun fire from the air. He flew reconnaissance missions. He was inducted into the Army in May 1943 at Camp Blanding, FL and fulfilled his training in Fort Sill, OK; Fort Bragg, NC; and finally in Pittsburg, KS. He completed his pilot training in Pittsburg, KS. From May 1943 through January 1944, he served in the US. He later served overseas in Italy, France, Belgium, Holland, and Germany from December 1944 through May 1946. His unit was involved in the Battle of the Bulge, which they received decorations for. Captain Clayton received two medals: the Air Medal and the Oak leaf Cluster. His collection includes a printed copy of his diary, which covers the events of his life from 9 December 1944 through 30 May 1946.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0019
CLName Bailey
ScopeNote Earl L. Bailey, Jr. (known as Bill) in an oral history transcript describes his training and military experiences Private to Corporal from the U.S. to France, Germany, Czech Border, Bavaria, and Scotland as he writes his family in Independence, Kansas. Co. A, ASFRTC, Camp Maxey, TX, Co. B, 1552 S.U. ASTU, Ohio State, Columbus, OH, Co. G, 405th Infantry, APO #102, Camp Swift, TX. AES bulk warehouse #95 Bremen Port Command, APO 69, C/O Postmaster, New York, NY and Scotland. Goes into detail about the Philadelphia Transportation strike, German reactions, working with Polish displaced persons, German prisoners and his interactions with and feelings about Russian troops.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box; EM Coll: 2 CDs

Acc# 03.0020
CLName Dixon
ScopeNote The Collection of William E. Dixon, Jr. and Rose Mar contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. William E. Dixon, Jr. served in the 534th EB and ST (Engineer Boat and Shore Regiment) as he island-hopped through the Pacific in 1944 to 1945, and was involved in most of the big battles. He was discharged in January of 1946. Mrs. Dixon (Rose Mar) comments on rationing and general life at home during the war.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0021
CLName Dahl
ScopeNote Harold Dahl (served 1943-45) discusses his service as a short-range bomber pilot in the European Theater of World War II. Dahl flew sixty-five missions, including support during the Normandy invasion.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0022
CLName Dougherty
ScopeNote Dale A. Dougherty grew up in Florida. Because he'd served 4 years in the ROTC, he was allowed to complete his degrees after the war broke out. He received his forestry degree in 1943 and went directly into the Army; leaving behind his new wife. From Camp Shanks, NY, he sailed to Liverpool and then was in the first replacement depot at Normandy, D+40. He was assigned to the 668th Ordnance Ammunition Company in the 71st Ordnance Group, furnishing ammunition to front-line troops. Dougherty was the purchasing and contracting officer (P&C), to get supplies the Army needed from the civilian population. His work for his unit was in Belgium, France, and Germany until the end of the war, and he was very near the front-line fighting during the Battle of the Bulge. He reports German civilians seemed mostly (understandably) resentful of their conquerors. After the war, Dougherty returned to Florida and made his career in state and private forestry service. The collection includes a lengthy oral history.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0023
CLName Duncan
ScopeNote Flew in B-17s over Germany as a ball turret gunner. Plane shot up and forced to land in Switzerland (neutral) where they were to be interned until end of the war. Duncan and two others escaped and got to France where they were helped by the Resistance. Got back to England and then to US, courtesy of Allied MPs. Returned home November 1944.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0024
CLName	Dooley
ScopeNote	Louis Dooley (served 1943-46) describes his service in the Pacific as a member of the U.S. Marine Corps. Dooley did not see combat but was stationed in Hawaii and on Guam in the last stages and immediate aftermath of the war. The interview contains several anecdotes of life on base.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0025
CLName	Fontaine
ScopeNote	<p>Alfred "Gus" Fontaine joined the Army in 1944 and completed basic training at Camp Blanding, Florida. His unit took part in the closing days of the Battle of the Bulge and then the Rhineland Campaign and finally the occupation of southern Germany, including Dachau, Munich, and Nuremberg. His unit was preparing to be shipped to the Pacific Theater when the war ended. He was assigned to the occupation forces after his battalion disbanded until he became ill with kidney disease and was shipped back to the United States to recover and to be discharged.</p> <p>Mr. Fontaine's interview is long and not strictly chronological, and he sometimes digresses into more general World War II history obtained from other sources. His descriptions of his own activities are quite good, and the description of the concentration camp at Dachau is extremely vivid.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0026
CLName	Everly
ScopeNote	Ralph Everly was drafted in August 1942 and was assigned to the Army Air Corps. After training, he was assigned to the 390th Heavy Bombardment Group of the 8th Air Force flying B-17's out of the United Kingdom. He served primarily as a turret gunner. In the interview, he provides details on the turret operation.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0027
CLName Douglass
ScopeNote Billy Douglass (served 1943-45) discusses his service in an engineering regiment during World War II. Douglass advanced with Patton's Third Army through France and into Germany, and was shipped to the Pacific for a brief period after V-E Day.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0028
CLName Edge
ScopeNote The Collection of Jessie Alma Edge contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Jessie Alma Edge talks about a personal history of Niceville, FL, and the economic impact that World War II had on the American homefront.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0029

CLName Rosenfield

ScopeNote Self Published "My Life in the Ski Troops (18 pgs) Suntree, FL, February 2000
Book does have references
Training- March/April at Camp Hale, CO
Ski Patrol were volunteers- They wanted men who knew how to survive in cold and snow without hot food or warm beds. It was easier to teach skiing than survival- He knew how to survive.
He survived 30 degrees below in night and separated from his company
First night in combat was February 18-19, 1945 in the North Apennines of Italy.
Very deadly- held a ridge in which 17 out of 45 of his fellow soldiers survived in battle with Germans.
February 20- More battle/ many dead Americans/ Afterwards he stayed in an Italian home for 4 days for R&R. Lost some battle memory and long term past memory. Many casualties gave him nightmares for rest of life. A good friend died in his arms./ Most awful thing ever happened in his life. The German who killed his friend was firing from a farmhouse. He also dreams about killing a German in that house.
Patrols went out every night (3/5- 3/20/45. Also mentions outpost duty, Rest center activities, and 3rd big attack General Stone relieved of duty in battle zone on April 15, 1945
Po Valley/ 10th Mountain Division active; 19days from Apennines to the Alps- starting April 20, 1945 he ran out of food End of war was May 2 with German surrendering and VE Day for everyone was May 7
After V-E day he moved from the Po Valley to Venezia-Giulia region on way to Japan. Then the atomic bomb dropped. After the war he returned to college in September 1946.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Stacks; AT Coll: Box

Acc# 03.0030

CLName Crawford

ScopeNote Allen Crawford (served 1943-1945?) discusses his experiences as a bombardier and navigator in the 401st Bomb Group in the European theater of World War II. Crawford flew numerous bombing missions over Germany from late 1944 through the war's end. Also, see collection for Geroge H. Menzel [01.0288], who flew with Crawford.

Copyright Status Richet Program for Oral History Release Form; Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0031
CLName Cunningham
ScopeNote Martha Cunningham discusses her wartime experiences on the Home Front, first as a lab worker at Fort McPherson, Georgia, and later as an army bride (camp follower) in Norfolk, Virginia.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0032
CLName Crum
ScopeNote Dwight Crum (served 1941-??) discusses his experiences as a member of an artillery company in World War II. Crum spent a brief time in the Pacific, and a longer period in the European Theater in the later stages of the war.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0033
CLName Lachman
ScopeNote Warren L. Lachman, of Morris Plains, New Jersey, joined the Army Oct. 16, 1940, and was a medic with the 102nd Div., 9th Army. He trained at Camp Croft, South Carolina. The collection consists mainly of personal letters to his wife, Helen Lachman, and to his young daughter, Sharon. His letters are rich in detail of Army life, including "signs of the times" such as Charlie McCarthy's radio show, 3.2 beers, Axis Sally, Frank Sinatra, and Ernie Pyle's book, "Brave Men" (1945). He complained about the slow mail service and soldiers from the ETO being sent to the war in the Pacific. He was stationed in Holland, Belgium, England, and Germany. He received a Bronze Star (3/45). The collection includes military documents, letters to and from Catholic chaplains, Dutch coins, newspaper clippings, military ID, and other related ephemera.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box; AT Coll: Box 28; Gen Coll Oversize Box 4

Acc#	03.0034
CLName	Smith
ScopeNote	Collection contains an oral history transcript of Sarah Smith about service. Sarah Smith was in the US Engineering Corps in Vicksburg, Virginia before the war, and after 7 December 1941 she volunteered for the WAAC at the age of 24 years old, and trained in Florida. She served in North Africa and Italy, and discussed her wartime experiences in the WAC, especially visiting Italy and her time off from work.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0037
CLName	Fier
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Albert Fier, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Fier served in the Army with E Company of the 94th Infantry Division in the European Theater (ETO).</p> <p>The oral history documents his time as a medic during World War II and his attempts to find employment in Florida after the war. He describes training to be a medic, his membership in a rifle platoon of E Company of the 94th Infantry Division, and traveling to Europe. He was inducted in Kansas and was discharged as a sergeant technician. He talks of two weeks in England and the reception the troops received, landing in Normandy after D-Day, joining Patton at St. Lo for the Battle of the Bulge, and the experiences the medics had. He also mentions psychological problems among the troops, such as self-injury, and not seeing any discrimination due to anti-Semitism. He traveled to France and later Switzerland after V-E Day and describes the populace. There are also descriptions of the sea travel to and from Europe with the associated illness he had to treat. Finally, he talks of getting married 11 months after discharge, attempting to use the G.I. Bill, and working in West Palm Beach, Florida.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0038

CLName Field

ScopeNote
The collection of Roger Field, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Field was in Officer Candidate School during the war and worked as a map maker in the 29th Engineers Topographic Battalion in the Philippines after the war, from 1945-47. The collection also includes a memoir/chronology (15 pages). Both the oral history interview and the chronology start with his family history and continue through his postwar service.

In his oral history interview, Field discusses life on the Home Front during WWII and his military service, which included work in a topographical unit in the Philippines after the war ended.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0039

CLName Garrison

ScopeNote
The collection of Benjamin Garrison, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Garrison served in the Navy aboard the USS Puffin, a mine sweeper, and later aboard the USS Mason, a destroyer escort. An African American, he describes the Mason and its crew of 160 blacks and 44 whites. He also describes mines and the work of minesweepers. The Mason later received two black commissioned officers from a group known as the "Golden Thirteen." These were first black ensigns commissioned in 1945. The ship was integrated due to the efforts of Eleanor Roosevelt, Dr. Mary McCloud (Bethune), and Dr. Joyner, and the process produced no animosities.

The Mason escorted North Atlantic convoys. One convoy traveled at 4.5 knots and took almost a month to cross the ocean. Garrison discusses North Atlantic storms and damage to the ship. He discusses race relations and is thankful he was not subjected to what some black sailors were. He mentioned the explosion in Port Chicago in which two hundred black sailors were killed and the court-martialing of men who subsequently refused to work. He briefly mentions veterans' associations.

Garrison, an African American, was born in Columbia, South Carolina. He graduated from Booker T. Washington High School in 1940. He volunteered for the Navy in October 1942. He trained in Great Lakes, Illinois. After training, Garrison was sent to eastern Boston, Massachusetts, assigned to an AMC-29 mine sweeper, the USS Puffin. He was later moved to Norfolk, Virginia, to work on a destroyer escort, the USS Mason. He describes the good race relations aboard the ship where everything was integrated.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0040
CLName	Eunice Profitt
ScopeNote	This file contains interviews with sisters-in-law Jennie Green and Eunice Profitt. Both remained on the Home Front throughout World War II. Green served as a mess sergeant in the WACS, and Profitt was a nurse in North Carolina. Neither interview contains much in the way of details.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0041
CLName	Edwards
ScopeNote	Murray Edwards discusses his experiences as an officer in the Canadian army during World War II and the Korean War as well as a United Nations employee stationed in Cyprus. Edwards spent WWII as an instructor in England and Canada.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0044
CLName	Walker
ScopeNote	<p>Col. William George Walker, Jr. served in the Pacific Theater at New Guinea, the Owi and Angaur Islands, the Philippines, and Gander, Newfoundland. His collection consists of a manuscript he wrote for his children describing his experiences during the War Years and includes some photos and maps. His duties included aircraft pilot, group operations, and squadron commander (306 Bombardment Wing). His father had been a brigadier general, so Walker, Jr. was an "army brat" and followed his father into the service. Walker, Jr. graduated high school on July 1, 1938 and joined the National Guard, 121st Engineer Regiment in Washington D.C. He attended school there at Millard's West Point Preparatory School, passed the entrance exams for West Point, but failed to secure a congressional appointment. He enlisted in the U.S. Army on July 1, 1939 and was sent to Fort Williams, Maine as a private in the 5th Infantry and was soon promoted to Corporal in the 66th Infantry. On June 23, 1940 he reported to Parks Air 5 College in St. Louis as an Aviation Cadet, where he graduated on February 7, 1941 as a 2nd Lieutenant for the U.S. Army Air Corps Reserve. After the December 7, 1941 attack he relocated to the 2nd Bombardment Group, 96th Squadron at Langley Field, Virginia. His first duties included patrolling shipping lanes off the coast of Florida because of German submarine damage to ships. He led rescue efforts for recovery of 30 or more seamen on rafts off the coast of Norfolk, Virginia, and on June 18, 1942 he transferred to the 20th Anti-Submarine Squad at Gander, Newfoundland, where he flew B17E aircraft. Later moved to Bolling Field in Washington D.C. where he trained armor units and glider flights. He married Helen Gloria Hyssong on March 18, 1944 and was able to spend a ball game in a box with Vice President Harry Truman. Eventually Walker, Jr. was shipped to the Pacific Theater, where he served in New Guinea and the Philippines with the 5th Air Force. He participated in bombing missions with the 22nd Bombing Group over Angaur and Palau Islands, and spent February 1945 participating in bombing missions in the Philippines over Baguio, Grande Island, Corregidor, the Bataan Peninsula, Aparri, Luzon, and Manila. Also bombed Formosa, Shinchiku, and Amoy, China.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0045
CLName	Rothchild
ScopeNote	<p>Herbert Frederick Rothschild was an infantryman in the Army who served in the European Theater (ETO) in the 7th Army (which also included the French 1st Army). The collection contains a manuscript written by Rothschild.</p> <p>The manuscript consists of letters sent by the author to his family, daily military morning reports at the company level, "The Story of the 103rd Infantry Division -- Report After Action" (which was distributed in Austria within two months of V-E Day), sketches made by the author in Europe, photographs taken by the author and others in his outfit, military documents, excerpts from military magazines such as "Yank" and "Stars and Stripes," related articles selected from history books, military reference books, and military history maps. Also included are items about the training and weapons of combat infantrymen; the 103rd Infantry Division, 411th Infantry Regiment, Cannon Company; build-up for combat; shipment to France (map) -- US Army structure and chain of command -- weapons; crossing the Upper Vosges Mountains to the Rhine Plain with a map; the character of Alsace/Lorraine, and its people; movement north and through the lower Vosges Mountains through the German Siegfried Line (with map) and Battle of the Bulge; German operations "Wacht Amrhein" and "Norwind" [counterattack against US 7th Army (map)]; DeGaulle and the French military, taking over from General Patton in Lorraine; the Lost Battalion; spring offensive from the Moder Line, Action through Germany and occupation in Austria (map); liberation of German concentration camps and Landsberg Prison in Bavaria; capture of Brenner Pass between Austria and Italy; and victory in Europe V-E Day. See master file for more information.</p>
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; donor has placed copyright symbol on his manuscript, i.e. considered as published book
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 03.0046
CLName Mettler
ScopeNote John Mettner, Jr., was an artillery officer who served in the 2nd Armored Division from 1941-46; he rose through the ranks to become the 78th Armored Field Artillery's executive officer and saw combat with the division from their deployment in North Africa through its entire WWII combat history in Sicily, Italy, France, Belgium, Germany, into occupied Europe in 1946 [North African, Mediterranean, and European (ETO) Theaters]. The 2nd Armored Division was a part of General Patton's 3rd Army Corps and fought through Europe under his command.

The collection has many newspaper clippings about Mettner and the 2nd Armored Division. It has an oversized reproduction of the Japanese surrender document from the USS Missouri. The collection has two pamphlet/magazines, "The Voice of History: The Battle of Egypt," and "Headline History of Second World War," and an official (original) newsletter, "Hell on Wheels," of the 2nd Armored Division.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, except for letter from "Bobbie"
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; PH Coll: (1) 1/2 box; Book: Cab # 1

Acc# 03.0047
CLName Maloney
ScopeNote Trained in Miami and Tyndall Field, FL
Copyright Status NO copyright; Donor wishes to keep rights for his and others to use.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 03.0048
CLName Rocheleau
ScopeNote Letters to Sophia Rocheleau from various people but mainly Joe Cyr who was her boyfriend at the time. He was in the mainland United States and the letters discuss their relationship. The letters date from 1928 to the end of the war.
Copyright Status NO copyright as nothing in collection by donor; letters from men she knew; their whereabouts unknown
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 03.0052
CLName Tull
ScopeNote Virginia Tull talks about her and her late husband's war experience. He was drafted while still in Seminary school in Louisville, Kentucky. He was assigned to an administrative position with the 7th Bombardment Group in Salt Lake City, Utah. Once her husband was assigned overseas, Tull took a secretarial position with Crescent Hill Baptist Church, where she worked on and off on the Home Front during his absence. In December of 1943, her husband returned from serving in India and elsewhere. He became a chaplain while serving in the military. Tull and her husband moved to New York following the war so that her husband could finish his Ph.D. at Columbia. Home Front.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1/4 box

Acc# 03.0053
CLName Wilen
ScopeNote The collection of Edward A. Wilen, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Wilen served in the Army Air Corps as a B-24 navigator in the European Theater (ETO). He served from 1943-45. Wilen was shot down over Hanover, Germany, and was taken as a POW. He was held in Stalag Luft 3 and Stalag 7A.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0056
CLName Jordan
ScopeNote The collection of Gertrude Jones Jordan, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Jordan was one of the first African American women in the WAVES (Women Appointed for Voluntary Emergency Service); she joined in July 1945. She was a 3rd class pharmacist's mate who worked in the Brooklyn Naval Hospital. When she was discharged on 6 February 1947, she used the GI Bill to attend college. Besides the brief oral history interview, there is a one-page article on her service from "The Westside Weekly."
Jordan joined the WAVES program to take advantage of the college funding provided by the GI Bill. She received training at Hunter College, New York, and was stationed at Asbury Park, New York, and the Brooklyn Naval Hospital. Her main duty was to care for sick and injured sailors. Also, her brother may have belonged to the "Black Buffalos" (possibly the 92nd Infantry Division). The collection includes one transcribed interview with Jordan and a copy of the November 1994 "The Westside Weekly" article about Jordan's WWII service.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AU Coll: 1 tape

Acc#	03.0058
CLName	Mercer
ScopeNote	Walter Mercer was drafted into the Army, June 1943, into the Transportation Corps. His oral history transcript of 66 pages includes his basic training in New Orleans, Louisiana. As an African American he was a clerk who helped keep track of supplies. He mentions German submarines attacking American ships and the preparation onboard for the attacks. He never saw combat and left France on 21 January 1946.
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0059
CLName	Washington
ScopeNote	Collection consists of his discharge paper from the Army and an oral history transcript. Washington was born and raised in Tallahassee, Florida. Drafted into service in February 1944 and did basic training in Oklahoma. Washington was a field lineman assigned to a Field Artillery Battalion. He was shipped overseas and served on the islands of Guadalcanal, Bougainville, among others. He was discharged in December 1945. The interview is spotty with multiple omissions due to the transcriber unable to understand the interviewee and a lack of adequate follow-up by the interviewer.
Copyright Status	Yes, the Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0060
CLName	Laird
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Katherine Laird, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. In the interview, Laird describes her experiences as an airline stewardess on the Home Front.</p> <p>Katherine Laird grew up in Minnesota and graduated from college in 1940. She worked as an airline stewardess for Northwest out of Seattle, and the airlines had the main role of flying servicemen to their bases. Laird recalls the shortages of butter, their use of oleo and gasoline, her frequent carpooling, and nylon stockings.</p> <p>Three of Laird's brothers fought (one in the Navy, and two in the Army); all of them returned safely. Her husband fought with the U.S. Marines in both WWII and Korea. They married after WWII and lived on \$150 dollars a week, which was Mr. Laird's lawyer's pay. Mrs. Laird believes the war was important in advancing the role and place of women, especially with respect to wages. She recalls the "riot" of joy in Seattle at D-Day (she probably means V-E Day) and V-J Day. She believes her mother kept a Victory Garden.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0062
CLName	Digiacomo
ScopeNote	<p>Alfred Digiacomo served in the Army Air Forces as part of the 926th Signal Battalion in the European Theater (ETO) and on the US Mainland. The collection includes the dates from 27 May 1944 to 9 May 1945. Digiacomo was inducted into the Army Air Force in New York City, New York. He was part of the 926th Signal Battalion and received basic telephone training to be a telephone operator. He was wounded during a buzz bomb attack in Liege, Belgium. He was discharged in November 1945. His collection consists of a small diary, which he kept from May 1944 to May 1945. Digiacomo served in France, Belgium, Hungary, and Germany.</p>
Copyright Status	NO copyright; Institute can use for non-profit publicity purposes
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0064

CLName Mutton

ScopeNote Thomas E. Mutton was drafted in Dec. 1942 and joined the Army in Jan. 1943. He and 18 of his friends from high school were sent to Little Rock, AR, for training, and then assigned to San Bernardino, CA. Through an oversight he was sent to Suez, Egypt, where he was assigned to the British 8th Army in July 1943. He worked in Egypt for a year mostly digging up land mines and doing guard duty. The Americans and British did not get along well, but Mutton loved the Australians. After Egypt, Mutton participated in the beach invasion of Salerno Italy, and chased the Germans to Naples. Mutton's company disarmed mines and booby traps ahead of the Allied forces. In Cassino, Italy Mutton killed a German paratrooper. He got frostbitten feet wintering in trenches in Cassino and briefly returned to a hospital in Naples. Mutton got back to Cassino in time for that city's capture, and took heavy fire during the battle. His company (now the 5th Army, 496th Combat Engineers was disbanded there and transferred to the 125th Ordinance, where he worked disassembling trucks to be sent to the Pacific. When Japan surrendered, he took the aircraft carrier Langley from Naples to Norfolk, VA, where he was discharged on Dec. 7, 1945.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0065

CLName Watts

ScopeNote Marcia Watts grew up in Eufalla, Alabama. Eufalla was between Napier Field in Ozack, AL and Ft. Benning in GA. She describes the USO-sponsored dances in her town. A few comments about racial conditions; there were no black soldiers at the segregated USO hall. Also, she briefly mentions the religious discrimination in the South towards Roman Catholics, of which she and her family were. Recalls when some black soldiers attempted to come to mass in Eufalla. The priest had welcomed them into the church but the city ordinance prohibited integration, so the priest had an evening service in a downtown storefront for the blacks. Collection includes some photos of herself and a serviceman.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0067

CLName McKinney

ScopeNote Quincy, Florida, collection contains "Tyndall Field, Florida Army Air Forces Gunnery School" pamphlet

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 03.0068
CILname Sloan
ScopeNote The collection of Bailey Sloan, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Sloan served in the Army in the 393rd Infantry Regiment in the European (ETO) and North African Theaters.

Sloan, an African American, grew up in Monticello, Florida, and was drafted into the Army at Camp Blanding, Florida. He volunteered for the infantry in England and was stationed in Paris, Africa, and Germany (the latter was where he was wounded). He talks about being on the front lines in Europe, the anger aroused by the privileges German prisoners had, and his use of the GI Bill after being in the Army.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0069
CILname Pleasant
ScopeNote Oral History interview with a daughter whose deceased African American father grew up in Louisville, Kentucky and volunteered for the Army because of hard times and a troubled past. She describes her father's time of service from what he told her while he was still alive. He was assigned to the 93rd Infantry Division, did jungle survival training in Louisiana (LA) before being sent to Guadalcanal. Talks of his anger at segregation but love for his country, a bitter struggle he felt and his family felt. Talk of hymns the 93rd would memorize telling the story of their struggle for equality in through the war.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0070
CILname Sisson
ScopeNote The collection of Jack P. Sisson, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Sisson was drafted and trained at Fort Blanding, Florida, and Fort Benning, Georgia, where he volunteered as a public information specialist.

Jack Sisson grew up in a family with a military tradition. He discusses the Great Depression and the leadership of Franklin D. Roosevelt. He describes WWII as a relief and a salvation from the Depression (11). In 1942, he worked with radar for the Armor Research Foundation in Chicago. He graduated high school in 1944. Before being drafted, he worked on a farm in Champaign, Illinois, growing food for peace.

Sisson went through processing at McPherson, Atlanta. He went into basic training at Camp Blanding, Florida. He describes the barracks and the weather at Camp Blanding. Then, he went to paratroop training at Ft. Benning, Georgia. He interviewed soldiers, including those involved in the Battle of the Bulge. He discusses his impressions of race relations within the armed services during WWII. Sisson also talks about the boredom during his service.

After the war, he went to college on the GI Bill. He went to the University of Illinois, and then transferred to Duke University.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0071
CILname Jones
ScopeNote His collection contains only 5 photos: 4 WWII era photos and 1 recent (color) photo. He is a black man who served in the Army
Copyright Status Mr. Jones participated in our oral history project but continually ignored our requests for a release form and when sent one via certified mail, it was returned to us, unopened. Thus, we will no longer attempt to obtain a release from him. We do have, however, a Deed for the photo(s).
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0074
CLName Hay
ScopeNote Jack L. Hay served in the 1253rd Combat Engineer Battalion in the European theater. Hay was the youngest, at age 19. He participated in constructing the bridge for the crossing of the Rhine River into Germany. The collection contains a 198-page memoir, "A Damned Outrageous Heritage, Jack Dempsey's Only Son."
Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; creator did not grant copyright but said Institute could use for its purposes; states on 28 April 2003, that he has given copies to others, including "will soon be a major movie by a prominent producer."
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0083
CLName Madison
ScopeNote Collection consists of a copy of his discharge papers and an oral history transcript. Andrew Madison grew up in New Orleans, Louisiana where he helped his African American family in sharecropping and working until he was drafted in the summer of 1943. He chose the Army Air Force because of high test scores, serving in Company B, 837th Engineer Aviation Battalion. Basic training in Missouri and then was posted at MacDill Field near Tampa, Florida. He guarded German prisoners of war (POWs) in Florida and overseas in Marseilles, France. He describes some of the good treatment they gave to the POWs and shares an experience where the Germans were to have privileges on a train that was forbidden to African Americans like himself. Briefly, he was part of a guard contingent for Mrs. George Patton, on her way to Germany after his death. He was discharged in April 1946. He used the GI Bill for an education in electronics but had difficulty finding a job afterwards due to his race.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0084
CLName Walker
ScopeNote Grew up in Monticello, Florida until drafted into the Army. Trained from Camp Blanding, Fort Benning, Fort Knox, and Camp Stone. Stationed overseas in Okinawa, Japan as an occupational troop in the 24th Infantry Division. Talk about segregation in the Army in Japan and seeing where Atomic Bomb dropped. Use of GI Bill for farming.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0087
CLName	Baumfield
ScopeNote	<p>This collection includes an interview done by FSU student Shana Lerner about her grandfather, Jack Baumfeld, whose original name was Jakob. The large Baumfeld family were living and working- they owned a grocery store- in a tight-knit peasant Jewish community in Jozfow, Poland, when the Germans invaded. Baumfeld was then about 14. The Nazis made his town into a ghetto, but he and his brother escaped to the woods. His brother returned later to get the rest of the family. During most of the war, he lived a hand-to-mouth existence, foraging or working a little for food and sleeping with other Jews in trenches-M shaped trenches so shrapnel from a bomb would hit only some people. Baumfeld himself was wounded by shrapnel once, in his left shoulder and hand. He helped the Resistance by fighting with the Polish Partisans, using an abandoned German machine gun. When the Russians took Poland in 1944, he worked for them, driving a locomotive. At the war's end, he went to a displaced persons camp, was reunited with much of his family, and sailed to the US where his mother's sister lived.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form; NO copyright to student paper
Extent Volume	Rm 419, Senior Seminar Box: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0088
CLName	Gallon
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Dennis Gallon, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Gallon served in the Navy; he was stationed in Guam.</p> <p>Gallon grew up in Jefferson County, Florida, and he was a farmer prior to being drafted into the Navy. He was trained in Illinois and Brownville, Texas. At Guam, his job was in maintenance, cargo handling, and mess work. As an African American, Gallon speaks of the frustration of segregation in the Navy and after his return home. He used the GI Bill to attend school.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0090
CLName	Meyers
ScopeNote	<p>Sig Meyers (served 1942-??) discusses his experiences as a combat photographer in the Pacific theater of World War II. Meyers photographed several invasions and other major events, including the Japanese surrender on the USS Missouri. Meyers's experience in the Korean War is also briefly discussed.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0091
CLName Mendelson
ScopeNote Harold Mendelson (served 1941-45) discusses his experiences as an enlisted man and artillery officer in the Pacific. Mendelson was stationed on Canton Island (in the Phoenix Group) in the war's early stages and on Manus Island (in the Admiralty chain) in the later stages.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0092
CLName Marshall
ScopeNote Harvey Marshall (served 1940-45) discusses his experiences as a radio operator and machinist both stateside and in Panama before and during World War II. Of note is the account of tension between the enlisted men and MPs.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; and documents only
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0093
CLName Cooper
ScopeNote Bill Cooper (served 1942-1945) relates his experiences as a submariner stationed in the Pacific theater during World War II. Cooper first served on the Greenling and then the Sculpin, which was sunk by the Japanese in 1944 (as told in Carl Lavo's book Back From the Deep). Cooper was one of the relatively few survivors of the sinking and spent the rest of the war as a POW in Japan.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0094
CLName Cope
ScopeNote Haldene Copeland (served 1942-1960?) relates his experiences as a pilot in the Army Air Corps during World War II. Copeland flew in the Pacific theater with the 345th Bomb Group in 1943-44 before retraining on a C-54 and making regular flights to the Pacific from California, a job which continued after the war ended. Copeland had numerous contacts with USO entertainers in this later phase of his flying
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0095
CLName Holt
ScopeNote The collection of Roy M. Holt, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Holt served in the Navy as a pilot from 1942-45; he spent the war on patrol duty in Cuba, Brazil, and North Africa. He never saw combat during World War II.

Also in the interview, Holt discusses his time as a student at TBUF after his discharge from the Navy. He continued through FSU after the school became a coeducational institution.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0096
CLName Lyon
ScopeNote Gayle Lyon (served 1942-??) discusses his experience as a pilot in India during World War II. Lyon flew 200 combat missions over "The Hump" protecting supply lines. Article "Burma Banshee," located in 12.0032 "Dave Verdier" corss referenced with this collection because article is about Gale Lyon.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0097
CLName Mackey
ScopeNote Larry Mackey (served 1943-45) relates his experiences as a gunner in the 323. 12rd Bomb Squadron, 91. 12st Bomb Group, Eighth Air Force. Mackey flew twenty-eight missions over Germany, and was shot down once.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0098
CLName Bailey
ScopeNote David R Bailey discusses his experiences while serving in the Air Force during World War II. He was selected to become a pilot after enlisting as an air cadet in February 1943. Bailey recounts his time in pre-flight, primary, basic and advance flights schools. After receiving his wings he was stationed at Greenwood Field as a flight instructor. When this air field was closed down in December of 1944, Bailey was sent to fighter pilot training schools located in Georgia and Florida. The war was coming to an end as he completed these training schools. Bailey chose to be discharged from the Air Force in late 1945 in order to attend college at Penn State.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0099
CLName Morris
ScopeNote Jimmy Morris (served 1943-1945) discusses his time as a bomber radio operator in the Pacific theatre of World War II. Morris flew numerous combat missions and includes a graphic description of a training accident off the Hawaiian coast.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0100
CLName Monhart
ScopeNote James Monhart (served 1942-45) discusses his experiences as an aerial photographer in the European theater of World War II. Monhart flew on many bombing missions and also filmed some important events on land, including some footage of Marshal Tito in Yugoslavia.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0101
CLName Kaufman
ScopeNote Kaufman was a teenager and had a paper route in New York City when the war broke out. The newspaper delivery then included selling war stamps to the customers. Kaufman won awards for doing so. He also comments on Pearl Harbor.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0102

CLName Cummings

ScopeNote Robert L. Cummings, an African American, served in the Navy in the Pacific Theater of Operations (PTO). Cummings was raised in Jackson County, Alabama. His family worked as sharecroppers growing corn, peanuts, and cotton. He worked on a railroad in Cincinnati, Ohio, before being drafted.

Cummings was inducted into the Navy in Jacksonville, Florida. He trained in Bainbridge, Maryland, where the camps were segregated. He discusses the separation of whites and blacks. He shipped out to the Pacific from Virginia on an aircraft carrier, the San Jacinto, under Admiral Halsey, which was part of the Third Fleet in the Pacific. The ship traveled through and stopped at the Panama Canal, Hawaii, Marshall Islands, Guam, Wake Island, Tinian, Saipan, Luzon, Iwo Jima, Okinawa, China, and the Philippines. Cummings was involved in 26 invasions. He was an ammunition carrier and cook. His ship participated in the fighting at the Marshall Islands. He briefly describes what it looked like under kamikaze attack. He discusses free time onboard ship. At one point the ship was hit by a plane. Racial relations were pretty good onboard the ship. He also discusses the typhoon that Admiral Halsey's fleet went through in December 1944. The ship returned to San Francisco at the end of the war.

The postwar portion of this interview has not been transcribed.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0103

CLName Appel

ScopeNote Jack Appel served in the United States Army during World War II. After various attempts to stay with the Advanced Specialist Training Program, Officer Candidate School and various military specialities, he was assigned to the 17th Signal Operations Battalion (an Army-level signal support unit) as a messenger/driver. He recounts operations while stationed in England prior to D-Day, landing in Normandy on D-29, various stations including Versailles, Spa (Belgium) where the unit was during the Battle of the Bulge, and briefly in the occupation of Germany. During that time, he visited the Buchenwald concentration camp.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0104
CLName	Blue
ScopeNote	Cecil Blue talks about his experiences while serving as an artilleryman during WWII. He tells of how he was called to active duty from his national guard artillery post in Florida around January of 1941. He was then assigned to Ft. Crockett in Galveston Texas. After the attack on 7 December 1941 he was sent to the San Pedro Bay area and Alaska to secure the coastline. Blue was sent to various Pacific islands in order to secure the airports on these islands. He comments about having been involved in the operations in Korea in the following years and of how he retired in 1963.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0105
CLName	Brown
ScopeNote	Eugene S. Brown was enlisted in the Army during World War II. He served from 1943 to 1946. Although he was not involved in the initial landing in France on D-day, he arrived in France with the 78. 12th Infantry Division in November of 1944. Brown was a runner and a Jeep driver for the commanding officers of his unit. He served under Colonel Frazier his Battalion commander during most of the war in Europe. He shares the memories of his combat experiences to include those of the Battle of the Bulge and those of Remagen Bridge. He also recalls the events of the German surrender from his point of view. Brown discusses the devastation he encountered in Berlin while assigned there following the surrender. He talks about his take on the French and German civilians that he met while overseas. He shares that he is a Christian and his faith and his family at home were the main reasons for his survival. He earned a Combat Infantry Badge and a Bronze star while serving in the 78. 12th Infantry Division in Europe. Mr. Brown returned to the states in 1946 and continued college under the G.I. Bill. He then started his photography business which had its start taking pictures while serving in Europe.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0106
CLName	Bellanca
ScopeNote	Carmen Bellanca (served 1942-45) discusses his experiences as a medic in the 1st Infantry Division during World War II.. Bellanca participated in the North Africa, Sicily, and Normandy campaigns.
Copyright Status	NO copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0107

CLName Brown

ScopeNote

Alvin Brown was born in Atlanta, Georgia in 1919. After finishing high school in 1939, he decided to join the Air Corps. He signed up in August of 1940. Brown shares the story of his military training and how he came to be a fighter pilot in World War II. He states that he was assigned to the 8th Air Force, 95th Bomber Group, which was stationed about three hours outside of London, England. Brown talks about the B-17 missions that he flew over Germany and France. He says that he flew the bombing missions over Berlin several times. Once he completed his ten missions he was sent back stateside to Pine Castle Air Force Base, now known as Orlando Municipal Airport. While assigned to this B-17 group, he was an engineering officer. Because he had a new born son, he chose to be discharged from the Air Corps in the summer of 1945. Brown and his family moved to Atlanta, where he and his brother resumed a construction business. He left Atlanta toward the end of 1945 to move to Orlando and become a private flight instructor. Because private flight lessons were going to be phased out at this location, Brown and his wife decided to move to Tallahassee in January of 1948, so that he could attend college under the G.I. Bill. Brown finished his Baccalaureate degree with a major in Political Science. Brown discusses student life and social life as a married veteran at the newly coeducational FSU. He nearly completed his Master's degree before being called up for the Korean conflict. He served in Korea for eighteen months and then moved back to Atlanta, where he eventually went into business for himself.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0108

CLName McClellan

ScopeNote

The collection of Frances McClellan, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Frances McClellan grew up in Alabama and Florida, moving around a lot since her father was a Methodist minister (Home Front). Because her father was of German descent and preached peace, the family was labeled as "Nazi sympathizers" and had to leave their congregation in Elba, Alabama, for Greenwood, Florida (located near Marianna). McClellan was living there when the war broke out and says people were surprised and scared by the attack on 7 December 1941. After graduating from high school in 1944, McClellan moved to Richmond to live with her sister and brother-in-law where she passed the civil service exam and got a job on the air base. She typed up soldiers' dental records, so they could be identified by their teeth. After working for a year, she returned to her parents in Montevallo, Alabama, and enrolled in college. She remembers the ringing of the camp bells when the war ended.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0109
CLName	Carter
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Raymond Carter, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Carter (who changed his name from Raymond P. Capoccioni in 1948) served in the 899th Tank Destroyer Battalion in the North African, Mediterranean, and European (ETO) Theaters. Carter has an extensive war record and his history covers issues such as race relations, prostitution, combat descriptions, life in England, and hospital care.</p> <p>Carter was part of the 899th Tank Destroyer Battalion and first saw action as a radio operator in an M10 with the 1st Division against the 10th Panzer Division at El Guettar in Tunisia. After the Tunisian campaign, he had several months of R & R in Algeria, and he discusses GI cathouses with US doctors, French prostitutes, Arab life, and playing in a swing band in the oral history interview. Next, his unit was transferred to Naples and dealt with a city so poor that five- and six-year-old prostitutes were on the streets. Luckily his unit just missed going to Anzio and was sent to England.</p> <p>Mr. Carter discusses African American and white relations and good relations with the English. His M-10 landed at Omaha beach the day after D-Day (D + 1) due to a broken LCT. On 17 June, his M-10 was disabled by enemy fire, and he relayed messages between the front line and rear (Carter received a Silver Star for gallantry). Mr. Carter fought in many battles in Normandy, including fierce fighting against the crack Panzer Lehr Division. He lost his M-10 several times, once to a P-38. He was seriously wounded in Operation Cobra and stayed in a hospital near Manchester, England for several months. He saw further action in Belgium, but was sent home for a few months because of his medals: one Silver Star, one Presidential Unit Citation, two Purple Hearts, and a Bronze Arrowhead for D-Day. He returned to Europe in the spring of 1945 and was discharged on 6 August.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0110
CLName	Ernst
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Patricia Weaver Ernst, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Ernst served in the Navy's WAVES.</p> <p>Patricia Ernst, then Weaver, tried to enter military service in 1941, but she did not meet the height requirement. So she took the civil service exam and worked as a control center operator in aviation, instead, at the Army's Stout Field. She also then worked at the municipal airport in Indianapolis, then in Detroit. Now with specialized training, she returned to the Navy, received a disability waiver, and entered officer training school at Northampton to be a WAVE. The Navy sent her to a ferry squadron in California where he worked as communications officer with the rank of ensign at the Naval Air Station, Terminal Island. She later married one of the flyers whom she met on the job. When the war ended, Mrs. Ernst left the Navy (the female reserves weren't retained) and moved to Miami, FL, which then in 1947 had almost a "small town feel," she said.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0111
CLName	Barron
ScopeNote	<p>This is a short oral history about Harry Barron. He joined the British Army in January 1942 at the age of 19. He enlisted at Tidworth Barracks and was trained as parachutist at Ringway, Manchester in the 6th British Airborne Division. He was a parachutist of the reconnaissance squadron of the Airborne Light Tank Squadron and he fought at D-Day, the Ardennes campaign, and the Rhine Crossing. Mr. Barron also fought in Palestine in 1946. He landed near Ranville on D-Day and was part of parachute squad of an airborne light tank squadron that used tetrarch tanks transported by Hamilcar gliders. In WWII Mr. Barron's unit stood in the line until the Rhine Crossings. In 1946 his unit was attached to the King's Own Hussars stationed at Sarafan Barracks, Tel Aviv, Israel. The Stern Gang destroyed six of their armored cars and that was the closest to action he got in Israel. After leaving the army, Mr. Barron worked for 35 years with Shell in Venezuela</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0118
CLName	Washington
ScopeNote	Grew up in Tallahassee, Florida. Drafted into 93rd Field Artillery Battalion as a courier, did basic training in Oklahoma and Louisiana before stationed in Philippine Islands. Talk of heavy combat on the island, posttraumatic stress and struggles to readjust to civilian life after the war.
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0121
CLName	Leach
ScopeNote	Pat Leach served in the Army in Company D of the 124th National Guard Infantry, 31st Division in the European Theater. The collection includes a 193-page memoir entitled "A World War II Memoir, the recollections of Pat Leach, March of 1941 through September of 1945" written by Leach. Prior to the war, Leach lived in Miami Beach, FL, and received his training at Camp Blanding, FL. His family lived in Jacksonville and much of his account took place in Florida. He also describes life in England and France during the war, but he does not discuss any battles at length. He is very descriptive about his life on the ship to Europe.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	03.0122
CLName	Delon
ScopeNote	Joseph Paul Delon entered the Army in March 1941 and trained at Camp Shelby, Mississippi from then until November 1941. His collection contains a scrapbook of photos and other items.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box, 1/2 box [contains 2 photo + scrapbks--need preservation)

Acc# 03.0135
CILname Rusher
ScopeNote
1 page list of questions and answers
2 page adaptation of a family newsletter
4 page copy of the family newsletter
-Trained as a medical soldier in the 8th Medical Battalion
-Pacific Theater of Operations
-Awarded 5 Battle Stars (Leyte Gulf)
-Survived a Kamikaze Raid
-Was at Okinawa when the U.S. bombed Hiroshima and Nagasaki
-Member of the 2011 Quartermaster Trucking Company

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0137

CILname Reeves

ScopeNote
This collection consists of letters written by John W. Reeves, who served in the European Theater, and his sister Elizabeth Bacus. One letter was written by Reeves on August 1945 to the widow of Earl Neitzel, who was killed in France in 1944. The letter was never sent and was found by his sister in 2002. The letter describes Neitzel's experiences from landing on the beach in June 1944, and his journey to Cherbourg, St. Lo, Le Mans, and the Brest Peninsula where his unit joined with the 3rd Army under Patton. They received a citation for making the fastest advance of any military division in history, and also a presidential citation for crossing the River Seine, at which his battalion made the bridgehead. On September 5, after being reverted into the 7th Army, they came to one of the lower branches of the Moselle in Alsace, where a battle took place in which Neitzel was killed. A letter to the WWII Institute on July 22, 2003 from Elizabeth Bacus describes how John Reeves had done engineer work in the war, locating and protecting troops from land mines. He was in the infantry and served in the 79th Division of the 7th Army, received a Purple Heart, and was captured and imprisoned in a POW camp in Germany. One anecdote tells how after the Americans bombed Munich, the camp guards took the prisoners to see the damage. Many of the citizens in the city shouted and shook their fists at the prisoners. One woman, however, ran up to Reeves, thrust her hand into the front of his uniform, and gave him a piece of bread and a hard-boiled egg. She said her son was a POW in America and was treated well. After the War, Reeves received several degrees and became a full professor in the field of conservation.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0138

CLName Bassett

ScopeNote Burt Bassett (Navy, 1940-19??) explains how he became to be a Navy pilot and navigation instructor at Pensacola and Corpus Christi. In September of 1943, he headed for the West Coast for combat flight training. He completed survival training, night flying training and carrier training before heading out on the Gambier Bay. He talks about training accidents and missions that he flew in the invasion of Saipan. He explains what kinds of entertainment his ship's crew found on the beaches when they stopped for rest. Bassett describes anti-sub patrols and a reconnaissance mission to Guadalcanal. He speaks about his ship's sinking in October, 1944, near Leyte Gulf and his two close friends that he lost that day. Shortly after the ship's sinking, he was granted a month's leave. He was sent to the Aleutian Islands in May of 1945, with a reconstituted VC-10 squadron. Following the war, Bassett received a regular Navy commission and was stationed at Boca Chica Naval Air base as a communications officer.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items of Louise Sherrod Bassett, wife of H. Burt Bassett, has granted the Institute copyright of the manuscript that she wrote entitled "World War II Memories." The oral history of H. Burt Bassett has the signed release of the Reichelt Oral History Program (see terms on form).

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0145

CLName Johnson

ScopeNote Collection includes the dates 1940-1947. Thomas Johnson graduated high school in 1940 and joined the National Guard, 31st Infantry (Florida Unit). Soon afterwards, Johnson went to OCS. Johnson, as a 2nd Lt., was shipped to the UK with 15000 other men in early 1942. After arriving, Johnson was promoted to 1st Lt. In C-Battery of the 110th Artillery Division of the 29th Infantry, where he trained for the invasion of Normandy for 2 years. His unit was involved in the latter attacks of Omaha Beach, where 5000 out of 18000 of his comrades died. Johnson himself did not land until 17:30 hours, 11 hours after H-Hour. His artillery was assigned to assist in the capture of St. Lo, and to establish communication between Allied HQ and three artillery divisions. Johnson speaks of the Germans as "terribly efficient,"seems to have had much respect for them. Johnson spent the last months of the war in Denmark, and upon returning home, enrolled in the University of Florida with the help of the GI Bill.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	03.0155
CLName	Simonds
ScopeNote	Joseph A. Simonds (Army Air Corps, 1942-1945) entered the Air Corps under the aviation cadet program. He completed his pilot training in March of 1943 and was assigned to the School of Applied Tactics in Orlando, Florida. He flew the B-29 at the training school Nebraska before being sent to Saipan. Simonds was assigned as a replacement for the 497th Very Heavy Bombardment Group on Saipan in March of 1945. Simonds and his crew flew seventeen combat missions before the war ended in the Pacific. After the war, he flew missions to drop supplies for POW camps. Following his discharge, Simonds began his career with Eastern Airlines.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0162

CLName Larkin

ScopeNote The Wendell Larkin collection consists of one short manuscript, one formerly bound loose-leaf booklet, one copy of a ship logbook, and two small sheets of instructions directed at Okinawan citizens on how to avoid injury from America forces. One sheet is in English and the other in Japanese.

The brief manuscript lists the dates and activities of the U.S.S. Panamint (AGC-13), an amphibious force command ship serving in the Pacific Theater in the last two years of WWII. The manuscript follows the Panamint from its commissioning in October, 1944, to its shakedown and trials in Chesapeake Bay and later San Francisco Bay in November and December of 1944, to its training in Pearl Harbor, anchoring in Guadalcanal and the Aleutians, and finally its participation in Pacific Theater actions. The Panamint performed at the Battle of Okinawa, particularly at the island of Ie Shima, and the manuscript describes many of the ship's encounters with enemy aircraft, of which the Panamint downed 45.

The logbook covers the activities of the U.S.S. Panamint from October 14 until October 31 (the beginning period of its commissioning and early trials), 1944 under Captain E. E. Woods, and primarily just lists the names of the officers and crew of the ship.

The bound, loose-leaf booklet contains copies of letters from officers, a brief diary of the ship, maps of Okinawa and Ie Shima, and dozens of photos, most of which have captions describing them. The photos depict the Captain, primary officers, members of the crew, ship recreation, scenes from Guadalcanal where they docked briefly, transports heading to the Hagushi Beaches at Okinawa, kamikaze attacks, Okinawan citizens and destruction on the island, Mt. Iegusugu, Ernie Pyle (alive, as well as photos of his burial ceremony after he was killed by a sniper on Ie Shima), recreation in Hawaii, and the crew on V-J Day. There are also photos of Japanese emissaries signing over the Ominato Naval Guard District Area.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 03.0171
CILname Wiser
ScopeNote Liberation of Dutch town of Steenwijk - April 1945
Battleship Iowa - BB61
Battleship Iowa - BB61 - main batteries firing
Unidentified 80' Elco PT boat in a creek in New Guinea - Nov. 1943
Early PT Squadron in echelon formation - 70" Elco boats
Armored column of Crerar's 1st Canadian Army liberate Steenwijk
Members of Netherlands Resistance guard the bridge at Tuksweg, Steenwijk.
Taking collaborators to the Marketplace in Steenwijk
Wehrmacht pulls out of Steenwijk
Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; items not created by donor.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box [needs preservation]

Acc# 03.0173
CILname Evans
ScopeNote Tech 4 Franklin B. Evans served with the US Army Air Corps in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater from 1944 to 1945. His manuscript covers his enlistment and training at Fort Sill, Oklahoma, through his redeployment back to the United States. Evans dedicates a chapter to each new location where was stationed, including Calcutta, Karachi, and the Upper Assam in India, and finally, Kuming Air Force Base in China. While at Kuming, Evans was a Supply Clerk for the Army Air Corps and was responsible for all aircraft manifests for crews flying "The Hump." Evans recalled air strikes from Japanese bombers and being within a hundred miles of the Japanese Army. His manuscript concludes with a section on how Coca-Cola failed China during the war, as well as his discharge from the Army in 1946.
Copyright Status NO copyright; sent Terms form spring/summer 2009
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 Folder

Acc#	03.0176
CLName	Stern
ScopeNote	Herman Stern is a Jewish American serviceman who was in the Army in the 165th Engineer Combat Battalion in the European Theater. The collection contains a timeline of Stern's life, focusing on his WWII service, and also a manuscript about Stern's battalion entitled, "Is This It?: A History of the 165th Engineer Combat Battalion in World War II," by Richard Ross Rebert. The manuscript is about the 165th's induction, training, and combat deployment in France and Germany from 1943 to 1945. Stern was in the headquarters and service section of the battalion. The collection also has a USO Club "Voice Letter" package for a record from Herman to Louis Stern, with a picture of a Jewish kid blowing a shofar and Hebrew and English letters saying, "Happy New Year".
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Album Box 2: Small Records Only

Acc#	03.0177
CLName	Ackerman
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Donald and Portia Spaulding Ackerman, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Donald Ackerman served in the Army Air Corps and trained students to fly P-51s and B-24s during the war; he also was overseas with the 506th Bomb Group, 44th Bomb Squadron, 2nd Air Division, 8th Air Force. Portia Spaulding Ackerman attended Florida State College for Women (FSCW) in Tallahassee, Florida, during the war. Donald Ackerman and Portia Spaulding dated while she was a student and married in November 1943.</p> <p>In the collection, there are photographs and military documents, including a flight log. The collection also contains a personal diary of Donald Ackerman. The oral history interview with Portia Spaulding Ackerman covers her time as a student at Florida State College for Women (FSCW) in Tallahassee, Florida. The interview also covers her dating and marriage to Donald Ackerman. She also provides information about traveling and living as a military wife with a newborn on the Home Front. She gives details about his service before, during, and after the war.</p> <p>Donald Ackerman was in the Army Air Corps, then the Air Force, and retired after 20 plus years of service. During the war years he first trained student pilots in P-51s in Marianna, Florida, then as a couple they transferred to Albuquerque, New Mexico. There he continued training cadets, eventually in B-24s. He was sent overseas in December 1943 with the 506th Bomb Group, 44th Bomb Squadron of the 2nd Air Division, 8th Air Force. He was promoted to lead pilot in April 1945. Portia Ackerman discusses the poor condition of the airplanes and some of his missions. While he was overseas, she and their son, Donald Ackerman, Jr., returned to Jacksonville, Florida, and lived with her parents. The interview mentions his homecoming and transfer to Roswell, New Mexico. The remainder of the interview covers their life in postwar Japan and other countries during his twenty years of service. Donald Ackerman died in 1991.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box, [1] 1/2 box; Cab 4: Originals Box 1; Oversize Photos Box 4

Acc# 03.0185
CILname Pardee
ScopeNote The collection of John and Adele Pardee contains transcripts of their oral histories.

Adele H. Pardee enlisted in the WAAC on 10/31/1942. She was first stationed at Ft. Des Moines until 04/03/1943. She also served at Camp Devens, Massachusetts through 09/43, For Oglethorpe in Georgia through 12/43, the Huntsville Arsenal in Alabama through 03/44, Huntington in West Virginia as head of a WAC recruitment office through 5/45, Lockbourne Air Base in Columbus, Ohio as a Records Administrator through 09/45, and at Camp Blanding in Florida as a Discharge Records Administrator through 02/1946. She was discharged on 03/10/1946.

John M. Pardee was born in Vermillion, South Dakota and attended the University of South Dakota, working on a chemistry degree until the winter semester of 1944, when he got a war job with Kodak at Oakridge Tennessee, where he helped with the Manhattan Project. His duties included developing more sensitive analytical methods for uranium. He also worked in the stores department where he was responsible for ordering all laboratory chemicals for the plant. He returned to the university in Fall of 1945 and graduated in Spring 1946. This collection includes one newspaper article "USD to Honor Lawrence Brothers;" one lecture on the "Lawrence Legacy" given by Robert M. Berdahl, Chancellor of the University of California at Berkeley; a paper by Jerry Wilson on "The Stellar Sons," one photograph,

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by John and Adele Pardee; Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder.

Acc# 03.0187
CILname Johanson
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume Book Coll.; Gen Coll.; Prints Collection: Voyage to a Shipwreck Site; Framed Florida Times-Union 2002 Article; 8 by 10 framed Merchant Ship burning; Framed print of "Dixie Arrow"; Framed National Geographic "Ghost Fleet of the Outer Banks" map; Framed Daytona Beach News-Journal article from 2011.

Acc# 03.0188
CLName Loftin
ScopeNote The collection of Henry Loftin, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Loftin served as an engineer with the US Merchant Marines in both the Pacific and Atlantic theaters. He hauled oil for Standard Oil. In the Atlantic, he hauled oil to England and other supplies to outposts in the Atlantic. He hauled oil in Panama in the Pacific. Loftin remembered possible torpedo attacks on his ships while in the Port of Spain at Trinidad. Loftin served aboard the SO Roanoke after graduating from the Merchant Marines Officer School in May 1943. After earning a commission as 2nd Lieutenant, he became the 3rd Assistant Engineer and rose as high as 2nd Assistant Engineer. Loftin served on the SO Boston, RG Stevens, SO Thomas H. Wheeler, SO Washington, SO Utica, SO Roanoke, and the SO Baltimore.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0189
CLName Card
ScopeNote The collection of Arthur W. Card, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Card joined the Merchant Marines at the age of 16 (with his parents' consent) in 1944, and he served on the SS Durango, SS Joseph H. Nicholson, and the SS William R. Lewis doing convoy runs to Europe (ETO). He discusses bringing US troops to and from Europe, as well as returning German POWs to Germany at the end of the war. Lastly, he discusses his work in the engine room (where he felt proud to be "more important" to the soldiers on the ship because they relied on his work to keep them safe) and his time ashore in Naples, Italy.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0190
CLName Cueman
ScopeNote The collection of Harold Cueman, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Cueman served in the Merchant Marines as a steward on the SS Jonah Sligh, which ran convoys in the Atlantic. Cueman discusses how his ship had to watch a destroyer get torpedoed and be helpless as 1,000 of the 2,500 GIs onboard the destroyer drowned. He also briefly discusses his convoy's stops and his time in Europe (ETO).

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0191

CLName Balser

ScopeNote
After three years of experience as non-military seaman (1935-1938), George Balser entered the US Maritime Service, training at Ft. Trumbull in Connecticut and graduated as a 3rd mate and Maritime Service ensign, just a few days after the attack on 7 December 1941. He was also listed as coxswain in the Naval Reserve. Balser was in the Merchant Marine before, during, and after WWII; his ships carried mail, munitions, and troops to ports across the globe. During the war, the ships ran blacked out at first, and then they had guns. Balser retired a lieutenant from the Naval Reserve in 1959. This collection includes an oral history and copies of official papers, including service medal awards/certificates.

Collection contains an oral history report of George Balser (and interviewer Ed Wiser) about Balsers' WWII service in the Merchant Marines. Balser served in the Merchant Marines prior to the war, starting in 1935. The oral history report has many blank spaces, and is very hard to follow the conversation properly.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0194

CLName Peters

ScopeNote
Richard Peters (Army Air Corps, 1944-1945?) trained as a pilot for the C-47. He served in Europe and was stationed out of Rome and then Leghorn, Italy. Peters completed troop transport missions following the close of the war. By October of 1945 he was granted leave and an eventual discharge. Peters then attended Iowa State University.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form; Copyright Not Applicable

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0200

CLName Hagberg

ScopeNote
Clayton Hagberg (U.S. Marine Corps, 1942-1945) enlisted and completed basic training in San Diego, California. He was transferred to Camp Elliot to train on 81mm mortars. He served in the 2nd Division as a communications lineman in the wire section in New Zealand. Saw combat at Tarawa and Saipan, Tinian, and was part of the occupation of Nagasaki.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 03.0204
CILname Brinson
ScopeNote The Col. William Brinson collection spans almost 60 years of Col. Brinson's military career. His collection consists of correspondence to and from various individuals of the 315th Troop Carrier Group Squadron, pilot logs, training manuals, information on the crashed airplane Eileen/Dakota that crashed over the Netherlands in 1944 in Operation Market Garden and a piece of the airplane, books on the 315th, microfilm pictures, maps, etc.

00.0229 315th Troop Carrier Group Squadron Collection contains memoir of research by Col. Brinson in which he provides details of Operation Market Garden

Copyright Status

Extent Volume General Collection: 2 full boxes and 2 quarter boxes

Acc# 03.0208
CILname Clemson University War Information Center
ScopeNote In 1942 the Office of War Information, in partnership with the American Library Association established over 4000 War Information Centers, of which Clemson University in South Carolina was one. They collected pamphlets, booklets, posters, maps, and news clippings of wire service reports from South Carolina newspapers, all arranged alphabetically by title. The materials were published by the U.S. government, its allies, private corporations, etc.

A selection of topics include: the black market, campaigns and battles, cartoons and art, child labor, civil defense, civilian service, community life, conservation, consumers, education and the war, employment, family relations, Fifth Columnists, flying schools, food, gardening, General Electric and other war industries, Great Britain-mail, Jews and "Negros" and the war, library memos, Madagascar, mail, medical and sanitary affairs, medical service, moral and religious aspects, morale, movies and the war, nurses, petroleum, photography and the war, posters, press reports and censorship, price control, prisoners and prisons, radio and the war, railroads, Reader's Digest, recreation, Red Cross, refugees, religious persecution, schools, shipbuilding, songs, stamps, transportation, USO bulletins, venereal diseases, Victory Gardens, war industries, women and employment, etc. Also, there are pamphlets on the Australian Army, India, etc. See Container List in Master File

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 10 full boxes; (1) 1/2 box; See Container List in Master File

Acc# 04.0002
CLName Bartau-Little
ScopeNote This collection includes an oral history about Bartau-Little's experience growing up in Bramenhaven, Germany. She describes hearing and seeing bombings, hearing her parents talk about the war, the training she received about how to respond to a bombing, rationing, and civilian life. Her father worked as police officer, which Bartau-Little describes. Her brother's experiences in Hitler's Youth, education during the war, and her interactions with Jews. Unfortunately, her transcript starts in the middle of a sentence; apparently the first part of the interview was accidentally erased.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0014
CLName Kernstock
ScopeNote Elywn Kernstock describes in detail his experience as an Army artilleryman during World War II. His experience in the military is wide-ranging; he started off in an Army band, received training as an animal trained officer, and was eventually assigned to field artillery. He was stationed in the Japanese Theater, participating in fighting at Red Beach in the Leyte gulf and in the Davao gulf. After the war, he remained in the Army reserve for twenty-one years, and took part in operations during the Korean and Cold Wars.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0015

CLName Spencer

ScopeNote
The collection of Clyde E. Spencer, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Spencer worked on the Home Front for Seaboard Coastline and Florida East Coast railroad during World War II.

Spencer started as a machinist apprentice in 1933 in New Smyrna. In 1937, he completed his apprenticeship and was hired by Florida East Coast Railroad. He was married in 1939, and soon after he began a family.

In 1941, Spencer was transferred to Tallahassee, Florida, and he was promoted to mechanical foreman. In the interview, he remembers all that was involved in the troop movements to and from Camp Gordon Johnson. While in Tallahassee, he was charged with the maintenance, repair, and schedule of the trains. In 1944, Spencer was transferred once again to Wildwood, where he was also a foreman. After the war, Spencer and his family moved back to Tallahassee. Home Front.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0016

CLName Rose

ScopeNote
William H. Rose (Navy, 1932-1955) joined the Navy in 1936 after studying electrical engineering at Berea College. Rose completed boot camp aboard the USS Wyoming in the engineering department. Rose was discharged from the Navy in 1940, but reentered after just a few months. He was injured during Operation Torch (North Africa) when his ship was hit by two torpedoes. After his recuperation he returned to duty on an ammunition ship where he trained sailors. Rose was medically retired in 1955.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0017
CLName Sayes
ScopeNote James H. Sayes (Army Air Corps, 1943-1945) was drafted in 1943 and trained at the clerical school at Ft Logan, Colorado. Upon his graduation, he was transferred to the Air Corps as an engineering and operations clerk and assigned to the 61st Station Compliment Squadron at Walterboro Air Force Base, South Carolina. In September of 1943 his unit was sent to Attlebridge Air Base, England. He talks about his job with the staff administration and as a clerk for the PX. Sayes also discusses his involvement with a barbershop quartet that he sang for. They performed at the enlisted and officers clubs three nights a week. He describes the living conditions in England and his trip home due to an illness in late 1944. Sayes was discharged in January of 1945 and attended college on the GI Bill.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0018
CLName Roberts
ScopeNote Ray Roberts volunteered for the pilot's program in 1939, but wound up being assigned to the Marine Corps. After boot camp, he attended five months at Texas A & M learning the Navy System of Code Transmission, and graduated as a corporal. Roberts's first assignment was to a B-25 squadron; he was training to be a radio operator. Early in his training, however, he was reassigned to the Early Air Warning outfit. After this, he participated in the invasions of Saipan, Iwo Jima, and Okinawa. After the war, Roberts was sent to San Francisco and discharged from the Marines.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0019
CLName Reid
ScopeNote Roy Reid (Army Air Corps, 1940-1945) joined the Air Corps after completing his first two years of college at the University of Connecticut. He was commissioned in May of 1941 and assigned to the 19th Bomb Group, 38th Reconnaissance Squadron to be transferred to the Philippines via Hickam Field, Hawaii. The squadron left the states on 6 December 1941 and flew right into the first wave of the Pearl Harbor attack. Reid talks extensively about this attack. He later flew reconnaissance missions out of Townsville, Australia, completing forty-nine missions. He completed his degree at Yale while on the GI Bill following the war. He stayed in the Reserves after the war and later received a regular commission in the Air Force.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0020
CLName	Phillips
ScopeNote	Bernard Phillips remembers his experiences living on the Isle of Wight during World War II. He was too young to be drafted into the armed services, and thus gives a different perspective of the affects of war.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0021
CLName	Mustian
ScopeNote	Middleton Mustian recalls his years serving in the Army (1940-1946). He started his basic training in a hospital as a typist, and quickly progressed up the ranks. He attended a school of aviation medicine, and soon became a Tech Sergeant. He then received a commission in the Medical Administrative Corps, and became a 2nd Lieutenant. Mustian was eventually sent to England to wait in a replacement unit for troops fighting in Europe. Soon after, in January 1945, he was assigned to the 8th Infantry, part of the Third Army. He stayed in Europe until the end of the war as part of a medical detachment. After remaining as part of an occupation unit in Germany, Mustian was discharged from the Army in 1946, and continued to work in hospital administration.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0022
CLName	Munn
ScopeNote	Elijah Munn became an air traffic controller shortly after graduating high school. He talks about his government certifications and security clearances. Munn discusses his duties while working in Charlotte, North Carolina, Knoxville, Tennessee and Tampa, Florida. While based in Tampa, he worked with radar technology.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0023
CLName Katsaros
ScopeNote Mr. Katsaros was a gunner on B-17s out of England, most often flying as right waist gunner. He comments on problems with oxygen masks in flight, particularly during combat, and on formation positions on bombing runs. His plane was shot down on a Frankfurt bombing mission. Only three of the crew survived. Although seriously wounded, he and two others bailed out. He was found and hidden by the French Underground in and around Rheims, then climbed over Pyrenees mountains and eventually reached England safely.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0024
CLName Mill
ScopeNote Harry W. Mill (US Army 1943?-1946) enlisted even though he was married with one child and was not subject to the draft. He served in communications in France and Belgium just before and after the Battle of the Bulge, spending time as part of the Occupation forces after the war. He comments about his Depression participation in the CCC, and about rationing on the Home Front.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0025
CLName Smoot
ScopeNote The collection of Tom Smoot, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Smoot served in the Army Air Corps from 1943-45 in the Mediterranean Theater, where he was responsible for the maintenance of the armament on B24s.

Smoot was attending the University of Maryland when the war broke out. He played for the football team as a halfback, but in 1943 he was drafted. He completed basic training at Miami Beach and armament school at Lowrey Field in Colorado. By early 1944, Smoot was landing in Naples, Italy on his way to a B24 squadron in Spinazola. For the 28 months that he spent in Italy, he was responsible for the maintenance of the armament on the B24s. Smoot was discharged after the war ended and began a career with Merck and Company.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0026
CLName Jacobson
ScopeNote **R**obert Jacobson (US Army 1942-??) trained with the 326th Glider Infantry at Camp Claiborne, Louisiana, and with the 82nd Airborne at Alliance, Nebraska. He was sent overseas as a replacement for the 13th Airborne, but ended up serving with the 30th Division. He was injured while fighting outside Mortaigne, France.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0028
CLName Garrigus
ScopeNote Upson Garrigus (US Army 1942-1945?) trained new recruits at the infantry training center at Camp Croft, South Carolina, then was transferred to Camp Claiborne, Louisiana, in the spring of 1944. He was assigned to the 12th Infantry Regiment and sent to France via England. He discusses the troop movements and his involvement in the Battle of the Bulge as well as the post war occupation. Mrs. Garrigus shares her memories of being a military spouse (camp follower) during the war. She explains the daycare arrangements on the Home Front and women's employment during the war.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0029
CLName Gatewood
ScopeNote Joel W. Gatewood (Army Air Corps, 1942-1945) left college to join the Air Corps. He and his crew were sent to England and assigned to the 91st Bomb Group in the summer of 1943. He talks about the missions that he and his crew completed, then he speaks in detail about their mission to Schweinfurt where the plane was shot down. Three crew members survived for ten days before being captured by German civilians and then the German Army. He was held as a POW in Stalag Luft 3 for seventeen months. During the winter of 1944, the POWs at Stalag Luft 3 were moved to Moosberg because of the Russian advance. After four months there, Patton's 3rd Army liberated the camp. Gatewood and his surviving crew members headed to Paris and arrived for VE-Day. He was discharged shortly after his return to the States in mid-1945 and went back to college.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0030
CILname Graff
ScopeNote The collection of Cecil "Bill" Graff, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Graff served in the Navy in Russia and in the Pacific Theater (PTO). He served from 1942-45.

Graff trained as a gunner's mate in San Diego, California. He shipped to Russia in 1942 on the Virginia Dare. He returned to the States in January 1943, and he was transferred to the SS Henry George as a 2nd class gunner's mate, and he later served on the new Astoria, a light cruiser, headed for the Philippines. His job was to support the ground troops with shore bombardment in the invasion of the Philippines and later Iwo Jima and Okinawa. The Astoria experienced Kamikaze raids and typhoons in the Pacific.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0031
CILname Coleman
ScopeNote Coleman (US Air Corps, 1943-45) was stationed at Dale Mabry Field, Tallahassee, Florida, in a clerical position. His story is that he kept his nose clean, seldom ventured off the base, and consequently had very little to share.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0032
CILname Goldbrum
ScopeNote Louis Goldbrum (Army, 1941-1947) was assigned to the 1st Aircraft Warning Company as the company photographer. He talks about the evacuation of Bagued, Philippines, where he was stationed, following the attack on Pearl Harbor. In February of 1942, he was given a battlefield commission and assigned to the 121st Infantry and engaged the Japanese at Aparri in northeast Luzon. He talks about his interaction with the natives and the combat that he saw while he remained in the Philippines. He was captured by the Japanese and marched to the port of Manila in July of 1943 for transport to mainland Japan as slave labor. He comments on living conditions of the POWs in Kyushu and Omuta, where his hand was crushed working in the coal mines. He continued to work and was treated by another POW. In January of 1945, he awoke one morning and the camp was abandoned. He spent time in various hospitals before his discharge in April of 1947

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0033
CLName Coleman
ScopeNote The collection of James C. Coleman, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Coleman served in the Army assigned to the 97th Engineer General Service Regiment, an African American regiment stationed at Camp Blanding, Florida; after being shipped to Valdez, Alaska, to work on the Al-Can (aka ALCAN) Highway, he continued on to the Pacific with the 855th Construction Battalion and the 1872nd Engineer Aviation Battalion.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0034
CLName Clark
ScopeNote The collection of William J. and Glenda Clark, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. William "Bill" Clark served in the Navy in the later stages of the war.

In the interview, Bill and Glenda Clark discuss their lives during and after World War II. Most of the discussion revolves around small town life on the Home Front.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0035
CLName Greco
ScopeNote Rudolf Greico (US Army) recalls his training experiences at Ft. Thomas and Ft. Lewis and how he came to be assigned to an engineering unit. He was sent to Ie Shima, Japan on the Atkincagua. He shares the landing on the war-torn beaches of this island and the last days of combat during the war in the Pacific.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0036

CLName Haddon

ScopeNote Alexander Haddon recalls his experience as a POW during World War II. He was drafted in August of 1942, just shortly after graduating with a degree in Business Education from Trenton Teacher's College. He transferred to the Air Corps and was trained as a radio operator and gunner. After training, he was assigned to a B17 crew and stationed in Chelveston, England. He explains that his crew had to bale out of the plane because three of the four engines were out due to flak from German planes. Haddon tells of how he was captured and transported to Stalag 7A and then to Stalag 17 a German prisoner of war camp, where he spent two years. He describes the living conditions in the camp and of how prisoners attempted to escape. He talks about the school that he administrated at the camp. He details the jobs involved in maintaining this form of diversion for the American prisoners. Haddon states that he was trained as a CU, and therefore was able to send letters to the Pentagon regarding the men. He discusses how the men kept track of the war and of how they left the camp under guard but were liberated on May 3, 1945 by Patton's 13th Armored Division. He tells of reuniting with his then girlfriend, Anne. She comments on the communications between them while he was a POW and she talks about his homecoming.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0037

CLName Kogul

ScopeNote Frank Kogut shares his experience of World War II (Army 1941-1945). Kogut was a lawyer prior to being drafted into the Army in March of 1941. He accepted a slot in Officer Candidate school and was commissioned a 2nd Lieutenant and platoon leader in the 746th Tank Battalion. He states that his unit was sent to England in January of 1944. Kogut discusses his unit's landing on Utah Beach on D-Day. He talks about his unit's movements through Bougainville, to Cherbourg where they met the 9th Infantry Division. He left his unit and his combat duty on July 9th, 1944 due to shrapnel injuries to his face and left eye. He was sent back stateside in September and was sent home in November of 1945.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0038
CLName Lucas
ScopeNote Anthony D. Lucas, (US Army Air Corps 1941-1963) began flight training in September of 1941 and graduated in May of 1942. He discusses the various stages of his flight training. He talks about picking up his plane and heading for Mokuleia Army Air Field, Hawaii, where he was assigned to the 23 Bomb Squadron, 5th Bomb Group, Thirteenth Air Force. He flew reconnaissance missions over Guadalcanal and other targets in the Pacific. Once he completed his allotted missions, he returned to the States and became a flight instructor on the B-17 at Sioux City Army Air Field. While there he became the president of the Standardization Board. He remained with the USAF and retired in 1963.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0039
CLName Garrett
ScopeNote William Garrett (Army Air Corps, 1943-1945) entered the Air Corps through the draft just after completing high school in January of 1943. Garrett was trained as a gunner, but also served as a rifle instructor at Wendover Field, Utah and Mountain Home, Idaho. By November 1944, he was assigned to a B-24 squadron as a gunner and was sent to England. Garrett talks about crash landing in Belgium after his plane was hit by flak on his last mission, and his rehabilitation in England and the United States. He was discharged in December of 1945.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0040
CLName Francullo
ScopeNote The collection of Nicholas J. Francullo, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Francullo served in the 83rd Infantry Division in the European Theater (ETO) during World War II. He participated in Operation Cobra and the Battle of the Bulge, among other combat experiences. He served from 1942-45.
Copyright Status NO copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0041

CLName Erwin

ScopeNote **R**obert Erwin (Army Air Corps, 1943-1945) decided to join the aviation cadet program in the early part of 1943 to avoid being drafted. Erwin was called up for service in May of 1943. Following basic training and pre-flight school, Erwin was sent to the Santa Ana Classification Center, where he received his first choice position as a navigator. He moved on to finish aerial gunnery school and navigation school. Erwin talks about his B24 crew training at Muroc Army Air Base and his flight to Hawaii. He describes the types of recreation that the crew sought out in Hawaii while awaiting assignment to the 494th Bomb Group on the island of Anguar. He flew missions over Corregidor, the island of Koror, and made an emergency landing at Tacloban in the Philippines. He completed his last mission on August 9, 1945, and was discharged in late December 1945 from MacDill Field.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0042

CLName Bryan

ScopeNote Grover Bryan (AAF Aviation Cadet program 1941-1945) delivered factory planes to bases in America and Canada. In June 1943, he received orders to go to India and China to supply the 14th Air Force and the Chinese air force with gasoline bombs, ammunition, etc. He rotated back to the U.S. in the fall of 1944, to Romulus Air Force Base near Detroit, where he worked as a pilot control officer and chief pilot. He stayed in the Army Reserves until 1961.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0043

CLName Aymes

ScopeNote Edward Aymes (Army Air Corps, 1942-1945) attended Julliard Institute prior to being called for the aviation cadet program in 1942. He was assigned to the 344th Squadron, 98th Bomb Group, 15th Air Force. He talks about the twenty-two missions that he completed while stationed in Lecce, Italy. He received thirty days leave upon his return to the States and was subsequently discharged because the war ended.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0044
CLName Cherry
ScopeNote Oral history transcript with George Cherry, an African-American who was born and raised in the South during the Depression. He was drafted into the Army where he served as a Military Policeman (MP) in the 1314th Engineer Regiment. He was stationed in Great Britain where he was involved in a race riot with white American soldiers. Later in the war he was posted in Manila in the Philippines. Latter part of the interview deals with post-war social history of Harlem, New York.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0045
CLName Morin
ScopeNote The collection of Patrick Morin, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Morin served in the Navy aboard the USS Maryland and the USS Highland in the Pacific Theater (PTO). He served from 1940-49.
Morin was a seaman on the USS Maryland. He was training in Hawaii on 7 December 1941. He became a gunner's mate, and he went on to participate in the Tarawa invasion and in the Marshall Island exercises. On the USS Highland, he participated in attacks at Iwo Jima, Okinawa, and in the Philippine Sea. After his service in the Navy, he joined the Army.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0046
CLName Brautigam
ScopeNote Anthony Brautigam (served 1942-45) describes his experiences in the European Theater of World War II. Trained as an aerial gunner, he wound up doing maintenance on the ground. After the war, Brautigam remained as part of the German Occupation force and ran an Officers' Club.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0047
CLName Branson
ScopeNote The collection of Charles Bronson, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. As an African American, Bronson served in the Army in a tank destroyer battalion in the European Theater (ETO).
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0048
CLName Bernhardt
ScopeNote Gerald Bernhardt was drafted in April of 1943 and completed basic training at Camp Blanding. He transferred into the 28th Division in order to serve alongside his brother, Joe. His unit went to France in July of 1944. He describes what it was like being shot by a sniper and the ride to the field hospital. His brother was injured at approximately the same time and they both were sent to England for further treatment. Bernhardt spent five months recuperating in England before being sent back to the states in January of 1945. His experiences in England include his encounters with the English locals and military.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0049
CLName Bell
ScopeNote The collection of Lester Bell, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Bell served in the Army as part of the 439th Signal Heavy Construction Battalion in the North African, Mediterranean, and European (ETO) Theaters. He served from 1942-45.

In the interview, Bell speaks of his experiences being a part of the 439th Signal Heavy Construction Battalion, which was essentially a support unit. After being trained, Bell was shipped to England from Fort Dix, New Jersey. From there, he boarded the HMS Moulton, and participated in the invasions of Africa, Sicily, Italy, and then southern France. During this time, his battalion was putting up telephone poles and laying underground cable, and Bell was able to avoid actual combat. He was honorably discharged from the Army in September 1945.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0050
CILname Coleman
ScopeNote William C. Coleman (Army, 1942-1945) trained as a paratrooper at Ft. Benning and with the 101st Airborne Division once in England. His unit provided a simulation combat exercise for Churchill and Eisenhower near Torquay, England in May of 1944. He participated in the D-day invasion and was captured in a village close to where he was dropped. He talks about his experience as a POW in Stalag 12-A, Stalag 4-B and in anabeitdienst (work party). He describes the firestorms at Dresden. He escaped from his last German POW camp and after the war was in Camp Recovered Allied Military Personnel (Camp RAMP). Coleman was discharged in September of 1945 and attended Northwestern University on the GI Bill.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0051
CILname Cooler
ScopeNote The collection of Harold L. Cooler, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Cooler served in the Army in the 1698th Engineer Combat Battalion in the European Theater. Having been in ROTC, Cooler graduated from Clemson College in 1943. He was inducted at Fort Jackson, South Carolina. He went to Engineer Officer Candidate School (OCS) at Fort Belvoir, Virginia. He was assigned to the 1698th Engineer Combat Battalion, an African American unit assigned to building roads and bridges at Camp Gordon, Georgia. He discusses race relations from a white perspective.

Cooler was shipped to Le Havre, France, and then went into Belgium and Holland. He was involved in the assault across the Rhine in 1944 and was attached to General Montgomery's 2nd Army. He tells stories of serving as an arbiter between Russians, Latvians, and Germans. He describes the plundering by American soldiers in Germany. After returning to France, his company was charged with guarding German POWS. He talks about how Europeans and black American soldiers received each other. He was sent to Japan in 1947 and assigned to the 1st Calvary Division as an engineer.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0052
CLName Cucarola
ScopeNote Interview provided by LTC (Ret) Clarke M. Brandt, 11428 East Amherst Circle South, Aurora, Colorado 80014; 303-750-0807
SSgt Joseph Cucarola was assigned to the 422 Infantry Regiment, 106th Infantry Division just a few days before the Battle of the Bulge. He describes the disarray among the units of the division as it fought the German forces. His regiment fought from 16-19 December 1944, and was then forced to surrender; its remaining men became German POWs.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0053
CLName Diedling
ScopeNote Charles Diedling (Army Air Corps, 1942-1945) discusses his training as a flight engineer and waist gunner for the B-24 at Keesler AFB, Mississippi and Laredo AFB, Texas. In June of 1944 he was assigned to the 460th Bomb Group in Spinazola, Italy. Diedling talks about the bombing missions that his crew completed in Austria and in Germany before having to bail out during his last mission over Blechammer, Germany. Diedling describes what he went through at the interrogation center, the prison hospital (he was hit by flak on the last mission) and at Stalag Luft IV, in Poland. He remembers marching west from the prison camp because of the Russian advance and the conditions of his release. He ended up in Oxford, England, where he recuperated. He was sent back to the States on an LST and was discharged shortly after his return in October of 1945.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0054
CLName Edenfield
ScopeNote Drafted into Army in 1943. Trained at Fort Stewart, GA for anti-aircraft artillery unit. Sent to Europe in early 1945 but some confusion about dates and activities. Guarded DP camp, then moved to Bremerhaven area during occupation. Returned to States and discharged April of 1946. Returned to University of Florida and then to TBUF in Tallahassee. Some TBUF/FSU information on faculty.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0055

CLName Eisenhower

ScopeNote
The collection of George Eisenhauer, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Eisenhower served in the US Navy aboard the USS Massachusetts in the Pacific Theater (PTO). He served from 1944-46.

Eisenhauer did his basic training at Camp Perry. He was assigned to the USS Massachusetts as a signalman. He fought in the South Pacific, including the battles (Air Force-?) Leyte Gulf and Okinawa. He returned to the States shortly after the end of the war, but he was not discharged until May 1946.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0056

CLName Bowland

ScopeNote
John Anthony Bowland (US Army 1946-1947) was sent to Germany as part of the occupation army. He served in a constabulary unit in Darmstadt and an Information and Education agent for his unit. He also worked in the Criminal Investigation Division where his duties were to investigate rape cases and black market operations. He describes the hundred mile march that his unit completed through Odenwald.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0057

CLName Maso

ScopeNote
Eiliano Maso was born in Paris but moved to Italy and then ran away from home at when he was thirteen years old. He tells about life in Italy during WW II, the German occupation, and hiding at his grandmother's house in Padua. In April of 1945, he joined the partisan liberation movement and briefly engaged German forces.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0058
CILname Wilson
ScopeNote W.W. Wilson (US Army, 1942-1946) graduated from the University of Buffalo prior to being drafted by the Army in June of 1942. Wilson took a position as a clerk typist for the Army dental clinic at Ft Niagara until he was accepted for OCS in November of the same year. Wilson talks about his Transportation Corps positions, as an officer, at the reception centers in Los Angeles and the Presidio of Monterey, California. In the fall of 1944, Wilson moved to Camp Beale, California to begin refining the process of mass discharge. Wilson talks about how his job shifted from getting men to boot camp to getting men home. He was discharged in March of 1946, but remained in the Reserves until the Korean War broke out.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0059
CILname Williams
ScopeNote Bobby Williams (US Army 1942-1945) talks about his involvement with the Army in the Pacific theater. Following basic training, he traveled to Schofield Barracks in Hawaii for training. His unit was sent to New Hebrides and Williams speaks about the locals and the living conditions there. Williams and his unit also served in Guadalcanal. He remembers when a shell went off in his hand and the time he spent in the 27th Evacuation Hospital following his injury. Williams met his lifelong friend, Ernest Vann, while in Hawaii and served with him until he was injured. Williams speaks about traveling back to the States in 1944 after twenty-seven months of duty in the Pacific and his discharge out of Fort Leonard Wood, Missouri.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0061

CLName Mosley

ScopeNote
The collection of John W. Mosley, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Mosley served in the Army Air Corps as a B-24 pilot with the 618th Bomb Squadron, 447 Composite Group out of Tuskegee.

Mosley was born in Denver, Colorado. He attended Colorado State College. He was the first African American football player in the Big Seven Conference. He was also in ROTC. When he went for an examination for advanced ROTC, he was denied because of a supposed heart murmur. He obtained his private license through a Civilian Pilot Training program in 1943.

Mosley was drafted into the U.S. Army. He was sent to Fort Sill, Oklahoma, for training in field artillery. He wrote several letters to the U.S. President and the Colorado governor requesting to be a pilot. Mosley gives a detailed description of Tuskegee airbase. He never went overseas. He describes his experiences with racial prejudice in the military during WWII. Mosley talks about the involvement of Eleanor Roosevelt and the NAACP on the behalf of black soldiers and airmen.

After the war, he went to graduate school at Denver University, and worked for the YMCA. He also served as a reservist and pilot instructor. He briefly describes his experiences in the desegregated Air Force during the Korean and Vietnam wars.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0064
CLName	Coleman
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Francis I.G. Coleman, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Coleman served in the European Theater (ETO). He briefly discusses his childhood and the Depression. He came from a prominent family that encouraged the U.S. government to legislate the draft and aid Britain. His older brother served with the Navy in the Pacific. Coleman frequently discusses politics.</p> <p>In the interview, Coleman discusses a variety of topics, including: Princeton, Charles Lindbergh, Col. McCormick, the Citizen's Military Training Program (CMTTC), Fort George G. Meade (Maryland), he and his friend's vacations to Hawaii, college football games (he was on the team), Winter Carnival at Dartmouth, basic training at Fort Sill (Oklahoma), military punishment, cultural differences between different areas of the U.S., Texas A&M, the Army Specialized Training Program (ASTP), Oklahoma State University (at Stillwater), University of Maryland, disobeying orders, wanting to be in combat, joining the paratroopers, an encounter with a colonel (who was a Russian defector), Vincent Astor, Office of Strategic Services (OSS), Gen. William J. "Wild Bill" Donovan, Franklin D. Roosevelt (FDR), Dunkirk, the Lend-Lease program, Joe Kennedy, intelligence service (spying), Stevenson, Churchill, Allan Brooke, Buckingham Palace, Rube Goldberg weapons, Special Operations Executive, United States Medical Corps, Congressional Country Club, training by the British, hand-to-hand combat training, camphor, spy tools, Hagerstown (in Maryland), gun types, (Thompson Machine guns) sexually transmitted diseases (STD, VD), language training, POWs, freight train trips, Casablanca, Algiers, Army, locals stealing from camp, French treatment of Arabs/subject peoples, Halifax bombing runs, French police, traitors, executions, the Rhone River, ambushing German convoys, camera and photo-taking , dances and dancing, Grenoble (France), liberation of France, Communists, French bourgeoisie, affairs, Sorbonne, Franco in Spain, fascists, collaborators, weapons, radio operators, CIA, and D-Day.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0066

CLName Toothman Brothers

ScopeNote The collection of the Toothman Brothers contains a manuscript "WW II Action, Toothman Brothers in Their Own Words," on four brothers, from near the town of Barrackville, West Virginia, who all served.

Fred R. Toothman served as a Navy ensign and moved from the rank of naval junior officer to Lieut. R. J. The USS Tryon was a hospital ship and in the joint Navy and Army invasion of the New Georgia Islands in the Pacific. He took part in and provides considerable detail in the interview about a reconnaissance of one of the islands. He also provides details on Navy life as an officer ashore in San Diego, life on a troop carrier (the USS LaSalle), and duties and life on Pacific islands. He recounts his experience with malaria. He also mentions the fear of some troops. The collection includes his memoirs, pictures, and maps in addition to those of his three brothers: Melvin, Glenn, and James.

Melvin Toothman served as a B-24 pilot in Squadron 707 of the 446 Bomb Group, 8th Air Force. He describes his training and bombing missions in Europe (ETO).

Glenn Toothman served in the U.S. Marine Corps as a 2nd Lieutenant in the Pacific Theater (PTO). He recounts in his own memoir his training at Quantico and Camp LeJeune. He was on Leyte briefly during the invasion and then on Guam after its capture.

James Toothman served as a Lieutenant Commander in the US Naval Reserve in the Pacific Theater (PTO). He took part in the 1937 shakedown cruise of the USS Enterprise (CV-6) to Guantanamo Bay, West Africa, and Rio de Janeiro. During the war, James Toothman served on the USS Yorktown.

Fred Toothman served in the Navy on the USS Tryon in the Pacific Theater (he covers the Battle of Coral Sea and the sinking of the Yorktown at Midway. He then served on the USS Altamaha, a baby flattop, where he became the CIC Officer. He provides excellent details of onboard life and the personalities. The Altamaha delivered fighter planes to India. It then delivered planes to Guadalcanal. He was then aboard the USS Princeton for the Marianas' "Great Turkey Shoot." He then served the remainder of the war as a personnel officer ashore. The folder also contains a two-page article about the difficulties in commissioning and initial shakedown of the baby flattops.

All the memoirs of the four brothers detail training, battle details, daily life, and the transition to civilian life.

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; donor wishes only use to be for Insitute. Unclear if manuscript has been widely distributed

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0075

CLName Primm

ScopeNote
This collection includes the letters of Broward and Samuel Lovell to various family members during the war. Broward Lovell had been the Superintendent of Schools in Marion County, FL. He enlisted in the Naval Reserve program in 1944 and received training at Hollywood, FL; Cambridge, MA; and Ocala, FL; he was then was deployed to the Philippines.

Samuel Lovell studied at Baptist Theological Seminary, and in 1942, he volunteered for military service. He was assigned to the 9th Army, 35th Infantry Division with the rank of captain. He was deployed to Europe (ETO) and was wounded in France in 1944. He was awarded the Bronze Star Medal with cluster for heroism. The majority of his letters are from 1945 after the Allied armies had moved into and occupied Germany. This collection includes one book, "Dear Mom, Dear Sweetheart: Letters from the war," by Sonia Lovell Primm (the daughter of Broward Lovell).

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 04.0078

CLName US Army Heritage and Education Center

ScopeNote
The collection includes several publications, including German documents, journals, and newspapers. The German documents consist of the Militargewissenschaftliche Rundschau from 1937-1941. There are 10 issues from the Journal of the Royal Artillery from 1940-1943, 1951, 1955, 1968, and 1982. There are issues of The Rolling W (Society of the 89th Division); there are a total of 38 issues from December 1982 to August 1997.

There are 121 issues of the Stars and Stripes Mediterranean from 11 March 1944 to 27 March 1946. Ten issues of the Stars and Stripes from 3 January 1919 to 30 May 1919 are included as well. Finally, the collection contains 25 issues of The Flexigun (Buckingham Army Air Field, Fort Myers, FL) from 21 October 1944 to 31 March 1945, with an additional issue from 7 April 1947.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 2 full boxes

Acc#	04.0084
CLName	Williams
ScopeNote	Col. Charles H. Williams began his collection at the position of 34th Bomb SqOps Officer and was promoted to Major. He also moved around to the 42nd Bomb Wing HQ and the 17th Bomb Group. Collections includes his memoirs (titled: There but for the Grace of God, Winter 1944-1945), his US Airforce Personnel Records (cotnains his records for all combat missions completed from March 2nd, 1944 to April 30th 1945 and special relocation orders) and two photographs (one taken in front of a plane in Djon France, March 15, 1945 and another taken on December 4, 1998. Memoirs detail missions within Operation Northwind and Operation Clauron.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0089
CLName	Klick
ScopeNote	<p>This collection contains extensive letters from Roman Klick to his Aunt Clara Klick regarding his time as an Army clerk through the early/mid 1940s. Klick writes about his time at boot camp, his daily activities, food, and promotions in the 353rd Engineer's Regiment. He was stationed in the Western United States until April 1943 . When he was shipped to the Philippines/Pacific Islands. He also mentions his experience with the occupation of the Pacific and speaks of his disenchantment with the Army. Collection also contains copies of official documents, letters from Aunt Clara Klick (to Roman Klick) and a bound pictoral history of the 353rd Engineers.</p> <p>Roman F. Klick was inducted into the Army in November 1942 in Camp White Oregon. In 1942 he was transferred to New Caledonia, then Guadalcanal, the Philippines and last part of the Army of Occupation of Japan in 1945. He served throughout the war in the 353th Engineer Battalion and rose from a Private at Camp White Oregon to a Sergeant by the end of the war. He was discharged in January 1946. The collection includes letters and V-mails written to him by family and friends, mainly to his aunt Clara Klick, who took care of him when his mother died when he was 6th months old.</p> <p>Also included are letters and V-Mails from the 353rd Battalion Sgt. Major Harvey Beaumont, from his uncles, aunts, and neighbors, army buddies, and other friends. In a few letters his uncle writers him from California three days after Pearl Harbor and describes the sentiment towards Japanese-Americans in Los Angeles. His account of his work does not include specifics about the job. Camp life, the trips from the U.S. to New Caledonia, and reflections on the wider war are predominant.</p> <p>Also included in the collection is a scrapbook of the 353rd Engineer Battalion which contains pictures of the different places the group was deployed, as well as regimental pictures.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright, BUT also available at Library of Congress through the Veteran's History Project, where researchers can use but according to their website the donor holds the copyright not us.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 3 full boxes plus [1] 1/2 box

Acc#	04.0092
CLName	Strickland
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Theodore Strickland, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Strickland served in the Navy.</p> <p>Strickland grew up in Springfield, Ohio, and worked in the restaurant business with his family until he was drafted into the Navy. He was trained at the Great Lakes, Camp Laurence, and Camp Robert Small.</p> <p>In the interview, Strickland addresses the difficulties he encountered as an African American from the northern U.S. in the completely segregated Navy. He does provide some references to the Port Chicago incident and his experience on the campus of a black college.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0099
CLName	Hayes
ScopeNote	<p>Jean Wheeler was a teenager in Klamath Falls, Oregon and during the summer of 1943, worked as a welder at the Oregon Shipyards in Portland. In a short memoir, she describes her experiences of working on LSTs where she was to weld what was known as a "dog." Then, after graduating from high school the next year, her mother insisted that she and her sister work in the Southern Pacific railroad yards in Klamath Falls. There she serviced the trains with water and ice and greeted the servicemen passing through town. She passed out cards with her name and address to the men and consequently received letters from them. Those letters, along with photos, and two small pamphlets: "Your Oregonship Handbook," is a small handbook given to new employees of the Oregon Shipbuilding Corporation. It covers wages, hours, badge assignments, safety, payroll procedures, insurance, transportation, instructions for purchasing war bonds, housing, guards, training, air raids, details of a Liberty ship, and a layout of the shipyard in Portland. The second pamphlet "Safety Tips for Shipbuilders," shows what not to do. These and copies of her shipyard identification cards are included. [photocopies of pamphlets in Gen Coll; originals elsewhere]</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Jean Wheeler Hayes, but not for letters from "Bud", "Rocky", Harry Orem, "Bob", "Red", or Joe Bielak.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) Folder; AT Coll: Box 29; Cab 4: Original Pamphlets Box 1 [see Gen Coll for photocopies for researcher use]

Acc#	04.0100
CLName	Jenkins
ScopeNote	Grew up in Hartford, Connecticut until drafted into the Army 3526 Quartermaster Truck Company. Talks about Draft policies and the horrors of a northern African American in the South and the relief of Black College Campuses. Trained at Fort McClellan, Anniston, Alabama, to Philippine Islands. Interactions with Filipinos, use of GI Bill, and Civil Rights Movement.
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0102
CLName	Cumbaa
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Bill P. Cumbaa, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Cumbaa served in the U.S. Marine Corp. in the Second Battalion, Seventh Marines in the Pacific Theater of Operations (PTO).</p> <p>Bill Cumbaa joined the Marines through training while attending a school program, and after he graduated, he was commissioned as a Second Lieutenant. Cumbaa was commander of a rifle platoon, which was part of a replacement battalion for the First Marine Division. He was first stationed on Pavuvu in the Solomon Islands and got to see Bob Hope perform there. Cumbaa saw his first combat on Peleliu Island as part of the Second Battalion, Seventh Marines, the division reserve. The Marines fought on Peleliu for 45 days, using grenades and napalm to root out the Japanese one by one. During this battle, black Marines, who usually worked only on supply and beach detail, were pulled in as stretcher-bearers, and then as front line foxhole soldiers, too. This really changed Cumbaa's view of black soldiers. His next invasion after Peleliu was Okinawa on 1 April 1945. His division had very few casualties in the first wave but had many more as a relief division later. Then they trained for the invasion of Japan, and then after the surrender, they were assigned to China. He was mustered out from the Pensacola Naval Yard in February 1946.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0111
CLName	Hintenach
ScopeNote	The Lt. Col Albert H. Hintenach collection includes multiple Japanese publications from the newspaper "The Fukinichi" from his stay at the Itazuke Air Base in Kyushu, Japan, the newspaper translations, and the itinerary of his waist gunner Harry T. Wilkinson. The flight itinerary details missions over Italy. The newspapers describe the approaching US forces and the treatment of US prisoners of war by the Japanese. Lt. Col. Hintenach describes in a note attached to the collection, his opinions on the atomic bombs and the identification of prisoners of war. Lt. Col. Hintenach was a part of the 515th Bomb Squadron and 376th Bomb group of the 15th airforce.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	3 folders

Acc#	04.0116
CLName	Alumni Bulletin, The
ScopeNote	The collection contains three sets of bound newsletters (one original, two photocopies) of "The Alumni Bulletin: The Life Patrol" written by Herb Wilson for St. Andrew's Church in South Orange, New Jersey, and sent to parishioners in the military. They cover 18 September 1941-20 March 1946. Articles related to the Home Front, stateside service, and African Americans are bookmarked.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; widely distributed and thus published.
Extent Volume	Oversize Shelf 2: Gen Coll: Oversize Box 04.0116

Acc#	04.0119
CLName	McCann
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Robert Eugene McCann, Jr., contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. McCann served in the Navy onboard the Napa in the Pacific Theater of Operations (PTO) and in China (CBI Theater). McCann joined the Navy in 1943. He went to boot camp in Michigan and then received amphibious training in Coronado Beach, CA. He and his fellow servicemen sailed from Oregon on the Napa, stopping to load U.S. Marines off Maui, and arrived at Iwo Jima on 19 February 1945. McCann and his fellow seamen handled the landing craft that took the Marines to the beaches. He was on Blue Beach and took Marines and supplies back and forth for five days without stopping.</p> <p>After Iwo Jima, McCann went to Radar School and became a radarman third class. In July 1945, McCann took troops and supplies in by landing craft for the invasion of Okinawa. Then he went to Manila, and after the surrender, he went to Yokohama, Japan. In September, he (on the Napa) went to China and took Nationalist troops on the run from the Communists to Formosa (Taiwan). Then he acted as a military policeman on shore duty in China, before returning to the US. McCann was decommissioned on 30 May 1946. This collection includes a write up of his experiences by Mr. McCann.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0122
CLName	Burrows
ScopeNote	<p>Charles Robert Burrows served in the US Navy aboard the USS California and USS Tennessee in the Pacific Theater (PTO) during World War II. Before he was inducted in 1939, Burrows received four years of naval ROTC training at the University of Minnesota. Onboard the California and the Tennessee, he served as a gun division officer, a secondary battery officer, an air defense officer, and an officer-of-the-deck. During his time in the Navy, Burrows participated in 14 major operations in the Pacific Theater. He was awarded a Citation Ribbon, and his ship, the USS Tennessee, received a Navy Unit Citation. After the war, he was released to inactive duty with the rank of naval lieutenant.</p> <p>The collection includes a veteran's questionnaire and a manuscript. In the manuscript, Burrows recounts his experiences during the various naval campaigns and his daily life aboard ship.</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; Institute may use for non-publicity purposes
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	04.0124
CLName	Urbina
ScopeNote	Francisco Urbina was a Sergeant Duty NCO in the Army who was trained as a heavy weapons infantry specialist. He was trained at Camp Blanding, Florida, and was a member of the 89th Infantry. He served in the Rhineland from Jan. 22, 1945 to May 7, 1946. The collection contains his VQ, enlisted record and Report of Separation, Separation Qualification record, a copy of his honorable discharge certificate, 17 week infantry training certificate, and several other certificates. Also 3-page combat history of the 89th Infantry. Collection also contains 2 photos: 1 of him in uniform, the other of him and a weapon (some sort of launcher on a tripod).
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0125
CLName	Oven
ScopeNote	From 1st Lt to Major, Hamilton S. Oven served in the Army from Hawaii to the Solomon Islands in the South Pacific ending up in the Philippines. He served from 27 January 1942 to May 1945. He was married with an infant son and his collection of letters are to his wife in Sanford, Florida. He returned stateside in July 1945. He mentions many topics but is so careful about censorship, one has to learn to read between the lines for information.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0127
Cllname	Peterson
ScopeNote	<p>Franklin Merle Peterson was a veteran of both WWI & WWII. In the First World War, he enlisted as a private in the Army's Ordnance Dept., rising to rank of Sergeant. He served in France & occupation forces in Germany post-WWI. He graduated from the University of Illinois in 1924 & married Olga Clotfelder in 1921. He was a teacher & principal of Pekin High School in Pekin, IL. He enlisted in the reserves in 1930 as a 2nd Lieutenant in field artillery and was called into active duty in 1942. He was in the Intelligence Section of the AAC, serving in various US bases including Jackson Air Base in Jackson MS and Hendricks Field, FL. He transferred to AF Reserves after the war and achieved rank of Lt. Col. upon retirement in 1956. He was active in several veterans organizations, including the Retreads and the Order of the World Wars.</p> <p>This collection contains 224 letters, 12 postcards w/ messages & 4 greeting cards w/ messages. Almost all are from WWI. Collection contains several postcards books of France during WWI as well as tech. manuals from both World Wars. There are year books, incl. a 1943 yearbook for the Dutch Flying School in Jackson, MS. In addition, there is a letter from one of the Dutch WWII pilots as well as original photographs from the visit of Prince Bernhard of the Netherlands. Among prominent correspondents during WWI are W.A. "Tony" Yackey, an early aviator & colleague of Charles Lindbergh. One of his letters talks about a plane crashing & killing two blacks. Several newspapers come w/ collection, incl. 3 WWI-era "The Cro" photo newspapers; most of the others deal w/ start of WWII, Peterson' enlistment, & Yackey's death.</p> <p>There are many photo postcards dealing w/ WWI camp life & life in France. Also incl. is life insurance policies, vital records, & teaching certificates & receipts for items purchased in both wars. The coll. contains a # of bullets from WWI, saddle equipment, belts, sacks, and wallets from both wars. There are 2 WWI German belt buckles inscribed. "Gott mit Uns"-God is With US. There are WWI & WWII uniform patches & pins as well as WWI & WWII Victory medals, WWI German Occupation Ribbon, ETO Campaign Medal, American Theater Ribbon. Several pins & patches associated w/ veterans organizations also come in this collection. Large photograph coll. w/ 195 photos from both WWI & WWII. One of the unusual photos is of a 1914 football game between Notre Dame and Illinois, a Notre Dame team that included Knute Rockne. In addition to Dutch, there are a large # of 8 x 10 photos of base life at both Jackson and Hendricks, featuring photos of the WAC, Army nurses, mechanic crews, plane wrecks, WWI postcard photo of Chinese laborers loading ammunition into trains, WWII photo of soldiers playing guitar in front of raccoon. There is an unusual piece of what appears to be parachute cloth w/ a pink middle & also a WWI pendant "Over the Top." Coll. also contains a log book from Peterson's time as ordnance sergeant during WWI.</p>
Copyright Status	Ms. Mobley is a cousin of Peterson's wife Olga and came in possession of her estate upon her death
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box; Gen Coll Oversize Box 6; Cab # 1 has 4 Books; AT Coll: 1 full box; PH Coll: 1 Full box

Acc# 04.0128
CLName Tallent
ScopeNote Ray Tallent was an ensign in the Navy and served on the Home Front. He trained to be a pilot from 1943-1945. He trained in South Carolina; Miami, Florida; and Jacksonville, Florida; Athens, Georgia; Memphis, Tennessee; and Clinton, Oklahoma. He was born in Hazzard, Kentucky.

The collection includes 22 photographs, personal letters (1943-44, 1946), postcards (1943-1944), orders and postwar correspondence with the VA and the Department of the Navy (1943, 1945-1952, 1954), newspaper articles, his aviator's flight log book, dog tags, gold wings, a journal of "Cadet Life" from Athens, Georgia, and the second edition of "Primer of Navigation" by George W. Mixer. A set of navigation tools are also included.

June Elizabeth Delay Tallent has a memoir about her life in Cleveland, Tennessee. She was in eighth grade when the U.S. entered the war and went to work after school and during summers in the family's ice cream shop and grocery store. Also, she volunteered at the local hospital. She graduated from high school in May 1946, and in November, she and Ray Tallent married. There is a detailed account of her life on the Home Front.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Ray or June Tallent; No copyright for letters from Gene.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc# 04.0133
CLName Daniels
ScopeNote Richard L. Daniels was an aircraft mechanic (747) and aircraft sheet metal mechanic (555) as well as a heavy equipment operator. He was in the 556 Air Service Group in the Air Corps. His collection includes a VQ and a short manuscript describing his feeling while in the service that he would never use his house key again. He thought he would die on his next mission which was scheduled to be the invasion of Tokyo Bay, but in a letter from his parents, he learned that they had sold the family home.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Cab 1 has 4 Books

Acc# 04.0136
CLName Davis
ScopeNote This collection includes a short oral history from Mary E. Davis. Davis talks about dating a man in the Army Air Force, group dating, and having a spontaneous marriage with a brief engagement. Discussion of women's role in the 1940s.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0138
CLName	Murphy
ScopeNote	Ralph B. Murphy served with the 7th Marine Regiment of the 1st U.S. Marine Division during WWII in the Pacific Theater of Operations. Mr. Murphy was born in Winchester, Kentucky on June 11, 1918 and was raised in New Albany, Indiana. Before serving, Mr. Murphy graduated from Harvard College in Cambridge, Massachusetts and then went to work for the Department of the Interior as a field aide with the United Pueblos Indian agency in Albuquerque, New Mexico. Just before enlistment, he was employed with the Air Material Command out of Dayton, Ohio. After Pearl Harbor, Mr. Murphy enlisted, and in November of 1942, was sent to Quantico, Virginia, for basic and officers training. Graduating a 2nd Lieutenant, he was assigned to the 17th Replacement Battalion and deployed from Camp Elliot, San Diego, California for Melborne, Australia. There he joined his unit and fought with it through the battles of Cape Gloucester, Pelilieu and Okinawa. After Okinawa, Mr. Murphy was sent home on leave, and was stateside for the dropping of the atomic bombs. While deployed, his duties included censoring mail and generating casualty lists for the regiment as adjunct. Mr. Murphy's collection includes an oral history, a resume of service and a manuscript authored by him.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0139
CLName	Wittenauer
ScopeNote	The Collection of Charles V. Wittenauer contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Charles Wittenauer (served 1943-1945) briefly shares his experience of being a Second Radioman in the Army Air Corps during World War II. Wittenauer served in the 460th Bomb Group, 763rd Bomb Squadron, 15th Air Force. He flew in a B-24 over Italy. After the war Wittenauer went on to use the G.I. Bill.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0144

CLName Williams

ScopeNote Willie Mae Williams grew up in Tampa and Jacksonville, Florida before enlisting with the WAC. In her oral history interview, she talks about basic training for women and the WAC's unpreparedness for the women. Worked in the hospital and talks about life as a female on base and in traveling off base to visit civilians; talk about female pregnancy in the WAC.

Willie Mae Williams was a Wac from Hillsborough County, Florida. She worked Stateside as a cook in hospitals, learning to make food for large groups and for special diets. Her collection includes a scrapbook with pictures, postcards, and newspaper clippings; a hat, commemorative metal dish, various recent articles and newspaper clippings about veterans; an oral history; a manuscript she wrote as a eulogy for African-American female WAC commander, Major Charity Adams. Also, included is a unit history of her 1881st Service Command, stationed at Camp Gruber, Oklahoma. This collection contains numerous photos of female and male African-Americans in the service, including a section of the unit history devoted to the African-American WAC group.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute OH release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; book on her service unit in Cab 4; AT Coll: Box 29

Acc# 04.0154

CLName Barrington

ScopeNote Eddie Barrington grew up on his family's farm in Florida until he was drafted into the army. He was shipped to Karachi, Pakistan (then India) to an Air base for training. His company, C Company of the 823rd Air Aviations Engineers began building the Toledo-Stillwell Railroad in Dec. 1942 under General Stillwell. They were successful despite the monsoon rains. Barrington had malaria eleven times. Stilwell was very prejudiced, providing rest camps for white units, but not black units like Barrington's. After India, Barrington returned to the US and was discharged after D-Day. Barrington was bitter when he returned from overseas because everywhere he went was more free and more liberal than the US. Barrington is the only remaining survivor of the nine men on the Inter Civic Council of Tallahassee with the Reverend C.K. Steele, a founding member of the Southern Christian Leadership Conference. Although not as well known as the Montgomery, Alabama bus boycott that started in December 1955, this Inter Civic Council led a boycott from May to December 1956 in their struggle to integrate Tallahassee, FL buses.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0155
CLName	Campbell
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Judie Campbell contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by, or for, the Institute on World War II. Campbell served in the Army with the 3104 General Quartermasters attached to the 450th Engineers in the European Theater (ETO).</p> <p>An African American, Campbell was born in Jefferson County, Florida. He was inducted into the Army in November 1943 and did his basic training in Wyoming. He then traveled with the 3104 General Quartermasters attached to the 450th Engineers. They landed in Liverpool, England, and traveled throughout Europe. Campbell discusses desertion, his experiences being a squad leader, his experiences with European women, and other soldiers who fathered children in his interview. As an African American, he describes how race and racism changed the interactions between himself and Europeans and himself and other white American military men.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0156
CLName	Brooks
ScopeNote	<p>Gibbs Brooks was drafted in the Army in 1941. He discusses how strange it was as black soldier to be shipped overseas with white soldiers and bunk with them. He and white man he bunked with became such good friends that the white man wanted Brooks to come and live and work with him after the war. He tells a story of riding an integrated bus with his fellow soldiers: a white lady passenger got off rather than let a black man sit next to her. Brooks believes the Civil Rights Movement began with soldiers of both races returning home together. Brook's combat and training are unclear from this interview. The collection includes an oral history.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0157
CLName	Vaughn
ScopeNote	The collection of Bernice Vaughn contains an oral history transcript. She joined the Women's Army Auxiliary Corps (WAAC) soon after the attack on 7 December 1941, through one of Mrs. Mary McLeod Bethune's programs to get African American women to enlist. She was assigned to Ft. Benning, Georgia, where she had all black officers and worked as a supply sergeant. She said she encountered no racism at all at Fort Benning. She says that being a WAC was a controversial job at the time. She never interacted with the white WACs because they had separate living areas.
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form; NO DEED or copyright for photos & other items--do NOT use
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0158
CLName	Kirksey
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Ben Kirksey, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Kirksey was an African American who served in the Army's 584th Ammunition Company in Europe (ETO).</p> <p>Kirksey grew up in Jefferson County, Florida. Before the war, he finished sixth grade, farmed, and worked at Camp Blanding in Clay County, Florida, where he did post-engineer work towards building the base. He was drafted in July 1942 and attended boot camp in Fort Lewis, Washington. He describes his dangerous job handling ammunition, including having to detonate German ammo. His unit would follow behind the infantry, between the infantry and the artillery units. While in Europe from 1942-1945, Kirksey dated, saw others father children, and witnessed race riots. He describes the mentality of the soldiers around him and claims everyone was looking out for himself. He was on a three-day pass in Paris when the surrender treaty was signed. He describes what it was like coming home. He also explains why he re-enlisted for three years with an engineer dump truck company and what it was like in Europe after the war. When he returned home he used the GI bill to obtain some livestock as he went into farming.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Cab # 1 has 4 Books

Acc#	04.0163
CLName	Reese
ScopeNote	This collection includes the oral history of Leroy Reese who volunteered for the Army at 17 and was part of an all African American regiment. His Company B, Engineering was involved in two riots, one in Louisiana and one in England, because of violent racial discrimination. Reese entered Normandy beach on D-Day plus 8, and went through France and into Germany with Patton's Third Army. He grew up in Monticello, Florida and retired there later. After the war, he lived in New York City. Reese remembers discrimination against his black unit being just as harsh in the North as in the South. Reese mentions that many of the men cried when they heard of President Franklin Roosevelt's death.
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0170
CILname	Gibson
ScopeNote	<p>Col. Edwin C. Gibson, US Army (Ret.) has supplied a detailed collection of his career starting as a Private in 1942 to a Colonel serving in Vietnam. The bulk of his collection is from his time in Officer Training School to his serving with the 1st Battalion, 157th Infantry Regiment, 45th Division in France and Germany from December 1944 to the Occupation of postwar Germany in 1945. Contained are Daily Logs from his Battalion describing day to day operations, a 56 day After Action Report describing Operation UNDERTONE, the conquest of the Saar-Palatinate region, and the Rhineland Campaign. He has also included official Army documents, such as KIA/MIA reports, an affidavit of a soldier intentionally wounding himself, informative pamphlets, and Rules and Regulations Memos. The personal aspect of the collection are the letters written to and from his wife, including one written on Red Cross stationery describing how he stepped on a landmine and only received minor facial wounds. He has included several pictures including one of a monument located in Amsterdam that is dedicated to three young resistance fighters who were murdered by the USS. Several of the letters from his wife describes her life working at a factory in Denver, Co. and her attempts to join the WAC. Finally, included in the collection are several artifacts, such as a Nazi pennant and 2 maps of Germany that were used by his Battalion. There are also numerous fictional stories written that drew upon his experinces in WWII and Vietnam.</p> <p>The collection includes photos, military documents regarding his service and discharge, newsclippings, ration books, a map of paris. Two newsletters: "The El Gin Watch" published aboard the "S.S. Elgin Victory," at sea, 18 Feb. 1946 issue; The Chickensheet" (2 copies Vol.1, No. 4). In oversize box there are copies of the Camp Hale newspaper from Colorado, 45th Division News</p> <p>An instruction manual "Receivers Laboratory Manual" for radio operators & mechanics. Published 1 June 1942.</p> <p>And documents on the family's Floral business, Jacksonville, FL wholesale Floral Company.</p> <p>Copy of a story by Weldon James regarding the sinking of the USS Panay by the Japanese, aboard the USS Oahu, 17 Dec.</p>
Copyright Status	NO copyright; executor of his estate did not grant nor indicate if she could as an heir or if she had any direct relationship to him. We attempted to contact her again in 2009, but received no response.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: Oversize Box 04.0170

Acc# 04.0172
CLName Lee
ScopeNote Walter E. Lee was a member of the Air Force and was drafted in 1942. His collection contains 4 photos: 1 of 1963 non-commissioned officer's club, 1 of Lee and another guy working on electrical equipment, 1 of radio school, and 1 MAB NCO academy class 57-2 Flight C. The oral history transcript is 10 pages long and talks about his time in the Air Force as a construction technician and supply technician. Collection also contains 8 copies of discharge papers and other records plus a copy of his autobiography which is only a few pages.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Cab # 1 has 4 Books

Acc# 04.0173
CLName Crosby
ScopeNote The collection of Doyle Douglas Crosby, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Crosby served in the Army where he was in charge of the PX unit for the 1937 Ordinance Ammunition Company in the European (ETO) and Mediterranean Theaters.

Doyle Crosby grew up in segregated Arkansas; his two great uncles were lynched by a mob there. According to his oral history transcript, Crosby moved to Baltimore in 1936 and was inducted into the Army once the war broke out. He did training in Maryland and Atlanta, GA, and then he was shipped to Naples, Italy. Crosby discusses race relations in Europe and with the Army extensively, including when a black soldier was killed for being with an Italian woman. He also speaks about children fathered by soldiers, and he mentions the reaction to gays in the Army. After the war, he took advantage of the GI Bill and purchased a home. Also, he briefly mentions the Civil Rights movement in Baltimore, MD.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0174
CLName	Walsh
ScopeNote	<p>Helen Elizabeth "Walshie" Walsh served in the WAACs and continued in WAC in the 8th Company, 2nd Battalion. She was living in Florida when she joined the WAAC and returned to Florida for awhile after her discharge. She was stationed at Norfolk, Virginia, where she did radar work. Walsh did training at Camp Polk, Louisiana, and Fort Devens, Massachusetts. She served overseas in the WAC in Company 161 as an artificer in Oran, Morocco; Casserta, Italy; and Dijon and Marseilles, France. Collection includes oral history transcript, personal letters, newspaper clippings, official army documents and other documents, maps, photos, contents of three scrapbooks, ephemera, a short biography of Walsh, and post-WWII materials. One interesting item is a 1943 publication "Sing: WAACadence" a collection of songs, some modified from popular hits, on WAAC life collated by the 41st WAAC Training Regiment, 5th WAAC Training Center at Camp Polk, Louisiana. The collection also includes books and many artifacts, such as Walsh's uniform, medals, coins.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright except for letters from Charles Tansel, R.F. Straub, Eileen Mulvihill, "Bush". Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] Full Box; PH Coll: (1) 1/2 box; AT Coll: [2] Full Boxes; Oversize Uniform Box 1; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 5; Uniform Rack 2

Acc#	04.0178
CLName	Brake
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of US Navy Commander Paul Brake contains letters, newspapers, official documents, and photos of the commander's time in Florida. While in Florida, Commander Brake was stationed in Key West and Fort Lauderdale. The commander was not stationed abroad; rather, he remained on the U.S. Home Front for the war's duration.</p> <p>The letters in the collection are between Commander Brake and a friend stationed in the Pacific Theater who fought on Iwo Jima. The official documents are largely letters of appreciation and menus from company Thanksgiving and Christmas parties. The newspaper articles are from "Hit the Deck," presumably a base newspaper, and generally reference the progress of the war and Home Front activities.</p>
Copyright Status	NO copyright. Limited Restrictions. Miami Museum of Science found these in their collections and they do not fit their collection policy, thus they donated to the Institute. But, they had no records regarding the creator or how they obtained them.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc# 04.0179

CLName Stone

ScopeNote
The collection of James W. Stone, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Stone served in the Army Air Corps and flew B-17s over Europe (ETO).

Stone joined the Army in 1943 and trained in Montgomery, Alabama, and Bainbridge, Georgia. Stone flew B-17s out of South Italy in June 1944 when he was shot down over the Ploesti Oil Fields in Romania. He was treated well as a POW and returned to Italy after about two months. The collection includes a number of photos of crews, planes, and scenery. Some photos are aerial views showing the bombings. The collection includes various news articles about Stone's service and what he did after the war (his employment and starting a business). There is a personal account by Stone of his life. The collection also includes the card Stone was able to send home as a POW. Also included is a manuscript by Ken Markham about landing in Anzio, Italy.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form; NO copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Cab # 1 has 4 Books

Acc# 04.0180

CLName Bolton

ScopeNote
The collection of Rowland Parks Bolton, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Bolton served in the Army Air Corps in the 58th Wing, 40th Bomb Group, 44th Squadron in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater.

Lieutenant Bolton's oral history focuses largely on his time in the Army Air Corps as a navigator/bombardier. He served with the 58th Wing, 40th Bomb Group, 44th Squadron in Chakulia, India, where he participated in several bombing raids over Singapore. From India, he transferred to an air base at Chengtu, China, where he was able to strike Japan. His final destination during the war was Tinian Island, where he participated in several bombing missions over Tokyo. He briefly discusses using fire bombs over Tokyo. After enlisting in 1942, Bolton went to pre-flight school in Houston, Texas, before shipping off to navigation school at St. Marcus. After becoming a navigator, Bolton received his commission to Second Lieutenant. Following St. Marcus, Bolton proceeded to go to bombardier school at Roswell, New Mexico. In his postwar years, Bolton moved to Waynesboro, Georgia, and continued his job as an insurance agent.

Bolton's collection also includes photos and newspaper clippings about the B-29 Superfortress.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0181
CLName	Bradwell
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Richard Bradwell, who was an African American contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Bradwell served in the the 3398th Quartermaster Trucking Company attached to the 6th Armored Division, 3rd Army in the European Theater (ETO).</p> <p>Richard Bradwell was born and raised in Quincy, Florida. He was inducted into the Army on 3 June 1943. He served overseas in England, France, and Germany from 1943 to 1946. Prior to shipping out overseas, he trained at Fort McClellan, Alabama. He was stationed in the European Theater and saw action at Normandy, Northern France, the Ardennes, Rhineland, and Central Europe. His oral history transcript briefly describes when his company went into Dachau concentration camp. He discusses the perils of dating in England where the white and black American soldiers would fight. Also, he relates what occupations he had and where he lived upon returning to the States. Additionally, he discusses the racial discrimination he faced in the postwar South. His collection contains two photos: one of Bradwell and one of his company, the 3398th (all black except for white officers). Besides the photos, his collection contains his Veteran's Questionnaire, a copy of his discharge papers, and an oral history transcript.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Oversize Photos Box 6; AU Coll: 1 tape

Acc#	04.0183
CILname	Santiago
ScopeNote	<p>Ricardo Santiago was a 1st Lt. in the 93rd Division as a platoon leader of company exc. He was inducted in August 1941 and received training at Camp Craft, SC and Fort Benning, GA. He served overseas in the Pacific from 1943-1945. This collection contains a photocopied veterans questionnaire, two photos, photocopied documents, his Infantry School completion document for Officer Candidate Couse dated April 12, 1942-July 2, 1942, a document temporarily appointing him to Second Lt., two copies of his certificate of service and his military record and report of separation, two copies of his separation qualification record, letter for Santiago's retired reserved certificate, and a certificate of retirement. The collection also contains scans of war booty, such as a beaded bag with the Japanese flag, wood blocks with Japanese characters, pieces of paper and cloth with Japanese writing on them. The collection contains a certificate for the silver medal and the story of how he got it. A letter from the war department about letter orders to receive the bronze star. The collection contains photocopies of artifacts such as his war department identification card, his dog tags, a patch of the 77th Infantry Division, a patch of the Antilles Department, a 93rd Infantry Division button and a button that is blue and white that says able and ready. Photocopies of medals, the purple heart, the bronze star, and the silver star. This collection contains photocopies of money such as 1,5,10,100 pesos from the Japanese government, 1,5,1/2 guildens from the Japanese government, 1,5,10 cents from the Japanese government, 1,2,10, pesos from the Philippines, 1 pound from the commonwealth of Australia, 1, 5 guilden from the Dutch Indies. The collection also contains a photocopied picture of a knife.</p> <p>There are two photos, one of Lt. Santiago in uniform, a portrait. The other is a picture of his unit. Ricardo Santiago is Puerto Rican.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute hold copyright and we have Release forms for oral history. Terms of Use form gives us copyright to his photos, but one unit photo is in the public domain already and most of the other photos are scans of his military documents (public domain) and of his ribbons/medals and artifacts.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0185

CLName CasselberryFamily, The

ScopeNote The parachute factory in Casselberry, Florida, produced needed bomb parachutes during the war. In a postwar interview, Hibbard Casselberry recalled, "I flew to Washington (DC) and explained that we could hardly work on fine rayon cloth in an old fertilizer mixing plant, which was our only factory... The War Department gave us the necessary priorities. The Casselberry Industry Building was erected on the highway... It took only twenty-one days from the time it was started, until the whole building of 15,000 square feet, was finished."

Approximately 3,500 sq. ft of antique, maple flooring and paneling from the Casselberry, FL parachute factory have been donated. Related photos (copies) from a website, www.bobhotaling.com/floor/index.htm, are in the Master file.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Approx. 3,500 sq ft of flooring & paneling somewhere on campus; copies of related photos in Master file.

Acc# 04.0187

CLName Schmidt

ScopeNote Mr. Schmidt was in the Navy. He was stationed in the Aleutian Islands and in particular, the Adak Island. He served on the USS Augury from the time it was commissioned in Tampa, Florida on March 27, 1943 until July 18, 1943. In his collection are items such as a Thanksgiving menu from 1943, Christmas menu from 1945, Certificate-Honorary Order of the 180 Meridian, photos, military documents, etc. Also included is a bound book with some excerpts from letters between Mr.Schmidt and his wife from 1943-1946. Another book is Watch Officer's Guide.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 29

Acc# 04.0192

CLName Vaninwagen

ScopeNote Ernest VanInwagen (Army, 1942-1945?) trained as an Army infantryman by choice. After basic training at Camp Lee, he trained for combat at Camp Butler and in the Hawaiian Islands. VanInwagen was transferred to the 10th Army Division in late 1944 and was stationed in Okinawa after the island was secure. He was sent back to the States a few months after the end of the war.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0193
CLName Torgler
ScopeNote Robert Torgler (Army, 1947-1949?) was a teenager during the war. He remembers the effect that rationing had on his aspirations. Torgler discusses the Home Front war bond drives at his high school as well as the news reels that he saw prior to seeing a film at the movie theaters. He enlisted in the Army in 1944 in order to receive the GI Bill to fund his education.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0194
CLName Pruet
ScopeNote Interview provided by LTC (Ret) Clarke M. Brandt, 11428 East Amherst Circle South, Aurora, Colorado 80014; 303-750-0807
Pruet (ball turret gunner) was one of a five-man B-24 crew that operated out of Italy. The men called themselves "Bitz-Kriegers."
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0195
CLName Wells
ScopeNote Albert Wells (Marine Corps, 1942?-1945?) entered the Navy under the aviation cadet program. Once he completed the flight training, he chose to be commissioned in the Marine Corps. Wells trained on many different aircraft, but ended up flying the F4U, Corsair into combat. He entered combat during the Okinawa campaign. Wells flew his aircraft to Kadina Airfield on April 9, 1945. He completed combat air patrol duties from Kadina. After the war, Wells was discharged and began a career with an airline.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0196
CLName Cumber
ScopeNote John Cumber (Navy, 1943?-1945?) entered the Navy after finishing the fall 1942 semester at Wheaton College in Illinois. He completed basic and gunner's mate training at Great Lakes Naval Training Station; trained on LCIs at Solomon's Island, Maryland. He talks about training with the British Navy for D-Day, the D-Day experience, and his visit to Paris after the liberation. He attended college on the GI Bill after his discharge.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0197
CLName Caron
ScopeNote The collection of George R. (Bob) Caron, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Technical Sergeant Bob Caron was the tail gunner on the B-29, "Enola Gay". The interview was provided by Lieutenant Colonel (Ret.) Clarke M. Brandt, 11428 East Amherst Circle South, Aurora, Colorado, 80014.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box

Acc# 04.0198
CLName Brassell
ScopeNote Stephanie Brassell (Army Nurse Corps, 1942- 19??) trained as a nurse at West Penn Hospital in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania from 1937 to 1940. While there she joined the 58th General Hospital. In March of 1942, Brassell volunteered for the Army and served as a nurse at a hospital for the flight school in Columbus, Mississippi. The 58th General Hospital was activated in 1943 and she was assigned to this unit and shipped to England in late 1943. Brassell discusses the casualties of D-Day and the experience of crossing the channel to set up a hospital in France in September of 1944. She spent eighteen months in Europe. Following the war, Brassell completed tours at Ft. Dix and Kyoto, Japan before attending flight school and likewise being transferred to the Air Force.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0199
CLName Bosin
ScopeNote Leonard Bosin (Army, 1944-1946) served in the Corps of Engineers. Bosin trained as a company clerk and was assigned to the 596th Headquarters Company. He was assigned to the Philippines toward the end of the war. Bosin discusses the Japanese occupation of the Philippines. He was discharged in April of 1946 and attended college on the G.I. Bill.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0200
CLName Northcutt
ScopeNote Interview provided by LTC (Ret) Clarke M. Brandt, 11428 East Amherst Circle South, Aurora, Colorado 80014; 303-750-0807
Northcutt (navigator) was one of a five-man B-24 crew that operated out of Italy. The men called themselves "Bitz-Kriegers."
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0201
CLName Kaufman
ScopeNote Julius Kaufman (Army Air Corps 1942-1945?) trained as a aircraft mechanic in Amarillo, Texas. Upon completion of his initial training, he was assigned to the 37th Service Squadron, 27th Service Group at the airbase in Venice Florida. Kaufman specialized and worked as an instrument mechanic and supply sergeant while stationed in Florida. He served overseas in France and England toward the end of the war.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0202
CLName Kabat
ScopeNote The Collection of Robert J. Kabat contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Robert John Kabat (Army, 1944-1946) was drafted into the Army and initially trained as a Military Policeman. Later, Kabat volunteered for the Airborne units. He trained at Fort Benning, Georgia and upon completion he was assigned as a replacement for the 17th Airborne Division. Kabat was then sent to France via Glasgow, Scotland. He discusses his involvement in combat situations and living conditions of his tour of duty in Europe during 1945.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0203
CLName Flowers
ScopeNote Interview provided by LTC (Ret) Clarke M. Brandt, 11428 East Amherst Circle South, Aurora, Colorado 80014; 303-750-0807
Flowers (flight engineer) was one of a five-man B-24 crew that operated out of Italy. The men called themselves "Bitz-Kriegers."
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0204
CLName Carson
ScopeNote Interview provided by LTC (Ret) Clarke M. Brandt, 11428 East Amherst Circle South, Aurora, Colorado 80014; 303-750-0807
Carson (copilot) was one of a five-man B-24 crew that operated out of Italy. The men called themselves "Bitz-Kriegers."
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0205
CLName Blitzer
ScopeNote Interview provided by LTC (Ret) Clarke M. Brandt, 11428 East Amherst Circle South, Aurora, Colorado 80014; 303-750-0807
Blitzer (pilot) was one of a five-man B-24 crew that operated out of Italy. The men called themselves "Bitz-Kriegers."
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0206
CLName Walker
ScopeNote Everett Walker (Air Force, 1943?-1973?) trained as a bombardier and gunner on a B-24. He completed crew training in Boise, Idaho before heading to England in late April of 1944. Walker was forced to bail out very near the target on his eighteenth mission. He discusses his rescue from the water, his interrogation experience and the conditions of his internment. He also talks about the many different escape attempts made by the American POWs at Stalag Luft III. Walker served thirty years in the Air Force before retiring.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0207
CLName Vernon
ScopeNote Henry Vernon (US Army, 1936?-1945?) joined the Texas National Guard during the Depression to help pay his way through college. He was called to active duty and participated in both Louisiana maneuvers. Although initially Vernon was assigned and trained with the 36th Infantry Division, while at Ft. Dix in April of 1943, he was detained from his unit due to his contraction of the mumps. Subsequently, he was assigned to the 29th Division and trained with this unit in England for preparation for D-Day. He was involved in the landings of Omaha Beach on D-Day. The remainder of Vernon's discussion concentrates primarily on D-Day and the combat that followed in St. Lo and Brest.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0208
CLName Turosik
ScopeNote Frank Turosik (US Army, 1942-1945) served as a combat engineer in the Pacific theater of war. He was drafted and following six weeks of basic training, he set out for Melbourne, Australia. Turosik was assigned to the 41st Infantry Division once in Australia. His unit served at Port Moresby and later on in the Philippine. He was hit by shrapnel on Biak Island. When Turosik returned to the States and served as a TMP guarding German POWs. He was discharge in December of 1945.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0209
CLName Thomas
ScopeNote James Thomas (US Army, 1943-1945) initially trained with the 10th Mountain Division for cold weather fighting. After six months with this unit, Thomas was transferred to infantry and was assigned in the Pacific. He was involved in combat in Bougainville and the invasion of the Philippine Islands on Cebu Island. Thomas discusses the USO shows with Bob Hope on Bougainville, his being wounded on Cebu and the living conditions of the Pacific.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0210
CLName Seiffer
ScopeNote Harold Seiffer (US Army, 1942?-1945?) trained with the 12th Armored Division but was later assigned to the 6th Army, 44th Tank Battalion, Headquarters Company. Seiffer served in New Guinea and was involved in combat in the Bismark Archipelago and in the Philippines. After the war he served as an occupation troop in Yokohama, Japan.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0211
CLName Schumer
ScopeNote Bob Schumer (U.S. Army, 1942-1946) served in the 1567th Engineering Depot Company in Europe. He spent a year at the University of Alabama under the ASTP program before completing engineering basic training at Camp Claiborne. After the war ended in Europe, Schumer took advantage of the opportunity to take liberal arts courses at the University of Nancy. He returned to the States for discharge in February of 1946.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume 1942-1946

Acc# 04.0212
CLName Schaefer
ScopeNote Robert Schaefer (Marine Corps, 194?-1945) served as a forward observer in an instrument section of an artillery battery. He trained in California and was quickly sent overseas following the Pearl Harbor attack. Schaefer was involved in the Bougainville, Guam and Iwo Jima campaigns. He remembers attending an Army Special Services show while serving on Guadalcanal and the USO show on Guam prior to returning to the States.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0213
CLName Samford
ScopeNote Paul Samford (US Navy, 1942-1947?) served as a quartermaster in the Naval Reserves aboard the USS Quick and the USS Rizzi. He discusses the sinking of the German submarine U-173 in November 1942. Samford completed twenty-four convoys across the Atlantic aboard the USS Quick. After the war, he transferred to the Air Force.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0214
CLName Salganik
ScopeNote Gordon J. Salganik (U.S. Army, 1943-1946?) was studying veterinary medicine at the University of Maryland when he joined the Enlisted Reserve Corps. He was ordered to active duty in March of 1943, and assigned to a medical attachment of the 295th Combat Engineers. He discusses his journey from Omaha Beach to the Elbe River, including his experiences at the Battle of the Bulge. Salganik returned to the States for discharge in time to spend New Year's Eve 1945 in New York City.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0215
CLName Rosenberg
ScopeNote Merwin Rosenberg was as a part of an Army long-range weather forecasting unit at the California Technical University in Pasadena from 1942-1945. His main duties were map-making and sending forecasts out on teletype. His unit was responsible for making weather forecasts for troops in all theaters of the war. They were also able to unscramble enemy forecasts and notify troops of enemy movement
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0216
CLName Prebe
ScopeNote The collection of Pete Prebe, contains an oral history transcript of a interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Prebe served in the Army, first with the 63rd Infantry Division, then with the 90th Infantry Division in the European Theater of Operations (ETO) from 1944 to 1945.

In the interview, Prebe discusses the camaraderie that developed among the men whom he trained with in the 63rd Infantry Division and his feelings when he had to leave them to join the 90th Infantry Division. He was involved in the Battle of the Bulge for a short period before he was wounded in January 1945. He was transported to England for recuperation and then to the US. He received a Purple Heart and was discharged in the early summer of 1945.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0217
CLName Pfeifer
ScopeNote Elizabeth Phillips Pfeiffer discusses her experience on the Home Front during the war. She talks about Victory Gardens, Civil Air Patrol, rationing and transportation. Pfeiffer attended the Florida State College for Women (FSCW) in Tallahassee, Florida during the last part of the war. She states that at one point, there was a military quarantine of the campus due to an outbreak of dysentery.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0218
CLName Payson
ScopeNote The collection of Benjamin A. Payson, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Payson served with the Army's 634th Medical Clearing Company in the European Theater (ETO) during the Normandy invasion on 6 June 1944. He was one of the first doctors to arrive west of Pointe du Hoc, France.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0219
CLName Nine
ScopeNote Kenneth Nine (Army, 1938-1945) was serving as an Army infantryman at Scofield Barracks, Hawaii when Pearl Harbor was attacked on 7 December 1941. He describes his experiences of this day and those of the year after while serving on Canton Island. Nine was transferred to the 35th Infantry Division in July of 1942. Soon after, his unit was sent over seas and arrived on Omaha Beach six days following the invasion. Nine was injured three times before the end of the war in Europe. He served as an occupation troop in Glad Staun, Germany briefly. After returning to the States during the summer of 1945, he immediately sought and held employment.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0220
CILname Meyers
ScopeNote Irv N. Meyers (Army Air Corps, 1942-1945?) trained as a navigator under the aviation cadet program. He graduated from training in November of 1942. Meyers was later assigned to the 457th Bomb Group in England. He describes the mission when he was forced to bail out over France. He was taken prisoner and held near Moosburg. His camp was liberated by Patton's 3rd Army.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0221
CILname Mehlman
ScopeNote Marvin Mehlman (Army, 1944-194?) served with the 2nd Armored Division in Europe during the war. He describes his involvement in the Battle of the Bulge and the combat situations following this battle. Mehlman talks about crossing the Rhine River and arriving in Schoenbeck on the Elbe River. He remained stationed in Europe until well after the close of the war.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0222
CILname McCormick
ScopeNote The collection of John McCormick, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. McCormick served in the Army Air Corps in the 449th Bomb Group in the Mediterranean Theater.
McCormick started out as an aviation cadet and served from 1942-1945. He trained as a pilot for the B-24 Liberator. McCormick was assigned to the 449th Bomb Group in Grottaglie, Italy, and arrived there in late 1943. He began his combat mission in January 1944. McCormick described the mission in April 1944, when he was forced to bail out over Romania. He discusses his experiences as a POW and his release in August 1944. McCormick was discharged in November 1945 and attended law school.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0223
CLName Lindsey
ScopeNote Charles Lindsey (Army Air Corps 1942-1945) trained in aircraft mechanics and served with the 19th Fighter Squadron in the Pacific through the remainder of the war. Lindsey was stationed at Barber's Point and then became involved in the invasion of Saipan and Okinawa. He discusses the different kinds of planes and engines that were in use during this time period. Lindsey was discharged in late 1945 and later attended Kansas State on the GI Bill.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0224
CLName Lindsey
ScopeNote Alfreda Lindsey describes her experiences during the war. She discusses rationing and her mother's wartime employment on the Home Front. Lindsey also remembers the movies that were shown during this time. After the war, her mother and stepfather moved to Georgia and she remained in Michigan with her father. She was thirteen at the war's end.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0225
CLName Leopold
ScopeNote James Leopold (Army, 1941-1945?) was drafted in February of 1941 but received a medical deferment until October. He was trained as an infantryman at Camp Walters. In January of 1942 he attended OCS at Ft. Benning and was thereafter assigned to the 47th Infantry Regiment, 9th Division. In late 1942, Leopold was shipped over to the European theater where he later participated in the invasion of North Africa Sicily. He trained in England between the invasions of Southern Italy and Northern France and arrived on Utah beach on D-Day plus four. He was involved in the Battle of the Bulge and the engagements at the Remagen Bridge. By April 1, 1945, he was sent home for a forty-five day leave. Leopold was wounded four times during the war.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0226

CLName Kafalas

ScopeNote
The collection of James Kafalas, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Kafalas served in the Army in a reconnaissance unit within the 106th Infantry Division in the European Theater (ETO). He served from 1943-46.

Kafalas initially trained as a radioman and then served as an instructor at the advanced radio school at Fort Benning. In 1944, he began training for service overseas. By January 1945, Kafalas was sent to Europe where he served in a reconnaissance unit within the 106th Infantry Division. He was part of the occupation forces at Schwabisch-Gmund. Kafalas also describes his furlough in Greece. After the war, Kafalas attended Harvard on the GI Bill, became a scientist, and worked with NASA.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0227

CLName Foust

ScopeNote
The collection of Calvin C. Foust, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Foust (Navy, 194?-1946) served as a storekeeper and anti-aircraft gunner aboard the USS Randolph during WWII. He was part of the pre-commissioning crew and was a plank owner of this ship. In the interview, Foust discusses the combat and non-combat accidents aboard his ship. In March 1945, his ship was hit by a kamikaze plane and was forced to return to Ulithi for repairs. He was involved in the Okinawa campaign. After the war, Foust returned to Pensacola and worked at his father's jewelry store.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0228

CLName Adams

ScopeNote
Joseph Adams (US Navy, 1940-1955) served as a aircraft machinist until 1942 when he entered the Navy's V-5 program. After he received his wings, he continued to advanced training and then to his assignment with Air Group 81. Adams served two months on the Wasp in the Pacific during the Philippine campaign. After the war, he served in a photographic unit in Saudi Arabia and as a staff member at the Navy's photo school at Pensacola, Florida.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0230

CLName Anderson

ScopeNote Walter Anderson (Navy, 1942??-1945??) was a Navy quartermaster in the submarine service. He completed two war patrols on the USS Snook before being transferred to the USS Dace for an additional seven war patrols. He talks about the R&R in the Philippines and in Brisbane, Australia. Anderson talks about the Battle of Leyte Gulf and depth charge attacks. After the war, Anderson completed a degree in accounting from Bradley University while using the GI Bill. He also remained in the Reserves and later received a commission.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0231

CLName Filley

ScopeNote John P. Filley (Navy, 1943-1946) enlisted in the Navy after resigning his Army ROTC from Yale University. Filley was trained as a quartermaster and assigned to PCE(R)-848 (patrol craft escort). He speaks about his cruise from New Orleans to Australia, his involvement in the invasions of Leyte Gulf and Lingayen Gulf, and the Second Battle of the Philippines. He was hit by shrapnel from a bomb that hit the ship while in Leyte. Filley remembers Major General Spencer Aiken (a member of MacArthur's staff) who traveled on his ship through the Pacific during the war. Filley was discharged in 1946 and later attended Yale Medical School.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0232

CLName Mennen

ScopeNote The Collection of Steven Mennen contains a transcript that was provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Steven Mennen (Army, 1943-1945) was drafted in 1943 and trained as an Airborne Infantryman in North Carolina. He fought in the Battle of the Bulge in an anti-tank unit. His unit was involved in Operation Varsity during the last days of combat in Germany.
Steven Mennen served in the 17th Airborne Division and went over to Europe in December 1944. He participated in Operation VARSITY on 29 March 1945 (along with the British 21st Army Group) to cross the Rhine River near Wesel, which was a costly operation but successful. He was at Duisburg at War's end, and he earned a Bronze Star, Expert Combat Infantry Badge, 2 Battle Stars, and a Bronze Arrowhead.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0233

CLName Schwartz

ScopeNote Gerald Schwartz (Army Air Corps, 1940-1945) served as crew chief during the war. He was trained in airplane aeronautics at LaGuardia Field in New York. In July of 1942, Schwartz was sent to Palestine and assigned to General Montgomery's Desert Air Force, British 8th Army. Schwartz describes his unit's involvement in the North African campaign and the Italian campaign. He and his unit, the 66th Fighter Squadron, were transferred back to American command, 15th Air Force, after six months in Southern Italy. Schwartz learned to speak Spanish and Italian during the war and comments on the local people in Israel, North Africa, and in Italy. He spent thirty-seven months overseas and was discharged in late 1945.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0234

CLName Smith

ScopeNote Lauren H Smith (Army Air Corps, 1943-1946) served as a ball turret gunner on the B-24 during his service years. He completed basic training at Keesler Field and gunnery school at Tyndall Field. After crew training in California, he and the crew were sent to Okinawa via Canton Island and Clark Airbase. While the crew was completing training missions out of Okinawa, the atomic bomb was dropped. Smith went to Sasebo, Japan and then Fukuoka as a supply sergeant during the occupation, before coming back to the States

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume 1943-1946

Acc# 04.0236

CLName Lang

ScopeNote David Lang recounts his memories of growing up in Tallahassee, Florida during World War II. He speaks about the many facets of the city including restaurants, neighborhoods, schools, and even grocery stores. He explains the changes that the war brought to the town as well as the direct effects of the war on his life. Lang talks about scrap metal collections and war bond drives. He also discusses the interactions that he had with people such as Dr. Bellamy and Dr. Gage. Lang shares his memories of Saturday Movie day at the State theater, which was for children. He comments on race relations (African Americans) and the effect of rationing during this time period. Home Front.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0240
CLName Smith
ScopeNote John Smith was a photographer in the U.S. Marine Corps and served in the Pacific Theater (PTO). The collection includes newspaper clippings (some are reproductions), which contain photos taken by Smith. There is a photograph of an African American Navy boxer who held the Pacific Heavyweight Title. Also included are shots of African American Marines on a Pacific beach. There is a newspaper article that quotes PFC Smith and a photo of Smith in the Pacific (this is not an original).
Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; No copyright but can use for non-profit publicity purposes.
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 04.0246
CLName Rosebald
ScopeNote Natalia Grauer Rosenbald's collection contains an oral history. Ms. Rosenbald begins her story when she is 11 in 1939, when the Germans came to Poland. She described ghetto life. Her father lied about her age so she could work and delay being sent to the concentration camp Auschwitz. A childhood friend of her father's was a priest and he arranged for her mom and her three younger sisters to move to Vaschow. Natalia stayed with her father in the ghetto. They escaped the truck to Auschwitz from the ghetto and walked 200 miles to Vaschow to catch a train. A school friend gave her away to authorities at the train station; her father escaped. She went to Mathausen in Austria. She was transferred to Ravensbruck. She worked in the crematorium. She mentions the Hitler Youth and Mengele and his experiments. She worked in an ammunitions factory. She mentions French, Italian, and Russian POWs. The factory was close to Berlin. She met Polish Army POWs on a forced march at the end of the war. She talks about being liberated, getting food from American soldiers, the Red Cross, and recuperating in an Army hospital. Her doctor asked to adopt her, but she wanted to find her family. She used horses, trains, and walking to get to Krakow to find her family (she saw a note from her mom in the Vaschow train station about locating her family). She talks about the family's reunion, parentless children, and Israel. She talks about German propaganda pre-war, Polish fear of Germans, nuns in concentration camps, Vaschow ghetto uprising, lecturing at schools, Neo-Nazis, and non-believers.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0250
CLName Wetherell
ScopeNote Thomas J. Wetherell, as a second lieutenant, served as a Tech Supply Officer with the Army Air Corps, mostly at the Western Flying Training Command in California. The collection contains his military documents and photos. He was the father of the FSU president, TK Wetherell.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright but mostly everything is Copyright Not Applicable; govt documents
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box; AT Coll: Full Box

Acc# 04.0251
CLName Knight
ScopeNote Tadako Knight is the wife of an American soldier who fought in the Pacific Theatre. She was born and raised in Kumamoto, Japan. Her collection consists of newspaper articles about Guadalcanal (her husband fought there). Many personal letters in Japanese. Also contains correspondence with Tallahassee resident and Guadalcanal veteran Mr. Harry Horsman (see coll.# 97.0015) contains several copies of photographs and writings penned by soldiers on both sides.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 04.0252
CLName Irwin
ScopeNote The collection of Jones K. and Mary Irwin consists of a detailed map of Honolulu, a book "Picture Stories of the Sex Life of Man and Woman," a book "How to Attain and Practice the Ideal Sex Life," a guide to Honolulu titled "To Do Today," four issues of Habit magazine (Jan., July, Aug.-Sept., and Oct.-Nov. 1945), several issues of Intelligencer Journal and Lancaster New Era, a 1944 military absentee election ballot and letters written to and from each other, Sept. 1944 to Oct. 1945. The letters describe the daily lives of the two. Jones K. was in Parksbury, PA, and Mary was in San Francisco. There are a few letters written to various other family members. The letters do not have a beginning, they start in the middle of the correspondence.
Copyright Status NO copyright; donor purchased at an estate auction in Lancaster County, PA, on/around Summer 2004.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 2 full boxes

Acc# 04.0255

CLName Watkins

ScopeNote Frank Watkins was a sergeant in the 15th Air Force in the 449th Bomb Group. During his tour of duty, he was taken prisoner by the Germans. He was a POW for more than 14 months, during which he had to endure a 53 mile forced march that took the lives of many of his friends. This collection includes mostly letters written to an aunt (1944-1946), from the time of his imprisonment through much of his recuperation. The collection also includes two newspaper clippings. The first recognizes Sgt. Watkins' receipt of decorations for his service, the second is his obituary--the year is unknown.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0264

CLName Asbury

ScopeNote Maydene Asbury grew up in Huntington, Tennessee, the 9th of 12 children. Three of her brothers served in the war; all survived. The man Asbury later married also served, in the infantry in the Pacific. During the first years of the war, Asbury worked at a department store. Then she got a job (Feb 1943) at Oak Ridge through her brother-in-law, who was a chemical engineer there. At this plant, Asbury worked in cubicles separating U-235 from 238 as part of the process of building the A-bomb, though security was tight and she did not realize what she was doing at the time. All of the workers were warned to say nothing about their work; those who disobeyed disappeared from the job. Asbury feels proud to have contributed to victory and tries not to dwell on the bomb's devastation. This collection includes an oral history.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0266

CLName Brandon

ScopeNote This collection includes a bayonet and sheath (stored in Cabinet #2) and 3 books: "Here is Your War," "Warships of the World," and "Ernie's War: The Best of Ernie Pyle's World War II Dispatches."

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 04.0270

CLName Ives

ScopeNote
Oral history interview of a woman Gene Ives. She lived with her stepfather at Fort Knox, KY then they moved to Ft. Stotzenburg later known as Clark Field in the Philippines in 1940. Sailed back home February 41. Submarine had escorted their ship the USAT Grant back to US. Went to San Antonio to stay with General and Mrs. Walter Crouger (SP). Worked to radar/ volunteer/ security clearance
Private instructor taught her how to fly before she learned drive. Joined Civil Air Patrol looking for planes or people trying to cross the border or crashed planes. Her husband, Bob's father, was a POW in the Philippines (Bataan Death March). Her own stepfather returned in August 1941 from the Philippines and ended up on General Eisenhower's Staff in London. She mentions how coffee and gasoline were rationed. After WWII her husband and she were stationed in Korea where everything was rationed and living conditions were primitive. Red Cross helped to get mail delivered.
During WWII, women became very independent because men were gone to war or maneuvers. They had to take care of themselves. People need to grit their teeth and bear what happens and remain strong.

Files also includes 1 Scrapbook of photos copies-33 pages and 1 Scrapbook of photos copied- 37 pages

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0272

CLName Ryan

ScopeNote
Mae Ness Ryan's collection contains a variety of photos, including a scrapbook titled "Nuremberg Trials" which contains newspaper clippings on the Office of Strategic Services, the Nuremberg Trials, photos, and the complete tribunal record of the Trials. There is an honorable discharge from the OSS, autographed photo of Arthur Kimball, photos of Nuremberg after the war, Dachau concentration camp, Christmas party at Joshire Jackson's residence, and ephemera related to various seasonal events in Nuremberg and aboard the ship USS Grover Cleveland. Contains photograph book "Justice at Nuremburg (sic)" as well as news interviews with Mae Ryan in 1993 and 1998. There are also a couple of letters written home by Ryan but they do not deal with the particulars of the the Nuremberg Trials. Her published book gives greater detail.

Copyright Status NO copyright to items created by her (NO photocopying), but some are Copyright Not Applicable

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc# 04.0275
CLName Tuchsén
ScopeNote The collection of John Tuchsén, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Tuchsén served as a second lieutenant with the US Army Air Corps in the 325th Fighter Group in North Africa and Italy, flying P-40 and P-47 fighters. This collection includes a batch of photos collected elsewhere; his retirement order of 1962; a newspaper clipping about his receiving medals; an article written by Tuchsén for an armed services edition about some of his aerial combat; a newspaper clipping from 1979 about a group reunion; and an oral history transcript of an interview describing his early life training, wartime experiences, and his postwar life. Photo copy
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form; NO Copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc# 04.0276
CLName Stafford
ScopeNote Edward P. Stafford served in the Navy, in which he was the commanding officer of the USS SC-692 in the Mediterranean Theater from March to November 1941; he was first lieutenant and later the executive officer of the Destroyer Escort, USS Abercrombie (DE-343), in the Pacific from August 1944 to November 1945. The collection contains six hardbound journals from his service in the Navy.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc# 04.0277
CLName Benario
ScopeNote The collection of Janice Benario, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Benario served in the WAVES.
While she was studying Latin as a senior at Groucher College, Benario was invited to participate in a course on cryptology. This class, sponsored by the Navy, was by invitation only and upon completion, it included acceptance into the Navy's WAVES. This class and its content was a secret to friends and family and was held in a locked classroom. After completing the course, Benario did basic training at Mount Holyoke College. Then she transferred to Washington, DC, where she worked from September 1943 to September 1945 at the Naval Communications Annex. In the interview, Benario describes her life in the WAVES, office activities, ULTRA, and the importance of secrecy during wartime.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0280
CLName	Reibman
ScopeNote	This collection is the transcription of an oral history of Reibman. During WWII, Mrs. Reibman, formerly Katherine C. Glass, served as a T/5 in the WAC. She was stationed at Camp Upton on Long Island in New York. Initially she was responsible for handing out uniforms, but later she was put in charge of handing over the records of African Americans being discharged. Mrs. Reibman describes USO dances, KP duty, basic training, relating to GIs, and the general social environment of the period.
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; AU Coll:

Acc#	04.0281
CLName	Secrist
ScopeNote	Collection consists of an Oral History. Kay Secrist attended Tennessee Tech for two years, taking courses in drafting. She then worked briefly in a shirt factory and was discouraged by her family from joining the WACs. Instead she took a job at Clinton War Plant and was promoted and transferred to the Stone Webster Company. Tennessee Eastland bought out Stone Webster and was brought in to design Oak Ridge, Tennessee. They brought their own engineers, so Secrist was transferred to the Y-12 unit. By 1945 she was a foreman on the floor whose main job was overseeing the production of uranium for the Manhattan Project. She describes her experiences living with women from all over the US, group activities, her Red Cross training, and being told after the two atom bombs were dropped "This is what you helped do."
Copyright Status	Institute OH release form; We have no release form for this collection, but donor sent a letter giving express permission which Joan accepted as terms of use. See note on tracking form in masterfile. KRE 11/16/06
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0284
CLName	Wester
ScopeNote	<p>Milton Wester served in the US Navy as a machinist and aviation mechanic who worked on blimps; he served from 1938-46. He joined the Navy in 1929 and eventually achieved the rank of chief machinist. Of the items in the collection that pertain to Wester, there are government documents of his assignment orders, certificates of commendation, and photos. Milton Wester took the photos that are included in this collection, and the photos are of seamen, planes, and ships. Also, there are a few small artifacts, including a Navy Continuous Service Certificate, a book with the regulations for the Oklahoma Military Academy, a booklet called "Attack," and a photo souvenir sleeve.</p> <p>In addition, the collection also contains letters and postcards between a husband and wife, A.C. "Clint" and Thelma Deel. A.C. Deel was killed in action on an unspecified date, in an unspecified battle, and died of an unknown cause. There are cards and letters of condolence addressed to Mrs. Thelma Deel as well.</p> <p>The collection also includes a book on Liberty ships and a guide to the Navy Reserves. A Purple Heart, a document holder, and a tin photo holder are also included.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc#	04.0288
CLName	Newland
ScopeNote	<p>This collection includes an unidentified photo, a photocopy of U.S. Marine Carl Newland's 1943 diary, and a transcription of his oral history from the Reichelt Oral History Program. Newland, a Private FC with 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines, 1st Marine Division relates mostly the daily life of a soldier holding a position - in his case, Guadalcanal. Much of his entries tell of endless rain and mosquitoes, nightly air raids, guard duty, sickness, occasional patrols and position changes, and always the hope for "hot chow" and letters from home. Newland spent a lot of time digging trenches and stringing barbed wire, playing cards when work was done. He also boasts of killing Japanese while scouting or patrolling and taking their money and gold teeth. The diary covers January and most of February 1943, and then jumps to December 1943, when Newland's platoon of 42 men engaged a whole battalion of Japanese soldiers. 17 were killed and 16 wounded. Newland escaped unhurt despite several close calls. He'd been wounded and received the Purple Heart at some point earlier in the war.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0290
CLName	Barbour
ScopeNote	<p>Phyllis Barbour grew up in Sydney, Australia and was working as a secretary there when the war broke out. With higher paying men's jobs now open, Barbour switched careers. First she drove a horse cart delivering bread for a bakery, then she worked for Shell Oil as a driver. She discusses the difficulties of gasoline rationing as well as the Australian citizens' reaction to the presence of American G.I.'s. Most people expected the Americans to cause trouble, but relations were actually very positive, according to Barbour. She then took a job as a civilian driver in uniform working for the U.S. Army. She and the other women drivers were housed in Army barracks in Brisbane and enjoyed socializing with soldiers. She recalls dancing with U.S. G.I.'s at the USO. Just before the war ended, Barbour moved to San Francisco to work with the press attaché of the Australian Consulate General. Postwar she moved to Guam and married a serviceman. In 1957, Barbour was the first woman in America to fly into the eye of a hurricane.</p> <p>This collection includes an oral history, a copy of the newspaper article about the hurricane flight, and two photographs.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0292
CLName	Houghton
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Edith Houghton, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Houghton served in the WAVES as a storekeeper; she rose in the ranks from a storekeeper third class to a storekeeper first class.</p> <p>In the interview, Houghton describes her participation in a female baseball league in the 1920s. She played in Philadelphia on the Philadelphia Bobbies, and she traveled to Japan in 1925 at the age of 12 to play against men.</p> <p>Houghton joined the WAVES in September 1942 and trained to be a storekeeper. She was assigned to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts in Washington, DC. She describes wartime life in DC and her living accommodations (she lived off-base and was the personal advisor in the dormitories for young Navy women). She also discusses her work with the WAVES in Bethesda Naval Hospital. She mentions how as a storekeeper everyone on base looked up to her and respected her because she ably handled all of their supplies. In the postwar era, Houghton was a chief of arms.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0294
CLName	Krantz
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Gordon Krantz, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Krantz was a member of the Army's 537th Engineer Light Pontoon Company, and he later joined the Army's 3rd Division in the European Theater (ETO). The light pontoon company was a small unit, necessarily mobile, and had the job of building temporary bridges for infantry crossings of rivers.</p> <p>The collection includes personal letters from 1943-1945 addressed to different family members. In one of his letters, Krantz mentioned the atomic bomb in an attempt to explain to his family how it works and how bad the situation was in Japan, even though he was still in Europe. The collection also includes a manuscript entitled "What Did You Do in War Daddy," which narrates his experience in WWII in the European Theater from 1943-1946.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc#	04.0295
CLName	Spieth
ScopeNote	<p>Emil Spieth was born in Pforzheim, Germany in 1937. he was two years old when the war began in 1939. His father, in the German Army, fought in the French campaign, was stationed in Germany, and fought in the Balkans until being captured. He was a Yugoslav prisoner of war. Spieth's school closed because of air raids, so he went to live with his grandparents in the country. His grandparents were strongly opposed to Hitler and the war. His grandfather and uncle were both killed in an air raid on Pforzheim in February 1945. Spieth was aware of rationing and shortages, but says that, living on his grandparents' farm, he always had enough to eat. When Germany fell, his town was occupied briefly by the French and then the Americans. He says most Germans hoped to be taken by Americans because they expected them to be kinder. By September 1945, Spieth was back in school. His father was released in 1948, the family moved to the U.S.</p> <p>This collection includes an oral history.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0296

CLName Liberty

ScopeNote Ray Liberti joined the U.S. Marine Corp after the attack on 7 December 1941. He was trained at Parris Island, South Carolina as part of the Third Marine Division, just a month after his marriage. He shipped out of Pearl Harbor to Guam. After further training at Guam, his division acted as a reserve for the invasion of Iwo Jima. By the time they went in, they were working over the dead. Liberti was unable to say much about Iwo Jima. He was a Staff Sergeant and had sixteen men under him.

Liberti also discusses mail, censorship, and rationing. His wife talks about women in war work. He contrasts the attitude of the American people and Hollywood during World war II which was one hundred percent supportive, with today's attitudes. This collection includes an oral history.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0297

CLName Rose

ScopeNote Sherman Rose attended Tuskegee University and was trained as a pilot. After finishing there, he stayed on as an instructor. He hoped to get into the Air Force at first, but could not because he was black. Rose talks extensively about segregation in the military and its frustrations. Because he was flight instructor, Rose was listed as private in the Air Force enlisted reserve, inactive duty. This kept the instructors on their jobs or, if they quit, as Air Force privates. In 1945 or 46, Rose was honorably discharged. Many of the students he instructed at Tuskegee flew in combat overseas. He later instructed at Ft. Rucker in helicopter flight. Mr. Rose discusses the legacy of the black Tuskegee airmen, as well. This collection includes an oral history.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0299

CLName Caron

ScopeNote Gorge Caron, sergeant and tail gunner on the B-29 "Enola Gay," discusses the forming of the 509th Group, their training, and the bombing run and drop on Hiroshima. Most of the crew members didn't know until they were in the air that they were about to drop the first atomic bomb. As tail gunner, Caron had the best view of the bomb drop, the mushroom cloud, and the ensuing devastation. Caron took the only existing pictures of the Hiroshima bomb drop. He felt that dropping the A-bomb was not a moral issue; the 509th were just soldiers obeying orders, and that the bomb was necessary to end the war.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0300

CLName Marrow, Jr.

ScopeNote Frank Morrow was Private 1st Class in the 82nd Airborne. At age 17, he volunteered for service for service a paratrooper in 1942. He went to Camp Blanding, FL for basic training, qualified as a jumper, and shipped out to Africa from Norfolk, VA. He caught and monitored German prisoners (POWs) in Africa for 8 or 9 months, then sailed to Italy, where he was a military policeman for his unit and an interpreter. After the invasion of 6 June 1944, they went to Marseilles, France, where Morrow was bodyguard and driver for officers. He was about to be shipped to the Pacific when the war ended, and he took a Liberty ship back to the States. He had caught tuberculosis while in the service, and spent 2 years in the hospital when he got back. This collection includes an Oral history.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0303

CLName Sullivan

ScopeNote OH transcript: Sullivan graduated high school in 1939 and went to Penn State. She graduated and decided to enlist in the WAVES. She trained at Smith College. She describes her favorite activity, marching, and then her transfer to Washington, DC. Sullivan worked in the coding area of the WAVES and helped forward incoming messages to their intended recipient. Describes living in DC and the changes she saw during those years. Describes catching a "hop" to visit her brother and her future husband at their military post in Pensacola, FL.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 04.0304

CLName Aiken

ScopeNote Charles Aiken was born in Piedmont, Pelzer, South Carolina and was drafted into the Army Air Corps. He would fly single, twin, and four engine planes and maintain them. He would be a turret gunner on an A-20 Havoc and fly over France and fly support over the Battle of the Bulge. He completed all 38 missions and was discharged after gaining enough points. The collection contains an oral history and a newspaper printout, which describes his postwar project of starting a home for boys.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; Copyright Not Applicable

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	04.0306
CLName	Bolton, Jr.
ScopeNote	Leonard Thomas Bolton Jr. served as an enlisted soldier in supply from May 29, 1940 to June 23, 1943. He then served in the Army Air Force as an Artillery Liaison Pilot in the Pacific. Marjorie Bolton was Leonard Bolton's wife who lived in the U.S. during the war. The collection contains official Army documents from the war years and post-war years, including medical records. The collection also contains newspaper clippings and a pair of wooden shoes that Leonard obtained in the Philippines.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box; AT Coll: Box 30

Acc#	04.0307
CLName	Burns
ScopeNote	
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 Box

Acc#	05.0001
CLName	Stefanka Brothers
ScopeNote	Collection of five brothers, all of whom served in WWII; collection was compiled by a friend of one of the brothers. Includes photos, artwork, letters, VQs, pamphlets, booklets, newspaper articles, artifacts (service badges and medals), and official documents.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; given by Power of Attorney, Mildred C. Newton.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box; Oversize Photos Box 6

Acc# 05.0002
CLName Gottschalk
ScopeNote The collection of Marian Irons Gottschalk contains items from her job in a defense plant as a sheet metal helper for the Kaiser Company, Inc. at the Kaiser Shipyard in Vancouver, Washington from 27 October 1943 to 20 January 1945 where she worked primarily on baby flat tops (escort carriers). Her collection includes numerous newspaper clippings on the Vancouver Shipyard and the ships it built as well as a few clippings of the "Stubby Bilgebottom" comic. Also included are small books on the ships built by the Kaiser Company, Inc. and the Oregon Shipbuilding Company; a map of Vancouver, Washington's housing district; aerial photographs of the shipyard; and two letters of commendation for overproduction in 1944. There is also a scrapbook containing many more newspaper clippings on the yard, 'Stubby Bilgebottom" comic strips, and a list of carrier production.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: Oversize Shelf (1) flat box 05.0002

Acc# 05.0003
CLName Forrester
ScopeNote The collection of Joan Forrester contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by the Institute on World War II. Forrester served in the WAVES.

Forrester lived in Brooklyn, New York, during the Great Depression. Her mother was an Italian immigrant and she and her family were on relief aid for most of her childhood years. She joined the WAVES and was sent to Officer Training School at Smith College. She was then sent to Miami, Florida, to work as a disbursement officer on the home base. She describes her training at Smith, socializing and dating on the base, her worst memory (leaving the safe open one night) and life in Miami during the war. She also describes life as a Wave on a naval base dominated by men.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0004
CLName Parker
ScopeNote This book is a tribute to Ray Parker, a WWII vet. It contains a biography of Ray, a history of his service in the war, a typed copy of his journal, a photocopy of his handwritten diary, and several photographs.

Copyright Status
Extent Volume

Acc#	05.0005
CLName	Wheeler
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of John D. Wheeler, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Wheeler served in the Navy as a seaman first class in the Pacific Theater (PTO).</p> <p>Wheeler was born in Dade County, FL. He became a Seabee. He served in Tarawa, Hawaii, and Japan. The collection also contains a veteran questionnaire.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	05.0006
CILname	Drane
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Laurene "Pat" Bulkley Drane is based on her job in the American Red Cross from 1945-46. She was stationed in France and Germany.</p> <p>In her memoir, Drane describes life at home during the war, including descriptions of her parents' hosting soldiers and their contact with the men as they were preparing to go overseas. Drane is originally from Tallahassee, FL. With a college degree and a job at the state office, Drane was qualified to join the Red Cross, and she began training in Virginia in February 1945.</p> <p>Drane was overseas from April 1945 to 22 June 1946. The memoir also describes her experiences as a woman who lived and worked in France at Camp Lucky Strike and in Germany at the Red Cross Army-Navy Club (where she was the director in 1946).</p> <p>The collection also includes a photocopy of a letter from Lt. C.B. Howell (dated 18 November 1945), excerpts of a diary of an American Prisoner of War (F/O Arlington James Clever), and six poems.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - She started training in February 1945 at American University in Washington D.C. - Along with approximately 80 other women, she set sail and arrived in Le Havre, France late April 1945. - Chose to go to Camp Lucky Strike- a staging area for repatriation home- tough assignment- the ARC only lasted 2 to 3 months. - There were 45,000 P.O.W.s when she arrived or as they were known 16 ARC "girls". (RAMP) (Repatriated American Prisoners) -Beverages and snacks and sent cables home for the men. Ships for US were scarce and these men had birth priority so sometimes they were stuck in camp for a month. Some were in the same clothes they had as P.O.W.s. fourteen hour workdays were not uncommon. -In July 1945 she was sent to Bremerhaven, Germany and established an ARCAN Club (American Red Cross Army-Navy).
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to her manuscript but not to manuscript, poems, letters created by others
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	05.0007
CLName	Nelson
ScopeNote	Alan Nelson was an aviation radioman for VPB-117 (Patrol Bombing Squadron) during WWII. Later he became a pilot -captain in the U.S. Airforce. He worked in WWII in the Pacific theatre. The collection includes a manuscript with the history of his life from 1924-2004 entitled "Alan, family and friends." In the manuscript from page 10 to page 17, he narrated his experience in WWII. The manuscript included pictures from his friends, family, crew, missions and airplanes among others. It describes in details how he scaled from one position up to another in order to become a pilot and a Captain. He attended Florida State University from 1960-1962. It also contains multiple photos of him in various locations.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	05.0015
CLName	Carmack
ScopeNote	William Jones Carmack was a paratrooper who was assigned to the Army's 17th and 82nd Airborne. His collection includes letters to his wife 1942-1945, photographs of paratroopers and their jumps, newspaper clippings, pamphlets, documents, cards, post cards, V-mail, poetry, and ephemera.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box

Acc#	05.0017
CLName	Johnson
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Gilbert W. Johnson covers his service as a Merchant Seaman and after in the Army. Johnson, prior to his war service was a seaman starting in 1926, as shown by his department of Navy service booklet as well as his National Maritime Union of America (Deck Division) booklet. He worked on numerous ships until at least August 1939.</p> <p>At some point, he entered the Army, as shown by his collection of 1,064 pictures, which were retrieved from three photo albums/scrapbooks. One scrapbook, which was left intact, appears to date from the 1920s to late 1930s. Also, government documents pertaining to his service, one scrapbook with newspaper clippings from a military periodical, German cigarette card albums/books, division patches, metal ashtrays, a flashlight, a spyglass, a knife with a wooden handle and sleeve, a whip, lots of pins and medals (many are German), a German field guide, collectible spoons, metal belt buckles, metal bracelets and jewelry, a pipe in seven pieces, Nazi armbands and flags, currency from all over Europe, and stamps from throughout the world are included.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: Oversize Box 05.0017, Oversize Shelf 4; PH Coll: 1 full box; Cab 1: Full Box of artifacts ; AT Coll: Sm Box on Fragile Shelf, AT Oversize Shelf #4 (contains 2 ceramic pieces); AT Coll: Oversize Box 05.0017; Cab 1: Flat Box (3 German books, 1 booklet)

Acc#	05.0018
CLName	Tomlinson
ScopeNote	William Tomlinson was corporal during WWII. After the war he attended the University of Florida branch at Tallahassee from 1946-1948. The collection includes a news clipping and three photographs of William Tomlinson.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	05.0020
CLName	Maiorca
ScopeNote	John Maiorea enlisted in 1940 in Fort Denens, MA and the commanding officer was the son of Theodore Roosevelt. By August 1943 he and his mates were shipped to England where they would form the 388th Bomb Group. On 5 November 1943 during a bombing run on Gelsenkirchen, Germany their B-17 was damaged by anti-aircraft fire and was shot down by a German fighter. He and his crew parachuted into Belgium, and were helped by several Belgian underground resistance members. He managed to take a train to Paris where the French Resistance took him in and helped him reach Spain. Once in Spain he and other "evaders" reached the British colony of Gibraltar from which he was transported back to England. Once in England he was able to take the trip back to the USA where he went on to become a flight instructor. He then goes on to recount his reunions with ex-comrades and his 1988 trip to Belgium. Numerous pictures of the people he met and places he visited are included.
Copyright Status	NO copyright; Limited Restrictions. Collection may be used for non-profit publicity purposes.
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	05.0025
CLName	Drury
ScopeNote	Collection contains original newspapers from Brunswick shipyard in Georgia. Frederica Drury worked in a defense plant by working there in the Safety Department. Newspaper, "The Brunswick Mariner," for shipyard in Brunswick, GA that built Liberty ships. Manufacturing news plus human interest stories about workers. Description of shipyard events and activities and announcements. Christening of new ships and launching news. Photos of workers and cartoons. Five issues in collection, 15 May 1943, 3 & 14 August 1943, 20 & 27 July 1945.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	05.0027
CLName	Mallonen
ScopeNote	Edward Mallonen served in the 9th Armored Division in the European Theater (ETO). His division was captured by the Germans at the Battle of the Bulge. His collection consists of drawings done while he was a POW.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0028
CLName Batti
ScopeNote Collection includes an Oral History, discharge papers, seven pages of copied photographs, two original photographs, one copy of a menu, one certificate of completed study at the Mail School, and one copy of the "Here March the WAVES" lyrics. Joyce Batti grew up in Roslindale, MA. After high school (class of '42) she began work at the John Hancock Insurance Co. She enlisted at the end of 1944 into the WAVES. She attended boot camp at Hunter College and was then chosen to enter into Mail School in the Bronx. She was then stationed at the Fleet Post Office in New York where she worked sorting mail until the end of the war. Batti describes her last semester of high school when the war began, meeting a variety of girls at boot camp, and her social life in New York during the war.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0029
CLName Ashby
ScopeNote William C. Ashby served in the Army in the 8th Infantry Regiment in the European Theater (ETO), from 11 September 1944 to 30 May 1945. He fought in England, France, Luxembourg, Belgium, Germany, and Wales. He was awarded the Purple Heart for wounds he received in Germany. His position was that of squad leader for light and heavy machine gun crews. Ashby received an Honorable Discharge from the rank of Sergeant of 8th Infantry Regiment at Camp Carson, Colorado, on 1 September 1945.

This collection contains an essay written by Ashby entitled "Reminisces of Army Services" on 8 November 1992 with additions made on 26 January 2006. The main part of the collection is a group of letters that Ashby wrote home to his parents and siblings, discussing such topics as life at camp, Religious Discussion Clubs, Roosevelt's possible re-election to office, weapons used, things that he needs, things he learned in training, and a normal day's schedule. There is also a discussion of postwar options as far as schooling is concerned. His collection contains his discharge papers and a Western Union telegram to his parents informing them that their son was wounded. There are newspaper articles discussing a World War II Memorial in which he is mentioned and the wounding of Ashby. There are also personnel records and a certificate of his mother's involvement in the Citizen Defense Corps as an Air Raid Warden in Washington, D.C. Also included are newspaper clippings discussing Aachen in Germany, cigarettes for troops, and the buliding of post exchanges. Ashby's class schedules from July 1943 to 1 January 1944 during his time at Mississippi State College in the 64th College Training Detachment, along with a map of campus, are also included. There are also Notifications of Ashby's hospital changes, satisfactory medical improvement, change of address, and of completed service. Lastly, there is V-Mail discussing an address change, weather, and ASTP.

Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0030

CLName Pettengill

ScopeNote Joseph Killburn Pettengill served in the Army as a clerk in the European Theater (ETO) from 1943-45. This is an extensive collection of letters from 1944 and 1945 from Joseph Pettengill, Jr., primarily to his first wife and son, second wife, and mother from training at Fort Sheridan, Illinois, Fort McClellan, Alabama, and then from England, France, and Germany. Included in the collection are short summaries of the letters compiled by Pettengill's son for all 288 pieces of mail. Also in the collection are military maps of both the European and Pacific Theaters, including detailed road maps of France and Germany prepared for US troops. The bulk of the letters are to Pettengill's mother and wife and are concerned with family, finances, packages, shortages, and limited info on his military service as a clerk. When on leave, Pettengill sends back letters about traveling in Europe and the people he meets, including the Archbishop of Canterbury. He also included Sad Sack comics and unclassified military documents, including an official statement on concentration camps. The collection includes postcards, insignia, and voice recordings sent to the US to and from his son.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) Full box; Oversize Photos Box 6; Album Coll Box 2: 2 record albums

Acc# 05.0031

CLName Thurber Jr.

ScopeNote This scrapbook contains approximately 500 photographs, which chronicle the history of LST 558, its crew, and the places it went (all locations in the Pacific Theater of Operations). The cover of the scrapbook lists each destination the LST visited. A large portion of the scrapbook has pictures that deal with the occupation of Japan following V-J Day. Also, the photo album is rich with images of locales in the Pacific as well as of the men onboard the ship, including African-Americans. There are "candid" or humorous photos of the Navy troops, such as the Equator "Poly Wag" initiation, such as well as battle photos from Okinawa and Leyte, and photos of physical destruction of cities, particularly in the Philippines. Photos of natives of the region are also present. There are occasional notes that describe the images throughout the album, and these name locations or describe activities. Also included are photos of Ernie Pyle's memorial and a variety of military equipment such as guns, ships, and aircrafts.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume PH Coll: (1) 1/2 box (scrapbook in good condition)

Acc# 05.0034
CILname Blair
ScopeNote This collection includes a series of documents, which are correspondence within the Red Cross in Korea from April through October 1947, excluding June. These documents are mostly monthly reports, all written by Rita F. Connelly. For both April and May, Ms. Connelly served as Acting Club Director at the Quadrangle Club in the 31st Infantry Area; for August through October, she served as Program Director of the Silver Wing Club at Clark Field. These reports explain in detail the activities that these Red Cross clubs planned and hosted for the men, including bingo, games, dinners, birthday parties, themed dances, scavenger hunts, cockfights, forums, and more. Connelly gives great detail in how these were run and how well received they were, and includes some pictures and a newspaper clipping as well. This collection gives great insight into the recreation of the men through the Red Cross. This collection also includes a book of cartoons entitled "Mud, Mules, and Mountains" by Sergeant Bill Muadin, copyright 1944.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0036
CILname Cavanary
ScopeNote This collection contains newspaper clippings, an artifact (horseshoe), pamphlets, official military documents, a map, letters, and postcards. Edward Cavanary was inducted into the U.S. Army on the 27th of August, 1941. He attended medical field service school, and eventually became an adjutant as a representative of his commanding officer. Cavanary performed administrative duties to coordinate operations of the 7th Field Hospital. He served overseas in Ireland, Wales, England, France, Belgium, Germany, and Czechoslovakia. This collection contains a horseshoe that Cavanary kept for good luck. This collection also contains a map of the Paris subway system. Cavanary eventually transferred to the U.S. Air Force, then the Reserves, and retired as a Lt. Colonel.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box; Map Drawer

Acc# 05.0038
CILname Bushaw
ScopeNote The collection of Mardell Bushaw, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II.

Bushaw lived in South Bend, IN, during the Depression and enlisted in the WAVES in October 1942. She was called for active duty in February 1943. She did her training at Hunter College and then went to the "Lighter Than Air" School in New Jersey. She then went to Grosse Ile, MI, as a parachute packer, where she folded and distributed parachutes to pilots. Then she went to Jacksonville, Florida, where she worked in supply distribution. She describes life in the Navy, the effect of the war on her life, socializing, and patriotism in the interview.

The collection also contains a photo and newspaper clippings.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0039
CILname Collins
ScopeNote This collection contains a series of copies of personal letters mainly written by Ms. Ethel Campbell, an employee of H.N. and Campbell, a patent firm in New York. The letters, dated from August 1943 to October 1945, were not sent to an individual, but to Ms. Campbell's male prewar co-workers. These men were scattered around the world fighting, mainly in the European Theater or still in training in the States. Campbell writes with a witty, sarcastic, and playful tone as she informed the men of what the office is like in their absence, as well as opinions of the war. The letters begin and end differently each time. Campbell's collection gives an example of women in the 1940s American workforce and examines what life on the Home Front was like for some during the war. She adds descriptions of shortages, morale at home, and the war's "odd affects" on American civilians. This comical, yet informative collection also includes nine poems as well.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except to letters from Curtis Clark and "John"

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0042
CILname Hamilton
ScopeNote Included in the collection is an oral history interview and a 70-page scrapbook following (through photos, news clippings, pamphlets, currency, patches, and official orders) Donald Hamilton's service in the Army from April 1943 through the end of the war. Hamilton served in the Pacific Theater.
(Collection has been scanned, stored on computer, printed, and sent to donor.)
(D:\Hamilton, Donald) Room 419, 04/21/05

Donald Hamilton was a member of the US Army during WWII, and began his service as a Private and by the end of the war had been promoted to Lieutenant. Hamilton participated in the Pacific Theater of Operations and was located in the Southwest Pacific, by Australia, Morotai, Mindanao and Manila in the Philippines, Borneo, New Guinea and Camp Perry. Included within the collection is a 70 page scrapbook which contains postcards, telegraphs, news clippings, foreign money, maps, V-Mail, foreign postage, and items relating to Hamilton's acceptance into Officer Candidate School. Within the scrapbook several photos can be found relating to military ceremony, airplanes, recreation (sightseeing, baseball, unidentified women, etc.), obstacle courses, camp life, natives, boats, cemeteries, and Komodo Dragons.

Donald H. Hamilton served with the Signal Corps attached to the 13th Air Force serving in the Pacific in the 1st Radio Repair Group. He attended Officer Candidate School in Australia before serving in areas across the Pacific including New Guinea, Zamboanga, Maroti, Sanga-Sanga, Borneo, and Manila. Mr. Hamilton's detailed oral history contains stories and information on Officer Candidate School, responsibilities and duties of a Signal Corpsman, interactions between US and Japanese forces on the islands where he served, military baseball leagues, and life after the war. The collection includes a 70 page scrapbook, photographs, foreign money, V-Mail, telegraphs, newspaper clippings, military documents pertaining to OCS and Mr. Hamilton specifically. The extensive photograph collection includes numerous photos of Mr. Hamilton with fellow servicemen and with local indigenous persons. It includes photographs of the military facilities and camp life of various Pacific locations including Australia, Zamboanga, Philippines, and New Guinea. There are 50 pictures of Mr. Hamilton with his girlfriend (later wife) and other couples on the Home Front. Photos show marching and other elements of training from OCS and the Signal Corps. Also included are photos from a military baseball league in which Mr. Hamilton participated.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc#	05.0043
CLName	Chaddock
ScopeNote	2nd Lieutenant William Chaddock of Company F, 141st Infantry was court-martialed for assault with intent to commit murder on another officer, 1st Lieutenant Ralph Healy Jr. Collection includes personal and professional letters regarding the court martial, newspaper clippings, House of Representative and Senate Chamber passes, inmate check transmittal slip, personal notes, and record of the trial (sentencing, transcripts, etc.) All included materials are dated between October 1945 and August 1946. Also one copy of newsweekly "Tpatch: 36th Division News," dated 22 April 1945
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	05.0047
CLName	Douglas
ScopeNote	The collection of Captain F. H. Douglas contains military documents and reports from the Station Hospital at Fort Leonard Wood, Missouri, from 1940 to 1943.
Copyright Status	NO copyright to anything Douglas created; most are military documents
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	05.0048
CLName	Frank
ScopeNote	Collection contains an oral history report of Ethel M. Frank, about Frank's WWII service in the WAVES as a ratings clerk in Hawaii. The oral history report discusses Ethel Frank's service in the WAVES and what life was like during wartime at Hawaii.
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0064

CLName Kavanaugh

ScopeNote
The collection of Mary Celeste Hardee Kavanaugh, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Kavanaugh was attending Florida State College for Women (FSCW) when the war broke out; she graduated in 1942. She worked the previous summer as an intern with the Florida Department of State and helped regulate the rationing of gas and tires.

Kavanaugh lived on Amelia Island off the coast of Florida and remembers when a Nazi sub landed near her home and threatened the barrier islands in 1942. She remained in Florida after she married in 1943 and worked for the Red Cross, rolling bandages and doing other support. Her three brothers were in the service (one in the infantry, one in the tank corps, and one was a lookout for Japanese planes in China). After the war, her husband studied law on the GI Bill at the University of Florida. Kavanaugh also discusses the discrimination against Japanese and German families, a blackout, hearing about the Holocaust camps, and victory gardens. This collection also includes a student paper written for HIS4935.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form; NO copyright to student paper/read only

Extent Volume Rm 419, Senior Seminar Box: 1 folder; EM Coll: 1 cd w/ audio interview

Acc# 05.0070

CLName Lueders

ScopeNote
The collection of William R. Lueders, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Lueders served in the Army as a cameraman in the 163rd Signal Photo Company in the North African, Mediterranean, and European (ETO) Theaters.

Lueders was born in Chicago, Illinois. He graduated from high school in 1933, and the Great Depression kept him from going to college. He worked for a German motion picture laboratory prior to World War II. He was drafted into the US Army in 1941. After candidate school at Fort Monmouth, he became an officer with the rank of Second Lieutenant

Lueders underwent Signal Corps training and worked in the Training Film Production Laboratory at Fort Monmouth, New Jersey. He first landed in North Africa on his way to Italy. He describes his first impressions of North Africa. His company recorded film coverage of the Fifth Army entering Rome, which he details in the oral history interview. He explains a photographer's typical operation. Lueders describes how some of the men played American jazz music in their free time. His company joined the Seventh Army in southern France. He was in Austria when the war in Europe ended. He returned to the US in November 1945, but he was not officially separated until January 1946.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form; Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Oversize Box 05.0070

Acc# 05.0071
CLName Cramer
ScopeNote Cramer was a Red Cross volunteer when the US entered the war. She later worked in a factory that assembled aircraft instruments. She speaks about her wages, work environment at various factories. She also speaks about changes in gender roles as a result of women working during the war.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0072
CLName Ignatius
ScopeNote The collection of Anne Ignatius, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Ignatius worked for the Civilian Rationing Board in Melrose Park, Illinois. Her transcript recalls daily activities at the rationing board and the problems returning soldiers and civilians encountered with the system. The black market was present, and the Fire Department made out well because of the design of the ration system. She met her husband, Frank, who served in the Aleutian Islands and later in Europe, but does not give any details about his service except that he was in a field artillery battalion. The interview does not contain much more information beyond the issue of rations during the war.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form; NO copyright to student paper; read only
Extent Volume 1 folder in Box in Rm 419 as example for Senior Seminar students

Acc# 05.0076
CLName Harniman
ScopeNote Kenneth F. Harniman served in the Army Air Force as a lead navigator for the 451st Bomb Squadron in the Atlantic and European Theaters (ETO). The collection contains a memoir entitled "A Wartime of Vignettes" by Captain Harniman. He joined the Army Air Force on 5 November 1941, and trained out of Maxwell Field (Montgomery, Alabama) and Dorr Field (Arcadia, Florida). He was initially stationed with the 451st out of MacDill Field (Tampa, Florida). He flew navigation missions to Trinidad, Belem, Natal, Ascension Island, Liberia, Dakar, Marrketch, and Port Lyautey before being sent to Andrews Field in England for combat duty. Harniman flew in combat missions over Europe from 31 July 1943 to 22 April 1944, where he was captured by the Germans as a POW when he bailed out of his B-26. He was interrogated at Frankfurt and held in Stalag Luft III until 27 January 1945. He was then forced to march by foot to Nuremberg until 4 April, where he and other POWs escaped and hid out, and were rescued by U.S. Army soldiers on 29 April. The manuscript has many photos of camp life in the U.S. and abroad, as well as personalized hand-drawn artwork depicting life in Stalag Luft III.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 05.0077
CLName McClelland
ScopeNote Robert S. McClelland was a deck officer in the Navy. His collection includes photos of concentration camps, crematoriums, displaced persons, a Nazi statue, and himself. The collection also has a veteran questionnaire and a Naval Service Document. In addition, the collection contains Nazi artifacts, including a Nationalsozialistische Volkswohlfahrt (National Socialist Social Welfare--NSV) plaque, a Deutscher Volkssturm Wehrmacht armband, a spoon with an eagle and swastika, a NSV pin, a ribbon, a RAD (Reichsarbeitsdienst) pin, and a bronze War Merit Cross. (See Master file for more info on the armband.)
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0078
CLName Ramsey
ScopeNote 12 photos; the photos include pictures of James Vernon Ramsey, his tent, and the impact of the typhoon on Okinawa. 1 letter, 11 October 1945, describes his successful attempt to keep his tent standing during the typhoon; some of the photos show the destruction of the typhoon in Okinawa and were released by the military, so it can be assumed that he was in this general area.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0080
CLName Mittelbacher
ScopeNote Mrs., Mittelacher grew up in Germany between the two World Wars. The daughter of a Lutheran minister, her family was not favorable to Hitler and the Nazis, who killed her father in 1937 for his anti-Nazi activities. She was raised in the small village of Ulfen in the (German) state of Hesse, she moved with her mother and siblings to Marburg during the war, where they lived through numerous bombing raids. After the war, she met and married Martin Mittelacher (#05.0081), with whom she eventually moved to the United States. Many interesting anecdotes from the perspective of a German civilian during WWII, who worked for a Nazi government office until the war ended.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0081

CLName Mittelbacher

ScopeNote Martin Mittelacher gave an oral history interview, and he discussed how he was a Lance Corporal in the German Air Force (Luftwaffe) during WWII. He served primarily as a Radio Operator, but had a wide variety of experiences, including having been a member of the flight crew that smuggled the King of Italy's wine cellar to Vienna after the Allies took Rome. As Mittelacher was a college student majoring in English after the war ended, he is quiet fluent and perhaps more sympathetic to the Allied cause- clearly he was not a Nazi- and as a member of the Bekennende Kirche or "Confessing Church", he was especially aware of religious persecutions within Germany during the war. Also, some good anecdotes about work avoidance, military punishment, bootlegging in postwar Germany and smuggling in and out of the Soviet zone in the early postwar years. He was a part of a "photo reconnaissance unit" and spent most of his time in training of one kind or another. No numbered units were ever identified.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) Folder

Acc# 05.0084

CLName Stanley

ScopeNote Lt. Charles E. Stanley was a B-24 Liberator pilot. He was MIA twice. His collection includes newspaper articles about him returning home on leave and about his marriage. It contains a government document giving his mother information about the situation surrounding one of his MIA statuses. It also contains both World War II and contemporary photos of Stanley. It contains a business card of "Charles E. Stanley, Lieutenant Air Corps, Army of the United States."

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0085

CLName Cronk Family

ScopeNote In 1946, the Secretary of State in President Truman's Cabinet, James F. Byrnes, asked the author to go to Moscow as an American Ambassador. Walter had just returned to the US after the war in Europe and eight months of occupation duty in the American zone of Germany. This book tells the story of his experiences during 1946-1949. There are several pages of photographs. (?)

Harry Cecil Cronk (father of Harry Alden Cronk)

Harry Cecil and Lyda Cronk (parents of Ona Magil and Harry Alden Cronk)

Harry Alden Cronk (WWII vet)

Diane McCarthy (daughter of Harry Alden Cronk)

The collection of Harry Alden Cronk, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Cronk served in the US Army in the 78th Infantry Division, 310th Infantry Regiment, 2756th Engineering Combat Battalion, 7th Army. In his interview, he discusses his childhood, when he was reared by his sister, his prolonged attendance of training sessions for numerous qualifications, and his numerous furloughs and leaves. He attended Camp Toccoa's (located in GA) Jump School for Paratrooper Training, attempted to train at Fort Hayes as a "Tanker," trained as a Regimental Scout at Camp Butner, NC, and finally as a Combat Engineer at Georgia Tech in Atlanta, GA. He then served in France and Occupied Germany, keeping the supply lines open for the Allies. He discussed the limited interactions that he had with German and French civilians. He was in Marseilles, Arles, Bamberg, Bayreuth, and Landshut. He also talked about his code of ethics and postwar activities.

Harry Cronk was born on 1922 in Shaker Heights, Ohio. Mr. As a child, Mr. Cronk was educated in India from the age of six until he was about nine when he was moved to Naples. He then moved to the US for a time before accompanying his parents to England. In 1940, he was evacuated from England after the Battle of Dunkirk. He was evacuated aboard the S.S. George Washington.

Upon returning to the US, he finished high school at Cleveland Height High in 1942, and then enrolled at East Western Reserve Institution of Applied Science. He spent about 13 months in the engineering program before joining the Army. Afterward, he spent a couple months at Fort Hayes, Ohio, trying to join the Leink Corp. While waiting, he reconsidered and instead joined the paratroopers out of Camp Toccoa, Georgia. Flunking a color perception test, he was transferred out to the 310th Infantry Regiment of the 78th Infantry Division out of Camp Butter. While there, he was trained as a scout, but was later sent to Georgia Tech because of his engineering background. After completing the Army Specialized Training Program at Georgia Tech, he went to Army Officer Candidate School at Fort Belvoir.

After graduation, he went to officer mechanical equipment school for a six-week course and then was sent to Fort Leonard Wood. He was shipped overseas from Camp Kitmer, NY, to Glasgow, Scotland and then on to France. While in France, Mr. Cronk traveled through Landsberg, Frankfurt, Munich,

Bamberg, Bayreuth, and Landshut, Germany and Marseilles, France on reconstruction operations with orders to keep supply lines moving under all circumstances. In Landshut as a second lieutenant, he was administrative officer and was in charge of the supply lines, the company mess, and motor pool, as well as censoring mail. This was while he was temporarily assigned to the 4th Armored Division. He also served temporarily on an assignment with the 41st General Service Regiment, which was a black outfit with white officers. He left Europe in May 1946 out of La Havre, France, on the S.S. Frederick Victory. Upon returning to the States, he was terminally discharged out of Camp Atterbury, Indiana.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Book Shelves: ; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 6; AT Coll: Box 32; Hat Box 1; Uniforms

Acc# 05.0087

CLName Bacon, Jr.

ScopeNote This collection includes a large scrapbook. The majority of the scrapbook is Bacon's letters to his mother and father. It also includes documents, photos, news, ephemera, and maps. There are musical programs and church programs, post cards, and some info about colleges (Johns Hopkins University, North Carolina State College, and Wake Forest College).

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: Oversized Box 05.0087

Acc# 05.0090

CLName Bassett

ScopeNote Collection consists of a DVD and CD. The DVD describes the WWII service of Ray S. Bassett. The CD recounts the experiences of Wilmer W. Bassett, Jr., who served in the 65th Armored Field Artillery Battalion (Thunderbolt Battalion) as a major. The materials have letters, manuscripts, and photographs in them.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder: EM: 2 DVDs

Acc# 05.0092

CLName Appel

ScopeNote Collection consists of a book entitled "The Outdoor Kids of Company B, 7th Infantry Regiment, Third Division, US Army." This book is a compilation of stories in which the veterans of this company tell of their days in the military.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 05.0093
CLName Wren
ScopeNote Collection consists of three letters written to Joan Wren by an American soldier serving in Germany and Czechoslovakia, April-May 1945. He talks of conditions in these countries, the point system, and where he will go next.
Copyright Status NO copyright; no response to our letter and phone call 4/17/08
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0096
CLName Deen, Jr.
ScopeNote This collection consists of a book ("News About Flagler Countians in Military Service") and a newspaper article about the book and its author. The book contains stories and letters appearing in the Flagler Tribune 1941-46. (Flagler County, Florida)
Copyright Status
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 05.0098
CLName Kennedy
ScopeNote Collection includes "The War Papers" parts 1-59. "The War Papers" reproduce newspapers published during the war years. Collection also includes "The Blitz Pictorial" newspaper.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume Oversize Shelf 1: Gen Coll: Oversize Box 05.0098; 2 boxes

Acc# 05.0100
CLName Daisye Stephenson and Jeanette Stephenson Sickel
ScopeNote Collection includes "The Jackson Sun" newspaper (Jackson, Tennessee) dated September 17, 1942 and June 6, 1944. The September 17, 1942 paper has an article entitled "Apples are Named as Your Current Victory Specials" in the Homemakers' Section. The June 6, 1944 paper describes the landing at Normandy. The full newspapers are available on microfilm at the Jackson-Madison County Library in Tennessee.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0101

CLName Jones

ScopeNote Elmer D. Jones was a private 1st class in the 89th Infantry Division in the US Army in the European Theater. Jones' duties included the task of being an 81mm mortar 2nd gunner and ammo bearer. He joined the army in June 1943 and served until April 1946. Jones served in France and Germany from January 1945 to April 1946. His unit liberated the first concentration camp at Onndruf, Germany. This collection includes files of letters, documents related to, stories and articles that Jones wrote for the 89th Division magazine, The Rolling ' W'. There are also copies of the magazine intermittently from April 1995 to April 2005. There are copies of the "89th Division WWII: Crossing the Rhine," "89th Infantry Division World War II," and "Combat History of the 354 Infantry Regiment." The collection also includes photographs (mostly post-war), copies of Jones' stories, and a video of Col. Herbert J. Budnick, Rtd.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box; (1) 1/2 box; (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 05.0102

CLName Toole

ScopeNote Oliver A. Toole was a bombardier in the 96th Squadron, 2nd Bomb Group. He served in North Africa and Italy. He was killed in action. His collection includes government documents, letters, news, photos, and a manuscript written by his sister that describes his family's World War II experiences. A VQ filled out by his sister is also included.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0103

CLName Toole

ScopeNote Edward L. Toole worked as a supply clerk in the 533rd Quartermaster Railhead Company of the Army. At the time of his discharge, he was a Technician Fifth Grade. His collection includes letters to his family, a history of his company, photos, news, government documents, a manuscript written by his sister Anita Toole Clay that describes the family's World War II experiences, ephemera, and a VQ filled out by his sister. He served in the European theater and traveled through France, Belgium, and Germany.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items by Anita and her brother, Edward.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0104
CLName Brown
ScopeNote Don A. Brown served in the US Army Air Force and began flying in 1943, continuing in the US Air Force during the Korean War as a pilot. His collection includes his Air Force file containing documents that shows completion of training and individual flight records. The collection also includes a copy of his obituary.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0105
CLName Skoog
ScopeNote Kenneth A. Skoog served in the European Theater (ETO) in the 121st and the 118th US Army Signal Radio Intelligence Corps. His collection includes nine World War I photos and 82 World War II photos. The World War II photos show the 118th and 121st Signal Radio Intelligence Companies. There are also personal photos of Skoog, Charles A. Bowen, Jr., and Army buddies. There are photos taken in Germany, Belgium, Holland, France, and Austria. The collection also includes letters from Charles A. Bowen, Jr., who was a U.S. Marine Corps photographer, to Kenneth A. Skoog. The letters include descriptions of fine art, drawings, poetry, and a sketched map. Ephemera such as unused postcards are also in the collection. There are also three short manuscripts written by Kenneth A. Skoog about his life before and during the war.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except letter from Charles A. Bowen.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 05.0106
CILname Dertien
ScopeNote The collection of Don Dertien, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Dertien served in the US Navy Reserve aboard the USS Farragut, USS Halford, and USS Noa in the Pacific Theater (PTO). He served from 1940-68?.

Don Dertien entered the Naval Reserve under the V-7 Program. He trained aboard ship and for three months at Northwestern University near Chicago before he was commissioned in March 1941. Dertien was assigned to the USS Farragut at Pearl Harbor during the attack on 7 December 1941. His ship was primarily involved in convoys and screening operations in the beginning of the war. Later, he was involved in the Battle of the Coral Sea, the landing on Guadalcanal, and the Solomons campaign.

After he transferred to the USS Halford, Dertien was assigned as the gunnery officer. While aboard this destroyer, he was involved in the invasions of Bougainville and Saipan, the Marianas Turkey Shoot, and the battle for the Philippines. In mid-1945, Dertien was transferred to the USS Noa. After the war, he used the GI Bill to finish college.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0107
CILname Cooper
ScopeNote Collection consists of an Oral History. Don Cooper (U.S. Army 1942?-1946) initially served as an infantryman in the 21st Regiment, 26th Infantry Division. He was involved in the Southern Philippine campaign and saw his first combat on the island of Mindanao. Cooper was transferred to the Medical Corps as a combat medic because of his physical ability to carry wounded men from the front lines for treatment. A head wound cost Cooper the sight in his left eye. Following the war he completed photography school under the GI Bill and went on to produce travel films.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0108
CLName Errair
ScopeNote Collection consists of an Oral History. Dorothy Errair worked as an air-
evacuation nurse for the Army Air Corps during World War II. Her work took
her to the front lines of North Africa and Italy, where she and other women
acted as caretakers for wounded soldiers on planes that transported the men
to hospital care. Hers was a unique experience; she and the other nurses were
the first of their kind.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0109
CLName Gooding
ScopeNote The collection of Eunice Gooding, contains an oral history transcript of an
interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Eunice Gooding's
late husband was a field artillery officer who commanded an African American
unit during World War II. She discusses her experiences as a white military
officer's wife, mother, and Baptist on the Home Front. She describes what it
was like to live in Alexandria, Louisiana, and in Jacksonville, Florida. Gooding
explains the many different challenges that she faced during this time in the
interview.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0110
CLName Jones
ScopeNote Harley M. Jones (US Army 1942-1947?, Air Force 1947-??) served as a B-24
gunner. He was assigned to the 445th Bomb Group, 8th Air Force. Jones' crew
was shot down over France in early 1944. He and his pilot were both wounded,
but survived and recuperated in the care of the French Underground. He
returned to the States for R&R and was then assigned to administrative duties
for the remainder of the war.
Collection consists of an oral history interview provided by the Reichelt Oral
History Program.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0113

CLName Watson

ScopeNote Robert C. Watson served in the Army in the 316th Port Company of the 511th Port Battalion. His wife, Juanita, was a Red Cross volunteer, and their collection contains her Red Cross Certificate. The collection mostly includes items on his service: photos of him, his manuscript about his experiences as an African American soldier, a picture he drew of a five-man tent, a copy of the newspaper printed by the 511th Port Battalion, and a government order to present the Good Conduct Medal to the 316th Port Company. They also filled out a veteran and Home Front questionnaire.

In his short (three pages), untitled manuscript he describes some of his duties and experiences. He helped supply American soldiers on Biak Island and came under Japanese fire in the process. He describes this mission and his commanding officer giving them the option to conduct this mission. He wondered if the CO thought that his company was made up of cowards because they were black. He served in New Guinea. He also describes his ethnic background and his decision to declare himself as an African American rather than allowing himself to pass as white. He also talks about the position of African Americans in the service.

Copyright Status Yes, the Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0120

CLName Rogers

ScopeNote collection also contains a manuscript by Pierre C.T. Verheye untitled "The Train Ride Into Hell," who was an inmate of Buchenwald. There is also a Veteran's Questionnaire and a Biographical Data form.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright for all material except the published book "I Refused to Die" (which is CPNA) and the manuscript "The Odyssey of 2nd Lt. William J. Sheard" (which was written by Mr. and Ms. Paul Colleran).

Extent Volume Gen Coll [1] 1/4 box,; Stacks; Mag Coll: Misc Box for association mag

Acc#	05.0124
CIName	Bara
ScopeNote	Henry E. Bara was a Surface Grinder Operator in the US Navy. His basic training was at Camp Thomas in Davisville, Rhode Island. His collection includes cards, postcards, letters, and v-mails to and from various people. His communication mostly contains stories about his time in the Navy, like his time in basic training or stationed on Hawaii. Some letters do mention important historical figures, such as baseball player Joe DiMaggio, President Roosevelt, and General MacArthur. The good majority of his communication is to his family. He discusses his duties, the battalion organizational structure, his potential shipping out to the Pacific Theater, and other unclassified information.
Copyright Status	Yes, collection holds copyright; given by niece, Christine Kwiatkowski; correspondence indicates that family is in agreement.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0125
CILname Wenzel
ScopeNote Wenzel served in Company K, 24th Infantry Division in Hawaii. Collection contains an Army jacket with insignia from the 24th Infantry Division (Hawaiian), Division photographs, and a Christmas dinner menu and pamphlet for Company K, dated December 1940.

Eugene J. Wenzel served as a Sergeant in the Army from 1941 to 1945 in the Pacific Theater. Wenzel was trained in Oahu and was stationed at Pearl Harbor on the day of the attack. This extensive collection does not include references to the happenings on that day, only a letter informing his family that he was okay. Pictures included show military men in uniform, camp life, army nurses, weapons, and Wenzel's friends, family and girlfriends. Artifacts include post-war pamphlets on the film "Tora, Tora, Tora" and books on Pearl Harbor. There are also copies of the "Taro Leaf Newsletter" which was a publication of, by, and for those who served the 24th Infantry Division. Other items include: army jacket, canvas bag, pins, medals, a bullet box, a rosary, German, US, Romania, British, and Mexican coins, plastic drink stirrers, patches, 6 silk handkerchiefs from Panama, a metal cigarette, a dog tag, a Pearl Harbor survivor hat, 3 metal watches, an ID tag, a small plastic box, and pocket guides to Hawaii and New Guinea. Correspondences included in the collection include 41 letters, 15 V-mail, 1 telegram, 6 greeting cards, and 9 post cards written from Wenzel to his mother. In writing to his mother, Wenzel rarely references combat or anything with the war. Topics of conversation, early on, give great detail about life in boot camp, but once Wenzel is shipped out, topics of conversation focus mainly on inquiries about family and friends. Money is often discussed, specifically the Wenzel family's lack of it and Eugene's attempt to send as much as he can home. Wenzel writes often of his hope that life will continue just as he left it when he returns home from the war. Wenzel is an enthusiastic participant in the war; he often speaks of his desire to exact revenge on the Japanese. Some grievances do show up in his letters when he is denied furlough. Letters in the collection from army chaplains to Wenzel's mother also seem to infer that Wenzel's time in the army did not always suit him. Wenzel wrote to his mother about social activities that he and his friends engaged in including drinking, bowling (he worked at a base bowling alley), and even desecrating Japanese supplies for their own amusement. Wenzel mentions other soldiers' interests in prostitutes in Panama, but Wenzel said that he did not have dealings with them. Wenzel mentioned that he was injured, but impressed on his mother that he was not badly wounded. Mrs. Wenzel's letters to her son catch him up on the goings-on at home and she often chides him for not writing more often. Other letters in the collection include a single letter from Wenzel's father to Wenzel, several letters from Wenzel's home town friends who have also joined the war effort to Mrs. Wenzel, Wenzel's best friend Joseph Kretzman's letters to Mrs. Wenzel, and letters from Wenzel's friend James Morinaha written to Wenzel and his family in the 1960s. There is one Japanese post card included in the collection that was sent from Wenzel to his mother in 1944. Wenzel apologizes for sending Japanese material to his mother but assures her that it was the only writing material that he could find. This letter, sent on 22 May 1944, is one of the few that discussed combat.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box & [1] 1/4 box; Oversize Photos Box 6

Acc# 05.0128

CLName Bannan

ScopeNote Joseph T. Bannan served in the Navy aboard the USS Terror (CM-5) and the USS Panamint (AGC-13) in the Pacific Theater (PTO). Bannan served as a yeoman first class from 1943-46. He worked as a bridge talker and yeoman to the captain.

This collection includes original photos of the USS Terror near Japan; Navy men on the USS Panamint in the Pacific; photos of men, including in formation (and some women) at a captain's inspection at the Naval Armed Guard center in Brooklyn, NY; and of men on leave who are shown drinking in Sasebo, Kyushu, Japan (in December 1945). Also, one photo showing the destruction by the atomic bomb at Hiroshima; a picture of Admiral Halsey and Mayor James Kirk on parade in Elizabeth, NJ (1945); one photo of Japanese soldiers lined up at Fukuoka, Japan (in November 1945); and photos of ships and a rescue during a typhoon off Okinawa (1945) are included in the collection.

In addition, there are two scanned photos of journalist Ernie Pyle: one shows his body after his death on 18 April 1945, on Ie Shima near Okinawa. Supposedly, the original photo of Pyle's body was taken by an Army photographer and sent to the Navy photographer onboard the USS Panamint for developing. According to the donor, the photo and the negative were ordered to be destroyed out of respect to his widow, but "souvenir" copies were made. See the folder for more background on this photo.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, except for scanned photos of Ernie Pyle.

Extent Volume PH Coll: 1 folder; our scan (on photo paper) of E. Pyle in Cab # 1: Originals Box # 1

Acc# 05.0134

CLName Grandovic

ScopeNote Anthony J. (Tiny) Grandovic was a general welding foreman at the Dravo Corporation Shipyard in Neville Island, Pennsylvania during WWII. The Dravo Corporation built LSTs, Minesweepers, and Destroyer Escorts during the war. This collection consists of 3 copies of the company published magazine The Dravo Slant (June 21, 1943; August 2, 1943); and October 1948, and an articles from the Beaver County Times from 2000 regarding the building of LSTs at Dravo and American Bridge Company. The October 1948 edition includes a photo of Anthony Grandovic with the Boat Yard Champs softball team. Home Front. Defense plant

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	05.0135
CLName	Bender
ScopeNote	<p>Stewart Edward Bender was a seaman first class in the US Navy in the Pacific Theater (PTO). In March 1944, he trained at a US Navy Training Station in West Lakes, IL, then he worked on a naval base on the Ryukus Islands. Bender was 19 years old when he was killed accidentally while unloading a ship at night on Okinawa on 20 August 1945. While he was in high school, he worked at Ball Brothers Factory in Muncie, Indiana, and at Durham Manufacturing Company, where he made artillery shells.</p> <p>The collection consists of correspondence (which was never sent because of Bender's death), a birth announcement, memorial cards, photographs, Japanese yen, jewelry, stamps, news clippings, two record messages sent home by Bender during the war, a copy of the New Testament, medals, pins, and an ID badge with his photo from Ball Brothers.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, the Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Oversize Photos Box 6; Cab 1: Unique Box 2

Acc#	05.0136
CLName	Zenger
ScopeNote	<p>Alfred Zenger, Jr., served in the Army in the 297th Infantry in Alaska, the Pacific, and in India. The collection contains one book and one manuscript. The book is Alaska Guard--297th Infantry--In the Defense of Alaska (Aleutian Islands), which tells the unit's entire history from 1941 to April 1945. Zenger served in this unit from beginning to end. The manuscript, written by Zenger, is entitled "My Army Life: 1941-1946." It is the story of his army life.</p> <p>Mr. Zenger of Juneau, Alaska, was drafted on 2 October 1941 at the age of 21 and was assigned to Company A of the 297th Infantry Battalion, first of the Alaska Army National Guard and later of the US Army. From 1941-1945, he served at various bases in Alaska, his home. He discusses the Attu-Kiska campaign, of which he was not part, but he was later stationed at Attu for a time. He eventually rose to the rank of Sergeant, and in February 1945, his unit, now redesignated the 208th Infantry Battalion, was transferred to Camp Shelby, Mississippi. On 19 May 1945, his unit was deactivated, and he was sent to the Pacific. After leaving San Francisco, he arrived in Calcutta, India, in July 1945. He served in Calcutta and New Delhi, and in December 1945, he returned to the US and was discharged. The manuscript is about daily life in the army and is very descriptive with funny stories. It is also full of copies of photos, government documents and orders, maps, and news clippings.</p> <p>Collection has a manuscript titled "The Forgotten War." This manuscript includes a plethora of personal accounts of the Aleutian Island Campaign, Mainly from an American perspective. Includes the diary of a Japanese doctor, final orders of the Japanese Commander on Attu, a report translated from Russian to English about Allied fighters and bombers landing in the USSR. A few accounts from the Canadian conscripts that served there. A report of the campaign in its entirety from the Unalaska Cuttlefish High School Class of 1981. "Voice from Bataan", an account of the Bataan Death March. The Personal accounts account for the majority of this 200 page collection. Single issues of the "Williwaw Letter" a veteran's association for those who served in the Aleutians.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright for his items; rest are Copyright not applicable; published
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: Oversize Box 05.0136 on Oversize Shelf 1; Stacks: 1 Title; Mag Coll: 1 box for "Williwaw Letter"

Acc# 05.0137
CILname Rubaii
ScopeNote The collection of Lois Rubaii, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Rubaii describes her life on the Home Front as a student at Cornell University and a worker during the summers in different war industries. Specifically, Rubaii (then Serby) assembled gas masks for General Electric and later was a construction assistant at the Boston Navy Yard, where she helped to make parts for destroyers.

Lois Rubaii was born Lois Serby on 25 March 1923; she was one of five kids. Her father died in 1932, and she was raised by her mother and older brothers. Her brothers were ensigns in the Navy, one of whom became a rear admiral by the end of the war. Serby enrolled at Cornell University, and she graduated in 1944.

This interview primarily shows Mrs. Rubaii's feelings toward the war and her sympathy towards the Jews who died in the Holocaust (her grandparents were Polish and Russian Jews). She later married, had a family, and lived and worked in Clearwater, Florida. The collection covers the 1930s to 1945, but most of the interview concerns the period from 1939-45.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0138
CILname Scott
ScopeNote William Ralph Scott was a captain in the US Army during WWII in the Pacific Theater. He served overseas in the Canal Zone, Australia, New Guinea, the Philippines, and Japan as part of the 6th Army, Headquarters Division. Scott worked in counterintelligence in the Army. While an undergraduate at the University of Florida, he was in the ROTC and graduated from university in 1942. The collection consists of 28 issues of the University of Florida's newsletter, Fighting Gators, from March 1943 to September 1945. This is not a complete set of newsletters.

Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0139
CLName Laiminger
ScopeNote Korbin Laiminger (Maritime Service 1942-1944, US Army 1944-1946) entered the military through the maritime service (Merchant Marine) and trained as an engineer. While stationed in New Orleans in February of 1944, he received the long-awaited appointment as a 2nd Lieutenant in the Army Transportation Corps. He spent over a year at Camp Gordon Johnston, Florida. While stationed here, Laiminger frequented Tallahassee for the USO club. He was sent to the European theater in July of 1944. After the war and until his discharge in August of 1946, Laiminger served as a training officer at Fort Eustis, Virginia.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0140
CLName Blanchard
ScopeNote Leo J. Blanchard was a sergeant in the 1st Army in the European Theater (ETO). He worked as a medical aide who assisted wounded soldiers and civilians. Blanchard served in France, Belgium, Germany, and Czechoslovakia. The collection includes a newspaper clipping of Blanchard receiving the Bronze Star and a photograph of Blanchard at an Evacuation Hospital.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0141
CLName Maloney
ScopeNote Includes the dates 1930s through October 1945. Florene Maloney was a WASP (Women's Airforce Service Pilots) during WWII. Her whole family (brother, sister, father) could fly planes; this influenced her to learn how to fly. She began her WASP training in December of 1943, which did not include combat training. Maloney graduated from the WASP in May 1944. Her duties involved ferrying aircraft to and from various military bases within the continental United States. After the WASP were de-activated in December of 1944, Maloney became a so-called "Utility Pilot," training young males to navigate while she piloted the aircraft. Following that, she went to Naples, Italy with the Red Cross and opened a Red-Cross "club" to give books, music, and tours of Italy to the GIs stationed in Naples. This oral history deals primarily with the Maloney's duties and personal life during the war.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0142
CLName Matthews
ScopeNote Charles T. Matthews served in the Merchant Marines and in the US and Canadian Navies in the Pacific Theater; he served as a second machinist aboard the USS Markab (AD-21) and the USS Blue (DD-744).

After the attack on 7 December 1941, Matthews tried to join the U.S. Marine Corp and the US Navy before he joined the Merchant Marines. After he served in the Merchant Marines, he joined the Canadian Navy and then joined the US Navy in 1943.

The collection consists of a stream-of-consciousness narrative about his wartime experiences and a current photograph. Also, there is a manuscript entitled "The Sinking of the Jap Battleship 'Nagota.'"
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0143
CLName Jemmott
ScopeNote Coleridge Augustus Jemmott was an African American soldier in the U.S. Army, "I" Company, 22nd Quartermaster Regiment. He served in Italy and North Africa as a Sergeant, transporting the "Anzio Annie" cannon, from 1942 to 1945. The collection contains a scrapbook with photographs and ephemera from Jemmott's war years. There are sixty black and white photographs of Jemmott with his unit in North Africa and Italy. There is also a menu from a Casablanca restaurant, a Port of Leghorn entry card, newspaper clippings, and a North African Theater uniform patch.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 31

Acc# 05.0144
CLName Friedman
ScopeNote Sanford Friedman was a non-combat administrative officer during World War II. He spent his leisure time collecting cartoons drawn by Dice Wingert and Bill Mauldin in the Stars and Stripes. The collection contains the cartoons gathered by Friedman: Wingert's "Hubert and Mauldin's "Wille and Joes."
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box

Acc# 05.0147
CLName Fine
ScopeNote Marjorie Morganstein Fine was a high school student during WWII. Her two brothers-in-law and her boyfriend were in the Navy. Her boyfriend was attached to the U.S. Marine 6th Marine Division and was killed at Okinawa on 4 April 1945. The collection contains newspaper clippings from the Baltimore Sun, a Navy Department pamphlet titled "Lest We Forget...", and a Home Front questionnaire.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0148
CLName Myers
ScopeNote The collection of Daisy Myers, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Myers moved to Ohio during WWII to look for work. She began work in the Hoover Company, which had converted to the war industry and was a plane-manufacturing plant. Myers discusses the Home Front, socializing, marriage and courtship, transience, and reuniting with her family after many years of separation. The photograph is a scanned copy of her husband in uniform. The collection contains a veteran's questionnaire as well. Also included is a letter to the editor Myers wrote about visiting the WW2 Memorial in Washington, DC. In the oral history, Myers discusses the visit in detail--listen to the tape for that information.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0149
CLName Toye
ScopeNote Lewis S. Toye was a private in the US Army, 507th Parachute Infantry, Headquarters Company. Toye was killed in France in 1944. The collection consists of letters written to Toye by his wife that he didn't receive because of his death, letters between family members after his death, and official military correspondence. There is a photograph of Toye in uniform, an honorable discharge certificate for Abraham Kvitsky, a 1942 Parachute Training photograph booklet, and post-war news clippings and ephemera.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0150
CLName Portnoy
ScopeNote Simon Portnoy was a private 1st class (PFC) with the U.S. Marines in the Pacific Theater. Portnoy was a parachute rigger with the 2nd Marine Airwing VMO2. He served in Guam from December 10, 1944 to February 2, 1945, Saipan from February 2, 1945 to August 21, 1945, and then went to Japan. He was involved in the fake assault landing at Okinawa. The collection consists of a Christmas 1945 menu from the USS Miffin (APO207), Japanese and French currency, and the August 15, 1945 and September 3, 1945 editions of the Saipan Beacon newspaper.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0154
CLName Zander
ScopeNote OH- done by Dr. Oldson, begins with basic information and family background.
-Enters service in 1942- basic training in San Diego, school at Texas A&M for Radio School- radio school experiences.
-Pacific Theater (assigned to)- placed in VPB117- talks about duties as a Reserve Radioman (specialized in RADAR) during the war-talks about where the RADAR is- never left the ship/island-discusses not calling the RADAR a RADAR-top secret.
-Talks about the first time to Hawaii-discusses promotions-talks a great deal about various living conditions of their own and natives dealing with Japanese Occupation)- the death of one family due to Japanese soldiers (Philippines).
-Speaks about Tinian, Saipan, and Leyte-discusses the treatment of rank on a mission on the ship.
-VE and VJ Days.
-Courts Martial Trial about refusing an order..
-Zanders' experience after the war, a couple of stories about funny happenings, both of them food related.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0155
CLName Carey
ScopeNote The Collection of Eunice and Jefferson Carey contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Eunice and Jefferson Carey discuss life in Jacksonville, Florida during World War II, especially the shipbuilding in the area at the time. The folder contains a paper written by Katherine Levitz that used several interviews gathered for the purpose.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	05.0156
CLName	Sheline
ScopeNote	<p>Raymond Sheline's collection contains an OH. He was born in 1922 in Port Clinton, Ohio. Studied the ministry, but ultimately got his degree in Chemistry at Bethany College in WV. Started working at the Division of War Research at Columbia University in Jan 1943 under Harold Urey and Home Priest. Discusses appeals system for drafts and conscientious objector status. Drafted and inducted into the Army in Sept 1943. Basic training at Camp Clairborne, Louisiana. He had trouble with his Master Sergeant during Basic. He was taken out of Basic and sent back to Columbia, where he worked with Uranium 235 and 238. Mentions the K-25 plant at Oakridge, Tennessee (Manhattan Project). Mentions Dunning and Williard Libby. Was at Los Alamos, NM.</p> <p>Was at Columbia University from January 1943-May 1945, Oak Ridge for a couple of weeks and then went to Los Alamos for the remainder of the war. Worked in the Pupine Laboratories while at Columbia. Worked with the Snowball Mechanism and plutonium for bombs at Los Alamos. Mentions Alamogordo and White Sands, and encounters with Oppenheimer, Fermi, Groves, Segre, Teller, Stan Ulam, Neils and Aage Bohr, and Hans Bethe. Discusses Father Coughlin in Detroit and his radio shows, anti-FDR and anti-Communist. Discusses newspapers, raids on factories, and heavy water. Big discussion about the atombombs and whether or not it was the right thing to do. Enola Gay exhibit at the Smithsonian mentioned. He studied at Berkeley for graduate school. He ended up as a professor at Florida State University.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	05.0157
CLName	Varn, Jr.
ScopeNote	<p>Fred Harwell Varn, Jr., served in the Army Air Force as a first lieutenant and P-47 Thunderbolt pilot in the 404th Fighter Group, 507th Squadron, 9th Air Force in the European Theater (ETO). The collection includes a manuscript written by Varn's wife, Ruth K. Varn, about his WWII experience.</p> <p>Varn was born in 1924 in Jacksonville, Florida, and he attended the University of Florida from 1941-1942. While at UF, Varn passed the Army Air Corps Aviation Cadet Examining Board test. In February 1943, he was called to active duty and reported to Nashville, Tennessee. Varn attended training schools in Florida, Mississippi, and Alabama. Between November 1943 and February 1944, Varn was assigned to the 327th Fighter Group in Richmond, Virginia. In 1944, Varn took the Queen Mary to England where he was assigned to the 404th Fighter Group, 507th Squadron in Winkton, England. The 507th Squadron participated in D-Day by supporting forces at St. Lo. The manuscript contains photographs, letters, documents, and news clippings about Varn's experience.</p> <p>Varn was a fighter pilot in the 404th Fighter Group. His responsibilities were to dive bomb and strafe German ground targets. While in Europe, he was stationed in Chippelle, Normandy and Juvincourt France; St. Trand, Belgium; and Kelz, Fritzlar, and Stuttgart, Germany. He took part in some major battles, such as at Arnhem (Operation Market Garden), Aachen, and at Bastogne during the Battle of the Bulge. In his letters home, he talked about life in Europe, and he told his parents of his first time sleeping in a bed with sheets and how awkward it felt. His letters told his family about enemy planes flying over and how flak would fall from the sky onto their tents from American AA guns.</p> <p>The manuscript also includes a pictorial history, which includes pictures of Mr. Varn in uniform with his family prior to leaving for Europe and with his military buddies while on leave in Europe. There are also pictures of the P-47 Thunderbolt planes he flew. Lastly, also included are maps, newspaper clippings about the war and Mr. Varn, and diagrams of attack formations.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 05.0158
CLName Pierce-Ruhland
ScopeNote Harriet T. Pierce-Ruhland was a student at Florida State College for Women (FSCW) during WWII. While she was at FSCW, she volunteered as a hostess for dances with the men stationed at Dale Mabry Air Base. Pierce-Ruhland also scheduled students to clean the dorms once a week. She met her husband, Richard F. Pierce-Ruhland, who was an Air Force engineer, during the war. The collection consists of a manuscript about her wartime experiences, two newspaper clippings, a veteran's questionnaire from Richard F. Pierce-Ruhland, and a Home Front questionnaire from Harriet T. Pierce-Ruhland.
Copyright Status NO copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0160
CLName Hurle
ScopeNote Lt. Col. Robert Hurrle served in the Army Air Force and was the pilot of the B-17 Flying Fortress, "Lady Anne," and part of the Eighth Air Force, 94th Bombardment Group in the European Theater (ETO). Hurrle graduated from high school in 1940 and joined the Army Air Force in August 1942. He trained at Maxwell Field, AL; Hendricks Field, FL; and George Field, IL. Hurrle continued in the US Air Force after the war, retiring as a Lieutenant Colonel in April 1972.

This collection contains material from Hurrle's prewar and postwar life, as well as WWII items. There are news clippings, military documents, ephemera, and photographs from the war years. In addition, there are postwar news clippings, military documents, certificates, and miscellaneous material. The collection also includes 444 photographs in black and white and color from six photo albums. The majority of the photos are from 1945 and the postwar years. This photo collection includes official military photos, as well as family snapshots.

The collection also includes three Army Air Force cadet booklets and several artifacts, including uniform pins and ribbons, a name tag, an American flag, and a retirement plaque. There are also several maps including a silk map.
Copyright Status NO copyright. Creator died 3 June 2000 with no heirs.
Extent Volume PH Coll: (1) 1/2 box; PH Coll: [1] 1/2 box; Oversize Photos Box 6; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 4; AT Coll: Box 32; AT Coll: Burial Flag Box Shelf

Acc# 05.0161
CLName Los
ScopeNote This collection includes one letter from Adolph Los to his best friend, Sergeant Edwin "Dok" Doktor. Doktor was a part of the 736th Bomb Squad and Los was in Warren, Massachusetts. In this letter, Los describes mutual friends and their military status, future work on cars, seeing girls, and how friends were doing. Side note: Los later found out that on the day this letter is postmarked, Doktor was shot down and killed. When this letter was donated to the Institute, it had never been opened.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0163
CLName Blackmon
ScopeNote Waldo Blackmon was a combat pilot in the Army Air Force in the European (ETO) and Pacific (PTO) Theaters. At one point, Blackmon was part of the crew of a Flying Fortress that crashed in the Philippines. All 12 crew members were rescued safely. The collection consists of letters written by Blackmon to his family during the war, news clippings, and official documents.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0164
CLName Humphress
ScopeNote Col. Tom Nixon Humphress served in the US Army Finance Corps, 7th Finance Disbursing Section in the European Theater (ETO) during WWII. Born in Tallahassee, FL, Humphress was called to active duty in July 1941, when he was stationed at Ft. Benning, GA. In June 1943, he went to the European Theater and was first stationed in England. After the invasion of 6 June 1944, Humphress and his unit traveled to Omaha Beach. While in Europe he made 13 foxholes/pup tent moves in order to pay troops in the field. Following the war, he remained in the active reserves until 1969, when he transferred to the inactive reserve. This collection contains a biographical sketch and a manuscript describing Humphress' experiences in the 7th Finance Disbursing Division during WWII.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	05.0165
CLName	Eichenberg
ScopeNote	This collection includes one letter from W. P. Reuland to Florence Reuland Eichenberg. He is writing from Tokyo Bay on the day of the Japanese surrender. He described seeing carriers and his first B-29, thanks his daughter for her gifts (a boda charm), seeing and hearing MacArthur speak, and how he hopes his daughter is progressing.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	05.0166
CLName	Frankenthal
ScopeNote	<p>John Vandal Frankenthal was a Seabee in the Naval Reserves from 1942 to 1944 on the US mainland and South Pacific. He was commissioned a Lieutenant, Civil Engineer Corps, US Naval Reserve in 1942. He was stationed at Camp Bradford, Norfolk, VA; Camp Elliott, San Diego, CA; and Port Hueneme, CA. Frankenthal was the commanding officer of Company "C", 25th Construction Battalion, 21st Marine Division of the U.S Marine Corp. The unit shipped to the South Pacific on February 14, 1943. Frankenthal oversaw the construction of military camps, hospitals, and roads, as well as served as a mail censor in the camp. He was first in New Zealand, then later saw action in New Caledonia, Guadalcanal, Bougainville, and Guam. Frankenthal was granted a 30-day emergency leave, his first leave since being overseas, when his business partner in Chicago had a heart attack. He flew on a military aircraft to California then booked a flight on TWA to Chicago, on December 1, 1944 he was killed at Van Nuys, CA when the airplane crashed in the San Fernando Valley.</p> <p>The collection consists of letters written by John to his parents, brother and sister-in-law, and his niece and nephews. There are also other miscellaneous letters. In his letters John relates his life in the military, mostly discussing the scenery, weather, food, and entertainment because of the tight censorship rules. He does explain some of his duties as a Seabee and camp life. He often expresses his desire to return to the States despite his pride in serving in the military.</p> <p>There are also photos, ephemera, and two camp newsletters from a scrapbook. In addition, there are ration books.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; given by nephew, Charles Frakenthal because creator had no heirs. Correspondence indicates that family is in agreement.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc#	05.0168
CLName	Richardson
ScopeNote	This collection consists of the U.S. Marine Raider Association Magazine from the 1980s through 2005. There are also membership rosters from the U.S. Marine Raider Association, as well as other materials relating to the Association. In addition, there are 3 post-war articles regarding WWII.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc#	05.0170
CLName	Eisenhower
ScopeNote	The collection of Genevie Trachsel Eisenhower contains an oral history transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Genevie Trashsel served in the Army Nurse Corps, 1942-1946. After she graduated from Good Samaritan School of Nursing in 1942, she applied to be a flight nurse; basic training in Tucson, Arizona. She attended the School of Air Evacuation in Bowman Field Kentucky in May 1944; stationed in Memphis, Tennessee. She describes her job as the medical personnel aboard a C-47 for air evacuation; transferred to Hickam Field in Honolulu; flew the South Pacific aboard C-54s; discharged as a captain in 1946; stayed in nursing after the war and worked at Holy Cross Hospital in Fort Lauderdale until retirement at age 66.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	05.0171
CLName	Howell
ScopeNote	<p>This collection consists of an oral history transcript William Howell was born in Florida on 12 August, 1927. He enlisted at the age of 17 in 1945 and was in boot camp in San Diego. After training for the Hospital Corps, he served at a Hospital in Dublin, GA. His total service was 18 months and 9 day from 1945 to 1946. The transcript includes discussion of war experiences of other people, and how the GI Bill allowed him to study at the University of Florida.</p> <p>It is confusing to try to ascertain dates and length of service from this oral history, much of it is marked "unintelligible" in every area of discussion. There was no service related to overseas or personal battle experience. He did talk about crashes at Cecil Field, FL. He served in the Great Lakes; San Diego; Dublin, GA; Lake City, FL; Cecil Field FL; and Jacksonville, FL.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	

Acc# 05.0172
CILname Crook, Jr.
ScopeNote This collection consists of an oral history transcript of an interview with 2nd Lt. James J. Crooke, who served in World War II. Crooke served in the Army Air Corps with the Third Bomber Group in the European Theater (ETO).

Crooke was born on 11 April 1921. After he studied at the University of Florida for two years, he went through 14 months of training at Ft. Myers, Florida; Nashville, Tennessee; Maxwell Field, Montgomery, Alabama; Douglas, Georgia; Munroe, Louisiana, and Alexandria, Louisiana, for the Army Air Corps.

Based out of Molesworth, England, Crooke then flew B-17s. He flew 30 missions with the Third Bomber Group, which flew many combat missions and took many losses. While on a bombing mission to Czechoslovakia, he was shot down over Germany and became a POW. He explains his POW experiences in which there were originally 6,000 U.S. captives, but by the time they were liberated by the Russians, the number of prisoners had increased to 10,000. He was a POW for eight months and did not get Red Cross packages because the Germans stole them. This was a violation of the Geneva Convention. He lost 25 pounds.

While Crooke was a prisoner, Heinrich Himmler twice visited his Stalag. Himmler stopped the execution of POWs ordered by Hitler because he realized that the war was lost. (This account was documented in the Pensacola News, Florida, in a journal article.) Germans asked to be interned with U.S. POWs because they were scared of the Russians. Since it was not possible, some Germans committed suicide.

The oral history describes the liberation of Crooke's Stalag and how he was moved to tent cities in France. The camps had 40,000 Allied personnel, and he describes a train trip from a POW camp. He saw Victor Mature on a ship returning home. Victor Mature was serving in the U.S. Navy. In the interview, Crooke describes a memorial, his memories of friends and crew, and Germans in a POW camp. Overall, this oral history is very interesting and full of information.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	05.0173
CLName	Bergman
ScopeNote	Harold E. Bergman's collection contains a memoir of his service. He volunteered in December 1939, spent two years in ROTC and was later assigned as a clerk for Medical Replacement Training Center (MRTC), within the 54th Training Battalion. In 1943 he reported to the 8th Counter Intelligence Corps (CIC), a position which reduced his rank from S/Sgt. Medical to corporal. He was transferred to the 5th Army CIC later that year and was stationed in Italy. He participated in the occupation of Austria and was assigned to form a sub-detachment in Badgastein, Austria. He was discharged 7 December 1945, but recalled to active duty effective 16 August 1951. He was assigned training Group B-117, ordered to 430th CIC in Salzburg, Austria. He was relieved from active duty on 21 March 1953 and his commission expired on 1 April 1953. Most of Bergman's time overseas was noncombat. He gives much detail to his surroundings, food, and his multiple stationing in Bari, Italy.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	05.0174
CLName	Shelly
ScopeNote	Dr. Joseph Anthony Shelley went through ROTC at the University of Florida. He was a 2nd Lieutenant in the infantry when the attack on 7 December 1941 occurred and was in his senior year of medical school. He trained at Camp Blanding, Florida and spent three months in a Medical Replacement Training Center (MRTC) at Camp Pickett, Virginia. In London, he was assigned to the 129th Infantry Division and was later assigned to B Company and the 104th medical battalion. He participated in the D-Day invasion and served from 21 October 1943 to 1 January 1946 as a medical doctor. This collection consists of an oral history interview with Joseph Anthony Shelley. Dr. Shelley served as a frontline doctor and goes into great detail about his D-Day landing (location not mentioned). He also mentions personal aspects about reuniting with soldiers he had treated; this was a rare occurrence.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0175

CLName Chepurko

ScopeNote Peter Chepurko was a Lt. Col. In the USAF 8th Air Force, 96th Bomb group and served in Europe at the Snedderton Heath in Norfolk, England from 1943-1944. After the war he served in the US at McDill Field FL 1945-1944, Maxwell AFB, AL 1950, Lochbowne AFB, Oklahoma air field base 1951-1953, Westover AFB, MA 1955-1959, and Fairchild AFB, WA 1960-1962. He completed 30 combat bombing missions, all in Europe and was apart of the D-Day Invasion. This collection has a record of an Award of Decoration for the Purple Heart, a record of an Award of Decoration for the Distinguished Flying Cross. The collection also contains a description of the May 23, 1944 incident that earned him a Purple Heart and Decorated Flying Cross. A photo of Peter's Requirement order. A picture of a map Peter made from wood, a photo of Peter's flight crew. A photo of Peter when he retired in 1965 and a Vetern's Day photo in 2006. This collection aslo has the institutions Vertern's Questionnaire.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; currency

Extent Volume

Acc# 05.0176

CLName Ely

ScopeNote The collection of Robert L. Ely, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Colonel Robert L. Ely was the battalion commander of the 553rd Quartermaster Battalion, 3rd Army in the European Theater (ETO).

Ely was born in St. Petersburg, Florida, attended Miami Senior High School, and graduated from the University of Florida in 1940. He was part of the Army ROTC at the University and entered active military service as a second lieutenant in February 1941. He was stationed at Camp Lee, Virginia; Fort Washington, Maryland; Camp Ellis, Illinois, and Fort Gordon, Georgia. Ely was deployed to Europe in February 1944, first going to England, then joining up with Patton's 3rd Army in France. Ely was in charge of an African American battalion headquarters unit and was assigned to oversee all the bakery units in the 3rd Army. He continued in the Army after the war for over 26 years.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 05.0177
CLName Ellington
ScopeNote Charles Clifford Ellington was a 1st Lieutenant in the U.S. Marine Corps and served as officer in charge of Heavy Weapons Platoon, K company, 3rd of the 5th Marines, 1st Marine Division. He was the only officer left in the company at the end of the Okinawa battle. Included in the collection is a book mentioning Ellington, also known as "Duke," his dress greens, and other documents.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder, AT Coll: Box, books, Oversize Textile

Acc# 06.0001
CLName McAlister
ScopeNote Charles H. McAllister was a Flight Officer in the US Army Air Force on the US Mainland from March 1943 to 31 October 1945. After his completion of basic training at Keesler Field, MS, McAllister was sent to Centenary College in Shreveport, LA, for further basic training and ten hours of indoctrination flying. McAllister was then sent to San Antonio, TX, for pre-flight school. After pre-flight school, McAllister then proceeded to primary flying school at Aldredge Field in Stamford, TX, and then to basic flying school at Perrin Field in Sherman, TX. During this period, McAllister received training in PT-19, AT-6 "Texans," and "link trainers"/ simulators.

After advanced flight training at Aloe Field in Victoria, TX, McAllister took part in air and ground gunnery training at Matagorda Island, TX. In November 1944, McAllister graduated advanced flight training and received his commission as a Flight Officer. After graduation, McAllister was placed in the Pilot Pooling Program and served at Waco Army Air Field, TX; Randolph Field (location unspecified), Lincoln Air Force Base, NE; Gunter Field, Montgomery, AL; Craig Air Force Base, Selma, AL; Eglin Field #5, FL; and finally Maxwell Field, AL, where McAllister was discharged on 31 October 1945.

Charles McAllister did not see combat in Europe or the Pacific. After his discharge, he obtained his commercial pilot's license at the Birmingham Municipal Airport. Later he relocated to Daytona Beach, Florida, where in 1947, McAllister opened a flooring business with his father. This collection contains the memoirs of Flight Officer McAllister and details his training as fighter pilot and subsequent service at several air bases in the United States. The collection also includes scanned photographs (personal and military, including of aircraft--PT-19, AT-6, P-40 Warhawk and their specs), documents (flight logs, graduation programs, cadet club cards), and several cartoon illustrations.
Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; Copyright for non-profit purposes only.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; CD Coll: 1 disk

Acc# 06.0002

CLName Field

ScopeNote Russel J. Field was a heavy cannoneer in the U.S. Army. He joined the Army on December 30, 1941 at Ft. Thomas, Kentucky. Field was a private 1st class in the Pacific Theater and participated in the campaigns of New Guinea, Luzon, and the Southern Philippines. He was wounded in action on February 11, 1945, and discharged for medical disability in September 1945. Field suffered from hearing loss due to the heavy cannon firing and suffered from a mental breakdown after leaving combat. The collection consists of a veteran questionnaire, Field's discharge papers, a photograph of Field in uniform, and a psychological evaluation of Field after the war.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0004
CILname	Miles, Jr.
ScopeNote	<p>Ernest P. Miles served as a Lieutenant in the Naval Reserve. He was stationed overseas throughout 1944 and the first 3 months of 1945 doing duty as a supply officer on Russell Island in the British Solomon Islands. Lt. Miles' letters to his fiancée Audrey Vicknair cover the period September 1943 through June 1945. This includes his earlier service in the US, mostly in the San Francisco area.</p> <p>In addition to Lt. Miles letters to the Collection includes Miss Vicknair's letters to the Lieutenant for the period January 1943- June 1944 and May 1945- September 1946. During this period she was a student at Sophie Newcomb (now Tulane) and studied psychology. The collection also includes a number of letters of other family members to the couple. In addition, there are a number of letters to Audrey written by another beau, Lt. Archie Greffer USAAF. This covers the period January 1942- January 1943.</p> <p>The collection includes the following non-epistolatory items:</p> <p>Numerous documents pertaining to the supply of naval aircraft and vessels in the Pacific theater. These include a description of the Pacific Aviation Supply System published by the Commander, Air Force Pacific Fleet marked confidential (dated Nov. 1944). There is a list of abbreviations of ship titles, a coded document, a number of checklists of equipment employed on Russell Island and an information bulletin describing all aspects of service on Russell Island.</p> <p>Personal items includes a large collection of greeting cards for the post-war period. Yearbooks and issues of the school newspaper published by Miss Vicknairs's H.S. St. Mary's Dominican New Orleans, LA for the period 1938-1941 and a psychology comprehensive exam taken by Miss Vicknair in 1945. There are a number of wedding and baby related items. Finally there is a substantial photo collection, largely devoted to the Naval Supply Base at Russell Island in the Solomons. The naval detachment is photographed at drill, at prayer and in quarters. There are several photos of natives of Russell island.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to the following creators' items: Ernest (E.P.) Miles and his wife, Audrey Miles, and their parents. Institute does not hold copyright to others. However, letters from Archie Greffer, who died in 1943, will be in the public domain in 2013.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 3 full boxes and (1) 1/2 box; Oversize Photos Box 6

Acc#	06.0005
CLName	Stoddard
ScopeNote	<p>This collection includes an oral history from Stoddard. Born in West Ealing, London Middlesex England, Stoddard joined Britain's Women's Land Army (WLA) after Germany invaded Poland in 1939. Stoddard describes enduring air raids, changes to civilian life during wartime, rationing and desire to help and to see more of the world. In the Women's Land Army Stoddard worked for a smaller farm and a larger estate. Stoddard compares and contrasts these experiences. She had never been on a farm before but quickly learned how to milk cows, work in the field and spread manure. She describes interactions with soldiers, both in cordial and confrontative settings. She also describes dating and courtship, the difficulties of acquiring and sustaining a wartime marriage, moving to stay with her husband's camp, and jobs in factories. Her new husband was American and Stoddard goes into some detail about her trip to America. From the difficulty of receiving permission, being questioned and accused of using her new husband, to the trip across the ocean with other war brides and soldiers, to her new experiences culturally in America. She describes the differences she noticed about wartime in America and wartime in England. Stoddard then moved in with her in-laws (whom she had never met previously) in Iowa until her husband's return.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute's OH Release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0006
CLName	Chunn
ScopeNote	<p>Charles Francis Chunn was a surgeon in the Medical Corps, 2nd Auxiliary Surgical Group in the U.S. Army. Chunn moved to Tampa in October 1941 and joined the army after the U.S. declared war. The collection includes a book about Chunn's war experiences with excerpts from his personal diaries and letters and a newspaper clipping about the book.</p>
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; published book
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0007

CLName Lide, Jr.

ScopeNote Robert Lide Jr. was an Airplane Maintenance Technician in the Army and Air Force in the 30th Bombardment Group H. He was inducted in March 1941 in Jacksonville, FL and discharged in August 1951 in Oklahoma City. He served overseas at the Haneda Air Base in Tokyo, Japan and at Wheeler Field, Hawaii. This collection contains 110 photos, 149 Foto Notes (of Hawaii and the Philippines), 51 spotter cards, 90 negatives, a newsletter entitled "The Liberator," Vol. 2, 2 Feb 1946, No. 4, one postcard, and two artifacts (pins). The photos detail planes on the ground and in the air, nose art, war pets, and men aboard ships. The Foto Notes detail entertainment and tourism. The newsletter provides a good historical recount of the 30th Bombardment Group. Besides the details of the Foto Notes, no location are mentioned on individual photos except for one, which notes Saipon. One date is listed on one photo, March 20, 1947.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; PH Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc# 06.0008

CLName Crampton

ScopeNote Charles Crampton joined the Army Air Corps on Feb 22, 1943 at Kalamazoo, Michigan. His orientation was at Camp Grant Illinois and his basic training was at Keesler Field, MS. Due to a broken arm from childhood, he became a baker/cook and was sent to Ft. Warren, Wyoming for training. His next post was at Syracuse, NY at the Air Base. He first met his wife in Syracuse, and then his next post was at Camp Kilmer in Princeton, NJ. He deployed to the ETO on October 4, 1943. In England, he was first subbed into the 1917th Ordnance bomb group at Melbourne Park, which was near Thurle Field. While overseas, his duties included preparation and serving of all 3 meals. His interview centers around life from 7 December 1941 to the end of the war. Sections cover interactions between servicemen and English, meeting the royal family and encounters with the Memphis Berle and the leadup to D-Day. After the war he married and used his GI Bill to learn how to make false teeth. This collection includes oral history transcript that includes comments with his wife.

The collection also includes a photocopy of the "2003rd Ordnance Maintenance Company, Air Force." This publication is extensive and contains Roster and Unit Photographs of the 2003rd Ordnance bomb group, the history of Kelly Field, and the history of Station 572-Melchbourne Park. It also includes sections on propaganda bombs, German V-bombs, and a short history of the 8th Airforce (which the 2003rd belonged to.)

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0009

CLName Scoggin

ScopeNote Official military reproduction of a prisoner of war letter sent to his family from Bilibid. It is in Manila. Soldier's name and rank are unknown, but based on the letter, it seems as if he was an officer in the U.S. Marines. Letter includes descriptions of marching in POW lines to Bilibid, their surrender at Bataan, living off 1,200 calories a day in the camp, bombing Corregidor, Red Cross supplies and increased love of country. Letters also mention the 3rd Battalion, 4th Marines and rampant rumors about being rescued. Letter ends with impending relocation, but outcome is unknown.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0010

CLName Florida State College for Women (FSCW)

ScopeNote This collection consists of newspaper articles, photographs, letters, and documents concerning faculty, staff, and alumnae of Florida State College for Women (FSCW) during WWII. These materials include a series of letters discussing plans for the installation of a plaque honoring alumnae in the military service and the American Red Cross. There are a series of index cards of a speech to the Alumnae Association of Pensacola announcing the installation. In addition, there is a testimonial from Admiral George D. Murray in honor of the WAVES, two Western Union telegrams, from president Doak S. Campbell, and Governor Spessard L. Holland, to alumnae in the service, a list of all US Army bases in the USA with addresses, and lists of faculty, staff, and alumnae in the service. There is a personal letter from Lt. S. F. Marshall to a former instructor Miss Berry. Most of the numerous newspaper articles announce enlistments, deployments and marriages of alumnae. Several discuss the death of FSCW alumna Lt. Marion Clark Phillips, Army Nurse Corps, with the 114th Station Hospital, whose transport plane was shot down over Italy in 1945 (later clippings show that Post 227, an All Women's American Legion Post, had been dedicated in her name in Lake Ivanhoe, Florida). The photographs in the collection show the installation of the plaque in the Longmire Building and also include portraits of Lt. Marshall and Ruth Lehman, a member of the American Red Cross. Three issues of the "Bulletin: Florida State College for Women Alumnae Edition" Vol XXXV1, No. 3 (no date) & No.4 (Feb 1944), Vol. XXXVII, Part 4, No. 2 (May 1944).

Copyright Status NO copyright; news items are Copyright Not Applicable

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 Box

Acc#	06.0011
CLName	Haseley, Sr.
ScopeNote	<p>This collection includes a memoir, scanned copies of: a certificate of honorable discharge, a common presidential recognition certificate, and a certificate of appreciation from the Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States Political Action committee for 2002, a recommendation for a purple heart, and a copy of a marriage certificate between Haseley and Margaret boigner.</p> <p>There are copies of correspondence between Haseley and the Department of Veterans Affairs regarding his request for a change in military record. A copy of an article from The Plain Dealer from February 7, 1995 about Yalta. There are five pages of scanned copies of a scrapbook that include photographs, a class B Pass, and First Infantry Division Memorial Association Card. There is a copy of the Broad View Journal that mentions Haseley's service and a Veteran Questionnaire. Haseley joined (was drafted into) the Army in March of 1942. He was trained at Camp Maxies, Texas where he was assigned to the infantry. He worked as a Mess Sergeant, Rifleman, and Squad Leader. By the war's end, Haseley was a staff Sergeant. He was discharged in March, 1945.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0012
CLName	Sauls
ScopeNote	<p>Burk Sauls served in the South Pacific but his military division and rank are unknown. Collection includes a booklet of poetry, sketches and comics about Sauls' experience in the war. The booklet is divided into three sections: Australia, the islands, and the Philippines (PTO). It contains poetry discussing love, war as a whole, the locations and loss, comics about soldiers' daily lives, and sketches of landscapes, native peoples, and buildings destroyed from the war. Sauls graduated from Leon High School in 1936 and after the war returned to Tallahassee, Florida to run a framing and art supply store at 6th Avenue and Monroe Street. Sauls published the book himself at the store in 1960.</p>
Copyright Status	probably Copyright Not Applicable i.e. published
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0013

CLName Batchelor, Sr. & Batchelor, Jr.

ScopeNote William Charles Batchelor, Sr., was a Lieutenant Commander in the United States Navy. He was a career sailor who served in WWI. In WWII, he served on the destroyer tender USS Prairie in the North Atlantic patrol and then as Officer in Charge of Destroyers, Pacific, Torpedo Shop (1942-1945) in Honolulu, Hawaii. The collection contains photos of a sailor in Honolulu, photocopies of a 1944 letter from his daughter Anna, service documents, a newspaper article about the Prairie and Batchelor, and an obituary from 1986.

William Charles Batchelor, Jr., had served as a Seaman First Class on the USS Houston (1941-1942). He died in a Japanese prisoners-of-war camp in Burma in 1943. He was held in a POW camp on Java (1942) before being transported to Burma. The collection consists of several letters written by veterans of the Houston to obtain posthumous medals for Seaman Batchelor. In addition, there is a letter describing Batchelor's captivity and death written by his commanding officer, Lieutenant Commander Harold Hamlin.

Copyright Status NO copyright; Limited Restrictions; for non-profit use only.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0014

CLName Crewe

ScopeNote Collection contains a VQ, OH, a reunion booklet, and a copy of his service record and personnel file. Richard "Dick" Crewe was born in Clifton Station, Virginia. Inducted into AF July 1942. (Volunteered before but rejected for flat feet). Went to Ft. Meade, Maryland; U of Wisconsin at Madison to learn aircraft machinery; Albuquerque & Alamogordo, New Mexico; St. John's University at St. Cloud, Minnesota for aviation cadet program; hurt his knee and was sent to Kingman, Arizona for gunnery school; then to Ft. Myers, Florida for instructor's school; kicked out and sent to Charleston, South Carolina to be deployed. Took a Liberty Ship from Newport News to Oran, a French luxury liner from Oran to Naples, and boxcars to Bari. Flew 25 bombing missions over Northern Italy, Romania, Yugoslavia, Germany and Czechoslovakia. Was a tail gunner on a B-24 but trained for the top turret on a B-17. Discusses Tuskegee airmen and P-51s, ME 109s, airsickness, housing, lice and fleas, food and k-rations, letters and censorship, marriage and weddings, leave and recreation. He discusses WAAC/WACS and KP (punishment). His brothers were in Normandy and Italy. Discusses upbringing. After war, sent back to NYC via boat, then to Santa Ana, California via train. Discharged Oct. or Nov. 1945. Has stories about crash landings and drinking, disobeying supervisors. Plane's name was the "Shack Up"

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AU Coll: 1 tape

Acc#	06.0015
CLName	Webb
ScopeNote	This collection includes an oral history about Margaret Webb's experiences in post-World War II Germany. She speaks of the destruction and reconstruction through the eyes of a child. There are a few stories about her family's experience in the Philippines in her early years (1939-1945). And then she describes the boat trip to Germany , living as victors in a defeated country, and cultural differences between Americans and Germans. And describes the life of the family of a military doctor.
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0016
CLName	Zemanek
ScopeNote	John Zemanek served in the 15th Air Force in the European theater. Zemanek flew in one of the last missions over Austria. His manuscript was written in May 1945 after his 25 April 1945 mission over Linz, Austria. The 15th Air Force flew over Linz, while the 8th Air Force flew over Salzburg with over 2,000 bombers altogether. The 15th Air Force lost 140 planes, but the mission overall was successful. Also included in the collection is Chapter 11 of Stephen E. Ambrose's book "The Wild Blue." The chapter is about George McGovern, who led the mission over Linz on 25 April 1945.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0017
CLName	Johnson
ScopeNote	Robert B. Johnson served aboard the USS Effingham (APA-165) in the Pacific (PTO) and China-Burma-India (CBI) Theaters. The collection includes a copy of Johnson's memoir from "A.P.A. 165: USS Effingham: A Recollective History." This memoir includes a description of the ship; photographs; descriptions of daily life at sea, the construction of the ship, docking in China, and taking on Chinese infantry soldiers; the program from Thanksgiving 1945; and handling rough weather. Johnson also includes postwar correspondence relating to the USS Effingham, articles, and transporting trips from Japan, China, and Korea. He returned to the US and was discharged in 1946. This collection also includes a veteran's questionnaire.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0019
CLName Pulsifer
ScopeNote This collection includes an oral history about Pulsifer's experiences during World War II. Pulsifer grew up on a farm in a small town outside of Ocala, Florida. She describes the Depression, finding ways to make money, the differences between living on a farm and in the city, letter writing, her decision to go to college (at Florida State College for Women) and her dating. Pulsifer mentions seeing soldiers en route to Camp Blanding, differences in Florida State today and FSCW then and the economic changes brought on because of her father's death.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0021
CLName Fischer
ScopeNote Extensive collection from war years and afterwards of Marguerite Earlynne "Lynne* Jackson who attended St. Ann High School in West Palm Beach until she graduated in 1944. She studied dancing in New York City, before joining the U.S.O. Camp Shows. At first, she toured military installations stateside. In Fall 1945, she and six other young women went overseas to the Pacific Theater. In Manila, and elsewhere in the Philippines, they performed a "zany variety show," called "Everyone Gets in Everybody's Act." Her collection includes hundreds of photos from the war years and afterwards. Includes a manuscript in which she describes many of their stops and performances before their return home in 1946.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 4 Full Boxes, [1] 1/2 box; Oversize Photos Box 6; Video Coll: 1 tape; AT Coll: 1 full box; Oversize Shelf 7: Gen Coll: Oversize Box 06.0021; On Top of Gen Rack 8

Acc# 06.0022
CILname Eckhard
ScopeNote Mattie Fowinkle Eckhard was a public school teacher before she decided to enlist in the WAVES in 1943. She did her boot camp at Hunter College and was stationed as a supervisor of Enlisted Personnel at the US Naval Training Center in the Bronx in New York, Jan 1943-July 1945. Then, she was posted at the Naval Air Station at Rodd Field, Corpus Christi, Texas, until Nov 1945, when she was discharged. This collection includes photographs, one copy of "Marching for Victory" (the songbook for WAVES), and a booklet entitled "For Service Women in New York City" (about how to navigate NYC). There are two newspaper clippings of pictures, a clipping the WAVES parading down Fifth Avenue, a copy of a "A Boot's Eyeview: US Naval Training School (WR) New York, New York WAVES" that explains what life was like at Hunter College in WAVES boot camp. "A Boot's Eyeview" includes information about living in barracks, food, dress, recreation, drills, schooling, and free time/vacation. This is a promotional brochure full of photographs and a paragraph for each subject. There is also a VQ and a memoir of her time in the WAVES.
Copyright Status NO copyright; some items Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0023
CILname Ripandelli
ScopeNote John S. Ripandelli served in the 284th Combat Engineer Battalion in the European Theater (ETO). Ripandelli was drafted in May 1942 and accepted as a combat engineer. He would go on to serve in France, Belgium, and Germany. He built bridges across the Ruhr and Rhine Rivers as part of the Battle of the Bulge.

In 1953, Ripandelli moved to Tallahassee as an actuary for the state insurance commissioner. The collection is all photocopies, mostly of postwar correspondence explaining the jobs of the 284th Combat Engineer Battalion. There are some photos of bridges taken at the time they were built and again in 1995, and also a photocopy of a map documenting the movements of the 284th in Europe. Dates included are 1940-2007, but the bulk is from 1995-2006.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder, 1 map in Oversize

Acc# 06.0024
CLName 517th Parachute Regimental Combat Team Association
ScopeNote The collection of the 517th Parachute Regimental Combat Team Association contains two published books and a series of magazines. Paratroopers' Odyssey is a history of the 517th Parachute Combat Team, where they fought in at Rome-Arno, Southern France, the Rhineland, Ardennes, and the Central European campaigns. The manuscript details the actions of the 517th from it's creation and it's end. Also, see the personal account of paratrooper, Merle McMorrow, with the 517th Parachute Regimental Combat Team. Includes accounts of childhood, training, and combat in Italy, southern France, the Battle of the Bulge, the Alsace & Ruhr campaigns, southern Germany into Berlin, then his return home to Breckenridge, Minn. The collection contains magazines from the association as well.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; mostly published
Extent Volume Stacks; Mag Coll: 1 box, under title; Painting Shelf 4: 1 Framed Certificate

Acc# 06.0027
CLName Baker
ScopeNote The collection of Irvin Baker follows his service as a Jewish American serviceman who served in the U.S. Marines in the Pacific Theater. It consists of a typescript memoir of the author's experiences in training at Officer Candidate School at Parris Island, at the Battle of Iwo Jima (January - February 1945), and in further training for the abortive invasion of Japan. There is a short conclusion describing his life after the war as well. Irvin Baker was a Lieutenant in B Company of the 24th Replacement Battalion, U.S. Marine Corps, attached to the 4th U.S. Marine Division; later he served in the 10th Amtrak Battalion in the same rank. He had extensive training with Amtrak (amphibious tractors). Lt. Baker provides many anecdotes of Jewish U.S. Marines and their experiences with Anti-Semitism. There are seven pages of photographs, many of them from other sources.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0028
CLName	Pinkel
ScopeNote	<p>The collection consists of a typescript memoir and a number of photo-copied documents. Pinkel entered the United States Army Air Corps. in 1943, training as a mechanic at the Army specialized training program in Biloxi and in the 301st training wing at Boston. After completing his training in May 1944, he joined the 94th Depot Repair Squadron in San Antonio. This unit was moved to Guam in April 1945. Here it serviced B-29's carrying out raids on Japan. In June 1945 Pinkel became a Sergeant. He was discharged in Feb. 1946. The collection's documents pertain to Pinkel's enlistment, his transfer to the 301st and his discharge.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0030

CLName Koerner

ScopeNote Paul Curtis Koerner was a captain in the 3rd U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. He served in the 623rd Corps of Engineers and also in the 10th Corps under General Patton's Army. Collection includes letters, books, documents, fine art (songbooks), photographs, and newspaper clippings. There are also numerous artifacts, including Nazi memorabilia Koerner took from German soldiers. There are also three articles written by Koerner's daughter, Judy Davis, regarding his service with the 623rd Engineer Company.

Paul Curtis Koerner was an engineer in the 623rd Corps of Engineers and the 10th corps of engineers under General Patton. He served in the ETO, first landing in England, then participating in D-Day, and made his way to Austria and Germany. His collection includes 3 short manuscripts written by his daughter about his war stories which include an encounter with Patton and time in a military hospital. Also, 6 photos of Austria, newspaper clippings, fine art, including poems and songs, ephemera, including cards and postcards, official documents, and 7 letters to his mother describing his time in England and Austria. Collection also includes many artifacts including Nazi flags and other Nazi memorabilia, a compass, slide rule, and many medals.

Paul Curtis Koerner served in the National Guard in the US Army Corps of Engineers, 106th Engineers at Cape Blanding, FL, 2nd Lt. National Guard in the Florida National Guard, 1st Lt in the Army at Camp Blanding, Captain in 1942 at Camp Shelby, Mississippi, and also from 1944 to 1945 in France and Germany. He Platoon leader in the 106th, Motor Officer of the 106th, CO G-1 3rd Army Division HQ, 623rd Engineer Lt. Commander. Letters between mom and dad between Paul dealing with the experiences of war as well as what was going on with friends and family back home. Collection includes magazing article on the history of the Corps of Engineers Insignia. Postcards, Empherma, a song book, and three manuscripts, one while serving in the 623rd Engineer L.E. Company had a story explaining how he lost a Purple Heart for going AWOL, to get more fuel for his hospital. The second how he escaped Patton's wrath by explaining that his car's armor, although crude, saved lives from snipers. The third involved the rescue of the Royal Lipzizzan Stallions, and was able to ride one in gratitude. The collection also includes photographs, and a New Testament Bible as well as a Spanish phrase book.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box; Oversize Photos Box 6

Acc# 06.0033
CILname Kane
ScopeNote This collection includes memorabilia from the Eastern Air Craft during World War II. The only items in this collection includes ninety employment history records including biographical information, employment records, employee's qualification ratings, and sometimes employee release forms. These forms are scanned and copied and often times include photographs. The employees include African-American and white, male and female workers from various parts of New York.
The letter from the donor is included to describe some background of the company and how Kane acquired these documents.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0034
CILname Jenerette
ScopeNote Noah Jenerette served as a pilot in the Navy on the 11th LSO. Jenerette was trained in naval aviation in Athens, Georgia; Dallas, Texas; and Pensacola, Florida. He served from 1943-45 as a sergeant general and served two months in Hawaii in 1945.
The collection includes two wooden paddles with silk flaps, two photos, and a completed veteran questionnaire. The photos are of preparing to bring a plane aboard the ship off the coast of California in 1945 and the landing of a field carrier in King City, California in 1945.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0036
CILname Eidemiller
ScopeNote Mary Evelyn Cole Eidemiller was in the WAC/WAAC and reached the rank of 1st Lieutenant. She was a librarian at a base near Waco, Texas and also served in the Hampton Roads, Virginia area at some point. Her date/place of induction and discharge are unknown. While in the service, she met her husband (who was a flight instructor). She was born 20 December 1920 and received her high school diploma before she entered the service. Her file includes lots of photos, a civilian defense authority card, a postcard of Randolph Field, 2 letters from 1972 from Eidemiller to Helen A. Nestor, a newspaper article about her WAC graduation, and a Foster Field Fighter from 15 July 1942.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder, Photo Coll: 1 box

Acc#	06.0037
CLName	Krauklin
ScopeNote	Jean Haskell, now Jean Krauklin, worked as a secretary at the Regional Office of Price Administration and volunteered with the USO as a hostess in Boston, Massachusetts, during the war. The collection includes her memoir titled "Girlhood Memories of World War II" and a completed survey about living on the Home Front. Her memoir tells of her reactions to the attack on 7 December 1941 and V-J Day, propaganda, censorship, rationing, air raid wardens, working 54 hours a week for \$1440, and mentions her brother's and husband's service.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0038
CLName	Coon
ScopeNote	The collection consists of an article from the Fall 1999 Issue of "Winds Aloft" magazine. The title is a "Walk with God," a short memoir of combat medic Bernard Coon's harrowing experiences on southern Luzon Island in the Philippines with the 511th Regiment of the 11th Airborne Division. He was severely wounded in both arms and abandoned in Japanese territory. The article describes his escape. These events occurred in mid-March 1945.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0039
CLName	Malczewski
ScopeNote	Frank Malczewski served as a fighter pilot and instructor in the Royal Air Force. His collection includes an article in the November 2005 issue of "50 plus Lifestyles" magazine of Indian River/South Brevard about his service and the Battle of Britain. The collection also includes his discharge papers and 5 photographs taken in 1998 at a reunion ceremony of the R.A.F.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0041
CLName McGranahan
ScopeNote Donald McGranahan served in the US Navy as a Pharmacist's Mate 1st Class onboard the Landing Craft Infantry LCI(L) 412 as part of the 115th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, in the European Theater (ETO) from 1944-45. Elements of the 115th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division landed on Omaha Beach off of this ship on 6 June 1944.

The collection consists of a letter by McGranahan's commanding officer describing the landing, the 2003 and 2005 calendars published by the LCI Veterans' Organization, and three original photographs.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0043
CLName Nokes, Jr.
ScopeNote This collection consists of photocopies of articles from the Burlington Free Press (Vermont) published on 7 August 2005. The article pertains to the 60th anniversary of V-J Day and contains short interviews with local veterans.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0044
CLName Russo
ScopeNote A short memoir of the author's youth. He lived next door to a Curtiss Wright plant which was guarded by an Army anti-aircraft battery. The author's mother rented a room to a military couple. The husband befriended the author and left him a long-cherished memento: a Stan Mudial model baseball glove. The events discussed took place between 1942 and 1944. The name of soldier was Sergeant Pete Wycinski.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0045

CLName Madigan

ScopeNote John Alfonszo Madigan served as a Junior Lieutenant Executive in the Navy on the USS PCS-1414 during the war. The collection includes two maps; "All hands," the Bureau of Navy personnel information bulletin; USS PCS-1414 memos; and USS PCS-1414 ship orders. The maps are both of the Pacific Theater--one is an untranslated Japanese map of a harbor and another is the "North Pacific Ocean: Western Port" by the United States Navy Hydrographic Office. Also included is an introduction to "the atom bomb and its defense" for sailors, the veteran's questionnaire for Madigan, and a Home Front questionnaire that his wife, Mary Louise, who worked for the Office of Strategic Services as an intelligence analyst in Spain, completed. The collection also includes two pamphlets, "Sharing the Burden: Women in Cryptology during World War II" and "Solving the Enigma: History of the Cryptoanalytic Bomb."

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0046

CLName Agruso

ScopeNote This collection contains a brief description of the service of Seaman First Class Vincent Agruso told in his own words. Agruso spent three years (1943-1946) on board the battleship USS Nevada and served at the Normandy landings, Iwo Jima, and Okinawa.

Copyright Status NO copyright; Limited Restrictions; Institute may use for non-profit publicity purposes only.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0048

CLName Judy

ScopeNote This collection includes an honorable discharge report and certificate, a seven-part memoir covering Judy's induction into the Army in April of 1943 until his discharge in January of 1945. Judy worked as a radio operator for the Fifth Air Force. During his military career he traveled to New Guinea, Luzon and was stationed in Japan in September 1945. There is also a Veteran Questionnaire.

Copyright Status NO copyright; Limited Restrictions; Institute may use for non-profit publicity purposes only.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder
Photograph Collection: 1 Box

Acc# 06.0052
CLName Burke
ScopeNote William J. Burke served in the Navy aboard the USS Elmore (APA-42) in the Pacific Theater throughout the end of the war. Ensign Burke worked as a supply officer aboard the Elmore. He was aboard during the Philippine invasion and the Battle of Okinawa. At the end of the war, the Elmore took occupation troops to Japan. Burke was the first man from the ship ashore at Wakayama.

The collection includes a veteran questionnaire, a letter to Dr. Oldson that outlines Burke's service in the Navy (1943-?), and pieces of Japanese money in increments of sen, yen, centavos, and pesos, as well as American military currency for Japan and the Philippines. In the letter, Burke briefly relates his experience in which he picked up occupation currency and the initial friendly interactions between the troops and the Japanese, in particular, the children.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0054
CLName Voelkl
ScopeNote This collection includes an oral history about Jackie Voelkl's time in the Women's Army Corps. She discusses her family's experience during the Depression, her relationship with her boyfriend, and her jobs during the first part of the war. Voelkl was in the first groups to train in Des Moines, Iowa as a WAC. She discusses some of the shortages, being moved around to different training camps, training new groups of WACs, and following orders. She was shipped first to Scotland and then to France. She describes life with other soldiers -- socializing and working. She was then moved to General Eisenhower's headquarters in Germany in the office of Psychological Warfare. She describes post-war Germany, war correspondence turning into a relationship and how being in the WAC affected her life.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0055
CLName Barna
ScopeNote George Barna grew up near a Naval Ammunition Depot in McAlester, Oklahoma during the years 1942-1945. The collection consists of a photo of Barna and some friends playing on a Jeep, Barna's father in a naval officer's uniform, and a letter from Barna's wife describing his childhood.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0056
CLName Stamp
ScopeNote This collection includes dog tags, a one-hundred mark, a program from Memorial Sunday, May 27, 1945 for the 331st Infantry, an original copy of "The Thunderbolt Division" (the story of the 83rd Infantry Division), photographs and a copy of "The Thunderbolt Division" taken from the internet. The 83rd Division was reactivated at Camp Atterbury (Indiana) in 1942. They were stationed in England and Wales and after D-Day went to Normandy, Loire Valley, Luxembourg, Hurtegen Forest (Germany), and Belgium. Included are cartoons, times and dates, military strategy, and maps.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; but probably Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 35

Acc# 06.0059
CLName Chadsey
ScopeNote Carl T. Chadsey, Jr., served with the OSS (Office of Strategic Services) guerrilla team as a paratrooper in the China-Burma-India (CBI) theater. His five-page memoir discusses Americans working with the Kachin guerrillas to fight the Japanese in Burma.
Copyright Status Did not fill out section regarding Literary Rights
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0060
CLName Chamberlain
ScopeNote John Chamberlain served in the Navy Air Force, working in aircraft maintenance in the Pacific (PTO). His collection includes a 16-page memoir, "World War II as Seen and Experienced by Myself," about his memories of the war. The collection also includes an addendum to the memoir and a veteran's questionnaire.

Chamberlain was at MIT when the war began. He graduated in 1944 and volunteered for the Navy. In December 1944, Chamberlain boarded a ship for the Pacific. He was stationed in Hawaii for a few months where he was assigned to a unit in Hilo to supervise airplanes and engine repair. He was then assigned to Puerto Princessa in the Philippines where he continued in aircraft repair. He was discharged in August 1946. There is also a four-page addendum to this memoir where Chamberlain describes more about the Home Front, the effects of war on young men, the three types of men he found in the Navy, and how the war affected the rest of his life.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0061
CLName McGuire
ScopeNote Dates in this collection include December 19, 1943 to June 1945. Collection includes:
Induction papers for US Army dated 19 Oct 1943 tto specific directions about propriety of behavior and what to bring with him. Instructions for items suitable to mail to servicemen. Post card sent by James From German POW camp. Telegrams/missing in action 28 Nov 1944 in France. POW in Germany/US governement advised/released and returned to US military control/same info from hospital overseas/returning to US communicate soon. Government letters further complete the situation which exists. There are photos, 6 telegrams, a New York paper listing released German POWs, 2 letters to Jamie (his son), 2 letters to James in German prison camp by Margaret (his sister), 7 letters from 01/13/1943 to 03/04/1944 to Margaret (sister) that discuss basic training/worries about his children because he is a single parent/one Christmas card/allotments, 2 letters from 08/23/1942 and 12/08/1942 from Tommy McGuire (cousin?) (one is a V-mail Christmas greeting from the Philippines).

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0064
CLName Longino
ScopeNote Bert Patterson Longino served in the Army as a telephone lineman in the North African and Mediterranean Theaters.

This collection includes an autobiography and records collection of Longino. This autobiography begins with Longino's birth in 1925. He describes going to jail for breaking the blackout rules. In 1943 he enlisted in the Army. He did his basic training at Fort Bragg, where he trained as a telephone lineman. He was first stationed in Casablanca, then in Naples. He describes the Home Front and people's eagerness to serve. He also spent some time in Anzio, where he maintained telephone lines. In this work, Longino discusses life on the base, artillery, how the war changed his job, and various missions in Italy. Included in the manuscript are scanned records, photographs with descriptions, and "then and now" followups.

Copyright Status NO copyright; donor refuses to grant
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0065
CILname Brennan, Jr.
ScopeNote John Thompson Brenna, Jr. served in the US Air Force as a pilot. He was stationed in Salinas, CA (1640-1942), Idaho (1943), and in Bari, Italy (1944). This collection includes letters and V-mail to family, newspaper articles from "Stars and Stripes," pictures, and the newsletter "Fins and Flippers" from December 1940. Most photos included are of airplanes.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; PH Coll: 1 folder; Oversize Photos Box 6

Acc# 06.0066
CILname Hine
ScopeNote Collection consists of an Oral History interview. Giulia and her family (the Koritschoners) were very wealthy and lived in Vienna. She talked about her experiences when Hitler annexed Vienna and her family during that time period. Her mother, sister, and herself decided to flee because it was unsafe and received fake passports that allowed them to leave Vienna. Her sister could not get a passport, so her family sent her sister to Kenya to marry a man there. Giulia spent almost ten years in Switzerland with a foster family. She wrote in her diary and her family sent her letters, but she stated that nothing would have been about to replace the lost time.
Copyright Status Institute OH release form; NO copyright for student paper.
Extent Volume Rm 419, Senior Seminar Box: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0067
CILname Overmyer
ScopeNote The collection of John Overmyer, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Overmyer served as a selective volunteer in the Navy and Fifth Marine Corps Division as a medic from 1943 until the war's end. He served in the Pacific Theater (PTO) with the I Company, Third Battalion, 28th Marine Regiment.

The collection includes taped and transcribed interviews by Mary Beth Wilson done on 20 March 2006. In the interviews, Overmyer describes his desire to go into service prior to his 18th birthday, but he was not able to do so because his father would not sign for him. Overmyer also discusses his service on Iwo Jima as a medic with the U.S. Marines, where he was injured, and for which he later received the Silver Star.

Also, there is a manuscript (a student paper) that describes Overmyer's duties and experiences with the I Company, Third Battalion, 28th Marine Regiment. He trained with the U.S. Marines in Oklahoma, Oakland (California), San Diego, and Hawaii. He was sent to Iwo Jima. The manuscript explains Overmyer's task of treating the wounded in massive numbers on the beach of Iwo Jima and his difficulty of removing the wounded from the line of fire. Overmyer was only 19 years old at this time. He describes his duties as being too much for him to handle. Overmyer also explains the devastation of losing men he knew. His duties, Overmyer claims, were constantly needed.

Overmyer also discusses Japanese warfare. Japanese men would call to him for medical help and even shout his name to confuse him. Overmyer was also aimed and shot at on purpose. Finally, he describes his own injury, his transport to Guam, and his return home.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume 1 folder in Rm 419, Senior Seminar Box; NO copyright for student paper; AU Coll: 1 tape

Acc# 06.0069
CILname Soka
ScopeNote Joseph Soka served as a Sergeant in Army in the 294th Engineer Battalion on the Philippines island of Luzon (1944-45). His collection consists of a series of decorated envelopes each showing a war-related cartoon. These are all dated 1945 and contain the message, "Get the troops home." The main idea of the cartoons was that demobilization should be accelerated.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0071
CILname Roberts
ScopeNote This collection includes an article about James E. McLoughlin about his work at the A.C. Gilbert company located in New Haven, CT that produced toys and home appliances. With the advent of World War II, the company switched to war production. This article, written in October of 2003, describes this company and their role in wartime production. There are also 3 wartime ration books and stamps, and toy replica of a World War II car. There is also a copy of the AC Gilbert 1944 War Book, which includes information and pictures about the company during the war. There is also a copy of "The Model Railroader" magazine, June 1945 edition.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder, AT Coll: Box 35, Book Coll.

Acc# 06.0072
CILname Hall
ScopeNote Collection contains an Oral History interview. Nora shared her experiences as a girl in the Women's Army Corps. She talked about her duties, basic training, unique experiences, and the friendships that she gained during her time in the WAC. She stated that she had many fond memories and would do it again if she were young.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0073
CILname Brown
ScopeNote Betty Brown was born on 8/21/1930 in the town of Graymont, Georgia. During the war she worked at a camouflage factory. This collection is composed of an interview which provides a description of her life growing up in the south during the Depression and what life was like during the war. She discusses rationing her job, and the stories she heard from members of her extended family fighting overseas. The interview is 5 pages long. Also included in the collection is a photocopy of a letter by Betty Brown to Joan Denman, informing her of the Civil War history of her house.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0075
CLName	Lash
ScopeNote	Frank Louis Lash was a Captain in the U.S. Army Air Corps from September 1943- November 1945. He served in the 587th squadron, 394th Bomb Group in the 8th Air Force, flying in 48 missions. Collection consists of a navigational watch and brief manuscript. The manuscript tells the story of how the watch was acquired; there is a mistake because the air groups he was in were part of the 8th Air Force, not ninth as his daughter wrote.
Copyright Status	NO copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0076

CLName Anne & Wayne Coloney

ScopeNote Wayne Coloney served with the 714th Tank Battalion, 12th Armored Division in the European Theater (European Theater of Operations and there is an oral history transcript in his collection along with letters he wrote home. The interview of Wayne Coloney is his account of World War II starting with outlining his father's history in the Navy in World War I and his family's work with orange groves. Coloney wants to join the Navy since it is a family tradition, but due to his poor eyesight, he was not accepted. Coloney decides to still serve and joins the Army. Coloney describes basic training at Camp Fannin in Tyler, Texas as "gof-awful". He describes his life during basic by waking up at four in the morning, the heat and dust, water from lister bags, and shooting expert with the M-1, Thompson, and .45 pistol. He talks about marching 10-15 miles twice a week with 50-60 pound packs, running courses with live machine gun fire, how the drill instructors had not developed the screaming, yelling, or hollering patterns they have today and that the food was adequate. After basic, Coloney visits his family in St. Petersburg, then attends Texas A&M for 2 semesters under the Army Special Training Program to study Engineering. Coloney is then transferred to the 12th Armored division, Company C, 714th Tank Battalion, known as "Hellcats", at Camp Barclay outside Abilene, Texas. There he trains for 6 months and is sent to Camp Lucky Strike in France. During tank training at Abilene, Coloney talks about having moderate freetime, his ability with magic, and his choice of fighting instead of entertaining troops with magic shows. After choosing to fight, he's given the option of either infantry or tanks. Having had enough of marching, he chooses to be in a tank. Wayne adds that he never regretted his decision. During tank training he trains in all tank positions. He mentions that in Europe he served as assistant driver, bow gunner, driver, loader, and tank commander, but never served as a regular gunner. Coloney talks about the first time in a tank and reveals that he and his crew were never given hearing protection and that the tank damaged his hearing. Wayne describes the loading process, how he would use a worn stainless steel device resembling chinese handcuffs to haul rounds out of storage and into his lap before soving it into the chamber then having your hand get knocked away by the breech. He never wore gloves even though they were issued and he and his crew joked about using empty shell casings in order to "do their buisness" at the cost of \$18.75 per shell to the tax payers. Coloney mentions that for food they had C-rations, then the vastly improved K-rations, and how the tank crews had plenty og water and rations, He describes how cold inside a tank gets with up to half an inch of ice on all surfaces. Coloney notes that even though it was freezing, tank crews never took sick until returning to base due to being isolated in a tank for too long. Coloney talks about being sent to Camp Lucky Strike in France after 6 months of training at Abilene. En route, he and his crew stay for 6 weeks at Tidworth Barracks on Salisbury plain in England. While at Claridge's Hotel, Winston Churchill's favorite hangout in London. In London, Coloney and his unit have no use for the Red Cross USO events due to them charging money for things like coffee. They preferred Salvation Army because they had free coffee. After England, Coloney moves through the French town of Aufey where he "appropriates" the helmet of the French fire chief while drunk. While crossing the English channel, Coloney and his friend become "procurers of things

desirable". They break into the ships mess and take much canned food as possible to stock their tanks. Coloney talks more about trading, such as cigarettes for candy bars and even taking another unit's tanks.

Coloney encounters Germans at the French town of Singling and then fights over 33 pitched battles over the next 6 months. Before Europe, Coloney's unit is briefed on disparities between the Tiger and Sherman tanks, Coloney is told not to engage Tigers, but to back up and radio for artillery. Shermans are to be used strictly for anti-infantry and infantry support.

During the Battle of the Bulge, Coloney's unit is located in the Colmar Pocket, fighting all types of Germans from Wermacht to SS. During the battle, Coloney's unit is transferred from General Patch's 7th Army to General Patton's 3rd Army. The unit is ordered to paint over all insignia and tear off all patches and move north to link up with General Patton. This action gives Coloney's unit the nickname "The Mystery Brigade".

Coloney talks about the mail system and how only about half the items sent home ever made it. He mentions trying to send home a .30 caliber machine gun, but only half of it ever reached home.

Moving into Germany, Coloney talks about the cooperation of the German people in the face of defeat. At the end of hostilities, Coloney's unit is shipped to Boston, arriving to a huge welcome party in the harbor.

While going through pictures, Coloney talks about a dog that his tank crew kept in the tank with them. Since it was deaf, it didn't bother him to be in the tank. He talks about the rockets mounted on tanks and how some would fly back around towards a tank after being fired.

After returning home on August 9, 1945, Coloney is declared "Essential" and is sent to Camp Swift in Austin, Texas to teach anti-tank crews how to fight tanks. Before arriving, Coloney is given 30 days leave plus travel time, during which he visits his family in St. Petersburg, Florida. He arrives in Camp Swift in late September 1945, and will stay until February 1946. After the Japanese surrender, Coloney has minimal duties before being discharged. After being discharged, Coloney attends Georgia Tech in Fall 1946 to study engineering again. Through college, Coloney uses Veteran's benefits like the GI Bill while also working magic shows in order to support himself. He graduated with a 4 year 4.0 grade point average. During this time, he becomes a founding member of Drama Tech and editor of the school's magazine. After graduation, Coloney goes to work for Florida's state road department with his father in Tallahassee, Florida. After the war, Coloney was not called on by the draft board for Korea or the Berlin Wall episode.

Copyright Status

Yes, the Institute holds the copyright to anything created by the Coloney family. Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume

66 linear ft containing 143 3-ring binders, 53 Day Timers, 7 desk diaries, box of photos and three flat boxes holding pamphlet, book, scrapbook and ledger. All of collection is in rm 700 on shelves marked "Family Archives of Anne & Wayne Coloney."

Acc# 06.0077

CLName Huston

ScopeNote This collection contains letters written by Sergeant Bill Huston of the 448th Bomber Group, 713th Bomber Squadron, US Army Air Force and by PFC Tom Huston of the 91st and 93rd Armored Field Artillery Regiments, US Army. Bill Huston served on a B-17 as a radioman during the bomber offensive against Germany (1943-44). Bill Huston was shot down and interned in Switzerland (ETO) but ultimately escaped back to American lines. Tom Huston was trained in the Tank Destroyer Center in Fort Hood, Texas and later served in Field Artillery Regiments in Italy, France, and Germany (1943-1945). He served as a radio man with a gun battery regiment but after suffering a nervous disorder was transferred to a field kitchen. In addition to the letters, the collection contains a description of Bill Huston, escape from Switzerland, his Air medal citation, a history of the 8th Air Force titled "Target Germany," and a 1942 picture book of Scott Air Field in Illinois, the Huston brothers' mother's ration booklet, several photos of Bill Huston at Scott Field, and a safe conduct pass issued to Bill Huston by the French Resistance to facilitate his escape.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0080

CLName McDevitt

ScopeNote The Collection of John C. McDevitt contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. John C. McDevitt served in the U.S. Army Air Corps from 1940 to 1945, where he was stationed in the European theatre. He enlisted in the Army Air Corps and went to Radio School in Scott Field, Illinois, then transferred to Barksdale Field at Louisiana and helped them to get their radio equipment working again. Later he was made a Staff Sergeant and assigned to a new airbase at Columbus, Mississippi, then appointed to Santa Ana in California for Cadet School. He graduated from Twin-Engine School in May 1943 and was assigned to go overseas in March of 1944. He went on a mission deep into Germany and was captured, and then interrogated at Frankfurt Am Main, where the primary center for the Luftwaffe's interrogation services was centered. He was sent to a Prisoner of War camp along the Polish border, and in January 1945 the Germans heard rumors of the Russians coming, so they evacuated the camp. He described the march to a new camp at Nuremburg. A few weeks later they were marched to Bavaria and were liberated. He was sent to Camp Lucky Strike and arrived in the United States in May 1945. He described the Staff Sergeant in charge of the Luftwaffe Prisoner of War camp as compassionate and helpful, unlike the rumors of the Storm Troopers and the SS.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0085
CILname Rogers
ScopeNote Brian C. Rogers was an infantryman in the Army, then moved to the Army Air Corps as an air crew member. His collection consists of many letters, mostly to his mother, and a small photo album (mostly not WWII related). The original letters are in poor condition. However, the donor transcribed them and they are exactly the same as the originals. (And easier to read.) The letters described his life at training camps all over the country for three years. He served in the European Theater for three months, before being killed in action in January 1945.
Copyright Status NO copyright; donor wishes to keep literary rights, at least while elderly aunts are still living; Rogers was killed in January 1945, items will be in public domain in 2015.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box; PH Coll: Five envelopes in PH box; CD Coll: 3 disks of scanned items

Acc# 06.0088
CILname Hall
ScopeNote Stan Hall was a captain in the U.S. Air Force at the beginning of the Office of Strategic Services project; he completed tours in the European Theater (ETO) and took part in "Project Joshua." His collection consists of six scanned photographs with detailed descriptions on the back of each one. The photos are of airplanes, B-17 bombers, MacDill Field (Tampa, FL), and his time spent with American girls in Cuba.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0092

CLName Burk

ScopeNote This collection includes two books, an audio tape, buttons and pins from an Army uniform, various military certificates, newspaper clippings, booklets issued from the Army, and pamphlets collected from Burk's travels in Europe and India. A map, two comic strips, a flight log, a letter, articles, photos, and a few song books are included as well. Also included are items from Burk's wife, Bessie, who worked for the American Red Cross in the 1950s. Included are her Red Cross hat, handkerchief, arm badges, volunteer transfer record, and three identification cards.

The first book is _Norman Rockwell's World War II_, which is a complete collection of Rockwell's wartime Saturday Evening Post illustrations. These illustrations are given in full color with draft sketches and brief explanations, if possible. The second book is _Hitler was My Friend_ by Heinrich Hoffman, who was a photographer in Germany during the Third Reich. The audio tape is titled _Colonel Roy Doran's Story of World War II_.

The file also includes a photocopy of a certificate for meritorious service in the Army from 1969, a copy of his marriage certificate to Bessie K. Laudenslager, the employee copy of a performance appraisal for his job in the logistics division from 1965-1966, a copy from an incentive award nomination and approval from April 1969, a copy of a Mozart Travel Permit from 1952, and a newspaper clipping about the Mozart Sleeper train (newspaper unknown, February 1952). The Mozart Sleeper train was used by the United States Air Force to travel between Salzburg and Vienna. There is a quote from Theodore Roosevelt from his "Citizenship in a Republic" speech at the Sorbonne, Paris (23 April 1910). There is also a copy of Burk's obituary, a few news clippings from The Statesman, the New York Times, and a few unidentified papers. Also, a booklet about Old Mount Dilsberg; a pamphlet about the city of Brunnen, Switzerland and a pamphlet entitled "France: The Tourist's Dreamland;" a guide map of Delhi, India; a Christmas card from Sahney (the ex-president of Sunny Traders in New Delhi); a certificate from the Lehigh University Reserve Officers Training Corps from 1931; a certificate of membership from the Federal Golf Association in 1951; a pamphlet from the 213th Anti-Aircraft Regiment "Official Insignia and What it Means;" three transferable decals; a Heidelberg Military Post "TI&E Education Center Certificate" from 1953; a Soconomy-Vacuum Oil Company, Inc. certificate for a "practical contribution to the Company's progress" from 1948; a score card/map of the Fort Lee Golf Course; a four-page list of staff and rank from 1952; a seven- page flight log from 1944; a copy of an origami how-to of the Soconomy-Vacuum Pegasus, including a story about it from 1934; a booklet called "Kashmir WVS: Notes for Visitors to Kashmir, Second Edition;" a one-sheet travel history from Burk (1944-1965); one letter from Sonichai to Colonel from 1960; a roster of students from the US Army Supply Management Seminar (6 pages, 1959); and a copy of the article "Over the Top: the ordeal in France, the Rainbow Division took a bloody road: Ourcq, St. Mihiel, Meuse-Argonne" are included in the collection. Also, "How the 'Citizen Soldiers' Defeated the Germans" by Douglas MacArthur is included. Both articles are a part of a Time issue but have been ripped out.

There are four issues of the Armed Forces Song Book. They are all published

after WWII, but the songs are from the war era. There are also 18 individual music pieces.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; given by daughter Janet Hampel

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box;AT Coll: Box 35

Acc# 06.0097

CLName Farnum

ScopeNote Includes the dates 1944-1946. This is the collection of Ensign Madison Douglas Farnum, a member of staff, commander amphibious forces, US Pacific Fleet for Iwo Jima and Okinawa Campaigns. He graduated from Naval Training Station at Plattburg. He was a graduate of Mount Pleasant High School and the University of Rochester, NY. He was a physical education teacher in Hyde Park, NY. His ephemera folder has all of the following things: copies of news broadcasts by war correspondents like Bud Foster, Don Pryor, Jack Hooley; a program for the FDR memorial on 12 April 1945 aboard the USS Eldorado "At Sea"; poems to his daughter, Diane; sketches by Farnum; a list of cities and the population of the schools in the cities and states. Collection also has photos of Tacloban, Leyte, Philippine Islands, OOS ship, naval photos, and photos of Admiral Turner and MD Farnum. There are also government documents that include Lt. Gen. Saito's last message to his Japanese troops on Saipan.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; given by daughter Diane F. Schroder

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 06.0098
CILname Morgan
ScopeNote The collection of Diana Naylor Morgan, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. The collection includes information from the dates 1940-1963, but the bulk of the information is from 1942-1948.

Diana Naylor Morgan was a junior USO hostess. Most of the collection consists of letters written to her and her parents (Charles and Matilda) from servicemen they had met while living in New Jersey. A majority of the letters come from British sailors (a nearby hotel in New Jersey housed British sailors), but also American soldiers wrote to them. Most were serving in the Pacific, one was in North Africa, several were in Europe, and some were in training on the American mainland. Most soldiers were in the Navy, but some were in the Army, and some were on the Home Front. Specific locations mentioned are the Russell Islands, Algiers, Malta, Italy, Bermuda, Saipan, Tinian, Guam, the Dutch East Indies, and Germany. Of particular interest are the letters from Rose Murrell, a young girl in London whose brother Morgan had met in New Jersey. Murrell talks about life in London as a teenager during the war. Also, there are letters from Ivor Powell to Morgan, in which he talks about combat and living conditions in a lot of letters and is very detailed.

Aside from the letters are quite a few newspapers, all of which are available on microfilm. The newspapers date from 1940-1963, although the majority of them concern World War II. There is the New York Times, New York Daily PM, Haverhill Evening Gazette (available on microfilm through the Boston Public Library), and The Evening Star.

There are also three books in the collection. "US Navy War Photographs," edited by Edward Steichen, is a collection of official US Navy, US Marine Corps, and Color Guard photographs in the Pacific Theater. "New York Herald Tribune Front Page History of the Second World War," 1946, is a timeline of the war from 1 September 1939 to 15 August 1945 through the front pages of the New York Tribune. It includes additional photographs. "Britain at War" by J.B. Priestly, is a book published in 1942 about the British war effort.

Copyright Status NO Copyright as letters are from various servicemen. Institute Oral History Release Form .

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box; AT Coll: Box 35 Artifact #06.0098.01 was deaccessioned because it was in poor condition and because it was a duplicate.

Acc# 06.0106
CLName Baldino
ScopeNote The Collection of Nicholas and Jeanne Baldino contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Nicholas Baldino was in the U.S. Army Air Corps from 1943 to 1946, and served in the Pacific Theatre (New Guinea, Guadalcanal). He obtained his Basic Training in Biloxi, Alabama and the Air Corps Cadet Program in Lynchburg, Virginia. He had training to be either a radio operator, gunner, or bombardier; trained as a replacement and shipped overseas before being assigned to a unit; served in the 13th Air Force, and was interchangeable between the 5th and 11th Heavy Bombardment Groups; He used the G.I. Bill and had a baseball scholarship to Fordham University; Jeanne Baldino describes how she met her husband and what life was like during the war years.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0107
CLName Brown
ScopeNote The Collection of Melvin Brown contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Melvin Brown served in the U.S. Army from 1941 to 1945, where he went to Ordinance Specialist School at Aberdeen Proving Grounds in Maryland, and then served in the European Theatre working in France at a supply depot. He remembers V-E Day and then went to UCLA on the G.I. Bill.
Melvin Brown was drafted on 15 July 1941, a month after getting his college (History) Degree. He trained at the Aberdeen Training Grounds, Army Ordinance Department in Maryland. He taught at the Ordinance Specialist School in Maryland from 1942 to 1943, and then he went to England for the Ordinance Department in January 1944. He then went to France in September 1944 and worked in Paris as a Staff Sergeant for the Ordinance Department. He came home in October 1945 and left the Army on 24 November 1945. He used the G.I. Bill to get his Masters' Degree in Education in 1950 out of UCLA. He earned the American Defense Service Medal, American Campaign Medal, Good Conduct Medal, and the Victory Medal.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0108
CLName Cox
ScopeNote The Collection of Joe C. Cox contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Joe C. Cox had Maritime service from 1941-194?, where he was wounded when a German torpedo hit his ship off the Atlantic Coast. The later served in the U.S. Army from 194? To 1945 in the Pacific Theater where he did amphibious operations on board an LCM (Landing Craft, Mechanized) at New Guinea, New Britain, and the Philippines.
Joe C. Cox served in the Merchant Marines from 1941-1943 (?) and then transferred to the Army when his ship was torpedoed near Charleston, South Carolina (the ship's name is not mentioned). He ran an LCM (Landing Craft, Mechanized) unloading soldiers and goods for the 594th Infantry Division and the 43rd Infantry Division at New Guinea, New Britain, and the Philippines. He visited Japan after V-J Day and saw Kate Smith sing in the US on his return from duty.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0109
CLName Dodaro
ScopeNote The Collection of Louis Dodaro contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Louis Dodaro served in the U.S. Navy from 1943 to 1945 in the Pacific Theatre. He was drafted before finishing High School, but he got his full diploma. He asked to become a Radioman 1st Class aboard Henry Newman's crew on the U.S.S. Franklin. His crew was the "brains" of communications and handled all the messages from Honolulu and to all the battles. He described the ship getting hit by a kamikaze. After the ship was fixed, it went out to sea again. He describes being aboard the Franklin when it was bombed and sinking, and recounts the cleaning of the ship while it was towed away from enemy lines in the Pacific to New York. He used the G.I. Bill after the service where he received his pilot's license and went through the police academy.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0110

CLName Duffy

ScopeNote
The Collection of Daniel Duffy contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Daniel Duffy, native to New York City, served voluntarily in the U.S. Navy and participated in the V-12 Program, where he studied chemical engineering. Duffy's involvement in World War II was centered in the Pacific theatre serving on the U.S.S. Louisville, U.S.S. New Jersey, and U.S.S. Herndon. While his participation in World War II did not involve any major battles, the interview contains valuable information, including the effects of kamikaze attacks. General correspondence with his mother is briefly discussed as well as some aspects of leisure time. Following the completing of his service in the Navy, Duffy took advantage of the G.I. Bill.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0111

CLName Duvick

ScopeNote
The Collection of Donald N. Duvick contains a transcript that was provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Donald N. Duvick served in the U.S. Army from 1943 to 1946, where he was sent to the European theatre (Germany specifically). He went into the Army Specialized Training Program (ASTP) for engineering, which was discontinued in February 1944. He was then assigned to the 8th Armored Division at Camp Polk in Virginia, later assigned to a combat engineer battalion in Camp Van Dorn, Mississippi, and became the company clerk for Company B in the summer of 1944. He was shipped overseas in November 1944 and went to England for more training. Later he went to Germany in March 1945 and for the rest of the war did road and railroad repair work. He stayed in Germany as a part of the Army of Occupation after the war, and describes visiting the Buchenwald Concentration Camp right after the war. He also discussed what he learned from the war.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0112
CILname Edwards
ScopeNote The Collection of Francis Edwards contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Francis Edwards served in the U.S. Army Air Force from 1942 to 1946 in the Pacific theatre. He washed out of the Air Corps and went to a school at Lowry Field in Denver, CO. He studied the Central Firing Control System, a computerized gunnery system on the B-29. He was assigned to the 20th Air Force, 58th Group, 25th Squadron as the gun commander for a B-29 crew. They shipped overseas to Chakulia base in India and Able One Base in China. He describes how he became a Japanese Prisoner of War at Rangoon. He recounted how he and his crew were rescued.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0113
CILname Epstein
ScopeNote The Collection of Benjamin Epstein contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Benjamin Epstein was a Jewish American serviceman who was in the U.S. Army Air Corps from 1942-1946, and he trained at Fort Logan, Colorado. He was transported on the U.S.S. Dorchester, which was torpedoed by a German U-Boat in February 1943. He described escaping from the sinking ship and swimming to one of the two lifeboats that got out; he was picked up by the U.S.S. Escanaba and taken to Greenland. He remained in Greenland until January 1945 where he was transferred to Fort Totten, New York and remained there until discharged in 1946.
Benjamin Epstein was a Jewish American who was born in Brooklyn, NY on 24 April 1922. He went to the City University of New York, and was then drafted into the Navy in July 1942, where he trained at Fort Logan's Air Corps Administration School. He was on his way to Greenland, when his transport, the U.S.S. Dorchester was torpedoed and sunk on 3 February 1943. The Coast Guard cutter, SS Escambia, picked him and other survivors up and transported them to Greenland. He worked in Greenland until January 1946, at Bluiewest 1 and 8.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0114

CLName Hansen

ScopeNote
The Collection of Ross Hansen contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Ross Hansen served in the U.S. Navy from 1942 to 1946 in the Pacific Theatre (Okinawa, China). He worked for the War Department until 1942, then trained on the Stearman Yellow Peril Bi-Plane. He was commissioned in Atlanta for instructor training; he became an instructor at Santa Ana, California until 1945. He also discusses the Atomic Bomb being dropped on Japan.
Ross Hansen worked for Sherwin-Williams Paint Company in Dallas Texas, and then for the War Department in Washington D.C. as a civil serviceman in the World War Department handling claims for World War One veterans before the bombing of Pearl Harbor. In May 1942 he transferred to Kansas City, Kansas for more civil government work, and enlisted in the Navy's V-5 Program. He trained on Piper Cub planes out of Independence, Kansas, and in January 1943 he went to Flight Prep School at Liberty, Missouri, specifically at William Jewell College. Then he went for Pre-Flight School at Iowa City, Iowa and Primary Training at Olathe, Kansas and Wright Field, Texas. He became an Instrument Flight Instructor at the Flight School in Atlanta, GA on January 1944. In late 1945 he visited Hawaii, the Solomons, Marshalls, and Midway. He left service in March 1946. His cousin, Lee Floy, was a Marine who went into Nagasaki two weeks after the Atomic Bombing of that city. He had health problems for the rest of his life.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0115

CLName Hinrichs

ScopeNote
The Collection of John E. Hinrichs contains a transcript that was provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
John E. Hinrichs served in the U.S. Marine Corps from 1941 to 1946 in the Pacific Theatre (Iwo Jima, Hawaii). He enlisted before Pearl Harbor, was assigned to Midway, then the 8th Field Depot, and was sent in as a part of the Army of Occupation of Japan. He discussed how the army affected him later in life. He was also never officially discharged.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0116
CLName Jerger
ScopeNote The collection of Evelyn Jerger contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Evelyn Jerger served in the Army Nurse Corps from 1943 to 1945. She graduated from Lennox Hill Hospital in 1941 and shipped overseas with the 12th Evacuation Hospital as a nurse in 1943. She followed Patton's 3rd Army into France, and describes her marriage overseas (her husband flew B-17's in the 906th Bomber Group).
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0119
CLName Lewis
ScopeNote The Collection of Richard Lewis contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Richard Lewis served in the U.S. Army Air Corps from 1942 to 1945 in the European Theatre of Operations based out of England. He flew a B-24 Bomber for 10 missions and a B-17 Bomber for another 25 missions, then became a Flight Instructor stateside. He also fought in the Korean War.
Richard Lewis tried to enlist in the U.S. Army Air Force in June 1942 but the training centers were full, and he was called up instead in 1943. He did his Pre-Flight training at San Antonio, Texas, and his Primary training at Garden City KS, Chickasee OK, and Pamper TX. He then trained on B-24 Heavy Bombers at El Paso, Texas in January 1944. He was sent to Wales in the United Kingdom, where he was a 2nd Lieutenant piloting a B-24 for 10 missions, and in a B-17 Bomber for 25 missions over Europe. In November 1944 he became a Flight Instructor at Sebring, Florida, where he became a 1st Lieutenant until he was discharged in July 1945. He stayed in the Reserves during the postwar years, where he became a Captain, and then flew B-50's for the Air Force in the Korean War. During the conflict in Korea, he became a Major and then a Lieutenant-Colonel. He earned 6 Air Medals and 5 Battle Stars for his service in WWII.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0120

CLName Maddox

ScopeNote
The Collection of Emery Maddox contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Emery Maddox served in the U.S. Navy from 1942-1946. He was assigned to a Liberty Ship at Puerto Rico. He describes the relationship between the Navy and the Merchant Marines. His ship (name not mentioned) ran naval convoys to deliver American supplies. He made 6 trips to Europe and 1 to the Pacific. He visited Puerto Rico, Great Britain, Utah Beach and Cherbourg, France, the Mediterranean Sea, and the Pacific. After the war he used the G.I. Bill at Florida State University.
Emery Maddox volunteered for the Navy on June 1942, and served as an Armed Guard on ships as a part of the gunnery crews. He was sent to Little Creek VA for gunnery training and New Orleans LA for guard training. He worked aboard a Liberty ship (not named) alongside the Merchant Marines (he was Navy, while they were civilian) which transported goods to the Caribbean, New York, North Africa, and England. It participated in transporting goods and troops to the Italian front as well. Late in the war, his ship was sent to the Pacific at New Hebrides, Australia, and the Philippines (Leyte and Mindanao). He also discusses how they handled V-Mail during the war.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0121

CLName Peterson

ScopeNote
The Collection of Nancy Peterson contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Nancy Peterson discusses her childhood in Lakeland, Florida, and went to Connecticut during the war to help with the tobacco crop as basically a migrant worker. She went to Florida State College For Women (FSCW) in the fall of 1945 as an Elementary Education Major, and she described the change from FSCW to Florida State University. She graduated in the fall of 1948.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0122
CILname Salisbury
ScopeNote The Collection of Lyle Salisbury contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Lyle Salisbury served in the U.S. Army from 1942 to 1946 in the European Theatre of Operations. His basic training was concentrated in Gainesville, Texas, to be an engineer. He fought at the Battle of the Bulge, made bridges to cross the Seine, Moselle, Metz, Saar, and Rhine Rivers, and went through Austria to beat the Russians to Berlin. He describes seeing the small Regen and Cham concentration camps. Also discusses the camaraderie with German civilians after the war was better than it was with the French.
Lyle Salisbury trained at Camp Grueber in Tulsa, Oklahoma for the U.S. Army, where he served in General Patton's Third Army. His unit landed in France 36 Days after D-Day (D + 36). He participated in the breakthrough at St. Lo, fought at Metz, and his unit went as far as Linz, Austria. Ultimately, they ended up at Wegscheid, Germany at the war's end. Postwar he used the G.I. Bill in Illinois.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0123
CILname Bolling
ScopeNote The Collection of James A. Bolling contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
James Bolling served in the Army Air Corps from 1942 to 1966 and he recalls his WWII experiences. He was a bombardier for a B-17 Bomber in the 379th Bomb Group. He flew twenty-five missions out of Britain over Germany. Bolling talked about the loss of life and German intelligence. He stayed in the Air Force and held various positions after the war.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0124

CLName Selvey

ScopeNote
The Collection of William Malcolm Selvey contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
William (Bill) Malcolm Selvey served in the U.S. Army Air Corps from 1945 to 1946 in the European Theatre of Operations. He was sent to Germany after the Atomic Bombs were dropped on Japan, and discusses postwar Germany while in the Army of Occupation of Germany, and the Germans attitude towards Americans. He describes seeing the Concentration Camp at Dachau, near Munich. He also recounts the guerilla warfare and German militarism in the region. After the war, he used the G.I. Bill, and did not get called back into the Korean War.
William Selvey was drafted in 1945 into the U.S. Army Air Corps and was sent to the Fursten-Feldbruck airbase for training as a office clerk. He worked at a replacement depot to process out personnel. He talked of visiting Hitler's "Eagle's Nest" at Bertschesgaden, Werewolf terror attacks, and the ruins of Munich.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0125

CLName Sherraden

ScopeNote
The Collection of Ed Sherraden contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Ed Sherraden served in the U.S. Army from 1942-1945 in the Pacific Theatre of Operations at the New Georgia Islands, New Guinea, and the Philippines. He was assigned to the 43rd Infantry Division, C Battery, 103rd Field Artillery Division. While being transported aboard the U.S.S. President Coolidge the ship hit 2 American mines and sunk. He described fighting in the Infantry, mostly in the Philippine Campaign. He also described how he stayed entertained.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0126
CLName Silverblatt
ScopeNote The Collection of Bernard Silverblatt contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Bernard Silverblatt served in the Army Air Corps from 1943 to 1945 as a co-pilot on a B-24 Bomber in the European Theater of Operations. After B-24 transition training he was assigned to the 8th Air Force, 492nd Bomb Group. His squadron performed diversionary missions for the Royal Air Force and supply missions for the underground in Denmark and Norway. He completed twelve missions before the close of the war in Europe, all of which were performed at night.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0127
CLName Smith
ScopeNote The Collection of Carl M. Smith contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Carl M. Smith served in the U.S. Army in the Pacific Theatre of Operations from 1943 to 1945 at New Guinea and the Philippines. He was drafted in 1943 to the Army and trained at Camp Fannin at Tyler, Texas. He was then assigned to the 1st Cavalry Division, 5th Regiment, where he describes the invasion of the Philippines at Leyte and Luzon. His unit earned the President's Unit Citation for holding a place in the Philippines while cut off and for a long time without air support. He describes facing a banzai attack, and discusses fighting Japanese soldiers. His unit was preparing for the invasion of mainland Japan when the A-Bombs were dropped, and he recounts the mood of the soldiers when they announced that Japan had surrendered. After the war, he used the G.I. Bill to attend Lively.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0128
CLName Smith
ScopeNote The Collection of Marshal P. Smith includes a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Marshal Smith enlisted in the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve in 1938 and was called to active duty in 1940. He served with the 1st Marine Division on Guadalcanal. He was wounded in action while he and a group of Marines were taking out a Japanese sniper. He recovered in the States and transferred to Artillery ordinance. Smith was attending training for this new position when the war ended. He was discharged in September 1945 and returned to college on the G.I. Bill.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0130
CLName	Wilson
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Robert L. Wilson contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.</p> <p>Robert Wilson served in the U.S. Army from 1943 to 1945 in the European Theatre of Operations in France and Germany. He was drafted during his first year at Duke University and was assigned to a new unit of the 63rd Infantry Division- the 63rd Quartermaster Company as a truck driver. He compared the home front of WWII to subsequent wars. He discussed an in-depth recollection of training at Camp Breckenridge, Camp Blanding, and Camp Van Dorn. He discussed fighting in Alsace and at the Siegfried Line, and crossing the Rhine River. He transferred to the 36th Infantry Division and worked in Purchasing and Contracting. He discussed his postwar experiences in the Army of Occupation of Germany, where he saw the Dachau Concentration Camp and the Nuremberg War Crime Trials. He lastly describes relations with the Germans.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0131
CLName	Winston
ScopeNote	<p>The Collection of Willis Winston contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.</p> <p>Willis Winston served in the U.S. Marine Corps from 1940 to 1946 as a gunner in the Pacific theater of operations during the war. He was assigned to the 7th Regiment, 2nd Battalion (maybe 1st Division?) and was engaged in combat at Guadalcanal, Cape Gloucester, and Peleliu as a .50 Cal Machine gunner. In December 1944 he was sent back to the States for leave and subsequent assignment to Parris Island (where he spent most of his time sick from Malaria), where he remained until his discharge in November 1946.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0133
CLName	Silverman
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Todd Silverman, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Silverman served in the US Navy as a radio and radar operator on a PBY and later a PBM flying boat. Silverman enlisted in 1943 and was stationed at Jacksonville Naval Air station through the summer of 1943. He was also posted at the Yellow Water Gunnery School near Jacksonville; North Island Naval Air Station at San Diego, CA; Corpus Christi, TX; Banana River, FL; and Alameda Naval Air Station. He then went to Oahu.</p> <p>Silverman served overseas and participated in the Battle of Okinawa as a member of Crew 5-R, Unit VPB-21 (which was based near Tanapag). His duties included both radar and radio traffic. His plane discovered and bombed the freighter the Fox Tare Charley in June 1945.</p> <p>Silverman was discharged in April 1946. He had spent 1100 hours flying and 300 hours in combat. He received three Air Medals and a Distinguished Flying Cross. Immediately after the war, he spent time in construction and fruit-packing until 1947, when Silverman used the GI Bill to attend Florida State University. He graduated in 1952 with a CPA. He moved to Miami in the 1960s and continues to live there and still does some part-time accounting work.</p> <p>This collection has various photos from the war and reunions. Though the collection includes information spanning the dates 1925-2004, the bulk is from 1943-45.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0136
CLName	Romanian Holocaust Records
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of James Hughson covers his time in the Merchant Marine as an oiler. Included are his Veteran's questionnaire, a certificate relieving him from consideration for the draft due to serving in the Merchant Marine long enough. There are also his seaman's passport, certificate of efficiency to lifeboat, Port of Casablanca crew pass, and shore leave pass for Algiers. Finally, he includes the official reports from the Commanding Officer of the S.S. Solomon Juneau documenting travel in convoys to and from Algeria. There is also mention of defensive actions against enemy aircraft and ships.</p>
Copyright Status	microfilm copies given to Oldson; originals in other repositories. See correspondence in masterfile.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0137
CLName	Cartwright, Jr.
ScopeNote	John Cartwright was a gunner, flying A-26 Invader Aircraft, a member of the 642nd Squadron, 409th Bomb Group. Collection includes a one page manuscript about Cartwright's 10 day journey to the front lines as an observer during the Ardennes Offensive. He was a part of the "Hitch-Switch-Bitch" program, in which members of the Air Force experienced life on the ground for a few days, to see "how the other half lived." Cartwright and the other two on his mission realized that they had it better than the troops on the ground.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0138
CLName	Mayfield
ScopeNote	Melburn R. Mayfield's collection includes a very detailed resume from 1988 and a copy of Mr. Mayfield's memoir entitled "WWII: The War." He enlisted in the Army in April 1942 because of the attack on 7 December 1941. He went to radio and radar training as a member of the Signal Corps Reserve, then was transferred into the Army Specialized Training Program (ASTP). After two semesters at the University of Missouri, he was switched to infantry. He skips from there to September 1944, when he is at Embermenil, France as a radio operator in Cannon Company, 71st Infantry, 44th Division, near Omaha Beach. He discusses life as a radio operator near the front. He discusses weather and holidays (especially Christmas). He had an encounter with a small German convoy. He does not like shooting and killing people. He talks about the German attack of New Year's Eve, 1944. He was almost killed by a mortar shell, but it was a dud. They worked their way across Bavaria into Tyrol. On V-E Day, they had been in contact with Germans for 144 days and were at Innsbruck. He departed out of Scotland on the Queen Elizabeth and returned to New York City on 20 July 1945, with order to go to the Pacific after a 30 day leave. He discusses Hiroshima and Nagasaki. He went to Camp Campbell before discharge at Fort Benjamin Harrison on 30 January 1946. He makes suppositions about the military concerning training, enlisted/officer treatment, and bureaucracy. He discusses the greeting in New York City and meeting his wife.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0140
CIName	Donaldson
ScopeNote	<p>The collection consists of a manuscript, "Flying on Borrowed Time: The Story of a B-17 Crew Missing on the Ruhland Raid, March 17, 1945." The manuscript begins with a family history. It gives a brief military background on the men involved including their names, ranks, etc. There are photographs with captions below them, and some training information is included. Information regarding an eventful episode begins with the chapter, "Off to War: January 1945," which tells of the crew's arrival in Europe. The manuscript depicts the living conditions and habits of the crew members. Descriptions of further training and maps of the area of England where they were located are also given.</p> <p>The manuscript goes on to describe the crew's missions (or what their typical mission would be like) up until their last and fatal mission. The details regarding the Ruhland mission to hit the BRABAG (Ruhland Synthetic Oil Refinery) are provided. The manuscript also discusses the refinery, its significance, and Guteborn, Germany, and its relationship to the refinery. The manuscript goes into detail about the actual mission, including interviews with former crew members about the beginning of the flight, how each experienced the plane crash (survivors), and the viewpoints of other pilots. In the aftermath of the crash, personal belongings were raided by others, but this is unmentioned.</p> <p>The stories of three survivors and their experiences as POWs along with their trip home are also profiled. There are letters and photographs throughout the manuscript and at the end, which detail the letters to and from Germany that tried to locate those who were MIA and then their subsequent burials in Germany. There are also details of remains that were returned to the US. The manuscript discusses the family's return to "normalcy" and the summer of missions flown by the crew.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0144

CLName Spence

ScopeNote William E. Spence served as a US Army Engineer in Atlanta, GA, and fought in the European Theater (ETO) as part of an anti-aircraft artillery unit. Spence was at Normandy, Remagen Bridge, and the Battle of the Bulge. He was a master sergeant.

The collection includes photos, draft bond material, an immunization card, a miniature discharge form, a Bronze Medal recognition letter, foreign currency, letters (both personal--mainly brother and girlfriend--and business), financial statements and pay stubs, a telegram, and many postcards from Europe. Also, the collection includes the 7 August 1945 issues of the Thomasville Times-Enterprise and an Anti-Aircraft Command patch.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except to items by "Babs," "Helen," "Vicky," "Lonnie," Curtis Middleton, James Creed, James Hiller, or Pauline Howard.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box; AT Coll: Box 35

Acc# 06.0152

CLName Mirovsky

ScopeNote Frank J. Mirovsky was inducted into the US Army on 22 February 1943. Frank was trained in communications and heavy artillery. He remained stationed in California before being shipped to the Pacific. There he served in the 8th Army, 304th Battalion. Frank served as a messenger for communications line, though he does not state where he was specifically stationed in the Pacific. Frank also served on the USS General Weigle and was sent to Japan in October 1945. Frank remained a part of the Occupation until 4 March 1946. Frank received the rank of T-3 and was not wounded. His unit was cited for not having any fatalities. Documents included in the collection are diagrams of the USS General Weigle and a map of the Pacific theatre. Collections has some religious documents and military manuals.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc# 06.0155
CLName Hudson
ScopeNote Private First Class Homer D. Hudson served in the 104th "Timberwolf" Infantry Division with the Army in the European Theater (ETO). His manuscript details his daily life before the war in North Texas and Oklahoma. The manuscript also details his war experiences in Europe, including his involvement in Brussels, Stolberg, Cologne, Eschweiler, the Battle of the Bulge, the Roer River, and the liberation of the Nordhausen Concentration Camp. The manuscript includes copies of official documents, maps, photos, descriptions of a soldier's life and individual events, including encounters with the Red Army, breaching the Siegfried Line, the Red Ball Express, and his experience with General Terry Allen.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0157
CLName Burns
ScopeNote Robert Burns served in Puerto Rico, at a Naval Air Station. This collection consists mostly of photographs, but also includes two newsletters, a news clipping about two KIA soldiers, and assorted U.S. Marine Corps ephemera (dance invitations and picture postcards). The photographs (188 total) show Robert Burns before, during, and after the war. Most photos are of his unit (unknown), and the natives of Puerto Rico. Also included are some non-WWII related items, mostly U.S. Marine Corps bumper stickers.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; items published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box; AT Coll: Box 35; Small Textiles Box 1

Acc# 06.0163
CLName Symonds
ScopeNote Collection includes "Indoctrination Lectures" - a government issued outline of lectures for newly indoctrinated troops (8th Air Force Replacement Depot, APO 635). Topics include orientation lecture, lecture on security, medical lecture, chaplain's talk, and movie "Welcome to Britain." Collection also includes two books, "The World's Great Letters" (issued by the Armed Services) and "Mastery Units in Modern History."
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0165
CLName	Wilkins
ScopeNote	<p>Rollin A. Wilkins served in the Navy as an aviator in the Pacific Theater (PTO). Wilkins was a lieutenant senior grade and joined the Navy in 1942. He trained in Milwaukee, Iowa, and Kansas.</p> <p>The collection includes a 37-page manuscript written from an oral history exchange between James B. Tippin and Wilkins. Wilkins describes his training in great detail, and includes such humorous anecdotes like the emergency landing he had to make after a seagull crashed through his windshield. His first Navy flight instructor was Wayne Morris, a former movie star. He also talks extensively about the role of combat carrier planes and the planes that he flew, such as the JMs, Stearman (N2S), known as the "yellow peril", SNV (Vultee Vibrator), SNJ, same as the Army's AT-6, TBF, TBM, F4F, F6F, F4U Corsair, and the Brewster Buffalo (F1A-1). He provides some details about the Brewster Buffalo. He joined the VC-90 Composite Squadron. He was assigned to the USS Steamer Bay (CVE-87) that left for the Pacific on 5 December 1944. Wilkins participated in the invasion of Okinawa. He describes one search mission in detail. He describes using "shackle code." He describes bombing caves uphill on Okinawa. He was awarded the Distinguished Flying Cross and the Navy Wings of Gold. He flew search missions for the December 1945 Bermuda Traingle incident.</p>
Copyright Status	NO copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0168
CLName	Riley
ScopeNote	<p>First Lieutenant William "Bill" Riley of the US Air Force was a decorated member of the 92nd Bomb Group, which participated in several missions in Europe (ETO). Along with firsthand accounts provided by his fellow servicemen, Riley includes copies of pictures of himself (in uniform), his wife, his squadron, official documents, and planes. Riley includes his memories of training and battles, including his flights in B-17s, P-47s, and P-51 Mustangs. Riley was also awarded several medals, including the Distinguished Flying Cross and the Air Medal. The dates cover 1923-45, but the bulk of the material</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0169

CLName Thompson

ScopeNote
Norwood Thompson served in the Army in Company B, 134th Ordnance Battalion in the European Theater (ETO). Thompson held the rank of Private First Class. He served in France, Germany, and Central Europe from May 1944 through November 1945 as a driver of various Army supply vehicles.

The collection includes several maps and an official document concerning Heidelberg. The collection includes 160 photos of various landscapes and sites in Western Europe. It also includes some Life magazines, newspapers, postcards, money, and other ephemera.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0172

CLName Campbell

ScopeNote
As a teenager in Tallahassee, Florida, Joan (pronounced & sometimes written as Joanne) Newman graduated from Leon High School in 1944 and went on to Florida State College for Women (FSCW). Her collection contains three scrapbooks that she kept during the war years, from 8 August 1941 - 2 September 1945. They mostly contain news clippings from local papers and programs and other items from Leon High School where she was treasurer of the Pierian Honor Society. The Pierian Honor Society sponsored a drive for war bonds and stamps, and nine campus groups raised over \$29,000. While in high school, she volunteered for the local Red Cross, and the collection contains a photo along with her membership card and pin. The majority of the scrapbook pages contain war news although there are some clippings about Tallahassee. Home Front.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, but most are newspapers

Extent Volume Oversize Shelf 5: Gen Coll: Oversize Box 06.0172

Acc# 06.0173

CLName Green

ScopeNote
Gertrude Green was a war-time bride who married her husband six months before he went overseas. He died in the Battle of the Bulge. Collection includes brief manuscript describing relationship and courtship. Collection also includes 3 Nazi armbands and a Nazi cloth.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 34

Acc#	06.0174
CLName	Kocurko
ScopeNote	The collection of the Kocurko Family is centered around the life of Michael John Kocurko, Sr. It contains a scrapbook chronicling Michael's time as a 1st Sergeant in the Medical Unit with the Army Air Corps in California, including his travel to the Philippines through the service. It also contains a manuscript written by Tom Kocurko, a member of the younger generation Kocurkos, about the wartime generation Kocurkos, about the wartime generation of Kocurkos, including Frank, James, Michael, and Tom, discussing their WWII experience and servicemen. There are also family service records, family photos, and letters sent between the different family members, mostly to Shirley, Michael's wife, from Michael's other relatives. Also included is sheet music from wartime. It also contains ephemera, including a wedding invitation, a cartoon entitled "Letters From the Girlfriend," a Christmas card, and a Christian pamphlet. This collection also contains Christmas and Thanksgiving cards, along with newsletters from wartime. There is also a letter index documenting all of the mail in the collection.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1/2 box and 1 photo box

Acc#	06.0176
CLName	Whitmore
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Quentin Whitmore, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Whitmore served in the Navy and was stationed with the VB-136 Squadron deployed at Adak Island in the Aleutians. He initially joined the Navy as a meteorologist at the Boston Recruiting Office in 1942. He then went to Squantum Naval Air Station and received his pilot's wings. Whitmore then spent the remainder of the war and several decades after as a technical officer in the US Navy. He received training in experimental aircraft engines, including gas-turbine and nuclear.</p> <p>Also, his brother, Llewellyn B. Whitmore, was stationed in the Philippines when WWII started. He was captured by the Japanese and died shortly after being forced to participate in the Bataan Death March. The collection includes a transcribed interview of Quentin Whitmore talking about his experiences in the Navy and a copy of a map of the Philippines with two U.S. bases pointed out.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form; NO copyright to map created by someone else
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0178
CLName Beakman
ScopeNote Dr. L.M. Beakman was a pilot of a B-17 Flying Fortress Bomber in the 94th Bomb Group, 8th Air Force and served in the European Theater (ETO) during WWII. In addition to flying B-17s, Dr. Beakman also flew B-24 Bombers and P-38, P-47, and P-51 fighter aircraft. Dr. Beakman has donated several artifacts including a flight helmet, a cold weather face mask, a throat microphone, ammunition links, shrapnel, patches, pins, and a brass belt buckle. Dr. Beakman has also donated news clippings, photographs, and other scanned
Copyright Status NO copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc# 06.0179
CLName American Merchant Marine Veterans
ScopeNote The collection includes website materials and the story of the S.S. Juan de Fuca, a Merchant Marine ship. The S.S. Juan de Fuca had four wartime voyages, including two tours in the Persian Gulf; one in Anzio, Italy; and a final voyage to Australia, where she was attacked by the Japanese and badly damaged, never to be used again. The collection's creator, Harold "Bud" Frank Schmidt, Sr., is also the founder of the Juan de Fuca Chapter of American Merchant Marine Veterans.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; material was published on website
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0180
CLName Weiss
ScopeNote Lester Weiss was a private in the Army. His girlfriend was Leah Kann from Algonac, Michigan. Lester and Leah were married in October 1944.
Collection consists mostly of letters from Lester to Leah. Lester wrote to Leah almost every day during the period from October 1942 to January 1946. The letters discuss daily life in his training camp, both in Texas and New York. Lester served overseas in England and France late in the war. Many of the letters are love letters that discuss how much Lester misses Leah.
The collection also includes letters from the girlfriend to the soldier. Lester kept many of the love letters sent to him from Leah.
The collection also includes greeting cards, and other ephemera such as ticket stubs, blank postcards, and foreign currency. Books include Army issued books, "German Phrase Book," "A Short Guide to Great Britain," "French Phrase Book," "The English and Their Country."
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Full & [1] 1/2 half box

Acc#	06.0181
CLName	Griffin
ScopeNote	<p>This collection consists of various items donated by WWII memorabilia collector, John D. Griffin. The folders in the collection are not related to each other. Folders consist of 3 German death notices, a Japanese propagand leaflet, and letters and documents pertaining to German soldier, Edelbert Christ, who was KIA in 1943</p> <p>Partial A&D on Edelbert Christ folder- Edelbert Christ was born February 19, 1923 in the German city of Worms. The contents include a "Deutsches Reich Arbeitsbuch" (German Reich workbook) indicating he worked at a dairy cooperative (milk, cheese, etc.) for the German war effort. The collection consists primarily of letters, from 1941-1945, the bulk of which are from 1943. In 1945, he writes to his girlfriend that "the situation is serious/dire." Most letters from the field ("Feldpost") are to his parents, and are pleasant, not concerning the war. There is a "Lohnsteuerkarte" (like our W-4 tax forms) from 1942, including a card about his weekly income. There are a few letters to Edelbert from his brother (probably) and some shorthand documents as well. There is a picture-postcard of Edelbert at 17 years of age in full uniform, and one of Edelber's cards from the National Insurance Service.</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; letters are written by German officer, Edlebert Christ, who was killed in action in 1943; will be in public domain in 2013
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box; Pillow Covers Box 2

Acc# 06.0182
CLName Saco Veterans
ScopeNote The SACO Veterans collections contains the official newsletter of the SACO veterans, as well as a collection of six photos, pamphlets, newspaper clippings (copies), a manuscript article about the formation of Merrill's Mauraders, story relating to flying over the "Hump" in the Himalayans, and miscellaneous newsletters from various WWII-related organizations. Also included is a book "General Claire L. Chenault and the Flying Tigers."

The six photos are 8X10 prints, three of which appear to be copies from the Musee Memorial de la Bataille de Normandie. One shows American soldiers on transport trucks driving way from the beach. One depicts soldiers marching down a street past a wrecked car. A sign reading "Avranches" lies on the fender of the car. The third shows three American soldiers pointing at signs pointing one way to Paris and the other way toward Cherbourg. The other three photos are higher-quality original photos. One depicts an American flag being lifted up a pole in a small town while American soldiers and French citizens stand and watch. Another is a photo of a B-17 bomber flying, taken from another aircraft beside it. The third photo is of a B-24 Liberator taken from an aircraft just in front and the the right.

The miscellaneous newsletters include one from the 3rd Annual CBIVA renuion on Rutland Vermont in 1993, two museum pamphlets about the B-17 and B-24 bombers, a China-Burma-India Veterans Associationo manual, a museum pamphlet regarding the Normandy Invasion, a newsletter for the General Dymanic News regarding the B-24 Liberator, a newsletter for the Southern Maine Chapter of the Retired Officers Association from 1995, an issue of the Military Vehicle Pipeline papers from 1991, a program for the 1990 Florida International Airshow, a China-Burma-India Veterans Assoc. membership directory from 1993, and an illustrated museum booklet depicting embroideries of scenes from the Normandy Landings.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0183
CLName Smith
ScopeNote Harold W. Smith served in the 86th Mountain Infantry. He was a cook. Collection includes medals (Bronze Star, Good Conduct, Mountain Infantry Skiis pin, and a Ruptured Duck pin), 4 photos of Harold Smith, a customs declaration document, on which Smith decalres a French Cal25 E-W-7 gun. The gun is also included in the collection.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 35

Acc# 06.0184
CILname Hubbard
ScopeNote Archie B. hubbard was a Staff Sergeant with the 62 Troop Carrier Squadron in the 10th Carrier Group. Collection incldues photos, discharge papers, a patch (that reads "Primus in Toto"), and a Defense Saving Bond Book with stamps. Photos are mostly scenary of England, France, Capri, Algiers, Casablanca, and Malta.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 35

Acc# 06.0185
CILname Logan
ScopeNote This collection consists of sheet music, "The United States Army Air Corps." (1939)
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0186

CLName Tully

ScopeNote

The collection of Margery Tully, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. The collection includes information spanning from 1911 through the Vietnam War (no dates within the Vietnam conflict are provided), but the bulk of the information is from 1931-1945. Tully's husband served in the Navy in the 31st Special in the Pacific Theater of Operations (PTO).

Tully was born in Wisconsin on 21 July 1911. She grew up in Los Angeles, CA, and she worked for the Federal Reserve Bank after she graduated high school in 1927 at the age of 16. She got married in 1931 and moved to Sacramento. She worked in the Social Welfare Department for the state of California during World War II. Her husband was in the Navy prior to WWII, but he reenlisted when the war started. In the interview, she discusses McClellan Air Force Base, Mather Air Force Base, and Travis Air Force Base. She discusses the differences between Tallahassee and Sacramento, then and now. She helped organize a dance for McClellan Air Force Base.

Also, Tully discusses other topics in the interview. She talks about the reaction to the attack on 7 December 1941. She discusses the Korean War. She talks about newspapers and the "Sacramento Bee." She discusses blackouts, seeing Japanese submarines, her volunteering for the war effort (she was on an ambulance crew), Dewitt-Auburn Mental Hospital, USO shows, drafting, war bonds, Boeing B-17 Flying Fortresses, Saipan, rationing (VERY good information), draft dodging and corruption, Hawaii, B-29s, the Depression, FDR, K-rations, the Japanese's torture of Allies and the Chinese, Seabees, Bed Check Charlies, food, driving to Williamsburg (VA), holidays, and the Vietnam War.

When her husband reenlisted, he was in the 31st Special, which was supposed to be in England with the Navy. They ended up going to Port Wynene and then to the PTO (specifically, they went to Hawaii, Saipan, Yokosuka, and Tokyo Bay), and then they were sent back via Portland and San Francisco.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0188

CLName Gidus

ScopeNote Francis J. Gidus was part of a combat engineer regiment in North Africa and Italy. Gidus was one of the first troops in Africa and participated in the fighting in Casablanca, Algiers, and Tunis. He then saw combat in the invasion of Sicily and at Salerno, Naples, Cassino, and Anzio. He was injured in Italy and was discharged. His collection includes original poems and personal accounts of an encounter with General Patton; life at Anzio; fighting Germans in Salerno; crossing the Atlantic Ocean; experiences in a foxhole; orange trees in Africa; Mount Vesuvius; fighting in Cassino and Naples; Oran, Africa; the invasion of Sicily; soldier's foot; the invasion of Anzio; and life in the desert.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#

CLName

ScopeNote Collection pertains to the Army Air Force training of John Knox Crawford at South Dakota State College. Includes photographs from training and time in Miami Beach, Florida, newspaper clippings about his training, a booklet on the Black Hills and Badlands, various postcards, two-day passes, telegrams, class schedule, graduation and church programs, and other ephemera. Also includes his two stripes, a pennant from Brookings, SD, and nine records.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box, AT Coll: Box 35, Record Coll: 06.0189

Acc# 06.0193

CLName Poglitsch

ScopeNote John P. Poglitsch served in the Army Air Force. His collection includes many army issued books, 2 photographs, post-war insurance information, V-mail, artifacts, and ephemera. Ephemera includes berthing cards and meal tickets, ticket stubs, leave cards, newsclippings, business cards, and surrender notices for Japanese soldiers in the Philippines. V-mail topics include being shipped to England, progress in war, VJ Day celebrations, and drafting (which caused a shortage of workers in civilian jobs).

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box; AT Coll: Box 35

Acc# 06.0194

CLName Mendenhall

ScopeNote Lt. Colonel Herbert Drummond Mendenhall served in the Army Corps of Engineers actively from 1941-1943. He has been active in the US military since 1917 and has received several honors including the Legion of Merit, American Defense Service Medal, American Campaign Medal and World War II Victory Medal. This collection contains several documents that detail some events of his service, as well as some correspondence, both personal as well as professional from the War Department. Collection also contains some newspaper articles, personal writings, identification materials, and photos of the Moody Field Advanced Twin Engine School in Valdosta. The collection also contains a published book of poems from troops and correspondence from his daughter, Mary Lucy Wood nee Mendenhall.

Connection to Florida State: Herbert Mendenhall's only daughter Mary-Lucy (whom some of the letters are addressed to in the collection) has made a substantial donation to FSU's library. Also, Mendenhall's wife's, Lucy's, sister's husband (Mendenhall's brother-in-law) was John Kellum, who Kellum Residence Hall is named after. Kellum was the business manager of the Florida State College for Women from 1907-1945. He was also in charge of the construction of several buildings on camps as well as the majority of the landscaping.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc# 06.0195

CLName Lingeman

ScopeNote Ralph B. Lingeman served in the Army in the European Theater (ETO) from April 1945 to October 1946. The collection includes photographs, ephemera, books (Army-issued), documents, and letters. The bulk of the collection is made up of letters Lingeman wrote to his mother. The letters describe everyday life for a soldier in the European Theater after the war was over.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box; Oversize Photos Box 6; AT Coll: Box 34

Acc# 06.0197
CLName Webb
ScopeNote Richard Webb was a storekeeper first class in the US Navy in the ETO, and he served aboard an LST ship (LST-293), one of many that participated in the D-Day invasion. He was a mail clerk and storekeeper and received three Bronze Stars (Webb also served as a sergeant first class in the Army during the Korean War).

This collection includes a 10-page typed memoir about the trip to England aboard the LST-293, an account of D-Day, and an account of actions taken at Mount St. Michel. Also included are his reflections on death and dying and the role of "ducks" in WWII. Also included are 28 photographs (must be reprints) of the LST, its crew, the dead and wounded GIs on D-Day, German POWs, and other naval craft.

Recommend a photo summary for this collection, as well. (?)

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder.

Acc# 06.0198
CLName Miller
ScopeNote Charles Jay Miller's collection deals with his service with the Army Air Corps, 386th Bomb Group, 553 Bomb Squadron in the 9th Air Force and contains a VQ, Daily Express newspaper from 7 June 1944, and a manuscript entitled "A Time to Remember." The manuscript has information about graduating at the San Angelo Army Air Field in Texas, basic training at the Barksdale Army Air Field in Shreveport, LA, the B-26 and its "Flying Prostitute" nickname, traveling across sea on the steamer "Ile de France", German submarines, Great Dunmow, England; bombing runs, bureaucracy, censorship, death of crewmates, and luck. The collection also includes a photo montage of snapshots, official correspondence and a 9th Air Force arm patch. Also, a photo of the dedication of the B-26 Memorial at Beaumont Sur-Oise, France, a menu from the Ville de Saint-Prix 8 May 1945 Commemoration, a letter from 2000 about the menu and photo, a booklet about the Association for the memory of Bernes (in French), a photo and description of the Martin B26 Marauder, a xeroxed page from a scrapbook, a letter about the AMB booklet, mission information for the 386th Bomb Group- log hours, D-Day and weather, one "Marauder Thunder" newsletter from Oct 1999, 5 of the Crusaders Newsletters from 1999-2001,

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, except for letter from Ramont

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 8

Acc# 06.0199

CLName Sanford

ScopeNote
The collection of William S. and Billie Sue Sanford, contains oral history transcripts of interviews conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. William Sanford served in the Navy in South Florida and Guam.

The Sanfords were newlyweds when the attack on 7 December 1941 occurred, and Mr. Sanford joined the Navy the day after. In his interview, Mr. Sanford discusses his job in Ship Services; being stationed in Key West, Hollywood, and Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and Guam; life in the Navy; his discharge; and leaving his wife and baby behind to go overseas.

In Mrs. Sanford's interview, she discusses working at the Federal Reserve bank, dating, following her husband as he was being moved around South Florida, having a baby, and raising her on the Home Front, while Mr. Sanford was overseas. Collection includes some scanned photos of both.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Forms (2); Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0200

CLName Jacobi

ScopeNote
Charles "Bud" Jacobi served in the Army as a first lieutenant (1944-45) Jacobi was called up with his University of North Dakota ROTC unit in the Spring of 1943, and was assigned to Fort Riley Kansas, and then to Fort Benning for OCS in the summer of 1943. Before his deployment, he married Betty Norby on December 18, 1943 in Detroit Lakes, Minnesota. He was deployed overseas and was assigned to the 69th Infantry Division, upon arrival in Italy he was assigned to a replacement depot and then assigned as platoon leader, company E 135th Regiment of the 34th Infantry Division. He was awarded the Bronze Star for his part in the attack on Collemezzano on July 2, 1944 and eight days later received the Silver Star, and a Purple Heart for his actions in the vicinity of Rosignano. He also assisted in the retraining of the 473rd Regiment for and Infantry role during the winter of 1944. He was wounded near Piacenza on April 26, 1945. In September 1945, he returned to Naples, where he sailed for America on the troopship Monticello. He arrived back home in North Dakota in December 1945. The Jacobi collection includes the war memoirs of Lt. Jacobi and 15 pictures, 1 "to whom it may concern" letter, a photo of German soldiers at the end of the war, funeral photo of dead communist Partisan, Regimental formation in Milan, Lt. Jacobi and driver on Jeep, a safe conduct pass, 3 photos of German propoganda, one photo of deceased Germans or POW's, Bronze Star commendation and 2 family photos.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0201
CIName	Torrence
ScopeNote	<p>The collection consists of six patrol logs of the US submarine "USS Grouper" (SS214), a G-type sub that fought in the Pacific Theater of Operations (PTO) as part of the Task Force 42, Submarine Division 81. The Grouper most notably fought in the Battle of Midway during its first patrol from 30 March 1942 to 29 July 1942 (a total of 81 days at sea--at the time, this was the longest patrol any boat had ever done). The sub remained in the waters around Midway until the end of December 1942, when it went to Brisbane, Australia, from early January 1943-3 August 1943.</p> <p>The collection also includes various accounts of other submarines and detailed information about the Mark XIV torpedoes, as well as "Axis" torpedoes. There is also an article from "Polaris" magazine (from 2000) called "Submarine Saga--The Volunteers of Spritz's Navy," which details the rigors of being a part of a submarine crew and how difficult it was to be selected for the Submarine School.</p>
Copyright Status	No copyright, but Copyright Not Applicable as Captain's logs are photocopies from govt documents
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0202

CLName Eidemiller

ScopeNote Charles Brown Eidemiller's collection contains an OH. He was attending his freshman year at Ohio's Miami University when he heard of the attack on 7 December 1941. He enlisted in 1942 and went to Basic Training in Biloxi, Mississippi. Then transferred to San Antonio, TX for pilot training. Good description. He talks about types of planes: B-17s, B-24s, Messerschmitts, Focke-Wulfs, Spitfires, and Hurricanes. He guarded B-17s and B-24s flying over the English Channel against fighter attacks when they were on bombing runs. Hospital visits for wounded soldiers mentioned. He talks about an encounter and a crash from a Messerschmidt attack. He mentions joking with the Germans on Christmas Day. He talks about the American reaction to the Holocaust. Talks about the S.S. He had an encounter later in life with a fighter pilot from Herman Goering's Yellow Nose Squadron. Discusses duty to country and honor.

Charles Brown Eidemiller was born in 1923 in Kansas. He flew a P47 fighter, completing all 50 required missions in the ETO, Army Air Corps, where his main job was to protect the B17 and B24s as they crossed the English Cannel. He participated in the impromptu "Christmas Mission" when he and other Allied flew over the German Air Guard but only flew maneuvers (loops, rolls) with German pilots. No combat because it was Christmas. He had a lot of respect for the German Luftwaffe pilots. He was a 2nd Lt. by the end of the war, and was only 20 when he got his air wings. Later in life, he befriended a German pilot from the elite "Yellow Nose Squadron" on a business venture and remain friends to this day.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0203

CLName Marotta

ScopeNote Juanita Dahlberg Marotta's collection contains an oral history transcript, 2 photos, and a copy of her commendation for services. Mrs. Marotta was born in 1917 in Trade Lake, Wisconsin. She discusses her family background in great detail. She was of French-Canadian, Swedish, and Chippewa Indian heritage. She discusses the Depression. Discusses her family's involvement in the war, war-time Chicago, college, the attack on 7 December 1941, dating GIs in New Orleans and Chicago, working at the Chicago Public Library, and working as a stewardess with American Airlines. Joined Illinois WAAC company in October 1943. Discusses 4-Fs and ration books. Basic Training in Daytona: discusses food, holidays (Christmas), outings, clothes, marching drills and PT, poison gas training, dances, shots and immunizations and vaccinations, manners, and classes. Was sent to the Pentagon in Washington, DC to work with Military Intelligence. She discusses Watergate concerts, her engagement, the NYC honeymoon, a parade for General Wainwright (Bataan Commander) in NYC, pizza and movies (Fantasia), FDR's death, Truman, Hiroshima and Nagasaki, General Marshall, the Tomb of the Unknown Soldier, Holocaust camps and Time Magazine, her cousin's airplane crash, the effects of WWII had on her. She worked with Intelligence decoding ship messages. Her job was very secretive. She took Japanese language classes, paid for by the government. She was assigned to the Pacific Order of Battle Section, Military Branch, Military Intelligence Service. Boyfriend/husband in 8th Air Force in England and Texas; was almost deployed to Japan. He was from Boston. They married September 1945 at the Army's South Post Chapel in Fort Meyer, Virginia.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form; Copyright Not Applicable for wartime photo & document

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0204

CLName Rossi

ScopeNote Edward Rossi's son-in-law, Bruce Livingston, compiled this 98 page manuscript from Rossi's war diary, June 13, 1944 to June 11, 1945. It consists of background information about Rossi, the 494th Bomb Group, Rossi's diary, copies of documents, and photos. The diary details Rossi's life overseas in Hawaii and Anguar Island airfield, playing baseball, and his duties as a tailgunner. It also includes detailed accounts of his 40 missions.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except for 3 post-war letters

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0206
CILname 102nd Infantry Division
ScopeNote Collection includes 60 newsletters from the 102nd Infantry Division, the "Ozark Notes." The newsletters range from 1989-2005. Collection also includes a membership roster from 1991. The 102nd Infantry Division was in charge of German prisoner camps and transport of displaced persons to their native countries
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume

Acc# 06.0207
CILname Suzuki
ScopeNote James T. Suzuki is a Japanese American who served in the Army during WWII. He was inducted in 13 May 1943 and received basic training at Camp Shelby, Miss. He was discharged 2 August 1945 with a rank of PFC (Private First Class). Suzuki served in the segregated all Japanese-American 442nd RCT (Regimental Combat Team) and fought in Naples, Foggia [in SE Italy], Rome, Arno, southern France and the Rhineland. While serving, Suzuki received the Bronze Star, Purple Heart, Combat Infantry Badge, and good conduct ribbon. His unit was the most decorated unit in US history earning 18,000 total awards. Suzuki also participated in the rescue of a Trapped (Lost) Battalion of the 36th Division (Texas) in the Voges Mountain region of France. This collection contains a copy of a newspaper article about a Japanese American patrol being the first Allied forces to reach Pisa, Italy, a manuscript detailing Suzuki's combat experiences, and another manuscript describing Suzuki's search for an Italian farmer who had once helped to hide Suzuki's unit.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0208
CLName Cannon
ScopeNote Lonnie Lonzalo Cannon was a rifleman in the ETO, serving in the 42nd Rainbow Infantry Division until the end of the war.
The collection also contains a transcript in which Cannon describes his life before, during, and after WWII. In addition, he discusses his experience in freeing 35,000 people at the Dachau concentration camp.
Collection includes artifacts, photos, interview and documents. Artifacts are 2 uniform patches from the 42nd Rainbow Infantry Division, poem "By an Unknown Soldier" and a postcard. The photos include pictures taken during the war as well as during occupation and contemporary photos. Photos include pictures of Hitler's house, Austria and Switzerland, and members of the 42nd Division. Collection includes contemporary photos of Cannon with pieces of collection.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute's Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Audio Coll: 1 tape; Book: Cab # 1; AT Coll: Box 35

Acc# 06.0209
CLName Beidler
ScopeNote Richard S. Beidler enlisted in the Army Air Corps following high school (he graduated in 1945). He completed Basic Training. On V-E Day, he was doing bivouacs (practice campouts). V-J Day occurred and he was still training; the closest he came to combat was target practice. He had not interest in killing people, he wanted to become a minister. He joined the "TOP HAT" program out of D.C., flying VIPs around in DC-3 (Dakota) planes. He flew Fiorello La Guardia overseas. Following the war, as he flew people all over, he witnessed (aerially) the devastation at Munich, Hiroshima, and others. He is grateful and relieved that he never had to kill anyone.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc# 06.0210
CLName Schumer
ScopeNote Mel Schumer was assigned to the 460th Bomb Group (761st Flight) in Italy. Schumer was shot down on his 22nd mission but managed to fly to Russian-held territory and received the Distinguished Flying Cross as a result.

Information from the OH: he was born in Perryville, Missouri in 1922 and had 13 brothers and sisters. He enlisted in the Army Air Force- talks about admittance. Did basic training in Biloxi, MS. Went to Mississippi State College and then to Childress, TX for flight school. Flew a PT19, BT 13, AT6 (SNJ) and received his flight wings 15 April 1944. He was then assigned to Tonopah, Nevada to train on B-24s before being assigned to a crew ranging from ages 19 to 22. collection includes a VQ, a letter about crashing in Hungary and kind peasants, and an OH.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AU Coll: 1 tape

Acc# 06.0212
CLName Livengood
ScopeNote Annetta Livengood was a high school student during World War II. Collection includes a 10 page OH transcript. Topics covered in the OH include rationing of food, supplies, tobacco, shoes, and gas, women in the workplace, women's fashion, and everyday life. The OH was conducted by a student in Dr. Oldson's senior seminar and contains numerous mis-spellings and grammatical errors.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 06.0213
CLName Mueller
ScopeNote This interview provides insight into the life of a young German girl, Elfriede Mueller, during the time of the war. She describes her experiences with the Nazi regime, including: the Hitler Youth, involvement in the war, and employment opportunities. The interview allows Americans to understand the atmosphere of the war through the eyes of a German civilian. Both her father and brother were involved in the war, depicting how close the war was to home. Even small towns, such as her town of Kulmbach in Bavaria, felt the effects of this tumultuous time.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0214
CLName	Levy
ScopeNote	This collection contains an oral history transcript by Pearl Levy, who is a survivor of Auschwitz. Levy was a 17 year old Romanian girl when she and her family were taken to Auschwitz concentration camp, in late 1943. Her parents, one sister, and many nieces and nephews were murdered upon arrival, but Levy and 3 of her sisters survived. They were liberated by American troops on April 16, 1945. Topics covered in the oral history interview include Auschwitz, Dr. Mengele, pregnancy in concentration camps, women in concentration camps, everyday life in concentration camps, Nuremberg Trials, liberation of concentration camps. Collection also includes research paper written by donor's interviewer for Dr. Oldson's Holocaust class.
Copyright Status	Institute's Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	06.0215
CLName	Munroe
ScopeNote	<p>Ivan Munroe, "the father of aviation in Tallahassee," was very influential in establishing the airport in Tallahassee, Florida. In 1999, the airport was named after him. His collection includes recent documents (from 1999) regarding the naming of the airport and advertisements from the war era about teaching FSCW students to fly and Dale Mabry field. Collection also includes information about Munroe's schooling at the Georgia Military Academy, letters and pamphlets on Kudzu farming in the 1920s and 1930s. Collection also includes war time newspapers ("The Daily Democrat") and a 1999 "Tallahassee Democrat" article on the changing of the airport's name. Collection also includes a 47 page biography by William Warren and Erica R. Clark, written in 1999.</p> <p>Ivan Munroe Flying School, Inc. began in 1941 and continued for about 20 years, Inez Stubbs of FSCW was one of Munroe's students and the first woman in Tallahassee to fly solo.</p> <p>Ivan Munroe was the manager at Dale Mabry Field and was the flight school owner. His daughter Betty Ann Skelton, did aerial aerobatics and was in the Voices exhibit.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright only to items by Ivan Munroe, not to those written by Wm Rogers, Erica Clark, M. N. Yancey, J.O. Rutherford, A.E. Weston, or letter from Linton Dean
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	07.0001
CLName	Barlow
ScopeNote	Frank Barlow was born in Bristol, England. He came to the US and would eventually serve in the US Army. Included are two photos: a unit photo and another of him speaking to a group. The rest of the collection is documents, including discharge papers and his Naturalization certificate.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	07.0002
CLName	McGill
ScopeNote	James Woodrow McGill and Thelma Blanche Wright McGill were newlyweds when James was drafted into the Army in July 1944. Collection includes a 638 page manuscript filled with letters between James and Thelma, photographs, ephemera, and newspaper articles written by James, who served as a wartime correspondent. James was stationed in New Guinea and the Philippines and received a Purple Heart. He was a radio technician and combat correspondent with the M Company, 34th Infantry. James also contracted the Dengue Fever. The letters are mostly love letters, but also describe everyday life of the G.I.
Copyright Status	NO copyright; for non-publicity use only. Supposedly manuscript has been published by Treehouse Books, but we do not have a copy.
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 07.0004

CLName Grosso

ScopeNote
2 Meal Tickets
Ships: USS New Mexico, USS Benewah, USS Hoggart Bay CVE-75
28 Photographs from ship's photographer on the USS New Mexico (3 are just photocopies)- photos are black and white, various island war scenes, one with bodies. Newsletter in booklet form from Oct. 27, 1945 "Queen's Daily"
Newsletter has various photograph clippings from other magazines- but no solid evidence to this end.

Pre-induction certificate "selective service" order to report to physical examination
Certificate of Physical Fitness- paper returning Grosso to inactive duty
magazine photo of aircraft carriers
photocopy of photo of Grosso on bunk
photocopy of "class" photograph
3 sets of discharge papers- scanned & copied, not originals

-handwritten details about each discharge.
-Doesn't really discuss unit/battalion type appellations except to name ships he was assigned to, and why.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0005

CLName U.S.S. Enright

ScopeNote
The collection of the USS Enright, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. It includes several manuscripts relating to the USS Enright DE 216/APD 66, which served in the North Atlantic and the Pacific. Also, the donor sent in several copies of photographs of Pearl Harbor, but none are related to the USS Enright.

The USS Enright was a destroyer escort launched in May 1943. The collection includes a four-page history of the Enright and her voyages, including trips to Bermuda; Northern Ireland; Cherbourg; France; Algeria; Guantanamo Bay; Pearl Harbor; Okinawa; Leyte; the Philippines; and Tokyo Bay. The Enright arrived in Pearl Harbor in December 1945, ending her service in World War II. The collection also includes a CD of oral history interviews conducted by John Seila of ten shipmates on the USS Enright.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form; Copyright Not Applicable

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; EM Coll: 1 CD

Acc#	07.0006
CIName	Baughn
ScopeNote	<p>Henry A. Baughn was an ambulance driver for the 563rd Motor Ambulance Company in the European Theater (ETO). Mr. Baughn arrived in Normandy on D+5 (five days after D-Day) after being stationed in England. After service in the Normandy Campaign, Mr. Baughn and his unit served in Holland, Luxembourg, Belgium, and Germany. Mr. Baughn was discharged on 18 November 1945 at Fort McClellan, Alabama after his return from European service.</p> <p>Mr. Baughn's collection includes photographs from his tour in Europe, artifacts such as patches, ribbons, medals, currency, and documents about his unit and its involvement in the European Theater. Mr. Baughn ended the war with the rank of corporal.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 36

Acc# 07.0007

CLName Jennings

ScopeNote The collection of Leo and Marie Warren Jennings, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Leo Jennings served in the British Navy during World War II. His wife, Marie Warren Jennings, served as a British nurse.

The collection includes ephemera, including postcards, a program, and two pamphlets (Guides to Services in Alexandria and Cairo). A British newspaper, "The Egyptian Mail" from 8 May 1945 and documents regarding Britain and Operation Dragoon are included. The collection also includes Leo Jennings' diary, "Leo's account of service in the Mediterranean Sea," which covers an array of locations, including Gibraltar, Italy, Corsica, and Egypt. The collection also includes photographs of Leo and Marie in uniform, ships, planes, a church in Rome, Winston Churchill, and Dunkirk in 1940.

The following information can be obtained from Marie Jennings' oral history interview. The previously taken notes have been attempted to be put in narrative form by the editor as best she can, but they are confusing.

In Blackpool, England (190 miles Northwest of her London home), Marie Jennings was educated in a convent. Marie describes herself in 1938 at the age of 13 and the events that led up to the war and the Blitz. Marie completed her training as a nurse at the Royal College of Nursing in Preston. She describes Chamberlain, Churchill, the Anderson Shelter, air raids, prefabricated wards, the many injuries to both members of the military and civilians, how the nursing program was strenuous, and how due to the blackout the nurses had to stay in at night. She also provides details of nursing procedures on the wards.

In the oral history interview, Marie Jennings gives details of her banking job prior to her becoming a nurse. Her friend was a WREN (Women's Navy Service). Marie discusses maggots, prosthesis, penicillin in 1943, the operation room, the D-Day wounded, and the POWs of the Japanese who were in bad shape. Other descriptions include how not many volunteers were there to help, the existence of food shortages and rationing, friends and family in the service, British Leyland Manufacturing, Bamber Bridge US Military Base, and the treatment of African American troops when they returned to the States (they were reportedly well-treated by the English, as were nationals from other countries).

Marie Jennings also covers the topics of her husband being in the Royal Navy (from Farrington), the Home Front, the Home Guard, memories of the Royal Infirmary, the family's experience in Leyland after Marie and Leo's marriage, and her job in a mill that led to her forming clinics. This led to her becoming the Director of Industrial Service for the Textile Mills of Cyril Lord. She refers to the job promotion system as "Dead Man's Shoes." (?)

The family moved to Philadelphia, Pennsylvania in 1954 (Leo had moved here earlier). In 1968, they moved to Canada, Pennsylvania. They came to Canada through New York, and Marie talked to Audrey Hepburn in Grand Central Station and in Buffalo, New York.

Marie also describes the effects of the war and her long-term feelings. She ended up in Supply and Purchasing in the Central Service Sterilization Department, where she was the head. Marie Jennings was also on the Board of Directors for the American Hospital Association, where she taught nursing in the Bucks County College program. She traveled all over the US giving lectures.

Copyright Status

Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume

Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#

07.0008

CLName

Roy

ScopeNote

E. Harold Roy served in the Navy in Company 815 aboard the USS Chatelain and the USS Wallace L. Lind. The collection contains a manuscript entitled "Ships, Submarines, and Kamikazes: A Sailor's Story of World War II."

In the manuscript, Roy first discusses his physical, induction, and life in boot camp. His first ship was the USS Chatelain (DE-149). He attended its commissioning in Orange, Texas. Initially, the ship escorted convoys across the Atlantic. Roy discusses storms and storm damage, along with convoys to Britain and Africa. They then became part of Task Force 22.3, a hunter-killer anti-submarine unit under Capt. Daniel V. Gallery. The USS Guadalcanal (CVE-60) was their flagship. The USS Block Island (CVE-21) was sunk by a submarine torpedo. He discusses the capture of the German submarine U-505, the only ship captured in World War II.

Roy was then assigned to the USS Wallace L. Lind (DD-703). It became part of Task Force 38 under Admiral Bull Halsey and Admiral John McCain. They took part in the Battle of Luzon and air attacks on Formosa, Hong Kong, and Saigon. He describes a typhoon. He describes going ashore in the Ulithis at the recreation island of Mog Mog.

☐

The Lind was then part of Task Force 58 and attacked Japan, then Iwo Jima. They then went to Okinawa. He saw the smoke and fire in the distance from the USS Franklin, an aircraft carrier hit by kamikazes. The Lind participated in defending against a considerable number of kamikaze attacks.

☐

The Lind then rejoined Task Force 38, which attacked the northern Japanese islands. There were also further kamikaze attacks. He finally describes taking Admiral McCain to Tokyo Bay for the surrender signing on the USS Missouri and the operations at the close of the war.

☐

The manuscript also contains a number of wartime pictures of ships, attacks, and battle damage, as well as numerous other related documents.

Copyright Status

Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume

Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	07.0009
CLName	Sands
ScopeNote	The collection of Robert Sands contains a scrapbook, of mostly photos, on his service with the Marine Corps in the Pacific Theater. He served with the 2nd Aviation Engineer Battalion and other Engineer Battalions on the islands of New Guinea, Guadalcanal, Kwajalein, Eniwetok, Guam, and Tarawa. Also, he has photos of Linda Vista, California in 1942 and the Marine Barracks at Bremerton, Washington, late 1945. [note: the scrapbook needs some preservation but is intact and viewable]
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: Oversize Box 07.0009, Oversize shelf 6 [contains one scrapbook that needs some preservaton but is viewable]

Acc#	07.0012
CLName	Schooles
ScopeNote	<p>Collection mostly includes letters from Henry Schooles to his family (Mother and sisters, Janice and Myrtle), written between 10/11/41-9/21/45. Henry was a private first class in the Army, serving in the Pacific. He was in Hawaii before and shortly after Pearl Harbor, then his exact whereabouts are unknown. Two of his early letters mention Pearl Harbor. Most of the letters are about the weather and life back home. Henry complains in just about every letter that he has nothing to write about. His later letters include anti-war and anti-Roosevelt sentiments. (see letters 12/1/43 and 9/25/44) He also complains that he is homesick and not enjoying the Army or his time overseas.</p> <p>Collection also includes a few letters from Rachel Schooles, an Army Nurse, written to her family. Rachel was Henry's sister. Rachel was also stationed in the Pacific, mostly in Manila. She enjoyed her time in the Pacific, most of her letters include details of numerous boyfriends. In her final three letters, she mentions marrying a man named Bob, also in the Army.</p> <p>Collection also includes a picture of the donor's brother, Ben Holladay, and his friend, Harry Firmstone Dunlap, taken in 1944. The VQs included in the collection pertain to these men, and not the creators of the letters.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright except for letter by Mrs. J. Ferrell Taylor
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc#	07.0013
CLName	Boyd
ScopeNote	<p>Robert Irving Boyd served in the Navy during World War II. The collection consists of numerous items: a series of photographs of naval ships in the Pacific Theater (PTO), a Christmas Day menu from 1944 from the USS Pinkney, a "Pacific Fleet Commissioned Officers' Mess" coupon book, and a dispensary badge from the US Naval Drydocks (Terminal Island, CA). There is also some currency from Germany (1917 and 1942) and 1943 France and Japan, including US military currency from the pre- and postwar Japanese government).</p> <p>The collection also includes a memorandum from the commander of the Submarine Squadron 20, a card that certifies that Robert Irving Boyd crossed the 180th Meridian, Commanding Officer's Memorandum No. 2-45 from the USS Pinkney (dated 1 August 1945), a CBS "Pacific War Report" dated 3 March 1945, and two US Defense Savings Bonds stamp booklets with signatures of various celebrities from the WWII-era, such as Shirley Temple, photocopy (original in Cab 1: Originals Box 1).</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Cab 1: Originals Box 1

Acc#	07.0014
CLName	Graves
ScopeNote	<p>Edwin Graves was a corporal in the Army Air Force; he was stationed at many camps in the United States located in New York, Memphis, and San Francisco, California before serving in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater. His collection includes letters (dated 1943-1947) to his mother in Jacksonville, FL. Many of the letters describe everyday life in the CBI Theater, the uncertainty associated with Army life, and the rigorous training and education classes he endured. He was discharged in November 1945 and began taking classes at the University of Georgia.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc#	07.0015
CLName	Reding
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of James Reding, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Reding was a seaman first class in the Navy aboard the USS Fergus, APA-82. He was 17 when he enlisted. His collection includes a book, "Twenty Two Months," written by Reding. Both the book and the oral history describe Reding's life in the Navy, in which he served in the Pacific from August 1944 to June 1946, and what it was like to be a teenager in the Navy. He describes getting mail and fresh food. He went to Farragut, Idaho, for boot camp. He describes it briefly.</p> <p>On the Fergus, he was part of the deck force. He briefly describes GQ (General Quarters). His ship landed troops at Okinawa. In his oral history and book, he describes life onboard his ship. In October 1945, they were in a typhoon at Saipan. The same typhoon caught many ships at Okinawa. At the close of the war, his ship landed occupation troops at Aomori, Japan.</p> <p>After the war, his ship participated in Operation Magic Carpet, the program that brought home troops. They picked up troops at Guam. Many were wounded. He also describes life on the Home Front while he was in high school.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0016

CLName Crawford

ScopeNote William David Crawford served in the Navy with the Blue Raiders and Bomber Squadron VB-108 in the Pacific Theater of Operations (PTO). The collection includes a summary of "Bill's Navy Days" written by W.D. Crawford as he flew with the Blue Raiders during WWII. He states at the beginning that on 4 June 1943, the US Navy won their first clear-cut victory over the enemy, the Japanese Navy, in the Pacific at the Battle of Midway. He states that that battle was the turning point of WWII with Japan.

Crawford wanted to be in a dive bombing squadron and enlisted on 7 January 1942 in the Navy. He trained at Fairfax Naval Air Station in Kansas City. His favorite plane was the Stermann N2S4. Later, he trained in Pensacola, FL, on the SNJ-4. He learned patrol flying, bombers, rescue operations at sea, the mysteries of celestial navigation, and multi-engine aircraft in general. On 7 March 1943, he was designated naval aviator as an Ensign in the USNR. He transferred to Jacksonville, FL, where he was qualified to fly solo, then he learned instrument landings and takeoffs in the dark and the daylight.

He transferred to San Diego, CA, where he was assigned to Bomber Squadron VB-108, and flew copilot out of Camp Kearney, CA, on patrols to various places as far away as the Gilbert Islands near Tarawa. Seabees constructed air strips in the South Pacific from live coral scraped from reefs surrounding islands. Patrols were flown to Abemama, Marshall Islands. Their plane sank a Japanese freighter near Nuka Fetau. They moved to Eniwetok, which they captured from Japanese, and scouted Guam, Tinian, Saipan, Truk, Ponape, Wake Island, the Philippine Sea, and the Mariana Islands (54 patrols).

Back in States, Crawford underwent PB4Y training in Hutchinson, KS; Jacksonville, FL; San Diego, CA; and Kaneohe, HI. He then went to the Philippine Islands and was based in Mindoro. He patrolled the South China Sea and French Indochina, the Hanoi area (bombing), and Iwo Jima. The squadron flew over the USS Missouri at peace signing. The Presidential Unit Citation was given on 3 August 1945. Crawford's total air time flown was 2132 hours. There are three copies of six photos.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder.

Acc#	07.0018
CLName	Snellen
ScopeNote	Jim Snellen served in the Navy as a signalman radio operator on the USS Cofer, later designated APD-62 (DE-208, Destroyer Escort), and participated in battles in the south Pacific. Mr. Snellen participated in 8 invasions of the Philippines and 3 in Borneo as well as the occupation of Nagasaki after the war was over. He earned 2 Bronze Stars, one of which was in saving APD-60 (USS Liddle) after a Kamikaze attack. This collection includes detailed logs and the entire history of the USS Cofer, as Mr. Snellen is it's official historian. It also includes copies of newspaper articles, manuscripts, photos and other documents pertaining to the Cofer and to Mr. Snellen. There are also maps that show exactly where the USS Cofer went, and when.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright, except for manuscripts by Lucille Mawley-Dart and E. McClendon
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc#	07.0019
CLName	Brosky
ScopeNote	<p>Vernon J. Brosky was the youngest of three brothers raised in Carnegie, PA before World War II. He was still in high school during the war and thus too young to enlist at first. He joined the Army Air Force just before the end of the war and would end up in the Philippines during Occupation. The collection is all letters, most written to his mother once he joined the military. There are also quite a few letters to his older brothers and some to his sister. Letters written to Vernon before he enlisted are from friends or his brothers in the service, many discouraging Vernon from joining. Many of his letters are written on colorful stationery or sent in unique envelopes. There is also a white handkerchief and photos.</p> <p>***This collection is related to George S. Brosky (02.0432) and John G. Brosky (02.0300), Vernon's two older brothers. ***Letters from Rose Brosky (mother) are written in Polish.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Vernon Brosky and his immediate family; brothers George, John, Stan, sisters, Bertha, Ann, Helen, and their mother Rose. See related collections of his brothers, George (02.0423) and John (02.0300)
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box; Gen Coll: Super Long Box; Small Textiles Box 1; See related collections of his brothers, George (02.0423) and John (02.0300)

Acc# 07.0020

CLName McKay

ScopeNote Robert McKay was in his late teens when the Japanese invaded the Philippines. He was interned in a civilian prison camp. His collection includes an oral history transcript and a 2 page manuscript. The manuscript tells anecdotes of the horror of life as an American civilian POW.

Robert Mckay was attending the Brent School when the war broke out and he, along with most of the other students and faculty, was captured by the invading Japanese. As a POW McKay was held at Camp John Hay, Camp Holmes, and the Bilibid prison in Manilla. McKay talks about daily life in the camps, including the search for food, medical operations, how they passed the time, and even how he "graduated" from the make-shift school set up in the camps by the Brent staff.

Copyright Status Institute's Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0021

CLName Angeny

ScopeNote Helen Frances Buehl Angeny and her husband, Ed, were American missionaries who first went to northern China in 1938 and then moved to the Philippines. The collection includes a 93-page manuscript, "Behind Barbed Wire and High Fences," written by Helen Angeny. In December 1941, they were forced to move to an civilian prison internment camp. Her manuscript discusses everyday life at Camp John Hay, Camp Holmes, and Bilibid Prison. Topics include food, the organization of the camp, pregnancy and childbirth, liberation, and coming back to the States. Included in the manuscript are copies of drawings from the POW camps, copies of photographs from the camps, and copies of a newspaper articles and letters.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0022

CLName Costa

ScopeNote George Costa served in the 610th Ordnance Battalion of the Army, most likely in the European Theater (ETO). As the collection was donated by his great niece, not much else besides this information is known about Costa.

In the collection, there are three pillowcases all dedicated to "mother," a 48-star flag, a series of medals which imply that Costa served in the Army in Europe and the Middle East. There is also a Nazi Cross. The collection also includes four books: a FM 21-100 field manual, a German phrase book, a New Testament, and a history of the 610th Ordnance Battalion.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 36; Pillow Covers box 2; Flag Box 1

Acc# 07.0026
CILname Porter
ScopeNote Collection is two DVDs entitled "Fuddy Duddy" and "A Reunion Day Two". "Fuddy Duddy" refers to a B-17 model. "A Reunion Day Two" is about Jim Armstrong, a pilot with the 384th Bomb Group, Grafton Underwood Army Air Base in England. He was shot down on September 17, 1943 while returning from the "Stuttgart" mission. His bombardier in the reunion video, Wilbert Yee, is a mango farmer in Hawaii today.
Copyright Status Two DVDs, Mr. Porter does not hold copyright. 4/25/07 SC 07.0026.05 is a public speech, so CPNA. 11/06/07 SES
Extent Volume EM Coll: 5 DVDs

Acc# 07.0027
CILname Ashlock
ScopeNote James Ashlock had been a young boy during World War II, and had grown up idolizing pilots and fantasizing about flying in various fighters and bombers. His uncle had flown B-17s in England during the war. Ashlock had grown up near an air force base and recalled stories after the war of leftover war planes being purchased and flown by veterans.
Ashlock recounts the one story about his uncle, who had previously flown B-17s, and how his taking a young Ashlock up in a plane after the war revealed to Ashlock the darker side of war. The paranoia and combat alertness that his uncle had shown proved to Ashlock that not all of war was glorious. Recollections of mothers tearfully announcing their sons' deaths, and especially of one mother whose son was MIA, made the war real for Ashlock on the Home Front. As he began to see how war affected the innocent, the romanticism quickly left his views of what World War II was like for those on the Home Front and the battlefield.
Copyright Status NO copyright to brief manuscript; Otherwise, Copyright Not Applicable; published books
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc# 07.0029

CLName Wimmer

ScopeNote Kenneth R. Wimmer served in the U.S. Navy as a Storekeeper 2C in Guam from 12 January 1944 to 18 January 1945 and was discharged 12 December 1945 and was on Reserve until 19 January 1954. His collection contains 2 scrapbooks documenting his time overseas. There is also a notebook kept by Wimmer containing the names of different types of boats, steps of requesting a list of military terms and their abbreviations, and a diary kept from 16 December 1944 to 19 January 1945. Also included are a Veteran's Questionnaire, military documents, and a photo of Wimmer's storekeeper's school in Farragut, Idaho from 21 July 1944. There is a certificate from the Kansas Ordinance Plant stating that Wimmer served in the Civilian Auxiliary to the Military Police during WWII until 2 November 1942 and there is an invitation to the presentation of the Army-Navy Production Award. There are letters written between Wimmer and his family members. Also contained in the collection are leaflets of U.S. propaganda reprints of Japanese currency, a war memorial 50 Yen note, Japanese Allied military currency, and ephemera from both scrapbooks. Lastly, there are 2 issues of Navy News, Guam Edition.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll; 1/4 Box; Oversize Photos Box 6; At Coll: Box 36

Acc# 07.0031

CLName Patruno

ScopeNote Mario Patruno was a member of the 101st Airborne Division, 506th Parachute Infantry Regiment, Company F during World War II. Mr. Patruno enlisted in August 1942 and began training for the parachute infantry at Camp Toccoa, Georgia following his enlistment. Mr. Patruno served in the entire Normandy Campaign but was wounded in the face and neck three days into Operation Market Garden and was subsequently sent back to the United States.

Mr. Patruno's collection includes a manuscript/oral history which covers his service in the 101st Airborne through his wounding in Operation Market Garden. The collection also includes three photographs, two of Mr. Patruno himself and one photograph taken inside Mr. Patruno's C-47 Transport on the night of 5 June 1944.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute's Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0032

CLName Stewart

ScopeNote The collection of Earl C. Stewart contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted for the Institute. Stewart served in the United States Army in the 37th Infantry from 1943-1945. He received basic training at Camp Croft, South Carolina, Ft. Thomas, Kentucky and Ft. McClellan Alabama and was involved in a military train wreck in Jellicoe Gorge, Tennessee. In November of 1944, he was shipped overseas to the Philippines from San Francisco as punishment for striking a sgt. He landed in Leyte two days after the invasion and saw action at Leyte, Clark Field, Manilla and in the mountains of Baguio with the 129th Infantry, Company A, 37th Infantry and fought in the 37th Infantry Division thru the end of the war at Aparri. During the war Mr. Stewart received the title of sharpshooter during basic training, he also received the Infantry Combat Badge, bronze star, good conduct, Asiatic & Pacific Medal w/ two stars, Philippine Liberation Medal, World War II Victory Medal and a Philippine Presidential Citation and was wounded but did not receive the purple heart. This collection includes a photo of Mr. Stewart in his uniform, a three page letter on a mission to establish a radar facility on a Philippine Island and his oral history.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0033

CLName Gregg

ScopeNote Eugene S. Gregg served in the U.S. Air Force and spent time as a German POW during WWII. Eugene Stuart Greg enlisted in the U.S. Army Air Corps in December 1940, after losing a bet with a buddy. He trained at the Chicago School of Aeronautics at Cochren and Craig Fields in Montgomery and Selma, Alabama for his primary, basic and advanced training. He got his gunnery training at Eglin Field in Florida and graduated from flight school 25 September 1941 as a 2nd Lieutenant. He was assigned as an instructor for BT-13's at Montgomery, Alabama's Cochren Field, where he taught RAF students. After a year he was sent to the Bainbridge, Georgia Airfield. He went to Smirnof, Tennessee for training in a B-24, was held over as an instructor. Requested reassignment to fighters and was sent to Orlando, Florida where he was then reassigned to the Air Force School of Applied Tactics and then joined the 50th Fighter groups test section, the 488th. Trained in P-39's, P-40's, P-47's, A-36 fighter planes, and a YO-60 Helicopter-plane. Deployed for overseas in May '44 to England with the 55th Fighter Group, where he shot down 1 ME-109 on 13 September 1944. On 7 November 1944 he bailed out and became a POW at STALAG 1, after being interrogated by Hans Scharff. He was repatriated by the Russians in the late Spring/early Summer 1945 and sent home. This collection includes an Oral History in which Gregg recounts his experiences as a pilot and POW.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	07.0034
CLName	Philips
ScopeNote	<p>Charles F. Philips served in the Army in the 102nd Division in the European Theater (ETO). The collection consists of Philips' World War II memoir, which was edited by his son, Charles Philips, Jr.</p> <p>In 1942, Philips lived in West Palm Beach, FL, and he finished high school and attended college for one semester at Palm Beach Junior College before enlisting in 1943 in the Army. He did his basic training out of Camp Campbell, KY, and later did Army Specialized Training Program (ASTP) training out of Ohio State University and Muskingum College (also located in Ohio). He finished training at Camp Swift, TX. Philips fought in Europe in 1944 and 1945 at the Siegfried Line with the 102nd Division. Phillips became sick with an infection on his feet and finished the war in US hospitals.</p> <p>The collection has many personal photos and reprinted documents (especially V-Mails), as well as maps. It also contains postwar family info. Also included are many extensive historiographical footnotes and a bibliography. 119 pages</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 07.0035

CLName Colby

ScopeNote The Collection of Jean M. Colby covers her military service from March 1943, when she joined the Women's Army Auxiliary Corps (WAAC); she reenlisted when it became the Women's Army Corps (WAC) in July 1943 and served until sometime in 1946. Afterwards, she continued her service with the Air Force until she retired in 1974. She trained at the first WAAC Training Center at Ft. Des Moines, Iowa and then was stationed at Hammer Field near Fresno, California with WAC Company G, a detachment assigned to the Army Air Corps. In the summer of 1945, she was sent to Ft. Lewis, the Ninth Service Command, as a part of WAC Company G, later Company E. Sgt. Colby served as a postal supervisor, Postal Section, War Department Personnel Center (WDPC). Sometime in 1946, she was sent to Fairfield-Suisun Army Air Base, also in California.

Colby was born 14 September 1921 in Minneapolis, Minnesota. The majority of original materials are comprised of black and white photos from three scrapbooks covering her years of service 1943-1946 (? some items not dated, may be later years). Military documents are mostly photocopies because Colby donated the originals to Women in Military Service to America (WIMSA) memorial in D.C. Original scrapbooks in Oversize Box 07.0035; photocopies in Gen. Coll: Full Box.

Scrapbook # 1 contains items from prior to and through her basic training at Ft. Des Moines: photos of Waacs, barracks; news clippings; ephemera; a list of supplies recruits are to bring with them; a short manuscript, (a copy of which is in a folder "manuscript) describes First Lady Eleanor Roosevelt's trip to Minneapolis for an induction ceremony for Colby and about one hundred other women enlisting with the WAAC.

Scrapbook # 2 covers her years as an Air Wac (Squadron W ?) at Hammer Air Field, California, June 1943-August 1945 where she was assigned to postal duties; she was in charge of the Dispatch and Distribution Department. In addition to photos of Waacs and Wacs (enlisted and officers), barracks, mess hall, recreation, parties, and comedian Harpo Marx, KP duty, there are: a program "A Salute to the Air Wacs" on 12 December 1943; news clippings; articles from newsletter "Air Wac;" articles on the mail service (with photo of Colby); cartoons; songs; and so forth. [Also, see beginning of scrapbook # 3].

Scrapbook # 3 covers Colby's transfer, in summer 1945, to Fort Lewis, near Tacoma, Washington and Fairfield-Suisun Army Air Base, California [NOTE: at beginning of scrapbook there are a few military documents regarding Hammer Field]. As a postal supervisor, she assisted with discharging troops from the Pacific Theater (Ft. Lewis was a Separation Center). Photos include a visit from General Eisenhower, 20 February 1946; photos of Postal Section WDPC with Colby and co-workers (Wacs, at least one serviceman, and an ex-GI) and the "mail truck;" scenes around the post, including Wacs, barracks and other building; recreational trip; pets;. Also, news clippings including one regarding a visit by WAC director, Col. Westray Battle Boyce and others celebrating the fourth anniversary of the WAC; the Servicewomen's Center in Fresno, California; cartoons, military documents, poems, songs, greeting cards, and so

forth.

Newsletters from Hammer Field include "The Bomb-Bay" and the "Night Hawk"; One issue of "AirWac;" Books include "Sad Sack" by Sgt. George Baker with personal inscriptions throughout. Some of the topics covered by pamphlets include: Hammer Field; Ft. Lewis; Fresno, California; Pi Chi Sigma, WAF Protestant Chapel; "65 Questions and Answers about WACS in the Army Air Forces." Also, see separate table for various medals and other artifacts. She retired after thirty years of service (where she was most notably the first WAF Sgt.) at the rank of SMSGT.

In addition to donating items from her period of service, she has encouraged other women to donate their memorabilia. In some cases, women have sent her items, newsclippings, and so forth to her and she has passed those on to the Institute. Includes clippings of women serving in post-Cold War US Army.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to anything created by Jean Colby. Many items are Copyright Not Applicable, published.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] Full Box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 07.0035 on shelf 5; Super Long Box; Small Textiles Box 1; AT Coll: Box 36; Cab 1: Sm Box 07.0035; Stacks

Acc# 07.0036

CLName Shaw

ScopeNote This collection includes many photos taken from a photo book detailing the years 1944-47 & Shaw's experience in the US Nurses Cadet Corps & her schooling as a nurse. It also includes documents pertaining to these experiences, including acceptance letter & graduation announcement, & diploma. This collection also includes a transcript of Shaw's oral history. Included as well in this collection are some photos & belongings of family friend, George. Kenneth is also evident in this collection through the pictures of him as well. Shaw also includes in this collection her bank book. Within this collection are some documents from Shaw's time in Nurses School; including her first check, her Riverside Hospital card, her acceptance letter, her diplomas & licenses for different states as a Registered Nurse. This collection also includes a 50th anniversary cadet Nurse Corps pamphlet & corresponding material. This collection also includes artifacts; including jewelry such as USN double heart & gold pins, as well as Riverside Hospital pin & 2 bracelets made from coins. There are also 3 cadet nurses patches & pins from her uniform as well as a Blue US Cadet Nurse Cloak.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Editha Shaw; Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box; AT Coll: Box 36 & Unifrom rack: Nurse cape

Acc# 07.0037

CLName Baszkowski

ScopeNote
The collection of Thomas Baszkowski, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Baszkowski served in the US Navy aboard the USS New Jersey and LST-700 in the Pacific Theater (PTO). He worked on fire control and amphibious landings.

In the interview, Baszkowski recounts his basic family history leading up to his enlistment in 1943. (His rank was FC 3/C.) His training was in fire control and then in amphibious training. Baszkowski gives a recollection of losing a prized possession on a shakedown cruise. He also provides details about the cruise he took into the Pacific.

Baszkowski continues recalling the job of his shop of delivering equipment to the U.S. Marines. He remembers seeing a friend from home. He discusses Leyte, Luzon, and Linguyen Gulf. He provides details about a kamikaze attack on his ship and the aftermath. He details his tour of Manila and the Philippines. He talks about a typhoon and how bad it was. Finally, Baszkowski speaks about his ship's terms and the repatriation of Japanese and Korean soldiers.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0038

CLName McLean

ScopeNote
Five photos of unnamed soldiers and a small flag attached to a card that reads, "Sold by a disabled veteran". The people in the photos are assumed by the donor to be friends of her Grandfather, Nathan Pete McLean, a member of the Army Air Corps.

Copyright Status Would like a copy of any works that are published and use her materials

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0040

CLName Florida Chapter of the 8th Air Force Historical Society

ScopeNote This collection of the Florida Chapter of the 8th Air Force contains brief manuscripts from some of their members.

Joseph B. De Shay served in the Army Air Corps. He was drafted 22 May 1942 and received basic training in Miami Beach, Florida. He then received Aircraft Mechanics training in Lincoln, Nebraska and Niagara Falls, New York. In Hamilton Beach, LA, De Shay was assigned to the 357th Fighter Group and the 364th Fighter Squadron. The squadron later moved to Santa Rosa, CA and then Marysville, CA. De Shay was then shipped to England and was assigned to station 373 near Leiston, England. After the war in the ETO ended in June 1945, the 357th Fighter Group was transferred to Munich, Germany as an occupation unit. De Shay returned home in November 1945 with a rank of Master Sergeant. This short collection includes a brief memoir based on a letter written by Ellen De Shay (his widow) to William Uphoff, vice president of the Florida Chapter of the 8th Air Force Historical Society.

Dick W. Skinner, was with the 493rd Bomb Group, 861st Squadron as a waist gunner mostly. His plane was shot down over Germany on 5 November 1944 and his manuscript recounts his experiences as a prisoner of war (POW). Also included is his POW card from Germany, in German with English translations.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; binders in room 419

Acc# 07.0041

CLName Flynn

ScopeNote James E. Flynn served with the 83rd Bomb Group in the North African, China-Burma-India (CBI), and Pacific (PTO) Theaters as a flight engineer on B-25 Mitchell and B-29 Superfortress planes. The collection consists of paper memorabilia and material objects from his service from 1942-1945. He was a Purple Heart and Air Medal recipient. Flynn was a member of the prewar Army and went on to serve in the Korean conflict.

His collection consists of several documents from his military service, news articles, a large photo collection, silk and cloth maps, medals, patches, and USAAF pins and insignia. Also, there are foreign bank notes from numerous countries, postcards, and a poem written for his 83rd Bomb Squadron unit history. He was born in Butte, Montana, and returned there after thirty years of service in the Air Force, retiring with the rank of Master Sergeant.

Copyright Status Yes, the Institute holds copyright, given by nephew & sole heir, David Carr, with the following stipulation added to each folder: "In case you need or want more information about James E. Flynn's time of service, the donor asks that you contact him: David R. Carr, Professor of History, University of South Florida, St. Petersburg, FL, (727) 873-4554, carr@stpt.usf.edu. This contact information is current as of November 9, 2007."

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; PH Coll: 1 flat box; AT Coll: Box 37; Map Drawer 8

Acc# 07.0042

CLName Gano

ScopeNote
The collection of Margaret Ellen Gano, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Margaret "Johnnie" Gano and her husband, Dale Gano, were both present for the attack on Pearl Harbor on 7 December 1941. Dale served in the Navy (it was for this reason that they were at Pearl Harbor at the time of the attack).

Dale joined the Navy in 1939 and received his training at the Great Lakes Training Center and the naval school in Norfolk, VA. Eventually, he earned the rank of chief petty officer during the war. He remained in the Navy until March 1969.

The collection includes a transcribed interview of Margaret Gano, a manuscript written by Margaret and Dale Gano that recounts the events of their lives, and a paper written by Staci Boudrieau about the couple's experiences in World War II.

Copyright Status Institute OH release form; NO copyright for student paper

Extent Volume Rm 419, Senior Seminar Box: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0045

CLName Dudics

ScopeNote
Edward Dudics was a private in the U.S. Army, 34th Division, 168th Infantry Combat Team, Company 1 of the 5th Army; he served in the European (ETO) and North African Theaters. He was taken as a German POW in 1943 in Prison Camp 69, Italy, before he was transferred to Stalag VII-A in Moosburg, Germany, then Poland, Stalag III-B near Hammerstein, where he spent most of his time as a POW. He was liberated on 12 April 1945. The collection consists of a newspaper article that summarizes his experience and a short manuscript written by Mr. Dudics.

Copyright Status NO copyright; Limited Restrictions; use only for non-profit publicity purposes

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0046

CLName Poulson

ScopeNote
Harold C. Poulson was a captain in the US Army. The collection consists of photos of him and friends while he was stationed in Biak Island, government documents, life insurance papers, v-mail written mostly to his wife and two young sons while he was stationed in New Guinea. There is also an issue of "YANK Down Under" dated August 4, 1944. There are also some war ration books, an officer's ID card and Immunization record, and two news articles about Camp Sutton written in the 1970s.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc#	07.0050
CLName	Greaton
ScopeNote	Winston S. Greaton enlisted and served in the 57th Quartermaster Base Depot which operated in the China-India-Burma theatre. He was in charge of overseeing the creation and operation of laundries. This collection includes newspaper articles from the Bangor Daily News, Twin City Times, and from Lewiston Maine on the creation of a China-Burma-India Theatre memorial in the capital, Augusta. It also includes an article on Winston Greaton's military service in the Portland News Press and various correspondence relating to the news articles and the memorial in Augusta. It also includes 3 photos of veterans and their families surrounding the memorial.
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form; Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	07.0059
CLName	Wade, Sr.
ScopeNote	Harry Barnes was born in Perry FL on 20 August 1919. While at the University of Florida, he enlisted in the Florida National Guard Dixie Division. While at Fort Benning during WWII he switched to the Army Air Corps and spent the rest of the war flying domestic missions and building flight time. He was deployed to Berlin in 1948 to help with the Berlin Airlift and stayed until it's conclusion In 1954 he transitioned onto the Boeing KC-97 Stratotanker and in 1957 was sent to Lake Charles AFB in Louisiana, temporarily detached to the 68th Air Refueling Squadron to attempt a mid-air refueling rendezvous with three B-53 Bombers working on an around-the-world flight. The mission was successful, and he retired as a Major in 1963. This collection includes one newsletter featuring Mr. Barnes, a letter from Mr. Barnes to his sister, to the institute with additional info, one photograph, and one internet story on the around-the-
Copyright Status	OH only
Extent Volume	OH tape is in "to be transcribed" box, rm 430. we are waiting on the transcription to send the agreement form copy to interviewee. In the meantime, a letter has been sent to interviewee.

Acc#	07.0061
CLName	Rawitz
ScopeNote	Lester Rawitz was a sergeant in the Army Air Corps and served in the European Theater (ETO). He served as a radio man and in the weather service. His collection includes an interview conducted in March 2007, in which Rawitz discusses his wartime experiences. Also included are photocopies (no originals) of newspaper articles, radio transcripts, and government documents regarding Rawitz and/or his time in the service.
Copyright Status	Release form for OH transcript. Deed sent to Mr. Rawitz 4/26/07 SC but not returned. Other items are news, military documents and epherema and are hereby considered CpNA. 7/25/07 JED
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	07.0062
CLName	Martel
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Sarah E. Martel, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Martel served in the Navy's WAVES from 1943-47.</p> <p>Originally from Tallahassee, Florida, Martel was trained in New York and Stillwater, OK. After her training, she was stationed out of Gulfport, Mississippi, where she worked as a secretary and a law court clerk for the WAVES and the Navy.</p> <p>In the interview, Martel discusses the living conditions and camp life at Gulfport. She also describes with whom she worked and how she got along with them. There is also a brief description of the German POWs on the base, what they were like, and how everyone interacted with them.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute OH release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder, AU Coll: 1 tape, AT Coll:Box 37

Acc#	07.0064
CLName	Haynes
ScopeNote	<p>John L. Haynes was a U.S. Marine from Jacksonville, Florida. He served in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater during World War II and also in the Korean War. The collection includes two newspaper articles, eight issues of the "China Marine Scuttlebutt" (the official publication of the China Marine Association), and five wartime photographs of John L. Haynes.</p> <p>John Leroy Haynes was a U.S. Marine during World War II. He was inducted into the U.S. Marines on 2 June 1930 in Jacksonville, Florida, at age of 15 (although he had tried to enlist at 13) and received his basic training at Parris Island, South Carolina. He was discharged from the U.S. Marines on 1 July 1975 having served in WWII, the Korean War (where he was wounded on 15 August 1952), and in the Vietnam War with the rank of Major. Haynes was assigned to the First Marine Division during WWII and participated in demolitions/mine warfare in China. Throughout his service, he received a Silver Star, a Purple Heart, two Presidential Unit Citations, and three Navy Unit Commendations. His unit was also present at the surrender of the Japanese in China.</p> <p>The collection includes a transcription of an interview of Mr. Haynes, a copy of excerpt from a book concerning fighting in North China during WWII, a newspaper article about the China Marine Association, a WWII-era newspaper article about fighting in North China, WWII photographs of Mr. Haynes, and 10 editions of "China Marine Scuttlebutt," the official publication of the China Marine Association.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by John L. Haynes; Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	07.0065
CLName	Baker
ScopeNote	<p>Carl Baker served in the Navy in the European Theater (ETO); he transferred to the U.S. Marines, in which he served as a second class pharmacist mate and went to the Pacific Theater (PTO).</p> <p>Baker joined the Navy in 1942. He was assigned as a senior corpsman at the Naval Hospital at Great Lakes Naval Station. He crossed the Atlantic on LST-543, and he eventually prepared for the Normandy invasion from England.</p> <p>Baker was transferred to the U.S. Marines where he kept his position as a second class pharmacist mate. He participated in the Battle of Iwo Jima as a medic. In the collection's manuscript, he writes about his free time in Japan after the war.</p> <p>The collection consists of two photos, a manuscript, and a news article.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	07.0066
CLName	Sheridan
ScopeNote	The collection consists of two ration books, a news clipping on rationing, and a few photos. One photo is of a man, who is assumed to be Michael Sheridan, in a Navy uniform. The other photo is of a group of people, and the photo is badly damaged.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	07.0067
CLName	Clark
ScopeNote	Robert C. Clark, Sr., was a private in the 74th Field Artillery Battalion in the European (ETO) and North African Theaters. Clark served in Central Europe, France, and the Rhineland and spent some time in North Africa as well. The collection consists of a scrapbook of mostly pictures, some of which are very interesting photographs. There are also some documents, a telegram, a V-Mail, and some news clippings.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	07.0068
CLName	Oyabe
ScopeNote	Patrick Oyabe and his family were interned in Japanese American Evacuation camps during World War II. The collection consists of the book "Impounded" by Linda Gordon and Gary Okhiro. The book is a collection of Dorothea Lange's photographs of Japanese American Internment. There are also two editions of "Pacific Citizen", the National publication of the Japanese American Citizen's League, which are available on microfilm and online. The publications are dated March 16- April 5, 2007 and April 6-19, 2007. There is also the March 2007 edition of the Nisei Veteran's Committee Newsletter.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0071

CLName Coquina Crossing WWII Veterans

ScopeNote The 9th DVD is a taped program of the "premier" of the documentary shown at the Coquina Crossing. Series of 9 DVDs produced by PBS and Flagler College. The first seven DVDs are interviews of 28 WWII veterans in Elkton, Florida by WJCT/PBS Jacksonville. The interviews include two women who served, a WAVE, a U.S. Marine, a black army soldier, a D-Day Paratrooper, a soldier who gives impressions of the Enola Gay and the Atomic Bomb, a dive bomber, and many others. There is also a copy of a Flagler College documentary on the area's veterans. The last DVD shows the evening's events leading up to when the movie was shown.

Copyright Status Yes, for actual interviews. No, for documentary or program "premier"
 DVDs # 1-7 contain the master interviews with the veterans at Coquina Crossing [a retirement community] in St. Augustine, FL and we have permission from Flagler College and PBS station WJCT to use these and we have copies of the release forms from each interviewee. DVD # 8 contains the actual 30 minute documentary that WJCT produced [we do not have permission to show on website but should be able to show in a classroom].
 The 9th DVD is a taped program of the "premier" of the documentary shown at the Coquina Crossing

Extent Volume 9 DVDs in CD case, news article in Master File

Acc# 07.0072

CLName McDonald

ScopeNote Gordon McDonald, from Chicago, Illinois, was drafted into the U.S. Army in 1942 and served until 1946. He served as sergeant in charge of a medical motor pool, and was deployed to the Pacific Theater of Operations. He was involved in the invasion of the Dutch East Indies, and the Philippines and the Army of Occupation in Japan. This collection consists of 234 photocopied pages of a scrapbook assembled by McDonald, titled "Memories and History of World War II" It includes photographs from camp and the theaters he served in, newspaper clippings, several letters, a diary, church services pamphlets, his documentation such as discharge papers and draft papers. His diary is mostly concerned with camp life and day-to-day events, no mention is made of combat operations.

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; may use the collection for non-profit use.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 1/4 box

Acc#	07.0073
CILname	Peters
ScopeNote	<p>Joseph Franklin Peters Papers' (1909- 1980); book by daughter ("An Ordinary Hero"). Peters was an MD during the war- retired a Colonel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Letter of 1952 retirement (copy); letter to daughter (1979) about the injury (copy), stating that the initial injury was sustained upon capture by the Japanese in 1942 and subsequent fractures, etc. He was wounded in the back by a Japanese soldier who hit him with his rifle the day that he became a POW. -Medals: Silver Star, Bronze Star, Purple Heart, Legion of Merit, Philippine Defense. -copy of a researched document for daughter's book by Paul Ashton. Manuscript ("An Ordinary Hero")- Biography of wartime activity. Brief history up to the beginning of the war and evacuation of family; preparing the Philippines for war. Indicates Japanese infiltration before 1941. Issue of order to Bataan Peninsula and operations there. Changes in command structure, promotions, etc., hospital arrangements. Operations at Abucay battle lines- Japanese attacks. Map of invasion from 1992 newspaper. Living conditions in the medical unit during April 1942. Surrender of General Edward King, Jr. of the Bataan Peninsula- dad's reaction. Page of Japanese philosophy- author states claims to Japanese cruelty. Excerpts from diary kept by Capt. Peters as a POW (photocopies). Details regarding injury. Details of Bataan Death March and arrival at a POW Camp. Details relating to Camp O'Donnell (statistics etc., for death and disease in POW camp) and Camp Cabanatuan. Living conditions and details of camp organization among the prisoners. "Recreation" in the camps. Punishment by the Japanese. -Interesting story about the American flag. -Details of notification and CARE packages. -Transfer to Bilibid Prison in 1944. -Brief account of prison stories. -Brief account of Liberation from POW prison. -photocopy of message to wife. -care of freed POWs -Peter's life postwar -Photographs (photocopied) etc. -letters -newspaper clippings -quotes by Peters -Copy of letter written by another POW to wife which was carried to the U.S. by Peters. -Some repetition of documentation.-Announcement of Peter's death in 1980. -Bibliography -index
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; Donor did not grant copyright but has printed two editions of her book and widely distributed it, so it MAY be Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	07.0074
CLName	Lawrence
ScopeNote	This collection contains the personal memoirs of Justus "Jock" Lawrence, the Chief Public Relations Officer for the ETO. Lawrence describes his dealings w/ various officers and the press. He also talks about the strictness in which military secrets were kept and of the serious nature of punishments for those who broke those rules. He describes having to place an officer under arrest for giving classified information to the "Central Park News." This officer was dishonorably discharged and later committed suicide. He also talks about people he worked with, such as Robert Pollock, who later went on to write for "General Hospital," "The Doctors," and "Dynasty." Lawrence's book is also a history of the war itself, using some information he knew from the inside. It also goes into a post-war meeting Lawrence had with Eisenhower. 266 pages.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; published.
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	07.0075
CLName	Chapman
ScopeNote	Collection of 13 Airgraphs sent from Ralph Chapman to his son, Ronald Chapman. Ralph Chapman served with the British 8th Army in the Middle East from 1941-1944. The airgraphs (British V-mail) are illustrated with scenes of the Middle East. There is also a photocopied catalog from a traveling exhibit on textile propaganda.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0077

CLName Barron

ScopeNote Zeddie Pleasant Barron, Jr., served in the 1st Engineer Special Brigade from 1943-1945 in the European Theater (ETO). This collection contains over 1,000 letters, most of which are from Barron to his wife, Dickey, in Rome, Georgia. This collection also contains photos, foreign currency, military documents, ration books, a booklet about the 35th Infantry Division, an issue of the Richardson Recorder, a world atlas, a 1944 tax receipt, a concert program, a play bill, postcards, and newspaper clippings.

The letters from 1943 detail training experiences. He mentions rumors of being shipped out to war, his lack of sleep, finding time to write home, being depressed, and the excitement of receiving mail and phone calls. He expresses some frustration about mail censorship and not receiving frequent letters from home due to mail service problems. He continued his training in Northern Ireland. He did not have a high opinion of the Irish people, explaining that they were unfriendly to the soldiers. He describes his rations. He comments on the positive misrepresentations of the war in Time and Newsweek.

Throughout his time overseas, he describes the entertainment (mostly movies) provided to the soldiers. He often writes home requesting certain items be sent, such as a brush and razors. He watches movies and reads books for entertainment and plays golf for recreation. He mentions his encounters with African Americans and displays a racist attitude towards black soldiers.

He participated in the D-Day invasion on 6 June 1944 and writes home to his wife about his experiences (those that are not censored), particularly from foxholes in France. He encounters German prisoners on several occasions and describes them. He also writes of the various war rumors going around. He describes the French scenery, civilians, and soldiers. He writes about the 1944 Presidential election. He gives accounts of several troop mascots, including dogs and a goat. He worries about his business (a store) back home while he is gone and wants to know how his wife and his store are managing without him.

In the fall of 1944, he takes up amateur photography as a pastime. He describes the blackouts occurring in 1944. He advises his wife on financial matters and taxes. He discusses the third anniversary of the attack on 7 Dec 1941 and the German offensive and breakthrough at the end of 1944. He briefly mentions the "ruthlessness" of Germans and the news of Russians cutting off East Prussia from Germany in early 1945.

In early 1944, he mentions his brother Lindsay's participation in the Iwo Jima invasion. He writes about the use of Italian prisoners for labor and describes buzz bombing and his hatred of it. In his letter dated 23 May 1945, he describes the landing on D-Day and the Blitz. In his 5 June 1945 letter, he chronicles his actions in preparation for D-Day. As the war continues, he expresses anxiety and frustration over the points system. He writes of hearing the news of the Japanese surrender. He reassures his wife that he has been faithful unlike many soldiers overseas. By November 1945, he was on his way home.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Full Box & [1] 1/2 Box

Acc# 07.0078
CLName Skelton
ScopeNote Paul A. Skelton served for the U.S. Naval Intelligence in Miami, FL, and in the Joint Intelligence Center of the Pacific Ocean area attached to Admiral Nimitz's headquarters from 1943-1944. Skelton joined the Navy in February 1942 and was discharged on 20 December 1945.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume CD Drawer: 1 DVD

Acc# 07.0081
CLName Taylor
ScopeNote he collection of Private First Class William E. Taylor, demolition specialist, includes copies of his official discharge papers and a 2007 interview done by Dr. William Olson. The interview covers the background of Taylor's family and experiences with World War I and the Great Depression but focuses on Taylor's time in service. Taylor talks of working for the US post office, being drafted, training at Camp Blanding, Florida, and being sent to Boston as a member of the 239th Anti-aircraft search light battalion. He then was stationed at Camp Bradley, Connecticut but was transferred to Camp Gruber, Oklahoma to be part of the 1281st combat engineer battalion. The 1281st was shipped to Codford, England and underwent intensive rifle training to replace losses from the Battle of the Bulge. Taylor was designated the squad's demolitions expert. The unit also learned to build Bailey and pontoon bridges. The 1281st was sent to Germany but saw no action and was detailed to clear mines. He then was stationed in Manila but left for home early due to a family medical emergency. He finishes with talking about a changed opinion about African-Americans.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0082

CLName Nelson

ScopeNote Donald Nelson served in the 59th Armored Field Artillery Battalion, 6th Armored Division and the 36th Field Artillery in the European (ETO), North African, and Mediterranean Theaters. Nelson was a technician, 5th grade (medic).

The collection includes a memoir of his experience covering the period 27 January 1942 to 30 October 1945. In this memoir, he writes about his induction and training at Fort Snelling, MN, Camp Grant, IL, and Fort Chaffee, AR, as well as his military service in Algeria (Oran), North Africa, Italy, France, Germany, and Austria. Topics include camp life, training, sea travel, and his experiences in Europe as part of the military and with the general population (though he specifically avoids the "fighting war").

There are photocopies of his discharge papers, information on his unit and training camp, and copies of V-Mail and Christmas cards. Foreign currency, photographs from his tour of duty, political cartoons, a unit photograph, and a map of Europe on which he has marked his travels are also included.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume MS coll: 1 box

Acc# 07.0083

CLName Wells

ScopeNote DVD created in 1999 about the Baguio internee prison camp, which lasted from 1941- 1945 in the Philippines.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; widely distributed i.e. published; no deed necessary

Extent Volume EM coll: 1 CD

Acc# 07.0084

CLName Slen

ScopeNote Rolf Slen served as a pilot for the US Army during WWII. Slen was trained as a navigator and received training at Wendover, Utah, and Mountain Home, Idaho in June 1944. On 17 November 1944, Slen arrived with his bomber crew at a base on Angaur- the southern-most island in the Palau Island chain. He was attached to the 494th Bomber Group and flew missions over the Japanese-held Philippines, Marcus Island, Truk Atoll, Okinawa, Tsuiki, Kure Harbor, and on the Japanese mainland. Slen flew his 40th (and final) mission one day before the US Government accepted Japan's offer of surrender and received the Distinguished Flying Cross for his service. The Slen Collection contains a manuscript compiled from Slen's WWII log book, a copy of a newspaper article about Slen's crew during WWII, and photocopies of pictures of B-24 bombers.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0085
CLName Mulherin
ScopeNote Lela M. Mulherin was a secretary in the WAC and served in the Surgeon General's office in Oro Bay, New Guinea, and Manila. The collection is a copy of a letter she wrote to a friend in 2005 about her experiences.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0086
CLName Dudics
ScopeNote Ruth Dudics was born in Wilkinsbure [Wilkes-Barre ?], Pennsylvania in 1924. She enlisted in the SPARS and coincidentally she was in the first class of SPARS. She served entirely on the US mainland, training in Manhatten Beach to be a storekeeper and spent the rest of the war at Quad Hall in Cleveland, Ohio. She left the service as a storekeeper second class. Collection consists of an oral history, graduation photo of her SPARS class, a photo of her in her winter uniform, a copy of her separation paper, and a short manuscript. This collection is related to Edward Dudics, acc #07.0045, as he was her husband.
Copyright Status Limited Restrictions: We have permission to use materials for non-profit, etc. 8/2/07 SC; Ltd. Restriction on Deed, which applies to photo, ms, and dc. We have agreement form to her Oral History [NOTE: second form, Copyright Status form, filled out 8/30/07 by SC]
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0087
CLName Moore
ScopeNote
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Restricted

Acc# 07.0088

CLName Burzynski

ScopeNote Lawrence Burzynski served in the Navy aboard the USS Louisville and the USS Alaska in the Pacific during WWII.

Burzynski was inducted on 12 June 1939 and received training at the San Diego Training Station and R.S.N.Y.D., Washington, DC. He was discharged 30 June 1946 with the rank of C.E.A. (Chief Electrician Mate). From 1941 to 1946, Burzynski served in the southwestern, western, and northern Pacific as a seamanship electrician. He was stationed on the USS Louisville and USS Alaska at Pearl Harbor. He was not present at Pearl Harbor when the Japanese attacked, but he was on a convoy heading there from Manila. He was also involved with the shipment of approximately \$150 million dollars worth of gold from Cape Town, South Africa, to New York (6 January 1941) and the towing of the USS Chicago out of the Battle of Guadalcanal. His ship group received the Victory medal, AM Area Campaign, Asiatic Pacific Area Campaign, Philippine Liberation Ribbon, and the AM Defense Service Ribbon.

The collection includes a compilation of a diary kept during the war.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0089

CLName Barnes

ScopeNote Harry Barnes was born in Perry, Florida on August 20, 1919. While at the University of Florida, he enlisted in the Florida National Guard Dixie Division. While at Fort Benning during World War II, he switched to the Army Air Corps and spent the rest of the War flying domestic missions and building flight time. He was deployed to Berlin in 1948 to help with the Berlin Air Lift and stayed until its conclusion. In 1954, he transitioned into the Boeing KC-97 Tanker and in 1957 was sent to Lake Charles Air Force Base in Louisiana, where he temporarily detached from the 68th Air Refueling Squadron to attempt a mid-air refueling rendezvous with the three B-521 bombers working on an around the world flight. The mission was successful, and he retired as a major in 1963. This collection includes one newsletter featuring Mr. Barnes, one photograph, one internet story on the around-the-world flight, and a manuscript from his sister to the Institute with additional information. The manuscript, written by Ann Barnes, describes her personal reactions to Pearl Harbor as a student at the St. Louis School of Fine Art, Washington University. She describes how Burgess Meredith, Carol Landis, Humphrey Bogart came to her campus to help with the War Bond Drive. She describes home life as visiting family, rationing, her brothers joining the service, blackouts, helping the war effort, and German prisoners of war.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume

Acc#	07.0091
CLName	Long
ScopeNote	Contains 12 'Prisoner of War Bulletins' issued by the American Red Cross in 1944 and 1945 which gave general updates on POW camps to their families as well as instructions on how to mail letters and packages and what the Red Cross was doing to help captured soldiers. Also in the collection is an 8 page article on captured airmen from the November 1944 issue of "Flying" and copies of newspaper clippings about Captain John B. Long who was held prisoner in Germany who had previously been reported missing over France in 1944.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc#	07.0094
CLName	Barron
ScopeNote	<p>Dempsey James Barron served in the Navy aboard the USS Chicago; he served from 1941-45 in the Pacific Theater (PTO).</p> <p>Barron was born on 5 March 1922 in Rose Hill, AL. He came from a large poor family who moved to Panama City, FL, when he was young. Barron dropped out of school in the sixth grade. He did odd jobs and then joined the Navy at the age of 17.</p> <p>Barron was stationed on the USS Chicago, which was sunk in the Battle of the Coral Sea. He was discharged as a gunner's mate first class.</p> <p>After the war, Barron attended Florida State University. He went to the University of Florida where he received his law degree. He served in the Florida State House of Representatives for four years and the Florida State Senate for 28 years.</p> <p>The collection includes photos, an oral history with himself and Terri Jo Barron, letters, a pamphlet titled "The Battles of Savo Island and the Solomon Islands," news articles, and the flag that his wife, Terri Jo Barron, received upon his death.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Oversize Shelf 9 (flag and flag box)

Acc# 07.0095

CLName Cottingham

ScopeNote Jesse Dan Cottingham served in the Navy in the Pacific Theater (PTO).

The collection consists of materials (none are original), which pertain to the family of Jesse Cottingham. There is a family history and typed entries of a diary that Cottingham kept while he served in the Pacific at the Philippines and Okinawa. Also included are family photos (copies) and a few letters that Cottingham wrote while he was in the Navy. In addition, there are newspaper articles (copies) about Cottingham, LST ships, and the end of the war in the Pacific.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0096

CLName Davis

ScopeNote Scrapbook contains photocopies of material concerning Ensign Bennie Davis, Jr., USNR. Davis was an aviator and was killed in a plane crash during training off Martha's Vineyard, Mass. Collection includes childhood photos, letters written by Bennie, and Naval correspondence describing events around Bennie's death. Also present are letters (photocopies), written to family after Bennie's death. There are also postcards and other ephemera, including sketches drawn by Davis, Jr. Material on Bennie's father is also present, relating to his service during World War One.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0097

CLName Cox

ScopeNote Austin H. Cox was from Crisfield, MD. He joined the Army National Guard in 1939 and then the US Army February 3, 1941. He did boot camp at Camp Blanding, FL. He guarded defense installations around Pittsburgh, PA directly after the attack on 7 December 1941. He served in Company L, 3rd Battalion, 115th Infantry Regiment, 29th Infantry Division. He went to Camp Killmer, NJ in 1942 for embarkment, then to Grenock, Scotland, then to England for training. He trained in Tidworth Barracks, Sals Plains, Plymouth, Devon, Cornwall, Bodmin, Slapton Sands, and Moors. He fought at Omaha Beach on D-Day, in Brest, Hurtgenforest, Elbe River, and Brenhaven. He retired as a Master Sergeant after 30 years with the same company. Collection contains VQ, Ph, NW, EP

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0098
CLName White
ScopeNote Lawrence M. White served in the Army in Company C, 135th Infantry in the European Theater (ETO) during World War II. White enlisted on 28 August 1942 and entered into service on 28 May 1943 at Fort George G. Meade, MD. He was trained as a rifleman and participated in the Maples-Foggia, Rome-Arno, and North Apennines campaigns. He was awarded the WWII Victory Ribbon, Good Conduct Medal with clasp, Bronze Star Medal, American Theater Service Ribbon, and European African Middle Eastern Service Ribbon. He was granted an honorable discharge on 14 November 1945.

The collection contains White's military records, his letters home, several Yank and Stars & Strips magazines (not kept), the 15 August 1945 addition of the "Centre Times" newspaper, photos of White and his family, and also ephemera.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0100
CLName Hirsiger-Carr
ScopeNote Collection contains a manuscript on the history of Dade Memorial Park, beginning with its original dedication to an 1835 battle between U.S. troops and Seminole Indians. With WWII, the park and the surrounding area of Bushnell were converted into Bushnell Army Air Field and used for bomber flight training. Dade Memorial Park was originally used by the 622nd Signal Aircraft Warning Company under Brigadier General Peabody and later by Warning Squadron D of the 901st Army Air Forces Base Unit (Tactical Wing). They trained in Aircraft Warning Equipment and the use of radar with outlying locations in Orlo Vista, Pasco, Winter Garden, Crystal River, and Leesburg, Florida. The manuscript also details civilian involvement with the troops, particularly that of the Junior Women's Club. There is also a brief summary of "The Radar War" and radar's role in WWII.

Copyright Status NO copyright; Limited Restrictions; Institute may use for publicity purposes only
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0101

CLName Shollie McConnell and Paula Milton

ScopeNote This collection includes two silver trays, a photograph, two short internet biographies of Paula M. Milton and Major General Lester Johnson Whitlock, and one summary appraisal report valuing the two silver trays at \$2,600. General Whitlock's daughter, Anne, gave the trays to Paula Milton as a gift. When Paula died, the trays passed to her mother Shollie McConnell. After Mrs. McConnell's death, no Whitlock family could be located so the trays were donated to the Institute on World War II and the Human Experience. Added to the collection are material from George E. McConnell and John P. Milton, the husbands of the donors. These additions include George McConnell's marriage record, naval separation record, and honorable discharge certificate. The material on John P. Milton includes honorable discharge certificate, naval separation documents, draft notice, mass produced "letter" from his chaplain, signed letter from Harry Truman, dependent identification certificate, claim for unused leave, and his death certificate.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT in Cabinet #1 in Rm 700 and Ph, Dc in Rm 430

Acc# 07.0102

CLName Busch

ScopeNote This collection includes mostly letters written to Arnold Busch, a basketball coach for Calvary United Bretheren church in Lakewood, Ohio, by the boys he previously coached. These boys were either drafted or enlisted during the war years and kept a correspondence with their coach. The letters include stories of camp life, training, and one shows evidence of censorship. Collection also includes photos and registration cards of Calvary U.B.'s basketball team as well as two news articles detailing their success. Collection also includes letters returned to Busch because receivers were MIA, deceased, or relocated. Collection also includes Calvary Church newsletters sent to the boys in the service as well as Church pamphlets and pamphlets regarding persons registered for service. Also found in this collection are Ration Books and documents relating to rationing.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [2] 1/4 box

Acc# 07.0103
CILname Taeger
ScopeNote Fred H. Taeger entered active service in the US Army on March 10, 1943. For 8 months Taeger was stationed at Camp Forrest, TN where he worked as a German interpreter with the intelligence section of the POW area in Camp Forrest and directed interrogation of German POWs. Taeger interpreted German and English and filled out official records covering the background of the German POWs. It was at this time that he collected several drawings and paintings completed by German POWs although the manner in which he acquired them is unclear. In addition to the artwork, the collection includes personal photographs and Taeger's discharge papers. Taeger was honorably discharged 13 April 1946 in McPherson, GA.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Oversize Shelf 5: Gen Coll: Oversize Box 07.0103

Acc# 07.0105
CILname DeHaven
ScopeNote Lionel DeHaven served in the Army as a cook in the 436th Medical Collecting Company in the European Theater (ETO). DeHaven was inducted into the Army on 27 March 1941. He participated in the Normandy, Northern France, Ardennes, Rhineland, and Central Europe campaigns. For his service, DeHaven received the Good Conduct Medal, American Defense Ribbon, and European African Middle Eastern Ribbon. He achieved the rank of corporal. DeHaven was honorably discharged from the Army on 28 October 1945 and died 8 June 1979.

The collection includes DeHaven's honorable discharge paper, a letter of condolences sent to the DeHaven family from President Jimmy Carter upon DeHaven's death, a funeral program from DeHaven's service, and five photographs of DeHaven and others.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0107
CILname Rawls
ScopeNote This collection includes a pamphlet on Camp Pickett, Virginia which served as a training post for artillery and combat engineers with schools for cooks, bakers, and clerks, and a school for chauffeurs & motor mechanics, and had a medical replacement center. This collection is mostly a pictorial history that includes recreational shots as well.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published

Extent Volume Book Coll: Cab # 1

Acc#	07.0108
CLName	Turner
ScopeNote	<p>The collection includes items from Horseheads, New York. A majority of the collection pertains to the Home Front and the activities of Murray Turner. However, the collection does include letters written to Turner from his friends in the service. Turner's activities revolved around the rodeo, riding horses, and horse shows.</p> <p>The collection includes numerous letters, postcards, and greeting cards. The major themes in this collection that come through the letters, documents, and postcards are rodeo, horse shows, and riding horses. The collection also includes graduation photographs and other school-related documents such as an exam and a Horseheads Junior-Senior High School report card.</p> <p>Also, the collection includes an oversized document (Rodeo Bulletin) and an oversized letter handwritten on toilet paper.</p>
Copyright Status	NO copyright available as donor purchased off E-Bay sometime in past few years.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 4; Gen Coll: Super Long Box

Acc#	07.0109
CLName	Haverfield
ScopeNote	<p>Frank Martin Haverfield's collection from his time of service with the Army's T/5 280th Refrigeration Company, 6 June 1942-1 September 1945 includes 157 photographs from Italy, North Africa, and California. It also includes post cards, discharge papers, government and personal correspondence, various government documents, ephemera, and pamphlets. He entered the military at the age of 36 and served for 3 years, 3 months in the US Army. Most of his time was spent overseas in Italy and N Africa. Haverfield was born in Omaha, Nebraska but resided in Evanston, IL both before and after the war. He was married to Ella Haverfield, children (unknown). Collection was donated by his nephew Robert M. Haverfield.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box; Book Coll:

Acc#	07.0111
CLName	Isabell
ScopeNote	This collection is from Jack Stanley Isabell, who served as a glider pilot in Troop 375 Squad 58 from 1942 until 1946. Included in this collection are numerous government documents pertaining to Isabell's service, a letter from the war, Japanese postcards, photographs of Florida home life (Isabell was from Davie, Florida) and miscellaneous military scenes, post-war news articles, Isabell's memoirs, a troop newsletter, a 1945 Readers' Digest article, service records, and recent (1970's-2007) certificates, newsletters, articles associated with Isabell and glider pilots during WWII, handwritten memoirs covering the period August 1942 through January 1947, a line-crossing ceremony card (Neptunus Rex), and two media releases from May 1, 1984 and May 15, 1984 concerning WWII glider pilots as "unsung heroes" and Jack Isabell's involvement in the June 14-17 reunion hosted by the National World War II Glider Pilots Association in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Oversized Folder 6

Acc#	07.0112
CLName	Sayles
ScopeNote	Sheldon Sayles served in the US Army during WWII. He was attending the Indianapolis College of Pharmacy when the Japanese attacked on 7 December 1941 and decided to join the Army instead of waiting to be drafted. On 23 Sep 1942 Sayles was formally inducted into the cavalry at Ft. Riley where he received his basic training in a non-segregated unit. In Jan 1943 he was accepted into the Edgewood Arsenal Chemical Warfare School as a student in its officer's candidate school. He graduated in 3 months with a rank of 2nd Lt. Sayles was transferred to the Army Transportation, serving in both the 343rd and 341st Harbor Craft Companies, before being shipped to England. Once in England, Sayles joined the airborne and helped in the preparations for Operation Market Garden. After V-E Day he was transferred to the 600th Port Company, a non-segregated unit tasked with unloading chemical munitions for the war against Japan. V-J Day occurred while Sayles was en route to his new assignment. The collection consists of a manuscript written by Sayles about his experiences during the War and his family.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright.
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 07.0113

CLName Steward

ScopeNote Dr. Dean Steward served in the Army Medical Corps in Pacific Theater, specifically, on the island of Kwajalein. He is from Augusta, Georgia, and was born in 1914. His initial commission around 1935 was as a First Lieutenant in the Army Medical Corps at Ft. Benning, Georgia. After volunteering for a tropical medicine course, Major Steward shipped out for Hawaii and had additional training for commanding the Thirty First Field Hospital. In 1944, Major (Dr.) Steward was transported to the field hospital on the island of Kwajalein along with the assault force destined for the island of Saipan. After the initial assault on Saipan, the field hospital was set up to treat civilian casualties. Major Steward was awarded the Bronze Star for his services to his country and the people of Saipan.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0114

CLName Ivory Bertram

ScopeNote The collection of Gertrude Margaritte Ivory Bertram is from a woman who was one of the first African-American nurses sent overseas with the Army Nurse Corps. She was posted with the 25th Station Hospital in Monrovia, Liberia, West Africa from March 1943 until early December 1943. Prior to that time, she trained as a civilian nurse at Brewster Hospital in Jacksonville, Florida and at Grady Hospital in Atlanta, Georgia. When she first joined the Army Nurse Corps, she served at Ft. Bragg, North Carolina with Station Hospital 2 from May 1941 to February 1943. After returning from Northwest Africa, she was transferred back to Ft. Bragg in March 1944 and assisted with penicillin trials until her discharge in October 1945. The collection contains a bound and published memoir, a copy of her "An Autobiography of a Nurse," an oral history transcript, a brief pamphlet on the history of the Army Nurse Corps, documents, letters, photos, news clippings, and a bound history of Ft. Bragg, NC.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 Box; Oversize Photos Box 6; Long Photos Box 1; Cab 1: Book

Acc#	07.0115
CLName	Marshman
ScopeNote	<p>William D. Marshman served in the Navy aboard the USS Barton during World War II. Marshman was a World War I veteran who served in the Navy aboard the USS Melville, and he was transferred to the USS Rochester by the end of WWI.</p> <p>Marshman served as a quartermaster aboard the Barton, which sank at the Third Battle of Savo Island on 13 November 1942. Marshman was one of 247 men who died and received a Purple Heart.</p> <p>The collection contains three oversized photos of his signal school class taken in 1916; one is of the crew of the USS Melville and another photo is of the 1920 graduating class of Troy State College. There are three medals: a Purple Heart, a Pacific and Asiatic Theater Medal, and an American Theater Medal. There is an oversize bird's-eye photo of Manila American Cemetery. There are two small photos: one is of Marshman's graduation, and the other is of Marshman in a sailor's uniform.</p> <p>The collection also contains a number of newspaper clippings that relate to memorial ceremonies, as well as two published materials: a Manila American Cemetery pamphlet and a New York Masonic Outlook from November 1945. There are two certificates signed by Franklin D. Roosevelt and Lyndon B. Johnson. The rest of the items are official correspondence and certificates that relate to Marshman's death.</p> <p>See the collection belonging to Marshman's daughter, Dorothy Jane Marshman Frederickson, who served in the WAVES from 1944-46 (#07.0117).</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, the Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: Oversize Box 6; Long Photos Box 1; also see related collections 07.0116 and 07.0117

Acc# 07.0117

CLName Marshman-Fredrickson

ScopeNote Dorothy Jane Marshman Frederickson served in the WAVES as a mailman second class and was stationed stateside. Frederickson served in the WAVES from 1944-46. She joined in reponse to the death of her father, William D. Marshman (see # 07.0115), who served in the Navy and died in 1942 when the USS Barton sank. Prior to her volunteering, Frederickson had worked as a secretary in Deposit, NY, where she was born in 1924.

Frederickson was discharged on 4 April 1946. She used the GI Bill to attend college at Cornell University, where she met her future husband, Elwood Harry Frederickson (see his collection, # 07.0116), who was there on the GI Bill also.

The collection contains numerous items. There are two scrapbooks, including one with a redwood cover. This scrapbook contains Frederickson's letters to her sister Murnie and her grandmother, but most of the letters are addressed to Frederickson's mother. These letters detail Frederickson's training and day-to-day life as a Wave posted in San Francisco, CA, with the Fleet Records Office. One of the letters was written on the back of discarded personnel cards to avoid detection while Frederickson was working.

There are numerous publications and documents as well. There are "Rules & Regulations for Enlisted WAVE Quarters at 609 Sutter St. in San Francisco," Frederickson's discharge papers, and other military documents. Publications include the following: "Naval Training School Specialist Handbook," "U.S. Naval Training School, Bronx, N.Y.," "Our Days at United States Naval Training School (Bronx, NY)," "From Recruit to Salty Wave! The Ordeal of Seaman Green by Marjorie Sue Green, 1944" (this book contains original cartoons depicting the WAVES), "School & Rates for Navy Women," two issues of "Tele Wave" from 15 March 1945 and 15 April 1945, two issues of "Our Navy" from mid-March 1942 and 1 October 1944, two issues of the "Letter Pusher" from Fleet Post Office (vols. 1, 5, and 7), "Piping the Breeze" from 1 May 1945, and newspaper articles detailing the WAVES and the Fleet Records Office.

There are postcards of San Francisco, CA, and a large collection of greeting cards, including cards for Christmas, Easter, Valentine's Day, birthdays, and good luck. Ephemera includes restaurant menus, church programs, ticket stubs, railroad time tables, tour pamphlets of San Francisco and its attractions, theater programs, and souvenir and event programs (including ones from "Suds in Your Eye," the New York Philharmonic Symphony, ice skating, etc.) from San Francisco (most of the items are from 1945).

The collection also contains photographs. There are two large photographs of the Fleet Records Office in which WAVES are sorting mail. There are also several unit photographs of WAVES, as well as personal photos of individual WAVE members with their name and hometown written on the back. There are photos of leisure activities, such as dances, a circus, and scenic outdoor shots. There are two photographs taken before the war of Frederickson's high school class in Deposit, NY. Finally, there is a photo of her sister Murnie in a nurse's uniform, a set of personal photographs, and a photo of a few other women holding a baby boy.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: Full Box; AT Coll: Box 37; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 6. also see related collections 07.0115 and 07.0116

Acc# 07.0118

CLName Swanson

ScopeNote Russell N. Swanson was a naval aviator for the U.S. Marine Corps who served in World War II and later in Korea. Swanson was born May 17, 1923 and later graduated from the University of Southern California at Davis with a Bachelor of Science degree in June 1950. Swanson's highest ranking level was as a major.

Although Swanson served during WWII, most of this collection is focused around his service during the Korean War. The collection includes fourteen photographs, numerous Air Medal certificates, eight medals, one dead reckoning computer, three Aviator's flight log books, and several dozen copies and original orders that Swanson received throughout his military career. His WW II flight log has been photocopied for use by researchers.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box; AT Coll: Box 37; Cab 4: Originals Box 2 [flight log--use photocopies for research]

Acc# 07.0120

CLName Dearmin

ScopeNote Collection contains the personal biographical manuscript of Charles L. Dearmin, from St. Petersburg, Florida. He volunteered in 1941, went to Basic Training at Camp Blanding, and was eventually assigned to the 419th Bomb Squadron, part of the 301st Bomb Group, US Army Air Corps. He served as a B-17 airplane maintenance tech, eventually becoming a squadron inspector flight engineer. He served in England for 3 months, then subsequently in Birkara, Algeria, Tunisia, and Foggia, Italy. His unit took part in the first daylight bombing of Germany, the bombing of the Polesti oil fields, and numerous other targets in France, Germany, Italy, and North Africa. The collection also includes a All Unit photograph taken in North Africa, a personal photograph, a lease pass, discharge papers, and newspaper clippings.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0121
CLName Hill
ScopeNote Willie F. Hill was a black veteran who served from 1942 to 1945. He was a Corporal in the US Army and served as a Lab Technician. He was stationed in Slidell, Louisiana, and also Manila in the Philippines. His father served in the First World War. Collection only contains a letter from his daughter, a copy of the Certification of Military Service, and a copy of a letter from the VA certifying his honorable discharge.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 07.0123
CLName Vesper
ScopeNote Alice Patricia Vesper was 11 years old when Germany invaded Poland in 1939, initiating WWII. She lived in London with her father, a British Veteran of the Boer War, her mother, and a sister. She recounts of being bombed daily by the Germans, the food shortages, seeing death and shortcomings. She also recounts of British sentiment towards Joseph Kennedy, the senior American Ambassador to the Royal Family and Prime Minister Churchill. She then talks about the entering of America into the war and how they felt about it, American troops in England and meeting African-Americans. Then she recounts of her engagement with an American soldier, Clifford Wormuth, and a bit of her afterwar life in America. The collection also includes original documents of her schooling, marriage certificate, her husband's documents of discharge, instructions for Army Virus and Immunization registers, and her passport.
Copyright Status Yes, the Institute holds copyright to items created by Alice Vesper; Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Gen Coll Oversize Box 6, in folder

Acc# 07.0130
CLName Hine
ScopeNote This interview deals primarily with the experiences of Mrs. Hine from 1938 to 1946, with a few postwar events discussed as well. The questions concern her idea of nationality and intellectual development as a Viennese refugee in Switzerland, following her being "branded" a Jew at the age of 13. Also, her adjustments from wealthy life in Vienna to poverty in her foster family are discussed, as well as her feelings after coming to the US after the war.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll.

Acc#	07.0132
CLName	Caldwell
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Elmer Archibald Caldwell, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Caldwell served in the U.S. Marine Corps in Headquarters Company, First Battalion, First Marines in the Pacific Theater of Operations (PTO) and in China.</p> <p>This collection contains an oral history interview conducted by Karl C. Kribbs on 13 October 2007. The oral history was about Caldwell's experiences before, during, and after the war. Caldwell had his basic training at Parris Island, South Carolina. While he was there, he worked on the rifle range as an expert rifleman. Caldwell saw action on Okinawa and was later sent to China for a time. On Okinawa, he was a runner between HQ Company and the head of the battalion. His hometown was Middlesex Township, Pennsylvania. Before the war, he had worked in war work, which had him on deferment from the draft until he volunteered for the U.S. Marine Corps.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	07.0133
CLName	Akerman
ScopeNote	<p>This collection was donated by Evelyn Akerman and contains information about her, Irving Goldstein, and Eugene Goldstein. The two Goldsteins were brothers, and Akerman was their cousin. Prior to the war, Akerman and Irving Goldstein fell in love, then he was shipped out in 1942 with the Army to Europe (ETO).</p> <p>Irving Goldstein was in a field artillery battalion, and his brother, Eugene, was an MP. They were both in the Battle of the Bulge (one of the photos in the collection was taken when they were reunited at the Bulge). When Irving returned in 1945, he and Akerman decided to marry. Irving became an alcoholic, and he and Akerman divorced. He died in 1993 of cancer. They had three children.</p> <p>The collection contains three copies of photos: one of Akerman, one of Irving Goldstein with his discharge papers, and one of Irving and Eugene Goldstein. The collection also includes V-Mail from Akerman to Irving and a short manuscript about their lives.</p>
Copyright Status	Sent To UF 12/12/07 SES
Extent Volume	

Acc#	07.0134
CLName	Alford
ScopeNote	<p>Barney Alford was born and raised in Pensacola, FL and attended the University of Florida for two and a half years before joining the US Army. After WWII Alford returned to UF on the GI Bill and finished his education. Barney was in the US Army from 1944 to 1946 and participated in the Battle of the Bulge where he was a member of the 106th Artillery division.</p> <p>The collection contains a transcribed interview between Robin Sellers and Barney Alford. In the interview, Alford described with detail his basic training and the events of the Battle of the Bulge along with his thoughts and emotions.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	07.0135
CLName	Kummerer
ScopeNote	<p>The majority of this collection concerns the reunions of the 101st Airborne, 463rd Field Artillery Battalion on the creation of the Unit Patch. Included in the collection are many reunion photos, photos of the patch, Mr. Kummerer's decorations, and several German insignias. There are several newsletters or magazine articles that describe not only the unit's history, but its efforts against the German offensive at Bastogne in December 1944.</p> <p>The collection contains files and documents of the 101st Airborne Division's 463rd Artillery Battalion's reunion organization, their adoption of their "Bugs Bunny" Battalion patch, memorials in Bastogne, and photos from the war and postwar reunions. Also, there are many reunion newsletters of the unit and its members in the 1980s. There are also numerous personal narratives and accounts of the 463rd Battalion's combat service in Europe (ETO). The collection also includes military documents and certificates for William A. Kummerer, and also his father, William A. Kummerer, who fought in the Spanish-American War (Company "G", 9th New York Volunteer Infantry).</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 Box; Cab 1: Sm Box 07.0135

Acc# 07.0136

CLName Pruett

ScopeNote The collection of Otis Worley Pruett, Sr., contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. During the war, Pruett joined the Army and served in the European Theater (ETO) in the 3rd Battalion, 3rd Infantry Regiment. Prior to the war, Pruett served in the US Navy aboard the USS Henderson and later aboard the USS Salt Lake City in the Caribbean and Pacific Oceans.

The interviewee, Otis W. Pruett, Sr., was born in Camilla, GA, on 9 August 1917. He first entered the military in 1935 when he enlisted in the US Navy in Birmingham, AL. He served on the USS Henderson and later on the USS Salt Lake City. His ports of call included Haiti and Cuba in the Caribbean and Hawaii and Alaska in the Pacific. While serving as both a fireman and a machinist's mate aboard the Salt Lake City, he made a number of passes through the Panama Canal. He was honorably discharged from the US Navy in 1939.

Upon his discharge from the Navy, Mr. Pruett enrolled as a student at Alabama Polytechnic Institute, now Auburn University. While there, he joined the Army ROTC. He entered the US Army as a buck private and became a 2nd lieutenant after successfully completing Officer's Candidate School at Fort Sill, Oklahoma, in 1944. After reporting to Ft. Bragg, North Carolina, he was ordered to Ft. Benning, Georgia, where he successfully completed infantry training. He shipped out to France in 1945 and was assigned to the 3rd Battalion, 3rd Infantry Regiment. In the sixteen months Mr. Pruett served in the European theater, he served as adjutant and as an infantry unit commander, primarily in Babenhausen, Germany. Mr. Pruett was honorably discharged from the US Army in August 1946, having achieved the rank of 1st Lieutenant.

This is the collection of Otis Worley Pruett, who served in the 3rd Infantry Regiment's 3rd Battalion at Fort Benning, Georgia, and later the 3rd Infantry Regiment in Europe (France and Germany). The collection contains an oral history interview, and Otis Worley Pruett began his military career in 1935 when he enlisted in the U.S. Navy in Birmingham, AL. He served on the USS Henderson and later on the USS Salt Lake City. While in the Navy he visited ports in Haiti, Cuba, Hawaii, and Alaska. He served as both a Fireman Aide and a Mechanic's Mate aboard the Salt Lake City. The collection contains 3 letters from this time period, all to which went to his parents. Postcards of the locations he visited, pictures torn from magazines of Navy ships, a movie g aide from Japan and military certificates as he moved through the ranks and his honorable discharge papers from the Navy. In 1939 Otis was discharged honorably from the Navy, and he enrolled at Alabama Polytechnic Institute (now Auburn University). While at Auburn, Otis joined the Army ROTC. Otis kept his football programs and his school newspaper, "The Auburn Plainsman", which mentions his name briefly. On April 22nd, 1944, Otis enlisted in the Army and reported to Fort Benning, GA. He completed his infantry training and was shipped to France in 1945 and was assigned to the 3rd Infantry Regiment's 3rd Battalion. In the sixteen months that Otis served in Europe, he served as an Adjutant and as an Infantry Unit Commander, primarily in Bobenhausen, Germany. During the Army of Occupation phase, Otis wrote letters to both his parents and his wife. He explains that many men with 85 points were being

shipped home, and that a majority of the cities in Germany were "torn to pieces" and that the Germans were glad that the war was over. He also explained that occupation life is boring and that there is little to do but watch movies. During Otis' stay in Berlin, he purchased a camera and took pictures of the ruined cities, German people, and posters that displayed the "big three" (Churchill, Stalin, Roosevelt) around Germany. During his service in the Army of Occupation he was given passes to visit Switzerland and bombed buildings and monuments in Britain, all of which are in the photo collection. During the occupation Otis welcomed a son back in the States, which took him months to find out. He also lost his father while in the service. In August of 1946, Otis was honorably discharged from the Army having achieved the rank of 2nd Lieutenant. The collection of Otis Worley Pruett contains over 300 photographs, over 100 negatives, hotel passes, club invitations, tour guides of European cities, military documents and discharge papers and certifications as well as postwar military documents. The collection also has two diaries, one for his time on the USS Salt Lake City, which contains payroll accounts and no narrative description of his service. The second diary (5 year diary) is mostly empty, but does have a span of a few weeks where he wrote down his daily activities.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form; Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 Box and [1] 1/2 Box; PH Coll: 1 Box, AT Coll: Box 37, Negatives in File Cabinet in Rm 700; OH transcript needs to be done

Acc# 07.0138

CLName Timanus

ScopeNote Martha Timanus served in the U.S. Marine Corps Women's Reserve, USMCWR, 1943-1944. Oral history transcript discusses that she grew up in Dade County, Florida and graduated high school in 1936. She graduated from the University of Miami in 1940 and was working as a secretary when the war started. She discusses basic training and the U.S. Marine Women's Recruit Depot at New River, North Carolina. She advanced to 1st lieutenant and battalion commander in charge for the training of recruits. Her husband served in the Marines and participated at Guadalcanal. Both used the G.I. Bill after discharge.

The collection consists of a transcribed interview between Stacy Tanner and Martha Dorn Timanus. In the interview, Timanus briefly describes her adolescence in Dade County, Florida during the 1940's where she worked in a local school. She describes her incentive for joining the women's U.S. Marine Corps and her life during Basic Training and service with the military. Timanus also discusses life after the service as she moves back to Miami and deals with her WWII veteran husband who suffered from malaria.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	07.0141
CILname	Williamson
ScopeNote	<p>Harold A. Williamson served as an Army Medical Officer in the 59th Armored Field Artillery Battalion and then in the 601st Clearing Company, 161st Medical Battalion in the North African and European (ETO) Theaters.</p> <p>Harold Williamson and his wife, Kathryn Williamson, were originally from Ohio and had married in November 1939. They had one son, Homer Eugene (Buff) Williamson, when Harold entered the service. After training at Camp Chaffee, Arkansas in 1942-1943, Harold went to the North African Theater and then the European Theater, where he participated in the North African and Italian campaigns and was part of the Army of Occupation. He did postwar sightseeing in Italy, France, and Switzerland. Harold returned to Ohio and his family (with the addition of a daughter, Kathryn Lucy, "Kay", born in 1944) in October 1945 via a troop ship.</p> <p>The collection includes Dr. Williamson's journal; nearly 300 photographs of the Home Front, overseas, camp life, homecoming; about 325 V-Mails and 27 letters between Harold and Kathryn and some to and from other family members, government documents, military publications, USO playbills, souvenirs, paper currency, and other ephemera. The collection is useful for researchers interested in the Army, Army training/camp life, medical officers, women/families, the Home Front, romance, African Theater, European Theater, sightseeing, and leisure. The collection also has pamphlets of "Pocket Guide to Italian Cities," "Pocket Guide to North Africa," "A Soldiers' Guide to Rome," "A Soldier's Outline to Italian History," "From the Volturno to the Winter Line," "War Department Field Manual: Elementary Map and Aerial Photographs Reading," "War Department Field Manual: Advanced Map and Aerial Photograph Reading," "Road to Rome: Salerno, Naples, Volturno, Cassino, Anzio, Rome," "We Were All New Once," "Mission Accomplished: Africa, Sicily, Italy," "Pup Tent Poets: Stars and Stripes Mediterranean," and "Going Back to Civilian Life."</p> <p>News clippings, The Armadier, The Esck Hopkins Herland</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright, but donors and their heirs may use the materials in publications without copyright permission approval from the Institute.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box

Acc# 07.0145
CILname Gene DeLong Hudson Valley Chapter Am. Merchant Marine Veterans
ScopeNote This collection contains a Veteran's Questionnaire completed by Thomas Schiesel, containing two speeches given by Schiesel, and a pamphlet entitled "The Silent War: The American Merchant Marine in World War."

In his speeches, given as West Point in 2007 and the National Maritime Historical Society in 2009, Schiesel explains that, before Pearl Harbor, he was an aircraft designer working on the P-40 fighter plane and had "critical skills" that deferred him from the Selective Service draft. In 1942, he tried to enlist in the U.S. Navy, but due to the deferment they suggested he see the U.S. Maritime Service recruiter, who accepted him. He describes his training at Sheepshead Bay and how he was assigned to a tanker as a Galley Utility man. His first trip lasted six months refueling Navy ships in the Pacific. After returning, he received Radio Training at Hoffman as Chief Radio Officer. Schiesel served on five gasoline tankers until June 1946, and was in several convoys to North Africa, Sicily, Italy, England, and Scotland. At times, the tanker sailed alone to Aruba, Australia, South Africa, Singapore, Iran, Venezuela, Columbia, and the Pacific Islands. On trips to Casablanca, Glasgow, and London his ship carried deck cargoes of 15 fighter planes in addition to aviation gasoline.

Schiesel discusses how the Merchant Marine had the highest casualty rate in WWII, their contribution to the war effort, and adds that all Merchant Marines were volunteers recruited by the Maritime Service under the War Department. He continues with a short history of the U.S. entry in WWII, detailing the mission of the Merchant Marine.

Schiesel goes on to describe the officers and crews in the Merchant Marine. Each ship was made up of Deck, Engine, and Steward Departments and crew included the Captain, Chief Engineer, Chief, 2nd and 3rd Mate, Able Bodied and Ordinary Seamen, Assistant Engineers, Oilers, Firemen, Wipers, Steward, Cooks, Messmen, Radio Officers, and Pharmacists. The U.S. Navy Armed Guard manned the guns on these ships.

Schiesel explains the difficulties with German submarines, particularly "Operation Drumbeat," during which the Germans sunk ships along the Atlantic, Caribbean Sea, Gulf of Mexico, Mediterranean Sea, and the Indian Ocean. He talks about the convoy system, where destroyers, destroyer escorts, corvettes, cruisers, and mini-flattop aircraft carriers protected the Merchant ships. Lastly, Schiesel describes the Battle of the Atlantic, North Russia Convoys, and the Battle of the Pacific.

Included in the collection is "The Silent War" pamphlet, prepared by DeLong and Schiesel, which aims to raise awareness of the role of the Merchant Marine in World War II. DeLong provides quotes about the Merchant Marine from prominent leaders, including General Dwight Eisenhower, Admiral Ernest King, General Douglas MacArthur, and President Franklin Roosevelt. He provides two fact sheets, one of the American Merchant Marine and the other of German submarines from 1939 - 1945.

DeLong also provides a short account about his WWII experiences as a

Merchant Marine and as a Prisoner of War. In June 1942, DeLong was a Fireman/Gunner on the tanker Starvac Calcutta sailing from Montevideo, Uruguay to Caripio, Venezuela, to reload oil cargo. The ship was approached by a vessel with a British Union Jack flag, but it was a camouflage for the German Raider, Stier, which fired on them and captured the crew. The survivors were transferred to the German tanker, Schliemann. Many of the men were transferred to the Japanese Army and were involved on the River Kwai Bridge project and the rest were transferred to Japanese prison camps. DeLong was at Osaka #1 Prison Camp and he describes his experiences there. In 1942, the War Shipping Administration thought all the men were lost and death certificates were issued for the entire crew. In June 1943, after news of what happened to the ship, the certificates were rescinded. DeLong spent five months in the hold of a German tanker as a POW and the next 35 months as a POW in Japanese slave labor camps until the end of the War.

Copyright Status ToU sent 5/20/08 SES

Extent Volume

Acc# 07.0147

CLName Rand

ScopeNote Josie Kinsey (nee) Rand, was the girlfriend and first wife of Herbert Rand, who was a Naval Aviator aboard the USS Raleigh during World War II. A student at Florida State College for Women (FSCW) during the early 1940's, Josie Kinsey met her husband-to-be in the spring of 1941 while he was visiting from Air Cadet's School in Pensacola, Florida. A short time later, in the summer of 1941, they were married. While at F.S.C.W, Josie lived in Gilchrist ('41), Landis ('41), and Renolds ("42) halls. The collection consists primarily of correspondence from Josie to Herbert with a fewer amount of letters in 1949-1950 from Herbert to Josie. The letters mostly detail Josie's experiences at FSCW with classes and general college life in Tallahassee, Florida, as well as her personal feelings and longing for Herbert. Some notable items are: Nov '43, a propaganda postcard that spoofs the Axis leaders and contains a photo of two women, presumably Josie and a friend. Also, in Dec '43, is a propaganda Christmas card of the same theme. Also, included is a flyer for the Kitty Davis "World Famous Airliner" night club, in Miami that catered to servicemen during the war era.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Full Box; Cab 4: Originals Box 2 [in one folder]; Oversize Shelf 6: Gen Coll: Oversize Box 07.0147

Acc# 07.0157
CLName DeHolf
ScopeNote The collection contains a V-mail, a "Spoke" Newspaper, and a "Lawson News" pamphlet. The v-mail is from Pvt. R.G. Schmid, Jr. to Cpl. De Hoff while DeHoff was at Camp Lee in Virginia. The v-mail congratulates De Hoff on his appointment at OCS and discusses what he took for granted when he wasn't in the military, and his happiness that his (DeHoff's) wife could come to join him in Macon, GA. The "Spoke" Newspaper is from Camp Wheeler, GA from 8 June 1944. "Lawson News" is from 10 March 1945 and is Vol. 7 No. 5 It is published by Lawson General Hospital in Atlanta. It has an article about the Battle of Bastogne, articles about WACs arriving, comics, jokes, a sports section, and general camp news. Spoke is in the Oversize Gen Box 6, the V-mail and Lawson News is in Gen Coll in one folder.

Copyright Status No copyright; creator unknown to donor; some items Copyright Not Applicable; published

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Gen Coll Oversize Box 6

Acc#
CLName
ScopeNote During his service in WWII, Billy Owens served as a supply sgt. In the 170th Ordnance Depot Co. out of Camp Penalleton, C.A., Mr. Owens was born in Elio, AL Decemeber 7, 1913. after moving around for a while, his family settled in Tallahassee, FL. Mr. Owns was inducted into the Army in 1942 at camp Shilby in Hattiesburg, MS for basic training. Afterward, he was assigned to the 170th Ordnance Depot Co. as a Supply Sgt. In charge of general supply function of Military materials. He was shipped out from camp penclleton, CA to Townsville, Australia. After a short while he proceeded to Brisbane, Australia where he was stationed for ten months. Afterward, his unit was transferred to oro Bay, New Guinea for 14 months and then on to Manila in the Philippines. The day he arrived, the second atomic bomb was dropped. He stayed in Manila a short time before Boarding the USS Monterey bound for San Francisco, CA and then on to Camp Pendleton. In January of 1946, Mr. Owen was discharged from Camp Shelby, Hattiesburg, Ms. Afterwar, he returned to Tallahassee, to resume work as a mason and later a builder, with his own firm. Included in the collection is an oral history and a unit photo taken July 10, 1943

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0001
CLName	McDurmont
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Holland Charles and Ollie McDurmont, contains an oral history transcript. Holland C. McDurmont, Jr., served in the Navy as a metalsmith second class with the ship repair unit at Pearl Harbor.</p> <p>Holland Charles McDurmont, Jr., was born in Geneva, Alabama, in 1921. He grew up in Pensacola, Florida. He was inducted in Birmingham, Alabama. He trained in Michigan as a ship and airplane repairman. He was stationed in San Diego, California, and Honolulu, Hawaii. He was discharged in October 1945 in San Pedro, California.</p> <p>Holland and Ollie McDurmont apparently dated throughout World War II. They later married. Included among the items is their engagement announcement in the Pensacola News-Journal.</p> <p>The collection contains many items and photographs. There are 26 black-and-white photos of the couple, Holland McDurmont in his uniform, their friends on the Home Front in Pensacola, Florida, his parents and sisters, his brother-in-law, and Ollie McDurmont.</p> <p>Also in the collection are hospital bills, a military tobacco rationing card, receipts from the Naval Hospital at San Diego, a photocopy of their marriage announcement in 1945 from the Pensacola News-Journal, and a letter from a nurse who took care of Mrs. McDurmont and wrote to her about waiting for her soldier to come home. There is also a short article by Thomas W. Maddox entitled "Death Rides Navy Air Life Raft in Pacific" in memoriam of Jack Cooper. This article followed a downed airman's attempt to float to safety.</p> <p>The collection also has an oral history with Mrs. McDurmont. It covers her early life, her thoughts on the war, her relationship with Mr. McDurmont during the war, her travels with her husband, his duty stations, her following the war on the news, and living with rationing.</p> <p>A Navy dress uniform with red embroidery done by Mrs. McDurmont is also in the collection.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Uniform Jacket on Uniform Rack #2, Uniform Pants in Oversize AT Uniform Box #1, Au Coll: 1 tape

Acc# 08.0005
CLName Kunlow
ScopeNote Rosemary Kunlow served in the Women's Army Corps from 1944-47. The collection contains Kunlow's letters to Jean Colby (07.0035). The letters discuss her service and her postwar WAC stationings. The collection has three letters, two of which are handwritten, and one that is typed.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0006
CLName Reich
ScopeNote The collection of WAC Cpl Margaret Reich documents her time in service during WWII. Included are her honorable discharge papers, original orders to travel from Colorado to Arkansas for training, a list of members of the WAC Detachment HQ & NQ Squadron- Squadron W 300th AAF Base unit from 15 Aug 1943 to 1st Sept. 1944, several manuscripts, a letter to Jean Colby with a service summary and two photos. The photos are of Reich in uniform sitting on her assigned car, and a colored-over photo of Reich in WAC softball uniform. The manuscripts are Reich's accounts of enlisting in the WAACs, training in Arkansas and Georgia, the travel involved, and being stationed in Tampa, Florida. She has interesting stories about life in the WAAC and later WAC units with training, sports (softball) and being a motorpool driver for headquarters.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 37

Acc# 08.0010
CLName Griffin Family
ScopeNote The collection contains numerous letters from Joe, John, Thomas and Ange Griffin (Ange is the wife of Thomas), to their sister Margaret (Peg) Griffin. They cover the three brothers' basic training in the Army Air Corps. The bulk of areas where the Griffin boys were stationed are Eglin AFB, FL, McClellan Field, CA, Georgia and Louisiana. Also contained in the collection are 11 photos from Thomas Griffin showing friends at a pool. Some of the photos show a man dressed in uniform and a woman simply labeled "Louisiana 1945." There are also a few cards, most addressed to Pam but one intended for the mother.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 08.0011

CLName White

ScopeNote Grace Elenor McKee White served in the WAVES. White was the first woman authorized to wear arms (bear arms?) and serve on a court-martial board.

White was sworn into the Navy's WAVES in New Orleans, LA, on 22 August 1942. She received her commission as an ensign in the Naval Reserves in January 1943, and she served for 27 months. White was the chief security and intelligence officer at Ward Island, which was an important and confidential military center.

The collection includes a National Geographic Magazine article that features herself, a photograph, and a letter from the chief of naval personnel granting her permission to wear a wedding dress to her wedding.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; most of collection is Copyright Not Applicable

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc# 08.0012

CLName James Stewart & W.A. Fletcher, Sr. & Jr.

ScopeNote The collection contains artifacts from James Clifford Stewart and W.A. Fletcher, Sr. (brothers or brothers-in-law). There are eight medals and one memorial flag. The memorial flag (08.0012.09) is a 48-star flag given to the family after Stewart was declared MIA in 1945, then dead in 1946. The donor is unsure which medals belong to which man. The medals are a WWII Victory Medal (08.0012.01); a National Defense Service Medal (08.0012.02); an Army Good Conduct Medal (08.0012.03); a Regimental Crest of the 3rd Battalion, 16th Field Artillery (08.0012.04); a WWII Victory Medal Bar (08.0012.05); an American Campaign Medal bar (08.0012.06); a European-African-Middle East Campaign Medal bar (08.0012.07); and an Army Combat Infantry Badge, Award 1 (08.0012.08). No more information is provided about the men in the collection, but more may be donated in the future. Information about the Regimental Crest and the potential owners of the medals are in the Master File.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume AT Coll: Box 37; Flag on Burial Flag Box Shelf

Acc# 08.0013
CILname Gallagher
ScopeNote Edward A. Gallagher was a Merchant Marine from Orlando, Florida. The collection contains a uniform, news articles from 1952, and a manuscript about the Pendleton Tanker. In 1952, Gallagher had been a Merchant Marine for 12 years. The news articles are about the sinking of the Pendleton Tanker near Boston (32 survivors) in 1952. The articles also mentions a time in 1944 in San Pedro Harbor, CA: The engine room of the Front Royal tanker blew up and Gallagher, had he followed his usual schedule would have died. The news article has a photo of Mr. and Mrs. Gallagher and Edward Gallagher's Mother-In-Law.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Artifacts on display in rm 419,

Acc# 08.0017
CILname Vaccaro
ScopeNote Pansy Hancock Vaccaro served in the U.S. Marine Corps Women's Reserve during World War II. She was born in Portersville, Maryland and grew up on a small farm during the Depression but mentioned her family did comparably well because her father did oyster and seafood farming. Before enlisting, she and her sister patrolled beaches, looking for and reporting on any aircraft that they spotted. She joined the U.S. Marine Corps in April 1944 and was placed in the beauty shop as a specialist. She attended boot camp at Camp Lejeune and then went to Cherry Point, North Carolina to work in the beauty shop- eventually being transferred to Washington DC.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0019
CILname Graumlich
ScopeNote George Densen Graumlich served in the Army as an MP in the US and in the European Theater (ETO). The bulk of the collection consists of letters from Pvt. George Denson Graumlich, Jr., to his mother, sister, brother, and father. His letters contain lots of info about his training as infantry then as an MP while stationed at Camp Blanding, FL; Camp Polk, LA; Camp Maxey, TX; and Ft. Sam Houston, TX. After training, Graumlich served as an MP in Europe, primarily in France and Germany. His letters contain a lot of information about training and rules/laws for servicemen and also address common concerns such as mail, food, weather, and missing home. Graumlich enlisted at the age of 18.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 Box

Acc#	08.0020
CLName	Solomon
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of John F. Solomon, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Solomon served in the US Army Air Force as part of the "Jolly Rogers" Bomb Group in the Pacific Theater (PTO). He was a B-24 pilot.</p> <p>Solomon was born on 16 February 1923 to Italian immigrant parents in Yukon, PA. During World War II, he ended up flying over 50 bombing missions. His targets included Rabaul, Luzon, and Formosa. Interview topics include basic training, flight/mission experiences, encounters with local populations, and base activities. The most common topics Solomon discusses are military aircraft, Americans in Japanese POW camps, and overall camp life in the Pacific. While discussing his missions, Solomon largely refers to missions over Formosa as being the most demoralizing because of the high level of danger involved. The transcript concludes with information on Solomon's brother who served in the European (ETO) and North African Theaters and was wounded after contracting African malaria.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0025
CLName	Wiles
ScopeNote	<p>Herbert L. Wiles served in the Navy and was stationed in Hawaii. While he was there, he was a driver for Rear Admiral McCain and also worked at a fire department on base. He was inducted in March 1945 and discharged in February 1948 in San Francisco.</p> <p>Wiles enlisted in the Navy at age 17 (he had the permission of his parents). He was inducted in Jacksonville, FL, as he was originally from St. Augustine. He trained in Bainbridge, MD, before he went to Hawaii via New Orleans and the Panama Canal.</p> <p>The collection contains several items and photographs. There are photos of a dance Wiles helped put on at the NCO club, his leave at Waikiki Beach, a concert with Joe Maphis, and other people at the fire department. Also, there are menus from Christmas 1945 and New Year's 1946, a postcard of the Royal Hawaiian Hotel in which he was quartered upon his arrival, a Liberty pass, chow hall meal tickets, and a January 1945 issue of PATROL about the new NCO club and its first dance. A pair of Navy dress shoes is also part of this collection.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 37

Acc#	08.0026
CLName	Midyette Family
ScopeNote	The Midyette Family Collection contains a Red Cross volunteer card for Mrs. Charlotte Midyette, a "Red Cross Canteen Aide," for the Tallahassee, FL chapter, an application for a sugar ration book, and various ration books with stamps, and a folder for their three family members, Payne, Charlotte and Alma Jane.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable because collection only has ration books, i.e. gov doc
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0029
CLName	Ashley
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Marylin "Lynn" (Haynes) Ashley contains a transcript of an interview by the WWII Institute about her service in the WAC. She was born on Rock Island, Illinois in 1920 and in the early 20's her family moved to Dixon, where they lived through her sophomore year in High School. She describes her family and their occupations. The family was living in Chicago when the attack on 7 December 1941 occurred. Her brother joined the Army Air Corps and she went to work as a riveter for Douglas Aircraft.</p> <p>In December 1943 she enlisted in the Women's Army Corps (WAC) and was assigned to the Air Corps. She trained with Company 15, 21st Regiment at Fort Oglethorpe, Georgia then was posted to Carlsbad Army Air Force Field in New Mexico, where she worked in Section D of Maintenance. She kept track of the planes, AT-11 Beechcraft, and their schedules for bombing training missions. There were two Native America women in their WAC detachment. She describes the post, her working conditions, recreation and interacting with the men on base, including how she met her future husband.</p> <p>In a brief manuscript she recounts the six months she worked for Douglas Aircraft Co., on C-54 planes. She adds some information about her service as a WAC. The collection contains copies of her records and scanned photos of her and her unit (Company 15, 21st Regiment) including photos from a history on Carlsbad Army Air Field, which shows all the women in Section D.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0030
CLName	Platnick
ScopeNote	Collection includes a book entitled "Deutschland Erwacht" that is in extremely poor condition. It appears to be about the German Army during WWII.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	

Acc# 08.0031
CLName Witty
ScopeNote The collection of Witty includes a series of newspaper transcripts relating to the capture, arrest, and internment of high-ranking Japanese officials and military personnel after the war as well as some German officials that were also in Japan following V-E Day. The news flashes come mainly from the "Nippon Times" and the "Stars and Stripes" Pacific Editions- They inform readers of arrest notices and locations of the interned including Tojo. The collection also contains foreign currency.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0032
CLName Visser
ScopeNote During WWII, Sonia Visser served as a WAC in the Pacific Theater of operation. Born 5-20-22 in Long Island, New York, and educated there. Mrs. Visser joined the WAC's in 06/43 after her 21st birthday, by military regulation that mandated she wait. Mrs. Visser had already had a brother who enlisted in the military and was stationed in North Africa and Sicily. Sworn in with five other ladies on the "Kate Smith" radio program, she was sent to Fort Devens, MA for basic training and then to typing school in Des Moines, IA. After Fort Des Moines, she was sent to work in a personnel office at Camp Grant, IL, just outside of Rockford, IL. In her oral history, she recalls being treated very poorly by the townspeople in Ayers, MA and in Rockford, as well as at her next assignment in Camp Ogelthorpe, GA. She recalls being looked at as trash and denied service at restaurants, bars and stores without a male escort. She also recalls even being spit on by a woman in Illinois while waiting for a bus. From Camp Oglethorpe, her unit was sent to Camp Stoneman, CA to continue overseas training. While there she formed and had removed a benign breast tumor and so was deployed for overseas duty apart from her WAC unit. After recovering, she was deployed to Hollandia, New Guinea via Oro Bay, New Guinea, on the journey over, meeting her future husband. At Hollandia, Mrs. Visser was assigned to Base Port command, typing shift manifests and copying orders. She details life on the island as hot, miserable and grueling, with poor accommodations in a tent that leaked with no floor, and a lack of clothes and fresh provisions. She also discusses how the holidays were celebrated with the only fresh meat all year, work and a debacle at the beach with G.I.'s scrambling over WAC's. Mrs. Visser details problems with male soldiers assaulting or sexually harassing the women and an attempted sexual assault to be perpetrated against her. After V-J day, Mrs. Visser shipped back to the States in Oct '45 and was discharged from Fort Dix, NJ. On December 16, 1945, Mrs. Visser went to Grand Rapids to marry her husband.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder, Restricted: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0033
CILname Whitman
ScopeNote The collection of Robert Whiteman includes the front and back covers of the book "Grey Geese Calling", produced by the 11th Bombardment Group Heavy (H) Association. Whitman's entry in the book (3 pages) and the front and back flaps of the book cover. Whitman included 2 DVD video interviews where the focus is not just on his WWII experiences, but his postwar career and life, as well. Whitman flew with the 42nd Squadron 11th Bombardment Group Heavy as an engineer, stationed on Eniwetok where he bombed Truk, and then stationed at Guam, where he bombed Iwo Jima. The collection also includes photos of Whitman and his crew at their various duty stations in the Pacific.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc# 08.0034
CILname Beller
ScopeNote The collection of Harold Beller, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Beller served in the Army as a Private First Class in the 79th Infantry Division in the European Theater (ETO). He served in France, Belgium, Holland, and Germany. He was drafted into the Army in February 1943 as an 18-year-old. He served until January 1946.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0035
CLName	Klinger
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Thomas Klinger, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Klinger served as a fireman 1st class in the U.S. Navy in the South Pacific during World War II. Klinger was drafted into the U.S. Navy just out of high school. He was first sent to the Aleutian Islands on a destroyer, the William D. Porter, to patrol any suspected Japanese activity.</p> <p>In the South Pacific, he operated a 40mm gun controlled by an automated system. Klinger participated in battles at Leyte Gulf and Okinawa. His ship was sunk at Okinawa, but everyone made it ashore on an LCI. Upon returning to California, he was given thirty days of survivor's leave. He was then assigned to the USS Wolverine, an aircraft carrier. He was transferred to the Ninth Naval District Shore Patrol located in Tower Hall in Chicago assigning automobiles to shore patrol.</p> <p>Klinger was discharged in 1946. He received three awards for his service: a WWII victory ribbon, a Pacific Area ribbon with four battle stars, and a Philippine Liberation Ribbon for his role in the invasion of the Philippines. After WWII, he briefly attended Purdue University using the GI Bill. He married his first wife in Indianapolis and left Purdue. He went to work for Indiana Bell Telephone.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0036
CLName Williams
ScopeNote The collection of Earl and Lois Williams, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Earl Williams served in the 7th Division, the anti-aircraft division of the gunnery department, on the USS Nashville (CL-43).

Earl Williams trained at Camp Perry, Virginia. He provides some details of boot camp and travel by train to amphibious training in California. His first assigned ship, the USS Loftberg, sank during its initial launching. He was then assigned to the USS Nashville (CL-43), which needed additional crew after a kamikaze attack. He worked in the magazine locker for a 40mm anti-aircraft gun. He mentions liberty in Manila, streaming paravanes for mines, weevils in food, the launching and recovery of planes, a kamikaze attack, swimming in the Marianas Trench, and the typhoon in which the USS Pittsburgh lost its bow. Before his arrival, the Nashville was flagship for General McArthur during the Philippines invasion. Mr. Williams provides a couple of anecdotes he heard about General McArthur. His ship was part of the Magic Carpet Fleet, bringing troops home from the CBI theater. It was then sent to Philadelphia to be decommissioned.

?

Mr. Williams mentions reunions and a museum in Nashville. Also, he mentions a code he used in letters to let people back home know where he was. He also provides some details of going to TBUF/FSU right after the war, when the male side of it started as an adjunct to the University of Florida, the two schools in Tallahassee combining to form FSU, playing basketball games, and early football at FSU. He provides an anecdote as to why FSU students hate the Gators.

?

Lois Williams was a plane spotter starting in 1941 through most of the war. She mentions food coupons, shoes, grease, scrap drives, closing the blinds at night, and collecting various items. Earl and Lois met at college graduation and married after that. She was in Zeta Tau Alpha sorority.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0037
CLName deaccessioned, see 05.0070
ScopeNote Both of Lueders' brothers also served in World War II, one in the Air Force and the other in the Army.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0038
CLName Tanner
ScopeNote The collection of Lucile Tanner, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. In the interview, Tanner recalls the memories of her World War II experience on the Home Front, as well as the memories of her late husband's experiences in the U.S. Marine Corps and in his career.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0039
CLName Stoutamire Family
ScopeNote Life in Tallahassee during WWII; Vizcarrondo's family lived in the Governor Martin house during the war; house was USO during that time.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0040
CLName Redmond
ScopeNote Collection contains oral history transcript. James J. Redmond served as a pilot in the US Army Air Corps (1942-1945) with the 351st Bomb Group (England, Normandy invasion); Stateside (Air Transport Command, instrument flight instructor)
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0041
CLName Marani
ScopeNote The collection of Jean Marani, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Marani was on the Home Front during WWII in Sarasota, Florida, as a high school student first, and later as a college student in Tallahassee, Florida. There was a training base for the British Royal Air Force in Arcadia, Florida (near Sarasota), and the men would come to town for dances and stay with families in Sarasota. Marani corresponded with one soldier until his death. Also, Marani came to Florida State College for Women as a freshman in 1942 and was here from 1942-1946 on campus.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0042
CLName	Cameron
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Kenneth F. Cameron, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Cameron served as a Navy SeaBee stationed in the South Pacific (PTO) on the USS Tutuila (ARG-4) as part of the repair ship crew. He served from 1943-46.</p> <p>In the oral history interview, Cameron recalls his experiences as a Navy SeaBee during WWII. He talks about how hard it was repairing ships in "Iron Bottom Bay" and Purvis Bay while being shot at by the Japanese and how the deaths of the men lost on the ships began to wear on the crew. Cameron also discusses the close quarters and claustrophobia.</p> <p>Kenneth Cameron worked in a Maine shipyard for two years, then joined the SeaBees in 1943. The shipyard had been initially reluctant to let him go, but he joined after all his buddies had left. He trained at Camp Perry, Virginia. When the Navy learned he had worked in a shipyard, they assigned him to ship repair. He was assigned to the USS Tutuila (ARG-4) as a shipfitter. The ship went from the Chesapeake Bay to the Pacific. In the Pacific it went to Eniwetok, Solomon Islands, Purvis Bay, Florida Islands, the Marshalls, the Gilberts, Ulithi, Seoul in Korea, and the Carolines. At the end of the war, they went to Pangoul and Tientsin, China. During the war, they towed a barge through a typhoon. Among other ships, they repaired LSTs. He also mentions censors and illnesses in the South Pacific.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0043
CLName	Collins
ScopeNote	<p>U.S. Army Air Corps, 1944-1946, radio operator, flight engineer, aerial gunner, Pacific theater (492nd Bomb Group, Okinawa); submarine patrol missions. Post-war 6th Emergency Rescue squadron, air and sea rescue missions from Okinawa to Shanghai and Japan.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0044

CLName Deaccessioned--see 05.0085

ScopeNote Harry Alden Cronk (U.S. Army 1942-1946) enlisted in the Army to become a paratrooper, but when he failed the physical examination he was reclassified as an infantryman. However, through a series of training Cronk became a commissioned officer in the Engineer Corps before heading to Europe. He was assigned to the 2756th Engineer Combat Battalion, 7th Army. The units primary mission was to keep the supply lines open. After the war ended in Europe Cronk worked out of Marseilles, a point of embarkation for the States. Later he served in the occupation Army in Germany. Cronk returned to the states in May of 1946 and returned to Georgia Tech following his discharge.

Harry Cecil Cronk (father of Harry Alden Cronk)
Harry Cecil and Lyda Cronk (parents of Ona Magil and Harry Alden Cronk)
Harry Alden Cronk (WWII vet)
Diane McCarthy (daughter of Harry Alden Cronk)

SEE 05.0085 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0045

CLName Fahlman

ScopeNote The collection of Virginia Fahlman contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Fahlman discusses life during the Depression and World War II in New York. She was a high school student during World War II. Her mother worked in a defense plant building planes and her father was a fireman.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0046
CLName Finkelstein
ScopeNote The Collection of Samuel David Finkelstein contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Samuel David Finkelstein served in the U.S. Army from 1943 to 1946 in the European Theater of Operations. He was drafted in 1943 and was assigned to the 35th Division, 320th Infantry Regiment, which went overseas about a month after D-Day in 1944. He recounts being the first in the Company to face an enemy in an open field, describes several incidents while being a scout for his platoon, and one after he got a concussion. While on leave in France he met men from Holland who had been liberated by Samuel's Division. He was awarded the Purple Heart, a Legion of Merit, and a Combat Infantry Badge.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0047
CLName Harshman
ScopeNote The collection of B.J. Marshman, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. B.J. "Bill" Marshman served in the Navy aboard the USS Lexington, USS Enterprise, USS North Carolina, USS Tutuila, and USS Tern in the Pacific Theater (PTO).
Marshman served in the Navy for 10 years. While he was onboard the USS North Carolina, it was both torpedoed and bombed. Marshman was an engineer until he was commissioned as a warrant officer on the USS Tutuila. He became chief engineer onboard the USS Tern. Marshman served at Guadalcanal and the Philippines.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0048
CLName Allen
ScopeNote The collection of Arthur Allen, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Allen served in the 7th Army under Patch and was stationed in the European Theater (ETO). He was stationed in Central Europe and the Rhineland, specifically. Before joining the service, he had done war work at a mill, at which he helped prepare parachutes and airplane parts. Allen was part of reconnaissance and spearheading on the Siegfried Line. In the oral history interview, he discusses the German people's view towards the Americans, military strategy, and the evacuation of a POW camp.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0049
CLName Crew of LST 543
ScopeNote The collection of the crew of LST 543, contains an oral history transcript. It is a recording at the Evansville Museum of Arts and Science with the crew on the 50th Anniversary of their participation in the Normandy invasion (June 6, 1994). The Evansville Museum donated the transcripts to the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0050
CLName Ledson
ScopeNote Leon Ledson joined the U.S. Marine Corps at 18 in 1942. He served as a Machine gunner. He spent some time in Cuba and the US Virgin Islands, and then he was sent to the Pacific Theater where he served in Guam and Okinawa.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0051
CLName Husak
ScopeNote This collection of Joseph Husak, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Husak served in the Navy as a coxswain in an amphibious unit, driving landing crafts in the European Theater of Operations (ETO), the Pacific Theater (PTO), the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater, the Mediterranean Theater, and also in the North African Theater.

Husak grew up in Flint, Michigan. He was working for General Motors when World War II began. He joined the Navy and underwent training in Chicago, Illinois, and Norfolk, Virginia.

Husak was first sent to England. He landed on Utah Beach at Normandy in the later morning on D-Day. He also participated in operations in North Africa and Italy. Husak claims that he did not see too much action because he did not have to engage the enemy. Instead, he transported troops, especially the wounded. He was then assigned to the Pacific Theater, and was in the Philippines just after the Philippine invasion. Then, he was also in the China-Burma-India Theater, as he was stationed in China and prepared to invade Japan.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0052
CLName	Howell
ScopeNote	<p>This collection of Bronson Howell, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Howell served in the Navy Reserve in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater and in Australia.</p> <p>Howell was raised on a farm near Woodville, Texas. After graduating high school in 1941, he attended Sam Houston State Teachers University. Also, in 1941, Howell joined the Navy Reserve.</p> <p>After World War II began, Howell was sent for amphibious training in Virginia. At Fort Pierce, Howell trained in the Scouts and Raiders and the Underwater Demolition Team in the China-Burma-India Theater and Australia. Howell talks about guerrilla warfare, intelligence, and Communists. Howell's brother was also involved in the Pacific Theater (PTO).</p> <p>Howell discusses debriefing and returning to civilian life after the war; he struggled with his feelings toward the Japanese. He finished college with the GI Bill. He worked in the aerospace industry for about thirty years.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0054
CLName	Patrick
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of James Walker Patrick, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Patrick served in the Merchant Marines in the Caribbean and the US Virgin Islands; he later served in the Navy in the Pacific Theater (PTO).</p> <p>Patrick was in the Civilian Conservation Corps during the Great Depression. He left the CCC in 1941 to enlist in the Merchant Marines. Then, he enlisted in the Navy as a machinist mate second class. He was in Pensacola for two years. Then, he was sent overseas, where he served in the Pacific against the Japanese.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0055
CILname Miller
ScopeNote The collection of Morris and Rose Miller, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Morris Miller served in the Navy and was stationed throughout the South, primarily in Jacksonville, FL. Rose Miller was a war worker and a bookkeeper for the US Army Air Force. She worked in the payroll division.

Morris and Rose Miller married after the war in 1953. Both have memories from their service during the war. In the interview, Rose recounts her experiences rationing food and stockings.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0057
CILname Bolte
ScopeNote The collection of William J. Bolte, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Bolte served in a "bastard outfit" of the Army that instituted the first mechanized flamethrower unit in the armed services in the Pacific Theater (PTO). He originally enlisted in the Army in the armored service. However, a case of spinal meningitis stopped him from going with the 767th Tank Battalion over to Europe. After recovering, he went to the Pacific as part of that "bastard outfit." Bolte recalls using napalm and mechanized flamethrowers, as well as the dropping of the first atomic bomb on Japan.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0058
CILname Shibao
ScopeNote American of Japanese heritage. Sent from Colorado in 1936 at 11 years of age to Iwakuni, Japan to live with a widowed grandmother. Remained in Japan during WWII, became a teacher and the blast from Hiroshima bomb on August 6, 1945 blew out the windows at her school. She returned to Colorado in 1947.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0059
CILname Larsch
ScopeNote Don Larsch was in the 6th Joint Assault Signal Company, 6th Marine Division in the Pacific Theater (Guadalcanal, Guam, Okinawa, Iwo Jima). The narrative's main emphasis is on unit operations, including a non-signal function of reconnaissance for combat troops, and adverse conditions endured on the Pacific Islands while in the U.S. Marine Corp.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0060
CILname Tesch
ScopeNote Albert Tesch relates his career in the U.S. Marine Corps during WWII as a member of a scout dog platoon. Tesch and his dog, Tippy, supported U.S. Marine divisions in the battles on Guadalcanal, Guam, and Iwo Jima. He and the dog operated as a tactical team. Tesch was wounded and Tippy temporarily crippled during one encounter.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0061
CILname Struthers
ScopeNote The collection of James A. Stuthers, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Stuthers served in the US Air Force as a technical sergeant in the 34th Bomb Group, 18th Bomb Squadron in the European Theater (ETO).

Stuthers enlisted in the US Air Force during WWII. He served in in the 34th Bomb Group of the 18th Bomb Squadron in England. He served for two years and received several awards including the Expert Rifleman, Good Conduct Medal, and the Air Medal with five oak leaf clusters.

James A. Stuthers, Sr. served in the U.S. Army Air Force from 1943 to 1945 in the European Theatre of Operations. He trained to be an armorer-gunner on a B-24 Bomber, and was assigned to the 34th Bomb Group, 18th Bomb Squadron, that was based out of Mendelsham, England. He flew about 29 missions and most of them were over Germany. He used the G.I. Bill at Duquesne University, but dropped out before receiving a degree.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; awaiting Deed for remainder
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder (ROH only) remainder of collection is in RS

Acc#	08.0062
CLName	Watson
ScopeNote	The collection of Lloyd E. Watson contains an oral history transcript. He was drafted in the Army (Army, 1943-1946) in early January 1943 and sent to infantry basic training. He trained and served with the 87th Infantry Division of the Third Army throughout the war. In late 1944 he was sent overseas and saw his first combat at Metz, France. Watson was involved in the Battle of the Bulge. As a platoon sergeant, he remembers when one of his section sergeants was captured shortly after the Battle of the Bulge ended. Watson's war ended at the Czechoslovakian border where his unit met with the Russians at Plauen, Germany. Following the war, Watson attended college on the GI Bill and also joined the Reserve Forces.
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History Release Form; other items Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0066
CLName	Rodinone
ScopeNote	Francis P. Rodinone served as a Staff Sergeant in the 852nd Bombardment Squadron (H) of the 8th Air Force in Europe. The collection contains a headshot of Rodinone in uniform and a scanned photo of his Certificate of Valor, dated 1944 and signed by the Lt. Col. in command of the 491st Bombardment Group. The collection also contains notes about the crew of the "Heavenly Body" and about his 31 missions in AZ, CA, CO, KS, FL, Trinidad, Brazil, Africa, England, France, Holland, Belgium, and Germany. There are very good notes about civilians, bombing destruction, and production plants. Also, the collection contains two poems, author and date written unknown, about the Heavenly Body and her missions.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright except for poems (unknown authors)
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0067
CLName	Gainer
ScopeNote	<p>This collection contains an oral history transcript for William D. Gainer, who served with the 2nd Armored Division, Company C, 48th Armored Medical Battalion in the African and European Theaters from when he was drafted in December 1941 to October 1945. Gainer was born in Spencer, West Virginia. He graduated from high school in 1937. He worked at a drug store and on a farm before entering compulsory military training. He underwent basic training at Fort Knox. He explains that he had not driven an automobile until he entered the service.</p> <p>Gainer first landed at Casablanca in North Africa. He details his day-to-day experiences such as guard duty and playing volleyball. He suffered from malaria. He participated in the invasion of Sicily and Palermo. He went to England briefly before landing in Normandy three days after D-Day. Also, he took part in the parade in Berlin for the Potsdam Conference.</p> <p>He was discharged at Fort Knox, Kentucky, in October 1945. He received a Good Conduct Medal, six Bronze Stars, and a Certificate of Merit. Gainer attended Glenville College in West Virginia using the GI Bill.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0071

CLName Pacetti

ScopeNote
The collection of Kathleen R. Pacetti, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted for or by the Institute on World War II. Pacetti worked as an airplane spotter along Florida's Atlantic coast, and her husband, Madison, served in the Army in the European Theater (ETO). Originally from St. Augustine, FL, Kathleen and Madison relocated to West Palm Beach prior to the outbreak of the war. There, Madison worked as an attorney while Kathleen trained as a teacher (she was educated at the Florida State College for Women--FSCW).

In the spring of 1943, Madison was drafted into the US Army and completed his basic training in Rockford, IL. Upon completing basic training, Madison was sent to the European Theater and fought in Luzon, France. After Germany surrendered in May 1945, Madison remained stationed in France and was considered for redeployment to the Pacific Theater. However, Japan surrendered before he was sent to the Pacific.

As for Kathleen's wartime experience, she worked as an airplane spotter along Florida's Atlantic coast in 1942 and 1943, but she became pregnant and stopped. The documents in the collection include an interview transcript and a photocopy of a letter sent to the WWII Institute explaining Kathleen's wartime experience.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Folder: AU Coll: 1 tape

Acc# 08.0073

CLName Dern

ScopeNote
The collection contains the typed memoirs of Richard Dern, an American citizen, who after an ill-timed visit to his homeland of Germany in 1939 is drafted into the Luftwaffe, or German Air Force. The memoirs recount Dern's life from his family's immigration to the U.S. at the age of one in 1926 all the way to his retirement years in Florida. Dern covers in detail the emotional anxieties suffered by him and his family as he struggles to survive the Russian Front and once again reunited with his family after twelve long years.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0074

CLName Gellepis

ScopeNote The collection of Tony Gellepis, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Gellepis served in the US Navy and Merchant Marines.

Gellepis joined the Navy in 1939. He was present at Pearl Harbor during the attack on 7 December 1941. He was later dishonorably discharged on 8 July 1942. Then, he joined the Merchant Marines.

The collection contains a transcribed interview between Robin Sellers and Tony Gellepis. In the interview, Gellepis describes in detail his alcoholism and rowdy nights on the town, which led to his discharge and his time afterwards as a prisoner for threatening his commanding officer. Gellepis was an American Greek born and raised in San Francisco, CA.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0080

CLName Farrell

ScopeNote Dorotha Farrell served in the Army Nurse Corps in the 98th General Hospital in the European Theater (ETO). The collection includes over 70 pictures relating to her duty stations in the Army Nurse Corps during the war and in Munich after bombardments, as well as newspaper clippings, letters to friends, and a large number of official documents. She was a 1st lieutenant in the 98th General Hospital, stationed first in France in June 1945, then in parts of Germany. She served as an Army nurse until her discharge in 1946. Her documents are related to travel expenses, certifications, and many other military records, including her honorable discharge form. The photos come from a scrapbook that was a part of the collection.

Dorotha Farrell was born in Indiana in 1920 and was raised on her family's farm. After she graduated from high school, she attended a nurses' training school from 1938 until 1941 at Deaconess Hospital, Evansville, Indiana. She was inducted on 15 June 1942 as a 2nd lieutenant based at Lawson General Hospital in Atlanta, GA, where she worked on the surgical ward until December 1942. Then, she transferred to the Station Hospital at Camp Van Dorn, Mississippi. She was then assigned to the 98th General Hospital in Newberry, England, from April 1944 to June 1945, when she entered France. She proceeded to Germany in July 1945.

The collection includes an oral history about some of her experiences while she was a nurse, letters and poems from some of her patients, and official documents, such as her discharge papers. The photos in the collection are mostly of her and friends/patients during her time in England and Europe.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box; Gen Coll Oversize Box 6

Acc# 08.0083
CLName Mann
ScopeNote Collection consists solely of a transcribed diary written by 1st Lt. Grady E. Mann. The original diary was written on oil ricin, and the transcribed copy was matched to the original by Grady E. Mann. The diary follows his experiences as a 1st Lt. in the 1st Armored Division. It begins on May 10th, 1944 at the Anzio Beachhead and follows Grady past Anzio, through Rome, and ends on August 19th, 1944 with him being discharged. Very specific descriptions about camp life and the Italian campaign are found within the diary. Numerous comparisons to the Tunisia Campaign are made by Grady, who also took part in that acting in 1943. A few Court Martial details are included in the diary as Grady served as defense council during said proceedings. Numerous small Italian cities are mentioned, however very little actual combat is described.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0084
CLName White
ScopeNote The Collection of Alvin Dinsmore White consists of a smattering of letters and V-mails written by Army officer Jim White of the 42nd Rainbow "Division". The letters describe a multitude of things, primarily the experience of Tim White while in training. Also, in the collection is a news article and email describing his 2 other family members' (Alvin White) actions during the war. Fort Benning Georgia and Rotenberg Austria are the two discernible places Jim wrote his letters.

Copyright Status brother of Mary Laura White Crozier (08.0087) and brother in law to Thomas Jay Crozier (08.0085).
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc# 08.0086

CLName Krul

ScopeNote Walter B. Krul served as a rifleman with the 255 Infantry Reg. 63rd Infantry Div., Seventh Army and temporary duties with the 100th and 44th Division of the U.S. Army. Born March 3, 1922 in Manchester, New Hampshire, his family was forced to relocate to a Civilian Conservation Corp Camp because of the Great Depression. On 1942, Mr. Krul enlisted in the Army and was almost immediately sent to Panama to guard the canal as part of a costal artillery and anti-aircraft battery. He guarded the canal for 19 months before being shipped back to the U.S. for basic training at Camp Van Dorn, Mississippi. After basic, he was deployed to Marseille, France in 1944, with half the division. While awaiting the arrival of the rest of his unit, he was temporarily assigned to the 100th and 44th Divisions at the beginning of the Battle of the Bulge. For the rest of the engagement, he was on the front lines with his unit. Afterward, his unit entered Germany but he was sent to a hoospital in France for a recurring eye infection as a result of shrapenal from German artillery. By the time he was discharged, V-E day had occurred so he spent some time as an occupying force in Germany before boarding a Liberty Ship out to Le Havre, France. Stateside, he was sent to Fort Dix, and was discharged from there on 11-25-45. Walter was on of five boys in his family to join the service during WWII.

Copyright Status have OH release form but no Deed/copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume OH in Gen Coll: 1 folder; other items in Restricted

Acc# 08.0087

CLName Crozier

ScopeNote This is a collection of mostly government documents relating to Mary White's application and acceptance into the US Cadet Nurse Corps. Many documents list the requirements a candidate must meet to be accepted and how scholarships are allotted. The collection includes a pamphlet titled "Wear it Proudly, Wear it Right" which shows cadets how they should appear in their uniforms and how they will know if they are out of uniform. Mary was accepted as a cadet nurse in the Western Pennsylvania Hospital School of Nursing on February 1 1944. After the war, Mary wrote to Florida Congressmen to pass HR 476 which sought to recognize the service of Cadet Nurses by granting them veteran status.

This collection of Mary White Crozier contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted for the Institute on World War II. Crosier served in the Nurse Cadet Corps at West Penn Hospital, Pennsylvania, during the latter half of WWII. The interview contains information concerning conditions during the Great Depression and life as a Nurse Cadet during WWII. Crozier's family had a Victory Garden, dealt with rationing, and had a small country farm while her father supervised schools. As a student nurse, Crozier worked in wards, and travelled into Pittsburgh and to home.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; see also Thomas Jay Crozier (08.0085) husband, and Alvin Dinsmore White (08.0084) brother.

Acc#	08.0088
CLName	Kraus
ScopeNote	<p>Mary Theresa Kraus was a nurse in the Foreign Service Volunteer Corps and was inducted as a second lieutenant in the Army Nurse Corps in 1942; she served in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater at the 95th Station Hospital in Chabua, India, and also in Paoshan, China.</p> <p>Kraus applied to the Army Nurse Corps in 1942 and was inducted on 10 October 1942. In February, Kraus was assigned to the 95th Station Hospital in the Assam Province of India. There, Kraus attended to the Air Corps pilots flying into China (the Air Corps kept an airfield in Chabua, India). While serving in India, Kraus wrote home and described her train trips to Calcutta, Delhi, and Lahore. On 5 October 1943, the 95th Station Hospital was moved into China; Kraus was one of the nurses who asked for a transfer.</p> <p>In China, Kraus was stationed near Paoshan and tended to airmen. In August, Kraus left China and returned to India. On 10 October 1943, Kraus boarded the USS Ballou to sail home. She did not sail into New York harbor until 5 November 1945.</p> <p>In 1947, Kraus attended the University of North Carolina under the GI Bill. Documents include letters written to Kraus' parents between October 1942 and November 1945. Also included are a series of photographs of India and China, as well as press clippings Kraus sent home about the American campaign in China. In addition, the collection includes Chinese paper money and Kraus' Army registration.</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; donor (sister) retains first rights from the date signed (5 March 2008) to have her sister's letters and photographs published. All rights will revert to the Institute after five years (5 March 2013) unless she requests a written extension from the Institute. During the five years, she agrees to allow students, researchers and the Institute for exhibitions and publicity to quote from these materials but for no more than five percent of the total.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 Full Box

Acc#	08.0090
CILname	6th Marine Division Association
ScopeNote	<p>This collection of the 6th Marine Division Association is a compilation of mostly photocopies of original manuscripts and memoirs, military documents, poetry, and articles on individual U.S. Marines in the Pacific Theater and their unit as a whole. The 6th Marine Division was created on Guadalcanal in September 1944. The First Provisional Marine Brigade, including the 4th Marine and 22nd Marine Regiments and their supporting artillery battalions, was under the command of General Lemuel C. Shepard, and this was the core of the Division. In April 1945, the Division took part in the invasion of Okinawa, including the battle for Sugar Loaf Hill.</p> <p>The collection includes several memoirs. William Pierce's memoir begins with his training at Parris Island, Camp Lejeune, and Camp Pendleton, California, with the 29th Regiment, which was attached to the First Provisional. Pierce trained on Guadalcanal and participated in the invasion of Okinawa. In his memoir, he describes battles, his being wounded, his recreation time after the war ended, and his arrival home at the war's end. Other memoirs include ones from Bill Cullen, Donald Harris, Jr. (who was the Navy Hospital apprentice assigned to the Division), and Robert Reyburn.</p> <p>The collection includes photocopies of photos and articles about the 29th Marines on Guam and Okinawa. There are also copies of military citations to individuals for the Medal of Honor, the Navy Cross, Silver Star, etc. There is a biography of Gen. Lemuel Cornick Shepard, Jr. Also, there are short articles on dogs that were used to sniff out snipers. Another article is on barrage balloons. Other articles include ones on various battles and articles from "The Old Breed News," "Marine Corps Gazette," "Marine Corps League," and "Fortitude," or "Leatherneck."</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to Wm Pierce's manuscript; not to items created by others, some of which may be published
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 Box

Acc# 08.0091
CLName Algeo
ScopeNote Contains many photos from U.S. Camps, especially Camp White, Oregon, and a large number from Okinawa and Mindoro, Philippines. Most were taken of or by Bill C. Algeo who served in the Pacific with the Army's 96th Infantry Division as a mechanic and an ambulance driver. Besides the photos, the collection contains a bound copy of the history of the 96th Infantry Algeo's medical Personnel ID, his discharge papers, and 3 "mem-o-maps" of Okinawa, Hawaii, and the Philippines, and copies of newspaper clippings on Algeo's service, the 96h Infantry, and the end of the war celebrations. The photo collection covers camp life in the U.S., pictures of the people and countryside in the Pacific Theater, leisure activities for the troops, and information on medical units. Artifacts include a silver colored cuff bracelet commemorating the Pacific Campaign and Algeo's insignia.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Gen Coll Oversize Box 6 (in folder)

Acc# 08.0092
CLName Carrier
ScopeNote The collection of William Carrier contains a series of journal and newspaper articles relating to the USS Nashville, personal notes containing information about the battles in which the Nashville fought, and a reunion booklet with the addresses of those who served on the Nashville in the Aleutians, and the Pacific during World War II. There is not much personal information in the collection, but there are some pictures taken by Carrier in several Pacific locations, and there are a few pictures of Douglas MacArthur. The final part of the collection contains a picture book relating to the history of the ship, and it includes combat photos from the Pacific off of the coast of the Philippines.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc# 08.0093
CLName Waber
ScopeNote Waber's thesis concerns the popular perception of the American Merchant Marines during WWII. Divided into three chapters, Waber provides a brief overview of the treatment of the Merchant Marines in American history. Waber explores the accuracy and origins of the popular perceptions using movies, books, and magazines. The popular perception of the Merchant Marine was that he was a profiteer, draft dodger, and a Communist- Waber does much to demystify this with his analysis of primary documents.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; thesis
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0098
CLName	Griffin
ScopeNote	Lewis J. Griffin served in the Navy in China (CBI Theater). This collection contains two letters between Griffin and possibly two other service members (it is unclear in the letters), talking about his wife and an operation and going on leave for it. He also provides details about Indian and Chinese sailors in the second letter. Carrol H. Whipple of the US Army discusses German farmland and Soviet soldiers going back home in a third letter. Documents with a "SECRET" stamp on them include how to treat Japanese in the Army of Occupation after their surrender and how-to relations. There is also a "War's End Humor" document about US soldiers and their relations upon coming back to the US. A "SACO News Release" about the Japanese surrender in China is also several pages long. Lastly, there are two photos of Griffin in his Navy uniform in front of a house and squatting in front of two children. There are also seven scanned photos.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0101
CLName	Bouffard
ScopeNote	<p>Mr. Boufford was a radio operator in the Army Air Force, Air Transport Command. He served in the European, Pacific, and China-Burma-India (CBI) theatres during WWII. Most of the interview focuses on his four months stationed in Shamesernagar and Tezgaon, in India, specifically detailing the living conditions there, and his flights "over the Hump" to various destinations in China. It is too brief to contain much information.</p> <p>Mr. Boufford served as a radio operator in various theatres for the Army Air Force. The bulk of this very short interview pertains to his service in the China-Burma-India Theatre at Shamsernagar, India, and Tezgaon, India, attached to the Air Transport command. He briefly discusses aircraft such as the C-109, the "Flying Coffin" which were flown over the "Hump" to China.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0102
CLName	Chapman
ScopeNote	Mr. Chapman served as a mechanic in the Army Air Corps. He was trained to work on B-24 Marauders, but then was assigned to work on P-51 Mustangs in Junming, Nationalist China, as well as Luochang, Xi'an, and Shanghai, where he served directly under General Albert Coady Wedemeyer. Very brief deposition. He was probably in the 14th Army Air Force, 68th Composite Wing (US/Chinese composite units), 305th Bomb Group.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0103
CLName	O'Hara
ScopeNote	Mr. Desmond O'Hara served in the Army Medical Corps, in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theatre, particularly at Ledo and Assam in India and at Shanghai in China. He was involved in treating patients that had "scrub typhus" by injecting them with methylene blue. He also drove a truck over the so-called Ledo Road, and he witnessed the postwar occupations of Kunming and Shanghai. The transcript of the interview is a very brief description.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0106

CLName Kolner

ScopeNote
The collection of Jim and Frances Kolner, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Jim Kolner served in the Army in the 101st Airborne Division's 401st Glider Infantry Regiment in the European Theater (ETO) as a staff sergeant. His wife, Frances, worked at the Army Air Forces Proving Ground Command at Eglin Field, FL, as a historian.

The oral history interview describes Jim and Frances Kolner's memories of prewar times in Europe and the US, their lives during the war, including Jim's service, and a brief history of their lives in postwar America. In addition, the collection contains a spiral-bound oversized booklet of cartoons, "Give Me Spoilers, Spoilers," by Dale Oliver of the 73rd T.C. Squadron, 434th T.C. Group. The book is signed by Oliver. The cartoons depict glider pilots.

The collection also contains an assortment of ration stamps for processed foods, 5 lbs. of sugar, gas, shoes, and the mileage for Frances' car. There are also newspaper clippings about the 101st and 82nd Airborne, 27 photos of the members during the war and postwar era, and a cartoon book that makes fun of glider pilots. Also included are government documents for Frances during her time as a historian at the Army Air Forces Proving Ground Command.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright. Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 38; Book Stacks; AU Coll: 2 tapes

Acc# 08.0108

CLName Keller

ScopeNote
Oliver Keller was a navigation officer in the United States Navy. Mr. Keller was onboard a troop transport carrier in the Pacific Fleet. His collection contains his military records, ships' logs from his voyages, Japanese money, pictures of himself in uniform and of his ship, and letters from home. He was later given command of a troop transport carrier during the Korean War.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc#	08.0109
CLName	McCaw
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Walter Jerald McCaw, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. McCaw served in the Navy as a fighter pilot from World War II through the end of the Korean War. He served a total of 30 years. During World War II, McCaw never saw combat; he was never deployed from the States.</p> <p>McCaw grew up in Gibson, TN. He graduated from high school in 1942. In June 1942, he left home to join the Navy to become involved in aviation as his brother did. In the interview, McCaw covers extensively his training in many different types of aircraft in Athens (GA), Indianapolis, and Miami. He discusses his frustration while he waited to be deployed and how the atomic bomb skewed the military's predictions for American losses (and also prevented him from being deployed).</p> <p>When he first earned his pilot rating, McCaw flew the SB2C fighter/bomber. In the interview, he details his work after the end of World War II. The bulk of his combat service was during the Korean War. He flew several missions in a single-engine jet. In particular, McCaw describes two harrowing intelligence reconnaissance missions for the Navy during the Korean War, which he felt up until the time of the interview were classified missions.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc#	08.0110
CLName	Corey
ScopeNote	<p>Collection contains two birthday cards with war stamp albums. Mary Anne Corey received while she was in elementary school. One of the albums has 3 pages full of stamps; the other album has no stamps in it. The cards & albums are blatant anti-Axis propaganda, with depictions of Mussolini, Hitler, Hirohito, and Goering as cartoons. They have phrases like "Sink the Subs", "Trap the Jap", "Muzzle Mussolini", and "Givt it to Goering" on each page of the stamp album. The Japanese depictions are the most racist and offensive of them all.</p>
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; coll consists of 2 greeting cards and 2 war stamp booklets
Extent Volume	Gen Coll; 1 Folder

Acc# 08.0114
CLName Silver
ScopeNote The essay "Links in a Chain" by Bob Silver describes the B-17 pilots' experiences over Holland where the US 8th Air Force and the RAF engaged in food drops to aid the Hollanders who survived the "Hunger Winter" of 1944-1945. In 10 days, 5,500 missions were flown, dropping 12,000 tons of food. Silver also kept a journal that relates his experiences with the drops and incorporates them into a longer essay that is an account of the joint mission to feed the Dutch. The collection also includes a copy of "Stars and Stripes" and an article about a fellow Floridian B-17 pilot, Charlie Brown, who was involved in a dramatic mission over Bremen.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; "Links in a Chain" has been self-published.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0116
CLName Dando
ScopeNote The collection of Louise P. Dando contains an oral history transcript. Dando discusses her life and work during the depression and World War II. Her husband served in Great Britain being severely wounded during an air raid. During World War II Dando joined the WAC and describes her experiences including recruiting, race relations, and worked at Montgomery, Alabama.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0122
CLName Dunn
ScopeNote Guy Brown Dunn Jr. was born in Bland, Virginia December 12, 1922. His collection contains an oral history transcript. Dunn was in the Air Transport Command, then in the EATC. Dunn attended Virginia Tech for two years and then the school could not defer all the students from the draft so he decided on Army Air Force. He went to Twin Engine School to fly p-38s, but ended up flying C-47s. Dunn flew supply and transport missions in Europe. He spent a lot of time at Orly after briefly being stationed in England and Scotland. Dunn also flew V.I.Ps, Eisenhower, Patton, Arnold, Bob Hope, Bing Crosby, Fred Astaire, and Sonja Henie.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form; Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AU Coll: 1 tape

Acc# 08.0123

CLName Allen

ScopeNote Allen served in the US Navy during World War II on a destroyer escort (DE) USS Harmon in the Pacific Theater (PTO). His first duty station was at Mayport, Florida, before he was transferred to the South Pacific at Moumea, New Caledonia. At that point, he became a first class carpenters' mate and worked with ship repair and damage control.

After his promotion, Allen was ordered to the States, but he did not leave before he fought in Leyte Gulf. His next assignment was aboard an ammunition ship, the USS Diamondhead, but he never saw active duty on it. In 1945, Allen was honorably discharged and went to Hollywood, Florida.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0124

CLName Norment

ScopeNote This collection contains a brief Oral History transcript of Edward C. Norment. He was born in Louisville, Kentucky. Norment was a Staff Sergeant of the Army's Company F, 2nd Battalion, 507th Parachute Infantry, 82nd Airborne Division from 1941-1945. He discusses the possibility of a Lieutenant Munson being a German agent in Nottingham, England. Norment speaks about his combat service, where he was dropped around Amfreville on D-Day. He was injured during the rehearsal jump. After D-Day, he was transferred; he served in communications and as a mail clerk.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0131

CLName Wehmeir

ScopeNote Lora Wehmeier grew up in Bartholomew County, Indiana during World War II. She graduated from Columbus High School in 194 and worked in a factory making diesel engines for the military. The bulk of her Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form transcript address relationships with returning soldiers, the social stigma associated with farmers requesting draft exemptions, and going to the USO dances at Camp Atterbury. She talks about gas and sugar rationing and how her family did not suffer much because they had a small farm to produce most of their goods.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0132
CLName	Bell
ScopeNote	This collection contains photocopied, bound newsletters of "FLAK" from the 6th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment, Royal Canadian Artillery, from 3 September 1943 to 22 June 1945. The newsletters cover their missions in England, France, Belgium, Holland, and Germany. Volume 1, #1 to #90. At end of the volume, the collection includes photocopies of photos of KIA, and other photos, and lists of unit members. The newsletters printed while in England discuss entertainment, soccer matches, and parties. They include news of world events and the war. One issue, "The Americans in England--Canada's Problem," suggests that the Canadian troops act as a go-between with the English troops.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable;
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	08.0137
CLName	Strong
ScopeNote	<p>James B. Strong served in the US Army as a field artillery officer with the 224th Field Artillery Battalion, 29th Division in the European Theater (ETO). Strong served in France, specifically at Normandy after D-Day and at Brittany and Brest where he was shot in the arm. He describes several combat experiences and his treatment at the US Army hospital near Salisbury. Strong never returned to combat; instead, he received an assignment at Camp Atterbury and was eventually discharged on 3 March 1946.</p> <p>After leaving the military, Strong and his wife moved to Washington, D.C., where he found a job as a business analyst with the Office of Alien Property, which was a part of the Department of Justice.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc#	08.0138
CLName	Bowns
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of James S. Bowns is primarily a photo collection with several government documents, newspaper clippings, and artifacts from the war period. The artifacts contain shoulder patches from the 2nd, 3rd, and 12th Armies; an Army Headquarters Service Patch; Signal Corps patches; and a German Naval Petty Officer rating badge. There are also several Signal Corps lapel pins, AFKN pins, a service flag, an AFKN change plate, and a Joint Service Commendation Medal (see newspaper clipping). The newspaper clippings contain his promotion notices and a 1982 article on radiation concerns from the A-Bomb testing during the 1950s. The government documents included are reports on the duties and activities of the signal corps, his promotion certificates, service records, and birth and death certificates. In the collection, there were three Reich marks all printed in 1923 and are for 20,000; 100,000; and 1,000,000 each. For photographs, see the photo summary.</p> <p>James S. Bowns was a member of the 167th Signal Company, 12th Army. The bulk of his collection comprises of three scrapbooks full of photos. The first contains photos from the end of World War II in the European Theatre, including German P.O.W.s, military vehicles, damaged towns and train yards, wounded military personnel, liberated civilians, one photo of Holocaust victims and some photos of the Duchess of Luxembourg. The second contains photos from Bowns' post-war vacations in Germany and Italy with his wife. The last contains photos of Yucca Flats and Korea during the Korean War, mostly depicting soldiers in day to day activities. Photos are described in more detail on the photo summary form. Also included in the collection is a small German propaganda booklet entitled "Der Fuhrer macht Gefchichte, 1936" which chronicles significant events of the early years of the Third Reich, including the Berlin Olympics. The rest of the collection is ephemera, including train tickets, hotel information, vacation brochures, and postcards depicting locations in Germany and Italy, as well as famous works of art by Picasso, Matisse, and others.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box; PH Coll: 1 full box and 1 Square Box; Cab 4: Photo Originals Box 1

Acc# 08.0142
CILname Davidson
ScopeNote Glen Davidson fought with the Navy in the North African and Mediterranean Theaters. Davidson spent most of 1943-45 in French-speaking North Africa.

The collection includes a scrapbook of clippings and photos. Also included are multiple unit newspapers and ship's newspapers; dog tags; and clippings from mainstream news, Stars & Stripes, and Moroccan newspapers. The collection has large photographs of scenes of military life in North Africa and two brief V-Mails Davidson sent to his in-laws, Mr. and Mrs. Newcombe.

This diary of Glen Davidson tells what he did during the war. He was in the army and was stationed in North Africa before moving onto Italy and France. Most of it is everyday accounts of camplife in the army. He had many different jobs in the army. Including killing cattle, carpentry, guard/ security. Mail is very important to him because he writes about it everyday. Sinve most of the time he has nothing to do, he will pass the days sleeping in late and doing activities such as playing football (once 8 hours straight), vollyball, cards, and ping pong. His first ride in a plane was to Tunis in a C33. He also ended up having two other jobs, working at a rations breakdown and fixing fences. Other activities he did were seeing shows in a theater, and getting drunk. The cities he went to were Constantine, Naples, Rome, and Marsealle, France. At one point he says he is "sleeping his life away." Other interesting thingd were him being awaken in Italy by a boy pissing on his arms and face, a friend getting beaten up, and him having to serve lunch to "krauts." In Italy there was constant air raids.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen coll: [1] Full Box; Cab 4

Acc# 08.0144
CILname Smith
ScopeNote Don Smith was born near Pittsburgh, Penn on 8 August 1921, and enlisted in the U.S. Army on July 9, 1942 at Fort Sill. He was soon transferred to the Army Air Corps, and then to the Pennsylvanian New Cumberland, Reception Center and then forwarded to Camp Lee in Virginia for Quartermaster training. After Basic Training, he was shipped to Olmstead Field, then to Sioux City Iowa, Rome N.Y., to Camp Kilmer in New Jersey, and lastly deployed to England. He was based in East Anglia at Elveden Hall, the headquarters of the 3rd Bomb Division. While deployed overseas, he was a driver delivering various supplies to bases nearby and drove officers around as well. He stayed in England through the end of the war and returned in August 1945 to Mitchell Field with his eventual discharge at Greensboro North Carolina on 1st November 1945. This collection includes five photographs and an oral history interview.

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; Institute Oral History Release Form--in-house use only; does NOT want transcript to be on Web or for electronic distribution; Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AU Coll: 1 tape

Acc# 08.0145

CLName Muller

ScopeNote This collection consists primarily of letters written by Conrad E. Muller to his wife during final months of World War II. The letters cover Muller's time as a contract carpenter for Guy F. Atkinson Company in Shemya, Alaska. The letters begin with Muller's transit to Alaska by way of Seattle, Washington in March of 1944, and document his experience until his return home to Connecticut in April of 1945. The letters are primarily of a personal nature, and discuss issues relevant to Muller's wartime experience: most prominently, homesickness and a desire to return to his wife and child. Included in the collection are some documents pertaining to Muller's travel and service in Alaska.

Copyright Status NO copyright; The Alaska & Polar Regions Collections of the Elmer E. Rasmuson Library of the University of Fairbanks, Alaska, purchased these letters in 1999 from a rare book dealer.

Extent Volume

Acc# 08.0146

CLName Cafiero

ScopeNote The collection of Louis V. Cafiero contains photographs from the 1960's of the ocean liner SS Constitution. It also contains a copy of the cover of the 60th anniversary salute to the U.S. Naval Armed Guard which shows Louis Cafiero as a merchant marine assisting the gun crew. Last is a photocopy of ship sinkings in the Caribbean Sea in 1942, which has a poster version in the map collection. The map details all of the sinkings of Allied vessels and the U-boat that sank it. Axis U-boats are accompanied by name and the name of the Allied ship that sank it. Credited with assisting Cafiero are Capt. A. Moore, author of "A Careless Word..A Needless Sinking...", Doctor Jurgen Rohwer, author of "Axis Submarine Successes", and nautical historian James Stewart. In a letter, Cafiero names Captain Dennis Roland and James Stewart as endorsers of the accuracy of the map. Included in the collection are photos of the SS Constitution Rear Admiral Samuel E. Morrison, Captain Robert Linnquist, Ernest Hemingway, James Stewart, Captain Dennis Roland and Louis Cafiero.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0147
CLName	Anderson
ScopeNote	<p>In Frank A. Anderson's Roger Peter 13: Diary of a Destroyer, The Wartime Story of the USS Thomas E. Fraser, several interviews of the Fraser's veterans, along with battle reports, war diaries, log books , charts and maps have been collected to portray the destroyer's 16 months of duty in the Pacific. It's purpose was to tell future generations what those on the Fraser went through, describing its role of providing fire support for U.S. Marines on Iwo Jima. It was also meant to honor those who served on the Destroyer by describing its origins and through many interviews and phone conversation with the "Frasermen", it took on the form of an oral history to accurately show the duties of the sailors on board the USS Thomas E. Fraser. The collection includes several photographs of the Fraser and the other ships affiliated with it during battles and other missions that the Destroyer undertook, all photo copied within the manuscript.</p>
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; Published
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder or MS coll ??

Acc#	08.0148
CILname	Waggoner
ScopeNote	<p>Hope Clark Waggoner, Jr., served in Troop A of the 18th Mechanized Cavalry Reconnaissance Squadron, 14th Cavalry Groups, US Army in the US and in the European Theater (ETO). Waggoner served from 26 March 1943 to 26 January 1946.</p> <p>Waggoner was born on 29 November 1924 in Atlanta, Georgia. Mr. Waggoner was inducted into the military at Fort McPherson, Georgia, and later received basic cavalry training at Fort Riley, Kansas. While at Ft. Riley, he was a duty NCO that served at the Replacement Training Center. He spent most of his service there, which was prolonged by a bad case of encephalitis and his subsequent recovery. He trained as part of the 62nd Regiment Cavalry Replacement. In September 1944, he was sent to Camp Howze, Texas, to instruct basic trainees in the use and maintenance of small arms and vehicles used by reconnaissance troops with an emphasis on combat tactics.</p> <p>In January 1945, he was deployed overseas from Fort Meade, Maryland, to France, where he passed through the city of Givct, which is approximately a hundred miles northeast of Reims, between Brussels and Luxembourg. In late January, he entered Belgium before moving into Germany in early February. He remained in Germany until his discharge in 1946.</p> <p>Mr. Waggoner's letters detail everyday life in the Army and discuss duties such as patrol around camp, combat training and maneuvers, food and living conditions around the camp and later overseas. Travel descriptions and his opinion of the new location where he was sent is also described. Most notably, he mentions the pride he has of his service and his satisfaction with military life and operations, particularly his unit's participation in the capture of the Ludendorf Bridge in Remagen.</p> <p>H. Clark Waggoner's collection includes a detailed manuscript of his experiences during WWII. He would relieve the 18th Cavalry Reconnaissance Squadron after the Battle of the Bulge in 1944-1945. He was a part of the first cavalry unit to see action east of the Rhine River. The manuscript is very detailed because it is composed of letters written and saved by his parents. He tells stories of marching 14 miles, going to the shooting range, guard duties, even stories about a tornado ripping through a base and a visit from President Franklin Roosevelt himself. He talks about getting sick on the ship on his way over to Europe. In the manuscript, he discusses his time in Europe and how nervous he got while doing night patrols and how Germans booby-trapped dead bodies.</p> <p>Clark Waggoner's manuscript includes his discharge papers from the Army. These papers have information including his dates of service, medals and trainings, qualifications, job duties, major battles he fought in, and his rank. His manuscript also includes a detailed 158-page diary of his experience of the war.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box

Acc# 08.0149

CLName Linker

ScopeNote
George Linker was part of the Hitler Youth and served in the German navy (Kriegsmarine). Born on 16 July 1928, Linker was raised in East Prussia (Memel), Germany. He remembered his small town and the events of Kristallnacht. At the age of 10, he joined the Hitler Youth and continued in high school. He recalled how his town had French and Polish prisoners of war, and they worked in the fields with boys from his school. When he was 15, his class was drafted into the German navy near the Baltic coast. In April 1945, he was discharged from the Navy but received orders to join a fighting unit in Berlin. Having been captured by Russian troops shortly afterwards, he became a POW himself.

In his manuscript, he briefly described life in the POW camp. After he was discharged in September 1945, he went to live with his aunt and went to medical school (having moved to America). On the last page of the manuscript is a photocopy of his dog tag from the German military. The collection also contains a discharge slip from the POW camp, a picture of Linker in uniform at the age of 16, and a certificate from the city where the camp was (Trebbin) that says that he was fed by the town.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0150
CIName	Harrell
ScopeNote	<p>Henry Harrell served in the Army Medical Corps with the 515th Medical Clearing Company as a doctor. Dr. Harrell was the commander of the unit and the unit's job was to organize hospitals and to provide treatment to those in the POW STALAG camps. His job was to go into recently liberated POW camps and treat American prisoners.</p> <p>The 515th Medical Clearing Unit completed their final training in Fort Jackson, South Carolina, in October 1944. By early January 1945, the company had arrived in France, and in August, the company took part in the care of over 20,000 prisoners in the STALAG POW camps.</p> <p>The collection includes a manuscript that contains a newspaper article about Dr. Harrell, telegrams, photos, V-Mail, and letters written to or by Lt. Col. Henry L. Harrell, Sr. The newspaper article includes the information of his promotion to lieutenant colonel, and it tells where he was stationed before leaving for Europe (Camp Breckenridge, Kentucky). The article also tells where he went in Europe (Le Havre and Grandpre, France, the famous German prison Stalag VI, and Hermer, Germany). Dr. Harrell's manuscript also includes handwritten and typed V-Mail.</p> <p>In his letters to his wife, he talks about birthday presents to his children, memberships to churches, his business that needed to be taken care of at home, and the two little French boys who worked in the mess hall. He especially liked the boys because they reminded him of his own son and helped him with his French. Most of the letters written were exchanges between Dr. Harrell and his wife, Frances. Dr. Harrell eventually bought a new house in Ocala, Florida, where he moved his family. He became a popular physician and started his own clinic.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 Box

Acc# 08.0151
CLName McClusky
ScopeNote George Nesbitt McClusky served as a civilian employee for the U.S. Military Government in post-war Berlin, Germany from 1946 until 1949. He lived in Berlin with his wife Janet and two boys, Robert and Campbell. The collection contains sheet music written in German, as well as pamphlets and news articles written by U.S. visiting experts on the social, political, and economic perspectives for recouping industry, trade unions, and personnel in post-WWII Germany for German readers and the U.S. Army. Those interested in Krupp industries, especially the testimony about NAZI industries during WWII, may find a link to post-war industrial conditions and factory hierarchy. Magazines produced by the U.S. Army for German industry instruction are included, written in English and German. One folder contains 11 pages of sheet music in German that could be an arrangement for a solo and accompaniment.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Half Box

Acc# 08.0153
CLName Weinstock
ScopeNote Louis Weinstock is a Jewish American Serviceman who served in the Army as an engineer in the European Theater (ETO). The collection contains his veteran questionnaire and 79 black-and-white photos. Of these, two are photocopies of V-Mail sent home to his parents, and there are several area postcards. The photos are of Weinstock in his service in Paris, other areas of France, London, and in areas of Germany. There is an emphasis on Jewish life with several synagogues photographed. There are some photos taken in America rather than the European Theater, such as a Jewish War Veterans convention in 1941.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume

Acc# 08.0154

CLName Gombos

ScopeNote U.S. army letters to brother, Andy & Liz aka Betty (sister in law). Basic training at Ft. Sill, Oklahoma (Igram in collection) field artillery school. 13 weeks Basic Training at Fort Hayes, Columbus, Ohio. Many shots and immunizations. His mother is Hungarian and he hopes will be able to read letters in English. Studying to be in an observation battery and will study meteorology. Weatherman for artillery... surveying, observation, computing, drafting, sound and flash. Would have gone to OCS but flat feet kept him out. New Guinea (44) made jewelry to send home for family. Philippines (45) bombed/ poor people in no farm equ, pent or decent clothes. Japanese occupation proved difficult. Air raids not so often in 3/45 but small groups of Japanese cause trouble at night- lots of rain- moved into the mountain area- unit citation received for "splendid support on the Big island" from J. Doe, brigadier Gen US army- 3 battle stars, too. Lived in the jungle for 2 years. A good quote from John Gombos, "being in the war made me realize that everything that comes later will be easy in comparison."

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0155

CLName Laszlo

ScopeNote The collection of Ted Laszlo consists of six letters sent to his sister while sailing in the Pacific. They are dated Aug. 15, Aug. 21, Aug. 27, Sept. 21, and Oct. 1945. He began in San Francisco, he talks of how bad the food is on his ship and asks after his niece. His second letter complains about the Army Censors, and has a hole from a censor deleting the name of his ship. He also speaks of being on a ship with all men and no women. He describes life aboard ship and his plans for after his service, but he primarily asks after his family. Additionally there is a letter dated June 6, 1946 from a girl named Olga. She is a clerk in Manila, Philippines, and Laszlo convinced her to write his sister to be friends. He later talks of life in the area and experience with Laszlo. He served with Casual Company 33, 1st Platoon of the Army. No specific are mentioned about his training camp or ship name. According to the donor Andrew Gombos who is Ted's nephew from his mother's family, Ted was on his way to Manila when the atomic bomb was dropped, and he spent the rest of his active duty there.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0156
CLName	Gombos
ScopeNote	Collection contains 2 letters from Michael Gombos 1) to Betty (Mrs. Andrew Gombos) Johnny was to be inducted 2) to Andy- about Andy's job
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc# 08.0158

CLName Mansfield

ScopeNote The collection of Charlotte Dee Mansfield covers her military service from 1942-1973. Mansfield was in the Women's Army Auxiliary Corps (WAAC) for roughly 10 1/2 months and then continued in the Women's Army Corps (WAC) for another two years, three months. After the war ended, she re-enlisted and remained in the WAC until September 1947, at which point she transferred to the Air Force from which she retired in 1973 after serving thirty years. While with the WAAC and WAC during the war years, she was a photo lab technician and photographer. One of her main duties was developing reconnaissance photographs from Army Air Corps/Force flights over Germany. Many of these developed photos are included as well as photos she took on base and personally. She went overseas as a Wac attached to the 655th Photographic Laboratory Company (Aerial), then the 8th Photo Tech Sq in the 325th Photo Wing, Reconnaissance (8th Air Force); 13th Photo Tech Unit, and then in the 13th Photo Tech Unit with the 9th Air Force towards the end of the war. She was discharged on 29 Nov. 1945 with the rank of Sgt for her WWII service.

The collection contains letters, manuscripts, documents, news articles, pamphlets, booklets, military records, and instruction manuals from Sgt. Mansfield's military service (both during and after WWII & later in the Air Force). Also of interest are unit newsletters, newspaper articles about the WAAC and WAC, anonymous poems, & epherema and souvenirs from her tour in Europe. Various books and pamphlets including one published in 1943 for women on preparing for the entrance exams for military service. Various issues of "Shutter," the first mapping group's newsletter (during her time with the WAC). A bound unit history of Lowry Air Force base, 1949. Other unique newsletters include the "WAAC Recruiter," "WAC News Letter", "The WAC Weekly" from Ft. Oglethorpe, Georgia, "Overseas Woman" and a "Rip Chord" issue of 11 Dec. 1943 that features the Air Wacs. Newsletters from the 2nd Photo Squadron include "Mappin and Splashin" from the 655th Photo Lab; "Second to None" and "Eighth Ball." Plus, two editions of "The Hatchet" the onboard ship newsletter from the USAT George Washington. Also included is a large collection of photos (3 cu ft). These include (in addition to the reconnaissance photos) a photo of the 2nd Photo Tech Sq, England (22 Sept. 1944; lack of Wacs in photo), photos of Mansfield's work in the photo lab; eight scrapbooks with photos from Mansfield's time in Germany and photos from a unit reunion.

Mansfield was born 31 August 1915 in Hanford, California. She was inducted into the WAAC at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, on 17 October 1942. She attended the WAAC Training Center in Des Moines, Iowa until Feb. 1943. From there she went to Lowry Field, Denver, Colorado to the aerial photography school (in the first class of fifty women) which lasted until April. From April-Dec.1943, she was in training with the 2nd Photo Mapping and Charting at Felts Field, Parkwater, Washington. January 1944 to April saw her at Peterson Field, then sometime in May 1944, to Ft. Oglethorpe, Georgia. She went from there on the ship the Queen Elizabeth to High Wycombe, England where she served as an Air Wac in the 8th Air Force under Gen. Doolittle until July 1945. After the European conflict ended she was posted to the 9th Air Force at Bad Kissingen, Germany from July to November 1945. She returned Stateside to Ft. Dix, New Jersey in

November 1945. After WW II ended, she continued in service as an official USAF photographer at Maxwell AFB for example.

In Mansfield's letters and short manuscripts she talks about some of her experiences in the service. Her interest in photography began as a child and she continued taking personal photos (she brought a 4x5 Speed Graphic camera with her to basic) as well as those for the military throughout her career. She mentions a lot of famous people she saw such as the King and Queen of England who visited their Post, a USO show they saw with Bob Hope and Jerry Colona and also a show with Mickey Rooney. She says that there are 7,000-8,000 WACS overseas that will be used for occupation Army and 2,000 more still needed. Charlotte Mansfield has written some information about herself as well. She talks about her photographic experiences as a WAAC, WAC, and a WAF in Washington state, Colorado, California, Virginia, Maine, Missouri, Oklahoma, and Alabama. She did 3 tours of duty to Germany as well as England, Italy, Switzerland, France, Holland, Belgium, Spain, Austria, and Tunisia. She also did sports photography and was editor and supervisor of photo labs. Newspaper clippings concern Mansfield's photography awards and women in the military (especially Gen. Norma Brown & Sgt. Jean Colby (see her coll, 07.0035), press passes from Truman's inaugural ball, and assorted artwork done by a friend of Mansfield's.

Copyright Status

Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Charlotte Mansfield

Extent Volume

Gen Coll: 1 Full Box; PH Coll: 3 Full Boxes; AT Coll: [1] Full Box; Cab 1: Unique Box 1; Cab 4: Flat Box 08.0158; Oversize Photos Box 7; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 6 (in folder); On top of Shelf 10

Acc#

08.0161

CLName

Police Co.

ScopeNote

The 821st Military Police Company's manuscript includes two packets. One packet is on the history of the outfit. The other packet is made from materials from their reunion. The historical packet contains two memoirs written by Leon Grossman (who received the Bronze Star) and A. J. Warren (from Miami). Both talked about basic training at Camp Maxey, Texas. Grossman talked about capturing two German soldiers and receiving the Bronze Star for it. Warren talked about his eye problem and how he thought it would keep him stateside. Both men included details on the Battle of the Bulge, where they were responsible for directing traffic. Both men gave a roster of the 821st. The other packet was prepared for a reunion, and it has pictures of the men in their Army uniforms. Several different men gave a one-page summary of what the war was like for them. Also included is a very detailed list of places visited and miles traveled.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 08.0163
CILname Hutchinson
ScopeNote John L. Hutchinson served in the Navy aboard the USS Dewey and the USS Haraden in the Pacific Theater (PTO). The collection contains a diary, which covers his time in training before the war began (inducted 21 September 1941), when he joined the Navy and went to the U.S. Naval Academy at Annapolis, and received more training and deployment at Newport, RI (Tech Course #550); Key West, FL; Scotia, NY; Navy Shore Command at Washington, DC; Communication School; and at the Philippines and Cheltenham, MD.

He was at Pearl Harbor on 7 December 1941, where he served onboard the destroyer, the USS Dewey (DD-345), which took part at Guadalcanal, Tulagi, the Solomons (Stewart Island), the Aleutians, and the Gilbert Islands in 1942. Next, he served as the Engineer Officer on the USS Haraden (DD-585), and later became the Executive Officer. He participated in the Marshalls, New Hebrides, Marianas, Leyte, and Luzon operations, as well as the consolidation of the southern Philippines. He also mentions being a part of the naval fighting at Coral Sea, Midway, and Savo Island. The diary mentions many American, Australian, and Japanese warships that he knew of specifically throughout the war. The diary also covers his postwar service in command for the Navy in the Pacific and at training facilities in the United States.

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; supposedly Institute holds copyright but his family apparently gave the originals to the Center for Southeast Louisiana Studies in Hammon, LA according to copy of letter from Center to them/him on 21 March 2006.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0165
CILname Oliphant
ScopeNote The collection of Norman Oliphant, contains an oral history transcript. Oliphant served in the 565th Ordnance Heavy Maintenance Company (tank) as an automotive and tank repairman (crew chief tank repair) in the European Theater (ETO). He joined his company in 1944. Initially stationed in Chaumont, France, Oliphant's company moved farther north and joined General Patton's Third Army in February 1945. The company was assigned the task of directly supporting five tank destroyer battalions, four tank battalions, and two mechanized cavalry squadron groups. Oliphant was discharged on 16 November 1945.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0166
CLName Tilden
ScopeNote Alice Duzy, Martha Tilden's step-mother-in-law, was a nurse at Stonywold, a Tuberculosis Sanitarium in Lake Kushagua, New York. The collection includes love letters from a Norwegian seaman who was one of her patients, letters from an Army nurse friend who was serving in England, and letters from various servicemen. Collection also includes postcards, telegrams, poems, menus, and related ephemera, wartime currency, ration books, and a ring tha thas "Palermo 1944" written on it. A book titled "Insignia of the Services" is also included.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0167
CLName Seely
ScopeNote The collection is a manuscript about the Third Battle of Savo Island written in 1949 by Harry Woodworth Sedy. Sedy was a captain by the end of the war and graduated in 1932 from the United States Naval Academy. During the battle that took place between November 14 and 15, 1942, Sedy was the Main Artillery Spotter on the Battleship USS Washington. The manuscript vividly recounts the ensuing battle, the loss of friendly ships, the engagement with the Japanese Battleship IJN Kinshima and its sinking.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0168
CLName	Paynter
ScopeNote	<p>Donald A. Paynter served in the US Army in Company B, "The Raiders," 407th Infantry, 102nd Division in the European Theater (ETO). Paynter was from Butte, MT, and enlisted in the Army in the fall of 1943. Through his personal correspondence between himself and his parents, his brothers Ken and Floyd, a cousin named Cliff who served in Europe, and other hometown friends serving in Army units, Paynter's Army experience is described in full detail.</p> <p>Born and raised in Butte, MT, Paynter was sent to basic training at Fort Benning, GA. He was accepted into the Army Specialized Training Program where he attended Purdue University in Lafayette, IN. When the US government shut down the ASTP in 1944, Paynter was sent to Company B, "The Raiders", 407th Infantry of the 102nd Infantry Division. After intensive training, he was shipped over to France, from which his first overseas letter from home was sent on 26 September 1944. None of his correspondence alluded to his combat experience, but his letters home dwindled in number until the end of spring 1945. Further correspondence described his activities during the period of the US occupation of Germany, where he visited various cities and countries in western Europe.</p> <p>Included in his collection are pamphlets on where he traveled and money from different countries he visited, including French francs, Belgian coinage, and German Deutsche Marks. Many of his letters contained various souvenirs, including maps of Edinburg, Washington, D.C., Switzerland, London, Glasgow, and Berne. He sent newspapers home, including several issues of the Stars and Stripes, Yank, and Pine Bur of Ft. Benning, GA. Other souvenirs included shrapnel and holly leaves from a mortar range at Ft. Benning, GA, various government documents, Paynter's unit patch, an American grenade pin, and a wooden German munitions box.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box; Gen Coll Oversize Box 6 (in folder); AT Coll: Box 38; Cab 3; Cab 4: Originals Box 2; Rm 700, 1 full box on Preservation shelf is Add Mat

Acc#	08.0171
CLName	Wiszneuckas
ScopeNote	<p>George Ronald Wiszneuckas was a signal officer in the 81st Signal Company, of the 81st infantry Div., U.S. Army from November 1941 when he was advanced through the US military mobilization program, until he was honorably discharged in May 1946 at the rank of Captain. During active duty he was trained at Fort Monmouth, New Jersey, Camp Reicher, Alabama, Camp Horn, Arizona and Camp Luis San Obispo, California. His division was then deployed from Fort Hose and Pearl Harbor, Hawaii to the Palau Islands of Angaur and Peleliu for combat operations. In December of 1944, the division was moved to New Ealeslonia for R&R before being moved to Leyte to prepare for the mainland invasion of Japan. Post Japanese surrender, the division occupied the Japanese isle of Amore until January 1946 when Mr. Wiszneuckas left for the military's joint system for Fort Logan, Colorado. Throughout his deployment, Mr. Wiszneuckas duties included the planning, installation and maintenance of the radio equipment, were and message communication, field telephone and telegraph and telephone systems for the entire division. He also served as the company's supply officer. By the end of the war Mr. Wiszneuckas had received numerous decoration including the American Service Medal, the American Defense Services Medal, the WWII Victory Medal, the Asiatic Pacific Service Medal, the Philippines Liberation Medal and its Merituous Service Unit Plaque. The majority of the photo collection covers the time spent in New Ealiolonia, however there are a few photos of an unidentified camp. The collection also consist of military documents including maps, mostly original form Angour Island, unit newsletter printed in multiple locations across the Pacific, a few things on Camp San Luis Obisop, California and Camp Rucker in Ozark, Alabama as wells military publications on Pacific, New Caledonia and Shellback during WWII . Mr. Wiszneuckas also provided a large number of slider, the bath of which are from his overseas deployment, but also record his time spent stateside.</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; may only be used for non-profit publicity purposes of the Institute, including exhibitions; some items Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box; Japanese binoculars and tripod in Rm 700; Oversized Photos Box 8 (in folder); Slides File Drawer

Acc# 08.0172
CLName Gwinn
ScopeNote This collection contains mostly love letters written between first grade teacher Alice Mae Schowen and fellow teacher Oswald Gwinn. She taught in Nitro, WV; he taught in Mabscott, WV. Gwinn moved to St. Albans where Alie lived in 1942 only to move again to Columbus, OH to work at a war munitions factory, to build bomber parts up to seven days a week. He wrote that he was interested in moving to Baltimore, MD to work in the Glenn L. Martin Airplane Factory, to work on a dive bomber. Also, he wrote that gas rationing was on its way, and that his deferment was coming up, and he needed to reapply. The collection also includes letters from family and friends to Gwinn and Schowen in 1936 and 1942. Most of the love letters are from Gwinn to Schowen.
Copyright Status NO copyright.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0175
CLName Still
ScopeNote Homer E. Still, Jr. was a member of the 506th Bomb Squadron, 44th Bomb Group, 8th Air Force. He was originally assigned to Schenectady New York, where he was in charge of a shipping depot. One year later he became a B-24 Bomber Pilot. On 10/7/44 Still was shot down near Kassel, Germany and he was captured immediately. Initially he was held at a small airfield for interrogation and eventually got transported to STALAG Luft I (POW Camp) in Pomerania, Germany. He spent over 6 months as a POW, and eventually he was liberated by the abandonment of German troops in the face of the advancing Russian forces. Still was officially released as a POW on 1 May 1945 and he arrived in the U.S. on 21 June 1945. This collection contains letters to and from Mr. Still and his family, military documents, postcards, and two Florida newspapers.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0177
CLName McEwan
ScopeNote Hugh A. McEwan served in the 26th Army Division as a specialist in the 39th Signal Company, in the European Theatre. The collection includes an oral history detailing his experiences, and among them was the liberation of a concentration camp. Also are documents, a certification of Military Service, and a letter in response to McEwan inquiring about military records- they sent him the certificate. Lastly, there are four pictures and a DVD video of the interview.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Au Coll: 1 CD

Acc# 08.0178

CLName Frakes

ScopeNote Personnel records for Frakes including qualification certificates, medical records, and discharge papers. A certificate stated that Frakes had crossed the 180th Meridian into the Far East and a card certifying that he crossed the equator, also known as a "shellback". A dust cover plate with Japanese writing on it.

The collection is of PFC (T/Sgt) Richard Frake's military records and ephemera, including training certificates for Pre-RADAR VIII, Bomb Reconnaissance School, and Radio/Radar Repairman. Collection also has unofficial certificates proving that Frakes "officially" passed the equator and became a "shellback" on board the USAT Pemant on 11/22/44. There are also documents and ephemera about Japanese POWs surrendering. Frakes' discharge papers show that he was a radio/radar repairman for the 3367th Signal Service Battalion, served in New Guinea, South Philippines, and Luzon. He also trained at the University of Minnesota, U.S. Signal Corps (Des Moines, Iowa), and Camp Murphy, Florida. He obtained the good conduct medal and the Philippine Liberation Ribbon.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 08.0179

CLName DeBono

ScopeNote This collection contains an oral history of Pawla DeBono, who lived on the island of Gozo in the nation of Malta, during the war. She was interviewed by Megan DeBono on 15 October 2008. Pawla DeBono was born on 31 May 1931.

This interview was her account of the siege of Malta by German and Italian forces from 1940-1943. Malta was a British protectorate during the war, and during the siege both British and US soldiers were stationed on the islands. DeBono remembers these soldiers as kind and giving. She remembered being hungry and not having enough food or clothing. During the air raids, DeBono and others in her community took shelter in limestone bomb shelters. She described this experience as uncomfortable, but routine. Her English is broken, so the transcript contains grammatical inaccuracies. Nevertheless, her memory and story are clear.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc#	08.0182
CLName	Brill
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Jerome and Roselind Brill contains an oral history transcript of an interview of Roselind Brill provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Mrs. Brill's father was a laundryman in Boston during the Depression. They then moved to Florida in 1934. She describes the KKK passing by in cars. Her father was a pipe fitter at the Dade Dry Docks in World War II. Mrs. Brill was a hostess at a Servicemen's Pier Club. She also worked at the PX in Miami Beach. She describes meeting her husband in 1946. She remembers rationing.</p> <p>The collection also contains an oral history of Jerome Brill. He had been the son of Jewish immigrants attempted to enlist in 1939 at the age of 15, and joined the Army at 19 instead. He describes living in a Jewish community in Pennsylvania, becoming a radio operator for a B-24, traveling to Europe and flying on D-Day. He then talks of being shot down on a later mission being captured and finally the interrogator. He describes being a POW, traveling from Frankfurt prison to Gdansk, Poland, the Stalag Luft IV. Prisoners were shipped in box cars and he mentions later PTSD, as well as a memory of a V-1 rocket hitting London. Eventually he makes it back to Allied lines, heals from malnutrition and goes home to a negative reception. He then talks of trying to build a life after the war.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc#	08.0183
CLName	Cadoret
ScopeNote	<p>Roland A. Cadoret was a B-17 pilot in the 351st Bomb Group 8th Air Force, in the European Theater. He was a POW in Germany. His collection contains a manuscript, "The Battle of Grounded Eagles," in which he details his entire POW experience, from mission briefing to liberation. An excerpt from his diary, May 19th 1944. his photocopied version of Eisenhower's letter to Invasion Forces. The Polebrook Post 351st Bomb Group Association 8th Airforce Vol. XXVII No. 2. and the English version of the 29 April 1995 Moorsburger Zeitung, a newspaper, which had special stories all about the POWs which were kept there. He received his training in Texas and Oklahoma, and was shot down after D-Day.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	08.0184
CLName	Johnson
ScopeNote	<p>Mr. Johnson served with the 242nd Inf. Reg. of the 42 Inf. "Rainbow" Div., U.S. Army during WWII. Born 1/10/1913 in Centuria, WI Mr. Johnson completed high school in St. Paul, MN and attended night school at the University of Minnesota, for one year in 1939 where he worked on Public Speaking. At the same time, he worked as a credit analyst and loan officer at the First National Bank of St. Paul, MN from 1929 until 1942. Mr. Johnson enlisted in the U.S. Army October 19, 1942 at Ft. Snelling, MN. From november 2, 1942 until January 30, 1943 Mr. Johnson training in the use of heavy weaponry at Camp Robert, CA. He trained at Ft. Benning, GA as a non-commissioned officer from March 3, 1943 until June 11, 1943 when he entered the OCS program, and received a communications certification. November 25, 1944 he was deployed to the Rhineland in the European Theater of Operations. Arriving December 8, 1944 with the 242nd Inf. Reg. of the 42nd Inf. Div., he participated in the Battle of the Bulge near the town of Hatton. His involvement in combat operation ended May 8, 1945; V-E Day. November 10, 1945 Mr. Johnson was dispatched to Vienna, Austria from Salzburg. On January 10, 1946 Mr. Johnson left the European Theater of Operations for the U.S., arriving January 20, 1946 and was stationed with the Hq Co. 334 Inf. Reg. of the 84th Inf. Div. out of Camp McCoy, WI. He entered terminal leave from the military on Jan. 26, 1946 and was discharged March 24, 1946 at the rank of Captain with a specialty as an Operations and Training Officer. December 6, 1949 Mr. Johnson joined the Minnesota National Guard as a Major with the HQ Special Troops 47th Inf. Div. at the Armory, St. Paul, MN. He was discharged July 30, 1951 at the rank of Major. While with the National Guard Mr. Johnson served on Military Escort to the Uruguay commercial attaché in October of 1948. at the end of his military service Mr. Johnson was decorated with the Silver Star, a Bronze Star, a Presidential Unit Citation, an EAME Ribbon with two Bronze Stars, the American Theatre Ribbon and the WWII Victory Ribbon. Mr. Johnson passes away in 2008.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box; PH Coll: 1 flat Box

Acc#	08.0187
CLName	Whitesell
ScopeNote	<p>Private Craig Whitesell served in the Army Air Corps on the US Mainland. Whitesell was stationed at the following bases: Atlantic City, NJ; Buckley Field, CO; Langley Field, VA; Florence, SC; and Great Bend, KS.</p> <p>Private Whitesell's letters provide a basic understanding of the life of an armorer in the Air Corps, serving on the US Mainland. His letters explain life on the base, which included drills, KP and guard duty, training classes, officer and private relations, and the duties of an armorer. Descriptions of the planes, guns, and bombs he worked on are included, as well as the uniforms the men wore. The letters frequently mention leisure time, money, furloughs and day passes, and meals (or the abundance of food). Whitesell provides insight into the thoughts of a soldier in regards to rumors, the uncertainties caused by the Army, and the importance of fighting overseas. The presence of war is evident in instances of censorship (or Whitesell's mention of it), the viewing of German propaganda films, and the establishment of the Occupational Army. His letters briefly mention the drowning of twelve soldiers in December 1943, the "Wright Project" to Guadalcanal, the American domination of the Pacific front, and the Russian domination in Europe. Also included are the letters sent to Congress in an attempt to have bills passed; clippings of articles about armorers, rumors, and cartoons; and photographs of Whitesell and the landscape surrounding the bases. One of the articles, "Human Side of the War," was written by Ernie Pyle.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 Box; Era Paperback Shelf: 1 Box

Acc#	09.0001
CLName	Bell
ScopeNote	<p>Thomas D. Bell was a combat engineer who was trained out of Camp Wheeler and the Belvoir Engineering School as well as Officer Candidate School, in the U.S., and was shipped off to Europe as a Combat Engineer (2nd Lieutenant) in 1945 at the end of the European War, where he served in France and Germany. He eventually was stationed in Schwabach and Nuremberg, Germany, as a part of the Army of Occupation, where he was able to watch the Nuremberg War Crimes Trials of the Nazi leadership. He was also stationed at Wurzburg where he was to rebuild the roads and bridges.</p> <p>Collection includes letters of him to home, and also letters from his ad and friends, as well as postcards and other ephemera like church bulletins.</p> <p>The collection includes military documents from Thomas Bell's wartime service as a combat engineer from 1944 in Germany through to 1946 in the Army of Occupation. He entered the Army Reserves and came back to service in 1949 as an engineer for further training and active duty service (all stateside) and made his way up to the rank of Captain by the time of his retirement in the 1980's. The military documents include his duty file for the entirety of his service- all medical, duty postings, personnel files, and discharge papers.</p> <p>The collection also includes a photo collection from his wartime experiences in Europe, specifically France and Germany.</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; creator is deceased and the law firm representing his estate donated the collection and they indicated there is no next-of-kin.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 Box and [1] 1/4 Box; Oversize Photos Box 9

Acc#	09.0002
CLName	Ray
ScopeNote	<p>This collection includes a letter from Sergeant Lynwood Fletcher Spencer to his daughter in January 1945 prior to his death as well as two official correspondences via letter from a Captain Simkins and a Lieutenant Colonel Harry L. Kinne Jr. expressing condolences as well as an official telegram from the Adujant General informing the family of his death. There is also a photograph taken of the Tombstone in a french military cemetary.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0003
CLName	Bernosky
ScopeNote	The collection of Anthony Bernosky includes letters as well as military correspondence during and immediately after the war. He served with the 494th Bomb Group called "Kelly's Kobras". It includes his discharge form's, power of attorney forms as well as several letters and official certificates as a Sergeant and an Airplane Engine Mechanic and Assistant Crew Chief. There are also several issues of a magazine about the 494th "Kelly's Kobras" as well as memorabilia book including rosters. A list of his stateside and overseas duties as well as correspondence post-war from fellow comrades. There is a Christmas in 1945 booklet included as well as several local newspapers. Pictures included are both black and white and post-war colored photos. The photo's are to included plane "nose art" as well as shots of other unnamed men and group shots of the 494th. The color photo's are personal photo's of Bernosky and his fellows from the 494th.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 Box

Acc#	09.0004
CLName	Seghers
ScopeNote	The subject of this collection, Jimmy Peake, seems to have served in the Navy as an aviator in China (CBI Theater). This collection includes two copies of two handwritten letters and a copy of a V-Mail. One letter is dated 7 December 1940, and the V-Mail is from 23 January 1943. Two photos are included, which show Mr. Peake with an aviator jacket, and the insignia provided seems to be that of a Navy aviator. One picture has the caption, "Egypt 1943" and the other says, "Amalfi 1943."
Copyright Status	NO copyright; items created by others who can not be determined and/or located.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 39

Acc#	09.0005
CLName	Clinton
ScopeNote	<p>Wrightson Ely Clinton served during World War II in the Army's Battery "B," 116th Field Artillery Battalion, 31st Division (Dixie Division). He served as Battery Clerk and made Coporal in June 1945. Clinton was inducted on 21 April 1943 at Fort Dix, New Jersey and received basic training at Fort Bragg, North Carolina. He served overseas in New Guinea, Dutch Guinea, Morotai beachhead landing, Mindanao in the Philippines, and Netherlands East Indies. He was promoted to the rank of Corporal in June 1945. Clinton was discharged on 3 January 1946 at Fort Monmouth, New Jersey.</p> <p>His collection contains a memoir written by Clinton for a class on the topic of Readjustment to life back home after the war. Also contained are postcards back home, dicussing things like what he needs his mother to send him, when he will write home next, what type of guns he shoots, and an account of a dance at which Clinton celebrated getting a 156 out of 200 on a marksman test, surpassing the necessary score of 145 in order to qualify him as a marksman. It also contains a scrapbook documenting his time right before he left for war and his time overseas. The scrapbook contains photos of troops getting off the ships onto a beach, camp life overseas, the natives, and General MacArthur. The collection also contains separation papers from 1946. There are also service rosters from 1945 of service personnel which Clinton may have used to find his comrades post-war. Also, there are service ID cards included and a photo listing of the photo which includes his entire battalion. There were also photos from the places he travelled overseas, including pictures of natives from Mindanao. Photos from times back home after the war and negatives from miscellaneous photos from 1943-1945 are also contained. There were also several artifacts, including Good Conduct medals, ribbons, ID cards, pins, a watch, a pennant, a serial plate, a badge, a shell casing that was converted into a lighter, and chopsticks from the Netherlands East Indies.</p> <p>Wrightson Clinton was stationed with Battery "B", 116th Field Artillery Battalion, 31st Division (Dixie Division), He served as Battery Clerk and made Coporal in June 1945.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 Box; AT Coll: Box 39; Oversize Photos Box 7; Cab 1: Originals Box 2

Acc# 09.0006
CLName Eshleman
ScopeNote Elwood W. "Woody" Eshleman was born August 1, 1918 in Elizabethtown, Pennsylvania. While in the military, Mr. Eshleman served with the 75th Infantry Division and the U.S. Army Air Force (unit unspecified). Mr. Eshleman's collection consists of a transcript of an oral history interview, three photos, a list of notes and dates in his life and an email manuscript regarding the importance of Memorial Day and a soldier, Capt Henry Waskow. Eshleman volunteered for the service around 1943, out of a sense of duty, and an unwillingness to be drafted into the infantry. Volunteering for the Air Corp, he initially flunked the eye exam but with the help of a doctor in his hometown was able to improve his vision and proceed to Air Candidate training in Biloxi, Mississippi. By decision of high command, his whole training clan was flunked under temporarily increased grading standards, and he was sent to the 75th Infantry Division training camp in Brechenridge, Kentucky.

While here, he underwent basic infantry training, where he was trained to be proficient in all infantry level small arms froms rifle to bagooka as a battalion scout. He did not however, abandon his dream of being in the Air Force, and while in at Camp Brechenridge, wrote to the commanding officer of the Air Cadet Examining Board and the commmanding officer of the Airmy Air Force demanding to be sent back to the Air Force under the promise that enlisted men could remain in their chosen branch of service. Surprisingly, it worked, and he was sent back to the Air Force but could not enter pilot's training. Instead, he was sent to radio school in Sioux Falls, South Dakota, After radio school, he was transferred to Kearney, Nebraska to meet his flight crew and pick up the B-29 they would be assign to. They then went to Tucson, Arizona for flight training before being deployed to Guam in 1945. After returning to the states he easily resumed civilian life and found out that his former infantry unit was involved in the Battle of the Bulge and had incurred 80% casualties.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AU Coll: 2 tapes

Acc# 09.0013
CLName Family
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume AT Box 39; Gen Coll: Folder; microfilm box

Acc# 09.0015
CILname Crossley
ScopeNote Donald Crossley served as a machinists' mate, third class in the US Navy from 1943 until 1945; he served in the Pacific Theater of Operations (PTO). While in the service, Crossley was trained at the Floating Drydock Training School in Tiburon, California. Afterward, he was deployed to the Pacific, where he served on several vessels. Crossley was discharged on 12 January 1945.

The collection includes 39 black-and-white photos, which are most likely of Iwo Jima. Also, the collection includes his naval discharge paperwork, a belt, a campaign pin, a naval discharge card, and three stamped pieces of shrapnel.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder, AT Coll: Box 39

Acc# 09.0016
CILname Wilson
ScopeNote This collection is a mixture of items from Airman Richard Wilson, part of Patron Bombing Squadron 107th in Brazil, Sergeant William Schneu of the 78th Signal Detachment aboard the USS Mount McKinley and Paul Palmer a Coast Guard mechanical technician in Japan. Within the collection is a manuscript of the narrative of Patrol Squadron 83 (VP83) and patrol bombing squadron 107 (VPB107), photos from the USS Mount McKinley, Japan, and planes in the Patrol Squadron, and short snorter with money from the U.S., Brazil, the Philippines, and Japan. There are also a Japanese-English medical guide written by Palmer, a line-up of the Seventh Signal Detachment, a "History of the USS Mount McKinley", the bound first, second, and fourth & cruise of "Mighty Mac" books, as well as paraphernalia from equator crossing ceremonies, and newspaper articles about the USS Mount McKinley. There is also a June 6, 1945 edition of the newspaper "Pacific Breeze". Finally, is a microfilm of the history of VPB 107.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box, Gen Coll Oversized Box 6, MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 09.0019

CLName Moore

ScopeNote Charles Ernest Moore Jr. served with the Army's 2nd Battalion, 401st Glider Infantry Regiment as part of the Signal Corps during WWII. He was trained at Fort McClellan, Alabama and Fort Bragg, North Carolina. Mr. Moore landed in France on D-Day plus 1, via a CG-4A glider as part of the 325th Regiment of the 82th Airborne. In July of 1944, he was wounded and sent to the 4191 US army hospital in England to recover. In 1945, he was discharged and was sent to the 149th Labor Supervision Center of the Military Labor Service in France. He stayed with that unit, and eventually they set up operations out of Berlin. He was discharged in 1946. Mr. Moore's collection includes many letters written by him and his wife, Florence Holt Moore, to his brother, DeArmond Moore and others. Also, 4 photographs, postcards and newspaper clippings, along with a program. Also, note that he may have been in the Civilian Conservation Corps, out of Camp Galliard, Winnsboro, South Carolina, in 1938. Also contributing four letters to the collection is Florence Holt Moore. Florence Holt served in the Pacific Theater as a WAC captain with the air corps, serving as commanding officer of the WAC detachment at Hickman Field in Hawaii. She was discharged in May, 1946 to take a civil service position in Berlin, Germany where Charles Moore was serving out his tour of duty for the Army of Occupation. They were married in April, 1946.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] !/2 box: CD Coll: 1 disk

Acc# 09.0022

CLName Ely Jr.

ScopeNote This manuscript is a comilation of the experiences of Chief Petty Officer Luther Samuel Ely, Jr. by his niece Martha Otto Girton during his time in the United States Navy. This manuscript has references from a notebook CPO Ely carried during the war. To include a description of his Basic Training. His time at Fore River Shipyard as an electrician assigned to an engineering group, his time aboard the ordronoaux a destroyer class ship. He went on convoe to England and Ireland as well into the Mediterranean. To his time throughout the rest of the war serving in the meditteranian until he returned to the states in 1944.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0024
CILname Mee
ScopeNote contents: All letters were written by Joe Mee to Robert "Bob" Tuttle. Letter 7/25/44- friend killed in combat; Letter: 9/19/44- Talks about how happy the residents of French towns were upon liberation. Another friend was killed in combat. Letter (?): expresses gratitude for pictures from home. Dissatisfied by the unit's lack of progress (exact unit unknown). Complains about the weather, but was happy with the Army's supplies. The collection also includes one pictures of Mee in service uniform, one photocopy of a clipping with pictures of Mee and two other soldiers (Pvt. Joe Flanigan and 1st Lieutenant Joseph MacGregor), all from Brooklyn NY, and a photocopy of a newspaper clipping announcing Mee's death.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0025
CILname Carroll
ScopeNote Jack Carroll, Platoon Sergeant in the U.S. Marine Corps during World War II, served in the 15th Marines' 3rd Defense Battalion, later to become the 18th Anti-Aircraft Battalion. He remained a Staff Sergeant throughout most of the war, being promoted to Gunnery Sergeant closer towards' Japan's surrender and his honorable discharge from the U.S. Marines. Born and raised during the Great Depression in Forsyth, Georgia, Carroll entered the U.S. Marine Corps recruit training at Parris Island, South Carolina in 1938. He was then trained to fire 3 inch anti-aircraft guns at Quantico, Virginia, before being shipped to Pearl Harbor in February 1940. Carroll experienced the horrors of December 7, 1941 at Pearl Harbor firsthand, and took part in securing the Pacific Islands of Jonson, Midway, Palmyra, and Guam. He was soon sent to Guadalcanal, where he acted as a gun captain of several 3-inch guns defending Henderson Airfield. Following Guadalcanal, Carroll was shipped back to Quantico and trained at their Ordinance School. He became part of the 18th Anti-Aircraft Battalion and was thereafter shipped to Saipan to protect the airfields. His unit suffered under heavy bombings, and was later moved to protect Tinian as well. On Tinian, he participated in "mop up" patrols, searching for sporadic remnants of Japanese resistance on the Island. Carroll encountered several Japanese soldiers and prisoners there. He saw the Enola Gay, which took off from Tinian under the protection of Carroll and his Anti-Aircraft gunners to drop the first Atomic Bomb on Hiroshima. Arriving back in the U.S. before the Japanese surrendered, Carroll was soon honorably discharged because he had asthma, and moved to Oklahoma with his wife. Described in detail are experiences with the Japanese prisoners, bombings of airfields, and the treatment of military personnel before, during, and after WWII.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0030
CILname Bitter
ScopeNote Mrs. Bitter's oral history recounts her experiences both during the war and afterwards at the Nuremberg Trials. Because she was English, she had considerable experience in Germany and France before the war and spoke fluent German. During the war she served in the Women's Auxiliary Air Force as an Intelligence Analyst in the Night Fighter Section. After the war, she was sent to Nuremberg because of her language abilities and worked under Telford Taylor. She gives a good description of what the trials were like. Afterwards she married an American musician and they lived in Italy for a year and a half. Gives a good description of a small town in postwar Italy.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AU Coll: 1 tape

Acc# 09.0031
CILname Jordan
ScopeNote The collection of Duane Jordan, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Jordan served in the Army Air Corps in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater as a B-24 copilot.
Jordan was interviewed in his home in McAlester, OK, shortly after the celebration of his 65th wedding anniversary to his wife, Marcharelle Jordan. During the war, his crew was one of ten selected to train for and complete missions with the Azon radio-controlled bomb. He copiloted a mission that knocked out a span of the Kwai River Bridge and used the Azon bomb at low levels to do so. Jordan also flew over "the Hump," delivering fuel to Kunming, China from Assam, India. Jordan was given a painting by Craig Koder, signed by himself and the crew, called "Hitting the Kwai" in the late 90s.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0032
CIName	Hodges
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Frank Bertram Hodges consists of a variety of documents and artifacts that pertain to his service in the United States Merchant Marines, as a wiper, (the most junior crew member of the engine room who cleaned equipment, floors, etc.), during World War II. With his service spanning from 1942 to 1945, the collection provides a comprehensive look into the Merchant Marines. Present in the collection are documents and paperwork from the Merchant Marines including: a Certificate of Proficiency at the gunnery school, Alien Orders, Seaman Passport, Seaman Identification purse, record of important identification numbers, and shipping and discharge papers. The collection also contains a large number of photographs, including a few from the sinking of the SS Alcoa Mariner, a short snorter, foreign currency, and postcards from his travels. A list of ships he served on during the war includes: SS Alcoa Mariner, SS Falmouth, SS Delrio, SS Philip F. Thomas, SS Kofresi, SS Jacksonville, SS Eben H. Linnell, SS John J. Jackson, SS Frederick Lendholm, and the SS William Nott. Most of the documents and artifacts pertain to the SS Alcoa Mariner, sunk in the Caribbean, the SS Kofresi, used as an artificial port at Normandy, and the SS Jacksonville. As one of two survivors from the sinking of the SS Jacksonville, a tanker in a convoy in the Atlantic, Mr. Hodges collection contains numerous magazine articles concerning the sinking, as well as letters from the deceased crew members families and copies of the log books from the U-482 (Matuschka) and the USS Poole, both involved in the attack and rescue of the SS Jacksonville, respectively. Documents and artifacts pertaining to his recovery consist of telegrams to his wife from the War Department (including one on his missing status), letters from the Red Cross liaison from the hospital in Londonderry, Northern Ireland, hospital and disability paperwork, and a letter asking to give out his name and address to the families of the crewmates. Letters and medals for his service during the war are in the collection. The collection also includes documents related to the Merchant Marines, after the war, and their struggle to obtain veteran status, as well as articles on ships and men who served in the Merchant Marines during the war on all fronts.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: Full box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 6; Oversize Photos Box 7; Painting Rack 4

Acc# 09.0033

CLName Dodd

ScopeNote Robert H. Dodd joined the College Training Detachment of the Army Air Force in 1943 and he received his commission as a pilot in 1944. Dodd was born in 1923 and his father had a small business that survived the Depression. Dodd attended the University of Michigan for four semesters before being called to service. His collection contains a short diary which discusses his time overseas in Europe and North Africa, mostly in Italy, and contains an oral history transcription which explains his wartime experience. He explains the College training Detachment and the process to become a pilot. He discusses the different planes he flew, his reaction to the attack on December 7, 1941, and what it was like to lead a crew. Dodd mentions Colonel Benjamin Davis, hazing in the Air Force, and his former neighbors who moved to Germany and became members of the Luftwaffe. Dodd was based in Italy near Cerignola. He explains what missions are like, how rations worked, and what their instructions were if they were captured. After the war, Dodd discusses reentry into civilian life, the G.I. Bill, getting a job post-war and after going back to school, and why he did not attend reunions. His collection also contains a short snorter that contains several types of foreign currency. Also included is a short newspaper article discussing the concept of short snorters and the way in which currency was traded. Other artifacts included in the collection are a wheat penny from 1944 and a leather wallet that belonged to Dodd. There are four photos in the collection that depict aerial views of European cities, probably in Italy. His collection also contains scanned photos of the planes he flew, his crew, Dodd with his superiors, and aerial views of bombs being dropped and of flak. Lastley, Dodd's collection contains a personal diary of his wartime experiences from January to April 1945. He mentions the locations he visited, including cities in North Africa like Tunis and Carthage, and places in Europe like Yugoslavia, Vienna, Germany, Poland, and Augsburg. He discusses the weather, going to clubs, the accuracy of the bomb drops in battle, i.e., his targets vs. what he actually hit, the number of missions he completed, and the number of missions he strived for.

Robert Dodd was in the Army Air Corp from 1941 until 1945. He started at Maxwell Field in Montgomery, Alabama, he had very little time to write while he was there, and the class system was used. Some of his letters were written on Alpha Sigma Phi, American Red Cross and various other military/Army Air Corps stationary. He was at Casper Base and noted that he could see the Rocky Mountains. His parents often sent him money which he requested. He casually mentioned V - E Day once. While at Maxwell he had 6 hour days, 6 days a week and said that it made for no night life. He took trips to Detroit, Anderson and Greenville; the last two were "very southern towns". He frequently bet on the Belmont horse races and flew a lot at night. While at Maxwell 44-C class graduated. He also passed the 50-3 Check, which was the toughest one. He was made an instructor there and started radio work. He was constantly having teeth trouble while in Army Air Corps, he was having work done and having teeth pulled, and had received 7 fillings. He also had a lot of "trough jaw". He then went to Nashville, Tennessee for classifications. It was nice there; they had a bowling alley, swimming hole and golf course. Dodd was a student at Clemson University in South Carolina, which was a military college, and was treated like the students at West Point or Annapolis plebes. At Clemson he was awarded

the Marksmen Medal.

Dodd had to withdrawal from Clemson and was stationed in Miami, Florida. He stayed at Haddon Hall Hotel on Miami Beach. He mentioned a large amount of Jewish people were in Miami. There was a rifle range there that he enjoyed along with pressure chambers which he was not fond of. He talked a lot about the different types of food that was offered wherever he was. He tried to get his mother to do something with the Red Cross to get emergency leave because she worked with the Red Cross, however it did not work out. He played bridge a lot and was very good at it; frequently winning money from it. Dodd started the training process in flight school which was similar to college, but the class system was abolished! He was ecstatic about that one. Some planes that he flew were: P-38, P-51, B-29, B-95, B-26, A-20, P-70, B-24, and B-17, along with 2 place open seated biplanes, low wing monoplane single radial engine and a twin engine ship. He talked about the schedule of the day everywhere he went but there was still a lot of restricted information that he could not pass on to his parents. He talked about Naval Identification Classes and their ships briefly.

He loved flying and really enjoyed night flying. There were hour checks for flying, 20, 40 and final. He mentioned acrobatics: show rolls, snap rolls, half rolls, loops and immelmans. Dodd also drew some drawings of these formations. At this point he had been training for 21 months. They had a barrack party with cheese and crackers and cake and milk. While in Jackson, Mississippi, he mentioned dating a gal, on his leave he would go and visit her and she would then make him breakfast the next morning but it didn't last long

He was in Casper's Wyoming, then North Africa followed by Topeka, Kansas then Italy (by the "spur" nothing more specific was mentioned). A lot of his letters were censored. He sent V-mail when he could which was 5 to 7 times and he sent one telegram but wired when possible. He mentioned having a hang over because of the Brandy, he frequently drank Whiskey and was bothered when he could not find it or if it was pricey. He sent postcards from: San Antonio, Texas, Sunken Gardens, Greenville, Texas, Champaign Illinois, City Building and Rockefeller Center in New York City and Correos Mexico. He mentioned shoe stamps twice but he was given: officers training bag, leather suitcase, winter and summer flying suits, helmets, boots, jackets and pants.

Dodd received a thank you letter from Alpha Sigma Phi for his donations. While flying he smoked cigarettes, drank Coke and listened to Bob Hope on the Radio. In Rantoul Illinois he was part of the Student Officers Club and planned his roommates wedding. He frequently went out with girls in Delta Zeta and Kappa Delta. He went to the Howdy Club in New York City along with The Palace Elegante and Maron Pierre. He was shipped to Italy in 1945, while there he practice missions, stayed in tents and visited landmarks in Italy such as Rome and Naples and took a trip to Germany. Almost every month he would ask his parents to either send him money or candy. In Italy he bought a "Battle Jacket". Dodd and his father often talked about buying a small airplane or a boat. Dodd even found some in a magazine and sent them home.

While in Italy he was awarded the "Distinguished Flying Cross" award which meant a lot to him. When he came back to the states, he was on a base with thousands of other airmen and mentioned how bored they were all the time; a few of them even started doing manual labor on a nearby farm. He mentioned

that the bars there were like glorified speak easies. However during this time a huge hurricane came and they were forced off the base and into a high school in August of 1945.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 39; AU Coll: 1 tape & 1 CD (CD contains Dodd telling his story--future transcription, when time)

Acc# 09.0034

CLName Heath

ScopeNote Donald Heath was inducted into the Army Air Corps on November 12, 1942. Heath was an AT-11 Bomber Pilot and flew over 1,400 hours in those planes. Heath was a member of the 9600 Reserve Squadron. The collection contains photos, military documents, ration books, and pamphlets.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 Box

Acc# 09.0036

CLName Darkes

ScopeNote This collection consists of a manuscript and oral history of Curtis H. Darkes. Darkes was a Sr. Sergeant in the U.S. Marine Corps. He trained at Parris Island, South Carolina in June, 1942, and did sea school training at Portsmouth, Virginia. He was assigned to the battleship USS New York, which was docked at Norfolk, Virginia. From there the ship set off to protect a convoy to South Africa. They also participated in the invasion of North Africa, with Darkes acting as an anti-aircraft gunner in Casablanca. Darkes then served as an anti-aircraft instructor on cruises to Trinidad and South America. He also served as Corporal of the Guard, and then Sergeant of the Guard, and as the Captain's orderly. He also did supervisory work while loading and unloading food, supplies, and ammunition. Near Jacksonville, North Carolina in February 1945, Darkes did duty at the tent camp as an instructor for new infantry recruits, and was also a sports director and mail clerk. After V.J Day, Darkes assisted the transfers of Marines to new assignments, then in disposing of equipment, supplies, and closing the facility. He was discharged on 10/25/45 and transported to Passaic, New Jersey. He stayed in the Marine Reserves for ten years.

In the manuscript, Darkes provides a detailed explanation of how basic training for a Marine recruit went. He discusses earning an "expert rifleman" award, learning to read a map, receiving a Garand 30 calibre rifle, learning the Navy jargon (with examples), and learning the identities of planes and ships, including how to do so in darkness using sight and sound. He also details the experience on board the USS New York, discussing how Marines adjusted to ship life, how they were only assigned to cruisers, carriers, and battleships, and how there were 2,300 men aboard his ship. Darkes also discusses how the men had to make their own "fresh water," how the engines received priority while the men's water was rationed by only having the drinking fountain on one hour in the morning and one in the evening. Bathing and toilets all used salt water, and the soap used for bathing was brown. During the War, 1/3 of the crew was always on duty, and all crew members had to be careful of all their actions. For example, smoking a cigarette-- the glow of a cigarette can be seen for seven miles at sea on a dark night. Paint had to be chipped off the ship's surface as well, as it presented a fire hazard. On the bright side, the crew received a higher salary when they were on "sea duty" or "foreign duty."

Darkes also explains his own experience. He learned how to use the anti-aircraft guns on deck, and also participated as military police and shore patrol. He also talks about the job of Captain's orderly and the procedure involved. While he was on board the USS New York, the ship participated in the campaign in North Africa. Darkes explains the bombardment procedure for the ship, how tricky refueling at sea could be, how destroyer escorts sought and destroyed German u-boats, and the constant lookout of the crew on his ship for submarines. He also tells of how they fought against the Vichy French in November, 1942 and sunk one of their ships, after which they switched sides and fought the Germans. Later the New York returned to Pier 91 to be refurbished, after which it went to Casco Bay, Maine, and then back to Casablanca, Morocco. It took between 10 and 12 days to sail from New York to North Africa. Once there, the sultan of Morocco visited them at Christmas. The ship had new gun sights and its splinter shields were repaired. Later they were

also visited by General Mark Clark, who was commanding troops in North Africa and Italy.

Darkes additionally details the procedures for take off and landing of the two sea planes on board the USS New York. They had two Navy pilots who flew these planes, which were launched from a catapult loaded with 50 lbs of gun powder. There was one mishap where one of the planes flipped over in the water and a Navy diver had to help rescue the pilot. Darkes tells how it was normal procedure for a battleship to not go back for a man overboard, but being that this involved a plane as well, they made an exception. Darkes then describes other features of the ship. It received new sonar equipment in New York, and maintained hospital facilities which served, in addition to itself, three destroyers and sometimes others. These facilities included those for surgery, in addition to general health.

After returning to New York once again, Darkes was promoted to Corporal and became Corporal of the Guard and the Captain's orderly. While going back across seas, there was turbulence on the ocean so severe that the ship rocked to within one degree of capsizing. Damage was so severe to the New York and its supplies that the ship had to return to Norfolk for repairs. It took two weeks for the ship to make it to dry dock, and six months to repair the ship. Captain Umstead was eventually court-marshalled for neglect of duty and failure to protect his men and ship, and the accident cost millions. When the new captain arrived, he was wearing civilian clothes and, according to procedure, was not allowed aboard the ship by a new marine private until his identity could be confirmed. In the meantime, Darkes was promoted to Sergeant, and he discusses gas rationing at home.

When the ship finally left port again, Darkes was serving as Sergeant of the Guards. He explains his duties and how one of them was making sure his men stayed awake at their posts. One soldier who fell asleep was court-marshalled. He tells about how the ship had an orchestra, how it calibrated its guns on a regular basis, and how the fumes from its main mast sometimes made some of the crew ill. One story he details is how a thief was on the ship and stole his wallet, which had all his money and his ID in it! There was a second attempt to steal his stuff as well, and the thief was never caught. In a separate instance, a gun was stolen from someone's gun case, and the platoon sergeant was eventually court-marshalled and busted to a lower rank. Gambling on card games was illegal aboard the ship. Another story explains how midshipmen from the USNA came aboard to get "real ship" training for sub-watching and anti-aircraft usage. Darkes also explains how communication was done via boatswain whistle, the ship's bell, horn, and p.a. system. The marines and crew all had to learn the different sounds and their meanings.

The USS New York traveled down to the Port of Spain on Trinidad Island, where it was rainy and the tug boats made moving ships in and out of port difficult. At one point the ship lost a blade of one of its propellers and had to proceed at half speed on one propeller back to the United States from Trinidad. The USS New York eventually made its way to the Pacific Theater of the War, where it participated in the battles of Iwo Jima and Okinawa, but not before Darkes was allowed to leave the ship. He discusses what a difficult decision it was, but he was given the opportunity to stay at base and train marines who were bound for the Pacific in weapons instruction, infantry training, and tactics. He was

responsible for the training of 600 marines destined for the Pacific. He eventually married his wife, Nevonne, and became a mail clerk and director of sports activities at the base in Jacksonville, NC. He was discharged on October 15, 1945, but remained on reserve for the next ten years. He also notes that he met the musician, Vaughn Monroe.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 09.0037

CLName Alpern

ScopeNote Joil (Saul) Alpern grew up in Romania during WWII. When he was about 10 years of age he and his Jewish family were force marched for four months by the Nazis and Romanian fascists to the Ukraine, at Stepanki. This interview is his personal experiences during the war. He spoke about his childhood, as well as what he did after the war, which resulted in his relocation to Canada. He spoke about the different (Jewish) youth organizations like Betar and Herut. He spoke about his book "No One Awaiting Me", why he wrote it, and the time it took for him to be able to write it. He had a very difficult time talking about his family because they all died from sickness early on (not mentioned in the interview- but it can be found in his book). He spoke about his ability to see the events as he talks abot it. He talked about his motto "if you can afford it, you don't need it", as well as his faith in God during the war.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder: AU Coll: 1 tape

Acc# 09.0039

CLName Phillips

ScopeNote The collection of Lawrence Earl Phillips contains letters from Phillips' students from the time after they graduated from the Mississippi Institute of Aeronautics, at Hawkins Field in Jackson, Mississippi, where he was a flight instructor. It also contains a Technical Manual of Aircraft Instruments from 1942, a military handbook for flying cadets, the pilot training manual for the Skytrain C-47, and the pilot training manual for the Skymaster C-54. There are also two flight logs that belonged to Phillips, along with a photo of his flight school. The collection also contains an Army Good Conduct Medal and a bracelet given to Phillips by some of his former Academy students. The photo album includes newspaper clippings about Phillips and his students, photos of students, a postcard from a former student who was a POW, and a certificate for Home Front service.

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; Yes, Institute holds copyright but only to items he created; NO copyright to students' letters.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box; [1] 1/2 box

Acc# 09.0040

CLName Wells

ScopeNote The Francis Montague Wells collection, consisting of seventy-one letters, offers the insight and perspective of an enlisted PFC in the 119th Infantry regiment of the European theatre. Wells himself wrote nearly every day to his wife primarily concerning topics such as weather, mail, future post-war plans, soldierly duties, and encounters with locals and domestic obligations that might require his counsel. While at no point focusing on any combat experience in detail, the vast majority of the collection contains outpourings of affection and concern for his family; his wife Marie, his daughter Peggy, and his son Francis. Wells displays great concern for their happiness and well-being, constantly exhorting them with advice and professions of love.

¶PFC in A Company, 119th Infantry Regiment, 30th Infantry Division, Wells hints on his ideological reasons for enlisting, citing manly duty, doing one's part, and national pride. Wells never writes about his combat experience at any point in his letters.

¶Wells writes thoroughly on the weather, his interactions with other soldiers and civilians, the quality of food, what he sees while on duty and leave, what useful items he would like sent from home, rumor, and future post-war plans. In essence, the Wells collection defines the immediate concerns and happenings for an enlisted infantryman in the European theatre.

¶Indicated throughout his letters, Wells' tour of duty included Italy, France, Belgium, Germany, and Austria. In later letters, Wells discusses concern over his potential redeployment to the Pacific theater, alone with other units, as well as the points system associated with redeployment.

¶heavily invested in his family's well-being, Wells' letters illustrate the concern of a husband and father deployed overseas. When not discussing his day-to-day or his immediate surrounds, Wells attempts to actively participate in his family's domestic affairs. Wells enumerates several times on many commonplace, domestic items such as bills, day-trips, furniture, tennis, school, staying physically fit and happy, hunting, camping, and places near Monticello, Florida, particularly Tallahassee.

¶pecifically, the collection includes references, allusions, or elaborations on numerous topics. These topics include the troopship 'Queen Mary,' Edgeworth Junior pipe tobacco, RP duty, Schick Razor Blades, a 16th-century Italian church, fishing in Florida, a "Negro band" that played "Old Man River," a 13 year old boy named Mario with whom he had a highly educated, religious discussion from Marion, Italy, gaining muscle mass, army clothes, cigarettes as Italian currency, irritating leggings, Caserta, Italy, Bryan Hall at the Florida State Women's College, weekly movies, church bulletins, comparisons of France, Italy, and Belgium to the United States, Forty and Eights (French cattle cars), being in a soldiers' quartet, billeting in a barracks with "Negro soldiers," Easter, a possibility of a post-war tour of Europe, concern over how the War Department will handle post-war Europe, wounded who re-enter combat after hospitalization, German civilians, Cury Bussett, Glenn Miller, guard duty, German POWs, the high importance of letters, a fellow enlisted man Ira Carter

from Tallahassee, pipe and tobacco, soldiers' opinions of Harry Truman, the Elbe River, Magdeburg, Aachen, Osterrath, Frankfurt, and Bloomsburg, Germany, quartering in a German house, Army laundry, 43 points as of May 22nd, 1945, VE celebrations, occupational forces, Presidential Unit Citations, Austria, and discontent over mistreatment by replacement officers.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 Box ---as of 5/25/09 In Rm 430 for A & D or in rm 419 for scanning

Acc# 09.0041

CLName Dunford

ScopeNote The collection is an oral history from interviewee, James Dunford. Mr. Dunford grew up in Seattle, Washington and attended the University of Washington for three years until he joined the Naval Academy. In 1939, Mr. Dunford graduated from the Academy and began serving on the ship entitled the "Sarasota". He spent three years on the Sarasota as a gunner and engineer. When Pearl Harbor was attacked in 1941, Mr. Dunford was in San Diego. He had just been married for five or six months before the beginning of the war. Mr. Dunford personally recounts his experiences out in the Pacific which includes the Sarasota being attacked by a Japanese submarine. Additionally, he described the overall structure of the Sarasota and some of the mechanisms and procedures used by the ship to deter it from sinking. Mr. Dunford served as the electrical officer and was in charge of internal communications while he was on the Sarasota. In 1942, he went to study at M.I.T, and he graduated as a lieutenant commander. The collection highlights his opinions on football, his experiences in the CDI Marine Company, and seeing an actual Kamikaze pilot. The collection also has a picture of James Dunford in naval attire.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form; Limited Restrictions on Photo(s): Creator keeps first rights to one photo for five years from date signed, 10 May 2009.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0042

CLName Van Volkenbergh

ScopeNote The collection of Robert Van Volkenburgh, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Volkenburgh served as a junior lieutenant in C Battery D, Third 83rd Field Artillery in the European Theater (ETO). He was the mess officer and was in charge of the battery fund. Initially stationed in Battle Creek, MI, he was transferred to Europe in the middle of 1944 (Ardenne forest). By the end of 1944, Volkenburgh was promoted to lieutenant colonel, and he completed his service after 30 years.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] # of folders

Acc# 09.0043
CLName Ward
ScopeNote David E. Ward's collection consists of an oral history interview. He entered the Naval Academy in 1941 and graduated in 1944. Volunteered for the amphibious force, LCS (Landing Craft Support). Skipper, Commanding Officer, and got promoted to Full Lieutenant 7 months after graduation. His vessel was converted from a LSI hull. Entering the war near the end of the battle for Okinawa, Ward would be in the Philippines while the invasion of Japan was being planned. Discussed the surrender and victory parties, occupation, and Japanese attitude. Switched to supply corps post-war and retired in 1964.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0044
CLName Schauffler
ScopeNote Collection of Robert "Bob" Schauffler contains an oral history transcript. Graduated late in the war from the Navy's Annapolis, served on the destroyer USS Healy as the supply officer. He served in occupied Japan and had interaction with the local population. He also helped reorganize the German navy after the war. Describes naval supply officer duties in detail.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0048
CLName Smith
ScopeNote This is the script form an oral interview with Robert Louis Smith. He was in the US Army from 1942-1946 on active duty. He served on George Patton's Third Army. He ended up re-entering active duty in 1946 and served until his retirement in 1963. He first begins by talking about his family and life on the farm in Sweet Springs, Missouri. He started basic training in Texas. He worked in the medical service, deiving ambulances. He describes the layouts of the ambulance and briefly on what he did. He tells how being a corsman and a medic are the same thing. He was in France and in Germany. After the war he got pictures of Hitler's Eagle Nest as well as its elevator. He aslo tells about marrying his wife Betsy. He was supposed to get permission first but married anyways. As a result she was not to go overseas but instead worked as a nurse for Bethlehem Steel in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. He was a handyman and was able to fix many things around the hospitals and ambulances. He describes how the doctors were snoots. He returned to America, in New York Harbor in new year's eve day 1946. He made Captain that same day. He also ended up teaching at an Automobile Matience School while he served. He also lived in Hawaii at one point after the war.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form; Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume gen coll 1 folder

Acc#	09.0049
CLName	Keane
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of John J. Keane is an oral history. Keane was born and raised in New York City, and served in the Merchant Marines, joining the organization in 1941. He served under the Pacific and Atlantic fleets in the Navy. During the years before the war, Mr. Keane was on the heavy cruiser called the U.S.S. Quincy, but opted for the Merchant Marine before Pearl Harbor, beginning as an "able-bodied seaman." Keane was promoted to second mate during the war and some of his duties included navigation concerns which would arise when out at sea. He details how they brought materials to Guantanamo, loaded ammunition at the naval ammunition depot in New Jersey, the secrecy of their missions, and the fact that they had to buy their own clothing. Ships also traveled with their own armed guard, and Kean tells how he was given a machine gun in England and was taught how to use it. Mr. Keane served in the North Atlantic where he alluded to the fact that his convoy was attacked by submarines every night. He even recalls being on a ship that was attacked by submarines called the U.S.S. Thomas Sinnickson, and he tells how surprised he was, because he had thought that so many subs had been sunk that the Allies must have total control over the North Atlantic. Fortunately, the ship survived the strike and was repaired at Loch Ewe in Scotland. Another ship he was on carrying ammunition was torpedoed and sank. Many other ships were hit, and one of the Liberty ships he worked on was defended by a destroyer patrol. He explains how scary the attacks were, especially at night. Plans to zig-zag and stay in formation were in the book to be followed exactly in order to avoid collisions, but some collisions occurred anyway. Engine room breakdowns were particularly difficult, because if a ship fell behind it became an inviting target for subs to attack. Keane remained a seaman after the War and worked on ships traveling to the Far East carrying rubber and tin back to the States. The interview with Mr. Keane also discusses his views about hierarchy in the Navy, his marriage, attacks on ships in the North Atlantic during the war, and his thoughts about how World War II is portrayed to students of history.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0051
CLName	Buttles
ScopeNote	<p>This Memoir details the life and service of Virginia Gilmer. Gilmer enlisted in the WAVES during the war and graduated from the US Navy's training program at Smith College. Gilmer never served abroad in World War 2, but she became involved in the foreign service and preformed peace-time duties in post-war Britain. Years later, she is recognized as the first woman from Colorado to be commisioned in the regular US Navy. She was born in Salt Lake City, but raised in Gunnison, Colorado.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0052
CLName	Powell
ScopeNote	The collection of Clelia Pez Powell, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Powell was an Army Nurse and member of the 12th General Hospital, and served the majority of the war in North Africa, where they set up their station hospital in Oran. Powell worked in the operating room where her duties consisted of setting up and sterilizing instruments along with scrubbing for lung and brain surgery. She finished her time at West Point Academy.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Audio Coll: 1 tape; awaiting transcription

Acc#	09.0053
CLName	Pierper
ScopeNote	The collection of George F. Pieper, contains an oral history transcript of an interview conducted by or for the Institute on World War II. Pieper worked in the M.I.T. Radiation Laboratory in Division Seven in the group 71.1. He joined the laboratory in July 1944; he specifically worked in the part of the lab called the "beacon" group. They constructed radar beacons that were used to provide identification of aircraft to friendly radar (used extensively by the Air Force). The collection contains an oral history interview, a book on the MIT Laboratory, and his ID badge.
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form; Copyright Not Applicable for book & artifact
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 39; Stacks; Audio Coll: 1 tape

Acc#	09.0054
CLName	Hodges, Sr.
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of J.H. Hodges, Sr., consists of the correspondence and business records of the Apalachicola Tent and Awning Company, which operated in Apalachicola, Florida, from 1940 to 1942, in the Grady Building. The company was under government contract to make pyramidal tents 16' X16' X 11' h, 256 sq. ft, floor space) for the Army, and the collection includes the plans and diagrams for these tents. The tents were 16 ft x 16 ft x 11 ft tall for a total of 256 sq ft. The collection also contains photographs of the factory workers, including women workers and managers (employees numbered at least seventy), safety posters issued by the Department of Labor, and government documents warning against industrial sabotage. The collection is relevant to the Home Front, women in the workforce, labor history, local Florida history, and the history of wartime industry. J.H. Hodges, Sr., was the factory's owner-operator. Includes a letter, dated 8 July 1942, from the War Department, warning management to be extra cautious because of a threat of German submarines off the coast of Florida.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Hodges purchased the building in 1935, it had 6000 square feet, 2 story Grady Building- Feb 1941, ordered brass grommets for 3,000 tents- had at least 70 employees
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 Full Box; Oversize Box 6; Oversize Photos Box 6

Acc#	09.0055
CLName	Maniscalco
ScopeNote	<p>The collection contains a manuscript and six certificates detailing the services of Anthony J. Maniscalco. This short manuscript is a brief overview of his actions both as a messenger in the city of New York United States Citizens Defense Corps, as well as his duties in the crafting of scale model wooden airplanes. The certificates include two certifications and an honorable discharge from the U.S. Citizens Defense corps as well as three honorary titles distributed by the U.S. Navy for model aircraft. He was in the 81st precinct of the Citizens Defense Corps of New York as a messenger from June 3, 1943 to January 11, 1945.</p>
Copyright Status	NO Copyright, but probably Copyright Not Applicable; documents
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0057
CLName	Paine
ScopeNote	Clarence Paine served in the 627th Engineering Company in the European Theatre. His collection contains an oral history where he discusses his experiences, recruitment, training, and transportation to France. He also discusses his movements in Europe with the First Army, until the Battle of the Bulge. He became an MP at the war's end, and went to Louisiana to police German POW's.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc#	09.0059
CLName	Pons
ScopeNote	The collection of John D. Pons contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Pons served in the U.S. Army in the 793rd Military Police Battalion in Occupied Germany. He was responsible for policing a town called Bad Tolz. He discussed his actions as an MP, particularly his contact with Allied officers and German civilians. He mentioned his regrets about his behavior, and positive actions he took. He mentioned the Nuremberg Trials more than once, having attended them irregularly. He expressed regret that he did not go more often. He also discussed life in Germany, a black market deal, and what he knew about the concentration camps. He mentioned his support for Truman's decision to drop the atomic bombs, and his reasons for it. He was also trained at Fort McPherson Georgia, and Fort McClellan Alabama.
Copyright Status	n/a; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0060
CLName	Cole
ScopeNote	The collection of Richard Cole, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Cole served in the Army Air Corps in the 17th Bomb Group, 34th Bomb Squadron, 11th Bomb Squadron (for one month), and the First Air Commando Group in the Pacific Theater (PTO). He took part in the Doolittle Raid on Tokyo and parachuted into China and was picked up by Chinese Nationalist Guerrillas. He then helped fly cargo planes over "the Hump (the Himalayas)" from India to China. Afterwards, he became part of the First Air Commando Group and flew supplies into Burma to support the guerrillas there.
Copyright Status	n/a; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0061
CILname Brady, Jr.
ScopeNote The collection of Henry G. Brady, Jr., contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Brady served in the Army Air Force in the 308th Group, 241st Group (where he was acting commander), and the 3rd Night Attack Group (during the Korean War) in the Pacific Theater (PTO) and the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater.

In the oral history interview, he discusses his unit's actions against Japanese forces, his opinions of various bombers (prefers A-26s and B-17s to B-24s), his desire to be a fighter pilot instead (which was unfulfilled), his service in China, flights over the Himalayas, his transfer to Europe after the war, and his experiences in the Korean War. He trained at Wendover, UT; Pueblo, CO; and Morrison Field, FL. He was based in Agra, India and Kunming, China.

In the postwar, he was stationed at MacDill Air Force Base, and then moved to Iwakuni, Japan at the beginning of the Korean War, then Kunsan, South Korea, and then he returned to Eglin Air Force Base, FL, after the war. The collection also includes one photo.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0062

CILname Tompkins

ScopeNote The collection of Mark Donald Tompkins, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Oral History Program. Tompkins served in the US Army in the 471st Quartermaster Trucking Regiment in the European Theater (ETO) as a medic.

Topics covered in the interview include his family and his training at Camp Blanding and Camp Robinson, AK. He was trained as a medic and was assigned to Camp McCoy, WI, and Camp Shanks. He met Joe Lewis at one point. He discusses his time in England, along with landing in Normandy five days after D-Day, and his service near the front lines during the Battle of the Bulge. He talks about dealing with British, Belgian, French, and Austrian civilians. He expressed regret at not having prevented looting, but denied taking part in it. He also talked about coming back to the US on the USS Savannah, a battleship.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0063
CLName Robinson
ScopeNote The collection of Jack W. Robinson, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Robinson served in the US Army in the 302nd Infantry Regiment of the 94th Division in the European Theater (ETO).

Topics covered in the oral history interview include his training at Ft. Thomas, KY; Camp Phillips, KS; and Camp McCain, MS. He also discusses his journey to England aboard the Queen Elizabeth and his actions during the Battle of the Bulge (defense and interdiction of German reinforcements). He gives very detailed recollections of several combat incidents. Robinson was an infantryman in a Browning Automatic Rifle (BAR) Squad. He then discusses his time during the occupation and his eventual return to the US via Camp Boston in Reims, France; Le Havre; and Camp Miles Standish, MA.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0064
CLName Olsen
ScopeNote The collection of Lucile Olsen, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Olsen and her mother (identified only as "Todd") discuss their experiences on the Home Front during WWII. Topics include Olsen's older brother's being drafted into the Navy and his experiences there, Olsen's younger brother's struggle with polio, her feelings about both brothers, their home life (Todd worked and was not home), and Olsen's adjustment from life in Plant City, Florida, to Tampa, Florida.

Copyright Status n/a; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0065
CLName Thompson
ScopeNote The collection of Mildred Thompson, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Thompson talks about life on the Home Front during WWII. Topics include seeing troops in transit to and from bases, her brothers' and uncles' being drafted, rationing, her favorite radio shows, censorship (and how they got around it), price controls, the internment of Japanese-American citizens (in brief), Pearl Harbor (briefly discussed), the family's Model T Ford, and her experiences in a boarding house. She lived in Campbellton, Florida.

Copyright Status n/a; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0066
CLName	Jerauld
ScopeNote	The collection of Gordon Jerauld, contains an oral history transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Jerauld served in the US Navy in the Norfolk Shipyards and in the Seventh Fleet in the Pacific Theater (PTO). Topics include his efforts to avoid the draft long enough to complete his education, his service in the Norfolk Shipyards, and his service aboard the LST-721, a transport. He served in the areas of the Philippines and New Guinea (to a lesser extent). They were in combat zones in Leyte but never were directly attacked. The ship weathered a typhoon at one point, and Jerauld explains that there was little to do. The ship took part in MacArthur's landing at Borneo. He also talked about the American reaction to the news of the atomic bombs. After being stationed in China, he returned to the US and declined to re-enlist.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0067
CLName	Balliet
ScopeNote	The collection of Howard Bailliet contains an oral history transcript provided by the Reichelt Oral History Program. Balliet Served in the 2nd Infantry, the 21st Infantry (24th Division) in the Pacific theatre, as well as the Joint American Military Advisory Group, the 25th Armored Battalion (made of Hispanic and African-American soldiers), and an unidentified Battle Group in Korea. Topics include: his unusually heavy workload as a 2nd Lieutenant, his marriage while stationed in Hawaii, the attack on Pearl Harbor (and it's effects on his house), the evacuation of Army dependents, the landing at Hollandia, his bout with malaria, his work training officers and troops, positive experiences with a black unit, work in the Army of Occupation of Japan, comments on Army organization, work in Korea and as a legislative liaison, and his move to Florida after retirement. Collection also includes two postwar articles.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0068
CLName	Voorhees
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of A. E. Vorhees, contains an oral history transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Vorhees served in the Army in the Escort Guards (guarding POWs) in the North African and European (ETO) Theaters.</p> <p>In the oral history interview, he discusses his experience in the draft (delayed by eye problems and pneumonia), his marriage, his deployment to Africa (where he guarded German POWs from the Afrika Korps), his time guarding Italian POWs, at sea, guarding Germans aboard a train in the US, and his appointment as a clerk. He was stationed in Algeria; Tonkawa, OK; Camp Gruber, OK; Indiantown Gap, PA; Camp Miles Standish, MA; and Le Havre and Paris, France. He then assisted in supplying Allied Forces with fuel. He was working at a fuel depot when it was hit by a rocket. He was then stationed in Antwerp after breaking his leg, and then he was sent home. He then went to college on the GI Bill, went to work as an insurance agent, had a child, contracted TB, and was treated on the government's dime.</p>
Copyright Status	n/a; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0069
CLName	Hoffman
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Robert Hoffman contains an oral history transcript provided by the Reichelt Oral History Program. Hoffman served in the U.S. Marines on Guam, guarding supplies and Japanese POWs. Before enlisting, he served in the Florida State Guard. His oldest brother was in the Navy, and his other two brothers were in the Army Air Force. He then went to college on the G.I. Bill.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0070
CLName	Fiducia
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Gene Fiducia, contains an oral history transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Fiducia served in the Army in the 631st Engineers' Light Equipment Company in the European Theater (ETO).</p> <p>In the interview, Fiducia explains his unit's function as support for other engineers and his experiences in England before D-Day and in Europe afterwards. He was stationed in Swinden, England, and in unnamed areas of France, Belgium, and Germany. He was shipped to the Philippines aboard a large ship, the Lurline. He then used the GI Bill to get to college. He trained at Camp Breckinridge. He was stationed in Marseilles, France, a small village in the Philippines, and in Eisenach, Germany. The collection also includes photocopies of the Unit Journal for the 1110th Engineer Combat Group and scanned photos of Mr. Fiducia in WWII.</p>
Copyright Status	n/a; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0071
CLName	Maze
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Donald C. Maze contains an oral history transcript provided by the Reichelt Oral History Program. Maze served in the Navy in the Pacific theater. Topics include his reasons for enlisting, his training and experiences as a ship's cook, and rescuing survivors. He also discusses Operation Crossroads, which studied the effects of Atomic explosions on people and animals. He was a voluntary participant. He also participated in a Bird Dog operation (rescuing B-29 crews forced to ditch at sea). He also mentions being caught in typhoons twice. He served aboard several ships.</p>
Copyright Status	n/a; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0072
CLName	Kraus
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Sam Kraus contains an Oral History transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Kraus served in the US Army and the 3367 Signal Service in the Pacific Theatre (Australia and New Guinea). Kraus attended training and radio operator training. He transferred to Camp Murphy, FL for radio repair training, but became a power plant mechanic instead. He avoided attending the Army Specialized Training Program in Gainesville, FL to go to Fort Monmouth, PA (near his home), where he worked at the Plant Engineering Agency, before moving to Presido in San Francisco. He then moved to Australia where his unit prepared equipment for shipment north. He then was moved to Sansipour, New Guinea. After being hospitalized with fever, he eventually rejoined his unit in Manila. Then he returned to the US, served at Camp Stoneman, and mustered out. Much of the interview deals with Klaus' struggles with the military bureaucracy and anecdotes from his units.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0073
CLName	Kent
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Caroyln R. Kent, contains an oral history transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Kent was active in the USO in the United States. Topics include losing classmates to the war, meeting her husband while he was in the U.S. for medical care, life on the Home Front during the war, rationing, war bonds, and coping with blackouts.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0074
CLName	Weeks
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of William T. Weeks, contains an oral history transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Weeks served in the Army in the North African and European (ETO) Theaters.</p> <p>Weeks was borne in Starke, Florida. The interview's topics include his service as an instructor at the Engineer Replacement Training Center; his time spent on railroads in Africa (traveling between Oran, Oujda, and Casablanca); his experiences with the British, French, and German peoples; his fellow soldiers; and the French Foreign Legion (about which he also had a negative opinion). He was stationed in Munich and visited Dachau shortly after liberation (and saw General Eisenhower there). He dealt with German prisoners there, and also Italian prisoners in Naples. He also discusses Patton and Bradley. After the war, he returned to civilian life and resumed his former work on the railroad.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0075
CLName	Elmore
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Mary E. Elmore, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Elmore's husband was drafted and killed in action in the European Theater (ETO). She lived in Pensacola, Florida during the war. Her second husband served in the Navy and survived the war. She then moved to San Ford and then Leesburg, and finally to Tallahassee, Florida. The interview's topics include her reactions to the war's beginning at Pearl Harbor, her difficulty communicating with her husband, coping with his absence and death, raising their daughter, and dating her second husband.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0076
CLName	Bailey
ScopeNote	The collection of Ray J. Bailey contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Bailey served in the U.S. Army in the 77th Infantry Division, in the Pacific theater. Topics include training at Fort Leavenworth KS, contact with illiterate draftees, and his stay at Fort Meade MD. He was rejected by the Navy and Air Force due to an abnormal color perception (he initially called it color-blindness, but later said that this was incorrect). The Army used him as a forward observer because his condition made Japanese emplacements' camouflage stand out from their surroundings better. He fought on Ie Shima, Luzon (Philippines), and Okinawa. Other topics include: rations; cigarettes; his time at a military hospital; adventures in San Francisco; coping with Atabrine, malaria, and hepatitis; Australian troops; the hazards of taking prisoners of war; his college career; one incident with black-troops that he considered eye-opening; and keeping in touch with fellow veterans.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0077
CLName	Sakamoto
ScopeNote	The collection of Mary Sakamoto contains an oral history transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Sakamoto was an American of Japanese descent. She and her family had to flee California to escape internment. One member of her family, a World War I veteran, remained behind and was interned. She went to Colorado, where the Governor allowed them to stay. She visited an internment camp and found the conditions austere and primitive. She tells of her experiences fleeing California and trying to make a living in Colorado. Her brother served in the 442nd Nisei Regiment.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0078

CLName Swisher

ScopeNote The M. David Swisher collection consists of an oral history detailing his time as a member of the Merchant Marine in the Caribbean and the U.S. Navy in the Pacific Theater of World War II and after. He tells of how he forged his birth certificate to gain entry because he was only 17 and how he was refused entry into the U.S. Navy due to previously having his nose broken. He attended Merchant Marine "boot camp" in St. Petersburg, Florida and traveled by sea to New Orleans, Pensacola, Port St. Joe, Tampa, and Venezuela. He also notes that one of his ships, the Ada D. (formerly a sabotaged Italian ship named Hermis), was torpedoed south of Cuba. The captain of the ship was Australian, and Swisher explains how many crew members were of foreign birth. The ships at the time were slow and were not effective against U-boats. The torpedo hit on the port side, and after the crew went overboard, the German U-boat surfaced a few feet away. They were later rescued by the USS Tovon(?) and taken to Jamaica until the Navy could return them. Another ship he was on, the Flying Enterprise, capsized and he fell out of the lifeboat and was covered in oil, for which he took a lot of ribbing from the crew. Eventually he was able to join the Navy, having finished high school, and trained in Mayport. He helped in the building of the naval base there. Then he was assigned to San Diego for amphibious training. In Pearl Harbor he was assigned to the USS Ward where he worked as a boat operator and went to Guadalcanal, Munda, New Caledonia, and Bouganville. Because of asthma, Swisher was eventually sent to New Zealand, before being sent back to the States and discharged. He joined the Merchant Marine again, with the War still raging. Swisher attributed his experience with him being able to later go to college and noted the high level of American patriotism at the time. He also discusses the rivalry between the Navy and the Merchant Marine, and how the pay was greater for the Merchant Marine, but that the fringe benefits were better in the Navy. The G.I. Bill, for example, did not apply to the Merchant Marine, and when a Merchant Marine ship was torpedoed, the crew did not get paid. Finally, Swisher notes how the Cold War had little effect on his experience on the ships and that technology was important, particularly radar and navigation systems.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume

Acc# 09.0081

CLName American Merchant Marine Veterans

ScopeNote This listing shows where merchant vessels logbooks, by port of destination, were turned in at the regional office by number, of the National Archives where they are now housed. Vessels are listed in alphabetical order by initial letter of whole name, grouped within the particular port. Contains volume I and II.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published

Extent Volume MS Coll: 2 boxes; Mag Coll:

Acc#	09.0083
CLName	Jenkins
ScopeNote	The collection of Lt. Thomas F. Jenkins, Army Air Force B-26 Marauder pilot, contains letters, documents, photographs, and artifacts. He was a member of the 3rd Air Force and died on 6 June 1944. His collection includes a leather mini-briefcase, a book entitled "Britains Homage", his wife's book of rites in a Masonic auxilery, and his business cards. It also contains photos of Jenkins in uniform, and his wife and child at home. There are also letters and telegrams from governmental and other agenices to his widow, along with his estate wishes and government documents. His flight log and training records are also in the collection, with a pocket bible and spiral notebook. Lastly are his official Purple Heart and gratitude certifications as well as epherma both from during the war and from his son in the 1960's.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 Full Box; AT Coll: 1 Full Box

Acc#	09.0084
CLName	Kissick
ScopeNote	James W. Kissick was a member of the US Navy during WWII. He received a Bachelor of Science in 2 and a half years, went through flight school and became a pilot. During his service he served on 19 aircraft carriers. He flew in just about every aircraft available during the time; dive bombers, propeller, early jet fighters, blimps and anti submarine helicopters. He was from Terra Cerra Island which is very close to Tampa Bay, FL. It was a small farming community. While he was aboard a transporter he tells of the things they did, especially their tradition of crossing the equator. They also did many flights over Japan. He had a lof of close calls while flying. Once over New York City he was forced to fly high and got a lot of ice on his wings, he was losing fuel fast, he eventually tried to land back at base but it was below standards so he tried an alternaticve but it was also below standards so he was redirected to Dover AFB. He had to wait because another plane was landing and it had proirity. He was on the brink of running out of fuel when was finally allowed to land. All of the above stories are part of a book in within this collection.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0085
CLName	Patterson
ScopeNote	This collection contains a letter of appreciation from the Republic of Korea, a diploma awarded from France, seaman's certificates, a U.S. passport, a photo I.D., and four cards that indicate the different bars awarded to Mr. Patterson, who served in the Mediterranean Middle East and Atlantic War Zones during World War II and the Korean War. Patterson's memorabilia also includes a letter from Harry Truman, a copy of Mr. Patterson's honorable discharge, a Merchant Marine benefits fact sheet, and articles and images from the American Merchant Marine Veterans Association concerning the history of the Merchant Marine. The collection has Mr. Patterson's international certificates of vaccination and 22 certificates of discharge from the following vessels: the Mirabeau B. Lamar, the Pan Crescent, the James E. Howard, the Joseph, the Thomas B. Robertson, the Henry Dearborn, the S. S. Samuel Johnston, the Aedanus Burke, the Francis M. Smith, the William F. McClennan, the S.S. Gervais, the S.S. Julien Poydras, the James Kyron Walker, the S.S. Del Mar, the S.S. Alcoa Corsair, the Wanda, the Iberville (sp.?), and the USNS Mission Soledad. Mr. Patterson was awarded five medals for his service in the Merchant Marine.
Copyright Status	Donor letter refuses to give literary rights but says "The Institute on WWII and the Human Experience may use my donation for non-profit publicity purposes, student research, and student experience." See letter in MasterFile.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0086
CLName	Martin
ScopeNote	1st Sergeant Charles H. Martin served with the 3848th Quartermaster Truck Company in the Asiatic-Pacific theatre supervising clerical and typist work. His army service spanned from October 1943- May 1946. His collection includes 3 discharge certificates, a separation qualification record, enlisted reserve corps qualification and availability questionnaire, and a book of photographs with captions called "A Yank's Memories of Calcutta" by Clyde Wadell. The book reveals Indian culture, society, and religious life in wartime Calcutta and shows British and American G.I.'s spending their money and leisure time in the city.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0087
CLName	Miller
ScopeNote	Campbell Miller was a B-17 pilot during WWII. He was stationed in England and successfully completed over 60 bombing missions with the 303rd Group. He was in London during the V1 and V2 rocket bombings. Manuscript collection contains photographs, military documents and maps. Also contains a pamphlet on the 303rd group.
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form and Deed. Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0092
CLName	Canella
ScopeNote	In the collection of Charles Canella is an oral history. Canella was born in Moline, Illinois on 2/27/1919. He was a West Point graduate and joined the infantry after graduation and went to 2nd Division at Ft. Sam Houston. Then he went to Camp Wolters, Texas and then to the 97th Division trying to get into a combat unit, but replacing men in service units. In the ASTP program, there were too many pilots in training so they made them all infantry privates. When he went to Europe in 1944 he was the rifle Company Commander of the 97th division. He was deployed to Germany and missed being captured by the Germans by about 2 minutes. They captured 2 platoons in a city in Czechoslovakia and saw Russian POW's who were captured by Germans. They were sent to Pilsen but the 13th Armored Division captured it. They set up roadblocks to keep Czechs back. He was sent to the Pacific and his half of Division sailed when Japanese surrendered. They were then sent to Japan to Yokohama and Tokyo with the 15th Cavalry Division. Arsenals and Depots were being turned over to the U.S. by Japanese officers. They worked in occupied Japan as parachutist with the 11th Airborne Division.
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form; Copyright Not Applicable for photo
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0093
CLName	Cross
ScopeNote	<p>Colonel Thomas R. Cross served in all Five Airborne Divisions plus the 517th Parachute Regimental Combat Team. Cross served as a commanding officer of the 517th Parachute Regiment in the European Theatre of Operations in 1945. The manuscript contains a written account of the Airborne invasion of Southern France, and also a detailed history of the 517th Parachute Combat Team.</p> <p>Army Brat born in NY. Military school, Wyoming. National Guard- Governor of Wyoming appointed him to West Point. Active duty 2-20-41. Assigned to 29th Infantry. Wife was army brat too. He joined 517th Parachute infantry/ Paratroopers all volunteer. Battalion commander was Major Richard J. Seitz. Did well in parachute school. 517th, 460th, and 596th landed in Sicily and Italy and also France. Under name 1st Airborne Task Force code named Operation Dragoon. Joined up with 1st British Airborne Independent Brigade which fought in North Africa and it consisted of Scottish, Irish, and Welsh battalions. Jumped in the Maritime Alps area in fog into enemy fire (broke his leg) . Helped by a French count who shared his home with 100-150 wounded. Evacuated back to Naples. After hospitalized rejoined the paratrooper unit 517th and went from Airborne soldier to Mountain Fighters. Taked to Nice while others were at Normandy. Went to Paris to represent 18th Airborne Corps. General Ridgeway. Battle at Trovs Ponts, France. Retired in 1971.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form; Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Manuscript Collection

Acc#	09.0094
CLName	Thompson
ScopeNote	<p>Collection contains an oral history by Joyce Clausnitzer Thompson, interviewed by Joan Denman and transcribed by ROHP. Joyce was a cadet nurse and then a nurse with the Army Nurse Corps. She served as an operation room nurse in a Spokane, Washington. She married a Let. In the Army in December of 1945. Description of the procedures she took part in. Collection also includes photocopies of newspaper articles, service records, and photos.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form; Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	

Acc#	09.0095
CLName	Wheeler
ScopeNote	<p>The Collection of Mirian "Tib" Tibbitts contains an oral history transcript from an interview conducted for the Institute. Tibbitts was born and raised in Albany, N.Y. After getting an associate degree from Colby Junior College, she worked for the Norton Company in Worcester, MA and Behr Manning Company in Troy, N.Y., which produced grinding wheels for industrial use. She joined the WAVES in 1943 because of President Roosevelt's influence. She trained at Smith College then was posted at the Bureau of Aeronautics in Washington, D.C., as an electronic engineering information officer. She kept track of planes purchased from the Army that needed modification at centers around the Country. She would obtain engineering data and track who needed what parts. Discusses basic training , life in Washington, D.C., mentions breaking up with a young man who disapproved of her joining the military. Ended up marrying Wheeler in July 1944 and soon afterward became pregnant and had to resign from the service.</p> <p>Collection Contains copies of documents, photos, retail dealers for uniforms, and a section from a book on the Midshipman's School at Northhampton, MA.</p>
Copyright Status	Institute Oral History Release Form; Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0097
CLName	Wheeler
ScopeNote	<p>Gordon Wheeler served in the Army Air Force and the Reserves form 1942-1956. After graduating from Norwich University with an electrical engineering degree he was stationed at Maxwell Field in Montgomery, AL for training, then at Darr Areo Tech in Albany, GA, where he became a Captain in February 1944. His third station was Moody Field in Valdosta, GA (1945). He became a Major in the Reserves in July 1946. He never saw combat, but was highly commended as a trainer. The collection includes Wheeler's manuscript memoirs and notes on his military career, a history of Darr Areo Tech, a photograph of Wheeler, a letter he wrote to his wife Miriam (Tibbie) Wheeler, government documents and certificates, a college transcript, and also letters of commendation and recommendation from his superiors. It also has some ephemera- a dance card from a military ball.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0100
CIName	Voller
ScopeNote	<p>Harlow H. Voller served in the 15th Air Force in the European Theater (ETO). Voller was a bombardier and first lieutenant. He served from 30 March 1944 to 20 September 1945. He flew over Italy, southern France, the Balkans, and Germany. He received the Distinguished Flying Cross.</p> <p>Voller remained in the service and retired in 1967 as a lieutenant colonel. The collection includes flight log notebooks, military documents, photographs, and letters.</p> <p>Harley Slabach served as a Staff Sergeant in Headquarter Company, 3rd Battalion, 422nd 106th Infantry in the European Theatre, including the Battle of the Bulge. He was also a POW at Bad Orb, Germany. The collection includes a Buddah spoon he found shortly before returning to the United States in 1945, photos and the manuscript "The Kindness of a Stranger". The book was written by a student, Erin Cucullu, and accounts for Slabach's personal experiences fighting the Germans, living in the German POW camp and his struggles to readjust to life after the war. Also, there is a small collection of photos.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0101
CIName	Cawley
ScopeNote	<p>The John F. Cawley collection consists of nine reproduced black and white photographs and detailed descriptions of the photographs. A member of the Merchant Marine, Mr. Cawley served onboard a 114 foot wooden ship, the F.P. 19, in the Arctic, specifically Greenland. The crew included "Army men" (radio operator, gunner, cook and oiler). In his description, Mr. Cawley stated that all the crewmen were inexperienced except for the three deck officers and three engineers. Repairs on the ship took the crew to the cities of Ivituck (Ivigut) and Juliannaab (Julianehaab). The photographs depict the crew members and some of the native people of Greenland. When a member of the crew is photographed, Mr. Cawley includes their name and rank in the description. Photographs of the unloading and loading processes depict barges used to transport supplies across water and dogs and sledges with mushers used to carry supplies to remote bases. The descriptions include the role of the Army Port Battalions in loading the ships, the destination of the supplies (radio and weather stations) and the inexperience the men had with the Arctic terrain. The photographs illustrate the climate of Greenland with snowcapped mountains, snowy fields and steaming bodies of water. The harsh conditions resulted in damage to the ship including the propeller, the bow and an incident leaving the ship trapped in the frozen ice. The photographs show the various damages and repair attempts. The description tells of the Danes and the Coast Guard Cutters (Storis) helping the crew. One photograph depicts the ship being "run ashore" during high tide so that the bow can be repaired during low tide. Mr. Cawley writes that the crew slept aboard the ship while it was ashore, or tilted (depicted in the photograph).</p> <p>Also included is a summary of his war experience from the book, Maritime: Tales of the Sea, as Told by the Men Who Lived Them. . . The American Merchant Marines by Al D'Agostino and Willard Byrd. A section in the book details Mr. Cawley's service on the F.P. 19 that began on May 29, 1943. This part chronicles the F.P. 19's journey to Greenland in the convoy #S.G.26 and arrival in Narsarssuak, Bluie West I (B.W.I.), the crew's home base. Mr. Cawley explains the need for the crew on Greenland, a stopover for planes flying to Europe, and the various missions, including guiding convoys around ice, transporting Red Cross workers, Army nurses, and men to their posts, and locating downed pilots. In more detail, the weather during the voyage is discussed, as well as the harsh Greenland climate. The segment mentions the sensitive nature of the F.P. 19's missions on Greenland.</p> <p>Other items in this collection navigation charts of Greenland, calendars with pictures of Liberty ships, information about S.S. John W. Brown Liberty ship and other miscellaneous items</p>
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1/4 box

Acc#	09.0105
CLName	Willis
ScopeNote	Ben C Willis was in the Jag Corp during WWII and was in the Pacific Theater and part of the U.S. occupation force in Japan. He was stationed at Nagaya and Yohahana. The collection includes 59 issues from 7 different U.S. newspapers, following the war and the immediate aftermath. Also in the collection are 57 pstcards and one black and white photograph from his time in Japan. The collection also several issues of Time and Life magazines as well as an Indian Motorcycles and a New York Times and some ephemera.
Copyright Status	some items Copyright Not Applicable; published, otherwise Limited Restrictions because donor reserves right to publish material
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 Box

Acc#	09.0107
CLName	Gibson
ScopeNote	This collection contains three manuscripts, one detailing the military service of Eugene Francis Gibson and a trip to England tracing his footsteps by his son-in-law John Rowe. This manuscript also included three photo's of Gibson and his unit the 447th Bomb group. The second manuscript detailed the Japanese submersible aircraft carrier with pictures detailing it. The third is an email that describes the use of the Monopoly game set as a way to smuggle helpful information to POW's during the war. Gibson served with the 447th Bomb group the "Mighty Eight" Air Force. His son-in-law also depicts that when the men were becoming frustrated and were ready to come home they flew back from England in a B-17 bomber named "The Suannee Pride".
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0108
CLName	Green
ScopeNote	Robert Louis Green was born in Lake City, FL on April 12th, 1924. He was inducted into the Army Air Force on February 20th, 1943. He was a member of the 7th Troop Carrier Squadron, 62nd Group, and served as a twin engine pilot overseas. Green served in Italy from December 1944 until June 1946, and was discharged in July. The collection contains military documents, letters to and from his family and friends, newspapers, and pamphlets and other literature.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) Full Box

Acc# 09.0112
CLName Matthews
ScopeNote In this collection, there are change of address cards and Vmail holiday greeting cards from Thomas Matthews. There is a letter from Belgium on 8/19/45 saying that he can not tell others what has been happening, except that he thinks he is on his way home. The next letter from 8/23/45, he says that the war is over with Japan and he advises his family not to sneak up on him from behind or startle him. A letter he wrote from France on 9/14/45 says he is waiting for the boat home and that the war has aged him which makes him very angry. Matthews was in the US Army for 3 and a half years.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0113
CLName Bush
ScopeNote Rowland G. Bush enlisted in the United States Army on 1 December 1942, and became a Technician 5th Grade of the medical unit. He was a member of the 104th Infantry Division, which was known as the "Timberwolves" Division. The 104th were in France on 7 September 1944, and on 25 October 1944 they began an assault on the German defenses in Belgium, on the way through to Holland and Germany proper. Rowland G. Bush was killed on that very day (somewhere between the town of Zundert and the Breda-Roosendall Road) as he attempted to reach a wounded soldier and administer first aid, but was killed in the process. The collection contains an assortment of items which included pictures of Rowland G. Bush and his family, Western Union telegrams, letters from the Chaplain and Mayor Fletcher Bowron of Los Angeles (6 February 1945), a certificate of the United States honoring Rowland G. Bush, a Silver Star, a Purple Heart, and award letters.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright`
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc# 09.0114
CLName Ready
ScopeNote Ernest Woodrow Ready served in the U.S. Army as a platoon runner until he reached P.F.C. He fought in the Pacific. He adds a comedic twist to his story. He writes about being really smart but doing stupid things and basically says that his lack of knowledge saves him. He was a platoon runner on Leyte Island. Eventually he earned what he had been hoping for, P.F.C. He also talks about how having rotten feet saved his life, because the day after he left for medical attention a lot of people from his squad were killed. He also states how the atomic bombs were a good idea because it ended up saving more Japanese lives as well as American lives. There are four pamphlets/ manuscripts in this collection all written by Whayland H. Greene.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0115
CLName Wilson
ScopeNote Manuscript that contains information on the life and duties of B-29 gunner Bernard E. Wilson. He was a member of the 6th Bomb Group. Flew in several bombing missions over Japan. He was a left Gunner on the B-29 Bomber "Anonymous IV". Flew and completed over 35 missions in the Pacific.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume TBC Manuscript Coll: MS box

Acc# 09.0119
CLName Durante
ScopeNote This collection consists of a manuscript which tells the unit history of the 13th Field Artillery Observation Battalion. The manuscript is divided into three parts, part one being a narrative history of the 13th FAOB, part two official records and data, and part three commendations and memorabilia. The 13th FAOB was involved in the European Theater of Operations, beginning with the Normandy invasion and continuing through VE Day. The unit spotted for targets for field artillery of the 1st Army. Major operations described include: Utah Beach landing, liberation of Belgium, crossing the Rhine, the Battle of the Bulge, and the final advance into Germany. Also describes technical aspects of artillery spotting and the experiences of individual soldiers.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume

Acc#	09.0121
CLName	Thurman
ScopeNote	Wayne E. Thurman was a B-17 and B-38 pilot in the European Theater. He rose to Colonel and served on the Joint Chiefs of Staff after the War. His collection includes an extensive photo collection (see photo summary). It also has an autobiography including several handwritten drafts and shortened "speech" versions, as well as short biographical sketches of other servicemen Thurman knew. Documents are numerous and include press releases for carried out missions, official military orders, requests and grants for merits and citations, and a birth certificate. Many of these relate to flight missions and post-war Pentagon duties, including his participation in the bombing of Foggia, Italy and numerous reconnaissance flights over Italy and North Africa. Ephemera includes a few post cards and holiday cards, and in Cabinet 4, originals box 2 are currency bills from North, East, and West Africa, Egypt, Japan, the United States, Italy, England, Algeria, Belgian Congo, India, Malta, Gibraltar, and a Short Snorter of bills from Portugal, Brazil, and Mexico. The Brazil note was signed by Mamie Eisenhower, as Wayne Thurman piloted the plane and participated with Dwight and Mamie's goodwill tour of South America in 1946. Also in the collection are letters from Wayne to his mother(1937-1948), as well as three letters from the Eisenhowers to Wayne's wife, Virginia. These letters are also in Cabinet 4, Orig. Box 2. There are flight logs for Thurman covering 1937 through 1965, as well as manuals, pamphlets, and brochures of flying instruction, Pentagon administration, B-17 bombers, and an atlas. Finally, there are newspaper clippings from local, Nebraska newspapers covering Wayne's entire career, including a visit to the State Fair of Nebraska by Dwight Eisenhower in the company of Thurman and his wife.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 2 Full Boxes: 1 General,1 Photo

Acc#	09.0122
CLName	Ramsey
ScopeNote	<p>James Ramsey's collection consists of two letters that detail his service in the United States Merchant Marine during World War II. Recounting his experiences in a thorough, chronological manner, Mr. Ramsey discussed his desire to join the war effort as a young adult, first enlisting in a work program for teenagers at the Brooklyn Navy Yard and finally tampering with his birth certificate. After joining the Merchant Marine, Mr. Ramsey was trained at Hoffman Island and became a fireman watertender and an oiler. Starting his service in 1943, at the age of seventeen, Mr. Ramsey served on the following ships during the war: Miguel Hidalgo, Cyrus H. McCormick, David R. Francis, Edward Nickels, Barney Kirschbaum and Mac Murray. While aboard these ships, he served in the Atlantic, the Mediterranean and the Pacific, specifically: Alexandria, Egypt, Southampton, England, Antwerp, Belgium, the coast of Scotland, Melbourne and Brisbane, Australia, the Philippines, Ceylon, Cebu, Leyte, Zwamboanga (Mindanao), Manila (Luzon), and Honolulu. He traveled through the Suez Canal on the ship's voyage to Calcutta, India. Accounts of enemy attacks by the Germans include continual bombing in Antwerp, Belgium, the threat of "wolf packs" in the Atlantic, and aerial attacks while on the Suez Canal. Buzz bombs were used in the attacks. When at Port Said, the ship's drinking water was poisoned. With enemy attacks being only one danger aboard a Merchant ship, Mr. Ramsey recounts poor weather off the coast of Scotland and a terrible typhoon in the Philippines that resulted in the loss of a Navy destroyer. When docked at the various ports, Mr. Ramsey learned of important events, such as VE Day, VJ Day, and the death of President Roosevelt. Interesting accounts of injuries include one caused by working in the engine room and a kidney stone attack that caused Mr. Ramsey to leave the ship and receive medical attention from a field hospital in the Pacific. The letters include a brief mention of Mr. Ramsey's post-war work on seagoing tugboats and his attitude toward the Merchant Marine. Mentioning the number of Merchant Seamen who lost their lives, Mr. Ramsey wrote that people are forgetting about the men and women who served their country.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0124
CLName	Woods
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of James Woods contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.</p> <p>James Woods served in the Army Air Force from 1943 to 1945. He joined the Civilian Training Program while at Hardin (Junior) College from 1941 to 1942, and initially served as a clerk typist for the Shepherd Airbase Hospital until he was called up for active duty (he was in the Enlisted Reserves). He did his Basic Training at Rudolph (San Antonio?), and Liberal, Kansas, his Primary Training at Stanford, Texas, and Advanced Training at Ellington Airbase near Houston, Texas. He flew B-24 Bombers as a 2nd Lieutenant from December 1943 to January 1945, where he switched over to piloting B-29 Superfortresses for the 489th Bomb Group. He was ordered to avoid White Sands while the A-Bomb testing were underway there. In the postwar, he joined the Air National Guard for 30 years and retired as a Lieutenant Colonel. He used the G.I. Bill to go to John Hopkins University and earn his PhD.</p> <p>In the interview, James Woods describes his service as a bomber pilot in the 489th Bomb Group of the U.S. Army Air Corps from 1942 to 1945. Woods trained as a civilian pilot in 1942 or 1942 as a part of a federal training program while in college, before enlisting in August 1942. He began his service in the Enlisted Reserves as a Clerk Typist at Sheppard Air Force Base in Wichita Falls, Texas. Woods discusses his time in Basic Training, which he began in January 1943, his experiences in Flight School, and the night life in San Antonio, Texas. He discusses the naming of planes, working with a common crew, and how pilots rarely worked with one plane. Woods also describes training and transitioning on the different aircraft (B-17, B-24, B-29) throughout the war and being diverted in July 1945 to avoid the atomic radiation of the Trinity test bomb at Alamogordo, New Mexico. After the war, he went to Medical School at John Hopkins University using the G.I. Bill. Woods discusses relations with crewmen, his role in censoring mail, and the court martial of a crewman. He concludes by discussing the impact his service had on his life, his girlfriend during the war, and postwar service in the National Guard and the Vietnam War.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0125
CLName	Herold
ScopeNote	<p>This collection contains one issue of Yank Magazine (South Pacific Edition--May 11, 1945)...</p> <p>--Scope Note needs to be completed--</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1/2 Box

Acc# 09.0126

CLName Wingate

ScopeNote The collection contains the veteran questionnaire of Purser Lieutenant Roy Wilson Wingate, Jr and his manuscript "Voyage Number Three" of his time aboard the SS Chief Charlot. The manuscript details time in San Francisco, boarding the Chief Charlot, and sailing the Pacific with a cargo of ammunition. The ship traveled from San Francisco to Finschaven, New Guinea, the island of Biak, Hollandra, New Guinea, Leyte Gulf, and Manus Island in the Admiralty Islands. He documents life aboard ship, the different personalities of the sailors, and fighting off kamikaze attacks.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0130

CLName Wilson

ScopeNote Paul Wilson was a Staff Sergeant for the Army Air Corps in the European Theatre and he was a member of the 386th Bombardment Group of the 556th Squadron. He trained at MacDill Field in Tampa Bay, FL before being shipped to Great Britain (location not given). His specific duties are never explained but he was able to describe his pride in the D-Day Invasion in a June 6, 1944 letter to his grandmother, indication that he was somewhere in England as the event occurred. His collection is diverse, and it contains photos, a scrapbook (see photo summary form), letters to his mother and grandmother (Alice Allyn) which describe his health and off-duty activities, pamphlets on tourist spots in Britain and Army espionage, a song book of patriotic lyrics, and a short history of the 386th Bomb Group. The collection also contains newspapers from April to June 1945, menus and brochures from plays and tourist areas in Britain, a typed description of a Mother's Day program from 1944 that was attended by Lady Astor, a poem (author unknown, but could be Mr. Wilson) about the Clairborne Troops, a typed description of 1943 Scotland, postcards from Edinburgh, blank furlough forms, typed lists of group and squadron members, and typed descriptions of actual aerial battles, one written by Flight Officer Glenn L. Johnson describing the September 8 Lille Vendeville raid and one written by Lt. James I. Minnick telling about his harrowing escape from Germany after being shot down, are included. In addition to the above documents and photos, the Paul A. Wilson collection includes some artifacts. These include seven Army Air Corps insignia, a silk flag of France and Iberian Peninsula, six souvenir handkerchiefs from Britain, one souvenir doily from France, an Army garrison cap, and a paper road map of Essex.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll (1) 1/2 & (1) 1/4 Boxes; Oversize Photos Box 8

Acc#	09.0131
CLName	Benson
ScopeNote	This collection consists of a manuscript covering details of his time in the Merchant Marine. He joined in 1943, with a brother in the Coast Guard and a second brother with the Merchant Marine. Benson served as an Able Bodied seaman on trips to Hawaii, Saipan, Guam, New Guinea, Anewetak, and Japan. He performed duties such as steering, submarine lookout, and stood watch. It describes cargo loads such as troops or sugar, storms, steering to avoid submarines, and relaxing in Guam. Also included in the manuscript are photocopies of his discharge papers, sailors' union cards, vaccinations, Equator-crossing certificate, and four ship's discharge certificates.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0132
CLName	Rule
ScopeNote	U.S. Marine Corps scrapbook, USMC scrapbook, 1942-1946
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen. Coll.: Folder

Acc#	09.0137
CLName	Esparza
ScopeNote	The collection of Arnold Esparza, Merchant Marine, documents his time during World War II and the battle for Merchant Marine rights and recognition in the sixty years since. The collection includes a personal letter to Anne Marsh, newspaper articles on Merchant Marines and their legislative battle, and items related to Esparza's time in service. These include photo copies of his War Zone Medals, a ship's Port pass, a written account of his experiences as a Merchant Marine, pictures and certificates of discharge of the three ships he served aboard, certificate exempting him from the draft, honorable discharge papers, certificate from crossing the equator, and a picture of Esparza as captain of a tugboat after the war.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0138
CLName Quintero
ScopeNote The collection of Ana P. Quintero has a newspaper called the "Miami News Herald" for Sunday August 2, 1942 and speaks about the large censorship office that is located in Miami. It also includes a certificate of merit for her contribution in the censorship offices.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0139
CLName Fies
ScopeNote The collection of Charles Earl Fies, Radio operator and Ensign in the Merchant Marine, contains his veteran's questionnaire, nine B/W photos of the SS Willard R. Johnson in 1946, and a manuscript touching upon his years in the Merchant Marine on several different ships. The manuscript covers his graduation from indoctrination and Radio Training School in New York, seeing France on the SS John Lawrence going to Italy and the Philippines, stopping at Guam, changing to the SS Flagship Sinco, and finally the SS Jaonancy(sp?). Throughout he describes the cargo, the shipping runs and port locations, weather hazards, and the many problems in the old ships at sea. He also describes the treacherous of the locals, from starving French to helpful Japanese. There is also a post WWII shortwave radio.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box (Room 419)

Acc# 09.0140
CLName Lazur
ScopeNote The collection of U.S. Merchant Mariner Mike Lazur is about his voyages aboard 13 ships while working for the ESSO Oil Company delivering oil, aviation, Navy gasoline, and Army deck cargo to allied bases in England, Malta, Brazil, Columbia, Aruba, Venezuela, Paraguay, Ascension Island, the Marshall Islands, and India. On the thirteen different ships, he worked as an oiler, wiper, fireman water tender, and 1st, 2nd, and 3rd engineer. His memoir "My Life-Bayonne Boy details the voyages and jobs he did while aboard. The collection includes copies of pages from an unknown book that give an account of the bombing of the "SS ESSO Providence" and subsequent repairs at dry dock in the Staten Island yards of the Bethlehem Steel, shipbuilding division. The pages also give history of the "SS ESSO Providence" from 1921 to 1945 and details of the "SS ESSO Providence's" actions at Malta, along with pictures of the damage done by during his voyages, along with a poem he wrote in 2002, about love, the crew aboard his Tanker, seeing the world, and his 2002 poem about getting old.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0143
CLName	Knox Jr.
ScopeNote	This collection details the history of the USS Bowfin and Joseph M. Knox, Jr. a Chief Motor Machinist's Mate. It includes two newspaper articles, one citing Knox for meritorious service, and the other detailing submarine movements. It also contains a brief history of submarine warfare in the Pacific. It also contains a crew list during WWII as well as a patrol summary of the Bowfish, a history and a short book titled "Ship's data 5". The collection also holds three notes of commentation awarded to Knox.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0144
CIName	Heimowitz
ScopeNote	<p>The Lillian Heimowitz collection provides insight into the life of an enlisted man's wife, devoted to being near her husband prior to his overseas assignment. Consisting of a manuscript, a short biography and story, and articles, the collection provides a comprehensive look into the daily life of a woman committed to her husband and their love. The manuscript, dealing mainly with the life of Mrs. Heimowitz, offers a look at the social conditions during the war through her experiences. The housing shortage, the conditions of towns surrounded by bases, the activities of enlisted men and their behavior toward women, and this movement of women following their husbands are mentioned frequently throughout the manuscript. Entertainment in base towns is mentioned but is limited to movies and the radio. The Road to Singapore, starring Bing Crosby, Bob Hope, and Dorothy Lamour, was mentioned. When living in New Orleans, famous streets, such as Bourbon Street and Canal Street, were visited. Other entertainment consisted of visiting amusement parks or lakes. The financial conditions of enlisted men and their wives are mentioned, including the lack of medical care that the government provided for the wives and the Allowance Act which provided for an allotment check.</p> <p>Though dealing largely with the daily life of a woman who follows her husband as he is transferred from bases prior to being sent overseas, the Heimowitz collection offers insight into the conditions of the home front and the effects the war had on the enlisted men and their wives. Consisting of a manuscript, a short biography and story, and articles, the collection provides a comprehensive look of the social conditions of the towns and cities around military bases. The housing shortage, the conditions of towns surrounded by bases, the activities of enlisted men and their behavior toward women, and this movement of women following their husbands are mentioned frequently throughout the manuscript. Through Mrs. Heimowitz's daily experiences, the treatment of women by soldiers is shown. The financial conditions of enlisted men and their wives are mentioned, including the lack of medical care that the government provided for the wives and the Allowance Act which provided for an allotment check. Entertainment in base towns is mentioned but is limited to movies and the radio. The Road to Singapore, starring Bing Crosby, Bob Hope, and Dorothy Lamour, was mentioned. When living in New Orleans, famous streets, such as Bourbon Street and Canal Street, were visited. Other entertainment consisted of visiting amusement parks or lakes. Bases mentioned in the collection include: Camp Claiborne (Forest Hill), Fort Smith (Arkansas), and an unnamed base in New Orleans.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 Box

Acc# 09.0145
CLName Ranon
ScopeNote Angel Ranon worked in the shipyards in Y'bor City, Florida at the Tampa Marine Corporation as a mold lofts man during World War II. He was drafted, but received deferment because of his work for several years. He was called up to Fort Blanding, but rejected from military service because of a physical defect. Ranon emigrated to the United States from Spain at age eleven in 1931. At the shipyard, the company built tugboats of all sizes for the military. After V-J day, the company told all workers they were no longer needed, and Ranon went back to work for his father's contracting business. Collection consists of an oral history.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0146
CLName Calderoni
ScopeNote This is an interview done by Stacy Tanner of Patrick Calderoni detailing his life during and after World War II. It describes Army standards for admissions, civilian clothing and living during the war, the three military camps around Tampa. "Benjamin Field, Drew Field, and MacDill". Renting and housing conditions as well as life after the war like going to Tampa Business School and enlisting in the Air Force during the Korean War.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0147
CLName Todd
ScopeNote Neva Todd grew up in Plant City, FL and then moved to Antioch. When her husband got very sick, she had to start working to support her three children. The family moved to Tampa, and her and her husband and oldest son worked in the shipyards during the war. Mrs. Todd worked as a welder and her son got drafted into the Navy. She stopped working in the shipyards when the war was over and then worked for the State of Florida for about thirty years. Collection consists of an oral history about her childhood, the depression years, WWII and the years directly after the war ended.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0148
CIName	Head
ScopeNote	<p>Robert Ford Head first began his basic training for the military service during 1940 at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology at Cambridge. There he received a standard university education, trained in aviation and became a Corporal of the 560th Tech School Squadron. Later on, Mr. Head also received schooling at the University of New Hampshire at Durham. He dabbled in chemical engineering and entered the Army Specialized Linguistics Training Program, specializing in Russian. In 1944, he was placed in the 559th Army Air Force Unit, 71st Ferrying Squadron, which was a non-combat division that was a part of Air Transport Command. During this time, Mr. Head served in the European and North African theaters of the war as well as around the world. His Air Transport Command travels took him throughout Europe, especially to Gibraltar, Madrid, Paris, Stockholm, London, Berlin, Naples, Mt. Vesuvius, and Corsica. He also traveled cities in Africa, Casablanca, Morocco, Cairo, Oran, Algeria, Lydia, Persian Gulf, Belem, Brazil, and Georgetown, Guyana. Shortly after the end of the war in 1945, Mr. Head flew to West Palm Beach Florida, and returned to the United States. The letters cover 1940-1945, and 1980-1994. The photos are from 1937-1945.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) Full Box, Oversize Box 8; PH Coll: 2 Full Boxes & [1] 1/2 Box; Cab 4: Original Photos Box 1

Acc# 09.0151

CLName Gates

ScopeNote Sheldon Gates served as a radio operator in the Merchant Marine during and after World War II in the Pacific theater. His recreated diary (the original was destroyed) recounts his experiences on the SS Charles M Russell, a Liberty Ship, from June to October of 1945. Before the diary, Gates gives background information about the Merchant Marine, Liberty Ships, and the 1940s culture which he grew up in. Mentioned are the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, the U.S. Maritime Service, the U.S. Navy Armed Guard, and the administrative structure of the Merchant Marine with its hierarchy of job titles, such as master, chief mate, first engineer, carpenter, ordinary seaman, oiler, etc. During his childhood, Gates developed a keen interest in radio and related technologies and he lived through most of the war years in high school. During his service on the Charles Russell, Gates travels from San Francisco and Long Beach, CA to the Philippines, Okinawa, Tokyo Bay, Dutch Harbor, Alaska and back. During his trip the atomic bombs are dropped and the surrender of Japan takes place. His ship's cargo included food, beer, gasoline, crated ammunition, bombs, explosives, and Army vehicles on the deck.

The diary called "Sparkie's Lost Diary: A boy's adventure at the end of World War II" begins with Gates fresh out of high school joining the Merchant Marine as a radio operator. In June he traveled by train to San Francisco, obtained his seaman's papers and FCC license, and boards the SS Charles M Russell, initially having no idea how to use the radio equipment. He is quickly trained in the coding and decoding of messages, and listens in on the BAMS (Broadcasts to Allied Merchant Ships). In addition to his job duties in the radio shack, "Sparkie" (a common nickname for a radio operator, nicknames based on the crew member's job) writes about his experience serving on a Liberty Ship. Gates listened in on the international distress signals on 500KC; however the Russian signals from Vladivostok did not adhere to the same radio silence policy. Photography and keeping diaries or journals were forbidden during wartime, and Gates had to throw his diary overboard. However, he got away with taking many photographs and acquiring an impressive array of wartime souvenirs during his journey. Various gadgets of note on the ship include the Sperry gyrocompass, the Morner Safety Bag, chronometers, the ship's generator for the anti-magnetic degaussing cables (anti-magnetic mine), the loud Lyle Gun, and a Breeches Buoy which transported a doctor by cable to their ship. Also of note are mariner vs. official notions about shore leave; Gates was lucky to bend the rules and visit Okinawa and Tokyo without official permission. Both trips are of interest regarding occupied Okinawa and Yokohama/Tokyo). During their stay in the Philippines, the concern for contracting various ailments such as venereal disease and malaria, and other problems such as alcohol poisoning from the local area was high. Hardships on the Liberty Ship for Gates included seasickness, sleep deprivation, and worst of all boredom. To pass the time, Gates read many books provided by the Merchant Marine Library Association, participated in games and recreation partly provided by roommate and cargo security officer Pat Ed Collier, and also listened to various programs/voice actresses on AFRS stations (a.k.a. "The Mosquito Network") such as the infamous "Tokyo Rose", patriotic music, G.I. "Jive", and his favorite G.I. "Jill". Also central to his diary are mentions of his girlfriend back home, Betsy, whom Gates married in 1951.

After the diary, Gates explains what happened after World War II, with his continued service in the Merchant Marine in 1945 and what he had learned about his and others' experiences years after, and about the fate of Liberty Ships, the identity of "Tokyo Rose", his fellow radio operator friend Ken who served on other ships, and G.I. "Jill".

Copyright Status

Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume

Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0152
Cllname	Moore Sr.
ScopeNote	<p>Rasha M. Moore served in the U.S. Merchant Marine during World War II. As a Merchant Mariner, he served on four ships: the SS Alcibiades, the SS James R. Randal, the SS Napier, and the SS Carleton Ellis. Included are discharge certificates from these ships and details their ports of embarkation. One voyage he served on while on the SS Alcibiades, a Panamanian oil tanker, is in letters in his collection. This particular journey took a cargo of crude oil from Texas to New York. Rasha M. Moore was awarded the following citations for his service in the Merchant Marine: the Mediterranean/Middle East War Zone Bar, the Pacific War Zone Bar, the Atlantic War Zone Bar, the Merchant Marine Combat Bar, and the Victory Medal. Some of the articles are: a letter from the Veterans of Foreign Wars by George T. Kelley; "Up Periscope!" by Don Farrant; "A Critical Supply Line" by Peter Stanford; "We Deliver the Goods" by Dan Allsup; "Nazi Invasion" by Joan Miller; and "Men Going off to Merchant Marine." Also included is a song by Emeline K. Paige, "The Men of the Merchant Marine."</p> <p>Other documents in the collection include various ships' passes, most concerning the SS Alcibiades; pay ship receipts; records of active seamen; letters making a diary of his journey, and a note written about his training process in Florida. Other articles interspersed in the collection concern the ongoing legislative battle to give Merchant marines full Veteran's Benefits. Included are Moore's efforts to obtain veteran's status and VA healthcare. Pictures include photographs of ships, such as several showing ships that have been torpedoed, photographs of those who served with Moore, as well as several portraits of Moore himself. Moore also includes a few magazines from the current organizations which he has applied to, including the American Merchant Marine Veterans, The Veterans of Foreign Wars, and the American Legion.</p> <p>Moore also served in the U.S. Army later in World War II. He served in the 6th Infantry Division, 1st Infantry Regiment. His unit fought on Luzon, the Philippines, and served in the army of occupation in Japan after the war's end. Moore was also awarded the Pacific Theater Campaign Ribbon and the Bronze Star for his service in the U.S. Army. Articles concerning the U.S. Army in the Philippines include, "Who was the last American killed in action?" and "Luzon: Last Leg to Victory," by Richard K. Kolb. Contained within are his U.S. Army certificates of service and discharge. Also included in the collection is a U.S. Army certificate of the inspecting officer.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1/2 box

Acc# 09.0153
CLName LaMotte
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright.
Extent Volume Gen. Coll.: Folder

Acc# 09.0154
CLName Jimenez
ScopeNote Anthony H. Jimenez served in the 276th Infantry as a Technician Fifth Grade (Balloon Gus Handler) and served in the European theater. The collection includes discharge and payroll documents, letters to his mom (Blanch Jimenez) a Thanksgiving menu from 1943, a brochure from La Lorraine Forbach Moselle Luthringen, two issues of Our Army magazine (Nov. and Dec. 1941), two issues of Trailblazer magazine (July and Oct. 1944), and two sets of photos. The first set includes photos of himself and other soldiers. The second set are German photos, including one of Hitler. Finally, the collection included post cards from Paris and three field manuals- First Aid, Soldier's Handbook, and Map/Aerial Photograph Reading and a Nazi Flag with Swastika detached (in Overstock). There are three "Basic Field Manuals" (FM 21-11; FM 21-25 and FM 21-100).
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 Box

Acc# 09.0155
CLName Parrish
ScopeNote The collection of Richard V. Parrish contains a oral histort interview about his experiences in the Merchant Marine during WWII. This collection contains material from WWII and the Korea War. First is the Veteran Questionnaire of Richard Parrish, who served in the Merchant Marine from 1944-1946 as a deck hard in the Atlantic and Pacific. He served aboard the WM Barton and the Percy Foxworth. In 1951 he joined the Army Reserve and srved as an artilleryman until 1957. The collection contains a long knife he obtained in South America for a half pack of cigarettes. There are also photocopies of his Honorable Discharge ceritificate, a 1944 newspaper article about him at sea, and a WWII memorial in Pennsylvania with his name on it. Additionally there is a 1951 yearbook from the U.S. Army 560th Field Artillery Battalion at Camp Polk, California. It contains photos of the soldiers and their training as well as a unit history. Finally, the collection contains numerous photos from WWII and Korea. One photo of himself, two soldiers, and two women is in a cardboard frame from a club in L.A.. There are several photos of him in both sailor and soldier uniforms, a barber at work aboard a ship, a USO show overseas, camps and towns in Korea, and several leisure activities.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0156

CLName Weezenaar

ScopeNote This collection consists of a large scrapbook with photos of Army Nurse Corps in training in New York, traveling to Europe, England, Germany, and Holland in 1942 as well as Africa in 1942 and with the U.S. Army in Northern Africa. The scrapbook also contains currency from European nations, documents, and rank patches. There is also an autograph book with messages from people in the U.S. Army that 1st Lieutenant Wilhelmina C. Weezenaar served with. There are numerous letters from love interests, friends, and patients to her with which she served overseas. There are certifications and documents relating to her time in service, including newspaper articles about her. Finally, there are three issues of the "Stars and Stripes" newspaper in Algiers and two issues of the "Gibraltar Chronicle" newspaper, along with an issue of "Life" magazine, featuring a soldier who recovered under her care.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 Box; Oversize Photos Box 9

Acc# 09.0160

CLName Sullivan

ScopeNote Timothy Sullivan was in the Merchant Marine during World War II. He went to boot camp at Sheepshead Bay in Brooklyn, New York on August 2, 1944. His first voyage was on the U.S. Army hospital ship the Chateau Thierry and did a few runs picking up the wounded from England. Then he was assigned to the Peter Daniel, a liberty ship, before receiving his certificates for fireman-water tender and oiler. He was then on Hog Island ship, made in World War I at Hog Island in Philadelphia. Ships were called big hogs because they were large ships built to transport. In 1946, Mr. Sullivan was on the William Patterson, a Liberty ship. After World War II he received his engineers license.

His collections contains an oral interview, various maps, a Presidential letter, Certificate of Discharge, two shoulder boards from his uniform, a First Class Machinist Mate patch, a Nazi Germany patch from basic training gymnastic outfit and a Liberty ship calendar from 2008. Mr. Sullivan also served in the Vietnam War. He has included documents, photos and information from the ships he served on. In 1966/67 he had a negative experience with the Red Cross. The Red Cross came to the hospital he was recovering at and handed out candy bars and playing cards. They skipped the beds of all the non-military patients, including the wounded Merchant Mariners. The Salvation Army came later and gave to all the wounded.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll." 1/2 box

Acc#	09.0162
CLName	Toothman
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Rex Toothman, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Toothman served in the Navy aboard the minesweepers the YMS-430 and the YMS-199 (unit unknown) in the Pacific Theater (PTO).</p> <p>Toothman was born near the town of Barrackville, West Virginia. As a young man, Mr. Toothman attended Bowling Green Business University in Bowling Green, Kentucky. While attending in 1941, he heard about the attack on 7 December 1941 and joined the Navy's V-7 program. This allowed him to finish college and enter Navy Officers' Training.</p> <p>In 1943, Toothman began midshipman school out of Notre Dame at South Bend, IN, before going on to University of California, Berkeley for training as an engineering officer. In January 1944, he was sent to San Diego, CA, for his first duty aboard a Yacht Patrol Boat, which patrolled the harbor.</p> <p>In May 1944, he was reassigned to Tacoma, Washington, to await completion of and then begin service aboard the Yard Mine Sweeper #430. When construction was completed in October 1944, the YMS-430 was taken on its shakedown cruise and then sent to San Pedro, CA, to begin minesweeper training. In December 1944, the YMS-430 joined a convoy headed to the Pacific island of Guam. After Guam, he followed the invasion forces to Peleliu and Okinawa. Throughout these campaigns, his duty was to patrol for submarines and other Japanese craft.</p> <p>In December 1945, he received orders to transfer ships and assume command of the YMS-199 with the assignment of sweeping the China Sea, of mines in preparation of a possible invasion, of the Chinese mainland. Afterward, he was sent to the Japanese ports of Nagoya, Kyushu, and Sarebo to sweep the harbors of mines. In February 1946, orders were given to sail back to San Francisco. Two months later, he arrived in San Francisco, left the YMS-199, and departed to Washington to begin his separation process. He was officially separated from active duty on 10 July 1946 and entered the Naval Reserve. Upon resigning from the reserve, he held the final rank of lieutenant.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	09.0165
CLName	Birchwood
ScopeNote	<p>The Archie Birchwood collection consists of an oral history transcript and supporting documents. The oral history discusses Birchwood's experiences working for the U.S. Border Patrol and also the U.S. Merchant Marine between 1937 and 1946. Mr. Birchwood served with the Coast Guard as a Border Patrolman looking for illegal immigrants along the coast of Florida between Miami and Pensacola. He discusses two German citizens they detained who had developed detachable skis. In the Merchant Marine he served as a radio operator on a variety of ships, including the Amelia, Delphina, Dolomight, Hilton, Shickshinny, Argon, Le Chatelier, John Leckie, and the Georgia. The ships he served on ranged from banana boats in the Caribbean to supply ships in the North Atlantic. His service took him to many locations, including Aruba, Mexico, Cuba, Florida, New York, Texas, Boston, Baltimore, Scotland, and Liverpool, England. One story describes an encounter between his cargo ship and the battleship, USS Arkansas. Another details how Joseph Kennedy sidetracked his ship to manage the transport of Scotch whiskey. Another tells of a close call with German bombers while ashore in England. Yet another explains how a tugboat punctured a hole in the side of their ship, which was made out of concrete, and the resulting adventure to get it fixed. Ships Birchwood served on transported a variety of cargos, including bananas, gasoline, oil, whiskey, and war supplies for England. Documents in the collection include Birchwood's honorable discharge for the U.S. Merchant Marine, his seaman passport from 1945, a one-page hand-written ledger of the pay he received per ship in 1946, a telegraph of personal information sent home for safe keeping, correspondence between Birchwood and the Texaco Company regarding final payments to Birchwood, a check stub, one "How to Get Your Bearings" handbook for prospective merchant sailors, an officer's handbook for the U.S. Maritime Service, a "Bulletin of Information for Persons Registered 1940" booklet, a letter rejecting Birchwood's request to serve in the U.S. Maritime Service in May, 1945, and three radio operator license certificates.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume	Gen. Coll.: Folder

Acc#	09.0166
CLName	Kelly
ScopeNote	
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen. Coll.: Folder

Acc# 09.0167
CILname Oden Sr.
ScopeNote +
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen. Coll.: Folder

Acc# 09.0168
CILname Flanagan
ScopeNote This is an interview of Edward J. Flanagan, a private first class Electrician's Mate on board the Floating drydock USS ABSD-2. He served from August 1944 to January 1946. The time between August 1944 and November 1945 was spent on board the ship off the coast of Papua New Guinea, near the Admiralty Islands. No significant battles were seen, but he and his crew mates played a vital support role in the Pacific Theatre.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0169

CLName Baird Jr.

ScopeNote The Dae D. Baird, Jr. collection pertains to the service of Ensign Dae D. Baird, Jr. in the United States Merchant Marines from June 1943 until 1946, as a Purser. Consisting of copies of photographs, records of medals, and articles on the Merchant Marine and Mr. Baird's experiences during World War II, the collection provides insight into the experiences of a Merchant Mariner. In his brief account on the war, "Unusual and Rare World War II Experiences," Mr. Baird describes his experiences aboard the SS William Bradford as it carried ammunition and airplane engines to Russia via the Trans-Iranian Railroad. Having traveled across the Atlantic, the Mediterranean and down the coast of Africa to Capetown, the account details the dangers onboard Merchant ships, including the need for blackouts and the use of barrage balloons. Other interesting details discussed include Italian fleets using firewood as fuel, the emergence of the Black Plague in the city of Suez, sightings of whales and albatrosses, the conversion of ships into hospital ships, and initiations for crossing the Equator. The collection includes a photograph of three medals: the Atlantic War Zone, the Mediterranean-Middle East War Zone, and the World War II. Documentation for a medal from the Russian government shows the medal, a certificate, and a letter about the medal. The medal commemorates the fiftieth anniversary of the victory in the Great Patriot War and is for Mr. Baird's brave service. The accompanying certificate is signed by Boris Yeltsin, the Russian president at the time. Also included are copies of his Honorable Discharge certificate from the United States Coast Guard, dated August 6, 1945, and his World War II Honoree certificate. Copies of photographs show Mr. Baird in his uniform, during the war, and one at his ninetieth birthday.

There are two brief articles on the Merchant Marine written by Mr. Baird. The article, "World War II, Merchant Marine Review," discusses the high casualty rate and involvement in the invasions of North Africa, Sicily, Salerno, Anzio, Southern France, Normandy, Iwo Jima, and Guadalcanal. The Merchant Seamen continued to be under attack by Japanese forces following "Victory over Japan Day." The article includes quotes from General Douglas MacArthur and President Franklin Delano Roosevelt. The quotes exhibit the high esteem in which the two men held the Merchant Mariners for their service in "every theater of operation" while performing such a dangerous job for the Allies. The other article, "More Information about the Merchant Marine," is about the recognition deserved by Merchant Seamen and how it took forty years for the United States government to honor their war service and grant them Veteran Status. The article also discusses the Veteran's Memorial Service and their goal to inform people on the achievements of the Merchant Mariners as the number of those who served in World War II diminishes.

The following letters were written by Dae D. Baird, Jr. during his voyage from May to November of 1944 on the SS William Bradford, a Liberty Ship. Baird served as a Purser in the Merchant Marine. His duties, while focusing primarily on various paperwork including port entry procedures and the ship's payroll, also included the duties of the Pharmacist's Mate, treating minor troubles for the crew such as cuts, fevers, seasickness, and constipation. As Purser, he interacted with a large percentage of the somewhat diverse Merchant Marine and U.S. Navy Armed Guard crew and remarked on his opinions of the different

characters on board. The letters were written to his wife, Evelyn E. Baird, back home in Memphis, Tennessee. At the start of his voyage in May, Evelyn was pregnant with their son, and gave birth to him later during Dae Baird's voyage. For about a month Baird did not know any details of the birth, although he attempted to get information via a cablegram from the Red Cross.

The SS William Bradford sailed from Norfolk, Virginia in an initial convoy of 131 ships, including 97 freighters and tankers, 25 Landing Craft, and their escort of 3 Destroyers and 6 Destroyer Escorts. The ship's cargo consisted of ammunition and crated airplane engines to be unloaded at Bandar Shahpur in Iran. From there the cargo would be shipped to the U.S.S.R. via the Trans-Iranian railroad. Parts of the convoy the William Bradford sailed in left for various destinations, a large portion departing to Sicily and Italy, and other ships in a later convoy peeled off towards India.

From Norfolk, the convoy sailed across the Atlantic Ocean to the Mediterranean Sea, through the Straights of Gibraltar and across the North African Coast, passing locations such as Oran, Tunis, Algiers, Bizerte, Malta, Cyrenica, Derma, Tobruk, and Alexandria, before stopping at Port Said at the entrance of the Suez Canal. Stopping again briefly at Suez before entering the Red Sea, the crew were not allowed shore leave on account of the Black Plague. The SS William Bradford sailed out of convoy in the Red Sea and halted at the port of Aden, where they were given only limited shore leave and were not allowed to swim due to the danger of sharks. Here they rejoined a convoy in the Arabian Sea, continuing through the Gulf of Oman to Bandar Shahpur in the Persian Gulf.

The weather here was extremely hot, and apparently Bandar Shahpur was considered one of the hottest places in the world. Baird was compelled to sleep on deck instead of his quarters, which were poorly ventilated due to blackout restrictions. Their ship almost ran aground in shallow water while trying to find the entrance to the port. Their cargo, unloaded by natives under U.S. Army supervision, took almost three weeks to unload, and the only source of entertainment for Baird was in the U.S. Army garrison located there. Their cargo finally unloaded, the ship stopped briefly at Bahrein Island to refuel, and then left the Persian Gulf, entering the Indian Ocean. Rounding Africa, they passed by Madagascar and eventually stopped at Durban, South Africa, and again at Capetown, South Africa for 16 days to repair their refrigeration unit. Baird was able to go ashore and see the sights in both Durban and South Africa.

The SS William Bradford then crossed the South Atlantic, stopping at Buenos Aires, Argentina to pick up a cargo of shelled corn. The ship then traveled north, stopping at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil and Port of Spain, Trinidad. At Trinidad, Baird had to sign off and pay off an injured crew member, leaving him stranded to get back home by himself. From Trinidad, the ship traversed the Caribbean Sea out of convoy through the Windward Passage between Haiti and Cuba, traveled up the Eastern Coast starting at Florida, and finally returned to New York.

During his voyage, Baird frequently writes about the weather, which for most of the voyage was relatively fair, with the exception of the extreme heat in the Red Sea, Persian Gulf, and Indian Oceans, and summer monsoons encountered in those areas. After fair weather, Baird had to catch up since it was too difficult to use a typewriter with the ship rolling in bad weather. Other than his

Purser duties, Baird and other crew members did many things to pass the time. Baird began reading his first book, "Men of Albermarle", and other crew members frequently read books and magazines. The crew played games, and gambled with various games such as dice and card games like four-headed cribbage. They listened to the radio for programs from Allied Expeditionary Stations (AES) such as programs with singer Guy Lombardo, as well as news from the BBC and other broadcast sources. During their voyage the crew heard about the Fall of Rome, the D-Day Invasion of Normandy, the July assassination attempt on Hitler, and other historic events. In some ports, Baird and others were able to see movies, such as "Wild West", "Bomber's Moon", "True to Life", "Swing Fever", and "White Savage." Also of note is an initiation for crew members passing south of the Equator which Baird participated in, and a V-lock style haircut that was popular among the crew.

Although Baird wrote many letters to his wife, he was only able to mail three of them during his voyage. Few of the ports he stopped at had reliable mail service, and letters to and from his wife took a long time to be delivered. However, these letters survive as Baird's account of his voyage and his proof of his devotion to his wife during that time in 1944.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0170

CLName Brown

ScopeNote The Collection of Leonard "Ruben" Brown contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.

The collection of Leonard "Ruben" Brown contains a oral history transcript, photocopies of his service record and certificates, and photocopies of his graduating (training) yearbook group photo and also of him receiving his Purple Heart.

Leonard Brown joined the Navy on 26 September 1942, and he trained at the Naval Operating Bases at Norfolk and Little Creek, Virginia. He trained on LCIL ships (Landing Craft, Infantry) and became an (acting) Boatswain's Mate. He was (probably) within the 35th Group Convoy Command on LCIL-32, which served in North Africa and Italy, participating in amphibious assaults at Salerno and Anzio. He describes the invasion of Anzio in detail, including how he was wounded in action. He was ultimately discharged on February 2nd, 1945.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0171
CLName Gair
ScopeNote The collection of Gordon C. Gair has a letter detailing his train ride from Camp Perry, Florida to Ft. Logan, Colorado in the 23rd School Squadron. The letter is to his family and is written over the course of several days. It covers the regular feeding schedules of the Army, as well as the transportation conditions. Also included is a photo of Private First Class Gair as well as a corespondence from his son to the institute.
Copyright Status Chris A. Gair states on back of deed that he has donated copies and retains the righth to the original material.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0173
CLName Gordon
ScopeNote Born and raised in Lawrence, MA. At age 17, accepted as an aviation cadet in the U.S. Army Air Corps. Trained as a night fighter pilot, and was commissioned and sent to join the 414th Night Fighter Squadron in Pontadera, Italy. Piloted the P-61 Black Widow as a night fighter from Nov. 1944 until July 1945. "Delivery" of Black Widows to Chinese. Trained all over California and Arizona.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Coll: 2 discs

Acc# 09.0174
CLName Zuckerman
ScopeNote Interview with Mr. Zuckerman, a Poland born Jew, who survived four concentration camps during WWII and was saved by Oskar Schindler. Interview includes descriptions of his life before, during, and after the Holocaust as well as how his perceptions of race and religion changed over time.
Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder: Audio Coll: 1 mini cassette tape

Acc# 09.0175
CILname Leo
ScopeNote The collection of James "Jim" J. Leo is a collection of pictures from his time in an airplane flying over Italy and some photos of Rest and Relaxation time in Rome, Italy. It includes photos of the vacation and Mount Vesuvius. There is no indication of a unit, however it is stated that Leo was a "combat" photographer for the Army. It includes three pictures of Bombers. All photo's are described as "official" and list no names of those unidentified airmen throughout the collection.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 09.0180
CILname Ledbetter
ScopeNote US Army from 1942 to 1946. Served as staff sergeant for the 30th Infantry Division, 120th Regiment, 2nd Battalion and Company F. Ledbetter wrote a short memoir about his experiences in the army during WWII. He did basic training at Camp Blanding, Florida. He learned manuevers at Camp Forest, Tenn. Perpared for deployment at Camp Atterbury, Indiana and was at Camp Myles Standis, Massachusetts before embarking from New York Harbor on the USS. Argentine. His division participated in five major campaigns: Omaha Beach, Normandy, Northern France, Rhineland, and Alsace-Ardenne. He was part of the "Lost Battalion" and was later presented with the Presidential Unit Citation. During his time in the army he received the Good Conduct Medal, a Combat Infantry Badge, Two Purple Hearts, and Two Bronze Stars.
Copyright Status Donor died before deed could be secured.
Extent Volume

Acc#
CILname
ScopeNote
Copyright Status
Extent Volume

Acc# 10.0002
CILname Koch
ScopeNote George Kock served in the Merchant Marines from 1944 -1945. This collections contains copies of his Certificate of Discharge from S.S. Eloy Alfaro ship, Certificate of Service, Certificate of Graduation from the U.S. Maritime Service trianing station, Release from Active Duty, identification card, seaman wage account, Seamans Certification of Identification, Consent of Parents or Legal Guardian form and Notice of Separation from U.S. Naval Service form. Also is a short memoir about is experience in the Merchant Marines as well as the Navy.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen. Coll: Folder

Acc# 10.0003
CILname Moyer
ScopeNote Collection consists of three line prints by Joseph Hirsch, done in black and white. The prints are entitled "Safe", "Non-Combatant", and "So What". All three prints deal with combat medics.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Folder in Gen Coll. Oversize Box 8

Acc# 10.0005
CILname Worley
ScopeNote This collection contains a script from a banquet by William J. Lowery describing the history of the 1104th Signal Company. There are also 2 photos of Raymond P. Warley. The banquet script describes the journey these men had. It with their leave of Virginia on December 2, 1943 for North Africa. They stayed there unti they made it into Bombay, India on Feb. 13, 1944. Their first mission was in Kharagpur to establish and operate communications for command HQ of the 20th Air Force. They went to Hastings Mill, Calcutta. The heat made it the worst part of the tour. Then some men had to go to Chabua at the foot of the Himalayas, to test the 8 repair signal supplies. They had to stay in bamboo structures in North Burma which has the greatest average rainfall in the entire world, over 4000 inches. They were some of the last to know of the Japanese surrender and the end of the war. They then made their way to California to end their around the world.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume gen coll 1 folder

Acc#	10.0006
CLName	Carreau
ScopeNote	
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen. Coll.: Folder

Acc# 10.0009

CLName Rayment

ScopeNote This published article is about Will "Sparks" Rayment's time spent on a refrigeration ship named the "Grommet Reefer", after WWII. Mr. Rayment dropped out of high school in Feb of 1943 at age 16 and attended Oakland's Central Trade School. At age 17 he passed the test for a FCC 2nd Class Radio Telegraph License and became a Merchant Marine Radio Operator in the South Pacific. In Dec. 1945, at age 19, he went to the Radio Operator's Union Hall in San Francisco and signed on to the Grommet Reefer. The ship went to Hawaii first and Mr. Rayment made many mistakes in his Morse Code transmissions and expected to "receive the dreaded QLF, (send with your left foot for awhile) from the Shore Station." He also got cited by the Federal Communications (FCC) inspector for leaving off the "trimmings" on the top of his log sheet (ship name, call letters, date , etc.).

In Seattle the ship was loaded with a crate carrying a huge diesel engine power supply for the port of Amchitka in the Aleutian Islands. The ship stopped in Kodiak and Mr. Rayment and the Steward went ashore to a tavern with a pin-ball machine. They found a kitten and snuck it on board, but were forced to return the kitten after an incident with the Captain.

WX (weather) communications on the NPG Station indicated bad weather. They stopped in Adak, then tried for Amchitka despite bad weather warnings. The captain ordered MO readings from the Coast Guard Stations. He sent the stations the letters MO in code and stations sent back the degrees from the transmission to their station along with the station's location. Readings came in from separate stations and were charted, where the lines intersect was the location of their ship. The weather became worse and the ship headed instead toward Attu. At 9 pm the ship took a terrible roll and did not right itself. The ship hung at a 42 degree list, until a horrible crash was heard and the ship slowly righted itself. "The others stood motionless, eyes wide, mouths open. Nobody said much, just took a lot of deep breaths. Some serious Catholic crosses appeared, and whispered utterances of 'Thank you, thank you dear Lord.'" The big power supply had kept the ship from righting itself until it broke free of its crate and went over board. The ship would have completely rolled had it not gone overboard.

They sailed on to Attu using the Coast Guard on Scotch Cap for more MO's. In Attu, the captain came to Mr. Rayment at 5 am and demanded information on a coming tidal wave. It was April 1, 1946, so Mr. Rayment assumed it was an April fools joke. He went ashore, but was dragged back and the ship managed to take off before the wave hit. The five Coast Guard men at Scotch Cap lost their lives. The wave reached one hundred feet above sea level and 300 miles per hour. It dwarfed the Scotch Cap light station that housed the five Coast Guard men, and the entire structure was crushed and washed away. For more on Scotch Cap and the Coast Guard who lost their lives, the author suggests, Disaster At Scotch Cap.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	10.0010
CLName	Reed
ScopeNote	<p>Stuart Reed's collection consists of a short manuscript he wrote regarding his experiences in the Navy Armed Guard aboard the S.S. Crosby S. Noyes, a liberty ship which delivered supplies to the Soviet Union during the Murmansk Run in 1945. In 1944, Russia was in desperate need of supplies and materials to support the war effort on the Eastern Front. German U-boats and air forces were focused on disrupting these shipments of supplies. The liberty ship S.S. Crosby S. Noyes and its crew left New York in mid-December of 1944 along with 30 other ships carrying heavy equipment. They arrived at Loch Hue, Scotland, after which the Crosby S. Noyes and seven other ships left for the White Sea and Archangel. With temperatures around 30 F degrees, they rotated watch every 35-40 minutes, which meant little sleep for the crew. Upon arrival they had to navigate the ice-laden Dvina River to Molotovsk to unload part of their cargo, and later went further down the river. On February 8, 1945, they returned to Murmansk and joined a convoy back to England. Reed discusses encounters with U-boats, the dropping of depth charges, and how after a large explosion one of their escort ships disappeared on February 17. Storms also scattered the convoy ships twice. On February 23, the S.S. Henry Bacon sank with Norwegian refugees aboard after being hit by German torpedo bombers, most of whom were safely rescued. Upon reaching Glasgow, Scotland in early March, the ship received a citation from the British Admiralty for its success. They then set off for Rouen, France; Swansea, Wales; and then back to New York again.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	

Acc#	10.0011
CLName	Church
ScopeNote	Collection largely contains correspondence. Most is from Al and Duncan Church to their mother, Julia Church, in Dunnellon, Florida, but includes some between the brothers and some with their wives. Al was apparently stationed in Bermuda in 1941-1942 and in the states in 1944, while Duncan was in Alabama in 1942 and on the Pacific front in California in 1944. Official documentation includes a certificate of Al's appointment to the position of Lieutenant Commander in the Civil Engineer Corps (1950), documentation of Al's appointment to the Sixth District Advisory Council of Naval Affairs (1959), and an inventory supply list. Also includes a postcard, The Carthage Ruins: A Short History and Guide, playbill from United States Army production of "This is the Army" at Royal Opera House at Rome, letter from Frank L. Church requesting Gen. Vandergriff's signature for collection of Civil War signatures, handwritten copy of newspaper article, mock air raid advice sheet, photocopy of newspaper photo about phrase "backing the attack", and photocopy of article mentioning collection of Al Church and his military associates, as well as official photos of what appears to be demonstrative flight of an aircraft. Three maps also in collection: topographic map of northeastern Tunisia, illustrated panoramic map of Rome, and geographic map of Italy.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 10.0014

CLName Bockelman

ScopeNote Document 1: "Steady as She Goes"
Steady As She Goes is Melvin F. Bockelman's recollection of his service in the U.S. Merchant Marine during World War II. He introduces his experience on three ships in the Pacific Theater from 1944 to 1945 by including a brief summary with background information on the Merchant Marine, Liberty Ships, and the training process for merchant seamen. Bockelman received his seaman's papers after four weeks of training in seamanship, inspections, formations, and physical conditioning at the Maritime Training Center at Catalina Island, California.

Bockelman's first voyage began on the SS West Celeron, which he boarded in Aug. 1944 and sailed in September. The SS West Celeron contained a cargo of lumber, beans, and other canned goods to be unloaded at Honolulu, Hawaii. During the voyage, Bockelman recalls discomfort from black out conditions, lack of air conditioning, and seasickness. He also talks about radio frequencies, salt pills and quinine pills for medication, and the activities such as gambling to pass the time among the "old salts" and other characters aboard. He also mentions the sinking of the SS John Johnson.

On his second voyage on the SS David Belasco, a Liberty Ship, Bockelman recounts his ship's voyage to deliver lumber from Eureka, California and Everett, Washington to the island of Saipan in the Marianas. During the voyage, Bockelman participated in frequent drills for Fire and Battle Stations, Fire and Boat drills, and Gunnery practice. He includes useful information regarding convoy codes, zig zagging procedures, receiving mail, Army Stevedores, the Sperry Gyro Compass used in navigation, sighting craft such as submarines, personal effects of servicemen, and war souvenirs sold by marines on Saipan. Also included are articles concerning the struggle at Saipan, such as "Jap Hunt on Saipan" by Pfc. Justin Gray, which talks about securing the island and mopping up after the island was officially declared secure. "The Nature of the Enemy" article details the mass civilian suicides on the "Banzai cliffs" at Saipan. "Saipan Requiem", "Tears at Banzai Cliff", and "Dedicated to Those Who Rest Here in Peace" are poems/documents written by Japanese for the 45th anniversary of the capture of Saipan.

Bockelman's third trip was on the SS McKittrick Hills, a T-2 tanker with a cargo of 9 million gallons of aviation gasoline and 16 Army Air Force planes on deck. The tanker left from Long Beach, California, to stop or pass Hawaii, Pellilie in the Palau Islands, the Island of Mindora, unloaded its cargo at Manila Bay, Philippines, and then sailed back, passing Eniwetok Island, Passing through the Panama Canal Zone, and returned to Mobile, AL. Twice, the ship's turbine engines broke down, requiring the ship to be towed by a tender and drop out of convoy as a "lame duck". Also included are some of the ship's various drills, types of food eaten, mail call, shore leave, and recognition of allied/enemy aircraft at different distances. Bockelman's work varied from painting and scraping rust from the gasoline storage area, to picking up other merchant seamen from a brothel in Manila. He had an infection in his hand, which luckily was treated in time for him to rejoin his ship. Also mentioned are an incident where a U.S. fighter plane crashes by accident into an aircraft carrier, and the

sinking of a U.S. Cruiser by submarine I-58. Bockelman, still only 17, was discharged from the Merchant Marine on Aug. 15 almost immediately after his voyage and the war ended. Also included is an expert about T-2 tankers like the SS McKittrick Hills with their design and specifications.

Photograph scans are interspersed throughout the document to illustrate Bockelman's recollections.

Document 2: The Concordia Area Veterans

The Concordia Area Veterans includes many articles written by or about various veterans' experiences during the war to commemorate their service.

Document 3: Armed Guard Logbooks

This includes photo copies of the U.S. Naval Armed Guard Official Logbooks of the three voyages which Melvin Bockelman made with the Merchant Marine during World War II. In the beginning of each is a brief log about the ship's crew. On the SS West Celeron, Bockelman served as a messman. He served as a utilityman on the SS David Belasco. On the SS McKittrick Hills, Bockelman was listed as an Ordinary Seaman (O.S.).

For the SS West Celeron, the U.S. policy and legislation for official logbooks is included. Ports of destination included are Portland, Oregon, St. Helens, Washington, Aberdeen, Washington, Honolulu, Hawaii, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, and Hoquiam, Washington. The logbook includes the list of crew, their character, reports signed by the ship's Master, Thomas G. Mack, and witnessed by the Purser. An example of infractions listed the Bosun, who disobeyed orders, then failed to join the vessel at the next sailing time. Freight for the vessel is listed as beans, canned goods, and lumber. The vessel sailed independently at 9 knots. The Armed Guard Unit's log, kept by Ensign Gale K. Siegel, follows. They frequently break down, clean and oil, reassemble, and test the ship's armaments, which included two 4", 50 Cal. Guns, several 20 MM Anti-Aircraft guns, and the crew is equipped with small arms, gas masks, foul weather supplies, medical supplies, etc. The ship sailed under "Condition 3." The log concludes with no contact with the enemy, and lists three complaints. The ship was not fully arranged for proper blackout. The crew mess situation (Bockelman served as a messman) was cramped, and there was confusion as to a regulation for Armed Guard Officers to self-censor their mail, which was later cleared up.

The Log Book for the SS David Belasco does not include the preliminary logbook procedures and as detailed a Merchant Marine log. There is a "slop" account with some receipts of the crew's payment. Melvin Bockelman's signature is included. Some men in the crew fail to make the sailing time. At Everett, WA, a lot of men left the ship to be assigned to other duties. Dale Eugene Summers is the commander and in charge of the log book. The ship was armed with two 3" 50 Cal. Guns and several 20 MM guns. The cargo was lumber for the Philippines. One of the difficulties included leaks and flooding, preventing the crew to man the forward gun for a time. The Naval Armed Guard unit busied itself with drills, wash and paint details, and enjoyed participating in liberty parties for shore leave, and played ball games against the Merchant Crew. The ship stopped at Saipan and Tinian, during which there was an air raid alert but no danger. After they arrive, their convoy disbands and the ship returns to San Pedro, California after passing Hawaii.

The Log Book for the SS McKittrick Hills does include the official logbook policy. Ports of destination were Los Angeles, California, Kossol Roads, San Jose, Mindoru, Manila, P.I., Tacloban, P.I. (Leyte). The voyage lasted from April 13, 1945 to Aug. 15, 1945. An example of crew infraction was a crew member (the name of the offender has been removed) charged with refusing duty; he was fined. During the voyage there were people with all sorts of ailments, such as appendicitis, pain and infection, bruises, sore tonsils, etc. The engine trouble during the voyage is briefly mentioned, delaying the ship 10 days and forcing them out of their convoy of 55 ships. The Armed Guard Unit was commanded by Lamar G. Price. Duties included checking crew and equipment, inspections of general quarters, and especially checking the temperatures of the ammunition. Gunnery practice involved pointing, training, sight setting, dummy loading, actual target practice, and recording spent ammunition. During their voyage, another ship challenged them and there was the question of which ship had the right of way. After unloading their cargo at Manila and Tacloban in the Philippines, the SS McKittrick Hills departed, stopping briefly at Eniwetok, passing through the Panama Canal Zone (where again they had engine trouble), and arriving finally at Mobile, Alabama.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 10.0018

CLName Brockett

ScopeNote This collection focuses on the US Home Front, and illustrates aspects of the daily life for Brockett and her children in Riverside, California. Although the creator of the collection is Margaret Brockett, a good portion of this collection relates to her twin sons, Ronald and Donald. In it you will find their drawings, photos, and school markings created during the war. There is a small group of copied photographs of the family including Margaret Brockett, her husband Ralph Brockett, and their sons, Ronald and Donald taken before and after the war. Includes 3 records (45s) on which families, friends, and others were able to record messages to servicemen. The collection also includes the following pamphlets from the home front; "Before Pearl Harbor" (1942); "A Guide to Wartime Cooking" (1943); "Victory Backyard Gardens: Simple Rules for Growing Your Own Vegetables" (1942); and "Atlas of the World at War" (1942). The collection also has a large article from the "American Weekly" by Captain Mitsuo Fuchida entitled "I Lead the Attack on Pearl Harbor", which was published in the postwar, in 1952.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 Box, 1 Oversized Folder in Oversize Box 6

Acc#	10.0023
CLName	Baguio-Bilibid POW's
ScopeNote	<p>The Collection of the Baguio-Bilibid POWs consists of documents mostly compiled after the war by these civilians who had been held as POWs of the Japanese. Includes a booklet given out at Feb. 2007 reunion in St. Augustine, Florida to each registered attendee for the 62nd Anniversary of release from Japanese occupation. Internees wrote the articles, Daphne Byrd, an English POW drew the pictures; names of all internee's of Baguio-Bilibid camp in the Philippines. Baguio was north of Manila, Bilibid (same people moved from Baguio).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">-Newspaper articles about internees (POWs)-Photographs-maps including one in color of the layout of Camp Holmes with all the buildings identified.-drawings-copies of letters: Gen. Douglas McArthur-Reunion Lists-Reunion programs-writing form commandant tomibe (Not a soldier except in war; A Teacher & Good Man to the Prisoners)-Sections of Books by POWs-follow ups on POWs (Trying to keep with them after war)-an interview with Herb Swick (Lt. Col.) who escaped from camp to serve well with Guerillas of P.I.-story of "the radio" (Hidden From Japanese)-page from Daily News in Concentration Camp 9/28/44-samples student test (high School Physics in Prison)
Copyright Status	Copyright not applicable; most items published and/or widely distributed
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1/2 box

Acc#	10.0024
CLName	
ScopeNote	<p>Bobby Walsh (USMC, 1967-1970?) served as radioman and infantryman in Vietnam. During his ten and one half months in country, Walsh was wounded three times and had his radio damaged by gunfire twice. He was assigned to the 1st Marine Division. Walsh saw his first combat during the Tet Offensive. Walsh discusses the difficulties finding employment that he experienced following his discharge. He cites that the public and employers alike viewed him as a baby-killer because of his service in Vietnam.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	10.0025
CLName	Roberts
ScopeNote	<p>Martha Roberts talks about life in Tallahassee, Florida during the Depression and World War II. She attended Leon High School, graduating in 1929. She went to work for the State Department of Health in 1930. Her family owned a dairy farm and attended Pisgah Church. Because of high property taxes, her family moved closer to town, near where Dale Mabry Field was later built. She describes the entertainment in town and the effect of rationing during World War II. Home Front.</p> <p>Martha Roberts was born in 1910, in the outskirts of Tallahassee, Florida. In her oral history interview, she describes growing up in Tallahassee and FSU, Leon High, Bradfordville schools. She worked for the County Health Department for twelve years. She talks about life in Tallahassee during the Depression and during WWII. She is also interviewed about life in post WWII Tallahassee as the city developed and expanded.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 10.0028

CLName Durham

ScopeNote He served in England, France, and Germany as a rifleman. POW 1/21/1945 to 4/16/1945 in Orscholz, Germany. Record in his own words titled "View from the bottom, a teenage infantryman in WWII" with photos. Army service: Inducted at Fort McArthur, LA. Discharged at Persidio, San Fransisco, CA. Received combat infantry badge, bronze star. Helpful list for the "motivated inductee" to know. Also expected to be "clean, sober & prepared to be physically inspected as conducted. War bond sales encouraged/ army wanted 100% participation. In the latrine, one was labeled "VD" for those who had venereal disease. Nobody else touched it. Describes reception center activities. He learned not to volunteer! ASTP- test that helps get coverage level credits after basic. Bound for Ft. Benning, GA - for basic training, A combination of physical conditioning, films, lectures. Demonstrations and practice. He describes in thoroughly. "Successfully completing basic takes away your self doubt. You are gratified to have made it through the ordeal." Plans for ASTP (college) didn't materialize because men needed for combat replacements at camp McCain and the front. Joined the 94th division, 301st infantry regiment. Second squad of second platoon. Training in forests and trenches through woods. Accepted as "Prisoner chaser". "Infantrymen don't like people who ride to work." Glad he wasn'tthere during attack on June 6th 1944. Get APO address and censorship of mail begins. "We all know our stay at camp Shanks, NY is temporary." Sailed out of New York on Queen Elizabeth. Tried Calisthenics on deck but had to stop because it became a problem for functioning of ship. Mail call at sea. What an army px permits you to buy. To France after visiting London. Germans attacked at Caudan. Lorient, submarine base in Brittany. Slept under tank. French resistance learned in their visits. B company attacks Germans at Orscholz, Germany. Made camouflage clothes for themselves to wear from sheets. (to blend in with snow.) Jan 19th 1945 set out for battle against Germans. Surrendered 1/21/1945 after brief skirmish now a POW. Describes what happens at hands of Germans. Prisoner ID card # M. Stammlager XIIA #099582. Orscholz, star river, ottweiler, landstuhl. Crossed Rhine river, Stalag XIIA at Limburg 1/27/1945. Major plagues, diarrhea and body lice. Train to Follingbostel to Stalag XIB. Sometimes food from red cross packages. Ate mostly black bread (loaf divided in 7ths) (20% saw dust). Work details. His buddy, Bangs, died in camp infirmary. Postcard letter home to parents, dated 3/5/1945 which they received after he was liberated. President Rossevelt dies April 1945, Camp liberated by British troops April 16th, 1945. To England and hospital. He suffered from malnutrition, Bronchitis, Anemia, Intestinal amoeba, and heart murmur, weighed 115 lbs. Then hepatitis. Landed Friday, May 11, New York on hospital plane, the day before his 20th birthday. Copies of telegrams while parents tried to find out what happened to him in Germany. Worked at Persidio, San Fransisco after health restored. Discharged 11/20/1945. Addenda of capture/ discharge papers.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	10.0031
CLName	Hall
ScopeNote	Kenneth R. Hall was a Lt. Commander in the Navy and graduated from the US Naval Academy in Annapolis, Maryland in 1921. He was decommissioned in 1941. This collection contains 14 photos, an entrance exam letter to Annapolis, an invitation to Lam House in Berkley Square in 1922, a guest card for Kenneth Hall from Governor Benjamin Candhish, a letter from Kenneth Hall to . The collection contains a letter by Kenneth Hall written to Holk which was written on board the USS Chaumont. The collection also contains a phamphlet to the graduating class of 1921 from the US Naval Academy, it also contains a dinner card for the class of graduating class of 1921. There is also a Christmas card with the US Rampto and the USS Henderson's traveling itenarary for 1935. The collection aslo contains a farewell dinner menu for the USS Chaumont 1937. There is also a Christmas card from Captain Geroge Welger. There is also a passenger list and a menu from the USS Henderson.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	10.0033
CLName	Jimenez
ScopeNote	This is an honor thesis, "German Engagement in Finland during World War II, 1942-1944: The End of the Waffenbruderschaft" based on research done here in the Institute and elsewhere. LIMITED RESTRICTIONS--donor/author hopes to publish.
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; donor/author intends to publish
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 Box

Acc#	10.0036
CLName	Patton
ScopeNote	The collection of Martin "Marty" F. Patton includes a manuscript of Corporal Martin Patton's WWII experiences in the Army's 11th Engineer Battalion. Originally drafted to a non-combat unit in 1942 (due to one blind eye), he was sent to Camp Grant. After serving as a dental assistant, he was transferred to a combat-unit at Ft. Pierce, Florida when an examining doctor mistakenly recorded Patton's blind eye as perfect. Not wanting to return to Limited Service, he happily kept quiet. After a transfer to Boston, Patton was sent overseas to Scotland. From there they moved to England, then to France. While repairing bridges in France, Patton noticed Germans advancing, shot two, and alerted his unit. He saw combat several times in Europe, and earned praise of his commanding officers for his bravery. No one knew Martin "Guts" Patton had a blind eye. After the war ended, Patton helped guard POW's in Germany, and returned home in 1946.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	10.0039
CLName	Price
ScopeNote	<p>1st Sgt. 4th signal detachment ship type A(USS Ancon) 1943-1945 in U.S. Army Signal Corp. Attending Amherst in 1942-joined V7 program and had problem with Albumen studying cryptography and cryptanalysis ("a study of the logical and philisophical principles involved in this construction and analysis of ciphers and codes. Military usage emphasized")</p> <p>1-23-43 to 5-19-43 Induction and boarding to USS Anacon. Assigned to 2nd Sigant Corps Batallion, Washington, D.C. (Warrenton) Schedule for day in detail/assigned to USS Anacon which was a Navy ship but in January 1942 was taken over by the U.S. Army transportation services and in 1943 converted into combined HR and Communication comand ship, the first of the Navy's amphibious flagships. 5-20-43 to 12-28-43 the USS Anacon, Mediterranean, invasions of Sicily and Italy. Much of life on the ship in his job are censored and so quite a bit in secret. Meals on board served in 7 different "Navy Caste" System-explanation of how Army and Navy cooperated and restricted doing the coding and decoding. There were 43 decoders on the Ancon. Mentions Hitler, Mussolini, Kesslering, Eisenhower, Alex Ander and Montgomery/ Battle of Sicily 7-5-43/ Armada of ships and planes in fighter patrol formation/ bombardment and german airplane raid/Port of Algiers/Part of invasion of Salerno with Lt Gen. Clark in command and Vice Admiral Henry K. Hewitt, director of Naval operations aboard the USS Anacon/landed in Italy with U.S. 5th Army and big battle/ship under German warfare attack of 40 planes. Given job of acting first Sgt for the Signal Corps detachment with entails being a go between officers and men as well as Navy Vs. Army and many petty jobs as well. Arrived in Devonshire, England at Plymouth. England and invasion of Normandy Dec.5, 1943-Oct11,1944.</p> <p>Visiting London/sight seeing/strict sensoring of mail continues.</p> <p>Promoting into officer ranks became harder to receive in late 1943 because so many men had been submissioned, the armed forces didn't need any more, many OCS facilities closed. He had tea with a relative in London. Met other family friends. English are friendly and entertain U.S. forces- Blitz, Red Cross-raids and all clears-raid stations(whole families) and tubes(subways), House of Commons, Westminister-Churchill-Christopher Wren-Fleet Street, St.Paul's Cathedral, London Bridge, Tower, Guildhall, Cheapstreet, Hay Market Theater, Lawcourts in Old Bailer(Saw a trial). Visited Lady MountBahan(at her invitation)/english small fishing vessels impossible to transfer from Army to Navy for any reason-he tried.</p> <p>6/6/44 Ancon(his ship) in Armada at Normandy(5 british and U.S. assault forces). Good descrciption of assault and dodging a mine by 40 feet. German plane (Ju 88) shot down after passing low over ship trying to envade radar. Ancon was off Omaha Beach, had aboard U.S. 29th Inf.Div., 5th Corp with Commander Major Gen. Gerow. Gen. Eisenhower, Supreme Commander allied Expeditionary Force-King George II of England visited the USS Ancon as did Gen. Montgomery. Promoted to 1st Sgt.(CPO).</p> <p>The Pacific: Okinawa 12/26/44 Ancon left Charleston, SC-to Panama Canal (Dec. 31)-San Diego, CA 1-9-45-Hawaii Islands-Eniwetok,Saipan,Okinawa(Kamakazi attacks) Kamakazi="Devine Wind" in English.</p> <p>Germany has surrendered (May 45)</p>

Death of President F.D. Roosevelt 4/25/45
Mussolini captured and executed 4/28/45
Iwo Jima conquered 3/26/45

Point System-85 needed for discharge
Birth of United Nations(May Early '45)
East Indies:
8/6/45 Atomic Bomb dropped on Hiroshima
8/8/44 Bombed Nagasaki
8/14/45 Japan Surrendered

Aug.16,1945 Home in San Fransisco
Discharged 9/27/45 after hospital stay in Camp Edwards, Buzzards Bay
Graduated from Yale Law School in Fall of 1947.

Copyright Status NO Copyright; donor did not grant; he may have given copies to other repositories

Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 Box

Acc# 10.0040

CLName Henning

ScopeNote

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published

Extent Volume Gen. Coll.: Folder

Acc#	10.0042
CILname	Olsen
ScopeNote	<p>Master Sergeant Robert E. Olsen was a part of the 364th Army Air Service Group attached to the 318th Fighter Group. They established an air base on Ie Shima, the furthestmost American Air Base in the American advance towards the Japanese home islands. The famous war correspondent, Ernie Pyle, was killed in some of the fighting on this island, and photos of his memorial service are included. So are photos taken during bombing missions over Iwo Jima and Okinawa. Of additional interest are photos and articles detailing a stop by members of the Japanese High Command upon the airfield at Ie Shima. They were on their way to Manila to formalize the details of the surrender that took place aboard the U.S.S. Missouri weeks later.</p> <p>The Collection of Robert E. Olsen has photocopies (from a scrapbook) of 4 photo albums, which contained personal photos of Robert E. Olsen (with friends and family in the war and at home in Alabama), life in the airfields of training camps in the U.S. (including Cochran Field, CO; Silver Lake, FL) and at Saipan and Ie Shima in 1944 and 1945. It also has photocopies of photos of bombing missions (some were official photos, and others were personally taken) of raids on Saipan, Rota, Tinian, the Marshalls, Carolinas, and Okinawa. There are also photos of many American combat planes (including P-51 Mustangs, F4F Wildcats, P-28 Lightnings, B-24 Liberators, and B-29 Stratofortresses), plane crashes, dead Japanese soldiers, and U.S.O. shows (with Kay Kayser, Ishkabible, and Carole Landis). There are also photocopies of the Japanese surrender at Ie Shima on 19 August 1945, where the Japanese High Command began surrender negotiations under the command of Lt. General Kawabe Takashiro and Rear Admiral Orato Yamato. They met (also pictured) with Major General Charles A. Willoughby.</p> <p>The file also contains a translated diary from a Japanese soldier (Tokunaga, from Udo Butai, 2nd Infantry Unit, 44th Independent Mixed Brigade) who died of his injuries while under American medical care on Ie Shima. It also includes letters from Robert Olsen to the Japanese Embassy, trying to return the translated (to English) diary to its rightful owner, and the Japanese Embassy's letters back to him, thanking him for returning it to them. There are postcards and letters from the Japanese soldier's grandchildren (Mari Tokunaga), who also thank Robert Olsen (in English) for returning the diary to them.</p> <p>The file also has Japanese currency and invasion money for the Philippines and the Dutch East Indies, as well as American currency for the Philippines (which says "Victory" on the back side) and American military scrip for the Occupation of Japan.</p> <p>The file also has military documents (personnel records and letters, certificates, military IDs, etc.), postcards (including two Japanese postcards), menus, some pamphlets, military journals, and personal artwork of Robert Olsen did himself. There are also photocopies of photos from the Japanese soldier's (Tokunaga) personal effects from Japan and life in the military.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	

Acc# 10.0046

CLName Moynahan

ScopeNote

The collection of John H. Moynahan mainly dates from his time as a lieutenant in the U.S. Navy Reserves on the USS Ammen DD527 in the Pacific. One photo notebook contains bound photos, a crew officer list and news clippings on the Ammen's return. One diary, "Memories: A Ship and a War;1944-1945" by Moynahan, " written in Nagasaki Harbor, Japan after the surrender. It is based on recollections and misc. notes- 'diaries' were forbidden during the war." Diary also contains one photo of Moynahan. One folder of photos, one folder with bound history of the USS Ammen notebook, containing letters, photos, and stories of the surviving Ammen veterans, compiled in 1990 by Moynahan and Phil Heidt. One Folder of post war news articles about the Ammen, including a paper on radiation exposure. Moynahan enclosed his own typewritten summary of the collection.

John H. Moynahan's manuscript, "Memoirs...A Ship and A War", chronicles his experience of World War II aboard the destroyer USS Ammen. After spending New Years Eve in Oahu in 1944, Moynahan spends January and part of February being shipped from one part to another until finally boarding the USS Ammen on February 10, 1944 in Sydney, Australia. Aboard the USS Ammen, Moynahan is made officer of Supply, Stores, Commissary, Photography, and Pay. In March, his ship steams to the Admiralty Islands to support and armored landing and shelling of Hawei Island. After resting in Milne Bay, the USS Ammen is sent to New Guinea to support attacks on various Japanese strongholds. After New Guinea is declared secure in Octoberm Moynahan's ship is sent to participate in the Battle of Leyte Gulf. Shortly after the battle, the USS Ammen becomes one of the first Kamikaze victims of the war and is sent to San Fransisco for repairs. During this time, Moynahan spends Christmas 1944 with his family and takes a trip to Miami for New Years, 1944. Afterwords, Moynahan travels back to San Fransisco and sails with the USS Ammen to take part in the battle for Okinawa. Though forced to stand by and guard the Allied flagship during the initial invasion, the USS Ammen is later put on duty as a radar pocket ship in the months during the battle for Okinawa. After the Japanese surrender in August 1945, Moynahan's ship was moved to Nagasaki, shortly after the Atomic Bomb was dropped. In Nagasaki, Moynahan learns about the situation and attitudes of newly freed Allied POW's in Japan and learns about the destruction caused by the Atomic Bomb. After Nagasaki, the USS Ammen moves to various parts in Japan. During this time, Moynahan gains enough points to be sent home, marking the end of his manuscript. In his post script, Moynahan talks about his life after the war, along with a post-war history of the USS Ammen.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 Box

Acc#	10.0047
CLName	Mattson
ScopeNote	The widely distributed "General of the Army, Douglas MacArthur, 1880-1964" was prepared by the U.S. Naval Air Station. It showcases the casket of General MacArthur draped in an American Flag. Also shown are the parading ranks of soldiers both leading and following the casket as it is shown to the city of Washington, D.C. The White House and a cannon firing service are also shown in the album.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) Folder

Acc# 10.0050

CLName Bowman

ScopeNote Hazel Lois Bowman was born in Plant City, FL and grew up in Brewster, FL. Her parents worked in the local phosphate mines. She attended Florida State College for Women from 1933-1937 and then went to graduate school at University of Florida, but did not finish. She worked as a school teacher in Florida and for the state department. After Pearl Harbor, she moved up to Washington D.C. to work for the Signal Corps and did office work. About a year later, she joined the American Red Cross (ARC). She received training in Virginia and California before being shipped over to India December 1943. She spent two years overseas, mostly in India but also spent a few months in Burma. She came back to the USA in December 1945. After the war, she went back to UF and finished her masters in 1948 and also worked some in the phosphate mines near Tampa.

Bowman's collection is of six full boxes with which four boxes are letters written to and from Hazel to her parents, family, neighbors and friends. The collection also contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Richet Program for Oral History. Bowman recalls her experiences at FSCW in the mid-1930s, as well as in the Signal Corps and the Red Cross during World War II. Bowman spent nearly two years in India and Burma in the latter stages of the war. Also included are official and government correspondence and interoffice correspondence from 1942-1945, procurement notebooks and ledgers of vouchers dating from 1943-1944. Newsletters, Bulletins and Circulars from the ARC and FSCW dated 1943-1944. Booklets include subjects such as guidebooks over India and Burma, ARC publications on services provided, first aid, Soviet Russia and communism, the Indian and Burma people. There are war maps and an official military roadway and rail maps of Assam. There is Ephemera dated from 1937-1950, a photo collection and a scrapbooks. Collection also has book written by Hazel over the people of India. Also, there are dairies from 1942-1943 with the ARC before she went overseas as well as notes made on books, ect from 1944-1947, newspaper articles during and post war, publications from post war, "Illustrated London News: Royal Wedding Number" dated November 29, 1947, "The Onlooker: Independence First Anniversary Number" dated 1948 covering the one year anniversary of India's independence from Great Britain and "The Geographical Magazine" from October 1946. She also has patches, military insignia, coins and other artifacts.

Box 1:

Oral History Interview

Letters: Hazel Bowman to her parents (April 1941 - August 1945)

Letters: Hazel Bowman to R.T. "Bob" Bowman (Brother)

Letters: Hazel Bowman to Eunice "Noisy" Sloat (Bowman Sister)

Letters: Hazel Bowman to William "Bill" or "B" Mcguire

Letters: Hazel Bowman to "Dick" Richard May

Letters: Hazel Bowman to Friends, Neighbors

Box 2:

Oversized card in oversized box

Letters: Mom to Hazel Bowman (November 1938 - November 1945)

Letters: Dad to Hazel Bowman (1939)

Letters: Parents to Hazel, no date

Box 3:

Letters: To Mrs. Bowman who forwarded to Hazel

Letters: From R.T. "Bob" Bowman (Brother) to Hazel

Letters: From Eunice "Noisy" (Bowman) Sloat to Hazel (October 1942 - September 1945)

Letters: "Bob" Bowman to Parents

Letters: Eunice "Noisy" Sloat (Bowman) to Parents

Letters: From Vivian Ahlsweh to Hazel

Letters: John E. Alden (Friend who works at Houghton Library, Harvard)

Letters: Anna E. Allen to "Aunt Hazel"

Letters: Mary Jane Arnold (Co-worker at ARC warehouse, Calcutta) to Hazel

Letters: Ruth R. Atkiss (Friend in Washington D.C., Friend with Eunice) to Hazel

Letters: John Austin (Lt. in Royal Engineers) to Hazel

Letters: "Ida" Mrs. Ben Bauer (FSCW Friend) to Hazel

Letters: Margaret H. Black (Senior Hostess, ARC Savice Club #3, Camp Pickett, VA) to Hazel

Letters: Rainer Black (Friend/ neighbor. Brewster, Florida) to Hazel

Letters: Miriam Blaisdell (pasdt co-worker) to Hazel

Letters: Lt. Colon John Balton (British, friend in Calcutta, dated Mary Jane Arnold) to Hazel

Letters: Reggie Byrne (British, with 23rd Indian Div., India) to Hazel

Letters: Edith Cameron (Friend, in Florida) to Hazel

Letters: J.J. "Peto" Campas (neighbor/ relative) to Hazel

Letters: J.P. Choksey (worker with ARC, Hazel, Mary Jane Arnold) to Hazel

Letters: Leland Cooper (Sgt. With M.P. in Local theater) to Hazel

Letters: James W. Crew, Jr. "Winfield" (mutual friend, Mary Jane Arnold - future wife)

Letters: Mr. and Mrs. "Neller" Hawthorne Daniel (he is an author/ lecturer whom Hazel met in India) to Hazel

Letters: Alan David (Cadet at US Pre-Cadet College, India) to Hazel

Letters: Esther Davis (FSCW friend) to Hazel

Letters: "Dixie" R.A. Dean (Lt. in British Army, mutual friend "Jeff", "Jeffery") to Hazel

Letters: "Bradford" Mrs. Feliz DeCola , Elizabeth B. (mutual friend, "Staffee" Degtoff) to Hazel

Letters: Mary "Steffee" Degtoff (mutual friend, FSCW, "Bradford DeCola) to Hazel

Letters: Ruth Durranee (neighbor/ friend from Brewster, FL, mutual friend Irene Northrup) to Hazel

Letters: Frances Elmore (friend in ARC, from training) to Hazel

Letters: H. Ray Emrlich (Lt. U.S.N.R., friend from Brewster, FL, mutual friend Maguire) to Hazel

Letters: John Foster, J.F. (with Royal Air Force India) to Hazel

Letters: Bill Fountaine (editor of "Snatupper", free news letter to Buddin in Armed Forces from Columbus, OH.) to Hazel (1944-1946)

Letters: Mrs. K.C. "Jeanne" (Rittenhouse) Garrison (family friend) to Hazel

Letters: Louise Gehan (FSCW friend, in alumni office 1944, mutual friend, Ruth Davis and "Shoey" Sjostram) to Hazel

Letters: H.J. "Harry" Glatfelter (cousin) to Hazel

Lettters: Aunt Lizzie and Uncle Pen Glatfelter to Hazel

Box 4

Letters: Virginia "Allen" Freenleaf, Mrs. William (mutual friend Annie Jennings, Eunice) to Hazel

Letters: "Mildred" Mrs. R.Howard Grizzard (friend from Brewster) to Hazel

Letters: Louis M. Groh (ARC also see Millicent "Millie Wells) to Hazel

Letters: H.D. "Harold Gunn (family friend) to Hazel

Letters: The Gunz's (mutual friends, Irene Northup & Ruth Dorrance) to Hazel

Letters: Mrs. E.N. "Edith" Hanselman (family friend) to Hazel

Letters: L.D. "Pat" Hanley (Sgt. w/army, "theater mail") to Hazel

Letters: "Marian" Mrs. Harry H. Hay (friend from FSCW) to Hazel

Letters: Mrs. Charles Hooker family friend (Brewster, FL) to Hazel

Letters: A.T. Howe "Taffy" (Cpl. With Army, in local theatre) to Hazel

Letters: Harold Humphries (family friend) to Hazel

Letters: "Johnny" Izzett (Ind. From John Foster)(he's from Scotland, British w/ India Air Force) to Hazel

Letters: Capt. A.E. "Jeff" Jeffery (British? Friend in CBI, mutual friend Dixie Dean) to Hazel

Letters: Annie Jennings (FSCW mutual friend, Virginia "Allen" Greenleaf) to Hazel

Letters: Rhoda Crane Haussamen Jongsma (friend) to Hazel

Letters: Gail Kinney to Hazel

Letters: Mrs. James B. Lowry, M.D. "Mertie" (Brewster, FL) to Hazel

Letters: David Lucas "Red" (Pvt. w/ 508 B.G.- India) to Hazel

Letters: E.W. "Ernest" Lycitt (CBI - Jorhat) to Hazel

Letters: R.E. "Bob" McGuire (USNR, friend from Brewster) to Hazel

Letters: W. McGuire "Bill" or "B" (mutual friends "Buttons" Teeter, Claude Murphee) to Hazel

Letters: Benton "Mac" McKinney (sgt. Hq btn 281st C.A. - PTO) to Hazel

Letters: John R. Markgraf "Jack" (mutual friends Bill McGuire) to Hazel

Letters: A.C. "Dick" May to Hazel

Letters: Mrs. Harry S. Mayhall (he was her music teacher according to news) to Hazel

Letters: Mercia & Vitali (mutual friend John Bolton) to Hazel

Letters: Milton J. Migdal (U.S. Army, India) to Hazel

Letters: Frank Murray (U.S. Army, Burma/India) to Hazel

Letters: W. J. "Bill" Night (ARC Warehouse in India, procurement officer) to Hazel

Letters: Irene M. Northup (mutual friend, Ruth Dorrance) to Hazel

Letters: Parrott, H.M. (Major in point Army, mutual friend John Borton) to Hazel

Letters: Mrs. E.M. Powell "Maude" (neighbor Brewster, FL) to Hazel

Letters: Barbara "Bobbe" Raver (cousin) to Hazel

Letters: Mrs. Norman O. Raver "Aunt Elise" & family (Robin & Jack) to Hazel

Letters: Edith Repke (friend/past co-worker in Wash D.C.) to Hazel

Letters: Kathleen Robinson (British, worked near Hazel in India) to Hazel

Letters: "Edna" Mrs. R.S. Ruhe (mutual friends - The Teeters) to Hazel

Letters: Charlie Seitz (U.S. Army, "local" to Hazel

Letters: "Shoey" Marguerite Sjostram (FSCW grad, mutual friend Loise Geham) to Hazel

Letters: Jean Steffee (also friends with Eunice in WAC) to Hazel

Letters: Lawrence R. Sutton (Pvt with Burma road engineers) to Hazel

Letters: Mabel & Clayborne Sweet (family friend) to Hazel

Letters: "Buttons" Mrs. Louis Teeter (mutual friends Louis & Buttons Teeter, John Alden) to Hazel

Letters: Emma & Levi Thoman (aunt & uncle, parents to George) to Hazel
Letters: Eva or Roy A. Thoman (realitives - cousins, they're related to Woody) to Hazel
Letters: George A. Thoman (cousin; parents are Emma & Levi) to Hazel
Letters: Woodrow "Woody" Thoman (cousin; son or brother to Eva & Roy) to Hazel
Letters: Raleigh W. Van Brunt (mutual frineds in Miami & FSCW) to Hazel
Letters: Elma Richards Van Vleet (mutual friends, the blacks in Brewster, FL) to Hazel
Letters: Earl L. Vance (FSCW dept of Journalism) 2 dec 1938 - 3 sept. 1946 to Hazel
Letters: Arthur Vielguth (met while in India; he's in army in China) to Hazel
Letters: J.F. "Fred" Vogler (friend from Brewster; in army in "locale theatre") to Hazel
Letters: "Warwick" & "Reggie" (met through ARC club - local) to Hazel
Letters: Mrs. Millicent F. Wells "Millie" (ARC co worker - also see Louis Goth) to Hazel

Box 5:

Diary: 25th sept. 1942 - 26 April 1943
Letters: miscalaneous & photo copy of badge
Letters: from various people to others (not Hazel or her family)
Postcards: "showing the boys in action"
Letters/Newspaper Clippings: From and too various people
Ephemera: not Hazel's Various postcards and menus
Documents: Gov't Documents
Documents: Official Correspondance Hazel to A.R.C. personnell
Letter: A.R.C. friends/colleagues in CBI to Hazel
Letters: Single letters last names A-E to Hazel
Letters: Single letters last names F-H to Hazel
Letters: Single letters last names I-L to Hazel
Letters: Single letters last names M-R to Hazel
Letters: Single letters last names S-W to Hazel
Letters: to Mrs J.M. Bowman from assorted (& 2 to Mr Bowman)
Letters: From/To Hazel - Business corespondance
Letters: from Office Chief Base censor to Hazel
Documents: Procurement Documents/ Statistical Reports ARC (photocopies)
Documents: Procurement Documents/ Statistical Reports ARC
Notebooks: Procurement notebooks (3) 1945
Documents: Procurement Office Correspondence
Photocopy: Photocopy of Photo Scrapbook
Diary: Diary 25 September 1942-26 April 1943
Diary: Diary/ Notes August 1943-October 1943/ Notes made 1944-1947 on books, etc.
Documents: Ledger of Vouchers, 1943-1944, With loose photocopy of items from inside
Memior: Hazel's Memior on India
Letters/ Documents: Hazel summary of work history/ experience and letters from United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Admin
Documents: Documents from Florida
Documents: Jobs with District #8 Welfare Board, FL and Signal Service, Washington D.C.
Documents: FSU/ FSCW

Documents: University of Florida
Certificates: Military Intelligence Division, Registration Day Certificate
Documents: A.R.C. Papers and correspondence: Hazel's application 1943
Documents: Red Cross: Field Vouchers and Receipts
Documents: Red Cross: Registration for supplies
Documents: Red Cross Correspondence
Documents: Reports on A.R.C. Clubs (El Digaboo and others) APO 629
Documents: ARC Club History, 14-23 January, 1945
Documents: Correspondence: Hazel's Father 1916

Box 6

Magazine: The Geographical Magazine October 1946
Phamphlet: Red Cross Guide Book
Phamphlet: Seven Gothic Tales
Phamphlet: The Song Celestial
Book: Short Stories of Thomas Mann
Phamphlet: Guide Book to India
Phamphlet: Handbook of First Aid
Phamphlet: The Light of Asia
Phamphlet: Travel/ Leave Regulations
Phamphlet: Guide Book to Burma
Phamphlet: Welcome to the West
Phamphlet: Red Cross Services guide
Phamphlet: Burma Hill Peoples guide
Phamphlet: India Since Cripps
Phamphlet: The Truth about Soviet Russia
Phamphlet: Prehistoric India
Phamphlet: Bombay guide book
Letters: 1942-1944, ARC Interoffice circulars letters, memos, and other memos
Photocopies: Photocopies of documents
Documents/ Photocopies: Newsletters ARC, India, Burma, 1944-1945 (photocopies)
Magazines: Front cover and pages
Documents: Newsletters ARC India, Burma, 1944-1945 (originals)
Newsletters:
Newsletters: From Florida State College for Women, FSCW
Propaganda:
Newspapers:
Newspapers: Post War
Magazines: Post war magazine (covers) clippings
Journal: Journal of the American Association of University Women, October 1954-post war
Ephemera: Photocopies
Ephemera:
Scan: Color scan of wallet
Items: Items from wallet, 1937-1950, documents, news, eph, currency
Items: Items from WWII Museum: (Hazel, Robert and Eunce Bowman) Phs, ration books, letter, obit.
Cartoons:
Drawings:
Record Cases:
Poems,Jokes: author unknown
Cards: Mothers day card, includes inscriptions from her children- Mrs. Bowman

Cards: ARC Christmas card on India 1945, 1946
Cards: Christmas and Greetings Card
Empty Envelopes: From Hazel mostly
Invitations: India invitation only. July 1944, envelope- no letter- original envelope in envelopes folder
Envelopes:
Photos: Enlarged photo copies with indentifiers and originals
Photocopy: Photocopy of photo, "Some fellow countrymen of Pandit Hebru with friends" (original in oversize)

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 6 boxes, Photo Coll: 2 boxes, AT Box 40, Gen Coll: Oversize box 6, Blood Chit box, Cab 4: Originals Box 2, Gen Coll: Oversize Photos Box 9, Gen Coll: Oversize Box 9, Map Drawer 2

Acc# 10.0051

CLName Pittman

ScopeNote Nurse Flora Virginia Pittman was an Army Nurse from May 1940 to 1 January 1965. She served as a 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Lieutenant, Captain, and Major. She was stationed in Cuba, Korea, and Europe. Her collection contains documents of her military service, photographs of the places she was stationed at, and ward and hospital photos. There are 22 prints of Japanese artwork and several postcards from her travels. She was stationed in South Korea from 1946 through to 1948 at the 382nd No. Station Hospital.
She served at Fort Sam Houston, TX from June 1940 to March 1941; San Juan, Puerto Rico from March 1941- May 1943; Batista, Cuba from May 1943 to August 1943; Camp Patrick Henry in Virginia, from September 1943 to 1944; Port of Embarkation (Camp Kilmlar, NJ) on 15 June 1944; 9th Evacuation Hospital 9 August 1944; Fort Bragg; La Garde General Hospital, New Orleans; Camp Claiborne From November to December 1945.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 Box, items in Oversize Box 7 and 9; Photo Coll: items in Oversize Box 9; AT Coll: items in Artifact Box 40

Acc#	10.0054
CLName	Kupfer
ScopeNote	The collection of Donald Harry Kupfer contains a scrapbook(dismantled) of letters, photographs, telegrams, and newspaper clippings detailing the start of his Naval career from dealing with the draft board, to his induction and commission as an Ensign, to his training on the "USS Beardown" at the University of Arizona in Tucson, Arizona. After working for the U.S. Geological Survey, Kupfer accepts a commission in the U.S. Naval Reserve as an Ensign. For training, Kupfer is sent to Tucson as part of the 23rd Battalion in August, 1944. During training, Kupfer attends classes, participates in physical training and graduates in September, 1944. After graduation, Kupfer is sent to the U.S. Naval Amphibious Training Base at Coronado, California for temporary duty as a boat officer on a leading craft, and in August 1945, is sent to Buckner Bay, Okinawa. On Okinawa, Kupfer is reassigned to the staff personnel office at the Commandant Naval Operating Base on Okinawa. After 5 months working at the staff personnel office, Kupfer is sent back to the U.S. for temporary duty in Los Angeles before being released from active duty. Kupfer is released from the Navy on March 5, 1947 and returns home as a Lieutenant.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 Box; PH Coll: 1 Sm box; Oversize Photos Box 6 (all three in one sleeve); MORE LETTERS NEEDING A/D in rm 430

Acc#	10.0055
CLName	Conner
ScopeNote	Gary Leland Conner born 1939, did not serve on active military duty in World War 2, being too young. Instead, his collection consists largely of war-era toys (10 artifacts in total), such as toy airplanes, wooden toy boats, and even a ration point used as a toy instead of spent. Conner included notes for each item, as well as a summary of major war events and an explanation of war-era toys more broadly, all written recently. Three photographs are included, two of Conner as a child and one of a friend met later in life, Walter Babcock, who served in Australia, c.1944 in Landry Craft Unit #16
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	10.0059
CLName	Basdekian
ScopeNote	Included in the Basdekian collection is a memoir, written by Navy medic William Silliphant. The memoir starts with his capture at Manila, by Japanese soldiers. He is sent to Bilibid as one of the medical officers. He tells of the hardships, not only involving the physical aspect of war (starvation, beri-beri, malayria), but also of the mental aspect too. Silliphant kept a journal for most of his stay at Bilibid, but writes these memoirs after liberation. The chapters are dedicated to certain events or situations. The chapters tell of his farewell to Canacao, capture at Santu Scholastka, arriving in Bilibid, practicing medicine without medicine, medical treatment of Japanese, Tenko, the food situation, daily routine, outside work camps, prisoner drafts for Japan, the moment the camp realized liberation was coming, and the return to the Navy. He also tells of an American POW camp where he sees the U.S. honoring the Geneva Convention and has mixed feelings.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box; Gen Coll: folder

Acc#	10.0060
CLName	Johnston
ScopeNote	This collection consist of Ambrose Light Newsletters (Aug. 2010- Jan. 2009) of the Edwin J. O'Hara Chapter, American Merchant Marine Veterans.
Copyright Status	Collection is Copyright not applicable,
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	10.0062
CLName	Enox
ScopeNote	<p>John Enox Grady's collection contains two newspapers. The first one is the special battle edition of "The Liberty Torch, from July, 1945. This paper has articles on how the 77th Infantry drove down the center of Okinawa, the Statue of Liberty cemetery on Okinawa, the unveiling of the Pyle Memorial, the role of the 77th Infantry in the collapse of Southern Okinawa's Shuri Line, Shuri Castle in historic home of oriental kings, the importance of Okinawa's position in the Pacific, pictures of the 77th Infantry's action in Okinawa, and how the division engineers helped win the battle for the roads. The second newspaper is Volume 3, number 10 on August 11, 1945 of "Extra Saipan Beacon," published by Island Command and has articles on Japanese surrender negotiations, Truman's demand for surrender, dense smoke clouds still hovering over Nagasaki, Russian forces engaging the Japanese, Austria returning to being an independent state, the destruction of the Japanese city of Toyama by B-29s, Truman's 5-point plan for recovery, church services, and various entertainment articles and comic strips. The collection also contains 15 letters dating from September 25, 1944 till May 19, 1946. The letters are addressed to his father, and describe his first day in the Army, his training, his time in Okinawa with the 77th Division, his trips to the movies, how Oklahoma was playing, his medical issues, digging a latrine, censorship, and how he was almost killed. He also discusses low morale among the troops, his company commander, the Japanese hatred of the Chinese, and his fear of having to go to Japan.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	

Acc#	10.0063
CLName	Greenwell
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Tom Greenwell contains a manuscript broken into parts, "Growing Up in Kentucky," "My Naval Career," "Epilogue and History of USS Astoria," a family genealogy, plus a copy of his military documents. In 1938, he was posted to the Heavy Cruiser USS Astoria (CA-34) and served on her until she was sunk during the Battle of Savo Island in August 1942. Prior to that, the USS Astoria was at the Battle of Midway and other engagements in the Pacific Theater. In November 1942, he was posted to the destroyer USS Maddox (DD-622) in the Atlantic. He was promoted to First Class Petty Officer and came ashore to attend Naval Fire Control School at Washington, D.C. Upon finishing this training he was assigned to the pre-commissioning crew of the USS Miami (CL-89) and remained with her for the war's duration. He continued in the Navy and served in the Korean War and eventually retired after thirty years of service.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 Box

Acc#	10.0065
CLName	Austin
ScopeNote	A manuscript on a WWII combat mission in Lunisia, Italy 1943 by Col. Gordon Austin the commander of the 325th Fighter group. The mission was to knockout a German radar near Licata, Sicily.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	10.0066
CLName	Brown
ScopeNote	
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen. Coll: 1 folder Stacks

Acc#	10.0067
CLName	Popkin
ScopeNote	The collection of Capt. Marvin Popkin consists of a metal medallion and a large scrapbook. The medallion is inscribed "Maastricht Eerst Bercude Stad 13.9 1944" and was given to the US Army units which liberated Maastricht, Holland first from Germany. The scrapbook covers Marvin Popkin's time in the Army Corp of Engineers, 364th Engineers, as a Supply Officer in Europe. It also includes documents and photos he received from a German man, about that man's son who died as an officer in the German military.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 Full Box

Acc# 10.0070
CLName Nixon
ScopeNote This collection id from Mildred Nixon and Riley Parrott Nixon. Riley Nixon was a mail man in the Navy in Company 127 at the US Naval Training station in Sampson, New York. The collection contains a badge of the US Naval training station in Sampson, New York. The collection also contains a postcard with a humorous cartoon about censorship and Christmas, a letter on USO stationery from "Polly" to his dearest darling. In the letter it talks about S.P duty, YMCA, and the Point System. The collection also contains a photo. The collection also contains a note on an index card about VJ Day and how the ended. The note is accompanied along with a an envelope with an eagle and a dragon in the shape of a Japan fighting titled, "Beauty and the Beast." The envelope is addressed to Mrs. R.P. Nixon. The collection has a Virginia alcoholic sales permit No. 2 registrant coupon book.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume

Acc# 10.0077
CLName Clemmer
ScopeNote This collection contains a photo of a young man in a navy uniform, pages out of the Military Times (pg. 35-38) which show rank insignia, decorations, and awards of the armed services. Several of the medals are highlighted, such as the Good Conduct Medal (Navy), World War II Victory Medal, Korean Service Medal, and a Good Conduct Medal clasp. There is also a photocopy of the certificate of death for Charles E. Clemmer, who died at the age of 78. Finally, there is a WWII Aviator Jacket that belonged to Clemmer.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; Artifact

Extent Volume

Acc# 10.0078
CLName Goggins
ScopeNote A collection of published sheet music from the war era; ten songs, some from movies
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	10.0079
CLName	Vonasek
ScopeNote	A letter with a photo that is addressed to his father showing General Patton peeing in the Rhine river.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	10.0082
CLName	Pace
ScopeNote	Johnson Hagwood Pace served with the Army as a port ordinance supply officer from Jan 1942-April 1946, in the Pacific Theater. Before entering Pace received a degree in Political Science and Law from the University of Florida. He was in pursuit of Theological summer at the University of South in Sewanee, Tennessee when he was inducted. After being inducted, Pace received training at Quartermaster School at Camp Lee, VA and then he went on to serve in Camp Living Stone, LA. He went overseas to Brisbane Australia from Sept 7, 1943-March 28, 1944 as an Assistant Port Ordinance Officer and then he went on to the Philippine invasion with an Ammunition Battalion, but pulled out to become a Port Ordinance Officer at Tacloban Leyte, Phillipine Islands from Oct 24, 1944-Nov 30, 1945. During his time off he visited families, he visited Gona Mission, and worshiped with fuzzy-wuzzy's. The consists of letter to and from Pace to his parents, ration books, government documents, photos, address books and a diary.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Oversized Photo Collection: Folder

Acc#	10.0084
CLName	Cook
ScopeNote	<p>This collection is of Captain William H. Cook who served as a Signal Control Officer in the U.S. Army from May 1942 until June 1946. During his time in the service, he attended the School for Military Government in Charlottesville, Virginia. He received many Special Orders from the Army giving him extra duties such as Post Signal Officer, Base Signal Officer, Base cryptographic security Officer, etc. He spent time over in the Berlin District in Berlin, Germany in the Signal Control Office and Communication Division. He also was stationed in the 399th Base Headquarters at Ft. Lewis, Washington. He received the American Theater Service Medal, the Asiatic Pacific Medal with one bronze star, the European African Middle Eastern Service Medal, and for serving in World War II, the II Victory Medal. He was in the Army Signal Association and soon after he was out of the Army, got invited to be a member of the 634th organized Reserve Composite Group. Cook received promotion papers from the direction of the President to be temporarily promoted to Major in the Army about 3 months prior to him getting out so he held that position leaving the Army as a Major. This collection also includes a few newsletters, much of Cook's military records, personal records, special orders, military and government documents, and other miscellaneous papers such as his son's honorable discharge papers from the U.S. Navy. There are also photos included in the Collection as well as a letter from Dwight D. Eisenhower to all the troops in the European Theater of Operations entitled General Eisenhower's Farewell Message where he says thanks and Good-Bye to the troops.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc#	10.0087
CLName	Lunsford
ScopeNote	<p>Everett P. Lunsford was first trying to be an aviation cadet before being discharged for flying deficiency. Then he spent his service as a Staff Sargent on the 922nd Transportation Service Unit, Transporting Corps Ships of the US Army. He started his service in New Orleans, LA and eventually moved to Panama, Australia, California, Hawaii, and New Guinea. He received qualifications as a high speed radio operator. He sent and received messages as well as kept the equipment in tip top shape. The collection includes copies of his honorable discharge papers, a copy of his diary on his day to day to life while overseas, as well as copies of photos from the ship he was on.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	gen coll 1 folder

Acc#	10.0088
CLName	Kelly
ScopeNote	The collection of Fred F. Kelly contains his large Certificate of Merit sheet, granting him the Selective Service Medal, under the administration of President Harry Truman.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: Oversize Box 6

Acc#	10.0089
CLName	Carroll
ScopeNote	The collection of Raymond and Dorothy Carroll contains documents, a scrapbook with photographs, letters, and a yearbook for Camp Carson, Colorado. Raymond was an Army Technician Grade 5 (equivalent to Corporal) and was an engineer in the Pacific, serving in the Philippines and New Guinea. Ephemera includes ration books, Japanese currency for the Philippines, a Christmas day menu from Manila, a Yank Weekly cartoon and a pamphlet for soldiers titled "Going Back to Civilian Life". The letters, being only Raymond to Dorothy, focus on his desire to return home, his feelings for her, life in Manila, and his efforts to take pictures. The pictures are all photographs of the Philippines and New Guinea, particularly of bombing and battle damage, military bases, nature, and examples of native life in the Pacific. The Camp Carson yearbook documents mountain training, base amenities, medical training, the Greek Battalion, sports and entertainment on base, and African-American soldiers.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 Box

Acc#	10.0091
CLName	Bailey
ScopeNote	A collection of Japanese ephemera bought at a yard sale. Includes paper money a scrapbook of Japanese war paraphernalia, a book of useful translations, a bond from a Japanese bank and a letter on Japanese paper.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 8

Acc#

CLName

ScopeNote

This collection contains a book and a veteran questionnaire on Pual Taylor an arial navigator on a B-17 bomber in the Army Air Corps. Overseas he was based in Foggia, Italy as a part of the 463rd Bomb Group, 5th Wing, 15th Air Force. He flew 52 combat missions as a navigator over Germany. The first 13 missions he flew were as a regular navigator. The remainder of the missions he flew were as a lead radar naviagator. The book is called, "Wake Up Boys, Time To Go to Waah." He said it was what his sargent in Italy said in a Boston accent. When he was 18 he was determined to enlist in the Army Air Corps. He ended up taking his friends place to be drafted. He was determined to become a pilot and kept attempting to turn his cadet papers. When he met French and Italian people during his time there, he learned about their sexual practices and obscenities. He had a rough miission where his plane was hit by fire over Rubland, Germany. They had their pilot die and had 2 engines die. So getting the plane back to base was not easy task. After the war he attended Georgia Tech. and received an engineering degree. He aslo kept the hobby had before the war, building model airplanes. He worked at Boeing when he turned 60.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

gen coll: 1 folder

Acc# 11.0002

CLName Wiener-Hartzog

ScopeNote The Winere and Hartzog Collection documents several American families from the late nineteenth century until mid-twentieth century. The Hartzogs were from early Bethlehem, Pennsylvania stock. Marriage joined the Worsley family from Sweden with the Hartzogs at the turn of the twentieth century. Wieners emigrated from Germany in the mid-nineteenth century to marry into the Wussow and Blatz families of Milwaukee, Wisconsin. The families documented their rise in American business and as strong members of their communities. Herbert J. Hartzog practiced law before the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. Carl Worsley and Emil Wiener established upscale furniture manufacturing businesses in Pennsylvania and Wisconsin respectively. Their children attended prominent schools including Dartmouth, Wellesley and Pine Manor during the 1930's. The families kept journals of their travels in Europe during 1933 just before the advent of World War II providing a last glimpse of the "old" Europe before the devastating events of the war. During World War II, John Paul Wiener and his young bride, Margery Anne Hartzog Wiener, were separated for two years while he went through training in Princeton, New Jersey, Miami at the Submarine Chaser School in September 1944, then to Key West and ports in California. Overseas he was aboard the USS Staff in the Pacific. They wrote to each other frequently. Most of the young ensign's letters speak to life aboard a minesweeper in the Pacific. His wife kept up a brave face as she kept the home fires burning in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. Their letters are prolific and give keen insight into the events of the day on both the battlefield and home front. Postwar letters give a clear understanding of the new spirit in America as the population expanded its horizons and moved into one of the most prosperous times we have known as a Nation.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume 8 film canisters in refrigerator

Acc# 11.0003
CILname Bryde
ScopeNote The Jean Bryde collection consists of an oral history. Jean Bryde was a 2nd Lieutenant who also was a dietitian. He received basic training at Atlantic City in 1943 and was stationed at Marsailles, France as part of the 235th General Hospital in 1944. Before being deployed he worked at Ft. Jay's Hospital in Manhattan. His oral history recalls his trip from Boston Harbor to France on board a converted cruise ship, and his having problems with seasickness. When he arrived in Marsailles, he found that women were driven to the hospital, while all the men had to march seven miles. Officers lived in bombed-out buildings with a canvas army cot and a blanket. After V-E Day, the hospital cared for German patients, prisoners of war, and was often run by German officers who were prisoners of war. The staff and full compliment was moved to a small town on the French Riviera while the top staff were setting up a hospital in the Pacific. V-J Day came Bryde instead was able to work in a hospital in Atlanta after which he was honorably discharged.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume

Acc# 11.0007
CILname Black
ScopeNote This collection contains an interview from Catherine Black. She was married to a dentist in the military named Jalmadge Black. He was stationed in India. He died in a non-military plane crash in 1956. Catherine remarried in 1958 to Lane, a man in the Air Force as a B-17 Bomber pilot on the plane Picadilly Queen. Lane was stationed in Ashbury, England. He flew 25 missions over Germany. Lane's brother was a Lt. Coronel in the Army. After the war Lane became the owner of a sporting goods store. During the war Catherine attended Handix College, she then transferred to the University of Arkansas; she dropped out of the University of Arkansas after getting married at the age of 21. She then had a child while her husband was a war. She later worked in a welfare office. In the oral history she dicusses her husbands, the life of a university student, Pearl Harbor, D-Day, giving birth and hearing about German and American concentration camps.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 11.0010
CLName Hill
ScopeNote Donald E. Hill served in the Army's 751st Tank Battalion in North Africa, Salerno, Naples, Volturno, Cassino, Anzio, Rome, North Apennine and Po Valley. His collection contains a leather bound folder with the V-Mails he mailed home to his wife, Irene, from 24 August 1943 to 31 March 1945. According to his widow he was killed in action the day before fighting ceased in Italy. His photo is included along with a booklet "Road to Rome."
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Box 41

Acc# 11.0011
CLName First Methodist Church, Downtown Jacksonville, FL
ScopeNote Collections consists of a booklet of letters written to TSGT Robert H Johnson and his mother Elizabeth Johnson. Thank you letters were from men who received care packages of clothing from TSGT Robert Johnson during Christmas in 1947 in the American Zone in Germany. Most of the people are refugees from Sudeten, Czechoslovakia, who was now communist. They now reside with their families in the American Zone in Germany and have jobs at the Gelnhausen Engineer Depot. Most letters tell the men's stories of how they were forced into the German Army after Czechoslovakia fell to Germany and later taken by Allied forces as POW'S. Some were forced from Czechoslovakia after their lands and homes were taken and were forced to take refuge in the American Zone.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; donated Booklet of letters
Extent Volume Gen coll 1 folder

Acc#	11.0017
CLName	Prager
ScopeNote	<p>This collection consists of newspaper and magazine articles as well as letters sent to Herman Dutch Prager about his life as well as the submarine he was on the USS Kingfish (55 234). The submarine earned two battalion stars on the Asiatic-Pacific Theater Ribbon for the Assault and Occupation of Iwo Jima and Okinawa Gunto. The ship was launched by Portsmouth Navy Yard March 2, 1942 and headed to Pearl Harbor to begin its war patrols. They sank many Japanese ships and even rescued four downed from a British task force. The letters are copies sent to him, replying about his inquiries trying to receive his awards. He was born in New Orleans, LA. At first he was not fit to preform active duty at Sea. So he worked as an Apprentice Machinist at his family's business, Prager inc. He ended up enlisting the next year. After the war he eventually became President and CEO and then Chairman of the Board for Prager Inc. The collection of Herman "Dutch" Prager consists of a scrapbook detailing his service as a Machinist's Mate 3rd Class (later 2nd Class) in the U.S. Navy in the Pacific Theater aboard the U.S.S. Kingfish, a submarine. He served at Pearl Harbor, the Marshall Islands, Majuro Atoll, Midway, Iwo Jima, Bonin Island, Guam, Kuril Island, and in Japan. In September, 1942 Prager received his appointment for the Naval Academy from Congressman Hale Boggs. He was denied admission as a result of the medical exam. On January 2, 1943 he enlisted in the Navy as a Fireman 3rd Class and was sent to the San Diego Naval Training Center for boot camp and machinist mate school. He volunteered for submarine duty with PT Boats along with his life-long friend, Whitey Sjoberg from Michigan. Prager was taken to the submarine base in Pearl Harbor aboard the cruiser U.S.S. Baltimore, where he worked as part of the relief crew in October, 1943. Prager was eventually assigned to the U.S.S. Kingfish, a submarine. The scrapbook describes their surface cruising, being attacked by depth charges from an enemy convoy, firing torpedoes to sink enemy ships, dodging torpedoes themselves, looking for downed aircraft, and trying to avoid mines floating in the water. His first patrol lasted 45 days, 24 of which were spent submerged. Prager explains how everyone on the sub crosstrained on all systems so that they could take over if necessary. They patrolled the area around Sakishima, Gunto, and Okinawa and also tracked convoys off Nampo-Shoto, Yokohama and Osaka. Prager earned the qualification pin, and the U.S.S. Kingfish won awards for sinking 21 enemy ships during 12 patrol runs. Prager wrote, "Very few people get off submarines when they're sunk. And the entire crew usually goes down with the boat. All you need is one torpedo, one mine, or a depth charge. If the depth charges are above you, it's not so bad. It's when they get down below you and the concussion comes off and blows upward. That's when it causes so much trouble!"</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; donor/creator retains copyright for five years from the date of donation (28 March 2011--29 March 2016) with no researcher publishing more than five percent of copyrighted materials. Upon expiration of the five years, all rights are invested in the Institute
Extent Volume	gen coll 1 folder

Acc# 11.0018
CLName Adams
ScopeNote Clark N Adams was a sergeant in Company "B", 320th Enginner Battalion, and served overseas in the European theater in northern France, Rhineland, and Central Europe from February 1943 to November 1945. Adams worked as construction foreman. His collection consists of unit photos, letters written home from Adams, artifacts, ephemera, government documents, unit pamphlets, and a diary.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume

Acc# 11.0024
CLName Wowk
ScopeNote Wowk was with the 834th Bomb Squadron and the 486th Bomb Group of the 8th Army Air Force. He was a Private from 5 May 1943 to 26 May 1943, a Private First Class from 26 May 1943 to unknown, a Sergeant from 24 July 1943 and was busted back down to Private at the end of June 1944. He eventually made the rank of Corporal by 27 Dec 1944.
This collection includes letters to Alexander Wowk from his parents, letters from Alexander to his parents, and letters to Wowk from his extended family and friends. There is ephemera from his time on leave in London, England and Edinburgh, Scotland. He was in the European theatre and has 6 Cloth (escape) maps. He had several notes and drawings/schematics, photographs, and postcards. His artifacts include Flyers paraphernalia and some things from his time working for Ford Motors. His documents are an assortment of Military Records of his time within the Army Air Force. The pamphlets include information on planes and bomb equipment.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) Full Box, AT Coll: 1 Full box

Acc# 11.0025
CLName Knafou
ScopeNote Yves Knafou was born in Sidi Bel Abbes, Algeria. He enlisted in the Free French forces transportation unit. He was trained in Aumole, Algeria. He participated in the liberation of France. He found housing for his unit, participated in reconnaissance and he was a courier. He described life under Vichy France and in post-war Algeria, along with his experiences in the Free French.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume

Acc# 11.0026
CLName Trujillo
ScopeNote Dr. Trujillo was interviewed about the role of Cuba in the Second World War. His answers are quite long and seem like monologues at times. However, he gives detailed insight to the place of Cuba among the major players of the war. He talks about the mineral contribution, the lack of soldiers, and his own personal memories. Some loud ringing can be heard at certain points of the conversation; that is the door alarm for the bookstore where the interview was held. Several customers walked in throughout the recording. The original tapes are in Spanish, while the transcription is in English.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 11.0027
CLName Perez
ScopeNote Rene was interviewed about his life in Cuba during the Second World War. He describes his life as a nine year old child in the town of Chorrera Del Calvario, near Havana. He mentions the airplanes that flew out of the U.S. airbase at "La Cayuga". He goes on to describe the various inconveniencies of life under rationing, like having to make homemade tires and soap. Also present at the interview were his spouse, Anita Perez, his daughter-in-law LouAnn Quintana, and son-in-law Jose Quintana. The original tape is in Spanish, and the transcription is in English.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 11.0028
CLName Busot
ScopeNote Aldo gave a lengthy interivew about his life in Cuba during the Second World War. He studied at the University of Havana from 1942 to 1947. He describes the day to day experiences of himself and his friends. He talks about his brother Julio's enlistment in the U.S. Army and his participation in violent "political associations" that ran around Cuba in those years. He also shares a little history of the island and describes the fate of the S.S. St. Louis, a ship filled with Jewish refugees that were denied admittance to Cuba and the United States.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 11.0029

CLName The George Family

ScopeNote James George was raised in Williston, Florida. Chief Master Sergeant in the 9th U.S Army Air Force. He volunteered for the Army in 1940 after spending most of his prior life in Williston. He had learned mechanics from his father, and was assigned to ground crew, serving during the invasion of North Africa in 1943. He followed the air bases into Sicily, Italy, and later England. He discusses in his manuscript the seriousness of ground fire. After the War, James George graduated from the University of Florida in 1950. He re-entered the Air Force in 1951 and worked as an evaluator with an instructional team that visited air bases all over the U.S. He also served a couple of years at the Pentagon on special duty. During his career he received 12 medals, a Bronze Star, and a special citation for meritorious service.

Wilmot R. George was James George's brother and also served in the European Theater. He served as a Tech Sergeant and received a Silver Star. Having been a teacher waiting for call up into the Marine Officer Candidate School, he decided instead to join the Army. He trained at Camp Blanding, Florida, Fort McClelland, Alabama, and Mississippi State College in the Army Specialized Training Program. After this he was sent to North Ireland, and then Liverpool, England. During the attack of 6 June 1944, Wilmot George was in Chester, England. Afterward he was sent to Normandy. In Metz, France he actually met his brother James on a trip down a nearby road. On Christmas 1944, he went to Bastogne with the 4th Armored Division to relieve the 101st Airborne Division which had been trapped since the German Ardenne Blitzkrieg had begun. His job was to keep the roads open. He received injuries during this period, and claims to have lived on borrowed time since. In spring he participated as the U.S. Army penetrated the Ziegfried Line and at the Battle of Aschaffenberg, and also at Gemunden and Hammelburg. He describes how the Hungarians surrendered when the Germans left them in charge of a bridge. He also tells of George Patton's son-in-law being held at a prison camp near the Saale River and how Col. John Waters was wounded during his rescue. He crossed the Sinn River near Burgsinn and was there for the liberation of Stalag 13. After an ensuing battle, Wilmot George was separated from his company after going the opposite direction from the POW camp. He describes being frightened as he tried to get to safety, travelling at night, and desperately searching for food and water. At different points he was trapped behind enemy lines, was caught in the current of the Saale River, and had to eat raw potatoes to survive. He finally reached the American lines and had to recite the New York Giants' baseball lineup in order to convince the 45th Infantry Division that he was truly an American. He joined up with the 45th Infantry at Gothe and had been listed as MIA. After that adventure, he went to South Bavaria for occupation duty. His job was to locate inventory, and collect or destroy all German war materials in the county around Kelheim, Germany. He was awarded the Silver Star, and after the War studied at Florida Southern, eventually becoming a high school coach at Lake Weir.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume General collection 1 folder

Acc# 11.0032

CLName Upham

ScopeNote Robert C. Upham served in the U.S. Marine (Raiders) in the Pacific Theater of World War II. He went overseas at the age of 17 and served in New Caledonia, Guam, New Georgia, Makin Island, Guadalcanal, Tulagi, and Rice Anchorage. Upham was born in Manchester, New Hampshire in 1925 and was a child of the Depression. In September of 1942, at 17 years of age and with one year left in high school, he joined the Marines as a "grunt." He was inducted at the Boston Navy Yard and later at Parris Island. He notes how in basic training "you're just a number and lose your individuality," and how proud he was to survive it. Basic training proved valuable, he said, when you really needed it. He trained as a scout and sniper at New River, North Carolina in the 3rd Division, and also trained in California. He eventually volunteered with the Raiders, and said that all the ranks worked and trained as equals, developing a sense of duty and comradeship that was very strong. Their motto was "Work is Risky" and they wore a skull as their badge. In New Caledonia he used jungle skills and trained on a "rubber boat." In one mission that went awry, their company was reported missing and had to be rescued by Fiji scouts. Fiji scouts in New Caledonia and nuns in Guadalcanal were really helpful to the Raiders. He tells how difficult it was to get supplies to the troops, and how the Raiders often had to make do with little. Keeping dry was important in order to avoid fungus, which was often impossible. Upham details how good the Japanese fighters were. Upham also discusses the leadership (Liverslip, Carlson, Edson, Griffith, and Jimmy Roosevelt), their battle results, equipment, techniques, and competitive spirit. One of the Raiders was among the four Marines who raised the flag on Iwo Jima. Upham also tells how the 4th Marine Regiment that originally had been in China went down to the Philippines, where many were captured. Their colors were then given to the 1st Marine Regiment, who was sent to Guam. When the 4th prisoners were released, the 1st gave their colors back in a big ceremony. Upham was wounded on the Orote Peninsula in which only 12-13 men survived the six-day effort. Upham did not want to talk about his concussions and wounds, but had been wounded in both arms and one leg. Upham served on a number of different ships, including LST's and rubber boats. Carlson's Raiders even used submarines when men were beheaded by Japanese, though the results were unsuccessful. Upham was awarded many citations, medals, and the Purple Heart. He also tells of how good he was at writing home and telling the "good stuff" that happened and what bits of fun they had, detailing how important mail was and how censorship occurred. Finally, he talks about V-E Day and V-J Day and how he served as a Guard for the Admiral. After the War he used the G.I. Bill and became a teacher and principal at a school.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 11.0033
CLName Howard
ScopeNote This interview takes place between Ed Howard and his granddaughter Elizabeth Ervin. Ed Howard was in the U.S. Navy Reserves as a Fire Patrol Officer. He took part in the invasion of North Africa at Safee and Casablanca (during Operation Torch), and in the storming of Iwo Jima in the Pacific. Ed was stationed on a ship (unknown) throughout the war. His hometown was in Jackson County, FL and he attended boot camp training in Norfolk, VA at the Naval Operating Base there. He was in the Navy Reserves from October 1941 until October 1945.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume

Acc# 11.0037
CLName Hrabovsky
ScopeNote Joseph Hrabovsky finished his training at Camp Lee, Virginia in December 1944. He served in the PTO and spent most of his duty in Korea. He served from February 21, 1944 to April 13, 1946 and was a Technical Sergeant. Collection consists of scrapbook of photos, a log of his travel over to Korea, government documents and a booklet on Camp Lee.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume

Acc# 11.0039
CLName Lindsey
ScopeNote Roy Lindsey served in the 831st Engineer Aviation Battalion in the European Theater. His collection consists of letters to his wife, Ruby Lindsey, and his brother, Crawford Lindsey. It also has scrapbooks, postcards, and pictures--mostly of him in uniform. There are also some hankerchiefs, a small French flag, a paperweight, and a Navy patch.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume

Acc# 11.0040
CLName Browning
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen. Coll.: 1/4 Box

Acc# 11.0046

CLName Smith

ScopeNote
This collection contends with a couple, Lloyd and Gladys Smith, who married shortly after WWII ended. Lloyd, an American, was a Warrant Officer, Junior Grade, in the U.S. Army Pacific Forces. Gladys, an Australian, was in the Hospital Corps and was stationed at Bainbridge during the War. The collection contains a short copied account from Gladys dated 8/29/44 in which she reacts to her new surroundings when first arriving at her Bainbridge station. The collection also has a copy of the 8/15/45 incoming message about the Japanese declaring surrender.

Items belonging to Lloyd include a letter dated 9/11/45 from Lloyd asking to be released for a 2 week leave in Brisbane, Australia to get married to Gladys, and a U.S. Army certificate acknowledging Lloyd's service in the Pacific Area for military operations against Japanese forces from 9/11/42 until 11/1/1945. Another certificate from the U.S. Army acknowledges Lloyd's honorable service for Active Federal Service in the U.S. Army from 3/26/45 until 1/17/46. This collection also contains a military record and report of separation certificate of service form and a letter to Lloyd from the Army Ground Forces Headquarters thanking him for his service.

Finally, there are two photos of women on a ship.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,

Extent Volume

Acc# 11.0051

CLName Wickman

ScopeNote
The collection of Irving G. Wickman contains a single book. The "6893rd Quarter Master Group Company - 551 Quarter Master Group - United States Forces European Theater's American Graves Registration Command Anatomy Drawings Pathology Notes." It is a 95 page booklet with information on how to identify and report remains of Americans in cemeteries. Wickman acquired the book in France sometime in 1945-1946.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 11.0052

CLName Matthews

ScopeNote Charles R Mathews was a medic that was inducted at Fort Sill and was placed in the Army Specialist Training Program. He became Private First Class but was sent to medical school where the government paid for his tuition. Mathews finished medical school in 1945. He was stationed in El Paso, Texas for 3 months, then he was stationed at Fort Sam in Houston, Texas for 2 months, and then he was finally sent to the west coast to become a flight surgeon. He was sent to Japan, then back to the west coast. This collection consists of an oral history and 2 photocopied photos.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 11.0054

CLName Schumacker

ScopeNote Robert L. Schumacker was a member of the U.S. Army Air Corps 94th Bomb Group, 331st Squadron (3rd Air Division) and served in the European Theater. Starting as a Private, he did basic training at Jefferson Barracks, Missouri and became an aviation mechanic. He was then sent to bombardier school and in May 1943 became a 2nd Lieutenant. He then flew a plane to England and joined up with a B-17 outfit, the 8th Air Force. His squadron assignment was given at Hemel Hempstead, a replacement depot. He was then stationed in Bury St. Edmunds, near London, and his crew received their plane, which was dubbed "Hard to Get." They flew 26 missions, mostly in Germany and France, targeting at locations such as Emden, Bremen, Kiel, Cuxhaven, Berlin, and many rail yards. "Flak was really more of a threat than fighters. It had a psychological effect because its in daytime. Black smoke would hang there and you had to fly through that damn smoke!" One crew member was given sodium pentothal to see why he was not sleeping, was uneasy, and was doing things wrong on the plane, such as the forbidden act of holding down the intercom, thereby cutting everyone else off so that no one can tell when other planes were coming. This put the bombardiers and others at risk. Eventually the flight surgeon grounded him because the crew refused to fly with him. Schumacker also describes buzz bombs and their sites and the reason for using them, as well as fighter escorts such as the P-51, and also Jimmy Doolittle. Back in the U.S. he became a pilot and stayed in the Air Force for 23-24 years and retired as a Lt. Colonel. He also served in Korea and Vietnam. Eventually he received his Ph.D. at the University of Washington and became a professor at the University of Miami. Schumacker is quoted as saying that the Norden bombsight that he worked with was one of the best-kept secrets of World War II.

Also in the collection is an artifact-- a navigator's calculator.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume

Acc# 11.0056

CLName Bolton

ScopeNote Edward R. Bolton was drafted into service on January 13, 1945 and was sent to Camp Fanning, Texas. He served with the 1st Marine, 24, 25, 27, and 97th Divisions. He eventually transferred to Niigata Military Government for Niigata, a seaport city north of Tokyo where he had a utility NCD job working with carpenters and electricians taking care of the homes of dependents arriving from the United States. He did this from 1946 through 1949. Then he transferred to the 13th Combat Engineers in Hokkaido, a northern island of Japan, Sapporo where he also worked at taking care of the homes of dependents. In June of 1950, with the invasion of South Korea by North Korea, Bolton transferred to the 31st Infantry of 7th Infantry Division, Headquarters Co., 3rd Battalion. In August he was sent to Korea as a squad leader for a P&A Platoon (Pioneer & Ammunition). 6,000 South Koreans joined the division, though none could speak English and had to work through interpreters. Bolton was present for the Inchon Invasion, Pusan Invasion, Iwon near the Manchurian Border, Yalu River, and the Pujun Reservoir. When the Chinese attacked in 35 below zero weather, he fought for five nights and four days. At the end, he had frozen nose, hands, feet and a fractured chest, punctured lung, broken ribs, and fractured bones. In the hospital afterwards he met Don Shula. After he was released from the hospital, he played basketball on military teams that toured Japan in 1952 and 1953. He was then sent to Orleans France as an MP, and later served as a railway guard in Frankfurt, Germany. Then Bolton trained as a criminal investigator for the CID and in November, 1953 he went to work waiting for MPs to pass on paperwork to the investigators. This occurred in Garmish and Oberhammergau. Bolton was eventually sent to the naval station in Tacoma, Washington. He was discharged in 1958.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 11.0057

CLName Levitz

ScopeNote This collection contains an interview of Hilbert Levitz. He was born in Lebonon, Pennsylvania in 1931. He was a first generation Lithuanian Jew, who was eleven when the war started. He talks about hearing Hitler on the radio and he also talks about his and his families various efforts to help the troops; their efforts includes knitting, collecting cans and selling bonds. His sister joined the WAC's and was the first woman in the country to do so and the 13th in Pennsylvania. His sister was one of the officers in an aircraft spotting the station. Levitz's father was a volunteer spotter for planes. His cousin was 17 years old when he died in the Attlantic as a bombardier. Levitz graduated high school in 1949, he then went to college to study mathematics. He was drafted due to the Korean conflict but during basic training the truce was signed so he never got to go overseas. He served one year and ten months. He want to Penn State to get his PH.D. in mathematics. He became a professor at the Florida State University and was influential in the area computers, as well as with the internet and freenet.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 11.0058

CLName George

ScopeNote This collection contains an oral interview with Harold Gerorge, an American engineer in the 377th Infantry Regiment of the 95th Division Company E, 2nd battalion. He was part of the Normandy invasion. In the interview he talks about his college life at Florida Southern College. He was a part of the Army's Specialized Training Program, through this he was sent to Ft. Benning, Georgia in May 1943. He went to North Carolina State University in Religh to be an Army engineer. He got advanced training at FT. Jackson. He was sent to Normandy on the USS September. He was in Metz and then the Siegfried line where his division captured a bridge on the Soar River. He talks about how his group got seperated and was sent to the British Army where they went to Holland. He was later sent to help a Polish refugee camp. After the war he went back to college and spent his career working for the State of Florida Adult Probation and Parole office. He retired in 1985.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 11.0060
CILname Walgren
ScopeNote Curtis Franklin Walgren served with the Army Air Corps as a turret gunner on a B-17's. Walgren was a draftsman at Itiram Walker and Sons, inc. before he entered the military in May 1942. Walgren was a ruled as a Tech. Sgt. And served on Tucson, Az, Laredo, Texas, Seattle, Washington and Alamogorto, NM in the US and also served in the European Theater. Walgren receieved numerous decorations including the Distinguished Flying Cross for his mission in the 8th Air Force B-17 Flying Fortress "Cherchez Les. Femmes." Collection includes letters to his sisters, serval medals and ribbons, postcards and photos of Walgren in uniform.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume 1/4 box

Acc# 11.0061
CILname Hunsley
ScopeNote Forest Duane Hensley served as a metal smith in the Navy from May 1941- Novemeber 1945. Hunsley received training at the US Naval Air Station in Pensacola, Florida in December- January 1941. He was 18 when he enlisted. He served in the Pacific and was on board the USS Lexington diring the Battle of Coral Sea in 1942 and was not injured. Hunsley was also stationed in Hawaii and then stationed in New Caledonia after the USS Lexington sunk. This collection consits of government documents, a cigarette case, a shellback, a book on the USS Lexington, a metal smith book, an address book, and a log book. The collection aslo contains photos of Hunsley in uniform and of his time in New Caledonia. There is also a pamphlet on New Caledonia.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen coll 1/4 bx/ photo coll folder/ AT bx 41/ Gen coll oversize bx 9

Acc# 11.0064
CILname Conwell
ScopeNote Frank Cowell was part of the 92 nd bomb group in Tampa, Florida. He was a crew chief in charge of maintaince and repair of a B-17 called, "Johny Rehab." He was a stationed in Scarborough, England but does not remember how many missions he flew. This collection contains 2 letters dated in 1993. The first letter has the first page missing, he talks about his military career and the B-17's he flew. The second letter talks about his responsibilities as a crew chief and about life as a bomber.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume

Acc#	11.0066
CLName	Grow
ScopeNote	The collection contains a war ration book assigned to Alma B. Grow and Harold C. Grow in the city of Purcellville, Virginia. The ration book contains 7 books of stamps in a black case. The collection also contains one hospital bill for Mrs. Alma Grow at Loudon County Hospital in VA, dated 18 March 1844.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	11.0068
CLName	Czajkoski
ScopeNote	The collection of Eugene Howard Czajkoski contains a few military documents; his Citizens Defense Corps id card and his Air Warden Service certificate from the City of New York. He went on to become a professor here at Florida State University, 1966-2007. Two scanned photos
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	11.0070
CLName	Gravina
ScopeNote	An essay by Anthony J. Gravina's granddaughter talking about how on February 14, 1944 Anthony Gravina enlisted to the army and went to bootcamp in Geneva, New York and later on went to the ship LST 687 which sailed to Pearl Harbor then to New Guinea in which they were attacked on Oct. 24, 1944 upon entering Leyte in the Phillipino Islands. On June 24, 1945 he was sent home but had to combat training and was not discharged from the Navy until May 19, 1945. There is a WWII recollection written August 1999 by Anthony J. Gravina which goes into detail about the events in his granduaghthers essay. A christmas card that was sent 1999 by Luetenant Jayne to Anthony J. Gravina and three pictures of Gravina: one of himself working the gunnary.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 11.0071
CILname West
ScopeNote The collection of Erdman "Sonny" West contains an oral history transcript of his service with the 83rd US field Artillery (Interviewee says "83rd" but interviewee notes "86th") (horse-drawn), then CBI theater with pack howitzers; Silver Star; went to the University of Florida; Fort Benning; Fort Jackson; Burma; ruse to convince some Japanese that the war was over as a captain (awarded Silver Star for this); got transferred from artillery to assisting the Chinese, making sure they had enough rations, etc; Silam Island; Mountbatten headquarters; got the news early of the atomic bomb to be sent to Japan; discharged while in Augusta, Georgia; Florida Park Service; forestry; employed by Proctor and Gamble regarding the pulp mill in Perry.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable, Institute Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 11.0072
CILname Klemm
ScopeNote In 1940 Werner Klemm joined the civilian conservation corps. In December of 1940 he enlisted in the Navy. Did basic training in San Diego, California. Later assigned to the USS Dobin, which was docked at Pearl Harbor. He worked as a boil maker. On the morning of December 7th Werner Klemm saw and lived throughout the events that took place that day. He describes in detail how the Japanese attack occurred at Pearl Harbor. On February 22, he sailed to Samoa. He participated in the Coral Sea Battle. Later transferred to a destroyer, the USS Mugford (DD-389). Partook in many battles in the South Pacific, including Guadalcanal. He sailed in the big typhoon of 1944, almost sank. Served active duty for 7 years, then retired and married. Collection holds one oral history.
Copyright Status Restricted
Extent Volume Gen coll: 1 folder

Acc# 11.0077
CLName O'Brien
ScopeNote This collection has a certificate of honorable discharge for Raymond O'Brien, a radarman third class, who was discharged from the USN Personal Separation Center. This collection also includes a notice of separation from the U.S. Naval Service, a commissioning program for the U.S.S. Bremerton, which illustrates when the keel was laid, when the ship was launched, the process of the ceremony, the meaning behind the name, and all the rear admirals, captains, commanders, and the lieutenant commanders who worked aboard the ship. This collection also contains a five-page letter to his "Dearest sweetheart," explaining how O'Brien went to Trinidad and had a beer party, and how he crossed the equator. The letter details the ritual involved for someone who had never crossed the equator before, which included King Neptune, being smacked, shocked, soaked, and being given a concoction of vinegar, French's mustard, pepper, and other items. O'Brien also discusses how he went to Rio De Janeiro, where he partied and bought some souvenirs for "Dearest."
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume

Acc# 11.0080
CLName Oxman
ScopeNote USAF Staff Sargent, Cornell Class of 1948
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen. Coll.: 1/4 Box

Acc# 11.0081
CLName Mehron
ScopeNote This collection holds a written account of Martin Mahron's time in WWII as a specialist in radar that was sent to a Navy B-24 squadron at Camp Kearney in San Diego California, Pheonix, AZ, then to Hawaii to the Marshall Islands, Saipan and Sinian. He was trained at Newport and Jacksonville, Florida in radar school. In his writtings he describes life in WWII
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	11.0084
CLName	Segers
ScopeNote	A collection from Tasker L. Segers who was a part of the 841st Ordinance Deopt Company that was in France, England, and Germany and Lexington. The collection contains a manuscript title, "History of the 841st Ordinance Depot Company, from its activation until May 8, 1945" by T/4 James J. Sirmans. The book gives an account of the missions and life of the 841st ODC. There are 3 phases. Phase one, was training and preparation. Phase 2 started August 1, 1944 with operations in France till V.E. Day. The book gives a narratice account of the missions and problems they faced in England, France, Germany and Lexington. The manuscript has an account of Awards and commendations to the 841st ODC, such as the Bronze Star, commendations from General Patton, T.H. Nixon, L.H. Campbell Jr., Fred A Tadmni, Charles M. House, Wade H. Haislip, Maxice M Mitchell, R Whartman, Coulter R Sublett and Ms Eddy. A list of battle participation awards, Nothern France, the Ardennes, the Rhine Land, and Central Europe. There is also a roster for the 841st OCD, and a calender of the the places they went to during the war.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	

Acc#	11.0088
CLName	Hilley
ScopeNote	This is the collection of William A. Hilley who joined the Army Air Corps 1942 as a 2nd Lt QMC. He was born in Jacksonville, FL but he eventually moved to Tampa, FL. He first joined in 1942. He as first stationed in Smyrna, Tennessee. Eventually in 1943 he was promoted to 1st Lt. He had multiple jobs in the Army Air Corps such as an Engineer Property Officer, Assistant Quartermaster, Supply Officer, and Project Supply Officer. He would eventually get stationed at Drew Field base, FL in 1944. He was later sent to Shemya, Alaska in 1946. He got promoted to Captian in 1947. In 1947 he was also transferred to the regular army. He never went overseas, he only served stateside. He has a wife named Dorothy and two kids, William Hilley III and Virgil Hilley. The collection contains close to 1000 government/ military documents, pay reciepts, health records and vouchers. The collection goes well into the 1960's because Hilley was still very involved in the military. A lot of the military documents are for travel between air force bases.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 Full box and 1, 1/4 box

Acc# 11.0089
CLName Jones
ScopeNote The collection of John B. Jones contains his military records, as well as medical records, especially in regard to an accident on base in New Guinea that cost him the use of an eye. The collection also contains newspapers, mostly from the post-war period, and letters to and from his family. Also included are several flight manuals from his time serving as an airplane mechanic. He was also active in the 27th ADG reunions, and so the collection contains a lot of material from the late 1980s and early 1990s. Finally, the collection includes a VHS tape of the 1991 reunion.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume

Acc# 11.0090
CLName Dunn
ScopeNote This collection is of Major Joseph F. Dunn, a pilot in the Army Air Force. He was a part of the 6th bombardment group under the 39th Squadron, or the "Bats out of hell." His missions were in the Pacific Theater, mainly dropping bombs over various locations across Japan. Within his collection are bomb plots showing pictures over the areas he bombed. He was promoted to Lt. in 1949 and then to Captain in 1951. He eventually got his highest ranking in 1962. He would eventually retire from active duty in 1966. His collection contains a few books that are handbooks for the Air Force. The collection also includes a 6th bomb group pamphlets, a song book, newspapers, and military documents. He has various maps of regions of Japan with markings of locations bombed. There are also many photos of him in uniform as well as his officers hat and all the medals he was awarded. The rest of the collection is comprised of Japanese paraphanelia and a poster of a Nazi plane.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 11.0095
CLName Tallahassee Stamp and Cover Club
ScopeNote First day issue of stamps commemorating 50 year anniversary of World War II from 1990 to 1995.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume

Acc# 12.0005
CLName Arentzen
ScopeNote Major Charles Arentzen was in Germany during the war. At the time of the letter he was at the last river line before Berlin. He describes how the German cities look peaceful but are disgusting, the horror. He describes liberating thousands of prisoners working under a mountain who only had a small meal a day. They also liberated 500 British soldiers who had been captured. The Germans marched them fast to keep ahead of the American advance, which caused some of the British to have blisters on their feet down to the bone. He also has a strong opinion towards the German civilians. When the liberated prisoners started raiding German homes, Arentzen believes they deserve it. He believed the German people were behind the war. There are 2 photos of an estate at which they stayed in for a while. They kicked out 5 families living there and drank their wine. He also expresses sadness for President Roosevelt's death. Collection includes original letter, typed version of letter, and the 2 photos of the estate at which they stayed.
Copyright Status No copyright; Creator can not be located
Extent Volume gen coll 1 folder

Acc# 12.0006
CLName King
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1/4 Box

Acc# 12.0008
CLName Olsen
ScopeNote Jemima Crosby Olsen was a Red Cross worker during and after World War II. She was stationed in Europe, particularly France and Germany. She was also stationed in Occupied Japan. The collection contains letters, 2 photograph albums, pamphlets, ephemera, and certificates.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Box

Acc#	12.0011
CLName	Kanzler
ScopeNote	Richard was a Yeoman 3rd class in the US Coast Guard. He engaged in the Pacific Theater aboard the USS Middleton. This ship got its name after a South Carolina lawyer who signed the declaration of independence. The ship was formerly known as "African Comet" because of its frequent trips there. Kanzler was involved in many invasions including the ones in Saipan, Leyte, Luzon, and Okinawa. His ship also received Japanese prisoners. His favorite drawings were by a fellow crewman Ken Riley which he includes pictures of in his collection. This probably inspired him to start illustrating himself, as he drew for holiday menus, manuals, and the ship's newspaper, the Scuddlebut. The photos within the collection were almost all in Hawaii, with a few pictures in a mornom temple. He also had a map of the Pacific with locations of his operations drawn as well as a letter mailed home. He also had currency from various countries including Australia, Netherlande-Indie, US 1935, Military yen Japanese pesos, Philippine and New Zealand.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: Flat Box

Acc#	12.0012
CLName	Holm
ScopeNote	Walter M. Holm served in the Merchant Mariens starting in 1943 on the Liberty Ship, the SS Eugene Skinner. He sailed to the South Pacific. He also sailed in both, "Liberties" and T-2 Tankers His last trip was on a T-2 to Tokyo, Japan. Prior to joining, he worked in the Richmond Shipyard as a welder. He worked building Liberty Ships in California since the age of 16. He also had three brothers serve in WWII. Two of them were a " bazooka team" at the Battle of the Bulge in Europe and the other sailed on the Battleship South Dekota in the South Pacific. The Battleship, South Dekota was the most decorated battleship in WWII. After the war Holm worked as a trch driver and later as a truck mechanic. Collections consist of a 1943 magazine, "Fore 'N' Aft" and a sea bag. He made the bag himself on his first trip to sea. He used a palm and a large needle to make the heavy canvas bag.
Copyright Status	copyright not applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder AT Coll: Oversized Box

Acc# 12.0016

CLName Myers

ScopeNote Wilbur "Jack" Myers was a Cpl. Gunner in the Rainbow Division of the U.S. Army, 692 Tank Destroyer Battalion. After being drafted at the age of 19, he served in the European Theater of the War, fighting in France, Belgium, the Netherlands, and in Germany. He participated in the Battle of the Bulge and the fighting at the Rhine and Rhur rivers, and received the Bronze Star and a French Foreign Legion Award. His collection consists of news articles, government documents, and manuscripts written by Myers.

The documents in this collection include his enlistment record, the report of separation, and his honorable discharge papers. Also included is the paperwork for his bronze star and lyrics and sheet music to a song called "Seek, Strike, Destroy! Song of the Tank Destroyers. Two laminated news articles appear in the collection. One is a lengthy obituary of Myers' wife, Kathryn, from Alzheimer's Disease in 2011. This article details their life together, including some information on his departure to the War. The other article details Myers' reception of the Legion of Honor. Also included are photocopies of information on the 32nd Reunion of the WWII veterans of B Company, 692nd Tank Destroyer, 42nd Infantry Division, which was hosted by the Myers family in 2003.

" The manuscripts include a personal record entitled "A Journey of Love and Devotion," a collection of stories about Myers' youth called "Memories to Cherish," and "World War II: One Draftee's Story," which details his experiences during the War. The first manuscript details the story of Jack Myers' life with his wife Kathryn, but also discusses his experience going to war for a few pages, including information of basic training and training as a tank destroyer. The other two manuscripts provide information on public activities between the Great Depression and World War II, how Myers learned the upholstery business at Maidstone (a business he ultimately worked in for 50 years), how rationing during the War worked, and what wartime housing was like. The manuscripts tell how he was drafted, shipping out on a British ship called "Sythia." Like many soldiers before him, he made the trip to England, then France, then Belgium and the Netherlands, and finally ended up fighting at the German Siegfried Line. He participated in both the Battle of the Bulge and in further fighting at the Rhine and Rhur Rivers. The manuscripts give further information on "Axis Sally," the Battle of Cologne, buzz bombs, and self-propelled destroyers with 90mm guns. Myers tells how he used his helmet for bathing, how he was hit by shrapnel through his helmet, and how he and his crew worked with tank destroyers. He also tells of how some German homes had canned food in the cellars that was poisoned or had crushed glass in it, causing a few casualties. He also tells of how he took a German gun as a souvenir, but that the gun accidentally went off when he was leaving for home, causing his ship to be evacuated. The manuscripts also tell of his post-War life and adjustments, and includes copies of a speech given by the Consul General of France when the Legion of Honor was given to Myers in 2009.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 12.0017
CLName Stathos
ScopeNote Theodore L. Stathos first enlisted in the Navy as an Apprentice Seaman in January 23, 1924 and was decommissioned in April 29, 1946 in Galveston, Texas. He received training at the Naval Training Station at Newport Rhode Island and then received his first commission on the USS Colorado. He then served aboard the USS Relief and in 1928 he served on the USS Saratoga and became a plankman and went through Panama. He was also stationed aboard the USS Rigel, the USS Henderson, the USS Elliot and the USS Twiggs before being stationed on a submarine base at Pearl Harbor in 1936. In 1938, Stathos was present during the bombing of Pearl Harbor and stayed at the base until March 1942. Stathos was then stationed on the USS Propoise, the USS Rill, the USS Brushnell, and the USS Keosanguas. The collection includes copies of photos of Stathos in uniform, certificates of appreciation from the US Fleet Reserve, an obituary and a news article from October 8, 1938 "Patrol" in Pearl Harbor, Hawaii.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 12.0022
CLName Amdahl
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll 1/2 Box

Acc# 12.0023
CLName Lee
ScopeNote This collection includes materials dealing with the discharge of James Aldophe Lee, who was in the U.S. Coast Guard, Merchant Marines during WWII and was also in the U.S. Army paratroopers, 11th Airborne. The collection includes copies of Lee's release or discharge from active duty form, honorable discharge from the U.S. Coast Guard certificate (Feb, 1946), and a letter from the Department of Homeland Security to Lee responding to his request for his discharge papers dated 4/24/2012. Mr. Lee also donated a copy of his book, "My Whirlwind Life," which is included in our book collection.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc#	12.0024
CLName	Keough
ScopeNote	
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	12.0025
------	---------

CLName	Bail
--------	------

ScopeNote	<p>Lt. David E. "Sonny" Bail was an Air Force 335th Squadron Bombadier stationed in Britain in 1943. He was shot down and killed in a B-17f Flying Fortress while on a bombing mission over Hanover, Germany on July 26, 1943. His plane fell into Helgeland Bay. His collection consists of correspondence from Sonny to his parents and his sister, Grace "Sissy" Bail, from 1941-1943. These letters contain Sonny's reactions to Pearl Harbor and the War as a student at the University of Florida, Sonny's description of Air Corps Bombadier training, the scenery in Albuquerque, New Mexico, and his trip to England via Bangor, Maine. Later letters came from the field in England and from Sonny's permanent squadron assignment in England. His letters from England from May through July 1943 describe military censorship of letters, problem with receiving mail, boredom, traveling to London on days off, entertainment (such as a 4th of July celebration and baseball games), and flying training. The letters also contain enquiries of home, asking parents to send a camera and candy, and reminisces of home.</p>
-----------	--

Other correspondence includes letters that Sonny received from his parents, mostly talking about home, vacation in the mountains of North Carolina, and how to send packages overseas. There is also correspondence between Sonny's sister Grace "Sissy" and their parents. One letter describes Sissy's and Dr. Campbell's (President of Florida State College for Women) reactions to Pearl Harbor, and another is a 1944 interview which Sissy completed with Vincent, a tail gunner from Sonny's original B-17 crew who was shot down, but escaped through the French Underground. Vincent recalls stories about Sonny from before Sonny's death in July 1943. Sissy then sent the interview in letter format to her parents.

Additional collection materials include Sonny's various certificates, official government correspondence to Sonny's family indicating that Sonny was missing-in-action and then later declared dead, and two photographs of Sonny.

Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright,
------------------	---------------------------------

Extent Volume	
---------------	--

Acc# 12.0026
CILname Hart
ScopeNote This collection contains two manuscripts. One is "Bataan...My Story," by Harold J. Hart. The other is "Never to Forget," by Les Hart. There is also an accompanying current newspaper photograph of Lester Hart.

Harold Hart's manuscript recounts events from June 1941 through June 1946, covering his training, stationing in Manila, capture, experiences as a POW, liberation, and final return home. He entered the U.S. Army Air Corps right out of high school in 1941 and was ultimately assigned to the 91st Bomb Squadron. He recounts his reaction to Pearl Harbor while stationed in Manila, and how he was sent to Bataan in the Philippines. In April 1942, Harold Hart was captured, and throughout 4 years as a POW, he endured the Bataan Death March, O'Donnell prison camp, Cabanatuan prison camp, Nichols Field, Bilibid prison, and a mining camp in Oeyama, Japan. In August, 1945 the Japanese left the camp, and Hart was freed. The POWs were given supply drops and he was eventually taken to the 29th Replacement Camp in Manila, where he boarded the USS Storm King, which took him back to San Francisco. He recounts his time spent in hospitals with his family before finally being discharged in 1946. The manuscript includes information about the lack of food, disease, working conditions, lack of sanitation, and prison camp labors.

Les Hart's manuscript recounts his experiences during WWII from 1944-1945. He enlisted in 1944 and received Army training at Camp Blanding in Stark, Florida. Les Hart describes problems he had with leading a 15-man squad there, his training, and his camp friends. After training, Les Hart was sent to Leghorn, Italy and was assigned to the 10th Mountain Infantry Division, 220th Anti-Tank Unit. He describes battles with the Germans while trying to capture Riva Ridge Mountain and Mount Beveledere, including how he reacted to killing people. Once Germany surrendered after Les Hart crossed the Po River, he was going to be sent to Japan, but they surrendered before he arrived and he landed back in the United States again.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 12.0027

CLName King

ScopeNote William Connor King (born March 10, 1927) served as a Radio Officer in the Merchant Marines from mid-1945 through early 1948. This collection contains letters to William from his mother, Dora Evelyn King, a librarian and his father Dr. Joseph Lenord King, a professor of English at Dennison College in Ohio. There are approximately 278 letters from them and about 20 post cards. In addition there are approximately 35 letters to William from family and friends. The majority of the letters from Williams parents include information on book reviews (including Stuart Little, House Divided, Black Rose, Lydia Bailey, Mrs. Whittle and the Morning Star, A Durable Fire, The Mountain Journey, Lord of Promise, and many others), play reviews, Dr. King's speaking engagements, Mrs. King's work at the library, updates on extended family and their friends and trips to see them in New York, Virginia, North Carolina, and Georgia, news of William's fraternity (Phi Gamma Delta), news of the college and town improvements, menus from social clubs and from parties hosted at the Kings' residence, information on William's posting location, mail delay problems, notes to William from family and friends, letters to Dr. and Mrs. King from family, friends, and business associates.

Numerous news clippings chronicling life in Grainville, OH and Dennison College as well as articles featuring individuals known to the kings were also included in the letters to William. Several telegrams to Dr. and Mrs. King were also included. A comprehensive look at life in Grainville, OH in the late 1940s.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc#	12.0029
CLName	Brown
ScopeNote	This is the collection of Frank Brown, who was drafted into the Army Air Force in 1942 and sent to Leyte to fight the Japanese with the 96th Infantry Division, 382nd K Company, 3rd Battalion. This collection contains foreign currency and one American dollar, two bills with signatures on it, and a copied news article entitled "WWII Vets May Be Due Bronze Star." The collection also has Frank Brown's insurance file and documents from 1943-1947, which were needed after Brown was badly injured in Leyte. This file contains an Enlisted Record and Report of Separation Honorable Discharge, an application for National Service Life Insurance, and insurance certificate, statement of claim for waiver of premiums, and Army Service forces memorandum, and several letters from the Veterans Administration. Lastly, the collection contains an oral history from Frank Brown that was given in March 2012. In the interview Brown describes how he was working at a creamery during the attack on 7 Dec 1941, was drafted and received basic training at the Jefferson barracks in St. Louis, MO, and also attended training in Michigan but lived in college dorms at Kalamazoo College because the Army camps were all full. Brown then describes jungle training in Hawaii before going into detail about crossing the Pacific on a boat and landing in Leyte, an island in the Phillipines. Brown describes a surprise attack on Leyte, a story about finding salt tablets for the other servicemen, accidentally ordering fire on other American troops, and how he was injured and brought to the New Caledonia 29th general hospital. The doctors wanted to amputate his leg but one stopped them and used new drugs- sulfa and penicillin - to heal it. Brown was then sent home to recover.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: folder

Acc#	12.0030
CLName	Koss
ScopeNote	
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 Box; Photo Coll: Box

Acc#	12.0031
CLName	Nicosia
ScopeNote	
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	

Acc# 12.0032
CLName Verdier
ScopeNote Collection also includes a DVD of Maryland in the War sent in by Homer H. Lewis, and a DVD of a speech David Demichei gave at the Eisenhower National Memorial.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: folder; DVD

Acc# 12.0033
CLName Miller
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen. Coll.: folder

Acc# 12.0034
CLName Purdham
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen. Coll: folder

Acc# 12.0035
CLName Reedy
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: folder

Acc# 12.0036
CLName Showe
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: folder

Acc#	12.0040
CLName	Ritter
ScopeNote	<p>US Marine Corps Major Fredrick William Ritter, Jr served as an engineering officer with the Marine Fighter Squadron 323. He attended basic training in Paris Island, SC (1 February, 1942 - 16 April, 1942); entered aviation service school in Jacksonville, Florida on 16 May, 1942 and graduated as Private, machinist mate 21 November, 1942. He was in Quantico, VA from 18 February, 1943 through 30 June, 1943. He was promoted to a 2nd Lieutenant 21 April, 1943 and transferred to New Bern, NC at the Pollocksville Base for October and November of 1943. El Centro, California was in assignment from November of 1943 through January of 1944. After which he moved to Camp Pendleton, California until July of 1944. On 28 July, 1944 he was shipped to Hawaii until 8 October, 1944. He was then stationed in Espirito Santos, New Hebrides from 29 November, 1944 until 1 March, 1944. On 1 April, 1944 he was in Okinawa, Japan and remained there until 29 September, 1945. He retired from active duty as a 1st lieutenant 13 March, 1944. He accepted a reserve commission later and a promotion to Major 2 August, 1956. Included in the military documents in his collection are officer's club cards and an ID card, graduation from Officers Training School program, military funeral program, Air support operations chart and hand drawn navigation style map, a citation for meritorious service, "Plane a minute" and "Magnificent Amphibian" pages, and reserve paperwork and medical form.</p> <p>Also in this collection are 2 VHS videos; "Death Rattlers" and "The Remarkable F4U Corsair", postcards, telegram, church bulletin, reunion information, 2 hand written pages, a change of address card, sheet music for "Think on Me" by Alicia Ann Scott, Marine Band Concert program, Corsair insignia patch, golf score card from Hawaii, newspaper clippings covering the Marine Fighter Squadron 323 "Death Rattlers", and magazines including a 1982 Air show, Marine Corps Officer "A Leader among Men", Time of the Aces" Marine Pilots in the Solomons, 1942-1944 by Commander Peter B. Mersky. There are also artifacts and photos in this collection.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume	Map in Gen Coll Oversize Box 1; Gen Coll: 1 Full box

Acc#	12.0041
CLName	Coates
ScopeNote	
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume	Gen. Coll.: folder

Acc# 12.0042
CLName Geesaman
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen. Coll.: 1 folder

Acc# 12.0043
CLName Andersen
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen. Coll.: 1 folder

Acc# 12.0046
CLName Larson
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1/2 Box

Acc# 12.0052
CLName Reed
ScopeNote
Copyright Status restricted, no deed
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 12.0053
CLName Pogoda
ScopeNote
Copyright Status restricted, no deed
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc# 12.0054
CLName Hoover
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1/4 Box

Acc# 12.0059
CLName Zaleski
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 12.0060
CLName Garboski
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1/4 Box

Acc# 12.0062
CLName Morris
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc# 12.0064
CLName Albertazzie
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright (Verdier is donor, Albertazzie relinquished photos to him)
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 12.0066
CLName Gates
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen. Coll: 1 Box

Acc# 12.0068
CLName Kozlow
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: Oversize Box 6

Acc# 12.0069
CLName Schneiderman
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 12.0071
CLName Filer
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1/4 Box

Acc# 12.0072
CLName Mangold
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Artifact Collection; Gen Coll: 1/2 Box

Acc# 13.0001
CLName HistoryMiami
ScopeNote
Copyright Status restricted until deed
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 13.0002
CLName Holle
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 13.0004
CLName Gilliam
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0005
CLName Schuster
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 13.0006
CLName Mead
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0007
CLName Mallett
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc# 13.0008
CLName Guyette
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 13.0009
CLName Stanton
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 13.0011
CLName Sterling
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc# 13.0012
CLName Campbell
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; books

Acc# 13.0014
CLName Opper
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc# 13.0015
CLName Griffith
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Folder (diary); AT oversize box shelf #1 (quilt, scarf, souvenirs, pins, etc.)

Acc# 13.0017
CLName Gilbert
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume AT Coll. Full Box; Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 13.0019
CLName Miner
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Box

Acc# 13.0020
CLName Berlow
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: Full Box; Photo Coll: Full Box; Artifact Coll: Box 43

Acc# 13.0021
CLName Hicks
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: full box; box in Gen Coll. Oversize Shelf #6; box in PH Coll Oversize; room 430 (framed medals, shovel, maps); oversize photo in box room 700 for humidification; Audio coll; AT Box #43; stacks

Acc# 13.0023
CLName Warner
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1/2 Box; AT Coll: Full Box

Acc# 13.0024
CLName Keefer
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc# 13.0025
CLName Benton
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0026
CLName Chase
ScopeNote
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen. Coll:

Acc# 13.0027

CLName Gleiss

ScopeNote

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0028

CLName Hilbrun

ScopeNote

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Photo Collection, Oversized Photo #6

Acc# 13.0029

CLName Roush

ScopeNote

Copyright Status Published Material

Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0030

CLName Sherwood

ScopeNote

Copyright Status Institute holds copyrights.

Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0031

CLName Mezyk

ScopeNote

Copyright Status Institute holds Copyright

Extent Volume Phto Coll: Folder

Acc# 13.0032
CLName Strum
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0033
CLName Defoe
ScopeNote Stansel E. DeFoe, who was a Captain in the United States Naval Reserve, compiled and edited The U.S. Navy and Marine Corps Casualty List of World War II. His personal papers include the notes and documents of his research for this list as well as his other personal research. This collection includes U.S. Library of Congress photocopies of the ship logs of 86 ships stationed in the Pacific Theater. The ship logs hold supply lists, personnel assignments, and battle logs. His other personal papers include a copy of his compiled casualty list, convoy research, naval magazines, and personal correspondence.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 4 Boxes; 52 Books; 8 Audio Cassettes; 5 VHS; 21 DVDs

Acc# 13.0035
CLName Culver
ScopeNote
Copyright Status No Deed
Extent Volume Gen Collection: 1 Folder

Acc# 13.0036
CLName Ryan
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0038
CLName DeGrove
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0039
CLName Brown
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0040
CLName Moore
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0041
CLName Schersten
ScopeNote
Copyright Status
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0042
CLName Marcus
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0043
CLName Linn
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0044
CLName Holomon
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen Coll: Long Photos - Box 1 (1), Oversize Photos: (2) scrapbooks

Acc# 13.0045
CLName Iwo Jima
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0046
CLName Jeannotte
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0047
CLName Power
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0048
CLName Hewitt
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Deed sent
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0049
CLName Mottino
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0050
CLName Bushman
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0051
CLName Gladwin
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Need Deed
Extent Volume AT: 4 framed naval themed prints/Prints Section
PT Boat Print/Room 430 on wall.

Acc# 13.0052
CLName Ohm
ScopeNote
Copyright Status
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0053
CLName Gilbert
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0054
CLName Phillips
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0055
CLName Meyer
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0056
CLName Webb
ScopeNote
Copyright Status No Deed
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0057
CLName Wells
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Published Materials
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0058
CLName Library
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Copyrighted Material
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0059
CLName Bauer
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Deed Sent
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0060
CLName Fuller
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume 1 Photo Envelope

Acc# 13.0061
CLName Manuel
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume 1 VHS

Acc# 13.0062
CLName Lobinske
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume 1 Folder

Acc# 13.0063
CLName Minnock
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume 1 Box

Acc# 13.0064
CLName Bowers
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0065
CLName Hyne
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume 2 Radios

Acc# 13.0066
CLName Davis
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Books

Acc# 13.0067
CLName Pfast
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume 1 Box

Acc# 13.0068
CLName Fielding
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume 1 Photo Folder

Acc# 13.0069
CLName Stampilia
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume 1 Box Gen. Collection

Acc# 13.0070
CLName Zurrin
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0071
CLName Martin
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0072
CLName
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume 1 Folder General Collection

Acc# 13.0073
CLName Tully
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume 1 Box

Acc# 13.0074
CLName Sheats
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0075
CLName Austin, Jr.
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0076
CLName Rowland
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0077
CLName Mustari
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 13.0078
CLName Watson
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume 3 Boxes

Acc# 13.0079
CLName Pock
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume 1 Framed Uniform

Acc# 14.0001
CLName Rosenfeld
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume 1 folder

Acc# 14.0002
CLName Kisak Sr.
ScopeNote
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Trunk, 1 Gen Collection box, Map Drawer 8, Oversized box 9

Acc# 14.0003
CLName LaBounty
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 14.0004
CLName Blunk
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume 1 Box Gen. Collection

Acc# 14.0005
CLName Neff
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen. Collection 1 Box

Acc# 14.0006
CLName Thompson
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume 1 Folder Gen Collection

Acc# 14.0007
CLName Geel
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Oversized Folder

Acc# 14.0008
CLName County
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume 1 Box Gen. Collection

Acc# 14.0009
CLName Ludwick
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Book

Acc# 14.0010
CLName Crozier
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Gen. Collection

Acc# 14.0011
CLName Erlich
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Photo Collections

Acc# 14.0012
CLName Skamfer
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume 1 Folder

Acc# 14.0013
CLName Bollinger
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume 1 Folder

Acc# 14.0014
CLName Sweeney
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume 1 Folder

Acc# 14.0015
CLName McRae
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 14.0016
CLName Association
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Boxes

Acc# 14.0017
CLName Criste
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 14.0018
CLName Brickley
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume VHS Tapes

Acc# 14.0019
CLName Cummins
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume

Acc# 14.0020
CLName King
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,
Extent Volume Needs Processing

Acc# 14.0022
CLName van Assenderp
ScopeNote Entered to Archon
Copyright Status Awaiting deed of gift
Extent Volume

Acc# 14.0025
CLName Powers
ScopeNote Richard Powers was a Merchant Mariner who took part in Operation Corncob and was aboard the SS Vitruvius.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box, stacks

Acc# 14.0028
CLName Witte
ScopeNote
Copyright Status
Extent Volume

Acc# 14.0043
CLName Cartwright
ScopeNote Cartwright served with the 494th Bomb Group. There are correspondences with Shigeaki Mori who was an eight year old Japanese schoolboy from Hiroshima who survived the atomic blast.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen. Coll.: 1/2 box

Acc# 15.0010
CLName Daniels
ScopeNote Pacific
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume

Acc# 15.0015
CLName Brandell
ScopeNote Stamps - Italy, Repubblica Sociale Italian (RSI) = Italian Social Republic
Copyright Status CPNA
Extent Volume Gen: Coll: Folder

Acc# 16.0007
CLName Stead
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume 7 folders

Acc# 16.0008
CLName Hohmeister
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume

Acc# 16.0010
CLName Burke
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Institute holds copyright.
Extent Volume

Acc# 16.0011
CLName Kurlandsky
ScopeNote This collection includes a violin case painted with city and country names visited by an Army Air Force soldier in the Mediterranean, North Africa, Western Europe, and the homefront, as well as a photograph of the soldier using surveying and weather tracking equipment.
Copyright Status Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume 1 artifact, 1 photograph

Acc# 16.0012
CLName Post-Askins
ScopeNote
Copyright Status
Extent Volume 1 book

Acc# 16.0013
CLName Adams
ScopeNote
Copyright Status
Extent Volume 2 books

Acc# 16.0024
CLName Mirigliano
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Institute holds copyright.
Extent Volume 2 items

Acc# 16.0025
CLName Horowitz
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Institute holds copyright.
Extent Volume 2 photographs

Acc# 16.0028
CLName Gould
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Institute hold copyright
Extent Volume 2 boxes

Acc# 16.0030
CLName Sparkman
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume

Acc# 17.0005
CLName Jamison Gifford
ScopeNote This collection follows a Red Cross nurse from 1945-1946 in station hospitals in London and Paris. It includes letters to her parents, dog tags, photographs, a modern military ID, and transcriptions of all included letters by the nurse's daughter.
Copyright Status Insitute holds copyright
Extent Volume 6 folders, general collection

Acc# 17.0018
CLName Mansuy
ScopeNote
Copyright Status Yes
Extent Volume General Collection: 1 Box; Uniform Rac, 1 item; Painting, 1 portrait

Acc# 97.0000.01
CLName Yancey
ScopeNote This Honors Thesis was submitted by Maggie Laurel Yancey during the Spring 2005 semester at FSU. The thesis also contains an oral history. The manuscript recounts the life of Enna Zdravkovic, a Russian Prisoner of War POW, P.O.W. and a Russian Holocaust survivor of a concentration labor camp.
Copyright Status No Deed, Fair Use only.
Extent Volume

Acc# 97.0000.02
CILname Killman
ScopeNote This collection contains 3 items related to Private Chaska Carlson Killman who served with the 328th Infantry Regiment, 26th Infantry Division. Killman was Killed In Action, KIA, on December 25, 1944 during the battle for Arsdorf, Luxembourg. A letter from a friend of Killman describing his death, a newspaper obituary clipping, and Findagrave.com printed copy of his grave at Fairlawn Cemetary, Ocklahoma City, OK are included.
Copyright Status No Deed, Fair Use
Extent Volume General Collection: 1 Folder

Acc# 97.0000.03
CILname Davis, Sr.
ScopeNote Charles Davis, Sr. who was an African American who served with the United State Marine Corps,9th Marine Depot Company, 12th Service Battalion, Service Command, Fleet Marine Force in the Pacific Campaign. This collection contains photocopies of newspaper articles, Davis' military records, and post war tribute certificates. Davis was born in Quincy, FL and lived in Orlando, FL.
Copyright Status No Deed, Fair Use only
Extent Volume General Collection: 1 Folder

Acc# 97.0000.06
CILname
ScopeNote Included are 2 original copies of guides distributed at the Nurnberg, Nuremberg, Germany International War Crimes, Holocaust. One booklet is entitled International Military Tribunal, Nurnberg, Germany, 1945-1946. The second booklet is entitled War-Crime Trials, Nurnberg, Germany, November 20, 1945. Both guides reflect the various charges and Nazi war criminal on trial with their biographies.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume

Acc#	97.0001
CLName	USS Maddox
ScopeNote	There were two ships designated as the USS Maddox involved in operations in World War II. This collection includes records on both the first ship (DD-622), which was involved in the European Theater (ETO), and its successor (DD-731), which saw action in the Pacific (PTO). The collection contains official documents regarding the operations of both vessels, material from the USS Maddox Destroyer Association, crew rosters and casualty lists, along with a number of photographs.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box; includes 1 printed picture

Acc#	97.0002
CLName	Carraway
ScopeNote	Lt. Howard Carraway served as a Naval Armed Guard on the merchant vessel S.S. Troubadour in the Atlantic. The letters span his entire voyage from New York to Russia; the letters are dated from 26 March 1942 to 2 November 1942. The letters give insight into life aboard a Merchant Marine vessel including the subjects of recreation, crew relations, and duty. They also explore port life in four different nations. The most memorable event was the convoy battle of 4-5 July 1942. The letters show the depth of Merchant Marine life and reveal the challenge of delivering supplies across the Atlantic. (Computer 3.5 inch computer disc and computer paper copy of diary in Master File)
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright, except for letters from Alexander Brown, Capt. P. T. Wright, or "Bhips"
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) flat box

Acc#	97.0003
CLName	Drake
ScopeNote	William Drake served as a signalman on the USS Blue Ridge, as part of the 7th Amphibious Force. The collection contains three copies of "Our Navy" magazine from 1945 and official pamphlets entitled "7th Amphibious Force", "USS Catoctin AGC-5", and "Great Lakes Naval Training Stations". (7th Amphibious Force Manuscript Pacific) 2 Our Navy Mag 1945
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Cab 4: Flat Box 97.0003 (7th Amphibious Force Manuscript Pacific) 2 Our Navy Mag 1945

Acc# 97.0004
CLName Van Brunt
ScopeNote The collection contains a letter from Van Brunt while he was at Jefferson Barracks, MO; also newspaper clippings, photos and post cards from Germany and Belgium.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder, includes 1 envelope of photos , 1 Letter, Clipping AT Box 1

Acc# 97.0005
CLName Eaton
ScopeNote William Eaton's collection includes numerous documents from the National Archives.
The collection contains information about the history and sinking of and the USS Longshore (DD 559) at Okinawa, during May 1945. This includes official senior surviving officer's report, lists of wounded and dead from Longshore, picture of Longshore, including after shells hit; and Log Books of USS Gosper (APA 170), May 1 to May 31, 1945; USS Relief's (AH 1) May 1, to May 31, 1945; USS Longshore (DD 559) August 1, 1944 to January 31, 1945; USS Wakefield, May 17 to 20, 1945; LCI (M) 354, May 15 to May 19, 1945; LCI(M) 355, May 16 to 19, 1945; LCI(M) 356, May 15 to 19, 1945; LCI(M) 353, May 15 to 19, 1945; USS Mississippi, May 17 to 20, 1945; USS Arikara, May 17 to 20, 1945 PCE® 852, May 17 to 20, 1945; LCI(L) 357, May 15 to 19, 1945; and USS Crescent City (APA 21), to May 1 to 20, 1945.
The collection also includes information about the USS Mississippi's bombardment of Shuri Castle at Okinawa, the carrier raids on Japan (Kyushu, Honshu, Inland Sea), and messages from admirals and government praising fleet.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright but most may be Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box (Ships log, Rosters, Manuscript, Disk)

Acc# 97.0006

CLName Wooldridge

ScopeNote Darrell Wooldridge was a mustang officer in the U.S. Navy. He first entered duty on February 9, 1926. He rose through the ranks as a signalman and signalman chief. He was a Pearl Harbor survivor. During World War II he commanded LST 578. He served in the Pacific Theater and took part in the Philippine invasion. During the war he received a spot promotion to Lieutenant Commander, but retired as a Lieutenant.

The materials include official records of Wooldridge's service, the November 1998 issue of the Pearl Harbor Gram, a fictional(?) story based upon his command of an LST, and photographs of Wooldridge and his pictures and memorabilia in his house..

The Pearl Harbor Gram is a newsletter of Pearl Harbor survivors. This issue contains a story about trolling for submarines at Pearl Harbor on December 13, 1941., with logs sheets from the USS Henley and USS Solace. It also includes a picture of Company 17, USNTC Great Lakes, Illinois, July, 1938, and platoon 116, NTS Norfolk, Virginia, October, 15, 1940.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Full box; uniform Stacks (Rules of the Nautical Road)

Acc# 97.0007

CLName Wylder

ScopeNote Delbert E. Wylder served in the Army Air Force in the "Screaming Red Ass" Fighter Squadron, 350th Fighter Group, 22nd Tactical Wing, 12th Air Force in Italy. Jack Wylder served in the Army Air Force in the Pacific, spent most of the war in hospitals, and received a medical discharge.

The collection contains a manuscript titled "Letters to the Home Front," which is comprised of a series of letters written by two brothers, Jack and Delbert Wylder, during their time in the AAF. Delbert Wylder was stationed in Pisa, Italy, and received the Air Medal with three Oak Leaf Clusters, a Bronze Star, and a European Campaign Medal. He was involved in several dogfights while in Italy and later met one of his German counterparts after an English and Italian historian reunited them. This manuscript features photographs and biographies of the people to whom the letters are addressed.

Also included are three issues of "Red Ass Screams" newsletters (1996-7). The publication contains articles about the 347th Fighter Squadron, 350th Fighter Group, 12th Air Force. The 347th flew from September 1942 to August 1945, fighting in England, Algeria, Tunisia, Corsica, Sardinia, and Italy. The magazines include articles written by the men of the 347th, reflecting on their combat experiences, favorite missions, entertainment, maintenance of aircraft, insignia, fuselage art, etc.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Copyright Not Applicable for newsletters

Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 97.0008
CILname Pfannkuch
ScopeNote This collection contains a partial account of a Chief Petty Officer's service in the Navy from 1940-42 and in the US Coast Guard from 1942-1945. It covers the conditions leading to the war and its end.
Training & Europe
Copyright Status NO Copyright; some items may be Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 97.0009
CILname Albert
ScopeNote This collection contains 3 bound volumes of personal recollections, copies of letters, photographs, documents, and magazine articles related to Albert's service. It follows him from training and stateside assignments through overseas service in 84th Infantry Division with emphasis on the Ardennes Campaign.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 97.0010
CILname McCraw
ScopeNote Oral History transcript in which Gordon McCraw (served 1934-37, 1941-46) discusses his experiences in the 38th Bomb Group during World War II. McCraw was stationed in Australia and New Guinea the entire war and remained on the ground, working in the photo unit. This interview contains numerous anecdotes about relations with locals and off-duty activities.
Also: Various photos especially of nose art, Gordon and his wife Catherine in 1945, ?some daily life?, letters, leather briefcase
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright. Mr. McCraw died 6 December 2005 according to an obituary in the "Tallahassee Democrat."; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume PH Coll: [1] 1/2 Box; AT Coll: Full box

Acc#	97.0011
CLName	Oldson
ScopeNote	<p>This collection includes over one hundred books and fine art, including a song sheet, "The Bells of Normandy are Ringing Again," by Don Reid and Irving Miller, 1944. Magazine ad entitled "I Looked into My Brother's Face," showing a colored picture of an Army Nurse who nursed her brother--ad for Nash autos and Kelvinator Refrigerators and Electric ranges.</p> <p>Edward Rossi was a B-24 Ball Turrett Gunner in the 494th Bomb Group who fought in the Pacific theater from 1944-1945. He was also an Army Air Force baseball player when he was not flying.</p> <p>The collection includes a manuscript that has personal photos, a brief historical introduction, and Mr. Rossi's diary excerpts from 1944 through to 1945. Rossi writes about being in the 494th Bomb Group out of Hawaii and the Philippines, life on the bases, playing baseball, and combat missions.</p> <p>Some of the diary was edited in the postwar.</p> <p>Combat missions were over the South Pacific and the Philippines in 40 missions and he finished his service in July 1945.</p> <p>Also includes reprinted military documents and postwar color reunion photos. 98 Pages.</p> <p>Collection also includes materials regarding the 78th Infantry Division, including personal recollections, manuscripts, newsletters, news articles, wartime news, reunion materials, pamphlets, and an oversized map.</p>
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable for most
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box; MS Coll: 1 box; Gen Coll Oversize Box 6; AT Box 1; Stacks (LOTS)

Acc#	97.0012
CILname	Wilkinson
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Douglas D.W. Wilkinson, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Wilkinson served in the US Navy in Company "A," 203rd Engineer Combat Battalion in the European Theater (ETO).</p> <p>Wilkinson grew up and received his education in Richmond, VA. After high school, he briefly attended the University of Virginia as he was accepted to the Engineering School. He went to boot camp in Bainbridge, MD. He completed small boat training for LCMs at Fort Pierce, FL. He shipped out on the HMS Sythia from New York City in 1943. In the interview, he describes the men who got seasick on the voyage to Europe.</p> <p>Wilkinson was part of a five-man crew on a landing craft during the D-Day invasion at Omaha Beach on 6 June 1944. In the interview, he provides an extensive description of his D-Day experience. Also included is an "Omaha Beach" map as given to U.S. Navy landing craft boat crews prior to D-Day. After D-Day, he was a Seabee involved in building "rhino" barges and towing British Mulberries. He describes an encounter with the Army servicemen using German POWs to pump gasoline. He was stationed primarily in France and England. He was eventually honorably discharged in Tallahassee, Florida in 1955.</p> <p>This collection contains a variety of items, including military identification cards; miscellaneous military documents; French currency; newspaper clippings from Collier's, Yank, and the Richmond Times-Dispatch from 1944-49; a postcard sent to Wilkinson in 1946; a postcard sent by Wilkinson to his parents (no date); unsent postcards from French locations such as Le Mont Saint-Michel; unsent postcards from English locations such as Fowey Parish and Teignmouth; and a "Pictorial Review of Dale Mabry Field, FL." [photocopy; original elsewhere]</p> <p>The "Pictorial Review of Dale Mabry Field, Fla" book contains Black & White images of the US Army Air Force Base of Dale Mabry Field in Tampa, FL. The photos show life and activities on base, from flight exercises to off-duty recreation. It also shows African-American segregated units, white minstrel shows, and women working on the base.</p> <p>There is an envelope in this folder containing photos of sailors, a shipyard, construction, and ships, including two patrol crafts, the USS PC-564 and the USS PC-1263. Each photo has a brief description on the back, as well as the names of the sailors in the images.</p> <p>The oral history transcript includes a detailed addendum outlining Wilkinson's active duty from 1943-1945. This is a copy of the handwritten draft of the outline, provided by Wilkinson in 1997, in the folder.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Cab 4: Unique Pamphlets Box 2 [photocopy in coll]

Acc# 97.0013
CLName Dague
ScopeNote Gen Coll: 1997 Box 1; 1 folder (Booklet: History 104th Infantry; 26th Infantry) (Clippings(Asian ephemra)
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 1; 1 folder (Booklet: History 104th Infantry; 26th Infantry) (Clippings(Asian ephemra)

Acc# 97.0014
CLName 740th Tank Battalion Assn
ScopeNote The collection contains a certificate from the 740th Tank Battalion (Daredevil Tankers) to Harry F. Miller for participation in the unit from 1 March 1943 to 23 July 1946.
Gen Coll: 1997 Box 1; 1 folder
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 1; 1 folder

Acc# 97.0015
CLName Horsman
ScopeNote Oral History transcript states that U.S. Marine Horsman landed on Guadalcanal 1942
Stacks (We Pulled Together, Guadalcanal Diary)
Copyright Status Yes, Institue holds copyrights on items created by Harry Horsman but not to letters from various people or a shipmate's logbook. We do not know who the creator(s) of the photos is/are.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; AT Coll: Box 1; Stacks (We Pulled Together, Guadalcanal Diary)

Acc# 97.0016
CLName S.S.Mexico
ScopeNote Gen Coll: 97 Box 1: 1 Folder(Newsletters and copies, documents)
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 1: 1 Folder(Newsletters and copies, documents)

Acc# 97.0017

CLName Nell

ScopeNote The collection contains materials about the USS LST 861 and the invasion of Okinawa. Walter Nell was only 18 years-old when he started his service on the USS LST 861 from 1945-1946. There are several photographs, including a helicopter making a mail delivery and division group portraits. Of special interest are copies of radio communication dated August 13, 1945, accepting Japanese unconditional surrender. There is a letter from Secretary of the Navy James Forrestal dated June 22, 1946, wishing Nell the best in his civilian life.

Gen Coll: 1997 Box 1; 1 folder
(Copy Documents, Note, 4 photos)

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 1; 1 folder
(Copy Documents, Note, 4 photos)

Acc# 97.0018

CLName Horn

ScopeNote This is a journal written by a Navy wife about a December 1944 automobile trip from Chicago to San Diego.

Gen Coll: 1997 Box 1; 1 folder (memoir Route 66 homefront)

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 1; 1 folder (memoir Route 66 homefront)

Acc# 97.0019

CLName Yaeger

ScopeNote Oral History transcript in which Jack Yaeger (served 1942-45) recalls his experiences as a pilot in the Pacific Theater of World War II. Yaeger served in the 318th Fighter Group, an anomalous unit of Army Air Corps planes attached to the Navy. His unit provided aerial support in many of the amphibious assaults during the later stages of the war. Yaeger was in the air when the atomic bomb was dropped on Nagasaki and witnessed the immediate aftermath. The collection contains Yaeger's autobiography which includes his account of his experiences as an Army Air Corps fighter pilot assigned to the 318th Fighter Group in the Pacific. Of special interest is the eyewitness account of the atomic bomb strike on Nagasaki.

Stacks (Smiling Jack Yaeger)

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 1; Stacks (Smiling Jack Yaeger)

Acc# 97.0020
CLName Pellicane Family
ScopeNote This collection contains letters written by the Pellicane family during the war. Lt. Charles Joseph Pellicane was in the Army and his wife, Lt. Betty Pellicane was an Army Nurse and Robert Pellicane was a flight officer in the Army Air Corps and Alfred G. Pellican, from the U.S. Marine Corps boot camp.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 2 @ 1/2 Box

Acc# 97.0021
CLName Poole
ScopeNote Gen Coll: 1997 Box 1: 1 full box; Stacks (History of the 486th Bomb Group(Heavy))
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; but most is Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 1: 1 full box; Stacks (History of the 486th Bomb Group(Heavy))

Acc# 97.0022
CLName Allan
ScopeNote Henry C. Allan served with the Army's 534th Engineer Boat & Shore Regiment, D Company. Everything in collection are photocopies and the letters were published in a book. Contains manuscript on Camp Gordon Johnson in Florida. contains various materials on Allan's military career. There is information on the different places he served and his time boxing.
Stacks (H-Hour Plus Three)
Copyright Status NO copyright. See published book---Copyright Not Applicable. Photocopies of his letters, memoirs, photos and (1) letter from Jake Malerba. Unwilling to give copyright as his book is self-published. Use only the book
Extent Volume Gen Coll. [1] 1/2 box; Stacks (H-Hour Plus Three)

Acc# 97.0023
CLName Hornback
ScopeNote The collection contains original photos of American political leaders and senior military officers form 1945. Notable figures include President Truman, General Marshall, Admiral Nimitz.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume PH Coll: Photo Album Box 1

Acc# 97.0024
CLName Lewellen
ScopeNote Gen Coll: 1997 Box 1; 1 folder (Dinner Menu, Currency, Patches, Asia Bag, Clippings)
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 1; 1 folder (Dinner Menu, Currency, Patches, Asia Bag, Clippings)

Acc# 97.0025
CLName Watts
ScopeNote The collection contains copies of articles and anecdotes written by Van Watts and specifically includes accounts of the USS Mackinaw AVP-13.
Gen Coll: 1997 Box 1; 1 folder (Clippings, Copy Clipings)
Copyright Status donor deceased
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 1; 1 folder (Clippings, Copy Clipings)

Acc# 97.0026
CLName Johnsten
ScopeNote Gen Coll: 1997 Box 1; 1 folder (Letter to Dr O about LA Air Raid)
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 1; 1 folder (Letter to Dr O about LA Air Raid)

Acc# 97.0027
CLName Brown
ScopeNote Gen Coll: 1997 Box 2; 1 Folder (Memoir, Copy photos)
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 2; 1 Folder (Memoir, Copy photos)

Acc# 97.0028
CLName Slay
ScopeNote The collection of Roland M. Slay contains some of his personnel records (from June 1943 until separation in November 1945), when he served in the 3541st Army Air Corps, as an aerial gunner in the European Theater. While serving with the 94th Bomber Group, he was shot down and held as a prisoner of war (POW). There is one photo, postwar, of him and other veterans at a reunion of the 94th Bomb Group (ca. 1990s).
DocumentsGen Coll: 1997 Box 2; 1 folder (Documents); Box; Long Photos Box 1
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 2; 1 folder (Documents); Box; Long Photos Box 1

Acc# 97.0029
CLName Hands
ScopeNote Gen Coll: 1997 Box 2; 1 folder (Manuscript Signal battalion Peru); Stacks (I Saw it Through)
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 2; 1 folder (Manuscript Signal battalion Peru); Stacks (I Saw it Through)

Acc# 97.0030
CLName Savinski
ScopeNote Restricted Coll: 1 letter from donor in Master File
Copyright Status Restricted
Extent Volume Restricted Coll: 1 letter from donor in Master File

Acc# 97.0031
CLName Bettinger
ScopeNote Gen Coll: 1997 Box 2; 1 folder (Memoir, Copy of 3 documents)
Copyright Status NO Copyright;
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 2; 1 folder (Memoir, Copy of 3 documents)

Acc# 97.0032
CLName Hutchinson
ScopeNote Gen Coll: 1997 Box 2; 1 folder (Memoir, Copy of Drawing); Stacks (Blue Jacket)
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 2; 1 folder (Memoir, Copy of Drawing); Stacks (Blue Jacket)

Acc# 97.0033

CLName Stone

ScopeNote John P. Stone was a platoon leader for the 1st platoon of "I" company, 3rd Battalion, 29th Marines of the U.S. Marine Corp. He led his platoon in the battle of Okinawa in the Pacific Theater and was later promoted to company commander for his actions in that battle. In this capacity, Stone had to respond to letters from parents or other relatives who had learned of their loved ones' - Stone's men's - deaths. The collection contains many of these particularly touching letters, as well as letters to and from Stone, artifacts, documents, an oral history, a manuscript, newspapers, and books.

Gen Coll: 1/2 box; MS Coll: 1 box; AT Coll: Box 1; PH Coll: 1 Folder

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by John Stone but not to letters from others. Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1/2 box; MS Coll: 1 box; AT Coll: Box 1; PH Coll: 1 Folder

Acc# 97.0034

CLName Kroeger

ScopeNote A series of items: booklet: Blood and Sand, separation forms, battle citations, newspaper notes, unit citations, honorable discharge, various letters to Dr. William Oldson, memoirs beginning with his induction in 1942 until VE Day. He was a member of the 741st Tank Battalion.

Gen Coll: 97; Box 2: 1 folder (Hand Written Manuscript, Europe; Copy Documents)

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 97; Box 2: 1 folder (Hand Written Manuscript, Europe; Copy Documents)

Acc# 97.0035
CLName Perkins
ScopeNote Jim Perkins' manuscript, "1/Zuni: Fleet Tug of the US Navy, Tamarora: US Coast Guard Cutter," is a history of the tugboat, the USS Zuni, in the US Navy. The ship later became the Tamarora, a US Coast Guard cutter. His typed account describes the experience of the Zuni in the Pacific Theater during WWII. The Zuni sailed from Alaska to the South Pacific from its christening in 1943 to its renaming and move to the Coast Guard in 1946. In the Navy, the Zuni towed barges and dry docks and assisted damaged ships. Perkins focuses this assistance on the help the Zuni offered the USS Reno after the Reno was damaged by a torpedo in San Bernardino Strait in the Philippines. The manuscript includes copies of the wartime deck log of this event, copies of photographs of the Zuni's 1943 crew, descriptions of daily experience on the ship throughout the ship's history, copies of naval citations from the Reno event, and a copy of the official operational reports from the commander of the Reno. The book is based on his own research on the Zuni/Tamarora and tugboats throughout WWII.
Copyright Status NO copyright; creator attempting to publish; Terms form sent 2/26/09
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 97.0036
CLName Clarkin
ScopeNote Gen Coll: 1997 Box 2: 1 Folder (Copy of Modern Clippings)
Copyright Status NO Copyright; Deed of gift sent, but never returned
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 2: 1 Folder (Copy of Modern Clippings)

Acc# 97.0037
CLName Bauer
ScopeNote Stacks; (Life of Harold William Bauer United States Marine)
Copyright Status NO Copyright
Extent Volume Stacks; (Life of Harold William Bauer United States Marine)

Acc# 97.0038
CLName Mullins
ScopeNote Gen Coll: 1997 Box 2; 1 Folder (ration books w/ many stamps); AT Coll: Box 1
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 2; 1 Folder (ration books w/ many stamps); AT Coll: Box 1

Acc#	97.0039
CLName	McMahon
ScopeNote	Gen Coll: 1997 Box 2; 1 folder; Booklet (Directory of Memorials Honoring the 70th Infantry); Stacks (Men and a Time Remembered; ???)
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1997 Box 2; 1 folder; Booklet (Directory of Memorials Honoring the 70th Infantry); Stacks (Men and a Time Remembered; ???)

Acc#	97.0040
CLName	Byers
ScopeNote	<p>Richard Byers was an artillery man with the 371st Field Artillery in the European Theater (ETO). Byers was mustered in November 1942 at Camp Van Dorn, near Vicksburg, MS. He took part in the Battle of the Bulge, two fights in Central Europe, and was finally deactivated in September 1945.</p> <p>The collection includes two volumes of unit history of the 99th Infantry Division, which are composed of photos, maps, and letters. There are a lot of social history observations about Vicksburg and Mississippi in the 1940s. As a forward observer at the Battle of the Bulge, Byers was able to observe the first German attacks. Of particular interest are the "before" photographs from the battle and the "after" photographs from the 1980s.</p>
Copyright Status	Gen Coll: 1997 Box 2; 1 folder (2 part Manuscript; Charley Battery Blues; Battle of the Buldge) Copyright Not Applicable; widely distributed, thus considered published
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1997 Box 2; 1 folder (2 part Manuscript; Charley Battery Blues; Battle of the Buldge)

Acc#	97.0041
CLName	Mayhew
ScopeNote	The collection of C. Robert Mayhew, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Mayhew served in the U.S. Army in the Signal Corps as a cryptographer. After basic training at Sheppard Field, Texas, he was stationed on Tinian in the South Pacific.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	AT Coll: Box 1; Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 xtra tall box

Acc# 97.0042
CLName Baumann
ScopeNote MS Coll: Photo Album Box 1
Copyright Status NO copyright; family wishes to keep
Extent Volume MS Coll: Photo Album Box 1

Acc# 97.0043
CLName Proctor
ScopeNote Samuel Goodrich Proctor served in the US Airfores from 1942-1946. He trained in Florida (boot camp) and spent time at other camps before shipping out to Britain and then Germany, where he sent about four years. Collection includes postcards (unsent) from Key West, Florida; Manchester, England, and Berlin, Germany; photographs, artifacts (including German Iron Cross), German money, a postcard from a buddy in the Pacific, a program from the New Hampshire Veteran's Association, and a service diary produced by the military with descriptions and pictures of planes and fields on the Front. Proctor made entries from September 1943 to January 1944, beginning soon after he shipped out. Included detailed description of life aboard ship, and then barracks life and duties in England.

Gen Coll: 1997 Box 2; 1 folder (Postcards, booklets, Copy of photos); PH Coll: (1) 1/2 box; AT Coll: Box 1
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3; 1 folder (Postcards, booklets, Copy of photos); PH Coll: (1) 1/2 box; AT Coll: Box 1

Acc# 97.0044
CLName Popejoy
ScopeNote "Red Bull" Division
North African and Italian Campaigns:1942-1945
Nisei Troops
Liberation of Rome

Ernie Pyle

Gen Coll: 97 box 3; 1 folder (Manuscript, Europe; Modern Clippings; Copy Photo)
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll:19 97 box 3; 1 folder (Manuscript, Europe; Modern Clippings; Copy Photo)

Acc# 97.0045
CLName Johnston
ScopeNote Restricted Section : 1 Folder (Manuscript, Pacific: Tinian)
Copyright Status Restricted; Deed of gift sent, but never returned
Extent Volume Restricted Section : 1 Folder (Manuscript, Pacific: Tinian)

Acc# 97.0046
CLName O'Brian
ScopeNote Restricted Section: 1 Folder (Poem, Modern Clipping, Memoir)
Copyright Status Restricted; Deed of gift sent, never returned
Extent Volume Restricted Section: 1 Folder (Poem, Modern Clipping, Memoir)

Acc# 97.0047
CLName Lamb
ScopeNote Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3 : 1 Folder (Ration Book)
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3 : 1 Folder (Ration Book)

Acc# 97.0048
CLName Peppers
ScopeNote A Pacific War diary and many addenda to it, by a member of a service squadron that maintained aircraft from 1943 to 1945. Included are camp newspapers ("Tuba Talk", the newsletter of the 13th "Jungle" Air Force), the diary, notes on various locations like Topelca Army Air Base, life in Pacific islands, strange native ceremonies, and keeping clean in the tropics. Also: recreation in th South Pacific Islands, A phonetic Alphabet of WWII, information about the B-24 Liberator Airplane, a history of US military logistics: 1935-1985 by Jerome Peppers, 7 photograph negatives of the 344th service squadron
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1/4 Box (Pulled 5/30/13); PH Coll: 1 folder; Negatives: Refrigerator 6th floor - vinegar smell, some of them be damaged beyond rescuing.

Acc# 97.0049
CLName Henderson
ScopeNote Stacks; (No Flag for My Coffin)
Copyright Status NO Copyright
Extent Volume Stacks; (No Flag for My Coffin)

Acc# 97.0051
CLName Allen
ScopeNote Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3: 1 Folder (Copy Documents)
Copyright Status NO Copyright; Deed of gift sent, but never returned
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3: 1 Folder (Copy Documents)

Acc# 97.0052
CLName Horn
ScopeNote Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3: 1 folder; As of 3/20/2007 cannot find map. Updated 8/1/15 Envelope for map is in folder in gen coll.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3: 1 folder; As of 3/20/2007 cannot find map. Updated 8/1/15 Envelope for map is in folder in gen coll.

Acc# 97.0053
CLName Brown Lee
ScopeNote PH Coll: Photo Album Box 1; AT Coll: Box 1
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume PH Coll: Photo Album Box 1; AT Coll: Box 1

Acc# 97.0054
CLName Crum
ScopeNote Lawrence Crum was apparently a noncommissioned petty officer Naval Aviation Pilot. He rose to the rank of lieutenant commander. He was a plank owner of the USS Ranger. The collection includes two pictures of him; an article from December 1998 Sea Classics about Naval Aviator Pilots; several short stories, poems, and humorous lists; the October 1982 issue of Naval Aviation (which includes a story about NAPs); a short newspaper article about NAPs; an article about the Kula Bay battle; a listing of U.S. Navy ships sunk during World War II; and a letter recounting a visit by Dictator Trajillo (sic) of the Dominican Republic when Crum was the Communications Officer onboard the Ranger.
Gen Coll: 1997 box 3: 1 folder (Photo, Memoirs, Modern Magazine); Oversize Photos Box 1; Stacks, (Enlisted Naval Aviation Pilots)
Copyright Status NO Copyright; some items may be Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 box 3: 1 folder (Photo, Memoirs, Modern Magazine); Oversize Photos Box 1; Stacks, (Enlisted Naval Aviation Pilots)

Acc# 97.0055
CLName Bockstein
ScopeNote Stacks; (Dear Folks)
Copyright Status NO Copyright; Deed of Gift was sent out, but never returned
Extent Volume Stacks; (Dear Folks)

Acc# 97.0056
CLName Swank
ScopeNote Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3; 1 folder (Booklet, Clippings, Modern Photos); stacks; (Pacific Odysee: My WWII Diary and the War Effort)
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published for some; NO copyright to photos unless military creator.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3; 1 folder (Booklet, Clippings, Modern Photos); stacks; (Pacific Odysee: My WWII Diary and the War Effort)

Acc# 97.0057
CLName Bludworth
ScopeNote Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3; 1 Folder, (Carbon Documents 1970s, 2 photos); Cab 1; Books; also an original order form for 34th Yearbook in sleeve in front of book; AT Coll: Box 1; Stacks, (Can Do)
Copyright Status NO Deed of Gift; but Copyright Not Applicable as published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3; 1 Folder, (Carbon Documents 1970s, 2 photos); Cab 1; Books; also an original order form for 34th Yearbook in sleeve in front of book; AT Coll: Box 1; Stacks, (Can Do)

Acc# 97.0059
CLName Joiner
ScopeNote Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3; 1 Folder (Modern Clipping); Stacks, (364th Fighter Group)
Copyright Status Limited Restriction; wants personal notification of any inquiries into a publication or magazine's usage of his sources.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3; 1 Folder (Modern Clipping); Stacks, (364th Fighter Group)

Acc# 97.0060
CILname Bryant
ScopeNote This is the collection of Major Charles H. Bryant who was a part of the 6th Army on Luzon. During his service he was awarded the bronze star. There is a pamphlet in the collection that goes over the Allies 4 phase plan to take over Japan. There is also a guide to reading Japanese maps. There were also a lot of counterintelligence plans with staff school tests that Major Bryant had take. There is also a book about the 6th United States Army's report on the occupation of Japan, which describes what the Americans did to invade Japan. There is also another book, but smaller which gives a detailed report of what the Japanese did in the war. The collection also includes various photos of him posing in his uniforms wwll as him receiving a crystal ball from the Ancient Order of the Crystal Ball. There was also a document of initiation that accompanied the photo.

Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3; 1 folder (Documents; Booklet occupation of Japan); Oversize Photos Box 5; Stacks (6th army Luzon, Leyte Operation); AT Coll: Box 1, trunk on shelf

Copyright Status NO Deed of Gift; status changed to Copyright Not Applicable by MN (06/19/2000) as much is military documents or published

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3; 1 folder (Documents; Booklet occupation of Japan); Oversize Photos Box 5; Stacks (6th army Luzon, Leyte Operation); AT Coll: Box 1, trunk on shelf

Acc# 97.0061
CILname Edens
ScopeNote Gen Coll: 2 @ 1/2 Box; PH Coll: (3) Photo Album Boxes; AT Coll: Box 1
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 2 @ 1/2 Box; PH Coll: (3) Photo Album Boxes; AT Coll: Box 1

Acc# 97.0062
CILname Smathers
ScopeNote Restricted Section; 1/2 Box; (6 flight logs, Wallet w/ ID Cards, 1 flag, 2 flag documents, 2 photos, copys of flight information) 1 loose flag
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Restricted Section; 1/2 Box; (6 flight logs, Wallet w/ ID Cards, 1 flag, 2 flag documents, 2 photos, copys of flight information) 1 loose flag Fred Knutzen

Acc#	97.0063
CLName	Ouzoonian
ScopeNote	AT Coll: Box 2 (Shrapnel)
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	AT Coll: Box 2 (Shrapnel)

Acc# 97.0064

CLName Langford

ScopeNote The collection of George R. Langford, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. This collection concerns four individuals: George R. Langford, William "Bill" Madison Langford, Anniewill Langford, and Daniel Luke Langford.

George R. Langford served in the Army as a sergeant in the 20th Armored Division in the European Theater (ETO). He served from October 1944 through the postwar occupation of Germany. He was born on 13 October 1923. He enlisted in the Army in 1943 and trained at Camp Campbell, KY. During Patton's advance across France, he was part of the Red Ball Express. He never saw combat. He moved supplies for the occupation army in Germany through Marseilles, France, for some time after the German surrender and was on a ship headed back to the US to redeploy to the Pacific when Japan surrendered. He was discharged in September 1945.

William "Bill" Madison Langford (b. 29 July 1920, d. 14 July 1945) served in the Georgia National Guard beginning in 1939 and rose through the ranks in the 21st Infantry Regiment of the 24th Division. He was commissioned lieutenant in 1942 and while serving in the Pacific, he obtained the rank of captain. His D Division sailed for Australia in March 1943. He fought in the front lines from New Guinea to the Philippines. On 14 July 1945, he was killed by Japanese raiders on the night before he was to return to the US. He was awarded the Bronze Star. See the bound booklet entitled "A Regiment in Action" by Col. William. J. Verbeck.

Anniewill Langford (b. 1917) graduated from nursing school in Montgomery, AL in 1940 and joined the Navy Nurses Corps with the rank of Ensign. She served in stateside hospitals. She was discharged in December 1945.

Daniel Luke Langford (b. 20 Sept. 1914) joined the Navy in 1942 and served in the Pacific. He participated in the landing in the Philippines and met up with his brother Bill. He was discharged in December 1945.

The collection consists of at least four boxes of materials, plus photographs. George Langford donated the materials from his own period of service, as well as items from his siblings who also served. The family was from Thomasville, GA.

Gen Coll: 7 @ 1/2 box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 1; PH Coll: 4 boxes; Oversize Photos Box 5; AT Coll: Full Box; Painting Rack 3 (2 framed); Stacks, (.1-.10, .6 deaccessioned)

97.0064.01 - Combat History (Cab 4
.02 - 21st infantry pacific (Cab 4
.03 - Uncertain Seasons
.04 - Victory through Air Power
.05 - MasneSS of the XX Century
.06 - deaccessioned
.07 - Fly Boys
.08 - Duty Honor Victory
.09 - Carlson's Raiders

Copyright Status	.10 - Pearl Harbor Betrayed Yes, Institute holds copyright, to items created by George Langford and his immediate family but not to others; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 7 @ 1/2 box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 1; PH Coll: 4 boxes; Oversize Photos Box 5; AT Coll: Full Box; Painting Rack 3 (2 framed); Stacks, (.1-.10, .6 deaccessioned)

Acc#	97.0065
CLName	Marks
ScopeNote	James A. Marks served in the Navy with the 1925th Salvage and Demolition in the European Theater (ETO). The collection includes one letter Marks wrote to his mother (dated September 1944) and a photograph of Marks with three shipmates from the USS Tackle after the second invasion of Sicily in July 1943. Gen Coll: 97 Box 3; 1 folder (1 Letter, 1 photo); Stacks, (Never Standing Still)
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3; 1 folder (1 Letter, 1 photo); Stacks, (Never Standing Still)

Acc#	97.0066
CLName	deMarrais
ScopeNote	Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3; 1 Folder (booklet/Manuscript, PT 195)
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3; 1 Folder (booklet/Manuscript, PT 195)

Acc#	97.0067
CLName	Herp
ScopeNote	The collection of Ed Herp, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Herp served in the Army Air Corps in the 321st Fighter Control Squadron as a radio operator responsible for deciphering Morse code in the European Theater (ETO). He was stationed in England, France, and Belgium. The transcript gives a vivid picture of life in those places. Herp discusses the battery of tests and training he underwent prior to being shipped to Europe. Includes photos on liberation of concentration camps Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3; 1 Folder (booklet/Manuscript, PT 195)
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1997 Box 3; 1 Folder (booklet/Manuscript, PT 195)

Acc#	97.0069
CLName	Landis
ScopeNote	This collection consists of a copy of a letter to his parents and a copy of a log/diary made during a battle from Oct. 18, 1944 through Nov. 3, 1944 in the Philippines. Photos are of numerous ships, Landis, and his shipmates.
Copyright Status	Institute holds copyright to items created by Landis. Donor is the creator of all paper-based items in collection. He does not hold copyright with the photos or with magazines. Donor does hold copyright of his diary of events while aboard the U.S.S. Sabik as well as letter written to parents discussing diary.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	97.0072
CLName	Benkleman
ScopeNote	<p>Robert Benkleman served in the US Navy during World War II as a radarman. Benkleman reached the rate of seaman first class (RDM). His collection includes the SS Brandon Victory's (a Victory ship) daily newspaper, the BVD, for seven of the eight days it took to cross the Atlantic on 13 October 1945 until 20 October 1945. The newspaper includes information about life onboard the ship, brief information on two appendectomies, as well as GIs' opinions about many topics, including Germany and France.</p> <p>The collection also includes an eight-page manuscript about the Brandon Victory, its new radar, and the operation of the radar. It also provides details concerning the Army Special Services detail aboard who ran entertainment, the processing of homeward bound troops, and the dock master. He mentions that on both of his crossings, the ship took on two or three more men who had left the ship in New York. He describes billeting conditions, including the seasickness in the hold. The majority of returning combat troops brought back combat souvenirs. He mentions a few men with combat fatigue. After the Brandon Victory cruise, Benkleman got orders for Adak, Alaska, because they had confused his rating with that of a radioman. He briefly describes life ashore in Alaska.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	97.0075
CLName	Yankee
ScopeNote	Gerald Yankee's collection consists of a manuscript he wrote about the USS LaGrange, APA-124, from the viewpoint of the ship. The ship was launched on 1 September 1944. The manuscript describes the ship in some detail, as well as the crew. Many crew names are included, as well as a large number of pictures. The events described include the shakedown cruise, crossing the Equator, combat exercises, preparation at Kerama Retto, the invasion of Okinawa and Iwo Jima, and kamikaze attacks. On 13 August 1945, the LaGrange was the last U.S. ship hit by a kamikaze in World War II. Yankee discusses ship operations, damage control, and life aboard. At the end, there is a newspaper article about the LaGrange and some reunion pictures and information.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright for all items in collection that were created by Gerald M. Yankee
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	97.0077
CLName	Hall
ScopeNote	John Milliken Hall joined the Army Air Corps in January of 1943. He shares his experience of serving in the Pacific during World War II. Hall was initially going to be trained as a weather officer, but after taking numerous courses at Bowdoin College in Brunswick, Maine, the Air Corps sent him to be trained as an Aircraft Armorer. He was trained on the newest remote control turret equipment and assigned to a B29 squadron. By September of 1944, Hall was sent to Harvard Air Base in Nebraska for staging and assignment. He went overseas on the troop transport ship headed for Hawaii and the island of Eniwetok. While there he was assigned to the 505. 12th Bomb Group, of the 20. 12th Air Force. Hall completed bombing missions to Kobe and Tokyo, to include the fire bombing of Tokyo. He was injured during a supply drop mission and was thereafter discharged. Hall talks about military life and living conditions of the islands. After being discharged, he went on to attend Carnegie-Melon, in Pittsburgh and Harvard.
Copyright Status	NO Copyright; Donor retains all rights; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 97.0080

CLName Duteil

ScopeNote Joseph B. Duteil was a telephone engineer (lineman) with the US Army Signal Corps in the European Theater (ETO). He served from February 1944 to May 1946 (age 18 to almost 21).

The collection consists of Duteil's transcription of his daily service diary, which includes his training, shipping out to Europe on the Queen Mary, landing at Omaha Beach, telephone work in the snow to keep the military base in Reims in contact with the units in the surrounding cities, the Battle of the Bulge, V-E Day, redeployment, sewing in the occupation forces, and the trip home.

Copyright Status NO copyright; has not responded to our letters, last sent 4/5/07

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 97.0082

CLName Grossman

ScopeNote David Grossman served in the US Army as part of the 256th Artillery Battalion in the European Theater (ETO). He entered the Army in 1944 and trained at Ft. Bragg, Camp Gordon (GA), and Ft. Jackson (SC). He shipped out in February 1945 to France. He moved into Germany in April 1945 and then to London in October 1945 for a long furlough. Then he came back to Munich and remained there as part of the occupation forces. He was able to visit his mother's German family in Pforzheim. He shipped home to New York in May 1946.

The collection consists of a book of Grossman's letters, photos, and ephemera that he sent home, which were compiled by his daughter in 1995. The letters describe almost nothing about combat or military duties. He talks only about the news from home, the mail service, and all of his sightseeing (most of Europe).

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright but donor retains first rights for five years from date signed, 10 March 2009, and during time that donor keeps first rights, researchers and others may quote but no more than five percent of total quantity.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 97.0083

CLName Hardy

ScopeNote A member of the 5th Belgian Fuseliers, he fought at the Bulge. These memoirs are of that as well as the occupation of Tournai by the Nazis.

Copyright Status NO copyright; some items may be Copyright Not Applicable/published/military

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 97.0084

CLName Kapp

ScopeNote Bill Kapp joined the U.S. Marines in December 1941. After training at Parris Island, South Carolina, he shipped to New Zealand with the 5th Marines to train for the invasion of Guadalcanal in August 1942. Among the first to land at the beach, Kapp escaped Guadalcanal unscathed and then fought in New Guinea, New Britain, and Peleliu, where he was wounded. He was preparing for the invasion of Japan when the A-bomb ended the war. Collection consists of Kapp's service diary, which he transcribed with additional notes and memories, and newspaper article about Kapp's experience in Guadalcanal, and Kapp's correspondence with various other archives and museums to whom he has donated.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable. His memoir can be considered in the public domain, as Kapp donated his manuscript to the Nimitz Museum. Reseachers should use proper citation.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 97.0085

CLName Hill

ScopeNote Florence Hill is the historian for a small town in New York known as Poestenkill. Hill has kept up with all of the actions and proceedings since the beginning of WWII. This collection contains two pamphlets dedicated to service men and women who served in US conflicts during the war. The collection also entails newspaper clippings of deceased soldiers who died in combat.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; all letters in a bound manuscript and apparently widely distributed; we are considering it published and in public domain.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc# 97.0087

CLName Jenkins

ScopeNote Edmund B. Jenkins was a member of the 3rd Army Ghost Corps Guam Engineer Battalion. This collection includes newspaper clippings, self portrait of him taken a week before the Battle of the Bulge, postcards from the White House, Battle of Normandy awards, certificates and letters, thank-you letters, a royal proclamation and a royal notice of apology list from the Maori Queen Te Arikinui Dame Te Atairangikaahu. Finally, the collection includes a manuscript written by Jenkins describing his treatment and trip to visit the Museum at Caen, Normandy France.

Copyright Status NO copyright. Jenkins died 24 December 2003.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc#	97.0088
CLName	Chillemi
ScopeNote	Anthony Chillemi served in the Civilian Conservation Corps (1940), in the Hospital Corps of the Navy (1941-February 1942), and as a ward corpsman in the fleet marine force (February 1942-1945). He received naval training in Newport, Rhode Island, and was eventually assigned to the Naval Hospital in Brooklyn. In February 1942 Chillemi was assigned to the fleet marine force. After his training in New River, North Carolina, he served in the Pacific Theater. Chillemi served in A Medical Company, 1st Medical Battalion, 1st Marine Division as a Pharmacist's Mate. His duties included digging ditches, building shelters, providing medical attention to the wounded. His collection includes a manuscript of his experience in the CCC, Navy, and U.S. Marine Corps. The manuscript includes copies of photographs, broadsides, his recollections of service personnel, and his personal memories of training for, participating in, and coming home from the war.
Copyright Status	NO copyright; Limited Restrictions, no use for profit; We're considering his letter of 1 Dec 1997 as his Deed according to then Senior Archivist, Mae Nielander, 6/19/2000
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	97.0092
CLName	Galli
ScopeNote	<p>Sgt. Cleto P. Galli served in the infantry under General Patton in Europe (ETO). A close family man, Galli wrote home every day. The collection contains postcards, photographs, Christmas cards, a Valentine card, and a drawing from his daughter. He lived in Lexington, Kentucky, where he worked for the General Accounting Office (GAO). He took many photographs during the war, particularly of the concentration camps. He told his family that he took these pictures because "one day people will try to say this never happened, but that is why I took these pictures." Unfortunately, the photographs were lost. After the war, he resumed his job with the GAO in Lexington, Kentucky. He worked with the GAO for 30 years. He is buried in Barrancus National Cemetery near Pensacola, Florida.</p> <p>Items included in the collection are a 1945 Valentine card to his wife with a page in his own handwriting expressing his thoughts, a letter to his daughter with its accompanying envelope, a postcard to his daughter about her first days at school, and photographs, including photos of a birthday party, and a prewar family Christmas card.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright with Limited Restrictions, that it not be sold
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Box: 2

Acc#	97.0093
CILname	Simmons
ScopeNote	<p>Stationed in Tampa, Florida, at MacDill Air Field before being sent overseas.</p> <p>In October 1942 the B-17 Flying Fortress in which Sgt. James "Jake" Simmons was tail gunner, was shot down while on a bombing mission over Germany. He was taken as a Prisoner of War (POW) and spent most of the remainder of the war at the infamous Stalag 17 prison camp. The prison camp became the subject of a dramatic play, movie, and later, was the setting for the television series, "Hogan's Heroes". Sgt. Simmons earned the Distinguished Flying Cross and the Purple Heart. His diary covers the time from early 1942 and ends 16 September 1942, after which he was captured. He went on to serve as a faculty member of the Florida State University Economics Department from 1967 until his retirement in 1990. Dr. Simmons passed away in 1996. Photocopy of his original diary in general collection.</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; donor retains first rights for ten years from 7 January 2010, in order to publish her father's memoirs, photos, etc. After ten years all right revert to the Institute unless donor has requested, in writing, an extension. During the ten years, the donor agrees to allow students, researchers and the Institute to quote from the materials and use the photos, but for no more than five percent of the total quantity without her permission.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 Full box; Cab 4: Originals Box 1 [diary--use photocopy in Gen Coll]

Acc#	97.0100
CILname	Upham
ScopeNote	<p>Edna Balaniz Upham was an Army Nurse with the 161st Station Hospital that was in New Guinea (1943), Milne Bay, Finchafo, Hollandia, Leyte, the Philippines (1944), and Yokohama, Japan (1945). This collection consists of newspaper articles, pamphlets, photos, and a variety of military forms and documents. It also has a numerous amount of cartoons and drawings prepared by unknown artists. Copy of "The History of the 161st Station Hospital." Includes a leaflet "Attention American Soldiers--I Cease Resistance" that a Japanese could use to surrender. Extensive collection of photographs. She trained at Ft. Dix, New Jersey and eventually cared for both American and Japanese servicemen.</p> <p>Collection includes a 25 page manuscript entitled "The History of the 161st Station Hospital" about time with the Army Nurse Corps on the US Mainland. This manuscript summarizes the history of the 161st Station Hospital, which was activated as a 250 bed station hospital on January 25, 1943. It goes into detail about the different units assigned to a group of buildings. It also details the most important part of the first year's history of the 161st Station Hospital, which was its training program. As stated within, the most primary missions of the unit was to train itself so that it could function in foreign duty as a hospital in the zone of communications.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc#	98.0005
CLName	Paulsen
ScopeNote	The collection of Carl F. Paulsen contains an oral history transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History and other items from his time of service in the Army. Drafted in 1942, he served with the 199th Motor Pool Battalion, the 3980th Quartermaster Truck Company, the 349th QM Truck Company, and was a First Lieutenant upon discharge in March 1946. Mr. Paulsen initially was assigned to the Motor Operation School at Camp Ellis, Illinois. His job there was to train all the truck drivers in the camp. This collection includes one personal letter from his mother, photos, a news clipping from 17 September 1943 issue of the Camp Ellis post newspaper, showing how the truck drivers were trained and an entire issue dated 7 May 1943. Also, contains a notice of physical examination, data card, duty assignments, personal war ID card, motor vehicle operator's permit, temporary pass, clearance sheet, and other government documents pertaining to his service. The collections also contains a 27 September 1945 roster of unit members of the 3767th Quartermaster Truck Company, the Headquarters of the 42nd Quartermaster Battalion, the 277th Quartermaster Truck Company, the 332th Quartermaster Truck Company, and the 349th Quartermaster Truck Company.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 3

Acc#	98.0006
CLName	Salm
ScopeNote	Collection includes information from 1940-1950, but the bulk is in 1944. Margaret Salm's collection contains various ephemera and publications from the 1940s. It contains a partially colored "paintbook" (coloring book) of women in the service; two movie advertisements for "winged victory" (collection also has additional copies), a reprint of an advertisement for fashion/joining the WACS/WAVES; a copy of a WAC/Army puzzle; advertisements for Woodbury Facial Soap/WACS; excerpts from Life magazine; paper doll WAC/WAVE cut outs; a copy of Look Magazine (March 1944), Life magazine (Oct 1943) and several other ads. She was in WAC in England, went through the AAF Pilot School; has a manuscript on her experiences. Included in her collection is an issue of "Minerva: Quarterly Report on Women and the Military", which includes an article about WACs. Salm has an extensive collection of materials at the Manuscripts Department, University Library of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright but also Salm has an extensive collection of materials at the Manuscripts Department, University Library of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 2 full boxes, AT Coll: Box 3, Pillow Cover Box; Record Album Box

Acc# 98.0009
CLName William Bishop and Ernest "Boots" Thomas
ScopeNote Bishop served as Chief of Detail of a field artillery unit in the Philippines. He participated in the military operations in Luzon from January-June 1945; received the Bronze Star. He vividly recalls interaction with Filipino civilians and the devastation of Manila.
Copyright Status Yes, institute holds copyright to items of Ernest Thomas/William Bishop; Reichelt Oral History Release Form for William Bishop
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#
CLName
ScopeNote The collection of William Bishop and Ernest "Boots" Thomas, contains an oral history transcript. Bishop served as chief of detail of a field artillery unit in the Philippines. He participated in the military operations in Luzon from January-June 1945; he received the Bronze Star. He vividly recalls interaction with Filipino civilians and the devastation of Manila.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 Box

Acc# 98.0012
CLName Upchurch
ScopeNote Joseph Upchurch was a pilot with the 99th Bomb Group who strategically bombed the Ploesti Oil Fields.
Copyright Status Yes, institute has copyright to items created by Joseph Upchurch.
Extent Volume Gen. Coll: 1 full box At Coll: Box # 3

Acc# 98.0014
CLName Weddle
ScopeNote Earl Weddle was a motorcycle messenger for General Patton and a sergeant in the European Theater (ETO). The collection contains two letters. The first is from Earl Weddle to his sister, Grace M. Bright, in which he discusses missing home and his family, visiting Brussels, and his sister's boyfriend. There is also a V-Mail to Grace from her boyfriend, Willard White, thanking her for her letters and asking for cookies. A short poem is included by Earl Weddle. All materials are from 1945. Also, the collection contains some clippings from Stars and Stripes, a V-E Newsweek, and a plastic case with a saying inside.
Copyright Status Limited Restrictions. Institute holds copyright only to V-Mail from father of donor and not to two letters from uncle (ET Weddle) of donor as address is unknown and donor can not be located.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0015
CLName	Savard
ScopeNote	<p>John Savard served as an infantryman in the Army, 2nd Division in Europe (ETO) from October 1943 until December 1945. He saw combat at the Battle of the Bulge.</p> <p>The collection includes letters his mother sent to him, the scrapbook his mother kept, government documents, photographs, and some of his letters home. Savard drew sketches while he was overseas and some of these are also included. The letters cover basic training, leaving for Europe, hospital treatment, and his feelings during V-E Day and V-J Day.</p> <p>The collection also includes a manuscript entitled "My Life Till Now- The Story of a Boy Growing Up in the Thirties." It begins with his growing up during the Depression, and the difficulties he and his family faced. After high school, he was drafted into the Army in late 1943. He was assigned to the Army Special Training Program, but it was dismantled before he could participate.</p> <p>On reaching Europe, he participated in the invasion of Normandy on D-Day +1. Injured by mortar fire, he did not return to service until nearly the end of August. After fighting at Brest, his battalion was assigned to guard supply trains. They were then assigned to the Roer River and involved in the Battle of the Bulge. His 38th Regiment formed the rear of the withdrawing force. After withdrawing as far as Elsenborn Ridge, he developed foot problems and was in the hospital for the remainder of the war.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to all but the letters from a friend (Harold Luke) and newspaper clippings
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box, uniform

Acc#	98.0016
CLName	Grim
ScopeNote	<p>Maxwell Edward Grim was a technical sergeant in Company B, 115th Infantry in the European Theater (ETO). The collection includes a memoir of Mr. Grim's life, an essay about Mr. Grim by his grandson Mark, and a copy of a church newsletter honoring Mr. Grim and displaying a poem he wrote.</p>
Copyright Status	NO copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0017
CLName	Reynolds
ScopeNote	Mr. Reynolds served on the USS New York (BB34). The collection includes pre WWII, WWII and post WWII materials - mostly referencing the USS New York. The collection includes artifacts, documents, maps, news clippings, newsletters, books, pamphlets, photos, ephemera and audio tapes. Much of the material was originally in an album which was copied prior to the dismantling and organizing of the contents.
Copyright Status	Yes, w/ Limited Restrictions: wants to be consulted and/or compensated if any of his materials used in publication.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1]1/2 box, AT Coll: 1 Full Box

Acc#	98.0018
CLName	Dougherty
ScopeNote	<p>Paul K. Dougherty served as a photographer, T/Sgt, from 1943 -1945 in the 9th Air Force and the 3rd Army. This collection includes over 200 photos of training in and around Tallahassee, Florida and Waycross Georgia, a USO Dance at Dale Mabry Field, his departure for England, his time training, leisure, military personnel, and civilians in England, France, Germany, and Austria, concentration camp victims, war destruction in Germany, and contemporary photographs. There are also war-time self-portraits, photos and a small photo album of Nazi Julius Streicher, Editor-in-Chief of the antisemitic newspaper "Der StYrmer, and the last man hung at Nuremberg. Probably found by Dougherty at Hitler's home. Copy of news clipping, dated 9 August 1945, in "Kodakery," where Dougherty praises film and equipment from Kodak. Describes a captured German photo lab. According to the article, he worked prior to his service at the Film Emulsion Department at Kodak Park.</p> <p>The collection also includes official ID, ration cards, newspaper clippings about Dougherty, a few official letters (one USO), numerous travel guides from the war, an English-French-German dictionary, and books entitled, "The Nimh Air Force Service Command," "Deutschland Erwacht," and "Adolf Hitler." The latter two are in German and are about Hitler and the Nazi Party. It also includes his camera, flash unit, and camera box, patches, a silver German emblem, a German workers medal, a small Nazi flag, 2 Nazi fabrics, a 9th Air Force Plaque, a US Army cartridge belt, camera instructions, and a metal Dester marker.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; PH Coll: [1] 1/2 box; AT Coll: Full Box; Cab # 1; Originals Box 1

Acc#	98.0022
CLName	Tomaino
ScopeNote	Joseph Tomaino was a private in the U.S. Marine Corps. This collection includes postal telegraphs (that inform his family of him being wounded in action), newspaper clippings (honoring WWII as a world savior), photo copies of photographs of Tomaino's boot camp, copies of military orders and assignments, confirmations of scheduled reports of duty, instructions for inspection of clothing on the bunk, menus, maps, pictures of patches and other related government documents pertaining to Tomaino's service.
Copyright Status	NO copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0023
CLName	Miller
ScopeNote	Jake Miller was a Navy chief petty officer during WWII who was stationed on the USS George F. Elliot AP13 and the USS George F. Elliot AP105 during the time of the Battle of Saipan and Pearl Harbor. This collection includes 2 manuscripts, one written by Jake Miller pertaining to his wartime experiences and the other by an unknown author who elaborates on the experiences that occurred on the USS George F. Elliot, where Jake Miller was stationed.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable to "Round Trip, Looneyville, Tokyo Bay via USS George F. Elliott Lines" as donor/creator was in process of publishing a 3rd edition in 2000. NO copyright to other manuscript by unknown author.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc#	98.0025
CLName	Leitch
ScopeNote	Richard Leitch's collection contains two Books/Pamphlets and one personal letter. The pamphlets are entitled "Attack Suicide Boat" and the history of the USS Hyman (DD-732). The personal letter was written by Leitch. It was addressed to his family informing them about the different recreation activities that he participates in.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0027
CILname Ross
ScopeNote Raymond S. Ross was an American combat sergeant with the Army's 8th Armored Division, who participated in the Werewolves attack in Munchshof, Germany. This collection includes a post card sent from Ross to his family in 1942, a newsletter containing an article written by Ross that's entitled "Surviving the Last Week of WWII (Just Barely)."
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0028
CILname Draper
ScopeNote CR Draper served in the US Navy on a destroyer, the USS Melvin (DD 680), in the Pacific during the Okinawa campaign. During the Okinawa campaign the Melvin was part of DesDiv 108. He was a sonar officer, conning officer and assistant to the Navigator. His manuscript "View From the Bridge" is split up into chapters dealing with different aspects of Draper's experience. It discusses the Navy's use of the VT (influence-fuze) fuse, the virtual destruction of the USS Hazelwood by Kamikazes, communication between ships (VH TBS), including anecdotes about the effects of liberty at Mog Mog, and relationships with others aboard the ship.
He also discusses the Typhoon in which the USS Pittsburgh lost its bow and gives an anecdote of a TBS call mentioning a suburb of Pittsburgh (its bow) going by. He also provides anecdotes about underway replenishment and refueling, entertainment during General Quarters, the concept of hero, mail and censorship, and personalities, including the Commodor of the DesDiv.
Copyright Status NO copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0029
CILname Freitag
ScopeNote Horace W. Freitag served with the 446th Bomb Group, 8th Air Force in the European Theater (ETO).
Copyright Status NO copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 4

Acc#	98.0030
CLName	Driest
ScopeNote	The collection of James Reed and Chet Driest, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. James Reed (served 1942-46?) and Chet Driest (served 1942-46?) served in the 1st Fighter Control Squadron and Ordnance Unit in the Army Air Corps in the South Pacific. In the interview, Reed and Driest discuss their experiences as radar operators in the Army Air Corps during World War II. Reed and Driest served in the 1st Fighter Control Squadron and Ordnance Unit, which was stationed in the South Pacific: Australia, New Guinea, and finally, the Philippines. The interview contains an account of the units being torpedoed on the way to Australia from the US.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to items of Chet Driest; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 1; Oversize Photos Box 1

Acc#	98.0032
CLName	Sinnamon
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Howard I. Sinnamon, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Sinnamon was a combat navigator of a B-17 Flying Fortress while flying operations with the 8th Army Air Force over Europe (ETO). Has a short diary of his overseas service, 25 August 1943--9 July 1945.</p> <p>The collection includes a 123-page manuscript that describes his tour of duty from his enlistment on 9 March 1942 to his discharge on 27 October 1945; a copy of "A Conversation with Dad" by Sinnamon's daughter, Julie; a diary; several newspaper articles and related ephemera; official documents, including flight plans and flight records; his copy of the Navigator's Information File and a class book published by and for the cadets of Sequoia Field-class of 43A. The collection also contains a book, "History of the Army Air Forces, 34th Bombardment Group" by Edwin Smith, photos of the 339th Squadron, an eagle emblem for an AAC hat, and four maps: Chart of the Havre, 1942; Map of USAAF Airfields; Ordnance Survey of Great Britain, Midlands, and Wales; and Aeronautical Survey of the North Sea.</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions- donor was unclear regarding copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box; Cab 4: Flat Box & 1 book; AT Coll: Box 5

Acc# 98.0034

CLName Deitch

ScopeNote

This is the collection of a husband and wife, David and Catherine Deitch, who both served in the military in World War II. Whereas David served in the Army, with the 9th Postal Regulating Section, his wife served in the WAAC and then the WAC. David was inducted in January 1943 and trained at Ft. McClellan, Anniston, Alabama and was trained in advanced infantry and village street fighting before going for postal training in Pennsylvania., Ft Dix New Jersey, and Camp Cooke, California. In 1943, David was sent overseas to serve in the Pacific Theater stationed in New Guinea and later in Australia. His memoirs describe some of the challenges of postal delivery. David was decorated with the Philippines Liberation Ribbon, and was discharged on 10 Jan. 1946.

As for Catherine, she was inducted into the WAAC (later the WAC) on 23 Nov. 1942, receiving training at Daytona Beach, Florida. Catherine was first stationed in Boston, Massachusetts, with the 103rd AAF Base Headquarters, WAC Detachment. In Sept. 1944, she was sent overseas to the India-Burma-Theatre, serving at the 103rd AAF Base Unit, 14 miles north of Calcutta between 1944 and 1945. Catherine received the WAAC Service Ribbon and was discharged from the WAC on 24 Nov. 1945. Of particular interest is a five-page letter-type manuscript, dated 23 June 1945, on her fifteen-day rest leave in Darjeeling, India.

Between the spouses, documents include a series of photos, including David's basic training and Catherine's station in Calcutta (also included is a personal photo of the Taj Mahal). The collection includes a wide assortment of photos and brief memoirs that describe their experiences along with photocopies of official military papers, newspaper clippings, postcards, and a few letters sent between the spouses.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Long Photo Box 1; AT Coll: Box 4, uniform

Acc# 98.0039

CLName Eisburg

ScopeNote

This weekly publication of the Army provided soldiers with much appreciated news. Articles on the progress of the war were interspersed with letters and questions from G.I.s, cartoons and pin-ups.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc#	98.0040
CLName	Sollohub
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Julian V. Sollohub, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Julian "Solly" Sollohub served in the Army from 1936-67; he was part of the 178th Engineer Construction Group at Biak, New Guinea in the Pacific Theater (PTO).</p> <p>Sollohub graduated from West Point in 1937 and was assigned to the 14th Engineer Philippine Scouts. In 1940, Sollohub was transferred to the US Army Pittsburgh District for a short time, and then he served as an instructor for the 84th Engineer Battalion at Ft. Belvoir, Virginia. He also taught basic training to the recruits of the 603rd Engineer Camouflage Battalion at Ft. Meade, Maryland during 1942 and 1943.</p> <p>After his request, Sollohub received a transfer to the 178th Engineer Construction Group at Biak, New Guinea. Sollohub was involved in the invasion of Lingayen where his unit built an airfield in five days. Sollohub was still in the Philippines when the war ended, and his unit actually received Yamashita's surrender. Following the war, Sollohub was involved in the occupation of Sasebo.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0041
CLName	Williams
ScopeNote	<p>W. A. Williams was a Chief Petty Officer during WWII. Collection contains a document in which he relates humorous stories told to him by two young GIs of great WWII Admirals. The collection also contains a term paper for English 201 at the University of Houston, and four newspapers from the National Chief Petty officers Association(1997).</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0042
CLName	DeLong
ScopeNote	<p>Vaughn DeLong served in the Army Civil Service/Affairs in the European Theater (ETO); he began in the 30th Division, transferred to Detachment H6H2 of Civil Affairs, became the commanding officer of Detachment I7DZ, and ended his time in Germany as the Chief of Education and Cultural Relations for the military governments in Hesse as a civilian with the powers of a brigadier general.</p> <p>The collection of Vaughn DeLong includes a manuscript entitled "After the Fighting Ends," which details DeLong's transition into the U.S. Army Reserve, training, and time spent in England, Belgium, and American-occupied Germany. He wrote of his time spent as a Civil Service Officer, as the officer in charge of the German county Oberlahnkreis, and as judge of a military court for civilian cases. He then detailed the educational reform in Germany and the difficulties inherent in German education. Also included in the collection is DeLong's curriculum vitae, which details his academic background and the jobs and responsibilities he held both in the United States and in Europe. Finishing the collection are three photos, which are of thirteen members of the Civil Service in fatigues, three men in front of an Army Jeep, and a mass grouping of bodies.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	MS Box: 1 box

Acc#	98.0045
CLName	Talmage
ScopeNote	<p>John Talmage served in the Navy onboard the USS Ranger and the USS Hancock in the Pacific Theater. Talmage was inducted into the Navy on 22 November 1942 as a Petty Officer Third Class. He served onboard the USS Ranger and USS Hancock and at NAS Stations at Westerly, RI; Ream Field, CA; Barbers Point, HI; and Quonset Point, RI. He was discharged at the end of the war with a rating of Aviation Electronics Technician's Mate First Class.</p> <p>The collection includes a veteran's questionnaire and a manuscript. He describes in detail often-humorous stories about reporting for duty, military life ashore, training, liberty, leave, radio school, 90-day wonders, Chicago, Boston, Corpus Christi, night fighter radar, school, VFN-78, VFN-105, VFN-107, F6F night fighters, a sailor drummed out of the service, inspections, radar maintenance, and flying in SNBs. He describes being a "short snorter" while flying across the ocean to Hawaii. He describes a pet parakeet he bought that went everywhere with him on Guam, life on Guam, life onboard ship, and kamikaze attacks on the USS Hancock. He was on one of the first Liberty boats to go into Japan and returned home and got discharged.</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; not for profit unless creator is contacted
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0046
CLName	McDowell
ScopeNote	Discharge papers of Stanley McDowell, statistics and specs on USS General C. C. Ballou, including documents with general information, ship's diary of USS Ballou and the ship's newspaper, information and documents on the commissioning of the ship. A general history of the ship's travels compiled by the officers and men of the ship, service manuals and personal diary of McDowell, various monies from all over the world including francs, marks, Philippine pesos, Indian rupees, lira, yuan, and Japanese rupees. A pamphlet on the national World War II memorial.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 1; AT Coll: Full Box, uniform

Acc#	98.0053
CLName	Goodwyne
ScopeNote	<p>Shirley Colgan Goodwyne's collection pertains to both her brother and her husband. Her husband, James F. Goodwyne, a native of Jacksonville, Florida, served in the Navy's Underwater Demolition Team 14 (UDT 14) in the Pacific, the first all Navy team. They operated off of the USS Bull (APD-78). Included is the history of the unit and a listing of all the men. Copies of personal recollections of individual men and a "confidential" copy of "Key Plan Iwo Jima Beaches" detail a beach reconnaissance report. The team participated in the invasions of Lingayen Gulf (Philippines), Iwo Jima, and Kerama, Okinawa from January through March 1945.</p> <p>Newspaper stories and a magazine article about William Winfield Colgan, a Pharmacist Mate Second Class with the 1st Marine Division of the U.S. Marine Corp., describes his actions and death in October 1944 on Peleliu. Photos are included.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to the two photos created by Shirley Colgan Goodwyne; Copyright Not Applicable; some published and other letters/memoirs appear to have been widely distributed.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0054
CLName	Adams
ScopeNote	<p>This collection consists of the manuscript of Corporal Louis Adams of his service in the Marines (2nd Raider Battalion, 4th Marine Regiment, 6th Marine Division) from October 1943 to December 1945. Adams saw combat and service in the Pacific Theater at Guadalcanal, Guam, Okinawa, New Caledonia, Bougainville, and Emirau. He also was part of the occupation forces of Japan, based in Yokosuka. He trained in the US at Parris Island, South Carolina, Camp Lejeune, North Carolina, and was stationed at San Diego and the Brooklyn Navy Yard, New York. He received the Bronze Star for conducting pre-landing reconnaissance at Okinawa.</p> <p>Manuscript includes detailed discussion of the Pacific theater terrain and tactics on both sides. Adams expresses sympathy for Japanese civilians, but not soldiers. He discusses fear of kamikaze attacks, deaths of his friends, President Roosevelt's death, and the atomic bomb. The last two pages of the manuscript are a chronology/itinerary of Adams' movements from the time he left the states until the war's end.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0055
CLName	Albert
ScopeNote	<p>Frank Albert served in the US Navy aboard the USS Enterprise, the ship with the greatest war record in the Navy. Albert kept a log of his action with the Enterprise beginning in August 1943 and finishing in May 1945, when the Enterprise headed back to the States. The log contains detailed descriptions of all the ship's engagements (all in the Pacific Theater), damage sustained, number of planes shot down, submarines sunk, etc. The actions include Renell Island, Midway, Guadalcanal, Gilbert Islands, Kwajalein Atoll, Marshall Islands, Palau, Woleai, Yap, Jaluit, Hollandia, Marianas, Philippine Sea, Boinn Island, Nansei shoto, Formosa, Leyte, Philippine Island, Okinawa, Kyushu raids. The collection also contains pamphlets about the Enterprise from both wartime and the postwar period, photographs of the ship, an article about Albert and the crew's efforts to save it when the navy wanted to sell it for scrap, photo of Albert and crew at a reunion, and copy of Albert's book "From the Prairies of Chicago" about his experiences and about the Enterprise. See photocopy of diary/log for research.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright, except for item by Jack Glass
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Cab 4: Originals Box 1 [diary; see photocopy of log for research]; Oversize Photos Box 1

Acc# 98.0062

CLName Kozlowski

ScopeNote
The collection of Alfred E. Kozlowski contains a photocopy of a brief unit history for the Army's 473rd Infantry, entitled "Italy 1945." It appears to have been compiled and distributed shortly after the end of the war. In January 1945, "flatfoot" soldiers of the 434th, 435th, 532nd and the 900th Antiaircraft Artillery Automatic Weapons Battalions formed with the 2nd Armored Group Headquarters, in Montecatini, Italy. Although many of the men had infantry combat experience they now were trained in Infantry weapons. Before all their training was completed the 473rd was attached to the IV Corps and moved into line on 15 February to relieve the 10th Mountain Division. Later in the month, the 473rd was attached to the 92nd ("colored" aka Black) Infantry Division.

By the end of February, the Regiment moved into Italy's Serchio Valley where they were eventually successful in attaching the "Gothic Line." They moved on and successfully captured Genoa. This history contains some photos and a listing of all those killed in action. And those awarded the Distinguished Service Cross (1), Legion of Merit (1), the Silver Star, and the Bronze Star.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0066

CLName Sweinberg

ScopeNote
Fred Sweinberg commanded the 12th Bomb Disposal Squad (Army) in the European Theater (ETO). The collection consists of transcriptions of his day-to-day "field history" of his time overseas from 14 September 1944 to August 1946.

Sweinberg shipped to England and then to Normandy, France, where he and another officer were quartered with a French family for a time. His unit fought the Germans in Belgium, France, Holland, and Germany, mostly in support positions doing demolition (rarely at the front). The diary includes good, detailed discussions of day-to-day life, V-E and V-J Day, receiving mail, missing home, and the frustrations of writing. The diary ends with Sweinberg's arrival back in the States and his reunion with his girlfriend.

Copyright Status Yes, but with Limited Restrictions. Donor (son of creator) states that "can not be used for monetary gain without my permission."

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0071
CLName	Green
ScopeNote	This collection contains a plethora of newspaper articles from the News Gazette in Illinois. All of the articles pertain to WWII. The collection also contains two manuscripts, one detailing the history of the LCT 552, and the other detailing Cornelia Nivison's time spent in the WAVES. There are also several photos pertaining to the LCT 552.
Copyright Status	NO Copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0072
CLName	O'Herrin
ScopeNote	William E. O'Herrin served with the 22nd Marines in the U.S. Marine Corp. His unit designation was H92-22. He enlisted in April 1942 and was discharged in May 1945. He was trained as a field wireman in the infantry. He served in the Pacific seeing action in Samoa, several islands in the Marshall Islands, Guadalcanal, and Guam. The collection consists of a manuscript of 97 pages, including many pictures, and a letter to his children and grandchildren written in 1984 on the anniversary of the attack on 7 December 1941, relating his memories and lasting effects of the war on his life.
Copyright Status	NO copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0082
CLName	Games
ScopeNote	Ben Games was a flight instructor for the Army Air Corps and briefly for the WASP. He was stationed in Japan at the end of the war in the Pacific and during the occupation of Japan. Collection includes an autobiographical manuscript, titled The Guardian Angel, and a veteran's questionnaire. Includes a short manuscript, entitled "The Guardian Angel: Class 43K, One Member's Autobiography - Book II," which details accounts of his experience serving in Vietnam.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; NO Deed, but appears widely distributed, thus we deem it published.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0083
CILname Sweeney
ScopeNote Michael J. Sweeney served as a combat medic with the 9th Infantry, 2nd Division of the 1st Army in France, Germany and the Czech Republic. Born May 20, 1910 in Bronx, New York, Mr. Sweeney was inducted into the U.S. Army in February, 1943 at Camp Pickett, Virginia. He received training as a cook and a combat medic. He was deployed to England in August of 1943 from Camp Shanks, New York. With his unit he saw action through France, Belgium, Germany and was the first unit into Prague in May 1945. He was involved in and wounded during the Battle of the Bulge. He received numerous decorations including a Purple Heart, a Bronze Star, two Presidential Unit Citations for the Battle of the Ardennes and the crossing of the Remagen Bridge. He was discharged from service from Camp Claiborne, LA, October 1945 at the rank of Private First Class. His collection holds 150 black and white photos, several postcards, military documents pertaining to his induction and discharge and some newspaper clippings and unit ephemera.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 5 folders,

Acc# 98.0099
CILname Walker
ScopeNote W. Stokes Walker served in the 4th Marines of the U.S. Marine Corp as a "Transport Quartermaster" (TQM) in the Pacific, especially at Kwajalein. The Collection has 4 letters, one of which is typed, and another which is handwritten but barely readable (the ink has faded over the years) which has been retranscribed. Two other handwritten letters are in good condition. The rewritten letter was signed "Harry" (while the others were signed "Stokes") and is about him marching in the field. Collection contains war rations books, 2 photos, and a mail package case. The typewritten letter is about Stokes' time as a "TQM" and the 2 good handwritten letters are about shore leave in Tijuana (where he sees a real bullfighting match) and quiet time after taking Kwajalein.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0102
CLName	Allen
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Vivian Allen, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Alllen grew up in Portland, Oregon, and was married in that city on September 1, 1939, the day Hitler invaded Poland and World War II began. Her husband volunteered for the Army Air Corps officer training program and eventually served in an administrative capacity as a supply officer at various airbases in England, France, and Germany. Mrs. Allen provides detailed descriptions of life on the Home Front during the war. For example, she discusses the hardships of rationing and housing shortages but reflects with nostalgia on the sense of sacrifice and feelings of patriotism that pervaded American life during the war.</p> <p>Ellen Husum joins Mrs. Allen's interview a few minutes after it begins. Ms. Husum grew up in the Panama Canal Zone and spent the war years in that unique location. She gives colorful descriptions of what wartime life was like in Panama, including accounts of the rapid buildup of American forces and installations, civil defense measures, and observations on the soldiers' and sailors' rest and relaxation routines in the Canal Zone (namely, their fondness for Panamanian bordellos). She worked in the Red Cross as a Transit Service Hostess.</p> <p>The Allens have some photos during training that can be scanned along with diplomas and memorabilia. The photos are in black and white. Ft. Lewis, Miami. OCS-OTS at Miami Beach- see letters and telegrams, 9/16/42. There is a slight mention of Jacksonville and Miami by Allen on page 31 of the transcript. In Wing Tips by Benjamin, Miami Beach, OCS handbook copy is inside the title page.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box; AT Coll: Box 7

Acc#	98.0111
CLName	Hess
ScopeNote	<p>This collection includes materials from the 124th Infantry Regiment, 31st Division, 1940-1945 Florida National Guard. The collection includes twenty-six posters from "The World in Flames," a poster series from the National Archives Fiftieth Anniversary of V-J Day. Seven prints from the National Guard Heritage Painting Series. A video of the Mindanao P.I. Campaign (Philippines Islands 1945). There is a video key in the master file.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc#	98.0114
CLName	Smith
ScopeNote	<p>The collection contains two sets of documents relating to two different, apparently unconnected people. The first is Sergeant Melvin H. Rupert, who served in the Army in the Pacific Theater (PTO). The second is Robert Smith, who served as a defense worker with Beech Aircraft Corporation and later as a training officer at Camp Howze, Texas.</p> <p>Sgt. Rupert was a Kansas boy who was drafted into the Army. He was trained as a rifleman in an infantry unit at Ft. Leavenworth, Kansas and Camp Roberts, California in spring 1942. Rupert fought and died in the Pacific Theater in July 1944 from wounds received in action in New Guinea. Included are photographs of Rupert; his training certificate and draft card; a letter and poem from him; the telegrams that notified his parents of his being wounded and his death; his Purple Heart; and letters of sympathy by Rupert's chaplain, commanding officer, and friend who wrote to his parents.</p> <p>The other set of documents relates to Robert Smith. The documents include five certificates from Beech Corporation, which are related to Smith's defense training. One has a Disney-designed "Beechcraft Busy Bee" cartoon. Also included are a ration book with stamps and copies of letters Smith received, two from Lt. Col. Ed Minion and three from George Estes.</p>
Copyright Status	NO copyright. Items created by Melvin H. Rupert, who died in July 1944, will be in the public domain in 2014. Most letters created by others whom we can not locate.
Extent Volume	AT Coll: Box 7

Acc#	98.0116
CLName	PF-51, USS Burlington
ScopeNote	<p>This collection contains: the book PF-51 USS Burlington, includes photos, lists, diagrams, maps, pictures of patches, battles fought. The book was written by David H. Henderson. A frigate model constructed after research Photos 45th reunion of USS Burlington, PF-51(1944-1989)</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder, model in Oldson's exhibit

Acc# 98.0119

CLName Maddy

ScopeNote Glenn E. Maddy served in the Army with the "L" Company, 347th Infantry, 87th Division as a company messenger in the European Theater (ETO). Maddy joined the Army at age 17. He served in the European Theater from October 1944 to July 1945 and participated in the Battle of the Bulge. He was captured by the Germans in the Ardennes Forest, outside Bonnerue, on 1 January 1945. He and his fellow prisoners were liberated by the British on 16 April 1945.

The collection consists of a manuscript written by Maddy. It contains some photographs and a brief account of the Bonnerue capture from another man who experienced it. It gives good details about combat at the Battle of the Bulge and POW conditions.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright but only to items by Maddy; NO copyright to Jim Hunter's items; he did not respond to our letter sent 12/3/07

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0120

CLName Wilcox

ScopeNote Joseph E. Wilcox. Of Brooklyn, New York was drafted into the Army in 1942. He was trained at Camp Upton, New York as a rifleman and athletic instructor. He was honorably discharged as a corporal in September 1945 having never served outside the United States. Collection includes government documents, ration books, postcards - two sent from training camp, news clippings, and a pamphlet about Camp Carson, Colorado. Clippings pertinent to Wilcox and headlines have been copied and remain in collection; remaining clippings have been destroyed.

Wilcox had been a coach and athletic instructor for sixteen years before he was drafted. As an Army officer in the States, Wilcox helped recondition convalescing soldiers.

Copyright Status No copyright; only postcards, not unique enough to warrant tracking down creator.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0124

CLName Smith

ScopeNote Ralph Edward Smith was a pilot in the Army Air Corps, 89th Squadron, 3rd Bomb Group, 5th Air Force. In the US, he was stationed and trained at Santa Ana, California; Lemoore, California; LaJunta, Colorado; and Charlotte, North Carolina. Overseas, he flew missions in 1944-1945 in the Philippines, New Guinea, and Okinawa. He flew a twin-engine bomber. Smith received multiple air medals and bronze stars for his service in the Pacific. Collection includes VQ, photographs, a letter to Smith's parents about Smith from a friend, news clippings, a ration book, Philippine and Australian money, and two pamphlets and a book on the air corps or air fields.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except for V-mail from Richard Knox and post-war letter from "Bob"

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0126

CLName Ashland

ScopeNote This collection includes a manuscript entitled "History of USS Ashland (LSD-1) 1943-46," which tells stories about the Navy's USS Ashland serving in the Pacific Theater. Section 1 contains sea stories by the crew of the Ashland; clippings from the Ashlander (daily newspaper); various official records, including a letter of appreciation from the U.S. Marine Corps; and daily life materials (food and ship store items). Section 2 contains the daily deck logs, monthly diaries, and action reports (transferred from the National Archives' microfilm). Also, the collection contains diaries of the crew members and their personal accounts. (LSD--primary mission of the LSD is to transport combat-loaded landing craft to enemy beaches).

The Ashland was built at the Moore Drydock Company in Oakland, California. It participated in the Baker Island occupation, and the invasions at Betio, Tarawa, Kwajalein Atoll, Eniwetok Atoll, Saipan, Tinian, Leyte, Lingayen Gulf, and Iwo Jima.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; unit history, widely distributed

Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	98.0128
CIName	Mills
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Craig A. Mills, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Mills served in the 4th Armored Division in the European Theater (ETO).</p> <p>Mills enlisted 30 days after the attack on 7 December 1941 in the 4th Armored Division, which was first stationed in Pine Camp, NY. He served as an officer as a result of his ROTC commission from the University of Florida. His basic training was at Ft. Knox, KY. Afterwards, Mills went into the Mojave Desert in CA and to Camp Bowie, TX; Columbia, SC; and Ft. Jackson before heading out.</p> <p>Mills came to England and France and arrived on Utah Beach after D-Day, where he fought the Germans in Holland. In the interview, he describes the Siegfried Line. His first action was in the taking of Heerlen, Holland as a member of the 9th Army. In the interview, Mills talks about tank tactics at the Battle of the Bulge. He took part in the center of the fight in Marche. Mills fought in the Battle of Verdennes and describes Montgomery's tactics in crossing the Rhine and the rivalry between the Americans and the British. Mills was part of the occupation army in Mannheim, Germany, and he recounts his encounters with the civilian population. Mills received two Bronze and Silver Stars and a Purple Heart.</p> <p>The collection also contains a photocopy of a unit history book, "The 771st Tank Battalion in Europe in World War II."</p>
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0133

CLName Gronseth

ScopeNote The collection of Cole Gronseth, contains an oral history transcript. Gronseth served in the Army with Company M, 3rd Battalion, 60th Infantry, 9th Infantry Division in the European Theater (ETO).

Gronseth joined the Army out of the ROTC in March 1943. After basic training and Officers' Candidate School, he landed at Utah Beach in Normandy on D-Day plus two and was assigned to Company M, 3rd Battalion, 60th Infantry, 9th Infantry Division. With this division, he fought through Normandy, France, Belgium, and Germany and could easily have been among the first into Berlin if the US forces had not waited to allow the Russians to get there first. He was wounded three times in France and went AWOL once. He served briefly in the Occupation Army in Germany and then volunteered for duty in Japan, but the war ended before he had to serve there. He remained in the European Theater for the rest of his military time.

The collection contains copies of Gronseth's letters home, manuscript-style reminiscences about specific incidents, and photographs of the Russian officers they met at the Elbe River in April 1945. There is also a news article about Gronseth included in the collection.

Copyright Status Yes, with Limited Restrictions. Son of creator retains first rights for five years. During such time, people may use & quote from collection, but no more than 5 percent of total quantity. Signed, 28 Nov. 2007

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0134

CLName 38th Air Engineer Squadron

ScopeNote This collection includes a manuscript entitled "History of the 38th Air Engineering Squadron" in the Army Air Force in the Pacific. It covers 1940, when training began, to August 1945. The squadron provided 3rd- and 4th-echelon aircraft maintenance and other air base services in the Pacific Theater.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; unit history, widely distributed

Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 98.0137

CLName Payne

ScopeNote Stationed in Pensacola FL. Died in crash over AL, see telegram. Naval aviator in Jacksonville, FL and US Naval Station in Pensacola, FL. Artifacts include Aviator Searf-cap.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Horace Wilbert Payne.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1]1/2 box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 1; Oversize Photos Box 1

Acc# 98.0141

CLName USS Enterprise (CV-6) Assoc.

ScopeNote The collection includes numerous documents from the USS Enterprise Association detailing the Enterprise's experiences in the Pacific in World War II. The documents include lists of her engagements, the air groups onboard, air group personnel taken as prisoners of war; information about night raid squadrons VF (N) 75 and VF (N) 101 and bomb and kamikaze damage location onboard the Enterprise; details of 20 battle stars, air crews lost at Pearl Harbor, scrapping and demolition of the Enterprise, 44 air strikes of planes; a list of naval forces at Iwo Jima; a list of ships named for participants at Midway on Magic Carpet voyages; details of a visit to Southampton, England on 23 November 1945, and a speech of Bernard D. Rostker, Assistant Secretary of the Navy, preceding the award of the "Navy Citation" to members of Task Force 16, who transported and escorted the B-25 Doolittle Raiders. The speech includes a history of the events leading up to the launch.

A list of places where the Enterprise was in action included Pearl Harbor, Marshall Islands, Wake Island, Marcus Island, Midway, Guadalcanal, Stewart Islands, Santa Cruz, Rennell Island, Gilbert Islands, Maloelap Atoll, Kwajalein Atoll, Truk Islands, Jaluit, Emirau, Palau, Yap, Woleai atoll, Ulithi atoll, Hollandia, Saipan, Rota Island, Pagan Island, Guam Island, Chchi Jima, Peleliu Island, Nansei Shoto, Formosa, Philippines, Leyte Island, Philippine Sea, Luzon, Hong Kong, Indochina, Tokyo, Honshu, Bonin Islands, Iwo Jima, and Kyushu.

Print of Enterprise and the Divine Wind by David A. Clark (Map Drawer 20)

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: Folder, Map Drawer 20: Print

Acc# 98.0142

CLName Zelina

ScopeNote This collection contains newsletters from the 10th Mountain Division Association.

Copyright Status discharge paper and negatives from Ewing Proctor--Negatives from Ewing Proctor and for some reason we have never attempted to contact him

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box; PH Coll:

Acc# 98.0143

CLName Grieves

ScopeNote
Bill Grieves was a Navy torpedo man onboard the submarine, USS Thresher, in the Pacific Theater. In his manuscript, he tells a story about a sea patrol and the experience he had. The Thresher had just sunk a Japanese ship and began to have depth charges dropped on them. The depth charges caused a leak of air from the submarine, which caused a trail of bubbles, allowing the Japanese to attach a grapnel to the sub. The Japanese began pulling the sub to the surface, and the Thresher began to take evasive maneuvers and destroy electronic equipment. Eventually, the Thresher broke free from the grapnel.

Mr. Grieves also talked about the living conditions onboard the sub. He talked about the extreme heat when the sub was running silent and temperatures got up to 110 degrees Fahrenheit. Fresh water was also a scarcity, and fresh showers were always the first to go. They had a bucket to catch fresh water at the drinking fountains, and they used the water they caught to do the dishes. Fresh food was also a scarcity, and they ate a lot of frozen foods. Frozen foods were a new technology, so the taste was not so great.

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; copies given to Sea Wolf Museum & Submarine Base Museum; probably can be considered Copyright Not Applicable.

Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 98.0144

CLName Sebaugh

ScopeNote
Elton R. Sebaugh, drafted in the Army two months after his marriage, served in France and Germany from February 1944 through October 1945 in a tank destroyer battalion. During the Battle of the Bulge, his right hand was wounded by shrapnel. The collection consists mostly of love letters Sebaugh sent to his wife, which include some descriptions of conditions, mail, entertainment, and being wounded. Photographs from the war and from the 50th anniversary of 6 June 1944 are also included, as well as a brief manuscript-style account of his combat experiences.

Copyright Status Yes, the Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0146
CLName	Evans
ScopeNote	<p>Anderson Pierce Evans served in the Army in the 103rd Signal Company, 103rd Infantry Division, and the 411th Infantry Regiment. The collection includes his memoir, "Papa's War." Evans opens his story with his childhood during the Depression, his high school years during the early part of the war, the impact of the attack of 7 December 1941 on the Home Front, and his involvement in civil defense activities and aircraft warning service. Evans lived in St. Augustine, Florida, during this time.</p> <p>Evans was inducted into the Army at Camp Blanding in July 1943. He did basic training at North Camp Hood, Texas. He describes life in camp, his worries at the time, domestic travel, accommodations, and the USO. From there, Evans went to the Army Specialized Training Program (ASTP) unit at Denton, Texas (from winter 1943- spring 1944). He describes the demands of the ASTP program and his transfer to Camp Howze, Texas, in the 103rd Infantry Division Signal Company. From there, Evans traveled to France and describes his experiences traveling across the Atlantic, the move up the Rhone River Valley, and the "Baptism of Fire" at St. Die in November 1944.</p> <p>He further writes of his experiences at Struth (the only German concentration camp at Epging and Ebersheim, France), the Battle of the Bugle, pushing back the Germans in March 1945, the occupation in Bensheim, the 7th Army Reserve, and the Landsberg Concentration Camp. He was a part of Brenner Pass, Innsbruck occupation, and he returned home to Camp Le Jeune. Upon his return, Evans lived at Camp Campbell and received his degree from the University of Florida. In addition, the collection includes a short essay on the incident in Colle Isarco, Italy, in May 1945. This essay is a description of how they captured a small piece of occupied land in Italy.</p>
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; "published" has been widely distributed; over 200 copies according to donor in letter dated 26 Sept 1999).
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0150

CLName Van Brunt

ScopeNote
The collection of Thomas Van Brunt, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Van Brunt served in the Navy as a replacement pilot in the Pacific Theater. He served from 1941-1945.

Van Brunt was born in Tallahassee, Florida, and after one year of graduate school at the University of Florida, he taught at Seabreeze High in Daytona Beach before he entered the Navy under the aviation cadet program in September 1941. He graduated flight training in June 1942 and was assigned as a primary flight instructor at Lambert Field in St. Louis. In January 1943, Van Brunt was transferred to torpedo bomber training in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida. By April, he was on his way to San Diego and then to the Pacific as a replacement pilot. Van Brunt was involved in the invasion of Leyte and explains how his ship, the Midway (St. Lo), was sunk as a result of a kamikaze hit. After returning to the States, he was assigned as a materiel officer of a torpedo bomber squadron at Quonset Point, Rhode Island, and at Edenton, North Carolina. Van Brunt was scheduled to head for the Pacific on the Lake Champlain when the war ended. In September 1945, Van Brunt was discharged after being awarded the Navy Cross. His collection contains a scathing poem, "Hell in Camp Carrabelle", about training in Carrabelle, Florida.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute has copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Painting Shelf 1: 1 Framed Print

Acc# 98.0154

CLName Clutterham

ScopeNote
William Clutterman was a 1st Lieutenant in the 6th Emergency Rescue Squadron (ERS) of the US Army Air Corps. He was a B-17 pilot from his enlistment in Nov. 1942 to his discharge on Dec. 24, 1945. His typed memoir includes his experience of basic training, flight training, overseas posting on Manila and Okinawa, witnessing the dropping of the atomic bomb on Hiroshima from 30 miles away aboard a B-17, and his discharge. As a pilot in the ERS, his duties included flying a plane with a 27-foot boat underneath which was dropped to rescue downed fliers. His account is based on his own memories and written after 1994. The memoir includes copies of personal photographs and the collection includes his Veteran's Questionnaire.

Copyright Status NO copyright; Terms sent 2/26/09

Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 98.0156
CLName Duane
ScopeNote This collection contains a portrait of John Duane drawn by a USO volunteer at a naval hospital on Pavuvu. Also included is a short narrative about Peleliu and his campaign there. He served for two and a half years and was a private first class.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0159
CLName Knight
ScopeNote This collection contains a memoir, "Experiences of Raymond Knight, U.S. Marine Corps." He left the US on the first ship after war was declared in January, 1942. His company served in Samoa, Guadalcanal, and the Gilbert Islands. He details battles and the struggles and sacrifices of the US Marines. The collection also contains a 4 page manuscript sent to the author detailing Operation Olympic- the plan for the invasion of Japan. This plan would have been far larger than the Normandy Invasion. It is believed that Japan had 2,300,000 men from all divisions plus the People's Home Army that included men, women, and children from age 13-60 armed with rifles and bamboo spears. These disastrous plans were not needed, due to the atomic bomb and eventual surrender of Japan.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0161
CLName Fackler
ScopeNote James W. Fackler was a Navy corpsman in a medical company that directly supported the U.S. Marines on Okinawa. The collection includes a manuscript, possibly by Fackler, and the daily log of the C Medical Company for the period of 2 April-2 June 1945, while the company was in direct support of the 7th Marine Regiment on Okinawa. The report was written by Lt. (Doctor) David Slossberg. The company included field aid stations and a field hospital.

The manuscript describes the activities of a member of a medical company, probably written by Fackler. It describes life as a corpsman, liberty, neuropsychiatric wards, battle fatigue, transportation, training at Camp Lejeune, entertainment onboard ship, training on Benika Island of the Russell Island group, food on the islands (including Spam), transport on the USS Magoffin, Ulithi, the USS Franklin, Okinawa, forward lines, fighting on Okinawa, medical operations on Okinawa, life in the forward lines for corpsmen, duty in postwar China, and shopping and life in China.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0163
CLName 517th Field Artillery Battalion
ScopeNote The 517th Field Artillery Battalion was a military unit that served under an Eastern US Defense Sector as part of the First US Army during WWII. This collection includes one manuscript entitled "The History of the 517th Field Artillery Battalion," newsletters entitled "The Salvo," and the Battalion's association information.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Oversize Photos Box 1

Acc# 98.0165
CLName Westheimer
ScopeNote Adolph Joseph Westheimer was a member of the US Army Air Force during WWII in the 8th Corps. The collection includes personal letters, government documents pertaining to his service, some postcards, tickets, and some papers with Japanese scripts. It also includes the oral history transcript of the Westheimer interview and some manuscripts giving detailed descriptions and information of life conditions of Air Force members during the war in Japan. In addition it includes the certificates of his physical conditions.
Copyright Status NO copyright although notes in MF indicate we do, but can not locate anything signed. Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 98.0170
CLName Dziuk
ScopeNote The collection of Philip Dziuk, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Philip Dziuk (served 1945-46) discusses his time in the Army in the last days and aftermath of World War II. Dziuk was in radio communications and did not finish his training until early 1946. He remained stateside except for a stint on Hawaii. This collection has letters on the USO (4/29/45).
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Philip Dziuk; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1]1/2 box; AT Coll: Box 5

Acc#	98.0179
CLName	Waldby
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Ronald W. Waldby, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Waldby served in the US Navy aboard the USS Steady, a minesweeper in the Mediterranean. He served from 1942 through October 1945.</p> <p>Ronald Waldby joined the US Navy in September 1942. After training on the Great Lakes, he was assigned to the USS Steady. In 1943 and 1944, he served on the USS Steady in the invasions/battles of Anzio, Sicily, Salerno, and South France and also participated in convoy operations. In March 1945, he was transferred from the USS Steady to the Crane Naval Ammunition Depot in southern Indiana until his discharge in October 1945. The collection includes copies of maps of Mediterranean and Europe, copies of photographs and diagrams of the USS Steady, an oral history, and a transcription of Waldby's diary, which runs from September 1942 through March 1945.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; OH done by Reichelt Program
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0183
CLName Fletcher
ScopeNote Ted Fletcher served in the Navy in the southern Pacific Theater on PT-124. This collection includes a manuscript entitled "The Fletcher Family--The War Years : containing copies of Photos, Letters, and Memories from the Big War, Vols. 1-3," which is composed of letters, images, and articles from Ted Fletcher's time in the Navy. There is V-mail with the letters. The letters run from Fletcher's training for a torpedo boat up through the end of the war. There are numerous images of family, New Guinea, Guadalcanal, and Tulagi.

Box 1 materials include articles with pictures on the development and use of PT boats. The articles provide information on the locations of PT boat squadrons and individual boats during WWII, including both the Pacific and European Theaters. There are a very large number of letters to his wife. The letters discuss life in the Pacific, bombing, casualties, Bob Hope, disease, Dengue fever, weather, and numerous other topics. A number of letters, including one dated December 29, 1943, has a forerunner of the "smiley face." He discusses getting comfort from letters. Ted Fletcher was stationed at Tulagi, near the "Iron Bottom Sound." He was also at Bougainville and New Guinea.

Box 2 has Volumes II and III of the manuscript. Volume II contains Fletcher's letters to his wife, 'Bea', from December 4, 1944 until March 5, 1945. It also contains letters from Bea to him from January 31, 1943 until March 15, 1944. Bea numbered the letters starting when he went overseas in September. After that time, there are 108 letters in this box. There are letters from the husband to his wife that discuss Home Front life. Volume III contains letters from his wife dating from March 17, 1944 to May 16, 1945, numbered 109 to 347. There are also a large number of letters from his father and mother. The letters contain a wide variety of information about the Home Front from family information to politics, war bonds, and sports, as well as a number of other topics.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 or 2 boxes

Acc# 98.0185
CLName Lindsay
ScopeNote This collection includes a manuscript entitled "My Life as a WW II Combat Soldier Dec. 21, 1944--Apr. 5, 1946", which documents the basic daily life of the combat soldier with the Army in the 702nd Field Artillery Battalion, 42nd Rainbow Division through all of the travel involved to arrive at the front lines to the actual fighting. It describes the combat that took place in France and Germany, the building of Bareball Diamonds in Europe, and guard duty. Also, the manuscript has an account of trips taken when on leave in Nice, France. It is a brief day-to-day account of war. This collection has great pictures showing the daily activities of the men. (Anti Aircraft Unit).

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; Not for sale
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 98.0187
CLName Price
ScopeNote John "Jack" K. Price served as a private in the US Army in the European Theater (ETO). The collection includes a journal written by Price's wife about her trip to Europe to retrace her late husband's wartime path. Only the journal, which includes photos, is included in this collection.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0188
CLName Greene
ScopeNote Whayland Greene was a Staff Sergeant in the PTO with the US Army during WWII. This collection contains "The Red River Letter Box," a collection of letters sent to soldiers (mostly short), "The Flying Dutchman," pamphlets, and a newspaper article. 2 copies each of "Grateful Soldiers," "I Made PFC," and "Why Are You So Yellow?"
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0189
CLName Terrell
ScopeNote William Terrell served in the Navy in the North African Theater aboard the Dutch Ship, MV Talless, and the Liberty Ship, USS Daniel Chester French. This collection includes Terrell's untitled manuscript about his time with the Navy. It is a personal history filled with remembrances from all times in his life, beginning with his childhood and continuing through his naval service. Included are recollections of locations visited while Terrell was in the service, including accounts of Africa and England. The history is told in a series of vignettes aimed at memories of his family.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	98.0191
CLName	Davenport
ScopeNote	This collection includes a photocopy of an undescribed map, an article about the Douglas B-18A and XB-22 Bolo, a Christmas Party menu from Boca Raton Field, Florida 1942, a list of the Headquarter and Headquarters Squadron from Boca Raton Field, Florida. An excerpt from "Ships of the Esso Fleet in World War II" of the history of the Arriago. This text was written by Derril V. Wintenburg from Madison Florida. This article about the Arriaga describes the voyage and sinking on its way to Aruba in June of 1942. This article gives the experience from the firsthand participant, Wintenburg.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0192
CLName	Johnson
ScopeNote	Paul Johnson served in the Navy aboard the USS Pamanset, a fuel tanker in the Pacific Theater. This collection includes a manuscript by Johnson entitled "The Unsung Heroes of WWII: 'The Fleet Tankers': USS Pamanset AO-85". It has short recollections of Johnson's service aboard the USS Pamanset, which served in the Philippines and at Iwo Jima and Okinawa. During the war, the ship helped with rescue operations after the USS Mississinewas, another fuel tanker, was destroyed by a Japanese "Kaiten" suicide submarine. The manuscript also contains photocopies of wartime and reunion photos, copies of official documents (Navy Trials/Commissioning Logs and a captain's log), and reunion meeting documents, including letters from Presidents George H.W. Bush and Bill Clinton. In the postwar era, it visited Japan in fall 1945.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable as donor has widely distributed to at least 75 people as of June 1998.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll

Acc# 98.0193

CLName Remsburg

ScopeNote Charles R. Remsburg served in D Company, 405th Infantry, 102nd Division of the US Army in the European Theater (ETO). He served from September 1943 until March 1946.

Remsburg was born in Detroit, MI in 1925. He was inducted at the age of 18 at Fort Custer, MI in September 1943. He was stationed at Fort Benning, GA; Fort Dix, NJ; and Camp Swift, TX. He served as an 81mm mortar crewman in Germany from October 1943(?) to January 1945 and as a forward observer lineman from January to March 1945.

The collection includes a manuscript. In it, Remsburg includes letters that he wrote home during his time in Europe. He details his division's movements through stories and maps, as well as his own history prior to the war.

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; Yes, Institute holds copyright, but donor had asked that he be contacted for permission for any publication. He died in August 2007 and although he mentions having a son, we have no record of his whereabouts.

Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 98.0198

CLName Norris

ScopeNote Charles Norris was a surgical technician with the 33rd Surgical Hospital Unit, operating out of Australia and New Guinea. Collection includes several personal photos, newspaper clippings (unknown- Daily Breeze), an oral history transcript, government documents and initial and revised drafts of a 28 page manuscript by Charles Norris, entitled ""Some Observations of a World War II Army Medic- Army Serial #33051542." Deferred one year on dependents. Norris is inducted in April, 1941. Describes initial physical examination at induction, and his transfer to training at Petersburg, Virginia. After being assigned to a medical training unit, he is stationed in a prison ward in Louisiana until the attack on 7 December 1941, and describes his experiences there. Unit shipped out to Australia and New Guinea, and he describes his experiences with the area and the unit, including an apparent disdain for nurses. Recounts meeting Ralph Sam. Tour ends with combat leave raffle in 1944; transferred to South Carolina. Collection also includes a number of artifacts, including a small New Testament and a variety of medals (in box).

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 5

Acc# 98.0202

CLName Sheddon

ScopeNote Chase D. Sheddan served in the Army in the European Theater (ETO) from 1944-46. The contents of this collection were donated by Sheddan's wife, Mary Lucile Sheddan. The collection includes her brief letter detailing her Home Front experiences with two young children, her husband's war duties, her brothers' service, and a description of the following items: a photo of New Guinea natives taken by her brother, an "order of the day" citation commending her husband's division's hard work and bravery, and the fuse from a mine that her husband stepped on in the European Theater. The mine did not explode, so the men dismantled it for safety, and Sheddan kept the fuse.

The collection also includes a book entitled "History of the 283rd" by Jack Ryan.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Chase D. Sheddan but no copyright for letters by other creators.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 9

Acc# 98.0207

CLName Ricketts

ScopeNote Maurice L. "Rick" Ricketts served aboard Destroyers, DD359 (USS Winslow), DD752 and N6GOW, and he served in the Navy from 1940 through to 1946, attended Ordinance Service Schools as an honor student, and became a 1st Class Petty Officer. First, he was assigned as a swab jockey on DD-752 and saw action in the Atlantic. Later, he was in the Pacific and near China. The collection includes a lengthy memoir, "This is It," covering from his childhood in Wyoming, through his service, and afterwards. Another memoir, possibly novelized "Here T'is," is on a CD, as well as a one-page synopsis and autobiography. His book might be available at www.fatbrain.com. He describes his life onboard a Navy destroyer, as well as the experiences of interaction among sailors and their off-base activities. He mentions the problems of alcohol several times.

Collection has documents pertaining to Maurice Ricketts' electronic manuscript "Here T's" on CD, which includes letters from him and his wife during wartime, a postwar letter about his manuscript, letters he wrote to his future wife Olivia in 1947, various documents about his service, photos of him aboard the USS Winslow, including a polly wog ceremony for crossing the equator, slides of the war, and other ephemera. Ricketts served on a WWII Destroyer before the attack on 7 December 1941 as a Torpedo man and fought at Okinawa which traumatized him. The collection also has an audiotape interview which has not been transcribed because we have his memoir.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: Oversize Box 98.0207 on Oversize Shelf 1; AT Coll: Box 39; CD Coll: 1; AU Coll: 1 tape [not transcribed since we have his printed memoirs]

Acc#	98.0208
CLName	Goeders
ScopeNote	E.T. "Kid" Goeders was a pilot in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater for the Army Air Corps. The collection includes two letters to Dr. Oldson; a short manuscript; photocopies of letters, pictures, and newspaper clippings; and a reunion pamphlet of the Jungle Angels (Goeders' squad).
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0212
CLName	Ostrum
ScopeNote	Ronald Ostrum was a communications-SCR3W in the US Army during WWII. His collection includes a questionnaire, article, a brief manuscript, four letters ranging from his experiences during the war, responses to an article about his unit, and two thank-yous in regards to him sending materials about his unit.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0213

CLName Lundquist

ScopeNote Harold Lundquist was an enlisted man in the Army in the 601st Tank Destroyer Battalion. The collection contains a daily list of things he had done, a newspaper from Dec. 4, 1943, "random thoughts," an informal history of 601st Tank Destroyer Battalion written by 1st Lt. Edward L. Josowitz. Also, Beachhead News from Dec. 17, 1944, German orders, and a clipping of "Foxhole German." a map of Cori, Italy and a hundred yard "target" drawn on the back of a German map of Italy.

Harold Lundquist was inducted into the US Army on January 8 1943, near Chicago Il. On 21 June 1943 Harold joined the 601st Tank Destroyer Battalion (The 601st was recently celebrated for its victory at El Guettar, Tunisia on 23 March 1943). As a member of the 601st, Harold fought in the Italian campaign, reaching Rome in May 1944. Afterwards, Harold served in a recon platoon, scouting to find the enemy across France. There, the 601st traveled along the Rhone River Valley, fighting near Belfort before reaching the north. Once France was liberated, Harold and his platoon were sent into Germany, traveling through Munich and later Berlin. Harold did not receive any injuries, nor any decorations. He was discharged from the Army in October 1945 with the rank of private. Documents in his collection include a 4 December 1943 issue of "Stars and Stripes", photographs, an informal history about the 601st, and a chronology of the events and battles that Harold participated in.

Collection includes a manuscript by Lt. Edward Josowitz entitled "The Informal History of the 601st Tank Destroyer Battalion" about the Army in the African Theater. The battalion was trained in various locations, including Florida. After this, they were sent to Scotland on the Queen. Col. Barker was the man in charge of the battalion and was highly liked. From Scotland, they were sent to North Africa, then Italy, and eventually up to Salzburg.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Map Drawer 9

Acc# 98.0214

CLName Glass

ScopeNote Collection Includes a letter from Dan E. Glass to his fiancée Evelyn, a letter from Glass to the Miami Herald, and copies of photos. The collection also includes a copy of the insignia designed by Dan for his Navy ship. Also, the collection contains a newsletter entitled, "Pier 92 Transfer," in which Dan Glass is listed as a staff member on the publisher's page

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0219
CLName	Webster
ScopeNote	<p>Stanley C. Webster served in the U.S. Navy in the 41st Battlaion and the 36th Naval Construction Battalion as a Seabee. He enlisted in the Fall of 1942 and trained at Camp Bradford, Camp Allen, and Camp Perry in Virginia and Port Huencare, California. During his time overseas in 1943, Webster seems to have been in the Pacific, but this is never clear.</p> <p>Collection includes letters, V-Mail, and greeting cards. Some contain beautiful sketches and colored drawings. Webster's letters describe his changes of location, daily chores, free time, officers, and school. His letters focus largely on his concerns about finances, insurance, and wanting his parents not to worry.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0221
CLName	Hayes
ScopeNote	<p>Jack Hayes served in the South Pacific and wrote letters to his friend Betty that depict his experiences.</p> <p>This collection is comprised of a series of letters written from Jack Hayes to Betty (possibly wife/gf). A couple of the letters are originals (incl. 1 V-Mail) while the rest are copies. One letter complains of censorship and describes the rumor mills that spread aboard a transport ship. Letter #2 talks about the loss of individuality serving in the military. Letter #3 goes into details about departing from San Francisco and venturing into Pacific. The fourth letter describes a dogfight and mission flown over an undisclosed Pacific Island (the censor crossed out the island's name). The fifth and last letter, a V-mail, the author is approaching Tokyo Bay and anchors in the Yokohama Harbor Japanese Naval Base. His ship was following Gen. MacArthur en route to his famous [first] visit to mainland Japan following the Japanese surrender.</p>
Copyright Status	NO copyright; Letters were written to donor, but she has no information on his whereabouts or status at war's end or since.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0228
CLName	Markham
ScopeNote	Kenneth Markham was a Ranger in the company "F" 1st Ranger Battalion during WWII. This collection includes postcards, identification card (in German), a oral history transcript and a seven page manuscript entitled "My Version of the Landing at Anzio" by Ken Markham." This manuscript gives a detailed account of Kenneth Markham's military landing at Anzio, Italy on 22 January 1944 during the actions of WWII. Markham goes into detail about his landing and experiences at Anzio with the Germans until his liberation that was conducted by the Russians. Thus, Markham speaks of the deadly accounts of the major and commanders in his battalion as well as his hard fight in Anzio against the Germans as a means to survive and be liberated by the Russians.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0231
CLName	Kasich
ScopeNote	William Kasich worked for the Judge Advocate General's Office. His collection includes a 105-page document from the War Crimes Office. It contains case records of Germans and German sympathizers being tried for war crimes. His collection also includes newspaper articles regarding the United States' smuggling of convicted Nazi criminals in return for information on the Soviet Union. He also has a packet dedicated to the Buchenwald case.
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; if used for profit then he and/or heirs expect to be compensated
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	98.0233
CLName	Dayot
ScopeNote	Angel Dayot was a platoon leader, first sergeant, and sergeant major for the US Army. He was stationed in the Pacific Theater. He was diagnosed after the war for Post Traumatic Stress Disorder. This collection includes information on his PTSD, a commemorative activities small book, and his manuscript entitled "WWII Combats."
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0238
CLName Dunbar
ScopeNote Collection includes oral history of Robert Dunbar, stationed at MacDill Field in Florida. Flew anti-submarine patrols over Gulf. Talks about Germans coming ashore and talking like Americans to get food. (6)
Copyright Status No Copyright. Reichelt Program for Oral History release form; creator died in 2005
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0239
CLName Melsa
ScopeNote Otto Edward Melsa served in the U.S. Marine Corps in the 1st Marine Division in the Pacific Theater. This collection includes a six-page manuscript entitled "1st Marine Division Vet Visits Peleliu of Old and New", about serving with the U.S. Marine Corps in the Pacific Theater. This manuscript is a reflection on the military career of Colonel Otto Edward Melsa of the 1st Marine Division. This manuscript describes Melsa's memories of the battles of Peleliu and Okinawa. It also addresses Melsa's returning to Peleliu and Okinawa for anniversary celebrations. After the war, Melsa served in the Tennessee Army National Guard for 31 years.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, except for manuscript by Douglas Stutz and poetry by Wm Wallace
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0240
CLName Briese
ScopeNote Anne Briese's collection contains seven brief memoirs or stories covering the years 1942-1945. Six memoirs cover her time in the WAC and WAAC, based in California at Santa Ana Army Air Base. Titles are "Reasons for Volunteering in the W.A.A.C," "Basic Training," "Army Administrative School," "Assigned Jobs," "Changeover from W.A.A.C to W.A.C.," "Off Duty Volunteer Service" and "Train Ride Home." While in the service, she had various clerical jobs, typist, file clerk, stenographer, and then as a part-time guard for females on the base. There is one story "From Factory to Defense Plant," where she recalls her work in a Chicago factory prior to enlisting. Prior to the war, the factory made lamp parts and tappets for cars. When it converted to a defense plant, they made tappets for tanks and studs for airplane motors. And, one page of "Final Thoughts." Also, she has photocopied documentation concerning her possible entrance into OCS as well as various awards/certificates during her years of service, 1943-1945.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds Copyright to the six "stories" that she has created.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0241
CLName	Wisian
ScopeNote	<p>Werner Wisian joined the Texas National Guard in September 1940 and was mobilized in November with the 141st Infantry Regiment, 36th Division; he served in the European (ETO), North African, and Mediterranean Theaters. He did his basic training at Fort Bowie, Texas. In April 1943, his unit was shipped to North Africa, where it took part in the invasion of Italy in September. On 22 January 1944, near the Rapido River, German artillery decimated Wisian's unit, and they surrendered. He was eventually sent to a concentration camp.</p> <p>The collection includes a manuscript written by Wisian. There are very graphic descriptions of bad food, poor dentistry, illness, torture, etc., before he was freed on 22 April 1945.</p> <p>141st Infantry Regt., 36th Division; European;</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0243
CLName	Lebda
ScopeNote	<p>This collection includes the autobiography of Sergeant John F. Lebda of the Co. D, 26th Regiment, First Infantry Division. He did basic at Camp Wheeler. He then joined the 1st Infantry Division at Camp Blanding, FL. His group was then sent to England and pursued further training at Tidworth Barracks. Their first assignment was to Algeria and describes rituals and preparing for battle. He describes life in Tunisia, the invasion of Oran, the invasion of Sicily, operation OVERLORD (Normandy), the liberation of Paris and winter in Germany in 1944. He also describes occupation, the end of the war, the blossoming of his relationship with his wartime penpal (and future wife) Caroline. He describes post war living with war wounds, media interpretations of the war, and his life beyond the wartime period.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0253
CLName	Fish
ScopeNote	<p>This collection contains one letter and envelope from Nathaniel Fish to Helen Shuman, dated 4 September 1945. Fish was a Navy man aboard the USS Iowa. He says that the Japanese surrender will be soon be signed and discusses Japanese demobilization and his return to the United States based on the number of points he has acquired.</p> <p>The envelope has a printing of a battleship in front of Mt. Fujiyama and is titled, "Occupation of Japan."</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0262
CLName	Slaughter
ScopeNote	<p>J. Robert Slaughter served with the Army's 116th Infantry, 29th Division in the European Theater of Operations. His collection consists of one typed manuscript (151 pgs) Slaughter recounts his memories of nearly half a century past. He was part of the invasion at Omaha Beach on D-Day.</p> <p>was stationed for a short period at Camp Blanding, FL. On page 18 of manuscript, there is a "teary eyed wife" quote.</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; donor did not give copyright because he hopes to publish according to note 05/18/1998
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0269
CLName	Parker
ScopeNote	<p>John Porter Parker's collection contains an extensive manuscript about his service in the 27th Bomb Group, 16th Squadron in the African and Mediterranean Theater. He was born in Tracy (Lyon), Minnisota in 1919.</p> <p>Captured in Central Sicily, 14 July 1943; POW</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; use only for research; some Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0272
CLName 29th Naval Construction Battalion
ScopeNote This collection includes photographs and one copy of the "Coconut Log," the newsletter of the 29th United States Navy Construction Battalion, which was located in the Philippine Islands. This newsletter was published on 14 July 1945. Topics include Home Front news, Pacific war news, peacetime training, a chaplain's corner, and the laying of pipes in camp. There is a brief history of the 29th Battalion from 1942 to 1945. The battalion was founded at Camp Allen, Virginia, and members trained at Camp Bradford and were dispersed to various parts of England. In 1945 the entire battalion went to Samar and Leyte, where they were until the end of the war.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0274
CLName Haynie
ScopeNote The collection of Donald L. Haynie contains a manuscript, "The 14th Armored Div. and the Battle of Hatten/Rittershoffen." Contains recollections of 14th armored Div., 68th Armored Inf. Bn.; Army; European; Battle of Hatten/Rittershoffen;

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; numerous authors & appears to be widely distributed

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0276
CLName Cobb
ScopeNote Robert B. Cobb was a Lieutenant Colonel in the Army with Company A, 1st Battalion, 347th Division. Collection includes letters written by soldiers under his command (1945), two manuscripts from Golden Acorn News, essay about Lt. Col. Cobb by Francis Kineavy, photocopy of awards, photocopy of issuance of awards, and a photocopy of separation of active duty.

Copyright Status NO copyright. Except for his letter post-war, all materials are published or by other members of his unit.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0277

CLName Lewis

ScopeNote Ralph C. Lewis served in the U.S. Army Air Force, 15th Air Force, Special Service Division based in Italy. Lewis worked as an entertainer performing magic tricks for military units and hospitals. Lewis' collection includes a letter to his parents, several newspaper clippings, and magazine articles. Also, included are two manuscripts: "Sometimes in Italy," accounts Lewis' thoughts on the tragedy of the war, and "My Wartime Encounter with a Remarkable Calamity," which is an account of the meeting with film star Madeline Carrol. Also included are contemporary articles describing the Ohio Veterans Plaza project. Lewis has a letter inscribed into the Veterans wall which he wrote to his parents while serving in WWII.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0280

CLName Withers

ScopeNote Monroe Withers was an Army transport pilot in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater of World War II. His collection contains a newspaper article, a poem, an article about veterans of the River Kwai, and a manuscript of an account of Walker's flying over the Himalayas ("the Hump").

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0282

CLName Fisher

ScopeNote A very extensive Oral History about MR. Fisher's experiences with the Army Specialized Training Program (ASTP), his 9 days on a troop ship, life in France after D-Day, frontline life, the Battle of the Bulge, how he was wounded, what he did to be awarded a Bronze Star, and the interactions he had with German POWs. Included are on German Good Conduct passes, which allowed them to enter our lines to be taken prisoner. Also contains an article in 1998 about a reunion for the Battle of the Bulge veterans and how to preserve their legacy.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0299
CLName Hodges
ScopeNote James Hodges was in the 111th Engineers, 36th Infantry Division of the US Army from 1940-1948. His collection contains a detailed memoir of his service years in the Pacific Theater. There is a collection of individual stories from men whom he interviewed entitled "American Patriots: WWII 1941-1945." Plus, a memoir by Donald Meistrell, who was with the 176th Engineers Construction Battalion, Company F, later C Company. The 176th was comprised of men who originally were with the 111th.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright but NOT to memoir from Donald Meistrell (this possibly could be Copyright Not Applicable, but we have no indication as to how widely distributed it is).
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; MS Coll: 2 boxes

Acc# 98.0302
CLName Davis
ScopeNote Lieutenant Stanley H. Davis served in the Army Air Corps, 482nd Bomb Group, and later 490th, flying missions out of England in 1944 and 1945. His collection consists mostly of letters that Davis wrote home to his girlfriend and later wife, Estelle, and to his parents. The letters discuss virtually nothing about combat, only missing home, wanting to get married, asking for news, etc. He does briefly describe wartime London and meeting British soldiers. The collection also includes photos (copies) of Davis with his crew friends, and Davis with Estelle. Collection is most valuable as love letters.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0303
CLName Hill
ScopeNote Ralph Hill was a member of the Military Government Forces. The Military Government was in charge of control, reporting conditions, and coping with local problems in the European Theater (ETO). The collection includes a pamphlet picture annex, an extract of the headquarters 2nd Infantry Division general orders, a few notes with information about Ralph Hill, and three letters addressed to different persons in relation to his work, top secret information, his opinion/reflection, and several battles he witnessed. The picture annex is entitled "The Shockwave," and was made by J.C. Doherty. The annex pictures were gathered by American, English, Belgian, and German sources during 1944-45 battles.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0304
CLName Cofield
ScopeNote This collection includes a copy of a Tallahassee Democrat article about the flight school at Dale Mabry Field, a map of Merrivale, a description of the officer quarters at Dale Mabry Field, and a brief letter of explanation about the Tallahassee Home Front.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0305
CLName Clark
ScopeNote Arthur Clark served in the Navy Armed Guard aboard the SS Steel Trader in the US and the Mediterranean and South American Theaters. Clark, a seaman first class, was a gunner aboard a Navy freighter that carried supplies, men, and prisoners to various destinations in the US and the Mediterranean in 1944. His ship, the SS Steel Trader, also had convoy duty around South America in 1943. Clark and his freighter were part of the special Navy Armed Guard, which protected slow, relatively unprotected ships like the Merchant Marine fleet, cargo ships, and infantry landing craft.
The collection includes a transcription of Clark's journal, which he kept aboard the SS Steel Trader in 1944, a listing of ports and cities he sailed into and miles covered, and various news clippings and pamphlets about the Armed Guard.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0328
CLName Jaques
ScopeNote William A. Jacques served in the Army Signal Corps on the US Mainland. This collection includes a memoir entitled "C-Flight WW2 1942-1946," which is about Sgt. Jacques' time in the Army Signal Corps. Jacques (born blind in one eye) decided to volunteer for the Army Signal Corps. He lived and trained mostly in Florida and the Southeast. The memoir gives a detailed description of daily duties, leave trips back home, and news of major events from overseas and how these were perceived by those still in the US. There are copies of photos of places where he was stationed and the people he met.
Copyright Status NO copyright; Limited Restrictions; Institute can use for publicity but not for profit.
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 98.0329
CLName Bliler
ScopeNote Calista Bliler served in the WAVES. Collection includes letters, photographs, artifacts (pins, and arm patches), pamphlets, ephemera and newspaper articles pertaining to the time she served, including her training at Hunter College, New York City beginning in February 1943. She was assigned as an Aerographer's Mate, Third Class to the Naval Airstation in Dallas, TX. Then in Sept. 1943 she attended Officer's Training School. Commissioned as an Ensign she became a Communication Officer stationed in San Francisco, CA.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Calista L. Bliler
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1]1/4 box; AT Coll: Box 9

Acc# 98.0330
CLName Cochran
ScopeNote This collection contains European money, an induction letter, various ID cards, various German-language newsletters, and a 30-page memoir of life in the ordnance department across Europe in 1944-45. The narrative includes events in the US (basic training), and continues to England where the author experienced a race riot. He crossed over onto the continent on D-Day, liberated Belgium and several concentration camps, and writes of massacres and revenge extracted on German soldiers.
Copyright Status NO Copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0338
CILname Guidet
ScopeNote Alfred Guidet served in the Army's 285th Field Artillery, but he later became a bombardier in the Army Air Corps with the 43rd Bombardment Squadron, 29th Bombardment Group on 28 March 1943. He served in the European Theater (ETO). He enlisted in the Army in October 1940.

Guidet was stationed in Paris, France. He was enlisted/inducted at Fort Ethan Allen, Vermont, and he was transferred to locations such as Madison Barracks, New York; Fort Bragg, North Carolina; Ft. Devins, Massachusetts; Pine Camp, New York; Santa Ana, California; Kirtland Field, New Mexico; and Gowen Field, Idaho for assignments and training during the early 1940s (Oct 1940-Mar 1943).

This collection also includes "The Bombsight," a magazine published for Air Force personnel of Kirtland Field, New Mexico, as well as an "Air News" cover. The collection also includes several small items from Paris such as train stubs, postcards, and maps. The collection contains pamphlets and documents of military service, as well as articles from the "Stars and Stripes," a paper detailing FDR's death, Hitler's death, and V-E Day. Artifacts included in this collection are sergeant stripes, an Army Air Force patch, and a black cloth with a Nazi seal and an eagle.

This collection also has a large collection of photos with subjects such as France, African Americans and recruiting stations, animals, and pets, German POWs, female collaborators, nose art, outdoor church services and communion. Ephemera includes train ticket stubs, a cartoon map, and more.

The subjects of photos include original photos of France, African Americans at recruiting station, animals and pets, German POWs, female collaborators, nose art (Oklahoma Belle), outdoor church service and communion.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll Oversized: Flat Box 98.0338; PH Coll: (1) 1/2 box; AT Coll: Box 8; Cab #1

Acc# 98.0340
CILname Raupp
ScopeNote Kenneth Raupp was in the 51st Infantry Division in WWII in the Philippines. The collection contains chapter 5 of his fictionalized autobiographical manuscript entitled "Enough Is Enough." Also included are pages from Stanley A. Frankel's "37th Infantry Division" that Raupp has critiqued due to factual errors. A photo of the author is included as well as some biographical information of the author.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0342
CILname Marsh
ScopeNote Henry H. Marsh was a major in the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines, Artillery. After fighting at Guadalcanal, he was billeted in Victoria, Australia, then fought in New Guinea before returning to the states. When he returned to the States, he served from August 1944 until July 1948. The collection includes copies of many government documents, a club card from the Officers' Club in Victoria, and a "Certificate of Membership: Domain of Neptunus Rex." There is also a lapel button with an eagle in a circle, know as the "ruptured duck," which was issued to all servicemen upon their release from active duty, and a U.S. Marine Corps reserve button. Also included are V-mail Henry wrote to his mother from Guadalcanal, assuring her of his safety and telling her about being considered for promotion, and a copy of "Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors," which contains an Episcopal order of worship, communion, prayers, psalms, scriptures, and hymns.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 9

Acc# 98.0345
CILname Prochak
ScopeNote This collection contains two items: a 99-page, 17 chapter memoir by John Prochak from World War II through Vietnam, including his time as a prisoner of the Germans, through a stint at teaching ROTC at Kent State University in the 60s. Also includes a brief 4-page memoir by John H. Crow, who served 1943-45 in the Italian Theater in an ordnance company, servicing weapons and P-47s.
Copyright Status NO copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0348
CLName	Magill
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of John Foster Magill, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Magill was a paratrooper in the 17th Airborne of the US Army in the European Theater (ETO).</p> <p>Magill joined up in December 1942 and was trained at Fort Sill, Oklahoma and Fort Benning, Georgia. He served in the European Theater, jumping into France, Belgium, Luxembourg, Germany as a forward observer. Some of the jumps in Germany were made behind enemy lines, such as during the Battle of the Bulge. He was wounded in Germany, and a German girl helped him.</p> <p>The collection includes a veteran's questionnaire, recent news clippings about Magill, articles Magill wrote about going back to Germany to look for the girl who had helped him, a drawing of a paratrooper with his equipment labeled, manuscript pieces, a copy of a photo of Magill in uniform, a photograph of Magill's stepfather, and a fictional rendering of his experiences entitled <u>American Triumphs and Tragedies</u>.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form; Donor has published a book;
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0352

CLName Remerowski

ScopeNote Ray Remerowski served in the Army Air Corps, but left to become a tank driver in the European Theater with the 498th Battalion. Remerowski enlisted in the US Army Air Corps in September 1942. He started at Fort Snelling in St. Paul, then he was stationed at Spokane Air Base, Pendleton Field, OR, for basic training and to work on Hamilton propellers. He went on to Stockton, CA and Ontario, Canada, for training in Army administration, and then he went to San Bruno, CA, and Tenopal, NV, where he became part of the 402nd Service Squadron, Bombing and Gunnery Range and did clerical office work.

In March 1944, Remerowski was sent to join the 13th Armored Division at Camp Bowie, TX. He left the Air Corps and became a tank driver. He was sent to the Armored School at Fort Knox, KY, to train in radio operation, including encryption and Morse code. In January 1945, he was sent to Camp Kilmer, NJ, then to Brooklyn Navy Yard where his battalion, the 498th, boarded the Mermacmoor. They arrived in South Hampton, England, on 27 January 1945, then they went on to Le Havre, France. The wreckage of war was evident, although the port had been restored to a usable state. On 30 January, they rode 55 miles to Chateau Auffay, where they stayed for six weeks. On March 14, they drove 120 miles to Soissons, from where they went on to Vitry, Luneville, Saarbrucken, Tubingen, and the Saar River, entering Germany. The shelling of Saarbrucken was his first day of combat.

The collection includes a detailed manuscript of Remerowski's World War II service, plus a map showing his division's movements in Europe, information about a VFW convention in Salt Lake City 54 years later, a short biography of T/5 Roy M. Przymus who was killed in action, and a flag in memory of those who did not return from Lincoln Country, MN. The collection includes a map showing the 13th Armored Division's movements in France and Germany from the day they landed at Le Havre until the day the German government surrendered.

After returning to the States to Camp Cooke, CA, Remerowski was discharged on 18 January 1946. He qualified under Army specialist training to attend the University of Utah, where he majored in mechanical engineering.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0357
CLName Basten
ScopeNote The collection of Robert Basten, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Basten served as a pilot in the Army Air Corps in the Pacific Theater (PTO). He served aboard B-24 in the Pacific, where he participated in bombing missions on the Palaus, the Philippines, Iwo Jima, and other Japanese-held islands. The oral history transcript states that Mr. Basten joined the Army Air Corps in 1943. He also flew over Japan and dropped leaflets over Hiroshima which warned its citizens of future catastrophes if they did not give up on the war.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0358
CLName Wildman
ScopeNote Collection consists of photocopies of a diary, which covers 1937 to 1942, and a transcription of the portion of the diary that covers the wartime period. Francis Marion Wildman joined the U.S. Marines in 1940 and served in the Third Marine Amphibious Corps, 1st Marine Amphibious Corps and 1st Marine Raiders. He trained at Camp John P. Pryor, Monterey, California, Camp Ord, and Mare Island Navy Yard in Vallejo, California. and then served in Iceland with the 6th Marine Division from summer 1941 until January 1942. The diary contains detailed descriptions of conditions, housing, duties, entertainment, etc. on the base in Iceland. A photocopy of a letter to his mother also. In addition to this are the originals of dozens of letters between Francis Wildman and his mother, father, stepmother, brother and other friends and family. This includes one photo on 43 inch long paper kept separate from the collection. Also, there are original diaries, one covering 1937-1941 one 1942-1946, and one 1947-1951. These are the diaries copied above in addition to 1943-1951. Thirteen photos of Ireland and female friends and family are in the collection. Seven maps are also present. Education materials are included such as homework from high school and college, in addition to manuals, tests, and hand-to-hand fighting instructions from the Marines. Some songs and poems are in the collection as well, though it is unclear if they are original works. Post-war correspondence and a book for the U.S. Marine Raider Association are present. Finally, a large number of magazines, pamphlets, and brochures are located here, mostly regarding the Marine Corps, Naval Flight School and Iceland. These are primarily all from the War years.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Francis M. Wildman.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) Full Box and [1] 1/4 box; AT Coll: Box 9; Gen Coll: Super Long Box 1; Cab 4: Originals Box 1

Acc# 98.0370
CLName Honley
ScopeNote This collection is of the service of Marguerite Honley. She was in the WAC stationed in England. The collection also has letters written by her and her husband Robert Honley. Her husband was stationed in Belgium during the first half of 1945. The collection contains personal letters to friends and family. Newspaper clippings with articles about Robert Honley are included. Letters from the army commanding general to Robert are in this collection, as well as papers from the office of the Quartermaster General sent to Robert's mother asking her final wishes about her son's final internment of his remains. A troop movement order from US Headquarters about Robert is also included as well as a English-Hawaiian dictionary, a propaganda joke-packet, "Notsi Potsi," 1941, depicting Hitler with his head in a toilet "as the world's biggest drip."
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except for letter from Martha Stevenson
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 9; Pillow Covers Box 1; Cab 1: Originals Box 2

Acc# 98.0371
CLName Harrington
ScopeNote Collection of Pvt. Theodore Harrington of the 2120th AAF BO who served as a water survival and swimming instructor at Harlingen AAF, TX and as a physical training instructor. His collection of ephemera, government. documents, newspapers, letters and photos is primarily concerned with his time in Harlingen and on the line training at Greenville AAF, Mississippi. Contains many pieces related to recreation on base as well as the Protestant religious life and services for soldiers. Also included are newspaper accounts of FDR's memorial/funeral, the bombing of Hiroshima, and clippings related to his service. There are also posters and pamphlets supporting the purchase of war bonds and a good size postcard collection from his travels in the US when on leave and from his on-base assignments.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; Cab # 1, Flat Box 98.0371; AT Coll: Box 9

Acc# 98.0376

CLName Feucht

ScopeNote Lewis J. Feucht served in the Pacific Theater (PTO) as a radio operator in the US Marine Corps. Feucht enlisted 18 January 1944, and left the Marines on 7 May 1946. He later fought from 1950-51 in the Korean War.

Feucht describes boot camp training in San Diego, his assignment to USS General M.M. Patrick (AP-150), and more training on Guadalcanal. He also tells of landing on Okinawa to reinforce already-held positions and to secure the remainder of the island. As a radio operator, he gives an account of his observation duty for the seizure of Shuri Castle on Okinawa. This typed memoir includes a copy of a poem he found composed by an unknown soldier of the First U.S. Marine Division, which was in the battle around Shuri Castle. Following Okinawa, his unit moved to China where they manned a radio observation unit at an airstrip in Tientsin. His collection is a typed memoir and includes some of his own poems along with the copy of the anonymous one he found on Okinawa.

Copyright Status NO copyright; Terms form sent 02/08/09

Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 98.0379

CLName Scott

ScopeNote The collection consists of one page of a letter dated 27 December 1942, written to "Nina." The writer discusses Christmas time activities and worries about her son, Forrest, who is in the Army. She wishes that he would write more and not be so tense and she laments that he wants to "blot out" Christmas, which he says makes things easier for him.

Copyright Status No copyright; letter written by deceased neighbor of donor, unable to contact heirs.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0383

CLName Erickson

ScopeNote This collection includes a manuscript about Erick L. Erickson's experience as a crew member of the chaplain, and historian for the USS Saratoga CV-3 and USS Saratoga CV-60. Erickson describes the role of the USS Saratoga CV-3 and its role in the Pacific in the days before the invasion of Iwo Jima. He begins his narrative in February 1945 with the arrival of the carrier to Japan. He describes attacking and being attacked aerially, the recovery process when under fire, kamikaze pilots, burial at sea, and the capabilities of this carrier.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0384
CLName	Chaloupka
ScopeNote	<p>Edward John Chaloupka served in the US Army in Italy, Rome, Naples, Genoa, Bologna, and Florence. Chaloupka trained at Camp Blanding in Florida.</p> <p>The collection includes two booklets of cartoons by Bill Maudin entitled "Mud, Mules, and Mountains: Cartoons of the AEF in Italy" and "This Tree Leaks: A Collection of War Cartoons." Also included in the collection are a telegram from Chaloupka (from overseas) to his wife; a booklet on passenger regulations for the USS Wasp (which contains a short history on the USS Wasp); a booklet on a "A Soldiers Guide: Rome," which includes suggestions for leisure activities; a booklet entitled "Road to Rome," which contains many pictures and maps and tells of the Allied success in Italy; a booklet entitled "Mission Accomplished: Africa, Sicily, Italy," which contains pictures, maps, and cartoons; a "Special Order of the Day" from April 1945 from the Allied Forces HQ; a handbook of Information for Army Ground Forces; a holiday postcard; a pamphlet for the 8th Annual WWII commemorative weekend; a playbill for the Florence Festival Orchestra for 8 November 1945; a presidential message from 3 May 1945 congratulating men for the victory in Italy; a playbill for the 760th Tank Battalion's performance of the comedy, "Kiss and Tell;" a letter to the soldiers of the 1st Army group congratulating them on the victory over Germany; a letter encouraging the 5th Army to continue fighting; a letter of welcome and instruction for stay at the 760th Tank Battalion Rest Camp in Nari, Italy; a Thanksgiving Day program (from 1945); newspaper clippings concerning the attack on 7 December 1941 and the battleship USS New York; collages of pictures of life aboard a battleship; many pictures taken personally by Chaloupka while serving overseas; a small poster for the USS Catocorn Asian-Pacific Cruise; and a letter home to his wife (which includes enthusiasm for minstrel shows; a cartoon depicting an American paratrooper; and a newspaper article on a seized German and a photo lab). There is also a Thanksgiving menu.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 9, on exhibit

Acc# 98.0385
CLName Gibson
ScopeNote This collection includes a manuscript called "A Condensed History of Hell on Wheel: 2nd Armored Division" by Major General Briard P. Johnson, biography of Louie Frank Gibson, and two newspaper articles about the manuscript. Gibson joined the Army in 1940 and served under General George Patton. The manuscript explains the organization of the Second Armored division at Fort Benning GA in 1940, brief explanations of events in North Africa, an attack on French Morocco, Sicily, England, D-Day and role in occupation. There is also a description of the reorganization at Fort Hood and Germany from July 1951-1957. The first newspaper articles include photographs and articles about reunion. The second newspaper articles describes the manuscript, changes to the division, and travel of the division for current training. Born in Florida.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Flag Box 1

Acc# 98.0386
CLName Yonkin
ScopeNote Francis Yonkin served in "B" Company, 55th Armored Infantry, 11th Armored Division in the 3rd Army in the European Theater (ETO). Yonkin enlisted at the age of 18. He fought in Belgium, Germany, and Austria. He received a Purple Heart, one Bronze Star, and the World War II Victory Medal. He was shot in the leg on 3 March 1945.
This collection includes 17 articles, which all pertain to either Yonkin or the 11th Armored Division/3rd Army as they moved through Europe following the invasion of Normandy. Also included are 20 photographs, which include some excellent shots of Francis Yonkin, and also some interesting prints of Nazi officers (in Paris at restaurants), and also many shots of tanks and the 11th Armored, as well as stock photos of Eisenhower, Churchill, and FDR (possibly from the Tehran Conference).
Copyright Status NO Copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0391
CLName Brenton
ScopeNote The collection includes Arthur Edwin Brenton's original diary of events while serving aboard the USS Pennsylvania, 1942 until spring 1945, in the Pacific as a member of the US Marine Guard. Also included are various Orders of the Day, ephemera from their stop in Australia, newsclippings, a newsletter "Chaplain on the Bridge," an original ship's menu for Thanksgiving 1944, as well as a newsletter entitled, "Second Call for BB38," for the men aboard the USS Pennsylvania.
Copyright Status Yes, Institue holds copyright, given by son William Brenton
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0392
CLName Hubbard
ScopeNote Elmer Hubbard served in the US Navy's 1st Beach Battalion in the Mediterranean and European (ETO) Theaters. The collection consists of Hubbard's letters he sent to his parents. His parents mimeographed the letters and sent them to 50 people.

Hubbard trained out of San Diego, CA; Chicago, IL; Wisconsin, and Florida. From 1943 to 1945, he fought in many amphibious operations and in the invasions of Sicily, Salerno, Anzio, South France (Operation Anvil), and Palermo. He has a highly detailed description of beach landings that made it past the censors, as well as a description of the fighting at Salerno. He also describes the French countryside and towns after the Allies regained that territory, and he loved to make gifts for French children. During the war, Christmas was always a meaningful experience for him. He went on trips to seer (sightsee?), and saw Lily Pons in concert in Italy. He writes good descriptions of people, places, activities, the military, the pros and cons of situations in service, and future plans.

In Italy, Hubbard helped to guard Italian POWs at Agrigento, and he expresses his opinions on Italian and German citizens in his letters. He was aware of the racial discrimination in the services, and he was also upset over the US relocation of Japanese Americans from the US west coast. He wanted to eradicate racism from the military and the US for a true peace after the war. His letters also discuss FDR's death, Germany's surrender, and the Truman Presidency.

After Germany's surrender, Hubbard began training for being shipped to the Pacific Theater, and first went to Oregon, and afterwards, traveled to Eniwetok, Guam, and Saipan. Lastly, his letters discussed the passage of the GI Bill, and how something should be done to help returning war veterans adjust to the peace after the horrors of war (the vets knew that they needed it). Also, he expresses his opinions on a volunteer military after the war.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute has copyright to items of Elmer Hubbard.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1/2 Box

Acc# 98.0393
CLName Sherrill
ScopeNote John H. Sherrill served in the Army's 3rd Armored Division, 83rd Reconnaissance Battalion in the European Theater (ETO). He was captured in the Hurtgen Forest on 3 November 1944 and spent the remainder of the war in a German POW camp. He kept a diary on pieces of paper hidden under his jacket lapels. After his release, he typed up his notes and added more details. He sent us the original typed version and photocopies of his notes/diary. Also in the collection is a copy of the American Red Cross "Prisoner of War Bulletin" for November 1944 to June 1945. He was born in Pensacola, FL.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by John H. Sherrill.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc# 98.0397
CLName Mitchell
ScopeNote Frances Robinson Mitchell served in the U.S. Marine Corps Women's Reserve from 1944 to 1946. The collection includes a 19 page manuscript describing ideologies of the period ranging from the Great Depression to after WWII. This manuscript also includes a description of the training sites at both Hunter College and Camp LeJeune as well as a discussion of the battles at Guadalcanal and Stalingrad. This manuscript is basically a retelling of the war without any real discussion of her role in the war.
Copyright Status NO copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0398
CLName Nirider
ScopeNote Essie Nirider served in the Army in the 2nd Infantry in the Atlantic and European (ETO) Theaters. Nirider was stationed in Iceland, Ireland, Luxemburg, Germany, Austria, and Czechoslovakia. The collection contains a diary titled "2nd Infantry in Iceland: A Diary," which covers the time period for the year 1942 when Nirider served in Iceland with the 2nd Infantry, in which he rose from private to corporal. Nirider served in the Army from 1 January 1941 until 23 June 1945, but the diary is for the year 1942, when he was in Iceland.
The collection also includes a 66-page manuscript entitled "World War II Reflections" about time with the Army in the Atlantic and European Theaters. Also included is a summary of the 5th Infantry's activities in the pages of "Diamond Dust."
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable, because manuscripts have been widely distributed so we will consider as published. NO Deed of Gift
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc#	98.0399
CLName	Smith
ScopeNote	<p>The bulk of collection is an account by Private Stanley R. Smith stay in Cushing General Hospital, Framington, MA from Sept. 1944-Sept. 1946. Stanley Smith of Maine was drafted April 1943 and January 22, 1944 was a member of "I" Company 30th Infantry Regiment of the 3rd Infantry Division at 1+ Plus one of D-Day- Invasion of Anzio Italy. He was a rifleman and was first wounded in the leg in February and in May received a 50 caliber machine gun bullet his right forearm about halfway between the wrist and elbow. It severed the nerve and he was sent home to the Cushing Hospital in Framingham, MA. Most of the account is about his stay in the hospital ward 213N. Despite surgery, he never recovered the full use of his right hand and was officially declared as permanently disabled. H was the last army patient discharged from the hospital on September 13, 1946 and even made the local newspaper. The one medal he was awarded was the Good Conduct Medal.</p> <p>Also includes photocopies of newspaper articles, receipts, cards, photographs, and a building layout plan. It also has several photocopies of disability forms, 2 pages of guides to the earlier photocopies, two additional pages, and a newsletter for the US Third Infantry Division.</p>
Copyright Status	NO Copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0400
CLName	Sawyer
ScopeNote	Reginald L. Sawyer writes of his experiences at Camp Blanding, Florida. In Chapter 2, pp. 88-110, there are certificates of infantry training.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable;published book
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box [is this correct, because it appears we only have published book]

Acc#	98.0403
CLName	Schicker
ScopeNote	This collection consists of photocopies of monthly newsletters that Michael Linehan wrote for his parish in Louisville, Kentucky. The newsletters, called "St. Al-O-Grams" and "St. Al Specials" for the St. Aloysius Parish, updated parishioners on the Home Front and on the whereabouts and activities of servicemen from the parish. The newsletters, which were also sent to approximately a hundred servicemen around the world, had news from the Home Front as well. There are twenty newsletters in the collection with several monthly editions missing. Unfortunately, the bottom left- and right-hand corners were not photocopied well, and there is missing text on many of the newsletters. This collection can be used for information about the South during the war.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0406
CLName	Brandenburger
ScopeNote	Helen Brandenburger was a defense worker at Grumman Aircraft, New York. See "Grumman Plane News," July 1944.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	

Acc#	98.0408
CLName	Bjornstad
ScopeNote	<p>In her collection, Agnes E. Bjornstad has provided a draft of an article written for Mademoiselle magazine in April 1943. The article was written from the perspective of an Army wife in waiting. The article is intentionally vague in order to allow most, if not all wives in waiting, address the fears of war and human courage with one voice. Bjornstad's husband is not named, nor is his unit or where he is fighting. The writer merely speaks about her concerns, especially about the well-being of her husband, in order to espouse action on the Home Front and for all women to stand united for their husbands' and brothers' sakes.</p> <p>The collection contains a typed letter, "Love's Not Time's Fool" ("by a war wife"), which appears to be the original copy. The collection also includes a photocopy of the typed article and notes from Bjornstad's "Love's Not Time's Fool," which is about an unnamed (and presumably a generic and conceptualized) woman who is married to a serviceman who is overseas. The letter also covers her writing to him about how the time and distance between them won't diminish her love for him, and that she looks forward to the postwar world to be with him again.</p>
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; typed copy of short article in "Mademoiselle" April 1943
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0411
CLName	Wachtel
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Sheldon B. Bencoter, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Bencoter served as a bombardier with the 98th Bomb stationed in Italy during WWII. He served from 1942-45. Bencoter was shot down 8 April 1945 and was a POW for a brief time.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0416
CLName	Greenough
ScopeNote	<p>Personal narrative of George M. Greenough. Greenough was an RCAF mechanic and had experience with battles in England, Normandy, and Germany from April 28, 1941 to December 16, 1945. He provides names, dates, times, and reflections concerning his experiences in the Battle of Normandy, the Market Garden Operation, and German occupation. Included is also an article entitled, "RAF Spitfire Dawns' 306th A/C Trying for emergency landing" which was an event that Greenough witnessed. He provides an explanation for the emergency landing and also pictures which he personally captured of the incident.</p> <p>Greenough experiences Normandy after D-day and was the first complete air unit to become operational after this battle.</p>
Copyright Status	NO Copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0419
CLName	Olsen
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Hal Olsen, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Olsen (served 1943-46) was an aviation mechanic in the Pacific Theater. After being stationed at Bunker Hill Naval Air Station in Indiana for a year, Olsen was sent to Tinian, where in addition to his regular duties, he painted nose art on many airplanes, including the camera plane for the Enola Gay.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 1

Acc# 98.0427

CLName Faucon

ScopeNote OH interview is a supplement to Faucon's donating of her own artwork. Faucon was a teenage citizen of France when the Germans invaded her town. She describes her music training, the presence of British and American military in her town, watching bombs fall from the sky and families identifying bombing victims, watching train cattle cars transporting people through her town. She also describes rationing experience with starvation and food, and hiding with neighbors in a nearby cave to avoid bombings. Her brother was shipped to Germany to a work camp and returned home after the war. She worked as a chef. She met and married her husband (an American soldier), describes dancing and seeing movies on dates. Ends interview describing her move to the United States and her training in art. Provides descriptions of the three paintings that she donated to the Institute.

Roland R. Faucon lived in Mareuil Sur Ay, Marne, France during the war. Rolande was 15 when the war started. At 16, the Germans began occupying France (Rolande describes the English retreat in the Spring of 1940 in her interview). According to Rolande, the village of Mareuil sur Ay was situated along the Marne River, making the village a prime target for German bombing and transport. Once the Germans occupied the village, Rolande and her family kept to a strict curfew of lights out and food rationing. Her older brother (no name provided) was sent to a German labor camp for three years (no name was given in the interview) where a small sum was deposited in his parents' names. Rolande also describes the deportations of Jews and non-Jews from Care of Epernay. Gare of Epernay was a crossroad for train transports between Northern France and Germany. Later, Rolande describes the American occupation from the Summer of 1944 to Oct. 1945. Even under American occupation, Rolande explains that food remained scarce and communication lines were down. In January 1945 Rolande left her village for the town of Reims, located in central France. There, Rolande worked as a cook for eight months for a private resident (again, no name was provided). In Reims, Rolande met her husband and married in Oct. 1945. In March 1946 Rolande and her husband returned to the States where her husband trained as an engineer. Her husband (no name was given) remained in the military, serving as an engineer in Austria and France in the 1950's. Documents in the collection include 2 photographs, a press clipping about Rolande's artwork, and descriptions about war related paintings done in Albuquerque NM.

Copyright Status Institute Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Painting Shelf 4: 1 Canvas Painting

Acc# 98.0434

CLName Palmer

ScopeNote Renee Broughton-West Palmer was in the Women's Royal Navy in England and worked with codes and ciphers. The collection has a manuscript.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0440

CLName Veith

ScopeNote George H. Veith, Jr. was an infantry soldier in the Army, who became a military police sergeant. He served at a POW camp in the United States where Italian soldiers were interned. His experience doing in so lasted from 1943-1945. The collection includes a letter to Dr. William Oldson and two letters to the Institute on WWII and the Human Experience where Veith narrates his experiences and reflections concerning his time as a military police sergeant. The collection also contains a personal narrative by Veith which was sent to the editor of the ECCO and a list of names of Italians who were interned, the names of their parents, wives, and relatives, and the amounts of money they were to be paid. The list was prepared for repatriation to Italy.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0443

CLName Duffield

ScopeNote The collection of Elizabeth Vilm Duffield, contains an oral history transcript. Duffield served in the Women's Army Corps in the European Theater. She spent two years in England and France during WWII.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form; Deed form sent 07/20/09

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0445

CLName Kysar

ScopeNote The collection includes manuscripts from Edward Kysar concerning his time in the Army in the Pacific Theater. A Lesser Known Campaign '43 (5); Army Service Experiences Questionnaire (17); Untitled (12); Memorable Experience (2)

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, but according to donor the US Military History Institute also holds a copy

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0447

CLName Marley

ScopeNote C. F. Marley was a Higgins Boat engineer in WWII in the South Pacific. His collection contains books, ephemera, news, and a manuscript. The manuscript describes his experience working with the Higgins Boat.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0455
CLName	DiVincenzo
ScopeNote	Albert DiVincenzo was a motor machinist mate on LCI (G) 373 in the Pacific Theater. He describes life onboard. He also describes the various types of LCI. The collection includes a manuscript entitled "Pacific Theater World War II 28 April 1944-12 Jan. 1946," which accounts for DiVincenzo's Navy service. He briefly covers Leyte. The Battle of Okinawa and kamikazes are covered in depth. The material is obtained for "Picket ships at Okinawa" by Paul Thurman. Other information was obtained from the Flotilla 6 newsletter of 2 July 1996. The second section covers "Operation Olympic", the planned invasion of Japan. The collection also includes much of LCI's ship's deck log during October 1944, January 1945, and 24 March 1945 to 18 June 1945; pictures of ships and crew; scans of postcards, personnel records, newspaper clippings, and detailed maps; and anecdotes about shipboard life.
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; No publication without permission of donor or his heirs; educational purposes only
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	98.0457
CLName	Bartholomew
ScopeNote	Roy Bartholomew was a member of the 5th Air Force in the South Pacific. He was a quartermaster in the Motor Pool. The collection consists mainly of photos from the South Pacific. There are photographs of natives, Filipinos, bombed churches, nose art, soldiers bathing, and aerial photos. A few postcards and a brief letter about serving on guard duty in the US are included.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0458

CLName Kennedy

ScopeNote Doyle E. Kennedy was a crewmember on the USS Little (DD 803). Doyle manned 40 millimeter and 20 millimeter anti-aircraft guns on the deck of the destroyer. The Little was launched on May 22, 1944 and commissioned on May 22, 1944. At Iwo Jima between February 19, 1945 and early March, 1945 it provided fire support, screening and served as a radar picket ship. After preparations at Ulithi, the ship sailed to Okinawa on March 17, 1945 and supported a fake attack on the north end of the island. After completing this on April 2, 1945 she escorted LST's to the beaches. On April 19, 1945 she began radar picket duty to the south southwest of Okinawa to intercept planes coming from Formosa. Doyle provides first hand account of kamikaze attacks on the USS Little and USS Aaron Ward in which both ships were hit. Doyle survived the attack and sinking of the USS Little. This collection consists of a manuscript about Doyle's experiences, and photocopies of photographs of the USS Little, Doyle in uniform, and Doyle and his wife.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0462

CLName Bielawski

ScopeNote Melvin R. Bielawski was in the Army's 633rd Medical Clearing Company, 1st Infantry Division, 7th Army. He was in charge of a hospital inside the American-established Prisoner of War Camp 78, located near Stuttgart. His camp housed war criminals and witnesses of war crimes, such as doctors who performed medical experiments on displaced persons (DPs) and SS troops who mistreated Allied prisoners. At its peak, Camp 78 housed 7,500 prisoners. Also, his collection contains a manuscript, "The Corner," detailing his remembrances of his Polish-American community in Toledo, Ohio, plus some more recent news and magazines, "EurArmy" (June 1981) and "Focus on Germany" (May 1981).

This collection contains Bielawski's published memoirs entitled "POW Camp 78: Zuffenhausen, Germany," and six original postcards in color of Obersalsberg, Hitler's "country estate" of Berghof Wachenfeld, near Berchtesgaden (not the Eagle's Nest), Germany. The postcards have one exterior and five interior scenes. They were produced after the war, as the captions are in English. Hermann Hoffman, a friend of Hitler, took the original photos and apparently, after the war ended, his postcards and photos were used in souvenir pieces. The donor's current wife, obtained these while living in Berchtesgaden as a young woman. Scanned images in Gen Coll and originals in Cab 1.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright. We gave permission to creator and his heirs to publish "The Corner," for five years from this date, 1/04/08

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Stacks: 1 book; Cab 1: Originals Box 2

Acc# 98.0463

CLName Monan

ScopeNote Frank Monan served in the Army with "A" Company, 331st Infantry, 83rd Infantry Division in the European Theater (ETO). This collection includes his memoir. The 83rd Infantry Division served in the European Theater at Normandy as part of Operation COBRA (the break of the German line in Normandy).

Monan's recollections mainly focus on his experiences in training and on the front from June to July 1944. Monan moved up the infantry replacement chain in England and France before becoming the Infantry Rifle Platoon Leader in the 83rd Infantry Division. In July 1944, Monan went ashore at Normandy. Soon after, on 28 July 1944, Monan was severely injured and spent the rest of the war in various American and British hospitals. He would later go on to participate in the Army Reserves and work for the CIA until 1979, and then again as a consultant in 1989. Monan provides a highly detailed memoir of his life in training and on the front, which is strongly supplemented by research.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0464

CLName Rutledge

ScopeNote Tillman Joe Rutledge was a PFC who served in the Headquarters Detachment, 2nd Battalion, 31st Infantry in Manila in the Philippines in the Pacific Theater. He was from Merkel, TX, when he joined the Army. He survived the Bataan Death March, after which he secretly kept a diary of his time as a POW of the Japanese. The first twenty pages of the diary are filled with Japanese translations of English words. Then, on page 21, there are "Dates to Remember," where first he listed important dates in his personal life and continued with dates pertaining to his time as a prisoner-of-war (see his memoir for annotations and corrections).

His diary entries date March 1941 through 2 November 1945. His memoir, "My Japanese POW Diary Story Plus," expands on his diary entries, starting with his arrival at Ft. McDowell, California; shipping out on the USS Republic to the Philippines; garrison duty in and around Manila; description of his buddies; their first encounter with the Japanese at Layac Junction on the way to withdrawal into Bataan; descriptions of combat at Abucay Hacienda, Mt. Sumat and the Death March (which for him was 9-15 April 1942); arrival at Camp O'Donnell; and his surgery and recovery in the Cabanatuan Hospital side of the camp. In 1943, he covers Lipa, Batangas, their move to Bilibid, then onto Cabanatuan, Las Pinas Airfield, and the arrival of Red Cross packages (November 1943). In 1944, they continued work on the airfield. Rutledge turned 20 on 29 February and returned to Bilibid, then was placed on a Hell Ship for Nippon (17 July-4 August 1944), where he was placed in Osaka Sub Camp Tanagawa. By March 1945, he relates that air raids are striking closer and closer. He was moved to Camp 11, and in April he was sent to work in the mines at Kamako, and later that month he broke his arm. At the end of May, he learns that the American troops are 180 miles south, and they draw closer, and all the Japanese desert the camp on 17 August. Food is dropped a few days later. He and two buddies finally leave the camp on 11 September and go to find the Americans. He flies to Okinawa the next day where he meets up with his brother, Waymon. On 9 October 1945, he boards the USS Marine Shark for the United States, and they arrive in San Francisco on 31 October.

Also, the collection contains his original letters, dated 22 March 1941 to 15 February 1942, that he sent to his father, D.T. "Pete," or to his brother Waymon Tillman, mostly from Manila before he was captured and forced on the Bataan Death March. Two notes on postcards stamped "Imperial Japanese Army" indicate that he is interned in Philippine Military Prison Camp #4. The note dated 19 January 1945 from Tillman acknowledges the delivery of a package from his father, and the other dated 22 May 1945, indicates he is well. Other items included in his collection include letters from his family, dated 11 January 1942 to 5 April 1942, that had been returned. There is one letter dated 10 January 1944 from Jim Winter to Tillman's father Pete and two postcards from women who heard Tillman via shortwave radio in April 1945. Also included is an oral history transcript; military documents and news clippings (photocopies); a postwar photo (copy); a memoir, "My Japanese POW Diary Story Plus;" a draft of his book; and postwar items on speeches, etc.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright for items of Tillman J. Rutledge and his father, D.T. "Pete". Researchers can only use the photocopy of the diary. No copyright to

letter from Jim Winter or others.; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box. Original diary has been removed; Cab 4: Originals Box 1

Acc# 98.0468

CLName Teresa

ScopeNote Sister Mary Teresa was a missionary at Guadalcanal and evacuated to avoid capture by the Japanese.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0473

CLName Jefferson

ScopeNote Rufus Jefferson discusses his experience in the Navy during World War II. He was drafted into the Navy just after graduating from high school in 1943. Jefferson states that he was trained as an electronics technician and assigned, as a crewman, to a Naval Aviation Corps in Corpus Christi, Texas for the remainder of the war.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0475
CILname	Stalag 17 POWs
ScopeNote	<p>This collection was compiled by Edward McKenzie and includes a directory of New Hampshire Ex-POWs book, an article on Kenneth J. Kurtenbach, "Boys at War, Men at Peace" book summary, list of men awarded the Purple Heart, Boys at War, Men at Peace advertisement and book review, copies of photographs, correspondence (2 letters) between McKenzie and Ray Ward, a drawing with explanation of the Flying Fortress B-17, map of the three-pronged attack on April 24th, article about the Grey Eagles reunion, report of Police Captain from Kusel County (Ingerman), copied photographs of the Kusel Police Station, photographs of two women (not pictured, but mentioned) from book, correspondence from German soldier Hans G. Berger to McKenzie about their memoirs and meeting in 1996. Photograph of German POW and McKenzie in 1944 and now. Also photographs of the B-17 Toonerville Trolley from 1944.</p> <p>Also included is the memoir of Daniel J. McCarthy of his experiences as a POW. Born in August of 1919, McCarthy quit school in the 11th grade to join the Civilian Conservation Corps from 1937-1938. He then enlisted in the Army in 1938 only to be drafted in 1942 where he was sent to Ft. Riley, Kansas to enter the cavalry. Then he was sent to Ft. Ringgold in Rio Grande City. After another brief stint in the cavalry, he went to aviation school, bombardier flight school until he ended up in aerial gunnery school in Walla Walla, Washington training to fly B-24s. He was then sent to Glasgow, England assigned to the 369th Squadron, 306th Bomb group where he had to retrain to fly B-17s. In January of 1945, McCarthy flew his first mission to Kassel, Germany as a radio operator. His fourteenth mission was his last when his plane went down. McCarthy then describes his life as a POW in Germany: the lack of food, walking, train trips, lack of privacy and how it affected him, living conditions in the camp and watching fellow POWs killed by American bombings.</p> <p>Also included is the story of Kenneth J. Kurtenbach a staff sergeant U.S. Army Air Corps 303rd Bomb Group, 360th bomb Squadron, Molesworth, England, an account of being shot down, an attempted evasion, ultimate capture by Gestapo, and events leading to the first prisoner of war camp Straflager VIII-B. The story continues in "Boys at War, Men at Peace" (which we have a copy of) where Kurtenbach became the camp leader of Stalag XVIIIB until evacuation and liberation by the Russians in May 1945.</p> <p>This collection contains many of the resources that the historian, Ed McKenzie, used to write his history of Stalag 17B, which later became a motion picture. The collection contains diaries, rosters, drawings, and correspondences between McKenzie and former POWs. The collection also contains book reviews of secondary sources that McKenzie used to write his book. In addition to documents, McKenzie also donated over twenty books and ten films relating to American POWs held by the Germans.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, with Limited Restrictions; No copyright to manuscript or B-17 drawing by Kurt Kurtenbach (who died 15 April 1999); nor to manuscript by Dan McCarthy, nor letters from Ray Ward or Hans Berger.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box

Acc#	98.0476
CLName	Chamberlin
ScopeNote	Donald Chamberlain served in the US Navy during World War II as a first class motor machinist mate on the USS Holland, the USS Goshen (APA-108), and APC-30, a small coastal transport. He enlisted on 24 July and was discharged on 30 October 1945. His collection includes photos, newspaper articles, and various memorabilia from or about World War II. The photos include images of the USS Holland, USS Goshen, USS Hancock, USS Gunston Hall (LSD-5), and APC-30. He also has pictures of himself, the South Pacific islands and natives, and Makin Beach. There are also three pieces of Japanese occupation money script, two for 10 centavos and one for 50 centavos.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0478

CLName Borg

ScopeNote This a collection of two oral histories, one letter, one service record, and 1 pamphlet collected by the Pajaro Valley Arts Council, California. it includes the reprint of a letter by Pvt. Lavern Borg written on April 2, 1945. The letter tells about his experiences with the 5th Marine Division of the U.S. Marine Corp in the battle of Iwo Jima. The next document includes a service record and medal list dated June 1967, January 1969, and August 1973.

Lt. Colonel Lavern Borg who received the Meritorious Service Medal as chief, Personnel Division, Landstuhl Medical Department Activity, Landstuhl, Germany.

The next document is an oral history about Dr. Philip Gilman, Jr. who was a doctor with the Navy in WWII. He joined the United States Naval Reserve in 1940 and in 1941 was stationed at the United States Navy Hospital at Pearl Harbor. He was cited for his service during the Pearl Harbor attack and worked at Pearl Harbor until July 1943. He was then sent to work on the furnishing of a large hospital ship in Brooklyn , New York, and was in the ship when it later took care of casualties from Okinawa; transporting injured from Okinawa to Pearl Harbor. At the end of the war he was sent to Nagasaki as part of the first medical team to enter the city. There he cared for American POWs and returned to the U.S. by December 1945.

The next document is a long oral history about the entire life of James Izumizaki of Watsonville, California . He fought in the Army's 442nd Regiment, an all Japanese-American unit which became the most decorated combat unit of WWII. He enlisted on March 3, 1940 and was trained in El Paso, Texas and Anniston, Alabama. He saw heavy fighting in the 442 Regimental combat unit in fighting with the 5th Army in Italy and 7th Army in southern France. He was wounded in combat and his brother Henry, who was also in the unit, died while he was still at the field hospital. Mr. Izumizaki was a regular rifleman and ended the war in Germany guarding enemy POWs. In September 1945 he returned to California and began work for many large growers. For almost 30 years, he worked for the Bud Atnle Company and was closely involved with all aspects of growing, marketing, and shipping of produce from both the Pajaro and Salinas Valleys; managing thousands of acres.

The last document of this file is a pamphlet entitled Nihen Bunka Japanese Culture: One hundred years in the Pajaro Valley. It tells the story of Japanese in the Pajaro Valley from the first Japanese arrivals around 1890 to the present. The Japanese faced much prejudice but prospered in the agriculture sector. During WWII, the Japanese community was interned and living conditions were rough. Most of the Japanese were sent to Poston Relocation Camp, Arizona, but many did return to the valley after the war. In fact Naturip Berry Groves started in 1917 is now one of the largest berry cooperatives in the world. Eventually in the 1970s and 1980s the U.S. government acknowledged the hardship it put the Japanese community through and gave some payment to them.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute hold copyright to items by Lavern Borg, but OH copyright is held by The Pajaro Valley Historical Association and copyright to the transcript of Dr.

P.K. Gilman is Copyright Not Applicable as it was a public recording at the Watsonville Woman's Club in Watsonville, CA.

Extent Volume

Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0481

CLName Williams

ScopeNote John Jay Williams served in the Army Air Corps in the Mediterranean and European (ETO) Theaters; he flew Spitfire 8 and 9 in the 309th Squadron, 31st Fighter Group based near the Voltourno River in Italy. The collection includes two short summary pages and an autobiography by John Jay Williams of his life in WWII.

On 21 August 1942, he enlisted in the Army Air Corps and received training in Atlantic City, NJ; Camp Mill, NY; Maxwell Field, AL; Shaw Field, SC; and Eglin Airbase, FL. He was trained to be fighter pilot and survived two crashes in training of which neither was his fault. In 1943, he was sent to Europe and flew Spitfire 8 and 9 for the 309th Squadron, 31st Fighter Group based in Italy. He escorted bombers and flew missions in the destruction of Monte Cassino and the support of the Anzio beachhead. He survived tangling with an elite German FW190 squadron, and Williams' squadron was the first to unite in Italy to receive P51s. He rose to the rank of 1st Lieutenant and flight leader. He flew missions over northern Italy and Yugoslavia.

He was shot down by a German 88 over the Romanian oil fields in Ploesti and broke his back in three places and his right elbow. He was burned on his face, arms, and legs. Luckily, he was treated well by the Romanians and was even personally sent to a private hospital after meeting King Michael of Romania. When Romania surrendered, he was evacuated by a US 15th Air Force B-17 and was subsequently sent home. After returning to the US, he started flying again and worked as a gunnery instructor in P47s at Selfridge Field, MI. In December 1945, Lt. Williams entered the reserves, and during the Korean War he was reactivated. He worked as a research and development officer and project engineer during the war and did not see combat. Note: Only three pilots, including himself, from his squadron survived WWII.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume

Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0484

CLName Lyman

ScopeNote Book about the USS Luman DE-302 ("The Lucky Lady") which escorted and protected larger us naval vessels in the South Pacific. Chapters include, "Creating a War Vessel" which recalls the process of naming the ship, "commissioning" which includes a daily deck log for the date of commissioning and of declassified records, "Shake Down Cruise," "The Crew" which lists names of all crew members and the activities of some "Berthing Bill/Division" which contains instruction for men upon berthing Tokyo Bay which includes daily deck logs concerning the typhoons of the South Pacific and a clip from Time Magazine from January 22, 1945 entitled, "Perils of the Sea" and crew reflections, "Uncle Sugar Welcomes Lyman" which personal reflections and daily deck log for October 8, 1945. Whale Boat sinks which tells of an incident on Mare Island in San Francisco, California on October 29, 1945 and chronicles the death of five crewman, "Decommissionary" which includes declassified information concerning the activity of the vessel contains a picture of nine plaques purchased for Lyman servicemen in 1993. Division 49, Navy Blue caps which concerns the bond of veterans "Loses of Life which contains daily deck log and personal reflections, Gathering the Shattered Crew" which speaks about finding veterans list's names and phone numbers of persons not found, "The Captains" which contains a message from J.W. Wilson, Lt. Comdr., USNR, Aug. 15. 1945 and personal recollections of life in the "machine shop," Lyman History Compiled at Sea," which contains a timeline, "Let the Reunions Begin," "Thank you," and "What is a Sailor?" The book is 147 pages long.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0490

CLName Cerveny

ScopeNote William F. Cerveny was a Private First Class in the 128th Regiment of the 32nd Army Division, serving in the Pacific Theater from 1943 to 1945. He experienced combat in New Guinea at places such as Ataipe and Wewack including the Battle of Druinimor. He then participated in the Battle of Leyte, fighting to the Yamashita Line with a primary objective at Limon. He remained in the Philippines until the war's end at which point he spent time in occupied Japan at places such as Kyushu and Honshu. This collection consists of a personal memoir detailing events from childbirth to his post-war reacclimation into American society. Included in the memoir are various typed copies of letters sent to his wife during his years of services.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0493
CLName	Smith
ScopeNote	<p>Nancy Smith produced and wrote "Swing, Swing, Swing," a musical drama about WWII. For the show, she interviewed six people who experienced the war in different ways. This collection includes the transcripts from her interview.</p> <p>She interviewed conscientious objectors, Robin and Jack Powelson, who were Quakers. They spoke of the war relief efforts and experiences of avoiding the draft. Also interviewed, Libby Lipsheu was in the First Coast Guard SPAR troupe (her interview and transcript is incomplete). Lucien Wulsin was in military intelligence in the Army Corps of Engineers, 3rd Army. Wulsin speaks of the social joys of taxi dancing, his time in Patton's 3rd Army in France, and the issue of women going out of the home to work during the war. Dutch Westerberg was a Staff Sergeant of the 30th Infantry, 117th Division, K Company in the U.S. Army. He served in France at Omaha Beach and St. Louis. Westerberg discusses living conditions during battle and his role as a father figure at the age of 35. Bud Chesabro was a Seaman 1st class on the USS Monroe in the US Navy. He served in the Dutch Harbor and the Aleutian Islands. He talks about his methods of maintaining contact with his wife while overseas, burials at sea, prostitution at home during the war, his experiences at Iwo Jima and Okinawa, and the Taurauca Mishap.</p> <p>This collection also includes eight newspaper clippings discussing "Swing, Swing, Swing," three personal letters from viewers who praised the show, and the event playbill.</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions; they retain ownership & may share w/ other repositories, thus may be Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0495
CLName	762nd AAA Searchlight Battery
ScopeNote	<p>Manuscript commemorates the 50th Anniversary of the 762nd AAA SLT Battery Antiaircraft Artillery Searchlight Battalion. It records the history of some troops who served as unit for three years from Camp Davis, NC in January 1943 to Schofield Barracks, Hawaii and back stateside in February 1946. It contains clippings from the Wilmington Morning Star and devotes one chapter (which contains mainly pictures) to time spent in Florida. Overall it contains an extensive amount of pictures and cartoons</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0496
CLName	Richter
ScopeNote	<p>John Francis Richter served as a Navy corpsman with the 11th Regiment of the 1st Marine Division during the invasions and fighting, on Guadalcanal and Cape Gloucester in the South Pacific. His collection includes various articles about the campaigns and his part in them, official documents and letters of commendation, pictures of his medical unit, commemorative coins and commendations from the Solomon and Marshall Island governments, a picture and ID with translation of a Japanese soldier who was on Guadalcanal, and a handwritten memoir.</p> <p>Richter's memoir includes information about the difficulties in signing up at age 17; training on the USS Constellation at Newport, Rhode Island; orders to Hospital Corps School; assignment to the U.S. Marines; transport to Australia with limited food; life on Guadalcanal; treatment of the wounded; the duties of corpsmen; hygiene, diseases, and fungus on Guadalcanal; watching offshore ship engagements between the American and Japanese fleets; shelling on Guadalcanal; and malaria in Australia. His memoir also includes sometimes amusing anecdotes about his recruitment, training, food on Guadalcanal, Atabrine doses, poker on Guadalcanal, the endurance of shelling, food and drink restrictions, practical jokes, and stitch training in the field.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0499
CLName	Campbell
ScopeNote	<p>Oral History transcript states that Keith Campbell (served 1943-1945, 1951-1952) recalls his experiences in the Army Air Corps during World War II. Campbell was stationed in Bari, Italy, and worked in an Air Corps personnel office. The interview contains a great deal of information on conditions in southern Italy during the later stages of the war.</p> <p>This collection contains an interview of Colonel Keith H. Campbell, as well as supplemental information through newspaper clippings, a few photographs, and his own writings. Campbell, who had been a student at the University of Washington before being called to active duty from the U.S. Army Enlisted Reserve Corp, served from May 1942 - January 1945. Stationed in Bari, Italy as part of the 15th Air Force. Campbell explains the atmosphere and life in Italy. In his interview, from 1999, he discusses such topics as dances, American -British armed forces relations, and their Officers' Club. Aside from these recollections, Campbell explains his affections for the Institute at FSU. The newspaper clippings tell of other veteran heroes local to Campbell; and a few pictures are included (with no captions) of a social function at the time. Finally, Campbell's supplemental written descriptions add further detail of his experiences in Italy.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute hold copyrights to oral history, manuscript, and photos but not to manuscript by N.E. Hunt; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0507
CLName	Corder
ScopeNote	<p>Curtis Sidney Corder served onboard the USS West Virginia, USS Salt Lake City (CA-25), LSM-345, LSM-419, and LCFF-786 shortly before, during, and after World War II. His collection contains pictures of him and fellow crew members, a veteran's questionnaire, government anniversary letters of appreciation, and two short memoirs by two individuals about the Japanese attack of Pearl Harbor and the events shortly thereafter. Corder was onboard the West Virginia during the attack. He describes the attack, the capsizing of the Oklahoma, firing guns, abandoning ship, swimming to shore through oil, and dodging strafing planes. He also mentions the B-17 and Navy planes' difficulty in landing and being fired upon.</p> <p>Jim Mickelson provided the other short memoir and related letter. Mickelson was onboard the Salt Lake City as it returned to port the afternoon of 7 December 1941. He describes using whale boats to assist in the harbor and the ship's activities during the next few days.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to manuscript created by Corder, but not to items of Jim Mickelson or Jim Marce.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0513
CLName	Cotton
ScopeNote	<p>This collection comprises a combat mission dairy (photocopy) from March to Nov. 1945 of Lieutenant Richard (Dick) Cotton and includes photographs, maps of the Philippines, flight log with descriptions, taxi out sequence list, and mascot of the 90th Bomb Group.</p> <p>The flight log is most interesting and makes up the bulk of the diary. Cotton describes who he flew with (those he remembers: Louis C. Burdon, Herb Foster, O.J. Bari, Sheldon Chezar, Bill Austin, Joe Ouellete, Bob Parker, John Hurley, and John Wiegand). The flights include places such as Rabaul, Wewak, Formosa, Saigon, Borneo, Balikpapan, Canton, and Shanghai. There is a list of operational losses with flights noted that Cotton was on, and excerpt from John S. Alcorn's book, "The History of the 90th Bomb Group during World War II.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0529

CLName Fulford

ScopeNote This collection contains letters from boarders and friends of Mrs. Martha Fulford. Many of the letters are thank-you notes for allowing them to stay at her house. Though most of the authors wrote once or twice, a few boarders kept in touch for many years. Many of the boarders were part of the Army or Army Air Force. The letters were mailed from all over the world, including from Germany, Africa, and the Carribean. Also, many letters mention Florida because Mrs. Fulford lived in Tallahassee, Florida. Though the letters are mainly friendly notes, they do offer insight into life during the war and afterwards. There are two photocopies from Robert Leigh to Mrs. Fulford. The collection covers a wide range of Home Front topics.

Copyright Status Yes, Insitute holds copyright: NO copyright for items from non-related people.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0531

CLName Nelson

ScopeNote Andrew W. Nelson III served in the United States Navy during World War II as a second class petty officer and frogman. He served in four major campaigns, including Peleliu, the Philippines, and Okinawa. His collection contains some pictures of him in the '90s in his uniform, pictures onboard a wartime initiation while crossing the Equator, a resume, and a speech he gave in which he relates a few experiences onboard a ship off Okinawa and his opinion that dropping the atomic bomb saved American and Japanese lives. He also volunteered to serve onboard ships within seven miles of two atomic blasts at Bikini Atoll.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0547

CLName Gardner

ScopeNote The collection includes the personal memoirs of Jacqueline Gardner as well as a copy of "WAVES Memories," of which Gardner is the editor. WAVES MEMORIES is a collection of memories from the members of the WAVES groups in Gainesville, FL. Jacqueline Bergman Gardner volunteered in the U.S. Navy WAVES during WWII. Gardner's primary duties consisted of encoding and decoding messages. Collection includes copies of photos.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 98.0548
CLName Ridgway
ScopeNote Earl Persall joined the Army Air Force to become a pilot but was switched in spring 1944 to be a gunner on a B-29 Superfortress with the 21st Bomber Command, 20th Air Force, 9th Bombardment Group, 5th Squadron in the Pacific Theater. Out of Tinian, Persall's 9th Bombardment Group's B-29s would fly 35 missions over Iwo Jima and many Japanese cities, including Tokyo, Osaka, and Nagoya. He detailed many of the bomb runs. At the war's end, he was a staff sergeant.

The collection has a short autobiographical sketch of Persall's WWII service. He was drafted out of an upstate New York high school in 1943 at the age of eighteen.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 98.0549
CLName Horne
ScopeNote The collection of Elmer Horne, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Horne was attached to the 13th Armored Division as a reconnaissance scout in the European Theater (ETO). The transcript states that Horne qualified for the Army Specialized Training Program (ASTP) in 1943. When ASTP was discontinued in 1944, he was sent to basic training at Camp Fannin, Texas, with the B replacement troops, then to Quartermaster Corps in Camp Lee, Virginia. He eventually ended up in Liege, Belgium, in December 1944.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0552
CLName Enlow
ScopeNote This collection includes a diary kept by Sergeant Hurtis "Jack" Lowell Enlow, a V-mail, service documents, a German newspaper advertisement dated 31 March 1945, a map, and postwar correspondence to Hurtis Enlow from Josef Skarda (Czechoslovakia). The collection also includes photos of members of the Skarda family, as well as photos taken at Buchenwald Prison camp, including 2 enlarged photos of corpses in a pile. Sgt. Enlow was an ambulance driver with the Army's 17th Medical Collection Company and the 482nd Medical Collection Company. The diary is extensive and extremely graphic in its depiction of Nazi atrocities against civilians as well as the liberation of Buchenwald and Linberg concentration camps. There is also a letter to a fellow soldier from the Office of the Chaplain.

Documents
Special orders
Office of the Chaplain
Certificates, affidavits, custom declaration
German cartoon
S.T.O. Road Movents Division
2 Letters to endow from friend in Ceskoslovensko
V-mail
Registration certificate
Notice of classification
Immunization medical data

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, except for letter from Josef Skarda

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; original diary removed to Cab 4: Originals Box 1

Acc# 98.0562
CLName Nunnally
ScopeNote Frances Nunnally served in the Auxiliary Territorial Service (ATS--the women's branch of the British Army). Nunnally was Jewish and born and raised in Vienna, Austria. Her parents sent her to England to escape capture; she never saw any of her family again. The collection contains various news clippings of contemporary interviews with her.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0568
CLName Ratcliff
ScopeNote The collection contains blueprints of the Dale Mabry Officer's Club in Tallahassee, FL.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc#	98.0574
CLName	Croy
ScopeNote	The collection consists of letters, telegrams, greeting cards, military documents, photos, and news clippings dating from 1942 to 1943. There were 2 scrapbooks, one belonging to Angie Croy, the other probably assembled by her mother. The child's scrapbook was photocopied and dismantled, but the 2nd one was photocopied and left intact. The collection relates to Cory's father AMM 2/C Felder Land Howell who was killed in a car crash while on duty at Corry Field in Pensacola, FL in August 1943. Artifacts include jewelry, a gold star flag, and a medal awarded posthumously.
Copyright Status	Yes, institute holds copyright to items created by Angie Croy.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; AT Coll: Box 8

Acc#	98.0578
CLName	Koenig
ScopeNote	The collection of Helen Miller Koenig, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Koenig served as a Navy surgical nurse for approximately one year in Guam with Fleet Hospital # 111. She recalls little detail during the interview. See her photos for numerous depictions of the operating room and procedures.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; PH Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0579
CLName	Tribe
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Irene Rheinhardt and William Tribe, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. The transcript states that Rheinhardt was in the WAVES, and Tribe served in the Navy in the Pacific Theater.</p> <p>Rheinhardt had basic training at Hunter College, New York, and attended Storekeeper School at Milledgeville, Georgia. The transcript includes memories of V-J Day. She served with Ship's Service Department Radio Materiel School, Naval Research Library, Washington, DC, 1 September 1945. Photos in the collection pertain to her service.</p> <p>William Tribe (US Navy, 1942-1945) entered the Navy despite having a heart condition that had classified him as 4F for the draft. Tribe initially trained in radar and later was trained in radio. He was assigned to the USS Iowa and became a plank holder of the newly commissioned ship. Tribe discusses when his crew escorted President Roosevelt, Harry Hopkins, and the like to the Casablanca Conference in November 1943. He served the rest of his tour on the Iowa in the Pacific Theater. In 1944, Tribe was sent to three stages of radio school in Chicago, Dearborn, and Anacostia. After the war, Tribe attended NYU on the G.I. Bill.</p> <p>The collection includes two manuscripts: "The USS Iowa: First Crossing", which details the Equator-crossing ceremony of converting pollywogs to shellbacks aboard the USS Iowa, and "The Mighty Iowa: 1942-45", which contains a brief history of the USS Iowa and a transcript of Franklin D. Roosevelt's speech as he departed the USS Iowa. The collection also includes several copies of the USS Iowa Veterans' Association newsletter, as well as a membership roster.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Forms; No copyright but some items Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box; AT Coll: Box 8

Acc#	98.0585
CLName	Schneller
ScopeNote	Sister Mary Paulita Schneller was a missionary at a mission run by the Marxist Missionary Sisters. She has a book, "Half-Pint on Guadalcanal", about her planning of the escape of Bill Bishop.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; book is published
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0594
CLName	U.S.S. Independence
ScopeNote	The collection of Al Hiegel, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Al Hiegel and Herman Backlund both served aboard the light aircraft carrier, the USS Independence, during World War II in the Pacific. Mr. Backlund was part of the original crew, while Mr. Hiegel joined the ship on combat duty just before the invasion of Okinawa. Both men provide detailed descriptions of their experiences of naval combat, which included carrier raids on Japanese-held islands; the attack on the great Japanese battleship, Yamato; and the torpedoing of the Independence by a Japanese bomber. They also give information on what daily life was like on a ship at war. Both men experienced the massive victory parade that followed the signing of the Japanese surrender onboard the USS Missouri in Tokyo Bay. Mr. Backlund received his discharge soon after the war's end, while Mr. Hiegel ended his service after witnessing the first postwar atomic tests at Bikini Atoll.
Copyright Status	NO copyright. Has compiled from memoirs of numerous individuals which the institute is unable to contact; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; PH Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc#	98.0595
CLName	Vasey
ScopeNote	Raymond C. Vasey's collection is comprised of a World War II memoir with details about his training and service in the Navy onboard the USS Indiana (BB-58) and USS Dayton (CL-105) in the Pacific Theater. It also includes a few government documents about Vasey and pictures of him and of the Indiana. The memoir includes a number of details about Vasey's experiences on Pearl Harbor Day, recruitment, boot camp, navy schools, training, sentry duty, mess duty, operating cranes, underway fueling, food onboard ships, a shipyard worker trapped in a locked compartment, a collision with the USS Washington, liberty, the Fiji Islands, rest and relaxation, standing watch, and general life onboard a battleship.
Copyright Status	NO copyright; donor wishes to retain according to original Deed.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0596
CLName	Larson
ScopeNote	Collection contains a Manuscript cover and table of contents for "Stories for My Children: The WWII Memoirs", a copy of his VQ, a copy of a Unit Commendation letter and a copy of an updated unit daily routine letter. The collection also has newspaper clippings about Thomas Larson and a magazine article "Remember Pearl Harbor!" by Mr. Larson. It also has a letter to Dr. Oldson and copies of Thomas Larson's 1942-1943 letters to his family about his time as a Navy COMSOPAC Staff Officer and a Communications Officer stationed at Tulagi in the middle of the Battle of Guadalcanal. Faced many Japanese air and sea raids and watched from ashore the Naval Battle of Tassfronga (30 November 1942) and in the following morning, after the battle, saw the USS Memphis, USS New Orleans, and the USS Pensacola limp into harbor, damaged heavily. His letters are also racist towards Japanese and Jews.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc#	98.0605
CLName	Hubacker
ScopeNote	Ernest Hubacker served in the Army on the US mainland and in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater. The collection includes a manuscript entitled "One Veteran's Remembrance of WWII." Hubacker was stationed at Fort Reno, Oklahoma, and worked with German POWs in field work. He was transported to the Fiji Islands and then to Melbourne, later to Bombay, India, and finally, to Camp Landis in Calcutta. The manuscript gives his account of his experiences in Myitina, his time as he kept watch in fox holes, the sneak attacks on soldiers, and the sanitation and ration situations. He discusses his involvement in battles in India and China as well.
Copyright Status	Did not fill out section regarding Copyright
Extent Volume	

Acc#	98.0608
CLName	Zika
ScopeNote	The collection includes a manuscript by Richard Zika entitled "War Dogs of CBI" about war dogs in the Army in the China-Burma-India theater. The manuscript contains 18 chapters and begins by introducing the military order that sent a hundred war dogs and a hundred dog handlers to the CBI area in summer 1943. It is written in a novel format. Chapters cover handlers' and dogs' experiences in travel and deployment, tasks, encountering disease, etc..
Copyright Status	NO copyright; Terms form sent 2/26/09
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 98.0611
CLName Kingery
ScopeNote Lionel Bruce Kingery underwent advanced amphibious training with the 4th Infantry at Camp Gordon Johnson, Carrabelle, Florida. He writes music. This collection contains several bound volumes of songs and marches with descriptions of the background of each song or march: "America in My Heart and Other Patriotic Songs" (2), "The Amphibians", "The Mars Trilogy" (about the South Pacific Theater of Operations), and "The Infantry and Other Marches". Also, there are miscellaneous military documents, such as an honorable discharge and a reserve certificate in one of the binders. There is a CD of songs entitled "The Amphibians and Other Marches". The collection also contains 15 manila folders of songs and lyrics. There is also a copy of Kingery's answers to the veteran questionnaire.
Copyright Status Yes, with Limited Restrictions. Restrictions on possible publication and/or royalties.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box; (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 98.0617
CLName Weber
ScopeNote The Collection contains a photocopied and transcribed 43 page diary, entitled "My Experiences in WWII 1943-1946" of Staff Sergeant Robert B. Weber, Company A, 54th Armored Infantry Battalion, 10th Armored Division. The Diary includes lengthy personal introduction history leading up to the start of the combat diary. The Diary entrees start on 31 October 1944 and end on 24 December 1945. Weber saw a fair amount of action, much of it centered on Echternact Luxembourg and Crailhsheim, Germany. The diary gives good insight into what the infantryman's experience of war was like during the invasion of Germany and the early months of the occupation. It is a fairly detailed diary.
Copyright Status Limited Restrictions, Yes, Institute holds copyright but donor requests that no one use for profit and also indicates he has given copies of his diary to other institutions & individuals.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc# 98.0624
CLName Hamrick
ScopeNote From Monticello, Florida when he joined the Army.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box; PH Coll: (1) Sm Flat Box; AT Coll: Box 10; Cab 1: Unique Box 2

Acc#	98.0625
CLName	Glisson
ScopeNote	The collection of C.J. Glisson, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Glisson served in the Army in the Pacific Theater. The interview transcript states that he entered the Army in 1935 and was stationed in the Philippines in a coast artillery unit prior to World War II. During the war, he worked as a battalion communications officer, an anti-aircraft artilleryman, and a cargo security officer. After the war, he served in Germany, where he supervised Polish laborers.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0626

CLName Ryan

ScopeNote James M. Ryan was the bombardier on a B-24, "The Lonesome Lady," in the 494th Bomb Group, which was shot down while bombing the Japanese battleship "Haruna" in Kure Harbor, Japan. He, along with a majority of the crew, was retained in Chugoku Military Prison in Hiroshima. As the prison was almost directly under the detonation point of the atomic bomb, Ryan was one of its 20 American casualties. Fifty years later, James Ryan's brother, Francis Ryan (a US Marine in the Pacific), was contacted by a Japanese historian named Shigeaki Mori (himself a survivor of the atomic bomb). Mori was doing research on American casualties of the bomb, and thus was interested in James Ryan's story.

About half of the collection is made up of letters, news, and other correspondence from the last fifteen years, mostly between Francis Ryan and the families of other American casualties at Hiroshima. The other half is composed of letters and documents from the war years, mostly concerning Ryan's MIA status and death, and a lot of letters between the families of the missing men. There is also a large number of photos taken from Ryan's two scrapbooks, as well as some more recent photos taken by Francis Ryan. The collection also contains a number of personal effects of James Ryan; a scrap of metal from "The Lonesome Lady;" six videos produced in the last fifteen years concerning various memorial services or research on the atom bomb; a DC of pictures; an audiotape recording of Kofi Annan's speech on the bomb; and the book "Enola Gay" by Gordon Thomas and Max Morgan, which was published in 1977 (it mentions the "Lonesome Lady" on pages 237-239); a copy of Tom Cartwright's book "A Date with the Lonesome Lady;" a manuscript by Mori about the bomb titled "A Man's Promise to be Honored;" and a copy of the history of the 494th Bomb Group.

Here are clarifications on some names: Lt. Col. Dave Rogers is the historian of the 494th Bomb Group of which the "Lonesome Lady" was a part. Tom Cartwright was the pilot of the "Lonesome Lady," and one of two survivors. Noriko Wakaki is a Japanese TV producer. Shigeaki Mori is a Japanese historian and atomic bomb survivor. Hugh Atkinson, Ralph Neal, Buford Ellison, Durden Looper, and John Long were all "Lonesome Lady" crew who died at Hiroshima. Roy Pederson died due to a faulty parachute. Bill Abel and Tom Cartwright were both survivors. The "Lonesome Lady" was a part of the 494th Bomb Group, 866th Squadron -- thus, this collection is related to the 494th Bomb Group Association's collection, #99.0183.

This collection is excellent for those interested in the atomic bomb, especially the effects it had on Americans, both in war and on the Home Front.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 2 full boxes, AT Coll: Box 10; Stacks; Video/Audio tape, negatives in negative case.

Acc# 98.0635

CLName Buffington

ScopeNote
In the summer of 1945, Helen Toles Buffington was a 17 year old working at the Bomber Plant near Marietta, MA where B-29's were being built. Helen worked as a phone operator for the plant. In her collection, Helen included excerpts from her diary, including the last seven days of the war. Here, Helen describes her emotions as anxious and dreadful about Japans eventual surrender following the bombing of Hiroshima, Helen writes that it was only a matter of time before Japan would surrender, but Japan was not forthcoming about said surrender. In short, Helen explains that the national mood in August 1945 was one of nervousness and impatience over Japan's refusal to surrender, despite being beaten. Also, included in the collection are excerpts from Helen's diary in high school and one photocopy of Helen taken in 1945.

Helen Toles Buffington was fourteen years old when World War II started. Over the course of the war, Helen completed high school and enrolled at Young Harris College in the fall of 1944. In college, Helen kept a journal, reflecting on everything from class to food rationing. Of particular interest, Helen wrote journal entries for Roosevelt's death, Germany's surrender, and lastly, the bombing of Hiroshima. Here, Helen describes the whirlwind of emotions sweeping across the college campus. In addition, Helen's journal reflected her summer employment at the Bell Bomber Plant in Marietta, GA where she worked at a receptionist. Included in the collection are diary excerpts from 1941 to 1945 and one colored copy photograph of Helen at age 17, year 1945.

Collection also includes published manuscript of Helen Toles Buffington's husband, Herman Buffington. They met and were married after the war. Herman Buffington's manuscript includes mostly detailed accounts of his experience as an 18 year old in the 96th Infantry Division in the Pacific Theater of Operations. Specifically, he discusses the invasion of Okinawa in 1945, better known as the Battle of Okinawa.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: 37

Acc# 98.0638

CLName Hodge

ScopeNote
This collection consists of a manuscript and a veteran's questionnaire regarding Felix Hodge's war experience. Hodge trained to fly P-47s at Dale Mabry Army Air Field in Tallahassee, FL from February to July 1943. Hodge discusses living conditions at the air field as well as the nature and conduct of his training, including his harrowing experience at being forced to bail out of his plane on one of his training missions. A native of the South, Hodge mentions his other training locations and his service in the South West Pacific.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0642

CLName Seitzer

ScopeNote James D. Seitzer (Army, 1943-1945) served as an infantryman in Europe during the war. When the ASTP at the Missouri School of Mines in Rolla, Missouri, ended in the spring of 1944, he was transferred to the Company E, 324th Infantry, 44th Division in the European Theater of Operations. He was sent to Cherbourg, France. Seitzer was involved in combat from October until early December 1944 when he was injured and sent for treatment in England. He returned to his unit in February of 1945, and later crossed the Rhine River with them. They were headed south toward Italy when the war ended. In his oral history transcript Seitzer describes the different forms of rations that they received in the field. Also, a photocopy from what appears to be a unit history of Company E.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: 2 full boxes

Acc# 98.0644

CLName Fox

ScopeNote Homer W. Fox, Jr. served in the US Army and obtained the rank of Captain. As a Captain, Homer served on General MacArthur's staff. Between 1943 and 1944, Homer was stationed in New Guinea. Included in his collection are some copies of the "New Guinea Ramp" (1944), a "Combination Score Book for US Rifles M1903 and Mi and Browning Automatic Rifle M1918A2 where he noted his marks. Also are letters sent to his wife, Helen, in Perrysville, Indiana. None of the letters divulge much information about Homer's responsibilities on the island except that he was homesick.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright except to V-Mail by Charles Rowe

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 6, uniforms in 2 boxes

Acc# 98.0664

CLName Penney

ScopeNote PFC Marvin Penney was killed in the Battle of the Bulge on 8 Oct 1944, the same day his grandmother died. He enlisted 25 Feb 1943 in the Army and served in Co. L, 39th Infantry Regiment, 9th Infantry Division, First Army. He fought in North Africa, Sicily, France and Germany and received a posthumous Purple Heart. This collection consists almost entirely of photocopies, the exceptions being 7 recent photos. It includes copies of newspaper articles mentioning Penney's death and ceremonies for bodies brought over by the USS Joseph V. Connolly. Also included are official notifications of death, notification of Purple Heart, cards and letters sent home by Penney, a photo of his unit in training in GA, and a photo of a cemetery in Belgium.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0673
CLName Schiedel
ScopeNote Herbert Schiedel (US Army, 1942-1945?) served as an officer in the 441st AAATC unit during World War II. He went to North Africa in June of 1943 on the USS Susan B. Anthony. Schiedel describes his involvement in the invasions of North Africa, Sicily, Anzio, St. Tropez, and the crossing of the Rhine River in Germany. Schiedel provides his impressions of Italian soldiers and the French population during the time that he was moving through these countries.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0675
CLName Foelker
ScopeNote Walter A. Foelker served in the Army in the 44th Infantry Division in France, Austria, and Switzerland. This collection is comprised of letters from Foelker written to his parents, siblings, and other family members during his time overseas during World War II.

Many of the letters discuss everyday life on the Home Front as described by his family. Foelker, who earned the rank of lieutenant, describes his experiences in the Army during and at the end of the war. He served three years in the military, one of which was spent in Europe. He entered the Army in 1940 and was discharged in 1946. Foelker was originally from the Portland, Oregon area. He earned a bachelor's degree in history and literature at Pacific University and later returned for his master's.

There are approximately 80+ letters in this collection.
Copyright Status NO copyright; Donor is brother-in-law and can't give copyright. We sent letter 9/4/07 for address of Foelker's heirs as he died in 1995.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc# 98.0676
CLName Buster
ScopeNote The collection includes a manuscript entitled "War Story - Letters Home from an Infantry Soldier", which is about Army life in the Pacific. The manuscript is a typed version of the letters included in the collection, and Russell Buster provides narrative to fill in gaps and has organized the photos and ephemera where they belong chronologically in his story. Also in the collection are letters, photos, and artifacts.
Copyright Status NO copyright; Limited Restricted as donor reserves copyright in order to publish a book. We mailed a Terms of Use form on 4/18/07. Form was returned 5/09/07 with unknown address, unable to be forwarded.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; MS Coll: 1 box, AT Coll: Box 8

Acc#	98.0679
CLName	Pierson
ScopeNote	The collection of Margaret Beasley Pierson consists of a few items she kept from her time of service in the WAVES. There is a letter in which she describes seeing the funereal procession for Adm. Knox. Also, there are two magazines of August 1945 heralding the war's end and photos
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0688
CLName	Barineau
ScopeNote	The collection of Lenis Barineau, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Barineau worked as a civil servant at Dale Mabry Field, near Tallahassee, Florida, until May 1943, when he was drafted into the Army Air Corps and served in the Pacific Theater. The transcript states that Barineau was born in Tallahassee on August 24, 1919. Barineau gives a detailed account of his basic training at Camp Blanding, Florida and other bases around the country. In late 1944, he shipped out for service on Guam, where he was to remain for the rest of the war. There he served in a supply unit that supported the B-29s based on that island. From Guam and other islands in the Marianas, the B-29s made devastating fire bombing raids on Japan's major cities. Although he did not fly in any of these raids, Barineau describes what it was like to be a part of the team that serviced these giant war planes. He was discharged from the service on 2 March 1946.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Lenis Barineau.; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; PH Coll 1 flat box; AT Coll: Box 10; uniform in full box

Acc#	98.0694
CLName	Reed
ScopeNote	The collection of James Reed, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Reed and Chet Driest discuss their experiences as radar operators in the First Fighter Control Squadron and Ordnance Unit in the Army Air Corps in the Pacific Theater. Reed served from 1942-46?, and Driest served from 1942-46?. Reed and Driest were stationed with their unit in the South Pacific in Australia, New Guinea, and finally, the Philippines. The interview contains an account of the unit's being torpedoed on the way to Australia from the US.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Cab 2, shelf 3

Acc# 98.0704
CLName Nissen
ScopeNote Crispin Nissen was a sergeant in the U.S. Army Air Corps. He served in England (1942), North Africa (1942) and Italy (1944-1945). This collection is composed of an original diary he kept from 1941-1942, describing his daily thoughts, experiences, and observations about the general war effort. The collection also includes a large number of letters, written by Nissen to his fiancée and future wife, Etrulia Ellis, as well as the letters she sent to him. The letters detail their feelings for one another, their day-to-day experiences, and their plans for after the war. The collection also includes a one-page "Veteran Questionnaire" completed by Nissen, providing some basic information about his time of service. The letters include much detail on Camp Life and Italian POWs in his area.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Crispin D. Nissen.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc# 98.0708
CLName Arlet
ScopeNote William Arlet obtained these these Japanese photographs which were acquired in 1943 on Guadacana from young Marine who was about to leave for his next assignment.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume

Acc# 98.0712
CLName West
ScopeNote Wilmer F. West was a Pharmacist's Mate Second Class with the 1st Marine Division in the Pacific Theater. West was with the U.S. Marines in New Guinea and Cape Gloucester. West's collection contains a memoir of his experiences as a medical corpsman. His memoir contains information about his initial duties, including standing duty as an M.P.; participating in the assault on Guadalcanal; natives on Guadalcanal; the Battle of the Tenaru River; bombing by Bettys; Dr. Emil E. Napp, regimental surgeon; antagonism between the U.S. Marines and medical corpsmen; the Battle of Melbourne between the U.S. Marines and Australian soldiers; traveling in Australia; malaria; insubordination; rations; food; Cape Gloucester; and returning to the United States. West provides a picture of the anger that many servicemen, including himself, had about many activities and actions during the war.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0714
CLName	Groom
ScopeNote	Augustine C. Groom served in the Army Air Force's 7th Fighter Squadron, 49th Fighter Group in the Pacific Theater during WWII. He was inducted into the service on 5 November 1942 and was discharged on 29 September 1945 at Camp Atterbury, Indiana. Groom was stationed overseas in New Guinea, the Philippines, Luzon, Ryukus between 1943 to 1945. During his service, Groom received the Asiatic-Pacific Theater ribbon w/ 4 Bronze Stars, Phillipine Liberation [Medal] w/ 1 Bronze Star, and a Good Conduct Ribbon. His duties included drafting, typing, and preparation of stencils at the Plans and Training Section of his base, maintaining chemical warfare equipment, and cleaning firearms. The collection includes a veteran's questionnaire, a number of WWII photographs, and a manuscript compiled from a diary Groom kept during WWII. The manuscript recounts Groom's experiences living in military camps in the Pacific.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	98.0720
CLName	Crow-Sargent
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Mildred Crow-Sergeant, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Crow-Sergeant moved from Nashville to Detroit to work in a defense plant. She worked as a riveter on the Curtiss-Wright "Hell-Diver". The author discusses the fact that women faced discrimination in seeking defense plant jobs until Roosevelt signed an executive order penalizing plants for refusing to hire women or African Americans.</p> <p>In the oral history, Mildred Crow-Sergeant relates her experiences on the Home Front in Nashville, Tennessee, during World War II. Crow-Sergeant worked as a riveter for Woodall Industries and made aircraft parts. The interview contains many vignettes on wartime life.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0722
CLName	Deeb
ScopeNote	<p>This collection contains several brief manuscripts written by Peter Deeb:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☞ "The Rangers '10' Commandments" ☞ "A Ranger's Tribute to Col. William O'Darby" ☞ "Overview on Rangers" ☞ "More on Rangers" ☞ "Questions for Rangers" ☞ "The Ranger Force" <p>There is a (photocopied) letter of commendation to Lt. Col William O. Darby, Commanding Officer, Ranger Force, from Mark W. Clark, for operations north of Salerno dated 21 September 1943.</p> <p>The oral history transcript of Peter Deeb (served 1939?-1944) discusses his experience in the Army during World War II. Deeb was born and went to school in Tonawanda, New York. He was drafted in July 1941, inducted at Fort Niagra, and underwent basic training at Fort Belvoir, Virginia. He talks about training with German-Americans. He was sent to Fort Knox, Kentucky, for artillery and tank destroyer training. He underwent maneuver training in Columbia, South Carolina.</p> <p>He went to Ireland with the 34th Field Artillery. Deeb discusses his leisure activities and down time. He volunteered for commando training in Scotland and joined the 1st Ranger Battalion under Colonel Darby. Deeb participated in operations in (Oran) North Africa and (Salerno and Maori) Italy. After being shot in the arm, he went through four hospitals in North Africa before being sent home. He was put in a hospital in Virginia. He was discharged from the Army at Camp Fannin, Texas. He discusses his troubles with attempting to obtain his combat records and disability compensation.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0726
CILname Johnson
ScopeNote Includes material concerning 1942-1945. this collection includes a manuscript entitled "Chronicle of War: A Look Back" by Johnson. Johnson enlisted in the Army in 1942. He trained at Camp Gordon and was a part of a special squad related to his pre-war position at the Illinois Bell Telephone Company. His time overseas includes England, Oran, Tunisia, and Sicily. He described socializing in the Army both en route (via the Queen Mary and the Argentina) and with the Red Cross. Day to day life (eating, hygiene, warfare, downtime) and major events such as the battle in Sicily and its aftermath. Post-war he described time in France and Germany. There is a lot of detail of camp life, radio operator responsibilities and stories about travel during war. Located in the Manuscript collection.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 98.0728
CILname Kresin
ScopeNote Mary Ann Darraugh, from Indianapolis, Indiana worked for the Eli Lilly Company for nearly five years (in biological filling; bottling insulin which was used on the battlefield for treatment of shock) before she joined the U.S. Marine Corps Women's Reserve in February 1945 and was sworn in in April. In a brief memoir, she recounts how she enjoyed the USO club near Camp Atterbury. After training at Camp Lejeune, she was posted to the Marine Air Station at Cherry Point, North Carolina, where she worked on the assembly and repair of airplane motors. After Japan surrendered, she was transferred to the Quartermasters. She was discharged in August 1946, returned home, and went to art school in Chicago on the G.I. bill. Her collection contains three photos.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0731
CIName	Sanfilippo
ScopeNote	<p>Peter Sanfilippo served in the Army as part of the 633rd Field Artillery in the North African, Mediterranean, and European (ETO) Theaters. He was an artilleryman. He served from 1941-45.</p> <p>Sanfilippo was a self-taught artist who sketched during his military service. He received his military training at Fort Bragg, NC. He also did watercolors, which he sent home for safekeeping (they were displayed after the war). Art was a type of release from war for Sanfilippo. The 633rd Field Artillery unit was sent to North Africa, Sicily, and up through Italy. Then, they served in England and the European Theater.</p> <p>The folder includes two artist statements, an honorable discharge form, 11 letters from Sanfilippo to his future wife, Vita, with colored pictures, five watercolors with a brief statement of explanation, four photocopied letters to Vita, three letters with accompanying watercolors, 12 plain letters, one V-Mail, four news articles, one toothbrush drawing with an explanation by Vita, a folder with a missing photo, one folder of photos of the couple, six photos in a folder of snapshots with explanations on the back, and a 32-page booklet, "A Journey Through WWII," by Peter Sanfilippo.</p> <p>The booklet explains that Sanfilippo was determined to paint the struggle of humanity to survive the war. He learned about diversified cultures; in war, we are all one (?). He was in training at the time of the attack on 7 December 1941. Supplies were short at first. He was on a transport ship to Argentina and went to Nova Scotia for a convoy and also traveled to England. He describes Rommel and his defeat. He bought art supplies in bombed London, described Eleanor Roosevelt's visit to the troops, among whom she was popular, and told of two ships (one of which was his) that collided off the coast of North Africa and the great confusion and injuries that resulted. He remarked that a positive outlook was important.</p> <p>Gen. Montgomery, Gen. Patton, Eng. Gen. Anderson defeated the Afrika Korps in 1943; breakthrough to Bizerte; Sicily, Mazzarino; Hermann Goering and escape; Messina; Adolf Hitler; Gen. Clark; Naples; Monte Cassino; Anzio; Rome; Normandy; Bologna; Po Valley; Via Reggio; Milan; Bergamo; Merano; near Brenner Pass; MP duty in Florence, Italy; Arno River and Ponte Vecchio Bridge; Home in July 1945.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright and as of 6 June 2007, donor/creator has given signed, written permission for us to scan or digitize his original paintings for publishers, authors, producers, etc. as long as proper attribution is given. JED
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Painting Shelves

Acc#	98.0733
CLName	Smith
ScopeNote	Presley Smith served in the Army's Headquarters Battery, 116th Anti-Aircraft Artillery Gun Battalion in the European Theater (ETO). The collection consists of letters, which have been edited, from Smith to his wife, Irene, detailing his experiences in Europe, including the Battle of the Bulge. Some of the letters were included in the original handwriting, as are some V-Mail and postcards.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	98.0736
CLName	Hamm
ScopeNote	Herb Hamm shares his memories as a hospital cook and baker for the Army during World War II. (1942-1945) He served in North Africa and Southern Europe. Hamm was initially assigned to the 58th Station Hospital and eventually transferred to the 121st General Hospital. His duties included preparing the meals for both the patients and staff of the hospital. His wife Pearl discusses attitudes regarding the draft, V-Mail and her ex-husband who joined the Army Air Corps during World War II.
Copyright Status	NO copyright for letters; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; donor did not respond to our last letter 1/9/08
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0738

CLName Ligotti

ScopeNote Thomas V. Ligotti served in the Army in the European Theater (ETO). The collection consists of a photocopy of a 15-page letter from Ligotti to his wife, Antoinette, dated 18 May 1945. In the letter, Ligotti discusses his Army training in 1943 in Tennessee at Camp Shelby and his going to New York City for deployment for his departure overseas in 1944. From Tennessee, he took a three-day train ride to New York City in preparation for his departure for Europe. He spent a few weeks in New York waiting for his orders, and he loaded onto the Queen Elizabeth for a six-day voyage to Scotland.

Once Ligotti was in Scotland, he and his fellow servicemen loaded a troop train for a ride down to Southampton at the southern tip of England. Once there, they boarded a troop ship bound for France. Upon their arrival in France, his unit set up camp while waiting their orders to move out towards Germany.

Ligotti's Army unit was never mentioned in the letter. He fought in the 1944-1945 campaigns in France, Belgium, Holland, and Germany. He ended his letter telling his wife that he hopes that Japan would sue for peace so that the war would end early.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0743
CIName	Wasley
ScopeNote	<p>Richard Wasley was a Navy flyer at Ft. Lauderdale. The photo collection contains a picture of basic training and his girlfriend. The collection has lots of letters.</p> <p>The collection of 2nd Lieutenant Richard (Dick) Wasley consists of letters from Lieutenant Wasley home to his mother and stepfather (who is referred to in a few letters as "Ace" and "Skipper"). He also writes letters to his general family and friends under the title of "folks". Lieutenant Wasley was in the United States Marine Corps and flew with the "Flying Falcons". He began his training in Iowa City, Iowa in January 1942 at the Navy Pre-Flight School. He also received his Advanced Flight Training at Ft. Lauderdale FL and Corpus Christi Texas, and after his commission he was stationed in Santa Barbara California before he was deployed to the Pacific Theatre. His letters home to his mother detail his time at all of his stations from the living quarters, to the food rations and so on. As well as a general description of the aircraft he piloted to include S.NV, BB, and an army plane called "Texans", as well as the P-38's. He began on the Navy side but on 31 July 1943 transferred to the Marine Corps. The Lieutenant also details throughout his letters the belated pay situation that many people faced. He also spoke upon how in 1943 they were beginning a large project to cut back in the number of fighter pilots allowed in the Navy as well as the "New Deal" introduced to keep people from getting out of the Navy and going into the Army with their flight training. He spoke also on the expressed difficulty of Basic Flight School and how much easier it became in Advanced. He also describes his strenuous coursework at the Pre-Flight Academy. There was in 1943 a feeling that the war was drawing to an end. Also, it shows the role of instructors of the flight schools and their eighteen month tenure.</p> <p>He was assigned to the USS Bunker Hill Aircraft Carrier in 1945. He briefly discusses some situations flying over a factory in the Pacific. Lieutenant Wasley also describes the heartbroke feeling of the men who did not receive any mail and beg for the American Defenders Council to send mail to one First Lieutenant Joe Brocia to their mailing list in November 1944. Lieutenant Wasley was recorded as being deceased on 24 March 1945, after begin shot down over Okinawa. Some of his letters include models of censorship by the War Department. This collection also includes eighteen photographs of Lieutenant Wasley, his plane, him on leave, with other men from his unit, and one of his mother receiving his medals after his death.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 98.0744

CLName Shoemaker

ScopeNote " A Pennsylvania Yankee becomes a Florida Gator" is the memoir of Jack Shoemaker. He signed up for the Army Specialized Training Program (ASTP) in July 1943, and enrolled at the University of Florida. But after his first semester, the ASTP ended and he was transferred to active service. He went into combat in Europe with the 87th Infantry Division in the Fall of 1944. He was in the 2nd Squad of the 2nd Platoon of Company E, Second Battalion, 346th Infantry Regiment, 87th Division. This was a part of General George S. Patton's 3rd U.S. Army, who participated in the Battle of the Bulge. Shoemaker was wounded on 7 January 1945, which ended his combat days. The memoir continues up to 2010.

The collection includes a memoir of the 87th Infantry Division "The Golden Acorn Memoirs", collected by the 87th Infantry Division Legacy Association. It was prepared for the 2008 reunion. The 87th Infantry served in the Ardennes, Rhineland, and Central Europe. They are veterans of General George S. Patton's 3rd Army and the Battle of the Bulge. The memoirs consist mostly of 2 questionnaires that the Association sent to members, which asked each veteran how they came to serve in WWII, the age when they were mobilized, the person they admired most during their service, memories about their homecoming, lessons learned while in service, life after the war, and words of wisdom for future generations.

Collection also has copies of "The Golden Acorn News: The 87th Infantry Division Association", which is a postwar reunion newsletter published from 1983 to the present.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 98.0745

CLName Erler

ScopeNote The collection of William C. "Chuck" Erler contains photos, letters, artifacts and a V-Mail of the U.S. Marine's service in the 2nd Battalion, 26th Marine Division. Erler was killed in action on Iwo Jima in February 1945. There are several newspaper clippings of Erler and his two friends, Luther and Harold Crabtree. Erler, along with Luther, took part in a recovery mission when Harold was killed and were the subjects of one of the newsclippings. There are several more pictures of the three in the remaining clippings. The letters to his mother reflect on his birthday gifts, Christmas, and family affairs. His last correspondence came in a V-Mail and it simply stated that he was relieved to be off of the front lines.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright. Erler was killed-in-action, with no heirs. His cousin is donor.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 Box, AT Coll: [1] Full Box

Acc# 98.0746

CLName Cray

ScopeNote The collection of George Cray, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. In the interview, Cray talks of growing up by Charles Lindbergh and wanting to fly. In 1942, at age 18, Cray became a lathe operator at the Trainer Factory in New Jersey and created propeller shaft bearings for battleships. He then tested for the "Aviation Cadet Examining Board" and had the local draft use his name, even though he had a critical occupation draft exemption.

Then he underwent basic training in Greensboro, NC, and went on to Davidson College, and then Nashville, TN, for classification. Cray then went to Maxwell Field Pre-flight School for pilot training and talks of other cadets. Cray spent time on the J3 Cub, and the PT-17, and then the BT-13 for basic flight training. Due to illness he had to switch to B-24 armorer gunnery in Denver, CO, and then went to Tyndall Field, FL, for gunnery. Three days before flying to Europe, the war ended, and he became a B-29 command gunner, then a heavy equipment operator at Scott Field. Cray was discharged in 1946 and worked as a civilian pilot for a flight school. He then returned to the Trainer Factory.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; NO deed for items in restricted

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; items in Restricted have NO DEED

Acc# 98.0749

CLName Hook

ScopeNote Basic training at Miami Beach, 1943. Two telegrams to wife - MIA Western Union 2/15/45, turns up 3/22/45.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0751

CLName Timmins

ScopeNote Includes the dates 1942-1945, but most things are from 1942. John C. Timmins was an active member of the US Army, E. Company, 172nd Infantry Regiment of the 43rd Division. Collection contains a first hand account of the sinking of the US Army Transport, President Coolidge, that hit two sea mines; two pictures of the event; and pictures of himself in uniform. Also in the collection is "The Black March," a compilation put together by Riley of diary entries from an Air Force radioman involved in WWII B-17 activities over Germany.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0758
CLName Flowers
ScopeNote Eugene Brown Flowers served in the U.S. Marines, C Company, 27th Regiment, 5th Marines Battallion and was at Camp Pendleton, California.

Eugene Brown Flowers joined the U.S. Marines in May 1944 and served in the 5th Division, 1st Battalion, 27th Regiment. Eugene was trained at Camp Pendleton in San Diego California, and landed on Iwo Jima on 19 February 1945. On Iwo Jima, Eugene served as a rifleman and later as a machine gunner. Eventually, Eugene was assigned to a beach party, unloading ammo from landing boats and distributing them to all units in the field. Eugene spent the entire summer of 1945 unloading ammo onto the beaches of Iwo Jima. Eugene was later stationed at Sasebo Japan in the Autumn of 1945 and was discharged from the U.S. Marines in 21 January 1946. Eugene received no wounds, no decorations, and received no rank higher than Private 1st Class. Included in the collection are photocopies of poems Eugene sent to his wife Peg; one letter dated 26 April 1945; a photograph of Eugene in full uniform; and a few pictures of his wife and children.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0761

CLName Mynarkowicz

ScopeNote This collection contains items from two brothers, Walter and Fred Mynarkowicz. Walter served as a Machinist Mate Second Class in the Navy, Pacific Theater. The collection includes letters, postcards, brochures, and official documents. The collection's magazines/publications include the monthly magazine of the 30th C. B. (Construction Battalion) Battalion and the China Press (Shanghai newspaper recounting activities of soldiers and the occupation of Japan). There is also a booklet explaining veteran's benefits and rights. Mynarkowicz's correspondence is all personal from friends in the US Army and Navy. There is also an oversized black-and-white drawing (reproduction?) on cardboard with "Merry Christmas & a Happy New Year from Fred Mynarkiewicz" written on it and showing a soldier mowing a lawn. Fred served in the 346th Infantry as a medical technician in the Battle of the Bulge, European Theater.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; collection name changed to those of her two brothers, Walter and Fred [JED 03-23-2011]

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; Gen Coll Oversize Box 6; AT Coll: Box 12

Acc# 98.0762
CLName Helliwell
ScopeNote Paul L.E. Helliwell served as a captain in the Army assigned to Military Intelligence, G-2 1616, Office of Strategic Services (OSS), in the Middle Eastern and Far Eastern Theaters (Egypt, Iran, and China). The collection contains an extensive original, handwritten diary (covering from 7 October 1942-10 February 1944) of his Army military intelligence service. He describes the Iranian, Arabic, Egyptian, and Yugoslavian people. He describes his crossing of Atlantic and Indian oceans and life in Iran (especially Tehran), Egypt (Cairo), and Palestine. He gives detailed information on Army life with his personal views on current political events. Also, his comments and attitude towards the Russians foreshadow the Cold War. According to his veteran questionnaire, he was responsible for security for Churchill, Stalin, and Roosevelt at the Mena Conference held in Cairo, Egypt and his diary gives his impressions of the three leaders. Also news clippings, orders, commendations, and ephemera are included.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0763
CLName Jacobus
ScopeNote The collection of George R. Jacobus contains a 508 page manuscript on his service with the Army. Entitled "Echoes of the Warriors" of B Company, 508 Parachute Infantry. It is a compilation of short manuscripts written by enlisted men and officers of the 505th Parachute Infantry regiment; They trained at Camp Blanding, Florida. Also includes personal memoirs and experiences during battles and events of WWII. D-Day, Battle of the Bulge;

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 98.0765
CLName Bjoring
ScopeNote Robert Bjoring served in the Army Air Corps/Army Air Force in the Pacific Theater. The collection includes a manuscript by Robert Bjoring entitled "A 1920 baby", which includes information about his time with the AAC/AAF in the Pacific. It is a personal recollection of his life during the late 1930s and his wartime experiences. Bjoring was captured by the Japanese in 1942 and remained a POW until October 1945.

Copyright Status NO copyright; late donor's wife may be approachable about literary rights but until questions are answered she does not grant copyright.
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	98.0767
CLName	Lindauer
ScopeNote	Leon Lindauer served in the Army with the 88th Infantry Division and was killed in action in Italy in 1944.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; Oversize Photos Box 5: 2 photos; AT Coll: Box 4; Painting Rack near videos: 1

Acc#	98.0771
CLName	Jenks
ScopeNote	The collection of Edwin M. Jenks, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Edwin (Bud) Jenks was assigned to the Night Carrier Air Group 90 onboard the USS Enterprise during late 1944 to the spring of 1945, in the Pacific Theater.

Jenks' collection includes a report by him concerning his unit's deployment to the Gilbert Islands. It includes a lot of information about radio communications in World War II, including mobile communication, equipment used, shipment, cargo loading procedures, SCR, TBY, TBX, TBW/RBM and 233A, a transceiver. It includes information about the organization of the unit and equipment. Jenks was also assigned to the Night Carrier Air Group 90, onboard the USS Enterprise during late 1944 to the spring of 1945. There is a chart showing the USS Enterprise's track between 5 January and 16 May 1945; an article about night fighters on the Enterprise and other carriers in Naval Aviation News, March 1972; a short history and a directory of NCAAG 90 officers and enlisted personnel; pictures of Jenks; an apparent draft of a memoir written by Jenks, and official documents relating to Jenks.

The memoir includes information about boot camp before World War II; prewar liberty in San Diego; life in Lompoc, California, before World War II; finding work during the Depression; his first duty in World War II as a warrant officer on the Gilbert Islands; K rations; outfitting the first RCM (radar countermeasures) planes onboard the USS Enterprise; radar jamming; night intercepts and night attacks; Air Group 90; TBMs; flight operations; an essay on the history of radar; and an essay on the history of electronic warfare.

The oral history contains information about Jenks' childhood and life during the Depression; life on his first ship, the USS Indianapolis, in the mid-1930s; transporting President Roosevelt to Rio de Janeiro and Montevideo; boxing; being in charge of an ACORN communications unit; ACORN 16; reporting to the USS Enterprise with RCM equipment for five torpedo bomber aircraft; Commander Martin of Air Group 90; flight tests of the RCM equipment; flying missions; using chaff (aluminum foil strips); and experiencing a hit by a kamikaze.

Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0773

CLName Largent

ScopeNote The collection is comprised of a 150 page manuscript about training RAF pilots and cadets at Arcadia and Clewiston, Florida during World War II. The book relates selected stories about some of the cadets and the American instructors. It includes information about the language differences, the selection of Carlstrom Field for training, the "Arnold Plan," hazing at cadet school, closing of Carlstrom Field, Profiles of the following cadets, Bob Davies, Victor Hewes, Berkley Barron, Allan Day, Henry Wright, and Norman Bate. It also includes information about the Riddle field program and profiles of William I. (Bill) Davies, Robert G. F. Lee, Alastair Michie, David Stewart, Peter Brannan, L. J. (Jeff) Taylor, Hugh Tudor, Murray Cash, John Broome, John E. Lodge, Robert Richardson, Jonathan Smalley, Leslie M. Knibbs, Harold Charles Skerman, Phillip Dyson, Ian Gibson, Tom Chappell, Fred C. Penny, George T. Collins, G. M. Bailey, Charles E. Mears, Herbert M. Refsgaard, James Murdoch, John Buckland, Sir Jack Hayward, Freddie Stewart, and Ron Page. It contains profiles of the following instructors; John Clark Alberts, Blaine H. Schultz, William Slade, Douglas Moore, Fred R. Renshaw, J. T. Moore, Jr., and Harold (Hal) A. Jacobs. The book also includes information about the training program, Floridians acceptance of the cadets, training deaths, and social life.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0778

CLName McCarthy

ScopeNote Anne McCarthy attended St. Mary's Mercy School of Nursing for three years, graduating in 1944. She worked in a doctor's office for a few months prior to joining the Army Nurse Corps. She completed basic training at Ft. Knox and was stationed at Nichols General Hospital in Louisville where she specialized in orthopedic and neurological disorders. She discusses the injuries that her patients endured and the differences between new and old medicine. In September of 1945, she was discharged and went back to college to complete her B.S. degree.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0779
CLName	Winters
ScopeNote	Stephen Winters was a unit photographer with the 8th Photo Tech Lab Section Advanced Detachment and 91st Reconnaissance Wing (5th Air Force). This is an extensive collection and contains a photocopy of "The Tokyo Road, Overseas Adventures of the 8th Photo Tech." See photo summary for more information on two extensive scrapbooks. After the war, Winters worked at Florida State University in various capacities including Dean.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Stephen Winters and by Lloyd Sandford Rosenblum (Lloyd legally changed his name to Lloyd Sandford), permission given by his widow.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box & 1 flat box; PH Coll: 1 flat box; AT Coll: Box 11; AT Coll: Oversize Shelf 5, Box 98.0779; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 9; Cab 4: Original Pamphlets Box 1

Acc#	98.0783
CLName	Fitts
ScopeNote	Orvis F. Fitts served in the Navy as a commander (?) of VPB-117 in the Pacific Theater. Fitts trained in Jacksonville, Florida. The collection contains letters from 1942-46 that were written to his parents.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to items by Orvis F. Fitts.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box

Acc#	98.0785
CLName	Whitney
ScopeNote	Lyman Harvey Whitney served in the Army Air Corps as a pilot with the 301st and 447th Bomb Groups in the North African and European (ETO) Theaters. The collection includes a published manuscript compiled by Whitney's wife, Wanda, which describes his service. It is a compilation of diary entries, letters, pilot flight records, war chronology, and news clippings covering the years 1942-1945.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume	Stacks: 1 book

Acc# 98.0787
CLName McCammon
ScopeNote The collection of Roger McCammon, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. McCammon was in the Quartermaster Corps for the Pacific Theater. He remained stateside until the postwar period. He was a military career officer.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0788
CLName Flynn
ScopeNote Robert George Flynn served as a combat medic for the Navy during WWII. Flynn was inducted at the Fargo Building in Boston, Mass., and received training for the Hospital Corps. In the United States he was stationed at Sampson, NY, the Portsmouth Naval Hospital in Norfolk, VA, and Camp Pendalton, CA. He was then assigned to the USS Highlands in the Pacific Theater as a Naval beach party medic/combat medic. During his service, Flynn received a Presidential Citation for his actions on Iwo Jima. This collection includes a copy of a WWII-era letter Flynn sent home recounting his experiences during the invasion of Iwo Jima.
Copyright Status Yes, Instittue holds copyright given by donor, Helen Reynolds, who is sister
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0794
CLName Fletcher
ScopeNote The collection includes information from 1944-1945, but the bulk of the information comes from 1945. Wallace Fletcher served in the U.S. Marines and was stationed in various locations including Hollandia (Dutch New Guinea) and Manila (Philippines). His collection contains various pictures of both locales, scenery, military men, and city structures. It also contains a page of a newsletter that comments about the surrender of Japan.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0799
CLName	Geelan
ScopeNote	<p>Dean Geelan graduated from high school in 1940 and went on to college at Florida State College for Women. After completing her first two years, she became a file clerk at Drane Air Field in Lakeland Florida. She later became a Curtis-Wright cadette and attended a ten-month training school in Minneapolis, Minnesota, where she met her husband to be. Upon successful completion of the engineering courses she was hired by Curtis-Wright and worked for two years as a junior engineer. Geelan describes the living accommodations and sources of entertainment in Minneapolis and Columbus. She also shares her opinions about how men treated women in her field.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0811
CLName	Smith
ScopeNote	<p>Rex Smith worked at the Dallas Times Herald before he joined the Army and served in the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater. The collection covers dates from 1943-45. Most of his time was served in India, in Karachi and Ramgarh. He was the editor of his unit's newspaper, "The Bull Sheet." The collection includes a scrapbook of ephemera, news clippings, maps, books, V-mail, greeting cards, letters, and photographs. Most of the letters are to Smith's fiancée, Christine Brown. The collection also includes information on the CBI VA reunions and issues of "The Bull Sheet" bound in a book.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box; PH Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc# 98.0816

CLName Harris

ScopeNote Randall Harris (who was 26 years old) served in the Army at Camp Claiborne, LA. He was part of Darby's Rangers. His brother Lloyd Harris served in the Army Air Corps in Stockton, CA. The Harris family stayed connected throughout WWII as a result of the letters written between both sons and their mother and father, Mearl and Wilber Harris. The collection has a book titled "The Harris Family in World War II: Collected Letters 1941-1945." This book contains letters from the Harris family from Pocahontas, IA. The letters cover the period 1941-1945, at the time when both Randall and Lloyd served across the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute has copyright; Yes, Institute holds copyright.

Extent Volume General Collection: 1/2 box

NOTE: A second accession number was issued under Martha Harris for 10.0020. This accession number was combined with 98.0816 on 3-16-2017 under one number. Additional material was donated by Martha Harris who requested both accessions be named under her father Randall Harris. MK

Acc# 98.0818

CLName 91st Troop Carrier Squadron Association

ScopeNote This collection contains a manuscript titled "Personal Reminiscences of the 91st Troop Carrier Squadron", which details all the areas of operation for the 91st through letters, memoirs, and newspaper releases. The 91st took part in flying paratroopers over Normandy, Rome- Arno, the Ardennes, and throughout France and Alsace- Rhineland. The collection also contains photocopies of book pages relating to glider planes and photocopies of correspondence relating to the Association and a memorial service at the Air Force Academy held in October 1997. The manuscript contains photographs from WWII service of the 91st.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable, as appears that collection of memoirs has been published.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0820
CLName	Mills
ScopeNote	Collection contains two oral histories, two magazine articles, and a small book titled "Your Ship The USS Nashville 1942-45" featuring photos and small commentaries on events that happened w/ the USS Nashville. Mills was born in Milwaukee, WI 7 June 1920. He was inducted into the Navy in Jacksonville, FL April 1942. He attended ROTC training while a student at the University of Tampa. He also went through Civilian Pilot Training in Tampa. Mills was a Navy pilot during WWII, receiving military pilot's training in Atlanta. Played football for Jacksonville Air Base football team, playing with NFL All-Pro George McAfee. Played against University of Florida, Clemson and Miami. He flew seaplanes out in the Pacific, where his main job was scouting, spotting and anti-submarine patrol. Served in Scouting Squadron 48, aboard the USS Nashville. Fought at Marcus Island, Wake Island, Bougainville, Milne Bay. Talks about Australian pilots, the Australian ship Shropshire, Australian Walrus seaplanes. Received a Silver Star for his actions in fighting off kamikaze attack in the Philippines. Fought in Admiralty Islands, talks about Gen. MacArthur's visit aboard the USS Nashville and MacArthur giving him direct orders to escort an Army general on the beach. Invasion of Hollandia, Battle of Tanamura Bay, Biak, Morotai. Talks about flying mail, having to be censor, escorting boxer Gene Tunney and meeting Jack Dempsey as a kid in Sarasota.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0822
CLName	Fryzel
ScopeNote	Winifred Shine Fryzel attended Florida State College for Women (FSCW) and received letters from James Davis from October 1941-July 1942, while at school or during the summer break when she was home in Key West. Davis was from Key West also and talks about wanting to be there after the 7 December 1941 attack.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Fryzel but NO copyright to letters by James "Jimmy" Davis, her then boyfriend. whose address is apparently unknown by donor who did not respond to latest letter 1/9/08
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0825
CLName	Phillips
ScopeNote	<p>Collection of b & w photos in a Japanese-created scrapbook, probably widely distributed, as donor found it in a public school in the northern part of Tokyo when he was stationed with the 517th F A Battalion during the Occupation of Japan.</p> <p>Collection contains 40 photographs with descriptions on the back of each numbered page and a numbered index on the inside end pages, all in Japanese. The scrapbook is of cardboard, covered with cloth and Japanese inscription on the front cover. The images include Japanese Army and Navy actions, including combat scenes on the ground that appears to be in the Philippines islands and aerial photos during naval actions. Appears to be in chronological order of the first year or so, probably December 1941 through 1942. Group shots of Japanese soldiers toting bicycles while fording a river and paratroopers boarding an airplane. Also, photos of surrendering British forces, the entrance to the cave on Corregidor showing American and Filipino POWs before the Bataan Death March, a POW camp, etc. Four aerial wide-shots of the bombing at Pearl Harbor. Still photo of Adm. Yamamoto on the bridge of his ship. Some Allied officers and a civilian woman not easily recognized.</p>
Copyright Status	Copyright not applicable; considered published as apparently widely distributed in Japan.
Extent Volume	Cab 4: Flat Box 98.0825

Acc#	98.0827
CLName	Martin
ScopeNote	<p>The collection contains letters to Albert Martin from his friends and family. Many of the letters are from co-workers from a plant in Lafayette, Indiana. The letters describe their training as pilots or their time spent onboard a ship in the Atlantic. Some of the letters describe life overseas, especially in England, and the cost of living. A friend in the Navy is stationed in England and describes how he spends his nights as a American serviceman in a foreign land. Included in the collection are copies of a unit newsletter, "The White Falcon", from the 138th Squadron, which was a unit of the Army Air Corps stationed at Meeks Field, Iceland, and also included is info on the 8th Weather Squadron responsible for the North Atlantic.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by James H and William H. Martin, but not to letters from others
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc#	98.0830
CLName	Griswold
ScopeNote	Ellen Griswold (Army officer's wife during World War II), completed her undergraduate degree and some graduate courses at Radcliffe College prior to marrying in 1936. Her husband volunteered for the officer corps of the Army. They spent approximately four years in the San Antonio area while he served. She did volunteer work with an Airborne Group and the Red Cross office of a psychiatric hospital at Ft. Sam Houston, then moved to Norman, Oklahoma after her husband was sent overseas. She discusses her thoughts and reaction to the news of the atom bomb. She also recalls events surrounding her husband return and discharge.
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0832
CLName	Towers
ScopeNote	Ft. Pierce, journal at sea, nothing on training except that it was at Ft. Pierce. "Boston to Jacksonville."
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	

Acc#	98.0833
CLName	Garvin
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Keig E. Garvin, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Keig Garvin served in the Army in the North African and European (ETO) Theaters as a trombonist in the US Army Band of Washington, D.C. The collection includes a manuscript by Keig Garvin entitled "'Through My Eyes'" about his time with the Army in the African and European Theaters. It is a collection of memories and letters from Garvin to his wife. The letters were sent from the African Theater as the band traveled around the region. The letters and memories are full of information relating to time spent in camp and also time spent traveling from one area to another. The band also spent some time in the European Theater, beginning in 1944 and lasting until the end of the war. In the time that the band was in Europe, significant time was spent in London, Paris, and Germany.</p> <p>The collection contains a one-page bio of Garvin; a logbook of the Army Band; and a manuscript, "The History of the Trombone," written by Garvin with various correspondence from Garvin's days with the Army Band. Also, the collection contains a French-English dictionary, as well as a French-language book, "Sous Paris la Botte des Nazis" (Paris Under the Nazi Boot"). Garvin talked about his experiences in troop ships in North Africa, playing for soldiers as they were about to head off to invade Sicily, and also playing for the troops in Italy. He also describes D-Day and his witnessing the long line of planes flying off to France. Garvin talks about the squabbling that took place between Harry Buther and the Army Band.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box; Gen Coll: 1 folder; Book: Cab # 1

Acc#	98.0836
CLName	Lawless
ScopeNote	<p>Marion Lawless talks about his experience of World War II (Army Air Corps, 1940-1946). He enlisted in to the Army Air Corps under the Aviation Cadet Program in March of 1942. He trained in Oklahoma and Texas on the Vultee BT-13, PT-19A, and the AT-6. Lawless speaks about his first assignment at San Marcos Air Field in Texas. He was a pilot of AT-7s for student navigators for a year. By July of 1945, he was in B-29 training. After completion his crew was assembled and they were sent to Guam in March of 1945 and attached to the 19th Bombardment Group. Before the war was over Lawless had become a captain and a lead crewman. He was discharged as a Reserve officer in late 1946.</p>
Copyright Status	NO Copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0837
CLName	Lehman
ScopeNote	The collection of Wilbur Lehman includes a manuscript entitled "The History of BT 'B'", which provides a history of the Army's 563rd Anti-Aircraft Artillery Automatic Weapons Battalion and its participation in European Theater (ETO), including at the Battle of the Bulge.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box; Prints Coll: March 11, 1945 Remagen Bridge painting

Acc#	98.0839
CLName	Allen
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Shirley Allen, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Allen served in the U.S. Marine Corps Women's Reserve.</p> <p>The oral history transcript states that Mrs. Allen was 18 at the time of the attack on 7 December 1941. Originally from Ohio, she enlisted in the U.S. Marine Corps Women's Reserve in 1942 and was finally called for service in 1943. She did her initial training at Camp Lejeune, North Carolina, and carried on further training as a U.S. Marine air traffic controller at bases at Cherry Point, North Carolina, and Mojave, California. While stationed at the latter base, she met Charles Lindbergh. She married in 1945. The most valuable contribution of Mrs. Allen's interview is her description of the hardships and humor of camp life during the war.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0840
CLName	Lumsden
ScopeNote	<p>This interview conducted by the Reichelt Oral History Program concerns the experiences of Naval Aviator George Lumsden. Lieutenant Commander Lumsden joined the Naval Cadet program in April 1941 and attended flight training at Atlanta GA and Jacksonville FL. He was selected to be a scout observer and flew the OS2U Kingfisher. His first duty station was aboard the USS Nashville which sailed from Boston MA through the Panama Canal and to San Francisco CA. From San Fran, the battleship joined with the USS Hornet and participated in the escort convoy for the Doolittle Raid. His duties included spotting gunfire for the warships while stationed in the South Pacific. In the build-up to Midway, Lusden's battle group was assigned to Dutch Harbor, where he remained until shortly before the war's conclusion. When his unit next set sail, he went to the South Pacific. Stationed near New Caledonia, Lumsden flew missions in "The Slot" between Guadalcanal and the Cooley Gulf. His last station was in Shawnee, OK as the Executive Officer of a Naval Air Station.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0841
CLName	Backlund
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Herman Backlund, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. The transcript states that Herman Backlund and Al Hiegel both served aboard the light aircraft carrier, USS Independence, during World War II in the Pacific.</p> <p>Mr. Backlund was part of the original crew, while Mr. Hiegel joined the ship on combat duty just before the invasion of Okinawa. Both men provide detailed descriptions of their experiences of naval combat, which included carrier raids on Japanese-held islands, the attack on the great Japanese battleship Yamato, and the torpedoing of the Independence by a Japanese bomber. They also give information on what daily life was like on a ship at war. Both men experienced the massive victory parade that followed the signing of the Japanese surrender onboard the USS Missouri in Tokyo Bay. Mr. Backlund received his discharge soon after the war's end, while Mr. Hiegel ended his service after witnessing the first postwar atomic tests at Bikini Atoll.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0842
CLName	Crew
ScopeNote	The collection of Jeff Crew, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Crew served as a pilot in the Army Air Corps; he remained stateside for the entire war. He served as an air ferry pilot and later as a flight instructor in Texas.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0843
CLName	Miller
ScopeNote	The collection of Billy Miller, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Miller served as a storemaster on the USS Indiana during World War II. He served from 1941-45. Miller was present when the USS Washington rammed the Indiana, and he relates several anecdotes about the shore, etc.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0844
CLName	Small
ScopeNote	The collection of James Small, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Small served as a coast artillery battery commander. He served from 1934-37 and 1940-43?. Training recruits, Small began the war in Texas and was later shipped to Alaska. Eventually, he was discharged for medical reasons.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0845

CLName Denny

ScopeNote
The collection of John Robert Denny, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Bob Denny served with the 165th Combat Engineers in the European Theater (ETO) during World War II. He was shipped over as a replacement in early 1945 and was assigned to the 165th Combat Engineers. He remained in Europe as part of the occupation force after the war ended and spent most of his time in southern Germany and Austria.

In the oral history interview, Denny describes his experiences at Camp Blanding, where he had to arrive at four o'clock in the morning in June and July 1944. He worked at the Infantry Replacement Center from June 1944 to August 1946. He was a Private Technician Fifth Grade.

Made him radioman, cut off ear test. See OH pg. 5-6.

Also included in the collection are newspapers, a map, a manuscript, letters, artifacts, fine art, documents, photos, and ephemera. There are also letters from Denny to his parents.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 98.0846

CLName White

ScopeNote
The collection of Armer E. White, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. White was working on defense contracts with the Mackle-Leach Construction Company, so he was not drafted for military service as his job was considered war-essential. White was married with two children when World War II began. He talks about clearing away the mangroves and building Boca Chica Naval Air Station in the Florida Keys in 1943. He discusses rationing and blackouts in this area. Following the war, he worked for Loury Electric company in Coral Gables until he went into the real estate business with the Mackles. Home Front

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0847
CLName Phifer
ScopeNote The collection of Greg Phifer, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Phifer was a conscientious objector during the war (a Methodist). He served in the Civilian Public Service as a smokejumper in Montana and Idaho (Home Front). He was a faculty member at FSU.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0848
CLName McIntyre
ScopeNote The collection of John and Tamara McIntyre, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. John McIntyre served as an officer in the 519th Port Battalion and as a Trial Judge Advocate in the European Theater (ETO). He was stationed in England, France, and Antwerp, Belgium. He recalls the disastrous training exercise at Slapton Sands, England, in which 735 soldiers died. McIntyre participated in the Normandy invasion, and after the war, he helped establish schools in Europe.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0849
CLName Gillingham
ScopeNote The collection of Howard Gillingham, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Gillingham served in the US Navy from the age of 16 in the Pacific Theater.

The oral history transcript states that Gillingham joined the US Navy at age of 16 in 1940. He describes life at Great Lakes Naval Air Station. He provides interesting information about the size of ships in the Pacific, under agreement with Japan prior to the outbreak of war. Gillingham was onboard the USS Louisville when it carried British gold from South America to New York for protection. He comments on Hilo Hattie. He became the driver for ships' captains in Honolulu.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0850
CLName	Marsh
ScopeNote	The collection of Harry Woodrow Marsh, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Marsh served in 6th Division, 20th Infantry Regiment during WWII, and was stationed in the Aleutian Islands. He describes the brutal life on the tundra and its effects on US soldiers.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0851
CLName	Pichard
ScopeNote	The collection of Frank Pichard, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Pichard served in the Navy in the Aleutians and at Guadalcanal, South America, and Key West, from 1940-45. He was stationed on several different ships and in several areas. He was present at the attack on Pearl Harbor and the Battle of Midway.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0852
CLName	Webster
ScopeNote	The collection of William Webster, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Webster served as an officer onboard the USS Indiana from 1940-46. He joined the Indiana in early 1944 and served in navigation and gunnery. He was present at many major engagements leading up to the Japanese surrender.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0853
CLName	Hodgskin
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Jack Hodgskins, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Hodgskins served in the Navy as a Gunner's Mate First Class in the Fifth Division on the USS Indiana in the Pacific Theater.</p> <p>Hodgskins graduated from Pensacola High School in 1938. After graduating, he decided to visit his uncle in Honolulu in June 1941. His uncle was commander of a bomber. He was in Hawaii at the time of the attack on Pearl Harbor, but he was not in the service yet. He returned to the continental US and joined the Navy in January 1942.</p> <p>Hodgskins went to boot camp in Norfolk, Virginia. He met his good friend, Buster Bufkin, a cook on the USS Indiana. At the beginning of the interview, Hodgskins tells a humorous story about bringing a pigeon aboard the USS Indiana as its mascot in New Caledonia. On the USS Indiana, he was a Gunner's Mate First Class in the Fifth Division and was responsible for two five-inch .38 gun crews.</p> <p>Although he had a six-year enlistment, he was able to get out in five years. Instead of staying in the service, he travelled. After the war, Hodgskins describes not wanting to watch anything on TV about war. He became an accountant and settled in Orlando, Florida, with his family.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0854

CLName Ashler

ScopeNote
The collection of Philip Ashler, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Admiral Ashler served in the Navy aboard the USS Arkansas on convoy duty in the Atlantic and aboard the USS Nevada in the invasions of Normandy, Iwo Jima, and Okinawa.

Ashler was born in 1914 in New York City. He attended St. John's College and the Harvard Business School. It was at Harvard in 1938 that he joined the Navy as an officer candidate. After the attack of 7 December 1941, he served onboard the USS Arkansas on convoy duty in the North Atlantic. He saw action in the Normandy invasion as part of the crew of the USS Nevada, which bombarded German coastal defenses. After serving on the Nevada during Operation Anvil, the Allied invasion of southern France in August 1944, Admiral Ashler remained on that warship when it was transferred for duty in the Pacific. He took part in the invasions of Iwo Jima and Okinawa and endured the kamikaze attacks that became the hallmark of the naval battles on those islands. He remained in the Navy during the postwar years and finally retired with the rank of Rear Admiral in 1959.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0855

CLName Peeples

ScopeNote
The collection of Cary Peeples, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Peeples served in the U.S. Marine Corps as an anti-aircraft gunner in the Second Defense Battalion (later the Second Anti-Aircraft Artillery Battalion) in the Pacific Theater. He saw action on Tarawa, Guam, and Okinawa.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0856

CLName Forman

ScopeNote
The collection of Bret Forman, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Forman served in the US Army Second Amphibious Brigade in New Guinea and Australia from 1942-45. He was involved in the fighting at Buna and Biak. In the interview, he describes life on New Guinea, the tropical diseases that soldiers contracted, and Japanese banzai attacks.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0857
CLName Lucas
ScopeNote **M**url J Lucas (US Navy) joined the Navy in April, 1938 and was assigned to the USS Porter following basic training. The USS Porter was sent to Pearl Harbor for exercises in the spring of 1940, but left Pearl Harbor on December 5, 1941. In April of 1942, he transferred to the USS Indiana as a 2nd Class Signalman. His ship was rammed by the USS Washington on the morning of February 1, 1944. Lucas made the Navy his career and retired as a Chief Quartermaster.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0858
CLName Urquhart
ScopeNote The collection of John Urquhart, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Urquhart served in the Navy from 1940 to 1970. During World War II, he was stationed on the cruiser USS Chester and the battleships USS Indiana and USS Massachusetts, where he served as a secretary to the captains of the ships. In 1941, the Chester was with Admiral Halsey's Carrier Task Force 200 miles from Pearl Harbor when it was hit by the Japanese. Urquhart describes Pearl Harbor after the attack. The Chester then went to New Hebrides where it was hit by bombs. He then put the Indiana into commission, and then transferred to the Massachusetts. From 1946 to 1970, he was a cryptologist with the Naval Security Group.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0859
CLName White
ScopeNote The collection of Jeff White, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Jeff White served in the Army as an infantryman with the Second Armored Division in the North African and Mediterranean Theaters, from 1940-45; he also served in the European Theater (ETO). White went through North Africa and Sicily with the Second Armored Division before being recalled to England. He went in on Omaha Beach on D+1 and fought for over 230-days straight in the advance across France and Germany.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0860
CLName	Reynolds
ScopeNote	The collection of Georgia Reynolds, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Dr. Reynolds served as a nurse in the Navy Nursing Corps on the USS Bountiful, which logged over 60,000 miles in the Pacific. She holds five combat stars for service during the war. She gives a vivid picture of life on training bases, hospital bases, and on the hospital ship. Dr. Reynolds earned her medical degree after the war at the University of Maryland Medical School.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0861
CLName	Motyczka
ScopeNote	The collection of John Motyczka, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. John Motyczka (served 1941-45) served as a Mess sergeant in the U.S. Marine Corps during World War II. Motyczka spent most of his time on Navy ships, including the USS Indiana. He was present when the USS Washington rammed the Indiana.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0862
CLName	Wegner
ScopeNote	The collection of Gerald Wegner, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. William Swink (served 1942?-45?) and Gerald Wegner (served 1943-45?) served as naval aviators during World War II in the South Pacific. Swink, a radio operator, and Wegner, a gunner, served together on a bomber crew. They flew patrols all over the South Pacific in the closing stages of the war.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0863
CLName Bellafiore
ScopeNote The collection of Edward A. and Katherine Bellafiore, contains an oral history of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Edward Bellafiore served in the Navy in the VPB 117th Patrol Squadron as an aviator; he flew more than 30 missions in the Pacific Theater. While living aboard the USS Currituck, he observed life in the Philippines. Mrs. Bellafiore discusses her life as a young wife and mother during the period when her husband was overseas.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0864
CLName Smith
ScopeNote The collection of Phil Smith, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. The transcript states that Smith was a pilot in the VPB-117 Navy Squadron, which was stationed on Mindoro Island in the Philippines. The squadron's duties included destroying Japanese shipping along the coast of Indochina, Japanese railroads, and rolling stock. After the war, his squadron was assigned weather flights and DDT missions in the Pacific.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0865
CLName deaccessioned--see 98.0948
ScopeNote During the war, McIntyre worked as an officer in the 519th Port Battalion and as a Trial Judge Advocate. He was stationed in England, France, And Antwerp, Belgium. He recalls the disastrous training exercise at Slapton Sands, England, in which 735 soldiers died. McIntyre participated in the Normandy invasion and, after the war, he helped establish schools in Europe. (Mostly a repeat of information provided in #417)
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0866
CLName	Brodsky
ScopeNote	The collection of Abraham Brodsky, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. According to the oral history transcript, Brodsky was a Canadian national, served in the British MI6 during the war, and speaks six languages. The transcript contains good but sketchy information.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0867
CLName	Wright
ScopeNote	<p>This collection of Barbara Wright contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.</p> <p>U.S. Marine Corps, Quantico, Virginia; Social and recreational activities; duties as commanding officer of Marine Corps School; Korean War info not transcribed (Side B of Tape)</p> <p>Before the war, Barbara Wright was a college graduate from Oberlin College and the University of Pittsburgh, where she obtained her Masters Degree in Retail and Merchandising. She then worked for Kaufman's Department Stores in the Sign Department. After Pearl Harbor, Barbara joined the Marines on 21 September 1943, and trained out of Camp Lejeune, North Carolina (along with Patty Berg). She was sent to Quantico as a 2nd Lieutenant in Headquarters' Company. She became the commanding officer of the Marine Corps School's Company B. She became a 1st Lieutenant on 29 March 1945, and stayed in the Marines through the Korean War.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0868

CLName Malmberg

ScopeNote
The collection of Donald Malmberg, contains an oral history transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Malmberg served in the China-Burma-India Theater (CBI) as an artillery lieutenant in the Chinese 30th Division.

Malmberg was born in Wheeler, Oregon. He attended Oregon State College, as a part of the ROTC. He went to Officer Candidate School (OCS) at Fort Sill, Oklahoma. Malmberg served in Northern Burma, Central Burma, Salween, and the Western China Offensive. He was under Colonel John W. Grady in the Chinese 30th Division. Malmberg provides descriptions of jungle warfare, life in the jungle, and working with mules as pack animals, which carried everything from cigarettes to Howitzers. He describes his mule as "the smartest creature in the battalion" (3). He talks about a missionary surgeon, Dr. Gordon Seagreaves, attached to the Chinese 30th Division. He tells a story about trading parachutes for a water buffalo for the men to eat. Malmberg describes relations with the Burmese and Chinese troops and natives. He also describes suffering from malaria.

After the war, Malmberg remained in the Army. He served in Germany during the Korean War. Then he joined the Reserve. He attended graduate school at the University of Washington.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0869

CLName Rice

ScopeNote
Oral History transcript states that Clayton Rice (1943-??) discusses his experiences in the Pacific Theater of World War II and as a reserve chaplain in later years. Rice served on an LSM in 1945; he never saw combat but was one of the early American visitors to Japan after the Peace Treaty was signed.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0870

CLName Duvall

ScopeNote
Oral History transcript states that Duvall was at Pearl Harbor, Schofield Barracks, on December 7, 1941; sketchy information probably due to the age of the interviewee; much repetition of basic facts.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0871
CILname Blodgett
ScopeNote Oral History transcript states that Dr. Forrest Blodgett (served 1945-??) discusses life in Oregon during World War II and his experiences as an officer in the Occupation Force in Japan after the war. Blodgett has many detailed recollections of these events, and there is a good deal of information in the interview, although part of the transcript involves discussion of photographs being shown the interviewer.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0872
CILname Meyer
ScopeNote Paul R. Meyer talks about his World War II experience.(Army, 1943-1946) He was inducted in June of 1943 and after completing basic training at Camp Roberts he was accepted for the Army Specialized Training Program (ASTP). Meyer studied at Montana State College until ASTP was closed down in early 1944.He states that he trained as a machine gunner until December when he was transferred to France. He speaks about his combat experience in France and being injured when shell fragments while on Hill 416 near the Vosges Mountains. Meyer describes the operations he underwent and the many hospitals he was transported to for treatment. He was released from a hospital in England in VE-Day, but still had orders to meet his unit on the Rhine river. Upon return, he was assigned to the Information and Education office, which provided library and briefing services to the soldiers. Meyer was sent home and discharged in early 1946.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0873

CLName Smith

ScopeNote The collection of Donald Smith, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Smith served in the 302nd Regiment, 94th Division as a machine gunner in the European Theater (ETO).

In the interview, Smith recalls his experiences at D-Day, the Battle of the Bulge, and in Czechoslovakia. He went to Europe in 1944 after D-Day on the Queen Elizabeth and landed at Utah Beach. Smith, in his artillery unit, held back the Nazis at Lorient and St. Nazaire; he fought alongside the Free French. Smith also fought in the Battle of the Bulge along the Saar-Mozelle triangle on the lower hinge point.

The 302nd went into combat on 19 January 1945 and fought against the 11th Panzer Tank Division near a town called Nanning. Smith's company was almost wiped out, except for Smith, who was injured and remained in the hospital until March. He then joined a replacement unit and went towards the Rhine; he went through Ludwigshaven and ended up in Dusseldorf in April. He was in Paris for V-E Day. He came home for Christmas 1946 because he didn't have enough points.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0878

CLName Jones

ScopeNote Hugh N. Jones served in the US Army Air Force as part of the 15th Air Force, 450th Bomb Group as a staff sergeant based in Italy and the European Theater (ETO). Jones served from March 1943 to October 1945. He flew 35 missions as a ball turret gunner.

This collection includes a copy of a WWII-era letter home Jones wrote to his parents, two editions of a manuscript based upon Jones' diary he kept during his 50 missions, a copy of a plaque given to Jones for his service during the war, and copies of several WWII-era pictures of Jones.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0881

CLName Silverman

ScopeNote A book on "The Sailor Aviator." Lives in Miami, was born, inducted, stationed and trained in Jacksonville.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0882
CLName	Hunt
ScopeNote	<p>During World War II Lee M. Hunt served in the United States Navy in the Pacific Theater, as a Seaman then a Gunners Mate, Third Class. His collection includes a memoir of the period May, 1946 to May, 1946 about his experiences in the Amphibious Corps. The memoir is also contained on a 3 ½ " disk.</p> <p>Hunt grew up in Clio, Alabama. He graduated from High School in May, 1944 and joined the Navy the same month. He attended boot Camp at Camp Perry, Virginia. The memoir describes his meeting a prostitute the night before they traveled to Virginia and details about boot camp. Following boot camp he went to Solomon Island on the Chesapeake and was then assigned to LCS 21. He describes the LCS weaponry, being part of the deck crew, liberty in Washington, and sea trials. The ship then traveled to the Pacific through the Panama Canal. He describes Pearl Harbor in 1944, sea sickness, crossing the equator initiation, Ulithi anchorage, ship collisions, and poor ship handling. The ship became part of the Amphibious fleet under Admiral Turner as part of Operation Iceberg. He describes the bombardment of the Okinawa beaches, providing gunfire support to a U.S. Marine patrol, accepting the surrender of Japanese soldiers, seeing an attack by a Baka Bomb (also called an Oka or Cherry Blossom). His ship spent nights guarding the fleet against suicide boats, skunk patrol, laying a smoke screen, radar picket patrol, including information about the Cheyenne, Morrison, Ingram, rescuing survivors from the Morrison, Kamikaze attacks, and gate keeper duty.</p> <p>LCS 21 then went to the Philippines. They had R&R at Samar on a beach. He provides a description of the islands and people, and seeing a Red Cross woman worker. The ship then headed north to be part of the occupation force. He describes being in a typhoon. Training as a helmsman, arriving at Japan, Aomori, Tokyo Bay, Fukuoka, Yokohama, liberty ashore in Japan, going through a typhoon in a Japanese harbor, the problem of mines, 45 caliber pistol, returning to the United States, , dress blues and medals, liberty at Yosemite National Park, and returning home.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0886
CLName	Fixel
ScopeNote	<p>Miami and Boca Raton. "Miserably hot," perhaps a few quotes from manuscript in general collection. Collection includes oral history, Perisin, served in Miami. Impressions of Miami (5). Quartered in South Beach (5).</p> <p>Fixel joined the Army Air Corps in 1942. He trained in the States as a navigator and bombardier until 1944. Sent to England with the 482nd Bomb Group, then 388th Bomb Group. Good description of in-flight experience. (ROH summary)</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	98.0889
CLName	Gundersheimer
ScopeNote	Lenore Gundersheimer (WAVES) graduated from FSCW in 1942 and joined the Navy in the summer of 1943. She was a communications officer stationed in Miami and San Francisco. In her oral history interview, she discusses the positions that she held, the local attitudes that she encountered, and her social life in Miami Beach, Florida and later in San Francisco, CA. ROH.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 12

Acc#	98.0890
CLName	Gates
ScopeNote	The collection includes a seven-page manuscript by Jean Pawson Gates entitled "My First Job - A Season of Change", which is a personal reflection of her work and experiences while helping to serve the Home Front in Fullerton, California. She later worked at Santa Ana Air Force Base as a receptionist.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright except for V-mail from Robert Lainson
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 98.0898

CLName Porter

ScopeNote The collection and career of John A. Porter cover a variety of subjects. Captain John Porter was a bomber pilot in the war, serving with the Third Torpedo Squadron based on the VPB-137 in the Pacific Theater. His collection contains photos, maps, books, newspaper articles, and currency. The photos reflect his time in the war, full of aerial recon, post-battle imagery, and pictures of him and his squadmates in a variety of different locales, from being on ships to enjoying some beer on a beach.

Porter was an experienced pilot, with over 4,000 hours logged between 1936-1960 in the three Aviator's Flight Log books provided. His collection also contains a Pilot's Manual for the Navy model P44-2 airplane. He also has training logbooks and a report of a Mid-Air Collision at Naval Air Station Alameda, California, on 24 March 1944. He also has a welcome guide from NAS Norfolk.

John Porter's collection contains many newspapers, magazines, and books. "Tarawa" is a book containing mostly pictures and accounts of the battle of Tarawa. The 24 December 1945 issue of the Miami Herald contains an article written by John Porter. The December issue of "Shipmate: The Eyes and Ears of the US Navy" contains a fictional short story written on John Porter, possibly based on actual events. The 21 April 1944 issue of the "Patterson Irrigator" contains an article written by John Porter about the battle of Tarawa. The 17 March 1944 issue of "The Lockheed Star" contains an article on the Ventura, one of the planes that John Porter piloted. The 5 May 1985 issue of the Miami Herald had a special section called the "Echoes of Darkness", which detailed the war and its consequences.

Other portions of the collection include documents of Porter's Naval Commissions and Awards, including the Distinguished Flying Cross. He also has Philippine currency from the Japanese occupation, a grass or straw skirt from the South Pacific, and a guide to spotting Japanese planes.

His collection also includes several maps. The first map is made of silk and shows France, Belgium, Holland, and part of the Pyrenees on one side; with France, Spain, and the German-Swiss frontier on the other. The second map is another double-sided one: The A-side showing South Borneo and the B side showing West Java. Porter's third map is an Army Air Force cloth chart, with side A showing the Philippines and South Borneo and side B shows Mindanao Island. Porter's fourth map shows Norfolk Naval Air Station bus routes and the connecting Naval Base bus routes. The fifth map is of the U.S. mainland, from Boston to Key West, including an insert of the Tidewater, Virginia region. The sixth map is again of the U.S. mainland, covering areas from Yorktown South through Albemarle Sound and from the West Coast through Franklin, Virginia. His seventh map is a Sectional Aeronautical Chart of Norfolk, Virginia. Porter's eighth map is a cloth map: Side A is of Mindoro and side B is of Samar Island. His final map is a silk map of the currents in the Western Pacific. Side A is from November to March and Side B is from May to September.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; PH Coll; (1) 1/4 box; AT Coll: Oversize Box 98.0898; Map Drawers 1 & 8

Acc# 98.0899

CLName Leynes

ScopeNote The collection of Bernhardt C. Leynes contains materials from when he served as a Chief Petty Officer with the 28th Naval Construction Battalion, 1040th C.B. (Sea Bees) Detachment. He served in North Africa, Italy and participated in the invasion of Southern France. Leynes was born in Archer, Florida and was inducted in August 1943. While overseas, he wrote to his wife and family who lived in Tallahassee, Florida. At least one postcard from his daughter describes their Home Front experiences.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box; AT Coll: Box 13; Prints Coll: Leynes Brothers Framed Print

Acc# 99.0002

CLName Mulherin

ScopeNote Cornelius (Connie) Mulherin was a Gunner's Mate on the LCI-561, a destroyer in the Pacific. Collection contains two manuscripts. The first is a history of the vessel and includes a crew manifest and a B&W photo of the ship. The second is an excerpt from Mulherin's autobiography. It details his enlistment, training, and life aboard ship. Recounts a stopover in Key West, Florida, headed to Hawaii. It also includes numerous photos of trainees, crew, and various facilities, as well as his recruit ID card and discharge papers.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0007

CLName Dempsey

ScopeNote Collection of Howard L. Dempsey includes a manuscript entitled "USS David W. Taylor" about the Navy in the Pacific Theater. Information includes when and where the ship was built and when it was launched and commissioned. With regard to WWII, the manuscript tells the various campaigns in which the ship was involved, including the battle of Luzon. Also included are more detailed reminiscences from crew members. Destroyer Squadron 46, Destroyer Division 91. Includes documents and photos.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0011
CLName Doyle
ScopeNote This collection includes an article on "Wartime Cookery" that is full of ideas about how to focus your menu around items that are plentiful and how to substitute items that are rationed. This article also includes possible menus, "How to Feed a Family of Five on \$15.00 per week." Next are 7 op-ed pieces by Doyle, answering questions about his service in the Army and on various topics. He was trained at Ft. Bragg, Camp Upton, and then joined the artillery branch at Ft. Bragg. He served in the Solomon Islands, Australia, and the Philippines. He never saw combat. These articles include one on our Institute, one on the optimism and the mindset of the WWII generation, one about his experiences in the Philippines, one about the cancelled Enola Gay Exhibit at the Smithsonian and Roosevelt's D-Day prayer. There is an article titled "Here's How to Figure GI Discharge Credits" no date, no publication, a copy of Doyle's Discharge.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable for most
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 99.0015
CLName Mason
ScopeNote Walter Mason served in the Army in the 883rd Field Artillery Battalion from August 1943 to October 1945. The collection includes his enlistment and discharge records, as well as two undated letters to his wife. The letters discuss the Home Front scenery as Mason travels by train across the United States to his camp and his general disdain for Army procedures. The collection also includes a photo of Mason in uniform with an inscription on the back.
Copyright Status NO copyright; donor has not responded; he died 2 February 1969; materials will be in public domain in 1039
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0021
CLName Miklus
ScopeNote Includes personal photos from 1938-1943. Some include pictures of naval ships, military members and drills. Others are leave time photos from California and Jamaica. Also includes Jacksonville, FL, training camp photo and photos of Azores natives.
Copyright Status NO copyright. ??????
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (2) 1/2 boxes; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 5; PH Coll: (1) 1/2 box; Oversize Photos Box 5; AT Coll: Box 13

Acc# 99.0023
CLName Brower
ScopeNote Oral History in which Sgt. David Brower (served 1943-1946) recalls his experience on a tank crew in the 107th Armored Cavalry in World War II. Brower was stationed in Germany in the last stages and immediate aftermath of the war. His unit defended the right flank of the 7th Army as it advanced eastward. At war's end, Brower played in the 115th Army Ground Corps Band in southern Germany until he was sent home in 1946.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0024
CLName Weidenbach
ScopeNote A series of 4 reminiscences by members of the 30th Bomb Squadron of Buckingham Gunnery School near Fort Myers. These were originally sent to Nell Weidenbach for use in a column in Mature Lifestyles magazine.
Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; donor collected the manuscripts from four men who agreed that she could quote from their stories in "Modern Maturity" and later agreed that the Institute could have them. However, we do not have copyright directly from them.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0027
CLName McCluskey
ScopeNote William McCluskey (Army Air Corps, 1940-1946) joined the service following high school and trained as a radio operator and radio mechanic. After the Pearl Harbor attack, he was assigned to the Army Airways Communication System at Eglin Field and at Atlanta Municipal Airport where ran the control towers and set up ground to ground radio communication. He was then sent to Bombay, India on the USS Hermitage and then to Karachi, on a British troop ship. He describes what it was like to live and work in India. When the opportunity arose, McCluskey accepted an appointment to OCS. His class graduated two weeks after the war ended in Europe and he was discharged in November of 1946.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0028
CILname	Denman
ScopeNote	<p>The collection contains a series of pamphlets produced in Britain during and relating to World War II: 1) "Meet the U.S. Army" (printed for Britons to prepare them for meeting American troops); 2) "Over to You;" 3) "Roof Over Britain;" 4) "The Campaign in Greece and Crete;" 5) "The Northern Garrisons;" 5) "The Defense of Calais;" 6) "Helping the People to Help Themselves;" 7) "The Highland Division;" 8) "The Australian Army At War;" 9) "Statistics Relating to the War Effort of the United Kingdom;" 10) "The First to be Freed;" 11) "Conditions in Occupied Territories;" 12) "Atlantic Bridge;" 13) "His Majesty's Submarines;" 14) "The Nazi Culture in Poland;" 15) "The Silver Fleet;" 16) "Man Power;" 17) "His Majesty's Minesweepers;" 18) "Before We Go Back;" 19) "There's Freedom in the Air;" 20) "The Air Battle of Malta;" 21) "R.A.F. Middle East;" 22) "The Mediterranean Fleet;" 23) "Fleet Air Arm;" 24) "Destruction of an Army;" 25) "Frontline, 1940-1941;" 26) "Coastal Command;" 27) "East of Malta, West of Suez;" 28) "The United Nations To-day and To-morrow;" 29) "Arctic War;" 30) "Triumph in Disaster;" 31) "The Abyssinian Campaigns."</p> <p>There is also a book by Haffner, Sebastian (real name, Raimund Pretzel) called "Defying Hitler: A Memoir." The book was written in 1939 and was unpublished until 2000. Haffner's memoir tells the story of the rise of Nazism in Germany and the effect it had on the lives of ordinary citizens. It covers the years from 1907 to 1933. There are several pages of photographs.</p> <p>Also, the collection contains two magazines about the 95th Infantry Division entitled "Prelude: The Ninety-Fifth Infantry Division Prepares for Combat" regarding their training, and "Victory" about their experience overseas. Additionally there is one Western Pacific Edition of "Yank," published in Saipan (Vol. 4, No. 27, December 28, 1945).</p>
Copyright Status	some are Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) full box & (1) 1/4 box; Gen Coll: Super Long Box; Misc Magazine Box 2

Acc#	99.0034
CLName	Norman
ScopeNote	<p>Roscoe L. Norman served in the US Army during World War II, initially as a infantryman in the 11th Infantry, training in 1933-1934 out of Ft. Benning. He joined the Civilian Conservation Corps in 1937 to 1940, and became a 2nd Lieutenant in the Army Infantry Reserve. From 1940 to 1941, he would serve in Mexico, Texas, and Puerto Rico within the Reserves for the US Air Corps Duty in the 23rd Pursuit Squadron on the flight line, and would be promoted to 1st Lieutenant before Pearl Harbor.</p> <p>After 7 December 1941, he would start the war out of Puerto Rico and Panama and would be sent to Kansas and California for training from 1942-1943. In 1944 he would join the 10th Maintenance Squadron (VH) for B-29 Superfortress Bombers stationed out of Piardoba. On 28 August 1944, he was sent to Base A-5 at Kiunglai, China, and was the Commander over the Himayalan Mountains ("The Hump"). Out of China, his 462nd HQ Bomb Group would fly missions to Japan, Manchuria, Formosa, Shanghai, and the Philippines, doing reconnaissance missions for General MacArthur. His primary job was to be an Operations Specialist for his B-29 crew, doing a lot of logistical work for them. He would remain in the service after the war until 1961 when he would retire with an honorable discharge.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	MS Coll: 1 box

Acc#	99.0036
CLName	Pollack
ScopeNote	<p>Ida Pollack worked in a defense plant as an electric arc welder at the Brooklyn Navy Yard. She responded to the call for women to join wartime industries and so joined in 1942. The collection includes various newspaper clippings about the entry of women into mechanical jobs at various shipyards, a photo of Ida with a friend, and an autobiographical work on her experience with the shipyard. This work sheds light on wage discrimination at the shipyard and the efforts by the local union to correct this inequality, as well as the dangers in working on the ship. Collection also includes several more recent articles that look back on the contribution of these women to the war effort.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright for manuscript & photos
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0037
CLName	Bates
ScopeNote	Military Documents, Photos, Yank Magazine, etc. Pamphlet: Luxembourg: Yesterday and Today
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Restricted Area

Acc#	99.0038
CLName	DeMilly
ScopeNote	The collection of Preston W. De Milly contains a transcript that was provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Preston De Milly (served 1942-1946) in the Navy as a 3rd Class Petty Officer, Storekeeper, during World War II. He never made it overseas during the war. De Milly talks about how he went into the V-12 Program at the University of Miami and then into Midshipman's School at Fort Shuyler, New York, and then back down to Miami for Line Officer Training. He was assigned to the Pre-commissioning detail for the U.S.S. Princeton. Both his brother and sister served overseas during the war. De Milly used the G.I. Bill at TBUF.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0039
CLName	Ballas
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Pete Ballas, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Ballas served in the Army Air Corps as an officer in the 46th Air Depot Group, a repair outfit, in England.</p> <p>Ballas was born on 26 June 1917 in Decatur, AL. In 1942, he enlisted in the Army Air Corps as an officer cadet and ended up making a 28-year career out of the Air Force. In addition to his regular administrative duties, Colonel Ballas found himself in charge of the unit's entertainment agenda. He helped organize entertainment programs for the men, which included USO shows featuring Bob Hope. While on leave in London, he experienced the terror of German V1, or Buzz Bomb, attacks on the city.</p> <p>Colonel Ballas' interview also contains much information on his postwar military career. One of the more interesting episodes from this period is his account of his time as a United Nations Truce Supervisor in the Middle East during 1953, when he participated in observing the cease-fire agreement between Israel and her Arab neighbors. Colonel Ballas spent several of his last years in the Air Force as the officer in charge of Armed Forces Radio and Television in western Europe.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0040
CLName	Grimsley
ScopeNote	<p>Garland Grimsley (Army Air Corps) was a member of a Signal Corps in the Reserve component of the Army when he was called to active duty. Shortly following activation, he transferred to the Army Air Corps where he was trained as a nose gunner at Tyndall and Mountain Home Air bases. Following his training, he was shipped to San Francisco and boarded a C-54 headed for Nadzab, New Guinea for further training. His unit flew bombing missions out of Leyte in the Philippines, including missions to Formosa, Hong Kong, Ie Shima, and Nagasaki. He witnessed the atomic bombing of Hiroshima from about 150 miles.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0042
CIName	deaccessioned--see 01.0580
ScopeNote	<p>Oral History transcript states that Vera and Moe Brown recall their experiences as children growing up in England during World War II. They describe the Blitz, victory gardens, interactions with American troops and so forth. This interview is quite lengthy.</p> <p>This Collection of Vera and Moe Brown contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.</p> <p>Vera and Moe Brown recalled their experiences as children growing up in England during World War II. They describe the Blitz, victory gardens, interactions with American soldiers, and so forth. This interview is quite lengthy.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0047
CIName	Owen
ScopeNote	<p>Edwin Jenks shares his memories of serving in the Navy during World War II. He joined the Navy in 1934 and spent his time on the USS Indianapolis as a radioman. Jenks talks about FDR's journey to South America in 1935 on this ship and the accommodations that were made to ensure that the president could travel comfortably. Jenks was discharged in 1940 and he attended UCLA and worked for the Long Beach Police Department. Once the war broke out, Jenks explains that he re-enlisted and received an appointment as a warrant officer which led to a commission as an ensign later in the war. He was sent to ACORN 16 and LST training in San Diego. Jenks served in the Gilbert Islands and then on the USS Enterprise. In 1944, he states that he was sent to several advanced avionics schools and was assigned to countermeasures and flight status aboard his ship. He talks about his duties aboard ship and during the combat missions in the Pacific. Jenks concludes with a discussion about the kamikaze attack on his ship in May of 1945.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0048
CLName West
ScopeNote Robert West (US Army, 1941-1946) talks about the way North African cities were sectioned off for the French and Arab people as well as his impressions of the locals in the various places he traveled to during his tour. He performed border patrol on the Spanish-Moroccan border. He describes the weather and the food that he ate while in this theater. West tracks the movement of his unit and assesses the performance of this unit at the Kasserine Pass. He speaks about American ingenuity when building shelters and stills for alcohol. He also compares German military equipment (especially the 88mm) with the American counterparts.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0049
CLName Camp
ScopeNote The collection of Ann Camp, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. In the interview, Camp (the wife of Spurgeon Camp) talks about Tallahassee (Home Front) and the surrounding area (including Camp Gordon Johnson) during World War II and afterwards. Camp attended FSU in the late 1940s.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0050
CLName Spangler
ScopeNote Charles McArthur (Army Air Corps, 1943-1945??) joined the Army Air Corps Reserve in late 1941, but was not called to active duty until February of 1943. He trained as a bombardier in Big Springs, Texas, then was assigned to a B-24 crew with the 3rd Bomb Division, 493rd Bomb Grp, 861st Bomb Squadron in Ipswich, England. He completed fifteen missions in a B-24 and twenty missions in a B-17. He flew missions to Caen, St. Lô, Dusseldorf, Ludwigshafen, Cologne and Kassel. McArthur speaks about life in England, living in Nissan huts, and attending ballets during trips to London. In December of 1944, McArthur returned to Miami in December, 1944, on R&R; while there he was reclassified as a pilot. While in flight training, the war ended and he was discharged.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0051
CIName	Reichelt
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Wallace W. Reichelt, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Reichelt was a bass drummer in the 44th Division Band, Headquarters Company in the US 7th Army during World War II. He was stationed throughout the US and in the European Theater (ETO).</p> <p>Reichelt was stationed on the west coast of the United States in 1942 at Fort Lewis, WA and then in Salem, OR. He also was stationed in Salinas, KS and Boston. Then, in the summer of 1944, he traveled on the "General Gordon" to Cherbourg, France. While in the European Theater, the 44th Division Band followed Allied troopers into Austria and Germany.</p> <p>The collection also contains a copy of "The Army and Navy Musician" Vol. 19, No. 5 (August - September 1945) and a scrapbook of photographs, documents, and ephemera, including postcards. There are over 450 black-and-white photographs from 1942 to 1945. These photographs relate to Reichelt's wartime experiences on the U.S. mainland and in Europe.</p> <p>Locations include Ft. Louis, Washington; Vancouver Barracks; Salem, Oregon; Olympia, Washington; Tacoma, Washington; Meadowdale, Washington; Louisiana; Newton, Texas; Kansas City; Chicago; Camp Phillips, Kansas; Salina, Kansas; Abilene, Kansas; Herbitzheim, Alsace; Wurtburg, Germany; Saarlbe, Alsace; Imst, Austria; Kufstien, Germany; Kitsbuhel; Landeck, Austria; Ulm, Germany; Mannheim, Germany; Bucheh, Germany; Paris, France; Metz, France; Verdun, France; Camp Pittsburgh (near Reims, France); Versailles, France; London, England; Salisbury, England; Bournemouth, England; and Tidworth, England.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc#	99.0052
CLName	Simmons
ScopeNote	<p>Roy Simmons served in the Army's 152nd Infantry, L Company; he was killed in action in 1945</p> <p>Model Plane - Model of P-38 Lightning Fighter plane constructed out of .50 caliber and .30 caliber rounds and pieces of scrap metal which have been cut to represent wings.</p> <p>Ash Tray - Large metal ashtray constructed using the base of an artillery shell with one .50 caliber round in the center.</p> <p>Patches - (1) 38th Division Patch (1) Technician 4th Grade Patch (1) Silver star for gallantry in action (1) Purple heart for wounds received in action</p> <p>Cartridges - spent pistol and small caliber rifle shells</p> <p>Letter opener - made from scrap metal and .30 caliber round in New Guinea, 1944</p> <p>Clothes pins- (2) Wooden Clothes pin</p> <p>Music Note Clip (1) Brass Clip for Sheet Music</p> <p>Watch Band- (1) Black leather watch band</p> <p>Score book (1) Faded blue cover with black binding, used to score on rifle range</p> <p>Decorative Tea Cup - Porcelain hand painted tea cup, with flower motif, three small legs, handle, and pearl colored interior</p> <p>Mirror (4) (1) Livingston mirror with embroidered backing;)(2) pocket mirrors, (1) mirror with plastic border and tab for hanging on back</p> <p>Handkerchief - (3) (1) White handkerchief with flower embroidered into bottom right corner (1) Blue handkerchief with white border and "Bethlehem" embroidered into bottom right</p> <p>Pins (1) Greek Letter Lambda, (1) Husband in Service pin with eagle clutching red, white, and blue shield</p> <p>Dogtag- (1) Army issue dogtag, no chain</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to letters written by Roy and Viva Simmons, but not to letters from numerous others responding to his death in action in 1945
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 6 full boxes & [1] 1/2 box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 1; Pillow Covers Box 1, Hat Box 2

Acc# 99.0053
CLName McCarthy
ScopeNote John McCarthy (Army Air Corps 1942-1946) was a New York State policeman working on Long Island when the war broke out, which made him eligible for the 2A draft deferment. However, in June of 1942, he joined the Army Air Corps and went to navigation and gunnery schools, then to Charleston where he met his B-24 crew and headed for Italy via North Africa in the summer of 1944. He discusses the bombing mission that he completed with the 15th Air Force over Ploesti and other strategic targets in Greece, Poland, Germany, and Czechoslovakia. He talks about the weather and other living and flying conditions in Venosa, Italy. He was injured on a mission to Salzburg and the crew was forced to land on a New Zealand Air Field. McCarthy was transferred to Louisville for rehabilitation; he was discharged in February of 1946.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0056
CLName Brown
ScopeNote Paul Brown served in the Army's 179th GRS Platoon during WWII. His duties included retrieving dead bodies from the battlefield and giving them proper burials. He also oversaw laundry services for front line troops. Brown participated in the invasion of Italy starting with the landing at Naples in September 1943 roughly ending with the capture of Rome in 1944. The collection is comprised of a copy of the diary kept by Brown during WWII.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0058
CLName McCann
ScopeNote In an Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form history, Florence McCann discusses her days in the WAVES as a Yeoman 3rd class. She joined at 19 years old in June 1943 and served until February 1946 at the Bureau of Ships in Washington, D.C. (stateside)
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0064
CLName	Jones
ScopeNote	Collection of Jim Jones contains a newspaper, "Japan Times & Advertiser" Evening Edition, Tokyo, Thursday, 11 December 1941. Headline reads "Guam Occupation Nears" "Adm. Kimmel Killed in Pearl Harbor Attack". Evidence of what Americans and others living in Tokyo at time of attack were learning. Obviously, some of the news was false; either poor information or propaganda.
Copyright Status	NO Deed. Most Copyright Not Applicable; published. Donor sent us part of his "collection" that he started to compile in 1945 when he returned to U.S. Unclear if we ever attempted to obtain a Deed. Since all is published, except for a letter whose creator can not be located, we will keep the collection as is. JED 2/16/09
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0071
CLName	MacLeod
ScopeNote	William MacLeod was a sergeant with the 771st Field Artillery Battalion, Battery "B" in France and Belgium. After fighting at Brest and the Assault on the Siegfried line, the unit was sent to Amelscheid on the Belgian-German border, where they remained until forced to retreat on December 16, 1944. The unit stationed in Bastogne for a few days of heavy fighting before further withdrawing to Muno, Belgium. In January, the unit got back into action in Czechoslovakia until May. Collection includes a newspaper clipping (Jenkintown, PA?), newsletters from a veterans' society, and official After Action Reports and communiqué's.
Copyright Status	formerly CPNA; moved to restricted because two personal write-ups of his experiences are mixed in with the official documents. Deed sent. 11/16/05 KRE
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 1

Acc# 99.0074

CLName Thompson

ScopeNote Donna Thompson is the daughter of Mark Twain Kocheran and the neice of Edgar "Poke" Kocheran. The two men were in the Army. Mark served overseas at South Georgia Island. There are photo post cards from Fort Ord, CA, but Donna is unsure what her father and uncle's connetion to Ford Ord is. Collection contains phtographs; newspaper clippings from the Columbus Citizen, Columbus Star, and Curtiss-Wrighter; 35 editions of "The North American Take-Off"; 2 editions of "The Curtiss Fly Leaf"; 5 editions of the journal "Skyline"; and "The 25th Annual Report...1952" of North American Aviation, Inc. The person named Peter Doran in the newspaper articles was Donna Thompson's mother's cousin. Also includes Japanese peso paper currency and a half-full savings bond stamp book from 1942.

Copyright Status Some newspapers & newsletters that were pre-or-post-war, or available on microfilm, have been destroyed (if deteriotrating) or deaccessioned and offered to another repository, including "The Columbus Citizen" issues 1899; 8 Oct 1951; "The Curtiss-Wright-er" 4 issues July 7, 21 Aug 18, Oct 13; "Skyline" 1950-1951 including Feb, May & Aug 1951 & Feb 1952; "The North American Take-Off" Dec 22, 1950--June 5, 1953. 06/13/07 JED

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc# 99.0077

CLName Rhodes

ScopeNote Wilmat G. Rhodes was an enlisted specialist in the Army whose job was to promote the Brodie system ("to provide daylight air observation for a convoy, by basing light aircraft on one or more of the convoy's ships"). Rhodes was sent to the China-Burma-India theater to demonstrate the new system. The collection includes "Aviation: The Pioneer Years," a one-page article, and "The Navy and the Brodie," another article that talks about the new system. Other articles include one about launching planes from LSTs, another "Brodie Device" article, and another article about the Brodie system and prior devices. The last two articles in the collection include one on the Brodie device by Gordon Baxter, and the manuscript is about Piper Cubs by Kriegsman.

Copyright Status Widely distributed material

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0080
CLName	deaccessioned
ScopeNote	Dale R. VanBlair (Army Air Corps, 1942-1945) served as a gunner in England for the majority of his term of service. He completed his training at the Harlingen Aerial Gunnery School in May of 1943. Van Blair received his crew assignment in June and proceeded to crew training at Wendover Field, Utah. By November of 1943, he was assigned to the 8th Air Force in England. VanBlair discusses his missions over Europe with explicit detail to include the mission in which he and his crew members were forced to bail out of the B24 over the North Sea. He suffered from a skull fracture and the ensuing spinal meningitis which resulted in a loss of hearing in his right ear. He was taken off of flight status and made a gunnery sergeant for the remainder of his tour in England. VanBlair returned to the States in October of 1944 and became a clerk at Lowry Field until his discharge in October of 1945.
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0084
CLName	Duffy
ScopeNote	John Duffy served in the 34th Division in North Africa as a part of the 34th Quartermaster Truck Company, and then later as a truck driver in the 85th Regiment , 5th Army in Italy under General Mark Clark (at the end of the war his unit was attached to the 10th Mountain Division). He trained two separate times, first at Ft. McClellan, Camp Robinson, Camp Croft (Spartanburg SC), and Camp Forrest (Tennessee), and then later when he re-enlisted in 1943 in Camp Upton, NY. He originally served until October 1941, and then went to work as a lathe inspector for a Harrisburg PA company (Blue Laws?) that made Battleships, until he re-enlisted in 16 September 1943, and went into active service shortly thereafter. He talks of the times that he went through training, and his time in various camps and his combat tour overseas. He discusses U.S.O. shows with Red Skeleton, Jack Haley and his crew, and Francis Fay. U.S. Congresswoman Claire Booth Luce also came to visit the soldiers overseas. He talks of the general gripes that soldiers have about their service, life in camp, women, and the rumors about the greater war. He also talks at length about what driving trucks in wartime Italy was like, where he had to face the constant threat of air attacks, and was often sent to areas just behind the front lines (and sometimes right at the front). He mentions, towards the end, how anxious soldiers were to get back to their lives stateside after the war was over in Europe, and how they feared they would be sent to fight against Japan in the Pacific or get stuck in the Army of Occupation in Europe. He ultimately fought in North Africa, North Apennines, Po Valley, Rome, Arno, and the Gothic Line. His final rank was that of Private First Class, Quartermaster Company.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright given by Joan Portley, John's sister, and closest living relative 7/21/07.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) Full Box

Acc#	99.0085
CLName	Colgan
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of William B. Colgan, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. William Colgan served in the Army Air Force in the 12th Fighter Squadron, 12th Air Force in the Mediterranean Theater as a fighter pilot.</p> <p>Colgan was attempting to become a professional baseball player when the United States entered World War II. He volunteered for the Army and eventually was commissioned as a fighter pilot. In 1943, he joined the 79.(?) 12th Fighter Squadron of the U.S. 12. (?) 12th Air Force in Sicily, and fought with that unit, using P-40, and later P-47 aircraft through the Italian campaign beginning with the invasions at Salerno and Anzio and then up the boot of Italy. He was transferred to the 86. (?) 12th Fighter Squadron and flew in support of U.S. troops landing in southern France and their advance across France and into Germany. During his combat flying, he was forced to bail out once; he crash landed twice and was wounded once. He served briefly in Occupied Germany and then returned to the United States.</p> <p>After the war, Colgan accepted a regular commission in the U.S. Air Force and served until 1971. He flew fighters in Korea and Vietnam and served as a test pilot for many of the new jet fighters.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1/4 Box

Acc#	
CLName	
ScopeNote	
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen. Coll.: 1/4 Box

Acc#	99.0087
CLName	Maris
ScopeNote	<p>James Maris was an aviation cadet in the U.S. Army Air Corps and served in the European Theater (ETO). This collection includes one manuscript entitled "A Pilot and His Wings." This manuscript describes the life of Maris as a pilot for the Army Air Corps and his D-Day mission. He and his crew had to fly 30 combat missions over Europe.</p>
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; published in 1993
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0090
CLName Tatum
ScopeNote Sam Tatum (U.S. Navy, 1945-1946) trained as a Navy corpsman at Balboa Park, California. Following his training, Tatum was stationed at hospitals at the Brooklyn Navy Yard, Asbury Park, New Jersey and then at Quantico, Virginia. While stationed at Quantico, he was assigned to a Marine unit that performed maneuvers in Puerto Rico. Shortly after his discharge, Tatum attended the University of Tennessee.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0095
CLName Gilberg
ScopeNote Howard Gilberg (US Army Air Corps). Excellent details about various types of missions that he flew in Europe between November 1943 and May 1945, including planes and flying conditions. He was primarily a ferry pilot to and from the France and England. He was sent stateside in late spring of 1945 because of a knee injury in a Jeep accident on the way to the V-E Day celebration in Paris.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0097
CLName Peters
ScopeNote Robert Peters was drafted into the Army in 1942. After going through infantry basic training at Camp Campbell, Kentucky, he was sent overseas to England. He then went to fight in France, and took part in the D-Day invasion. Peters was captured by the Germans while in Normandy, and sent to Moosburg, Germany. As a POW, he worked as a laborer, and then was sent to a prison camp. From here he escaped, and ultimately made it back home after the war.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0104
CLName	Taylor
ScopeNote	The collection contains "Stars and Stripes" newspapers from 1944 and 1945, specifically the Strasbourg, Paris, Nancy, and Germany Editions, some "Blood and Fire" newsletters, "Beachhead News" newsletters, and a "Third Division: Front Line" newspaper. The newspapers generally cover the 63rd Infantry Division and the 254th Infantry Regiment. The collection also contains pamphlets entitled "You're Staging for the States" and "Blood and Fire: Victory in Europe," a book titled "254th Infantry, 63rd Division: The Trail of 254 Thru Blood and Fire," and a "Blood and Fire (63rd Infantry Division)" postcard.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc# 99.0105
CILname Baldwin
ScopeNote The collection of Tom R. Baldwin, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Baldwin served in the Army Air Corps; he spent the majority of his wartime duty training bomber pilots in the States, but he saw combat in the final months of the war against Japan.

Tom Baldwin was born in Toledo, Ohio, a few days after the end of World War I. During the late 1930s, he attended Oberlin College, where the explosive politics of that decade came to life on campus with pro-German students hanging Nazi flags outside their dorm windows and leftist students going off to fight for the Loyalist cause in Spain. Mr. Baldwin enlisted in the Army Air Corps in 1940, and in his interview he describes what life was like for the regular enlisted man going through training: KP duty, hazing, and drill sessions. After enduring this routine, Mr. Baldwin became a staff sergeant and began to fly a wide variety of aircraft as part of a special enlisted man's flying program. He eventually worked his way up the ranks and ended his wartime service as an officer, and his overall military career as a lieutenant colonel. At the end of the interview, Mr. Baldwin adds an interesting addendum that describes the personalities and experiences of many of the men with whom he served during the war.

Baldwin continues his interview with his reflections on his postwar military experiences. Due to his technical expertise, Mr. Baldwin served as a technical advisor at numerous airbases during the immediate postwar period. During his stay at Wright Patterson Air Force Base in Ohio, he examined engines from the famous German ME262 jet fighters, which appeared in combat during the final months of the war in Europe. Mr. Baldwin was also stationed at airbases in occupied Japan. When he left Japan in 1950, he narrowly missed being sent to the fighting in Korea, where war had broken out on June 20 of that year. His interview has much information of interest to anyone researching postwar United States military aviation.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 99.0111
CILname Taylor
ScopeNote
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll. Oversize Box Shelf 3

Acc#	99.0112
CLName	Thompson
ScopeNote	<p>James Edward Thompson served in the Army within the 1st Army, British 2nd Army, Headquarters Company, 38th Infantry Battalion, 7th Armored Division, 9th Army, and also in the Supreme HQ Allied Expeditionary Force (SHAEF) attached to General Simpson in the European Theater (ETO). The 7th Division was also known as the "Ghost Division," "Rattlesnake Division," "Lucky Seven," and in North Africa, the "Desert Rats."</p> <p>Thompson was sent overseas in 1944 to the European Theater, where he fought in France, Belgium, St. Vith, and in the Ardennes during the Battle of the Bulge. He was in an armored unit with a half track called "Holy Hell II." During the Battle of the Bulge, he started out in Belgium repairing roads, and he helped to clear out Belgium and to capture the Ludendorff Bridge at Remagen. He also lead the spearhead into Germany past the Rhine. At St. Vith, he was surrounded at one point by German units. He fought in the Rhineland campaign by the Rhine River and went north to the Baltic Sea at the end of the war. He ended the war in Germany as part of the Army of Occupation for both the US and Britain. He did an assignment with the Russians and linked up with Russian units at the Elbe River, and at Heidenheim, he helped to capture many German POWs (113,041).</p> <p>The collection contains letters Thompson wrote home to his parents, as well as letters from World War II veterans who read his memoir, copies of photos, news articles, service documents, V-Mails, and short articles. The collection was compiled in 1985 in New York as a part of "Papa T's Scrapbook," which was a journal of his Army days and exhibit items.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 Folder

Acc# 99.0113

CLName Lawler

ScopeNote Frederick Lawler served in the US Army Air Corps in New Guinea, the Philippines, the European Theater (ETO), and the Middle East. Marion (Burgess) Lawler served in the SPARS, part of the Coast Guard.

Frederick Lawler served from June 1943 to April 1945. He trained at the Army Air Force Technical Training Command, Gulfport Field, Mississippi and Dale Mabry Field, Tallahassee, Florida.

Marion Lawler was honorably discharged in December 1943 for a "physical disability."

This collection contains letters, telegrams, and V-Mails between Frederick "Freddy" Lawler, his "darling wife" Marion, and his daughter Ann (Adams) Lawler from July 1943 to April 1948. His letters discuss entertainment, religion (including chaplains and going to church services), food and health, and censorship. Some of his letters were censored--there are pieces cut out of the letters. There is a congratulatory V-Mail from Dorothy Burgess on 2 August 1944 for the birth of the couple's baby.

The miscellaneous documents include a German-language map of Germany, a 13 July 1943 newspaper clipping about Marion Burgess, a commission letter from Major General Edward F. Witsell, Marion Lawler's certificate of discharge, and an Army certificate for First Lieutenant Dorothy Irene Burgess.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc# 99.0117

CLName Speck

ScopeNote Two books1. Wings Aloft: Advanced Twin Engine Flying School Lubbock Army Air Field, Lubbock, Texas 2. Welecome to POW Camp Stalag Luft 1, Barth, Germany.

Diary: Very short diary while in the POW camp.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Restricted Area

Acc#	99.0119
CLName	DeLong
ScopeNote	Jean DeLong was a Red Cross worker in the Philippines. She ran a canteen on an airstrip in Tacloban. Her husband was a POW in a Japanese prison camp. The collection includes a manuscript and an ex-POW bulletin from January 1997.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; manuscript has been published in various ARC bulletins
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0120
CLName	Murphy
ScopeNote	Brief narrative of the bataan Death March and Japanese work camp on the mainland: brutal, inhuman treatment. The author is still quite emotional about the whole experience.
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0122
CLName	Everitt
ScopeNote	The collection of Sylvia Kramer Everitt, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Everitt worked in the Brooklyn Navy Yard as a welder, and she provides a good description of daily work, pay, etc., in the interview. She married a soldier, Samuel Kramer, who was killed in the Battle of the Bulge. Later, she worked with wounded veterans on the Home Front. The collection contains some of his letters.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Samuel Kramer was Sylvia's first husband who died in 1945; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0123
CILname Wells
ScopeNote The collection of Lucy Janet Wells, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Wells was born in Palatka, Florida, and was a 1942 graduate of Florida State College for Women (FSCW). She taught at Leesburg, Florida until she joined in June of 1944 to the WAVES. She served in the US Naval Reserve, a.k.a. WAVES (1944-1946). She received training at Midshipman's School, Smith College (Northhampton, Massachusettes) and Personnel and Recreation School, Washington and Lee University (Virginia) Wells was stationed at the US Naval Barracks (Washington, DC) at WAVES Quarters "D" and "F" where she remained for the war's duration. She was in charge of housing for all Naval Personnel. Wells was commissioned as an Ensign; she was a permanent duty officer at WAVES Quarters "D" and a barracks officer at WAVES Quarters "F", and maintained and supervised quarters and provided recreational opportunities for the other WAVES.

This collection includes government documents pertaining to her service (1942-45), instruction manuals and letters regarding qualifications and service, receipts, certificates of satisfactory service, graduation, certificates, a WAVE newspaper (1944), a personal letter (1944), WAVES handbooks and pamphlets, WAVES magazines (The Havelock, 1944-45), and a copy of "Sounding Off" (18 Jan. 1944), and "Up Came a Ripple" which was a book of WAVES cartoons by Dorothy J. Byerly in 1945.

In the interview, she describes her experiences as a WAVE on the Home Front during WWII. Wells also discusses her motives for joining the WAVES, in addition to her training experiences and duties. She briefly comments on the demographics of the women in the military, as well as the WACs, FBI clearances, Franklin D. Roosevelt, and Victory Gardens. After the service, she got a graduate degree at the University of Florida and eventually became a professor in the Physical Education department at Florida State University, where she taught from 1957-1989. Photos, slides and negatives are included.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Lucy Janet Wells; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 Box; Oversize Photos Box 2

Acc# 99.0124
CILname Hardy
ScopeNote Maurice Hardy was a gunner in Battery C, 165th Anti-Aircraft Artillery Battalion in New Guinea. Collection includes memoir of times during and after the war, photos, map of New Guinea, an article on the history of heavy anti-aircraft guns, letters from museums, and two newspaper articles about the memoirs.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0129

CLName Swink

ScopeNote Collection includes personal letters William A. Swink wrote home (Jacksonville, Florida) during his time of service as a Navy radio operator for the Blue Raiders, VPB-117. He discusses his training at Camp Kearney, San Diego, California, starting in April 1943. Collections also includes an oral history transcript in which William Swink (served 1942?-45?) and Gerald Wegner (served 1943-45?) discuss their experiences as naval aviators during World War II. Swink (radio operator) and Wegner (gunner) served together on a Navy bomber crew on VPB-117. They flew patrols all over the South Pacific in the closing stages of the war.

Jacksonville, FL, letters to Mom, information on VPB-117, "The Blue Raiders."

Copyright Status Yes, Institute has copyright to items by William A. Swink, but not to items from multiple creators; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; MS Coll: 1 box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 1; PH Coll: (1) 1/4 box; AT Coll: Box 13

Acc# 99.0131

CLName Mullis

ScopeNote Inducted, Trained and Stationed at Jacksonville and Melbourne, Florida. Claude Mullis (US Navy, 1942-1945?) entered the Navy in November of 1942 and completed basic training at Jacksonville NAS. In the fall of 1944, he joined Admiral Ralph Davison's staff in Alameda, California. He accompanied Davison on the USS Franklin to Okinawa in January of 1945. When the ship was bombed Mullis jumped overboard and remained in the water for three hours before being picked up by the crew of the USS Marshall. He received minor injuries and was transferred to several ships before making it back to the States.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, except for letter from Ed Montgomery; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0132
CILname Harrison
ScopeNote June Husband Harrison was a reserve nurse in the Navy Nurse Corps. Harrison's ranking was Lieutenant (JG) and served from 1943 to 1946. Harrison was stationed at the Naval Hospital, Naval Training Centre in Farragut, ID (1943-1944) and the U.S. Naval Ammunition Depot in McAlester, OK (1944-1946). The collection includes government documents pertaining to her service such as appointment letter, Health records, and discharge papers. There is also a dinner invitation and a certificate of satisfactory service. The collection contains both original documents and copies as well as personal photographs. Also, her Navy Nurse Corps issued blue, wool cape.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Uniform Rack; AT shelf

Acc# 99.0133
CILname Schmitt
ScopeNote Leonard Schmitt served in the Army Air Corps in the North African and China-Burma-India (CBI) Theaters with the 436th Squadron, 7th Bomb Group. He flew B-24s.

This collection contains a copy of Leonard Schmitt's veteran questionnaire responses and a bound manuscript, the bulk of which is devoted to his World War II experiences. The manuscript covers running out of gas mid-flight (p. 16-17), rationing (p. 23), mail call (p. 25-26), flying "the Hump" (p. 33-36), and Merrill's Marauders in the China-Burma-India Theater (p. 34-35). Schmitt was born in Florida. He was inducted and began training at Camp Blanding. He describes his various training in New Jersey, Florida, Colorado, Arizona, California, and Tennessee.

Schmitt's first flight orders were from Newfoundland to Glasco, Scotland. His plane accidentally landed in Ireland instead. He served in North Africa and in the CBI Theater. Schmitt details stories of running out of gas during a flight, rationing, mail call, friendships with his fellow airmen, flying "the Hump" across the Himalayan Mountains, and Merrill's Marauders. He provides observations of the lifestyles and cultural mores of North Africans and Indians. Schmitt suffered from malaria.

Schmitt got married in May 1945. He worked in baking for over 35 years following the war.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0139
CLName Cohen
ScopeNote The collection of Herbert Cohen, contains an oral history transcript. The interview was done by his son-in-law for the Eisenhower Center in 1998. Cohen served as a lieutenant in the 2nd Battalion Headquarters Company and later served in Company E, 414th Regiment, 104th Infantry Division in the European Theater (ETO). He served from November 1944 to April 1945.

Cohen attended ROTC at the University of Pittsburgh, graduated in February 1943, then attended Infantry Officer Candidate School in Fort Benning, GA. He reached a Replacement Depot in Normandy in October 1944 and was assigned to the 104th Infantry Division in November 1944 in Aachen, Germany, from where he advanced across Germany. He describes crossing rivers, taking German prisoners, relations with German civilians, damage from bombing, and having most of his infantrymen pulled away to reinforce the Bulge in December 1944 (held his section of the line with HQ and support troops). He survived a hit on a building by a German heavy artillery shell that killed almost everyone in the building. He advanced through Cologne and points beyond riding on tanks to make speed in March and April 1945. He remarks that Volksturm would have surrendered, but the SS would not and would have had to be killed. He was wounded on 9 April 1945 and was airlifted to a hospital in England and shipped back to the US in July.

Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; unclear if Eisenhower Center holds rights or it can be considered Copyright Not Applicable

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0143
CLName Campbell
ScopeNote Oral history transcript states that James H. Campbell (served 1940-1945) began his service in the field artillery but eventually became a carrier pilot, serving on the USS Yorktown and as a flight instructor for most of the war. Campbell participated in raids on several Pacific islands while on the Yorktown, and the interview contains numerous anecdotes from Campbell's service.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 99.0145
CLName James
ScopeNote The collection of John McMahon contains an extensive scrapbook of colorful stickers from the Home Front.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; AT Coll: Box 14

Acc#	99.0146
CLName	Lavin
ScopeNote	<p>The Collection of Carl Lavin contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.</p> <p>Carl Lavin served in the U.S. Army from 1943 to 1946 as an infantryman in the European Theatre of Operations. He operated a Browning Automatic Rifle (BAR) in the advance across Western Europe in 1944 to 1945, and he relates numerous anecdotes from his combat experiences.</p> <p>Carl Lavin was a Jewish-American Serviceman in the Army Reserve Program at the Miami University at Oxford, Ohio. He was called up in May 1943 to the U.S. Army. He did his Basic Training at Camp Hood in Texas, and he also trained on tank destroyers, and in the Army Specialized Training Program (ASTP) at Parris, Texas and at Queen's College in New York City. He served in the 69th Division as a BAR rifleman who came to Europe on Christmas Day to fight in the Battle of the Bulge. He ended up at the Elbe River at the end of the war, and served in the Army of Occupation of Germany. The Points System got him home, where he worked on IBM machines, and he was discharged in early 1946, where he went back to college for his business degree.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0147
CLName	Matthew
ScopeNote	<p>Bruce P. Matthew was a rifleman with K Company, 305th Infantry Regiment in the Pacific Theater. Collection includes memoir detailing how he got into the army, deployments in the army (1942-1945), and adjusting to life after the army.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc#	99.0148
CLName	Earhart
ScopeNote	<p>Collection includes Oral History of Gordon Earhart, who trained at Camp Gordon Johnson, Florida. He served as a corporal with the Army's 594th Engineer Boat and Shore Regiment in New Guinea, the Philippines and Japan.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 2 full boxes; AT Coll: Box 15

Acc# 99.0149
CLName Badger
ScopeNote Daniel B. Badger was a staff sergeant in the Counter Intelligence Corps (CIC) of the Army. He enlisted two weeks after the attack on 7 December 1941 and from there he trained in various locations throughout the US for the next 2 1/2 years. In December 1943 he was sent to England and from there he gathered intelligence for the port of Cherbourg in Normandy. He was in charge of planning security operations. The collection contains a manuscript only.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0150
CLName Fields
ScopeNote Collection includes an interview conducted by his son in 1982 (112 pages), photocopy of Fields' typewritten diary covering Dec. 4, 1941, to Nov. 24, 1942 (25 pages), a list of questions and answers as part of a unit history (12 pages), a magazine story about his unit (3 pages), newspaper articles about Fields and his unit (7 pages), a magazine article by his son about recovering a downed B-17 in New Guinea in the 1980s (6 pages), a typewritten history of the 435th Squadron, 19th Bombardment Group written in 1943 (11 pages), a list of Fields' classmates in Flying School who were killed in combat (3 pages), photos and orders from the war (4 pages), a list of those awarded medals for flying Gen. MacArthur and other American and Philippine officials from the Philippines to Australia in 1942 (6 pages), Fields' Distinguished Flying Cross citation awarded in 1943 (1 page), newspaper articles about Fields and his unit from 1995 (4 pages), a photo of Fields receiving his DFC (1 page), and a photo of Fields at a veterans' reunion in 1998 (1 page).

Interview is extensive and covers his boyhood through his wartime experiences. Fields was a B-17 pilot and co-pilot in the Pacific theater. He enlisted in the AAC in 1940 and barely missed flying to Hawaii on the day of the attack on 7 December 1941. He spent the next year flying a mix of bombing, reconnaissance, and personnel transfer missions based in California, Hawaii, Australia, and New Guinea. Notable actions he participated in include Rabaul, flying high-ranking personnel out of the Philippines (this is what he was awarded the DFC for), the Battle of the Coral Sea, and Guadalcanal. He was rotated back to the States in Nov. 1942 and discharged in Dec. 1945. Interview goes through his combat period mission by mission. There is a 6 page appendix giving his impressions of what Hawaii and Christmas Island looked like in Dec. 1941 through Feb. 1942.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0151
CLName	Andrews
ScopeNote	<p>Joseph Andrews, who changed his named from Joseph Andrzejewski, was a corporal machinist in the 326th Service Group of the 460th Service Squadron of the 9th Air Force, in the European Theater (ETO). His squadron was trained in Georgia and Florida before being stationed in the European Theater; he was involved in D-Day, the Battle of the Bulge, and the support of Patton's 3rd Army.</p> <p>This collection includes a book of color drawings of the 9th Army, a short history of the 460th Air Service Squadron, a change of address card, various postcards, assorted France photographs of Andrews, his family, and his fellow servicemen, a Christmas card, a letter of commendation for support of Patton, a letter of promotion, and various articles from the "Stars and Stripes" newspaper.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright except for card from "Paul"
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; Cab 4: Unique Pamplhets Box 1

Acc#	99.0155
Cllname	Stokes
ScopeNote	<p>Lawrence Salley Stokes, Jr., born and raised in Florida, served with the Army's 913th Engineer Air Force Headquarters Company, based in Orlando, Florida and then with the 933th Engineer Aviation Regiment. His collection contains a few materials on Camp Blanding, Florida where he was inducted and separated. Other Florida related items include postcards on the Flexible Gunnery School at Ft. Myers, Florida; a Thanksgiving menu from the Army Air Forces Tactical Air Command at Orlando, FL; one issue of "Hooker's Point Log" from the shipyard near/at St. Petersburg, FL, dated 15 July 1943 in which it's reported that various ships are being launched. Numerous editions of the "TAC" published by the Army Air Force Tactical Center in Orlando; another publication of the AAFTC is "AAFSAT in Action;" Various editions of "G.I. Galley Proof" an oversized newsletter sent to Orange County, Florida soldiers serving overseas. Two copies of the "JIC Alert" published by the Jacksonville Information Center, 3 and 17 October 1943, features chatty articles about civilians and military personnel. Pamphlet on the "Pacific Duty with the 933th Engineer Aviation Regiment, H & S Company" (no date). Various editions of "Brief" published by the Army Air Force in the Pacific Theater.</p> <p>Small booklet, "This is Camp Blanding," with information on the Army post at Camp Blanding, Florida and surrounding area. No publication date but probably late 1943 or early 1944. Contains general information about the base which includes service clubs, post office, libraries, guest houses, post exchanges (PX), movie theater, newspapers, and available religious services. Also recreational facilities on and off base include USO clubs; a small map of downtown Jacksonville, local attractions including USO clubs; instructions regarding phone service; personal address book and 1944 & 1945 calendars.</p> <p>Includes pocket Bible, Army Edition of "We Farm for a Hobby", and "Make It Pay", a copy of "Laugh Book", a pamphlet about the Grand Coulee Dam, and three (3) manuals on (electric wiring, unarmed defense, and hand tools), souvenir copy of "The Air Force Engineer", "Pacific Duty with the 933rd Aviation Regiment", two (2) editions of "Avenger", two (2) copies of "First Anniversary of the 913th Engineers" pamphlets, a Special Reader's Digest publication of "The Mightiest Army", one (1) edition of "Aircraft Working Volunteer", a copy of "AAESAT in Action", eight (8) editions of "Brief" (two of which are special publications), one (1) photocopy of "Clipper", a copy of "Equipment for Engineer A.F. Headquarters Co.", a photocopy of "The 85th Moves Up!", two (2) issues of "The JIC Alert", one (1) issue of "Hooker's Point Log", a ration card, sketch cartoons, personal correspondence, a newspaper photo of the signing of the Peace treaty probably of the surrender of Japan, a copy of "This is Camp Blanding", a copy of "Ward Whisperers", and several newspaper clippings. Also has a book let from "War Memorial Services", held at the University of Florida on 27 October, 1946, and nine (9) photos of Hawaii.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] Full Box; PH Coll: [1] 1/2 box; Oversize Photos Box 8; AT Coll: Box 15; Oversize Shelf 6; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 99.0155; Cab 4: Originals Box 2; Cab 4: Unique Pamphlets Box 1

Acc#	99.0156
CLName	Fletcher
ScopeNote	Collection includes a 46 page manuscript entitled "Gordon Fletcher 1940-1945 The Rip Van Winkle Years" about Fletcher's time with the Army in the Pacific during WWII. He spent time in Australia, New Caledonia, Guadalcanal, the Fiji Islands and Hawaii.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0166
CILname	Durland
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Peter Robert Durland, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Durland served in the Army in the 29th Army Division in the European Theater (ETO). He served as a 2nd lieutenant and led an infantry platoon before being chosen as an aide to General Leroy Watson. He served from 1943-47(?). As Watson's aide, Durland witnessed the Nuremberg trials.</p> <p>Peter Durland saw combat as a second lieutenant replacement assigned to the 29th Army Division in France. The 29th had been one of the first to hit the beach at Omaha on D-Day. As platoon leader, Durland won the Silver Star for valor in the breakthrough of the Siegfried Line.</p> <p>Durland was then selected as a general's aide to US Army Brigadier General Leroy H. Watson and served in a front-line support capacity to him. When Watson was promoted, he took Durland with him. When the war ended, Watson was selected as Commanding General of the International Military Tribunal at Nuremberg, and Durland continued as his aide there. Durland saw many of the trials.</p> <p>The collection includes a veteran's questionnaire response, a book on Nuremberg (in photographic essay style: the trials, courtroom, prison, and the old city are photographed), a letter from General Watson commending Durland, a set of maps, official documents from Nuremberg, a copy of Durland's Silver Star citation, and photographs of Watson and Durland.</p> <p>See also 99.0381.0995 video in the Tallahassee Historical Society's collection. This video shows Durland speaking at a Veterans' Association meeting about his war experiences. Much of the information is the same as what is in the rest of the collection, but he does add a more detailed discussion of his rifle platoon attacking the Siegfried Line, a description of the kinds of mines and how he feared them, and an incident with a German officer he would have taken prisoner. The officer gave Durland a very powerful critique of American "amateurism" and said that if the Germans did not have to have so many divisions in Russia, they would have pushed the Allies back into the sea long ago. Durland also gave further detail about trial procedure and interpretation at Nuremberg. He said most of the Nazis defended themselves by saying that they just followed Hitler's orders, except for Goering.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0178
CLName McAbee
ScopeNote Kenneth McAbee was an enlisted electrician in the US Navy during WWII. His brother Bill was sent to Navy Seal school. The collection includes the manuscript written by his wife Margaret about Ken's time in the navy, photocopied letters to his mom, photocopied discharge papers, a letter to East Carolina University where they were collecting letters from various wars at the Joyner Library. Also, two pages from chapter 17 of a book on "the End of the Japanese Fleet."
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0179
CLName Owens
ScopeNote MS, 7 pages- "Bell Bottoms to Civvies" describes Owens' service in the last days of the war, including Mindoro Island, Tinian, and VJ day. Also describes Owens' life after the war and how he attended Cal-Aero Technical School instead of a regular college. He built airplanes and became a pilot.
Copyright Status Collection # 05.0153 has been combined with this # as it was a duplicate collection. Changed 12/01/05 JED
Extent Volume

Acc# 99.0183

CLName 494th Bomb Group Association

ScopeNote The 494th Bomb Group Association compiled these records from their time in service with the 7th Air Force. Included are official records (copies), including flight records, crew rosters, general orders, citations and awards, and other documentation on their flights and service. The collection has documents on the following bombardment squadrons serving within the 494th: 308th, 365th, 373th, 461st, 864th, 865th, 866th, and the 867th. Some information on the 5th Air Force, 13th Air Force, 14th Air Force, and the 11th Bomb Group is included. Personal memoirs written by the following pilots or crew members include (box #): Raymond J. Barker (7), T.C. Cartwright (1), Sam Fouts (7), Donald Kyle (7), Rolf Steu (7), Ben M. Snyder (7), and Richard "Dick" Stansfield (10) (Stansfield was the first president of the Association from 1990-1991). There is a list of members by alphabet and by home state.

Also, the collection includes extensive correspondence between Association members, especially from Dave Rogers (who was president when the collection was donated), including reunion plans, recollections and memories, and other official business of their association. The collection has news clippings, copies of obituaries, letters of condolence, newsletter submissions, etc. Newsletters include, but are not limited, to the following: "Liberator Briefing: Journal of the International B-24 Liberators Club" (Boxes 1, 8) and "Kelly's Kobras" (Box 6). The collection is extensive at over ten cubic feet of material, plus microfilm from Maxwell Air Force Base and the National Archives. There are 75 books, six audio tapes, and four videos.

There are large reconnaissance aerial photos, apparently taken or used by the 494th Bomb Group in October 1944, of locations on the island of Luzon in the Philippines. Included are shots of the areas in and around Manila, some of which show the POW camps of Santa Tomas and Bilibid, Corregidor Island, Clark Air Field, Nichols Air Field, and other points.

Also, there are smaller aerial photos of points on Luzon in October 1944 and in early 1945, including photos of Bam Bam Town, Bunawan, Cebu City, Clark Air Field, Diklom Airfield, Mabalacat, Mindanao Island, and Tacolaban on Leyte. There are also photos of points in Japan taken in early 1945, including ones of Miho Air field in Honshu, Miyakonojo Airfield, Tomitaka Airfield, and other sites in Kyushu, including notations of possible munition sites.

Cassette tapes: 1) KOFI - talk 08/05/02 - Angel's Weep, 2) Bert Lee Show KTKT 12/01/99, 16 copies, 3) 494th Bomb Group Association Business meeting in 1988, 2 tapes

Video tapes: 1) Lonesome Lady Story by NHK Public TV, Hiroshima, Japan, Tom Cartwright, B-24 pilot; 2) 05/03/02: #1 Return to Hiroshima, JMC Tom C., #2 Big John JMC; 3) Return to Japan with Tom Cartwright 10/99, Hiroshima A-Bomb Memorial; 4) Hell in the Pacific -- Palau Island

UPDATED: The collection also contains a manuscript entitled "494th Bombardment Group (H) History WWII". This manuscript is a compilation of information and quotes from archival records, a unit history, letters, diaries,

and personal stories from airmen. The manuscript includes photographs from and about the 494th Bomb Group and the missions they completed, as well as stories on particular individuals from the group. The 494th Bomb Group completed missions in the Pacific Theater. Locations mentioned include Orlando, Wendover?, Mountain Home, Kauai, Corredgidor, Zamboanga, Koror, Shanghai, and Hiroshima. It includes information about the five squadrons within the 494th: 864th, 865th, 866th, 867th, and the 494th HQ Squadron.

Retired Colonel Samuel D. Maloney was a B-24 pilot and airplane commander in the 866th Bomb Squadron of the 494th Bomb Group in the 7th Bomber Command, 7th Air Force. This collection consists of several articles he wrote for the "Pinepost", a publication in Davidson, North Carolina. The first covers his experience of Christmas 1944 while training at Muroc Air Field in California's Mojave Desert: four of them traveled to Los Angeles and had dinner paid for by Joe Yule (Mickey Rooney's father) and comedian Billy Reid. They then traveled to a show and Chinatown. The second article is a remembrance of Chaplain (Capt.) Milton Dowden who served in the 494th in the Pacific Theater. The chaplain would be at every plane departure and return, once receiving permission to fly as an additional crew member over Shanghai, though the flight was cancelled. He also led a somber prayer service after the bombing of Hiroshima. The third article is about Maloney aboard the USS Alkaid heading from Palau to Okinawa in June 1945. Having had ministry interest prior to service, he led a 600-strong Sunday service and a Bible study of over 100 people for all religions. He remarks how glad he was that it was interracial, as members of an African American Army unit attended. The fourth article covers WWII experiences, both on the Home Front and of servicemen in the foreign theater. The last article details the "Lonesome Lady," a B-24 that left Okinawa with nine servicemen to attack Honshu Island. The plane was shot down with the pilot and the copilot being captured and taken to Hiroshima. The pilot was taken to Tokyo, and four days later Hiroshima was bombed. The article details what happened to the rest of the flight crew and the erection of a memorial at Hiroshima to the Americans who died there.

Copyright Status

Limited Restrictions; we do not have copyright to many of personal memoirs unless they were widely distributed and can be considered published. The govt docs are Copyright Not Applicable

Extent Volume

Gen Coll: 10 full boxes, (1) 1/4 box; Oversize Photo Box 99.0183; Gen Coll Oversize Box 8 (in folder); Small Textiles Box; AU Coll: 16 tapes; Video: 4; Books: 75; CD Collection (5 CDS)

Acc#	99.0187
CLName	Henderson
ScopeNote	<p>Map: New Circle Route around Disneyland, Santa Fe and Disneyland; Map: Map of San Diego; Pamphlet: Los Angeles County, California - Attractions</p> <p>Newspaper clippings</p> <p>Postcards and pictures of California</p> <p>Yellow Blanket: With about 120 WWII patches (i.e. 7th armored Forced Division, 20th Army Corps, 8th Armored Force Division, 2nd Infantry Division, etc.)</p> <p>Military Documents</p> <p>Ephemera</p>
Copyright Status	No Deed = No copyright; no paperwork--unable to contact donor/creator
Extent Volume	Restricted Area

Acc#	99.0189
CLName	Reeves
ScopeNote	<p>Elmer Reeves sent the collection to the Institute. The letters were written to his mother, Irene Reeves who ran a drugstore in Detroit, Michigan. The letters from men that were from the neighborhood, joined the service, wrote home to Irene, and she answered. The men represented US Army, Air Corps, Navy, U.S. Marines, and Coast Guard Members.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - List of Names, Branch of Service, location served, dates letters sent. -Men wrote to the Reeves family describing their daily routines and various stations. -They expressed hopes of enjoying the store again. -Thanked the Reeves <p>over a hundred men wrote to them and shows importance of mail during the war.</p>
Copyright Status	NO copyright; various authors whose identity/location can not be determined.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 5

Acc# 99.0191
CLName McKinney
ScopeNote Seth McKinney served as an airplane mechanic and gunner for bombers with the 15th Air Force, 767th Bomb Squadron, 461st Bomb Group in Italy. His collection includes photographs, postcards of Italy, his pay record, a letter to his parents, photocopies of a short journal he kept about his flight experiences, currency from several nations, news clippings about his service, including one about how he was shot down, but ultimately rescued, photocopies of his discharge papers, a humorous fake certificate for his survival, his Army qualification record, a letter from his CO about his shooting down with a recommendation that he receive the Distinguished Flying Cross, his flight medical record, and 2 books. One is "Pearl Harbor-The Way it Was" and the other is "Kesler Field" a pamphlet about his training camp. Collection includes a scrapbook which was photocopied and disassembled. Includes artifacts, such as badges, patches and medals.

Seth McKinney served as a gunner and airplane mechanic in Italy 1944-1945. Collection includes photocopy of 7 page journal describing his bombing flights, a photocopy of a letter to his family, a letter recommending that he receive the Distinguished Flying Cross for his action taken when his bomber was shot down, including a detailed description of the incident, a letter awarding him First, Second and Third Oak Leaf Clusters, newspaper clippings regarding his training and being shot down, photographs and postcards from Italy, currency from several nations, his pay record, and small documents, a humorous fake flying certificate, photocopies of discharge papers, the book "Pearl Harbor: The Way it Was" and the magazine "Kessler Field, Mississippi"

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 1; AT Coll: Box 13

Acc# 99.0192
CLName Nash
ScopeNote She and her family were civilian POWs of the Japanese in the Philippines, has two books.
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box

Acc# 99.0193

CLName Fonseca

ScopeNote Julio Fonseca enlisted and was accepted for "limited duty" (poor eyesight) in early 1942. He was assigned as a communications specialist to the 536th Anti Aircraft Artillery Automatic Weapons Battalion. The unit went to North Africa, Gozo, Malta, Anzio, and on the the Pisa-Rimimi line. The 536th AAA Automatic Weapons Battalion was part of the 45th AAA Brigade, and became part of Task Force 45 - a provisional infantry unit that included the famous 442nd Regimental Combat Team. Fonseca was later assigned as a clerk-typist, and was released from active duty in November, 1945. The interview provides good information about the Anzio campaign and the duties of a communications specialist in the anti-aircraft artillery and the infantry.

Copyright Status Yes, institute holds copyright to items of Julio Fonseca.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0204

CLName Pryor

ScopeNote Jack Wayne Pryor served in the Navy on the USS Bullard and the USS Arcadia and received training on Fire Control radar. Pryor was drafted and entered into service 3 November 1942. His collection contains a diary he kept from January 1944 to December 1944. For his service, Pryor received Victory Medal WWII, Asiatic Pacific 7 stars, and American Theater recognition. The collection includes a copy of Pryor's Notice of Separation from US Naval Service, a copy of his honorable discharge paper, and a letter he wrote to his family during the war.

The letter discusses Norfolk as a liberty port, escorting ships, and aircraft losses during flight operations. He mentions the USS Bunker Hill, USS Texas, and USS Kidd. Whitney, Abbot, Hale, Walker, Urban, Coral Sea, Oriental, New Mexico, The diary is entitled, "life on the Bullard" or "How Goldbricking is done on a ship." The diary covers the period September 28, 1943 to August 30, 1944. During this period Pryor was on the USS Bullard (DD660) Squadron 48, division leader 96, quartered in Bunk 261. During part of the time it was in the following groups, 70.1, 70.2. He mentions Tarawa, Kwajalein, Florida Islands, Purvis Bay, New Guinea, Esperito Santo, Tulagi Harbor, Carolines, Saipan, Eniwetok, Guam, Rota, Hawaii,

Other ships mentioned in the diary include the Hercules, Cascade, Washington, Indiana, Yorktown, Saratoga, and others

The activities mentioned include patrolling, training, escorting, bombarding, anti-aircraft, life on board the ship (liberty, food, duties, movies, mail, etc.), Captain's Mast, General Quarters, proficiency reports, attacks by Japanese planes, kamikazis

Through much of the diary he mentions boredom and wishing for some action. Photocopy in Gen Coll: 1 folder and original in Cab 4.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Cab 4: Small box 99.0204

Acc# 99.0205
CLName Burkley
ScopeNote Oral History transcript states that Richard Burkley (served 1944-45) relates his experiences as a signalman on an LST in the Pacific Theater of World War II. Burkley took part in the invasion of Okinawa and spent time in the Philippines. The interview contains quite a bit of information on training for amphibious invasion.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0207
CLName Simon
ScopeNote Simon's collection only contains his manuscript entitled "Black Oil: Lifeblood of the Fleet." After his first captain is transferred, the new captain promotes Simon to 1st Lt. The USS Sabine made trips to refuel other ships and planes in the South Pacific.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0208
CLName Van Blair
ScopeNote Dale R. VanBlair was an aerial tailgunner in the Air Force for three years. He flew in a B-24 and after completing various training schools he was put in the 8th Air Force, who were stationed out of England and part of the 448th. The collection contains his narrative entitled "Three years in the Army Air Forces," a missing air crew report (photocopied), analysis of bombardment mission (photocopied), and a letter received from another crew member who was aboard the plane that crashed. He was discharged in Oct. 1944 and went back to California.
Copyright Status NO copyright; donor has not responded to our letters (1/8/08); on original Deed he was hesitant to give us copyright because his daughter hoped to publish his history; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 1

Acc# 99.0209
CLName Spector
ScopeNote Picture of Carl Peter, German immigrant in US. army. Army Nazi photograph dated 1934.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 13; AT Oversize 99.0209

Acc# 99.0216
CILname McGee
ScopeNote James E. McGee collection is composed of a typed memoir, 36 pages long entitled "My World War II Memoirs By Jim McGee." It was written in 1999 and is a first-hand account of his experiences in recruitment, training, daily life in the Army, combat experiences, and demobilization. There is little detail on combat operations, but much information on daily life, exciting ... and numerous shennanigans. McGee enlisted in 1942 and served in North Africa, Italy, France, and Germany. He served as a truck driver with Battery C of the 995 Field Artillery. Fought in Monte Cassino and the Black Forest. Also, included is a photocopy of James E. McGee's discharge record.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll:1 folder

Acc# 99.0219
CILname Rieker
ScopeNote Battalion newsletters, 926th Signal Battalion. Manuscript history of the battalion from its formation through the Bulge.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0221
CILname Botermans
ScopeNote This collection consists of an epic poem, "The Songbird," written by Michael Botermans. Botermans is a Canadian working among Dogrib Indians in Canada's Western Arctic. The poem was composed in memory of the victims and survivors of the Holocaust.
Copyright Status Limited Restrictions; Copyright for non-profit use only.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0225

CLName Jansen

ScopeNote
Collection includes a letter written by an Army PFC, John Jefferson, to his father. The letter contains information about the weather in Nebraska, where he is stationed, and his pay.

Also includes two machine gun pamphlets issued by the army. The pamphlets are not related to John Jefferson or Paul Jansen. The provenance of both items are unclear.

Also includes three published photos from the Dolittle Raid 65th Anniversary, by the American Studies Center

Copyright Status

Extent Volume

Acc# 99.0226

CLName Abodeely

ScopeNote
Arthur George Abodeely flew B-24 bombers in the China-Burma-India Theater from 1944-45. This five-page memoir describes some of his 38 missions, their aftermath, and his return home.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0227

CLName Kugler

ScopeNote
Robert H. Kugler (US Army, 1943-1945?) served as an infantryman in the 80th Infantry Division during the war. He completed basic training at Ft. Campbell and then radioman school at Ft. Knox. He was sent to Europe in the summer of 1944. Kugler discusses the combat situations he found himself in and when he was wounded while heading for Saarbrücken. He describes his experiences at the hospital in Blandford, England and his duties once reinstated in Germany in April of 1945. Kugler attended the University of Florida on the G.I. Bill after his discharge.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0228

CLName Hulick

ScopeNote
WAVES in Washington, DC, worked with codebreaker machines.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0235
CLName	Brock
ScopeNote	<p>A photo, probably from basic training in Miami. Some nice letters mentioning Tallahassee and how he can't wait to come home to Florida when this war was over to go to law school and see some good times! A little news article mentioning Camp Gordon Johnson and Tallahassee.</p> <p>Collection contains newspaper clippings (photocopied), 2 war rations cards, a mileage card, 2 sales commission notes, an officer's club ID card, a Western Union telegram (from Mary Lorraine), 2 letters to Brock from "Sam" about wanting to see Tallahassee and about life on camp, 1 letter from Brock's wife Polly about camp life (she was also in the service), and another letter from her writing to her parents. Collection also includes a thanksgiving menu from the Army Forces Western Pacific 1945, and a camp group photo of RTC 87C. Also has 1 letter home to Brock's parents about his service. Lastly, the collection contains a VQ attachment (photocopied) included in it.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright, except for letters from Stewart Daniels, Paul Hickok, and Sam Gibbons
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0238
CLName	Muirhead
ScopeNote	<p>Bruce Muirhead (Army Air Corps, 1942-1945?) entered the Air Corps with high hopes of being able to fly. He completed basic training and aviation mechanic training before being accepted in the aviation cadet program, ending up flying bombers. He was sent to Knettishall, England in April of 1944 and flew Aphrodite missions. He completed thirty missions by mid-July, 1944 and was sent back to the States for two months. Upon return to England, Muirhead was charged with ferry-type missions to and from France and Belgium. He returned to the States in January of 1945 and was stationed at Chatham Field, California as an Assistant Operations Officer. After the war, Muirhead studied business and accounting at the University of Illinois.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0242
CLName	Berkey
ScopeNote	A brief letter written a to a friend "Chet" by Arthur K. Berkley, described some old stories that he had discussed with another war buddy. It starts with the rescue of several of the men from their unit, the First Fighter Control Squadron stationed on board the USS Cope San Juan when it was torpedoed by a Japanese submarine on 11 November 1943. It also described how one of the survivors helped the mother of one of the soldiers killed in the ship's sinking track down his remains on Fiji and have them shipped back for a proper burial.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0252
CLName	Slager
ScopeNote	<p>Two articles from the Kalamazoo Gazette about the death of Justin Slager, the secrecy behind the sinking of the British troop transport HMT Rohna, and the eventual uncovering of the details of that fateful evening in 1943 when 1,149 soldiers and sailors lost their lives at the hands of the German Luftwaffe. After coming under fire by the German planes the ship attempted to take a defensive posture, but this proved to be futile after the Germans released radio-guided missiles, the first that were used in warfare, which quickly sunk the vessel. Because of the type of weapon that was used, the US military covered up the sinking and released all of the names on board as Missing in Action. It was not until 6 months later that the Secretary of War sent a telegram (enclosed) to the family of Justin Slager that put their fears to rest. However, this did not provide his brother, Bob Slager, with the answers that he needed. After contacting personnel in both the US and British governments, he was finally directed to one of the last people to see Justin alive, settling a question that had plagued the Slager family for more than 55 years.</p> <p>The collection also contains an article that was written by one of the local neighborhood children that tagged along after Justin. The article described her feeling upon receiving the news that Justin had been MIA and finally reported KIA.</p> <p>Finally there is a short story written by Justin Slager about the life of a soldier and his attempt to cope with the heartache he felt over not being with his sweetheart.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0254
CILname Fredrick
ScopeNote Memoir entitled "The Life History of a Minister's Son, Who Also Became a Minister, Chaplain, and Teacher," by Daniel Henry Fredrick, 106 pages, about Frederick's time with the AAC/AAF in the Pacific and the US Mainland. Fredrick served as an Army Chaplain in Hawaii, New Guinea, the Philippines, and Japan. His duties included, but were not limited to, burying soldiers and writing letters to their families. After the war, he became a pastor at a church in Ohio before serving in the Korean War. Following the Korean War, Fredrick served in France and Germany before returning to the United States and making a home in Georgia. Fredrick also worked in Ethiopia. He retired in Phoenix, Arizona.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 99.0259
CILname Simeone
ScopeNote Miami Beach. Great nose art in collection. AAF Guard School. Booklet cover: Miami Beach, FL 1/3/43. Nice picture of Simeone at his desk.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box

Acc# 99.0260
CILname Stephen
ScopeNote James H. Stephan was a navigator in the US Army Air Corps. Collection includes diary (photocopy) while deployed in England (Jan-June 1944), news story about bombing of Bernberg, Germany by the Public Relations Department, paragraph by James Stephan after VE Day about coming home to America.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright. No original, a photocopy
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0261
CILname Kinney
ScopeNote "Collection includes a manuscript by Watson Kinney entitled ""Memoirs of Operations Crossroads"" about time spent with the Navy in the Pacific Theater. It is an in-depth account of the Atom Bomb Testing, ""Operation Crossroads"". Accounts for both of the Bikini Atoll tests. Includes pictures and first-hand account of what happened on those days. Newspaper articles of the time are also included."
Copyright Status NO copyright; Terms form sent 3/02/09
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 99.0268

CLName Davis

ScopeNote
Oral History transcript states that David entered the Army in June, 1941, after graduating from Columbia University. Trained at Camp Upton, New York. Good information on basic training routine. After the attack on 7 December 1941, was shipped to Australia via Panama Canal on HMS Queen Mary. Spent entire war in Pacific Theater. Good information on island-hopping.

This collection contains the transcripts to an oral history interview of Bertram Davis and a scrapbook of newspaper articles about the Allied campaign in New Guinea. Bertram Davis entered the Army in 1941 before the war started and stayed on until March 1945. After a brief period in Camp Upton, NY as mail carrier and typist, Davis entered basic in Camp Eustis, VA. He was assigned to the 94th Coast Artillery Anti-Aircraft Battalion. He fought in the PTO, sailing to the Dutch East Indies aboard the HMS Queen Mary, but he had to re-route to Australia after it was taken by the Japanese. Talks about a ship fire that took place and life while stationed in Australia. Davis took part in actions in New Guinea after achieving the rank of 2nd Lieutenant and was transferred to the 208th A.A.A. He received a Purple Heart in the beach landing on Noemfoer. By the end of the war Davis was promoted to Captain.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0270

CLName Hixson

ScopeNote
Manuscript: "WAVES Memories: Gator Country WAVES, Unit 71"; book: "Navy Women 1908-1988: A Pictorial History," 2 volumes; pamphlets: "The Women's Army Corps: A Commemoration of World War II Service" and "The Army Nurse Corps: A Commemoration of World War II Service." Book added to stacks and other items added to general collection 06/01/1999.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; widely distributed

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0271

CLName Eason

ScopeNote
Private First Class Arthur Eason enlisted in the United States Army and was assigned to the 423rd Regiment, Company "M". He was sent overseas and reported missing in action on December 21, 1944 as part of an infantry unit in Germany. Eason was declared a prisoner of war of the German government on March 23, 1945. He was interned at Stalag 4B Germany. He was returned to U.S. military control on June 1, 1945. During his time as a POW, Eason was able to communicate with his wife via mail. Upon his release, Eason was sent to Paris, France before being flown home to the states arriving in New York.

Most of the collection consists of letters; correspondence with his wife Betty and governmental correspondence. Ephemera from his time spent in Paris and from the states, newspaper clippings in reference to Eason's capture as a POW. There is also an American Red Cross Map of Paris, and a monument map of Paris as well.

Copyright Status Yes, institute holds copyright to items of Arthur Eason.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 1/4 box, AT Coll: Box 19

Acc# 99.0272

CLName Duffy

ScopeNote
Picture of him in Photo Collection. Two letters home from Drew Field, FL, October 1944. Are from Acadia, FL, 2/43. On top ion white folder at back of box "Swell". Also documents. Has booklet on Tyndale Army Air Forces Gunnery School at Tyndale Field, Florida.

Duffy served in the Army Air Corps from 14 August 1942 to 20 September 1945, in the 8th Air Force, 1st Bombardment Division, 305th Bomber Group. He participated in thirty-five missions while in England and was awarded the Distinguished Flying Cross and Air Medal with Three Oak Cluster. At discharge he was a 2nd Lieutenant.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright to items by James Duffy.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 full box

Acc# 99.0274

CLName Langford

ScopeNote The collection of Frances Langford, contains an oral history. Langford was a singer in Bob Hope's USO shows during WWII. The collection also includes four photos, one from her USO days and three from when Dr. Oldson interviewed her in 1998. The oral history interview starts with her childhood before the war singing to her mother's piano playing, and eventually she sang on radio shows. She then recounts many stories and anecdotes from the USO tours. She has trouble remembering the specific dates and places of the shows because they were constantly on the go doing shows in a different place almost every day for most of the war. She talks about the difficulties of being usually the only female in remote military areas. She saw most of the US, plus Mexico, Canada, Alaska, North Africa, Europe, the Pacific islands, and Australia on her tours. At the end, she talks about transitioning from USO shows for GIs overseas to singing in big city nightclubs for a living after the war.

Copyright Status See Master file regarding what is covered by copyright. NO more than 5 percent may be copied and under NO circumstances will we duplicate the OH audio tape cassette for a researcher.

Miss Langford died in July 2005.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0275

CLName Telfeyan

ScopeNote This collection contains several letters written by Milton Telfeyan, official documents relating to his discharge, and three original photographs. Telfeyan entered the Army 14 Aug 1941 in Governors Island, NY and was mustered out 11 Oct 1945 in Camp San Obispo, CA. He served in Company C, 387th Field Artillery Battalion and fought in the Battle of the Bulge. He served as a clerk for 36 months before becoming a cannoneer, operating 155 mm Howitzers. The letters talk about the dullness of Army life and takes on a tone of frustration as Telfeyan describes the eagerness and preparedness of men to go fight overseas.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0276

CLName Tomlinson

ScopeNote This collection contains correspondence between Mrs. Ross Pettijohn and three of her sons who all served in the Army during WWII. Bob Pettijohn served in the 15th Armored Division in the European Theater (ETO); Ross Pettijohn as a battalion radar officer, a battalion communications officer, and a cryptographic security officer; Dyer Pettijohn served in the Coast Artillery unit in the ETO and also worked as an assistant truck master.

Bob, Ross, and Dyer were all enlisted Army men of all different ages who trained in the US, with Bob only seeing significant action in France and Germany. However, Ross was present in Honolulu for the attack on 7 December 1941. Dyer was sent to Europe but not until late in the war. Ross was in the Army by November 1938, Bob was in by July 1943, and Dyer by July 1940.

The collection contains photocopied photos as well as the photocopied correspondence of her (Ann Tomlinson's) brothers.

Copyright Status NO copyright. Donor reserves right to publish the materials of her brothers; has not responded to our letter (1/14/08)

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0280

CLName Varn

ScopeNote The collection of Wilfred Claude Varn begins with his Veteran Questionnaire, listing his service in the U.S. Army Signal Intelligence Service, having trained at Camp Blanding, Florida, and serving in the Pacific Theater (Brisbane, Australia, New Guinea; and Luzon, Philippines) as a member of the intelligence officer - run Central Bureau. Also included are newspaper photos of Queen Elizabeth meeting a WAC, the first WACs commissioned at Camp Blanding, Florida; two authorization cards to be out in Brisbane after curfew, a map of the Pentagon, the newspaper "Gulf Defender" issue for the 52nd Air Force anniversary, an article by Scott A. Johnson called "Point of Honor" about Normandy, and pictures of a captured Japanese mini-submarine coming into harbor. Also included are photos from training, Washington, DC and the Pacific theatre including a woman in Japanese garb. Finally there is an oral history, covering Varn's background, time in military (including secret trips to Japan) and life after the war.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0281
CLName	Slen
ScopeNote	Rolf Slen (served 1943-45) discusses his experiences as an aerial navigator in the Pacific Theater of World War II. Slen flew forty missions, beginning at Hickam Field and ending on Okinawa. He served with the 494th Bomb Group.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0282
CLName	Daly
ScopeNote	<p>Oral History transcript about part of ASTP program under Secretary of War Simpson; Battle of the Bulge; Patton's Third Army; Bastogne.</p> <p>Wilfred V Daly was an infantryman serving in the 819th Tank Destroyer Battalion. He trained at Camp Roberts(?), CA, Camp Chaffee, AK, Camps Hood and Bowie, TX, and Camp Ibis, CA. He served as a guard(?) unit at Hawaii, and then at Peleliu. The collection consists of photos and photo descriptions, handwritten letters from Daly to his mother (c. 1942-1945), H..., annotated and bound versions of these letters assembled into manuscripts with extensive details of everyday Army life, the transcript from a Reichelt Oral History interview, several newspaper clippings, notes from Daly describing items in the collection, and several pamphlets from Army chapels. Also included is the Unit Insignia patch for a Tank Destroyer Unit.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; MS Coll: 1 box; AT Box 17; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 6

Acc#	99.0284
CLName	Odum
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Harold Ralph Odum, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Odum was a Merchant Marine seaman on various Liberty and Victory ships.</p> <p>The collection also contains letters written by Odum to his mother and family back home in Tallahassee, FL, as well as military documents. Also, a manuscript entitled "World War II - Ships Sailed On," which is a log of a ship's activity and service with the Merchant Marines near the US mainland and in the Pacific theater is included. Documents include discharge certificates, an honorable discharge document, a ship's pass, a certificate of substantially continuous service, documents detailing relief of active duty, and several certificates of identification.</p> <p>Also included in the collection is a seaman's passport, as well as 63 photographs detailing Merchant Marine life ranging from training in St. Petersburg, FL, on the SS Joseph Conrad to ports in Italy, as well as photos of Merchant Marines aboard several different ships. The collection covers such locations as the Atlantic, Mediterranean, and the Pacific. Also included in the collection is a small copy of the New Testament issued to the Armed Forces. Odum trained in St. Petersburg, FL (3).</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box; AT Coll: Box 17

Acc# 99.0286

CLName French

ScopeNote The collection of Warren G. French, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Warren French served in the Army during WWII as part of the Field Artillery of the 86th Division in the European Theater (ETO).

As a student at the University of Pennsylvania, French joined its Enlisted Reserve Corps, which was called up in February 1943. Initially, he was assigned to the Army's Tank Destroyer Corps at Fort Hood, TX, and was trained as a radio operator. When the Tank Destroyer Corps was disbanded, he was assigned to the field artillery of the 86th Division at Fort Bowie, TX. He was deployed to Europe in February 1945 and received radio transmissions and news, which he relayed to the troops. He also showed movies before his unit was redeployed to the US after V-E Day.

French was then deployed to the Philippines after V-J Day and worked as a radio operator and ran movie projectors for the troops. He also worked on the newspaper for his battalion upon its being sent to Ft. Dix, NJ in the US. He left the Army in 1946.

French enlisted in the Navy in 1949 and was assigned a post in Washington, DC, where he worked on his Ph.D. in English while he served in the military. He served until the end of the Korean War. He achieved the rank of sergeant in the Army, and his oral history interview is filled with short funny stories.

The collection also includes a unit patch, newspaper clippings, and newspapers from the units in which Warren French served or worked in his military career during WWII.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0287

CLName Simpson

ScopeNote Jean Simpson graduated high school in June of 1943 and went to Stanford for a government sponsored course for training draftsmen for the war defense industry. She got a job on the Home Front working inventory with Barrett & Hilp Contractors in San Francisco. Simpson entered Cal-Berkeley during the summer of 1944 and graduated in 1947 with a degree in economics. Simpson graduated from Stanford Law School in 1950 and applied for an Air Force commission in December of 1950. Simpson entered the Air Force in May of 1951 and stayed in for twenty years.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0289

CLName Wallick

ScopeNote The collection of Harry W. Wallick, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Wallick was a pilot in the Army Air Corps, 436th Fighter Squad, 507th Fighter Group in the Pacific (PTO). According to his oral history transcript, he served with the AAC from 1941-1946 and trained with dive bombers at Drew Air Field in Tampa, FL. Then he continued his training at Woodward Army Air Field in Oklahoma, Ft. Sumner, New Mexico, and at Dalhart, Texas, where he trained in P-47s. In April 1945, he shipped out to the Pacific and met up with the 507th Fighter Group stationed at Iwo Jima. He completed 12 escort and/or search and rescue missions over the China Sea before the war ended. After the war, he served as personnel officer at the Okinawa Air Depot and was discharged in March 1946.

The collection also contains official documents, newspaper clippings, photos (mostly from the Japanese islands and China), posters, three medals with cases, and two "blood chits." Blood chits were swatches of fabric with messages of a reward for a downed crewman's safe return. The messages were printed in French, Annamese, Thai, Chinese, Korean, Japanese, and Laotian.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: Oversize Box 1; Long Photo Box 1; Cab # 2; AT Coll: Box 18;

Acc# 99.0290

CLName Hutchison

ScopeNote An Oral History was conducted as part of research for Peggy D. Pelt's doctoral dissertation, "Wainwright Shipyard: The Impact of a World War II War Industry on Panama City, Florida."

Fannie Hutchison was a Wainwright shipyard employee during World War II. She was an electric welder on the night shift from 1942-1945. She underwent two weeks of training. She describes her typical workday, as well as an incident where a man was injured on the job. Hutchinson hired a black maid to help with her children. Hutchinson comments on the diversity of workers at the shipyard, such as African Americans. She recounts preaching the Bible to shipyard workers. She discusses the pay difference between welders and tackers. The welders competed for prizes. She sponsored one ship, the SS Stephen Mallory. Her husband also worked at Wainright as a machinist. One of Hutchinson's six sons in World War II was taken as a prisoner of war by the Japanese.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0291
CLName Lewis
ScopeNote The collection of H. Mack Lewis, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. The interview was conducted as part of the research for Peggy D. Pelt's doctoral dissertation, "Wainwright Shipyard: The Impact of a World War II War Industry on Panama City, Florida." The interview deals with shipyard defense workers on the Home Front.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0292
CLName Linton
ScopeNote William Linton shares his memories of World War II. Prior to being drafted into the Army, he worked at the Naval Ordnance Station in Indianhead, Maryland. Linton was drafted in the spring of 1941 and was assigned to the 146th Truck Company, but also worked at the Post Exchange. After the war broke out, Linton states that he was sent to Cairo, Egypt where he spent two and a half years working at a mobile PX at the Grand Hotel. He speaks about his trip home on the French liner the Athos. Linton talks about when he was transferred to the states to be a discharge clerk. After his own discharge, he went back to work at the Naval Ordnance Station.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0293
CLName McConnell
ScopeNote Collection consists of an Oral History. He spent the war as a Forest Ranger in Arkansas and Louisiana. He was attending college at Pennsylvania State College (now Pennsylvania State University) when he heard about the attack on 7 December 1941. He graduated from college in 1943 and failed his induction physical because of poor eyesight, so he became a forest ranger. He describes producing wood for the war effort, the effect of rationing and housing shortages, how sawmill owners resented Federal control of their production, hearing every available church bell ringing on VE Day, and having to incorporate returning veterans into the Forest Service after the war. Near the end of the interview he contrasts the wood production mentality of rangers in the 1940s with the environmental protection orientation today.
Copyright Status
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0294
CLName	Leamon
ScopeNote	Phillip Leamon recalls his memories of World War II (Army, 1943?-1946). He states that he entered the Army under the Army Specialized Training Program and attended college in California until the program was cut. He was sent to combat training and then to Europe. Leamon discusses his involvement in the Battle of the Bulge as a member of the 11th Armored Division. He was a draftsman whose responsibilities included calling down firing patterns based on the locations of friendly and enemy artillery. He talks about his unit liberating Mauthausen, a Jewish concentration camp located in Austria. After the war Leamon was assigned music duties. He was discharged in February of 1946 and went to college in Indianapolis on the GI Bill.
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0295
CLName	Loadholtes
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Caroline Varn Loadholtes, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Janet Caroline (Varn) Loadholtes was born and raised in Florida. Her collection includes military orders, which cover her early period in the Women's Army Auxiliary Corps. She attended the first class of Officers Candidate School (OCS) for the WAAC through her assignments in the US (in Florida and Washington, DC) and Europe to her discharge in 1946.</p> <p>The collection also includes Xerox copies of correspondence and scrapbook photos. Loadholtes was the youngest woman the WAAC to hold a commission grade. She is also an FSU alumna.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to items of Caroline Loadholtes; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box; Oversize Photos Box 2

Acc#	99.0296
CLName	Messana
ScopeNote	<p>This Collection of Frank Messana contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.</p> <p>Frank Messana served in the U.S. Army Air Corps from 1942 to 1945 and served in the European Theatre of Operations, where he was in North Africa and Italy, and flew 50 combat missions.</p> <p>Frank Messana was an Italian-American serviceman who was from St. James, Long Island, New York, where he worked for Grumman Aircraft before the war. He was drafted in September 1942 and joined the Army Air Force. He did his Basic Training out of Miami, Florida and his Flight Engineering School at Amarillo, Texas. He also trained at Willow Run, MI and at Harlinge Field, Texas for Gunnery School. He became a Sergeant and an Assistant Engineer for the 15th Air Force, 454th Bomb Group, which flew B-24 Heavy Bombers. He flew on the B-24 "Delayed Action" out of North Africa and Cerignola, Italy. He flew 50 combat missions over Italy, Southern and Central Europe (including Monte Cassino, the oilfields of Ploesti, Romania, and Berlin), flying with P-51 and P-38 fighter escorts. He was discharged from service in September 1945, and worked for Lockheed on Long Island after the war.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0297
CLName	Davis
ScopeNote	<p>Raymond Wayne Davis (served 1943-46) trained in Florida and worked in a machine shop (see photo) at an air base in Watton, England, with the 3rd Strategic Air Depot. He was transferred to the 3rd Army, 90th Infantry Division, 358th Infantry, "C" Company, where he took part in the Battle of the Bulge and subsequent advance into Germany. His company liberated two concentration camps, one that held Polish prisoners-of-war (POWs) and Flossenburg that held political prisoners. He served in the army of occupation until November 1945 and was discharged in January 1946 at the rank of sergeant. Raymond Wayne Davis's collection contains an oral history transcript; letters and V-mail that he sent to his sister, Mildred "Milly" and her then-husband, Dick Kingston; three photos; copies of the post-war 90th Division Association newsletter.</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restriction; copyright given by creator's sister, but creator had a son, whom we haven't been able to locate. 4/3/08. Until we hear differently, we will assume that sister had authority to grant copyright. Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc#	99.0298
CLName	McKinney
ScopeNote	McKinney enlisted in the Army in mid-1940 in Brooklyn, New York. He was originally assigned to the 1st Division, 16th Infantry Regiment. His regiment shipped out on the Queen Mary in August of 1942. They trained in England until they were sent to Africa in November. In the spring of 1943 he was at Tunisia and Kasserine Pass. He was in the second wave attacking Sicily, and stayed near Mt. Etna for some time. The 1st Division (the Big Red One) was then recalled to England to prepare for the invasion of Normandy. McKinney's account of Omaha Beach on the morning of June 6, 1944, is complete and moving.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0299
CLName	Reaver
ScopeNote	<p>An Oral History was conducted as part of research for Peggy D. Pelt's doctoral dissertation, "Wainwright Shipyard: The Impact of a World War II War Industry on Panama City, Florida."</p> <p>Opal Reaver was an hull engineering draftsman at Wainwright Shipyard from 1943 to 1945. Prior to the war, Reaver worked for Mississippi Power and Light Company in Jackson. As an engineering draftsman, she worked primarily with men. She leased out part of a house in Panama City with two other women. She rode the bus to work. She comments on working with a handicapped man. Reaver comments on the difficulties of living in an unfamiliar place and crime in the community. She describes forms of entertainment in the area. She met her husband on a blind date during the war; he was at Tyndall Base in Panama City when they met. After the war, Reaver and her husband went into an aviation business together, training pilots and renting aircraft. Photo and news clipping photo on the "Liberator Belles."</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions on Photo; Institute use only; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0300
CLName	Schmidt
ScopeNote	John E. Schmidt grew up in the Panama Canal Zone. He moved to Panama in 1935 after his father got a job with the Army Signal Corps in 1934. Schmidt discusses the school system in Panama and the recreation found in the zone. He was the unit mascot for the Pedro Miguel area. He explains that his family did not leave the Panama Canal area from 1941-1946. He remembers when such ships such as the Franklin and the Missouri came through the Canal after the close of the war. Schmidt worked with the Navy in Panama. Reichelt Oral History
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0301
CLName	Camp
ScopeNote	Oral History transcript states that Spurgeon Camp (served 1945-1947) tells of his experience in the Merchant Marines in the last days and immediate aftermath of World War II, during which time he was stationed in the Philippines. Camp was drafted after being discharged from the Merchant Marines and spent eighteen months as an electronics specialist in the Great Lakes region.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0302
CLName	Wilkinson
ScopeNote	James Wilkinson (U.S. Marine Corps, 1941-1945??) joined the U.S. Marines in July of 1941 and was initially trained as an aviation mechanic in Chicago. He was also trained in aviation ordinance and assigned to U.S. Marine Air Wing 2 (MAW2). He speaks about his tours of duty in Hawaii, Johnston Atoll, Bougainville, Green Island, and Rabaul. Wilkinson describes the living conditions, recreational activities and his specific duties at each station. He learned how to fly a plane, even though he was actually a gunner while at Johnston Atoll.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0303
CILname Frauenheim
ScopeNote Walter Frauenheim was a student at the University of Florida and enrolled in the Advanced Reserve Officer Training Course (ROTC). Instead of taking the normal summer training program at the end of the third year, this was skipped and upon graduation (Feb. 1944) he was sent directly to OCS. Upon commissioning as a 2nd Lieutenant, he was assigned briefly to a Black training regiment at Ft. McClellan, GA. He was then sent to Europe as part of a replacement draft, and volunteered to serve in the airborne forces. He was assigned to the 325th Glider Infantry Regiment of the 82nd Airborne Division, and he joined the unit on 17 September 1944 while it was completing its role in the Arnhem Operation (Operation Market Garden - "the Bridge Too Far" -- 17-24 Sep 1944) under British General Montgomery. He was assigned as platoon leader, heavy machine gun platoon, Headquarters and Headquarters Company of the regiment's 2nd Battalion. After Market Garden, the regiment returned to Soissons, France, near Rheims to continue training. In December 1944, the 82nd Airborne Division was trucked forward to shore up the northern flank of the "bulge" in Belgium. Following the Battle of the Bulge, Frauneheim was assigned to F Company (a rifle company) of the battalion, and, with the exception of a detail as commander of a prisoner escort, remained with this unit. The 82nd Airborne Division, assigned the the British 21st Army Group, crossed the Rhine in Cologne and took part in the defeat of the German forces and the occupation of northern of northern Germany.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0304
CILname Smeby
ScopeNote The collection of Ruth Smeby, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. The oral history interview was conducted as part of the research for Peggy D. Pelt's doctoral dissertation, "Wainwright Shipyard: The Impact of a World War II War Industry on Panama City, Florida." The interview deals with shipyard defense workers on the Home Front.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0305
CLName Parker
ScopeNote John H. Parker (Navy, 19??-1946) was studying engineering at UF when he enlisted in the Navy under the aviation cadet program. He was assigned to Task Force 48 in the Pacific. He was involved in the invasions of the Philippines and Okinawa. His ship transported American POWs from Manila to hospitals. After his discharge in 1946, Parker was a flight instructor in Memphis attending TBUF and FSU. He comments about his college experience in Tallahassee.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0306
CLName Neville
ScopeNote Col. Albert Neville, Jr speaks extensively of his experience watching the attacks on Pearl Harbor. At the time, he was attending a West Point prep school in Hawaii. After the attack, he was assigned to the Engineers as a truck driver. He eventually passed his comp exams to get into West Point in 1942, and remained there until the end of the war.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0307
CLName Daley
ScopeNote The collection of Matthew E. Daley, Sr., contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Daley served as an officer in the 29th Infantry Division, which was stationed in Europe (ETO) during World War II. He served from 1942-45.
Daley spent time in England before participating in the Normandy (D-Day) invasion; the interview contains a detailed account of his experience there. He also took part in the subsequent advance through France and into Germany. Daley's unit liberated a forced labor camp and saw a good deal of combat.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0308
CLName Honour
ScopeNote Fred Honour recalls his memories of his service in the Navy (1944-1946) and those of the post-war years as a college student at FSU. Honour entered the Navy directly following high school and was trained as a radioman. He states that he was assigned to the USS Sierra, which was stationed in Shanghai, China during his tour. Honour attended the then FSCW from 1947-1950 and majored in psychology and minored in music. He discusses the experience of being the conductor of the symphony, a Delta Tau Delta President and a member of the circus during his tenure in Tallahassee. He also talks about dating and diving at Wakulla Springs.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0309
CLName Poston
ScopeNote The collection of Runell Holley Poston, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. The oral history interview was conducted as part of the research for Peggy D. Pelt's doctoral dissertation, "Wainwright Shipyard: The Impact of a World War II War Industry on Panama City, Florida." The interview deals with shipyard defense workers on the Home Front.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0311
CLName Kephart
ScopeNote James Richard Kephart who was part of the 1302nd Service Unit, Army was a 3rd Grade Tech. Kephart received training at Fort George G Meade and attended Transportation Corps Amphibious Vehicle School in South Carolina. He was stationed at Ft. George G Meade, Maryland and then was sent overseas to New Zealand from 1944-1945. This collection contains slides, a typed manuscript describing the slides, and a photocopy of the original manuscript.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume gen coll 1 folder

Acc# 99.0312
CILname Nickerson
ScopeNote The Collection of Ruth Nickerson contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Ruth Nickerson was a 16-year old who married an Army Private. She had family at Pearl Harbor on December 7th, 1941 (but does not go into much detail about it). She discusses rationing, V-Mail, living in Wichita, Kansas, being a military wife, and working for Boeing as a Rivet "Chaser" clerk. She discusses radio entertainment in depth- she listened to Edward Murrow, Gabriel Heater, Bob Hope, Jack Benny, Frances Langford, Mary Livingston, and Rochester Felber and Molly McGee.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0316
CILname Bridgers
ScopeNote Jean Johnson Bridgers served in the Women's Army Corps (WAC) in the China-Burma-India Theater and worked with ULTRA. Book
Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published book
Extent Volume Stacks

Acc# 99.0318
CILname Potter
ScopeNote A four-page free-verse poem about childhood in Southern California during the war. Subjects include rationing, metal and scrap drives, radio news, the death of neighbors.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0321
CLName	Rockwood
ScopeNote	John Rockwood served in the US Navy during their campaigns in the Soloman Islands. He was a member of the Seabees, achieving the rank of Lieutenant Commander. He also served in the Battle of Okinawa. The collection consists of a series of letters written by Rockwood to his cousin and uncle. It also has one picture taken Post-War, in November 1950. He mentions sending mementos (whiskey shot glass, bracelet) made from Japanese planes and shells, etc. Some of the letters are on 145th Battalion Seabees stationery. Makes a mentioning of a native named "McMannis" who had his wife make a grass skirt for the cousin.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0322
CLName	Smally
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Don Smally, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Smally served in the US Army Air Corps from 1942-43 and trained as an aircraft mechanic and crew chief; he served in the Army from 1943-45 in the European Theater (ETO).</p> <p>Smally worked with two different squadrons of the Air Corps before being transferred to the ASTP (Army Specialized Training Program) in September 1943. After the program was disbanded in spring 1944, Smally was assigned to the Electronic Ballistics Program at Aberdeen Proving Ground. During fall 1944, Smally and his unit were sent to France, via England, to eventually become attached to the Third Army in Nancy. Smally was involved in the Battle of the Bulge. He was discharged in August 1945.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0324

CLName Dodds

ScopeNote Two letters sent from Thomas to his wife describing his time on board a ship stationed to Amphibious Group 6 during the Battle of the Philippines. He describes in detail what it was like as an enlisted soldier on the ship listening to the radio traffic around the fleet and watching the heavy guns pound the island during the battles.

Thomas Dods wrote two letters to his wife (not named) from the Philippines in November 1944 and February 1945. He was an RM3/C Radioman on board Admiral Forrest B. Royal's flagship of the 6th Amphibious Group, the USS Rocky Mount (AGC-3) as a part of the invasion fleets at Leyte Gulf in 1944 and at Lingayen Gulf in 1945. Dods discussed the fleet's shelling of Japanese positions, his respect and admiration for American infantrymen fighting on the ground, his dislike for Army Radiomen who he believed unfairly obtained perks that Navy Radiomen did not have, and how his ship barely avoided the Japanese counterattack by Admiral Nishimura at Suriago Straits in 1944 (as a part of the Leyte Gulf Campaign).

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0329

CLName Dispennette

ScopeNote Oral History transcript states that Lonnie Dispennette (served 1945-46?) discusses his experience in the Navy in the aftermath of World War II. Dispennette joined the Navy on V-E day and finished boot camp on V-J day. He was sent to Navy Base 3245 on Saipan and remained there until being sent home the following year.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0331

CLName Whipple

ScopeNote A 22 page account of the Japanese surrender written by Gen. McArthur's logistics officer who arranged it.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0332
CLName Kahn
ScopeNote Philip Kahn shares his memories of his military service during World War II. (Army Air Corps, 1943-1946) He talks about his work as an electrician and airplane mechanic prior to being accepted into the air cadet program in 1943. Kahn recalls his experiences of flight training, which he completed in Mississippi and Georgia. Because the Air Corps no longer had a need for more pilots, Kahn was reclassified as an aircraft mechanic and sent to the Pacific in 1945. He speaks about his duties on Iwo Jima and his transfer to flight duty as an aerial engineer. He discusses the fire bombings in Japan and the leaflets that they dropped over the planned areas and General Jonathan Wainwright's transfer to Iwo Jima following the surrender.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0334
CLName Cowan
ScopeNote The collection of Zema A. Cowen, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. The interview was conducted as part of the research for Peggy D. Pelt's doctoral dissertation, "Wainwright Shipyard: The Impact of a World War II War Industry on Panama City, Florida." The interview deals with shipyard defense workers on the Home Front.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0335
CLName Darr
ScopeNote The collection of Mary Darr, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. The oral history interview was conducted as part of the research for Peggy D. Pelt's doctoral dissertation, "Wainwright Shipyard: The Impact of a World War II War Industry on Panama City, Florida." The interview deals with shipyard defense workers on the Home Front.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0336
CLName Kolhoff
ScopeNote Marvin Kolhoff discusses his position as an engineer for General Electric during World War II. He was an engineer for the General Electric in Lynn, Massachusetts in the very early 1940's. Kolhoff discusses the contracts the company had for Navy equipment at this plant. He moved to Erie, Pennsylvania in 1942 to work on GE's tank program. Kolhoff discusses the tanks that he helped design. He was sent to the tank depot in Lima, Ohio to work on the modifications for the new and smaller thirty-ton tank. He discusses rationing in Erie. Kolhoff was eligible for the draft but he continued to receive deferments due to his defense line of work.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; Terms form sent spring/summer 2009
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0337
CLName Kasiah
ScopeNote The collection of Mozelle Kasiah, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. The oral history interview was conducted as part of the research for Peggy D. Pelt's doctoral dissertation, "Wainwright Shipyard: The Impact of a World War II War Industry on Panama City, Florida." The interview deals with shipyard defense workers on the Home Front.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0338
CLName Jasper
ScopeNote Oral History transcript states that Jasper inadvertently divulged classified information in his interview. He subsequently removed the information from the transcript of his interview, and requested we turn the tape over to him. We complied.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0339
CLName Gavigan
ScopeNote

Robert Gavigan served in the Army Air Corps during World War II (1943-1946). He trained as a radio engineer at Scott Field, Illinois and Oahu, Hawaii. From training units he was assigned to the 778th Army Air Corps base unit and was in the invasion of Ie Shima, part of the Ryukus Islands. He was a radioman, but found himself doing guard duty and mine sweeping assignments. Gavigan speaks about the kamikaze attacks and the bombing raids that he witnessed and survived. He witnessed the kamikaze attack on the USS Pannimut. He was transferred to Okinawa approximately four months before the armistice. He spent seven more months here before he returned to the States. He survived a typhoon that destroyed his radio station. Gavigan also discusses recreation on the island and mail from his family.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0340
CLName Clark
ScopeNote

The collection of John E. Clark, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. John "Jack" Clark discusses the World War II Home Front in North Arlington, New Jersey. Clark was a volunteer in the Civil Defense Force, and the interview contains information about civil defense, rationing, and other wartime activities.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0341
CLName Glick
ScopeNote The Collection of Harvey Glick contains a transcript that was provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Harvey Glick was a Jewish American serviceman who was drafted in 1944 (into the U.S. Army) and sent to infantry basic training school at Camp Walters, Texas. Because he was only eighteen years old, he was not sent overseas immediately, but remained at Camp Vardon, Mississippi, in Company L, 253rd Regiment, 63rd Infantry Division. He talks about the living conditions and entertainment while there. Eventually he was shipped to Marseilles, France on December 8, 1944 and his unit replaced the 42nd Division in the Battle of the Bulge. He gives a detailed description of the confusion accompanying his first days of combat experience, the harsh winter conditions, and how his unit went without supplies because of a loss of communication. He was in combat until April 29, leading raids and taking German towns such as Bach. He was in Paris on a 3-day leave when V-E day arrived. After the war, he joined the Signal Corps and worked in Germany for a number of months. He discusses his feelings while in Germany as Jewish American serviceman. He returned to the States in April of 1946.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0342
CLName Blend
ScopeNote Oral History transcript states that Richard Blend (served 1941-1946, 1951-1953) recalls his time in the Fifth Air Force's Signal Corps during World War II. Blend spent time in New Guinea, Leyte, Okinawa, and in Japan with the Occupation Force.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0343
CLName Rezendes
ScopeNote Ernest F. Rezendes (U.S. Army, 1943-1945) quit high school in order to sign up with the Army in the spring of 1943. He completed field medical soldiers basic training and unit training with the 54th Portable Surgical Hospital at Camp Ellis, Illinois. Rezendes discusses his duties as both a supply clerk and medical soldier while in Guadalcanal and while serving aboard the Mercy, a hospital ship supporting MacArthur's island hopping. He was charged with the preparation of sea burials. Rezendes was discharged in December of 1945 and moved to Lakeland, Florida to attend college. He later reentered the Army and retired with twenty-nine years of service in 1973.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0344
CILname Hortin
ScopeNote David Hortin calls his memories of World War II. He explains that his father joined the Army Air Corps as a Chaplain in 1943. Hortin states that the family moved to Boston for his father's military training and then followed him to Colorado where his father was stationed for the remainder of the war years. Hortin describes what it was like to be the son of a base chaplain.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Full box; AT Coll: Oversize Full box 99.0344; AT Coll: see unique list

Acc# 99.0345
CILname Hutchison
ScopeNote Mozelle Ivey talks about her World War II experience in the context of her Civil Service job at Warner Robbins in Georgia. She elected to take the Civil Service exams and physicals that landed her in a twelve-week engine repair training course. She states that she enjoyed her job at Warner Robbins and was employed from 1943-1945. She explains the transportation she used to get to her job and demographics of the employees on the job.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0346
CILname Bellas
ScopeNote The collection of Grace Bellas, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. The interview was conducted as part of the research for Peggy D. Pelt's doctoral dissertation, "Wainwright Shipyard: The Impact of a World War II War Industry on Panama City, Florida." Ms. Bellas rented housing on the beach to Wainwright Shipyard defense plant employees. This collection concerns life on the Home Front.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0347
CLName Boone
ScopeNote The collection of Earle Boone, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. The oral history interview was conducted as part of the research for Peggy D. Pelt's doctoral dissertation, "Wainwright Shipyard: The Impact of a World War II War Industry on Panama City, Florida." The interview deals with shipyard defense workers on the Home Front.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0348
CLName Ivey
ScopeNote Mozzelle Ivey talks about her World War II experience in the context of her Civil Service job at Warner Robbins in Georgia. She elected to take the Civil Service exams and physicals that landed her in a twelve-week engine repair training course. She states that she enjoyed her job at Warner Robbins and was employed from 1943-1945. She explains the transportation she used to get to her job and demographics of the employees on the job.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0349
CLName Kubler
ScopeNote Albert Kubler shares his memories of his World War II experience. He enlisted into the U.S. Marine Corps in July of 1942. Shortly after basic, Kubler was sent to Noumea, New Caldonia and then to Guadalcanal. He was assigned to U.S. Marine Air Base One, which was the squadron who kept Henderson Field operational on Guadalcanal. Kubler discusses the Iron Bottom Sound and the Japanese maneuvers in that area. After about a year, he states that he was assigned to the joint service group, New Georgia group that was stationed in Andonga. After island hopping to various points in the Pacific, he was sent to Cherry Point, North Carolina. In June of 1944 he was attached to the 1st Marine Air Wing of the 1st Division.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0350
CLName	Moore
ScopeNote	<p>Bois Moore shares her memories of working at the Huntsville Arsenal during World War II. She worked with such dangerous materials mustard gas, white phosphorous, tear gas and napalm. She also speaks about living conditions, transportation and rationing during the war.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0351
CLName	Greenberg
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Robert Greenberg, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Greenberg served in the US Navy aboard the destroyer the USS Benson in the Mediterranean, North African, Atlantic, and Pacific (PTO) Theaters. Greenberg served from 1943-45?.</p> <p>Greenberg was trained in Bainbridge, Maryland, as a Quartermaster and Petty Officer due to his level of education. Greenberg was sent to Africa and assigned to the destroyer USS Benson. He talks about liberties in Pompeii, Gibraltar, and Marseilles while his ship was in the Mediterranean Sea. Sometime after the invasion of France, his ship went on escort duty across the Atlantic. By V-E Day, he was still aboard the Benson, which was headed for the Pacific. He discusses the ports where he stopped at in the Pacific and his duties.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0352
CLName	Isaacs
ScopeNote	<p>Jack Isaacs discusses his involvement in World War II (Navy 1943-1945?). He enlisted in the Navy in 1943 and attended Basic and Torpedo school in Great Lakes. Isaacs was then assigned to the USS Paul Hamilton. He describes his ship's mission, movements and engagements in the various sea battles of the Pacific.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0353
CLName Anderson
ScopeNote Oral History transcript states that Mr. Anderson was born in 1925 and spent his youth in Monticello, Florida. Drafted into the Navy in 1944, he trained as an amphibious landing craft driver. He was assigned to duty in the Iwo Jima campaign, but his unit, which was acting as part of the reserve, saw no action in that battle. He did participate fully, however, in the landings on Okinawa and Ie Shima in what turned out to be the last and bloodiest battle of the Pacific War. Mr. Allen gives moving descriptions of his role in the landing of hundreds of U.S. Marine assault troops onto the beaches of Okinawa. During those landings, he experienced the terror of numerous Japanese kamikaze plane and suicide submarine attacks on the ships of the massive American invasion fleet. When the war ended, his unit made a brief visit to occupied Japan before it shipped back to the States. Mr. Allen returned home to Jefferson County and later attended FSU on the G.I. Bill.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0354
CLName Wilson
ScopeNote Audrey Wilson recounts her memories of World War II. (WRENS, 1942-1945) She speaks about her involvement with the British naval force among other issues affecting the British during the war. She worked in an intelligence unit listening to the Germans in submarines off of the coast of England. Wilson trained in London and worked in David's Head, West Wales, the Isle of Wight and Kingsgate, Kent. She explains her role as well as her sisters role in the WRAF and even shares what her knowledge of Princess Elizabeth's role in the ATS. Wilson talks about her typical day and what entertainment she found while off duty. She left the WRENS when the war drew to a close.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0355
CLName Rezendes
ScopeNote Helen Rezendes was a secretary at the Officer's Club at Dale Mabry Field in Tallahassee following her graduation from high school in 1943. She also lived and worked in Panama City, Florida, at the Wainwright Shipyard in the cost accounting department and as a Liberty Belle in the USO. At the shipyard, she was able to go on a trial run cruise on one of the Liberty Ships that was built at the shipyard. She speaks about the Home Front in the interview, including street dances, war bond drive dances, dating, and her visit to a German POW camp. Defense plant

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0356
CLName	Woodworth
ScopeNote	Julie G. Woodworth talks about her family's experience of World War II. She speaks about her father's involvement with the Army in the Pacific theater and how his service affected her family. She discusses the accommodations that her family made such as their Victory Garden, living with her grandfather and exchanging ration stamps on the Home Front. Housing was scarce and they were forced to live in a chicken coop in Flora, Mississippi. Woodworth talks about her mother making ends meet by giving women perms and sewing. She remembers her father's homecoming in April of 1945.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0357
CLName	Gibbs
ScopeNote	James William Gibbs recalls his memories of World War II as a Navy pilot. He graduated from high school in 1940 and volunteered for the cadet program of Navy Air Corps shortly after the Pearl Harbor attack. Initial flight training was completed in Cleveland and pre-flight school was at Iowa City. Basic Flight training was located in Corpus Christi, Texas where he learned scout observation in late 1942. Because the Navy was no longer allowing enlisted men to be pilots, Gibbs was commissioned as an ensign upon his completion of training. He was assigned to a dive bomber squadron at Coos Bay, Oregon to perform antisubmarine patrols. He also talks about other duties he was assigned while stationed at Coos Bay, including radio officer. After approximately ten months, Gibbs was transferred to the Hawaiian Islands to complete missions aboard the cruiser Mobile and the battleship New Jersey. While stationed on these ships, he was completing target towing missions for bomber training and was attached to a utilities squadron. Gibbs talks about the quality of life in Hawaii and his experiences in the Pacific as a fighter pilot. He spent a considerable amount of time on Tacloban, and was sent back to a utilities squadron in the Hawaiian Islands toward the end of the war. Gibbs describes how he was injured while performing duty in the Pacific. Gibbs concludes by telling of his readjustment following his discharge in December of 1947.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0358
CLName	Nauman
ScopeNote	The collection of Millie Nauman, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. The oral history interview was conducted as part of the research for Peggy D. Pelt's doctoral dissertation, "Wainwright Shipyard: The Impact of a World War II War Industry on Panama City, Florida." The interview deals with shipyard defense workers on the Home Front.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0359
CLName	Nelson
ScopeNote	The collection of M.G. Nelson, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. The oral history interview was conducted as part of the research for Peggy D. Pelt's doctoral dissertation, "Wainwright Shipyard: The Impact of a World War II War Industry on Panama City, Florida." The interview deals with shipyard defense workers on the Home Front.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0360
CLName	Barnett
ScopeNote	Oral History transcript states that Mr. Barnett was born in West Palm Beach on June 23, 1916. He attended the University of Florida and graduated in 1940. After college, Mr. Barnett pursued an interest in flying and obtained a civilian pilot's license. He was then drafted into the Army Air Corps on April 26, 1941, and finished his military flight training just four days after the attack on 7 December 1941. Assigned to the 49th Pursuit Group, Mr. Barnett was part of that unit when it left for service in Australia in early 1942. He gives an exciting account of his first combat mission: he shot down a Japanese bomber off of Darwin. He next service was in New Guinea, where his unit escorted American bombers and troop transports. After flying some 149 combat missions and shooting down four Japanese aircraft, Mr. Barnett was transferred back to the States in December 1943. He spent the remaining war years training new pilots and attending graduate studies in aeronautical engineering.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0361
CILname Nugent
ScopeNote The collection of Charles Nugent, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Nugent served in the Army in the 82nd Airborne Division in the European Theater (ETO). He served from 1941-45.

Nugent enlisted in 1941, but he did not get sworn in until 1942. Making dogtags, he began his career at Camp Shelby in MS. He eventually was sent to Camp Claiborne, LA, and assigned to the 82nd Infantry Division. Soon after, the Army decided to make the 82nd an airborne division, and Nugent was again transferred, this time to Fort Bragg, NC. Here he was involved in airborne artillery, and he was trained using gliders.

Nugent was shipped to England, fought in France, and was sent home after the war ended. He was discharged in 1945.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0362
CILname Flager
ScopeNote Ingrid Flager graduated from nursing school at the University of Baltimore in 1938. She volunteered for service with the U.S. Army upon the outbreak of World War II and was commissioned a 2nd Lieutenant in the Army Nurse Corps. After basic military training at Ft. Meade, Maryland, she was shipped first to Ireland and later, her unit was sent to Europe (D+30). Her unit apparently participated in the Battle of the Bulge, and by the end of the War, they were in Wurzburg, Germany.

Ms Flager provides some information about living conditions of the nurses, both in garrison and in the field, and the operations of a hospital in the field. Because of the interviewer's apparent unfamiliarity with either the details of the European campaigns in World War II, it is difficult to determine exactly where or with what unit Ms Flager served. It was probably the 107th Evacuation Hospital.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0363
CLName Cummings
ScopeNote Oral History transcript states that William Cummings (served 1942-1945, 1946-1963) discusses his experiences in the Army Air Corps and the infantry during World War II. Cummings began his service in the Air Corps but was transferred to the infantry in late 1944 (354th Regiment, 89th Division) as an assistant to a mortar unit. Cummings rejoined the military after the war and served in Korea as an aircraft mechanic.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0364
CLName Allen
ScopeNote Oral History transcript states that Mr. Allen was born in 1920 and grew up in Tallahassee, FL where he attended Leon High School. He volunteered for the Army in 1940 and eventually served as an enlisted man with the Americal Division in the Pacific. Assigned to the division's reconnaissance unit, Mr. Allen went on dozens of combat patrols on the South Pacific island of Bougainville and on Leyte and Cebu islands in the Philippines. He was wounded during his tour on Bougainville and received the Purple Heart and the Bronze Star for his efforts. Mr. Allen served briefly in Japan as part of the American occupation force. In 1947, after returning to Tallahassee, he attended FSU on the GI Bill. He later taught and served as principal at several Leon County schools.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0365
CLName Knight
ScopeNote Richard Knight recalls his memories of World War II (Army, 1939-1946). He entered the Army as an infantryman and was trained at Ft. Harrison as a member of the 11th Infantry. After six months of recruiting duty in Ohio Knight was transferred to the 5th Infantry Division. Knight states that he spent eighteen months in Iceland before being stationed in England in late 1943. He was trained as a radio operator for a small artillery unit and transferred to Ireland. Knight explains that he was taken as a POW in Metz, France. He talks about the 12-A, 2A, and the work camps where he spent his interment. He talks about the liberation of the camp, by the Russians. Knight discusses how he got to Camp Lucky Strike and when he was sent back to the states for discharge.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0366
CLName	Rudd-Davisworth
ScopeNote	Applied to work at base in Daytona Beach, FL, but moved and applied for a job at Camp Murphy in 1943. Worked at Camp Murphy Headquarters (3). Was initially "camp locator" (3-4). Worked 5 days a week, 8-5 (4-5). Promoted to typing orders (5). Women's bathroom was across the street because officers didn't want to share a bathroom with enlisted men (5-6). Mentions blackouts along Florida coast (7-8), rationing (10), tourists (10), German POWs taking a swim in ocean (11), Miss Camp Murphy contest (16), parties, servicemen's clubs (16-17).
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form; Copyright Not Applicable--public domain or published
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT in Oldson exhibit

Acc#	99.0367
CLName	Whiteley
ScopeNote	The collection of Donald P. Whiteley consists mostly of letters and documents. There are just a few letters & cards written by Donald, a few written by C.J. Whiteley, Donald's father, and other letters are from various authors. Whiteley was sent to the Naval Training facility at the Great Lakes for Radio Technician (Radar) training. The documents and certificates are all significant- graduation, separation, or another similar event with the Navy, including two pamphlets, one on the training school at "Radio Chicago, and "Bet Your Boots: The Story of Recruit Training." There is also a Phillies baseball program, a "Radio Chicago" pamphlet, and some other ephemera. Whiteley left high school in Yardville, New Jersey, in 1945 to enlist in the Navy, to train as an Electronics Tech. Graduated from Radio Material School at the Naval Research Laboratory in Washington, DC in June 1946. He was discharged in August 1946. Boot Camp at Great Lakes Naval Training Station, Illinois. "pre-radio: C. Wright Jr. college, Chicago. "primary school" at 65 W Cake St. Chicago. Separating center-Camp Shelton, Norfolk, VA.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to items created by Donald Whitely or his father/parents.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 Box; Gen Coll Oversize Box 6; AT Coll: Oversize Box 99.0367

Acc#	99.0370
CLName	Meyer
ScopeNote	<p>Roy Willard Meyer was an infantry rifleman and clerk typist in the US Army in the European (ETO) and Mediterranean Theaters. Meyer served from June 1944 to June 1946.</p> <p>The collection consists of 46 letters written by Meyer to Clifford Benson. The letters describe Meyer's experiences while in uniform. Meyer served in Italy at troop replacement depots and in Vienna and Salzburg, Austria. The letters provide limited information on his day-to-day happenings and descriptions of his service, but they do include detailed info on the various trips he took in Europe to Naples, Venice, Milan, Vienna, Salzburg, Munich, Paris, and Copenhagen. Also, the letters contain a lot of discussion on US and world politics and the postwar situation in Europe. Also in the collection is a newspaper article written by Meyer about Christmas 1944, which was published in 2000. The collection also includes a single letter from "Dr. C" in 1941, which describes his reaction to the attack on 7 December 1941.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, institute holds copyright to items of Roy Willard Meyer.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box

Acc#	99.0373
CLName	Henderson
ScopeNote	<p>A collection of recent newspaper articles and obits about vets. Also included is a memoir of a bombing run against the Ploesti Oil Fields in Rumania that ended with the B-24 getting shot down and the crew making a daring escape through Yugoslavia with the help of partisans. Also included are 7 letters, postcards, and vmail written to Ruth, Mr. Henderson's wife from various friends involved in the war.</p>
Copyright Status	Limited Restrictions--manuscript may be Copyright Not Applicable, but author can not be located
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0375

CLName Sklenar

ScopeNote The collection of Charles A. Sklenar, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Sklenar served in the C Battery, 482nd Anti-Aircraft Artillery A.W. Battalion (SP) of the US Army in the European Theater (ETO) during WWII. Sklenar was inducted on 20 July 1942 at Fort Crook, NE, and discharged on 6 January 1946 at Fort Leavenworth, KS. Sklenar achieved the rank of mess sergeant and served in the Ardennes, Rhineland, and Central Europe campaigns. For his service, Sklenar received the Good Conduct Medal. This collection includes a transcribed interview with Sklenar, a manuscript written by Sklenar, a WWII-era photo of Sklenar, a more current photo of Sklenar, and a copy of his honorable discharge record.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0378

CLName Smally

ScopeNote The Collection of Jan Smally contains a transcript that was provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Jan Smally (WAAC, 1943-1945) graduated from college in June of 1943 and promptly entered into the Army. She completed Basic Training at Fort Oglethorpe. Smally was assigned to the motor pool at Ft. Belvoir. Later she transferred to the Quartermaster's Corps and became a stenographer and secretary. She was discharged in late 1945 from Fort Dix.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0383

CLName Wimer

ScopeNote The Collection of Arthur G. Wimer, Jr. contains a transcript that was provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Arthur G. Wimer, Jr. served in the U.S. Army from 1942 to 1945 and entered the Signal Corps in June 1942 as a 2nd Lieutenant. Wimer talks about his training at Harvard, MIT, and Camp Murphy, Florida. His next assignment landed him at Warner Robbins Field, Georgia, working in the H2X Group. Wimer was trained in early warning RADAR and airborne RADAR. While in Georgia, he became a trainer for the operation and maintenance of the radar equipment. Wimer discusses his time in England with the Ninth Air Force and his involvement with the D-Day operations, as well as memories of his duty with the Seventh Air Force Bomber Command. Wimer was discharged in December 1945.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; Copyright Not Applicable--military documents

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0385

CLName Bruno

ScopeNote Russell Lee Bruno served in Company D, 778th Tank Battalion of the United States Third Army during WWII. He enlisted in December 1943 at Jefferson Barracks, St. Louis, Missouri and received training at Lambert Field, Fort Knox, Camp Polk, Camp Barkley (Berkley) and Camp Houze (House). During the war, Bruno served in France, Germany, Luxembourg, Austria, and participated in the occupation of Germany until May 1946. His duties included serving in a tank crew as a gunner, radio operator, and briefly as a tank commander. Bruno was wounded twice; once on the Siefried Line and again in 4 May, 1945 near Linz, Austria. For his service he received two Purple Hearts, a Good Conduct Medal, a Cross of Lorraine Medal and the Medale de Metz both from the French government. Bruno was discharged 10 May, 1946. This collection includes one manuscript written by Michael Bruno (son) about his father's experiences in WWII.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published book

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0386

CLName Parness

ScopeNote Maurice Parness was a captain and intelligence officer serving in Italy in 1943. This collection is composed of two items: the first is a photocopy of a retyping of a letter written by Maurice on Nov. 23, 1943 to his wife. 4 pages. The letter describes the difficult conditions of combat, shelling, gruesome casualties, psychological scars. He goes on to talk about the courage of his fellows and the necessity of remembering their sacrifices. He thsnkd Zgod for his survival, and asks for prayers. The second item is his service ...rication record, which details his education and occupations both military and civilian. It is 2 pages long, and includes a photocopy.

Collection contains photocopies of a 23 November 1942 letter that Maurice wrote to his family and his wife about his harrowing experience in a foxhole during the night somewhere in Southern Italy, watching some of his fellow soldiers get shot up by German artillery, and him praying to God for forgiveness. The collection also has a photocopy of his "Separation Qualification Record" on 28 January 1946, indicating that his service as a wartime 2nd Lt. Unit Officer (Training Center) and as a Captain (Intelligence Officer), and that his service was completed (both Officer positions were for 16 months each). It also mentions that prior to the war he was a sales manager for his own heating business.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0394
CLName Klinge
ScopeNote Klinge was a chief gunners mate on the USS Portland. His collection contains a vivid description of Pearl Harbor just days after the attack. Collection contains a photocopy of a diary, letters, and artifacts.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, except for letter from WB Coleman
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0402
CLName Cohen
ScopeNote Private first class Carl Phillip Cohen was killed on 2 January 1945 in Germany. He served in the US Army 121 Cavalry and fought at the Battle of the Bulge. The collection includes 3 WWII-era photographs of Cohen and his cousin Robert Freeman, copies of letters from Cohen expressing his fears of being on the front, a copy of a Western Union telegraph informing Cohen's parents of his death, copies of newspaper articles about Freeman and Cohen, and various items from "The Battle of Normandy Foundation" (possibly a phoney company running a scam on WWII veterans and their families.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright but only to items by Cohen. No copyright to various letters from others such as Brahms, Johnston, Stout.
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0403
CLName Henning
ScopeNote John C. Henning served in the Eighth Air Force, Second Air Division, 14th Combat Wing, 392nd Heavy Bombardment Group, 578th Squadron at Station #18 at Wendling, England. He served in the European Theater (ETO). He was a bomber crew member.

The collection contains basic statistics for the 392nd Heavy Bombardment Group, diagrams of take-off patterns, a diagram of flight formations, a list of crew with their basic backgrounds and a description of their adjustment to each other, a list of missions followed by details of each into Germany from England [Ingolstadt, Pforzheim, Swinemunde, Gutersloh, Zossen (General Staff HQ near Berlin), Berlin, Hesepe, Schwabish Hall, Wesel (supply drop vs. bombing), Hitzacker, Brunswick, Halle, Bayreuth, Regensburg, Royan- napalm problems (fumes in the plane)], and a newspaper article about a firebomb. There were missions to Bernau, Salzburg, and Hallein, Austria.

The collection details the reaction to the end of the European war and information about shipping dates (flying back on an A/C #493-CB and the order of fly orders home). It also tells about how they were reassigned to US bases until after the bombing of Hiroshima. There are photocopied pictures throughout.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0405
CLName Gore
ScopeNote -Collection contains memorabilia from their grandfather, Frank J. Gore
-Doesn't say what unit/battalion/etc. he was in but it says he was a Navy man
-Victory book of war stamps
-ration book holder
-ration book
-photocopies of official thank you letter, discharge certificate, award certificates for 1946 and 1965 (and accompanying letter).
-thank you from Truman
-discharge document
-letter from the Alamo Scout Association
-Cardboard back, black and white photos of planes and other weaponry
Map index in master file says that there is a map of SE Asia and Australia in Drawer #6.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright,

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0408

CLName Conklin

ScopeNote

The collection of Charles Conklin, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Major Conklin served in the Army as an officer in the 102nd Infantry Division (a.k.a. the "Ozark Division") in the European Theater (ETO). He was stationed at Pearl Harbor on 7 December 1941, but he was not on base at the time of the Japanese attack. He later returned to the US Mainland for Officer Candidate School (OCS) and was sent to the European Theater. His unit was in continuous contact with the enemy until the war's end.

Conklin was a signal corpsman. He was enlisted in the Army and stationed on Oahu when Pearl Harbor was attacked. He tells the story of a Japanese woman who acted suspicious prior to the Japanese invasion.

In Europe, his division took part in pushing the Germans out of France and Belgium. He witnessed the Gardelegen Disaster, in which civilian political POWs were massacred by the Germans. He mentions that the commanding officer ordered the villagers to give the victims a proper burial as punishment for turning a blind eye.

This folder contains Conklin's oral history interview, articles from the 102nd newsletter written by Conklin, war ration cards and stamps belonging to a J. S. & Vera Harvey, information on the USS Ingersoll, a May 1945 edition of "WAC Life," a roster of living members of the 102nd as of 1997, and two newspaper clippings. There are also copies of his commendations for surviving Pearl Harbor and photographs. Conklin's connections to the WAC, the Harveys, and the USS Ingersoll remain unclear, but these items most likely came from his VFW lodge, #4445. Also included is a magazine titled "As You Were." There are copies of two photos of the 102nd, one taken just before they left for Europe and the other taken after V-E Day.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 17

Acc#	99.0411
CLName	Benscoter
ScopeNote	<p>Collection contains an oral history of Sheldon B. Benscoter's service in the 98th Bomb Group. It covers basic details leading into WWII and enlistment, physical-beginning of military career training as a bomber in California 1944, experience leaving U.S., going into the European Theater, Details about Bari, Italy (Building a "house"), mission to Steyr, bombing Klagenfurt- Brenner Pass experience.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">-Duties of a bombardier other than dropping bombs while on a mission of controlling the plain if other crew are incapacitated, etc.-Relates an experience of him being shot in the plane and having to bail out plus his experiences being taken POW by the Germans in Italy and a march towards Germany and Munich and then to camp. Talks about seeing a ball where the people were celebrating Hitler's birthday- they were allowed to eat at the back of the hotel. Talks about Patton's rescue of POWs' in Stalag 7A. Transfer to an Allied Camp for repatriation. Received a 60 day leave before official furlough. Aftermath. <p>Book- About the mission, created for his grandchildren- storytelling more or less.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">-Has photocopied pictures/scanned color photos (more recent).
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0414
CLName	Vinton
ScopeNote	<p>Ed Vinton (Army, 1942-1946) served as an infantryman in Europe during his term of service. He was trained at Fort Knox with the 70th Division. Vinton was involved at the Battle of the Bulge and later earned a bronze star for his combat duty. He discusses when he was injured and the casualties typical of the European theater of war. Vinton was discharged in April of 1946.</p>
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0426
CLName	Moorer
ScopeNote	☒ice Admiral Joseph P. Moorer USN (Ret.) entered the Naval Academy in July of 1941 and graduated in June of 1944. He was involved in football, boxing and crew while studying there. Upon graduation he had orders to the USS Columbia (CL-56) as an assistant division officer of the gunnery department. Moorer was quickly made an Officer of the Deck and talks about the duties of this position as well as the training accidents that occurred on his ship. He describes naval strategy and the maneuver called Crossing the T. The ship participated in the battles of Leyte Gulf and Lingayen Gulf, then headed for Okinawa via the Borneo area. Moorer served two years on this ship and then transferred into naval aviation where he remained for the remainder of his career. Moorer shares his impressions of race relations in the Navy. He retired from the Navy in 1980.
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0436
CLName	Booth
ScopeNote	Oral history transcript states that Col. Cornell Booth (served 1941-??), who began FSU's ROTC program in the early 1950s, discusses his role as an infantry captain during WWII. In the early stages of the war, Booth trained drivers in Virginia; later he was sent to the Pacific and participated in the Okinawa invasion.
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0437

CLName Buzby

ScopeNote Jack Busby (U.S. Marine Corps, 1942-1945) recounts his initial experiences in basic training at Parris Island. He participated in the landing on Guadalcanal in August 1942. Good information about conditions in the first few days after landing: lack of air and naval support. Buzby was relieved of duties in October of 1942 due to appendicitis, but returned to Guadalcanal four weeks after having an appendectomy. His unit deployed for Brisbane, Australia in December, 1942, and from Brisbane to the Philadelphia Navy Yard until December of 1943. He was sent to Camp Pendleton and Camp Elliott for training. He was transferred to the 5th Division shortly after Iwo Jima. He remained stationed in Hawaii until the end of the war. Mr. Busby shares his stories of the USO tours that he was able to attend and the hazardous weather he encountered, including typhoons and an earthquake while on his tour in the Pacific. After the war, he was sent to Sasebo, Japan, for guard duty and contraband detection. He shares the experiences with the local Japanese.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0438

CLName Dickie

ScopeNote Oral History transcript states that George Dickie (served 1944-46) recalls his experiences both in the U.S. Marine Corps during World War II and at TBUF following the war. Dickie never saw combat; he was in Hawaii waiting to be assigned to the 4th Marine Division when the war ended. He remained in Hawaii until early 1946 before returning home and attending FSU as TBUF, where he was involved in student government.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0439

CLName Ervin

ScopeNote Oral History transcript states that he attended University of Florida before the attack on 7 December 1941. Married several weeks after attack; joined U.S. Marine Corps, shipped out to Pacific immediately after training at Quantico. Returned to States and trained recruits at Camp LeJeune. Returned to Pacific and Midway (after battle there) and spent remainder of the war on Midway.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0440
CLName Griffin
ScopeNote Donald Griffin (US Navy 1945-1946) and TBUF/FSU. He served on the USS Hector and at Pearl Harbor. Griffin contrasts Navy life to his post-discharge life where he and his African American counterparts experienced the Jim Crow laws in the South. Shortly after return home, he traveled to Tallahassee to attend the newly co-educational FSU on the GI Bill. Griffin recalls student life, living conditions, Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity, and sorority socializing. He speaks about classes and many of the figures on the campus of his time.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0441
CLName Marsh
ScopeNote Ray Marsh shares the memories of his World War II experience. (Navy, 1944-1946) He was drafted into the Navy in September of 1944. Marsh talks about the daily routines of his basic training. He was trained as a yeoman and worked in the legal office at Jacksonville and was transferred to Banana River NAS upon dissolution of the base. Marsh talks about the constraints of the military in context of a person's freedom of mobility. He was discharged in May of 1946 and began studying agriculture at the University of Florida by means of the G.I. Bill.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0442
CLName Minker
ScopeNote Ralph Minker (Army Air Corps, 1943-45) trained in Miami Beach, Florida and gives a good description of the area as it was at that time. He finished his flight training in B-17s in the West. He gives a good description of the interior and capabilities of the plane. He eventually got his own plane and crew and was sent to England via Greenland. He discusses the living arrangements in Rattlesden, England, and the present-day continuation of the relationship with the family whose farm they were housed in. This contains extremely good accounts of the day to day life of a bomber crew.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; Copyright Not Applicable, published
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0443
CILname Snowden
ScopeNote The collection of Lawrence F. Snowden, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. General Snowden served in the US Marine Corps assigned to the 23rd Marine Regiment, 4th Marine Division in the Pacific Theater (PTO).

General Lawrence F. Snowden (USMC, 1942-19??) completed his degree at the University of Virginia before entering active duty with the Marine Corps in May 1942. Snowden trained at Quantico. He was commissioned in the Reserves and assigned to the 23rd Marine Regiment at Camp Lejeune. In October 1943, the 23rd Regiment became part of the 4th Marine Division. Also in 1943, Snowden was involved combat at Roi-Namur and the Marshall Islands. His unit often returned to Hawaii after an invasion for further training. Snowden was also involved in the invasions of Saipan, Tinian, and Iwo Jima. Snowden received the Purple Heart for being injured twice at Iwo Jima. He returned to the States in December 1945 and shortly thereafter accepted a regular commission in the Marine Corps. Snowden also discusses his involvement in the Korean and Vietnam conflicts.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0444
CILname Taylor
ScopeNote Col. John (Jack) F. Taylor (USAF, Ret.) entered the service under the aviation cadet program. He completed his flight training December 12, 1941 and was commissioned. Taylor completed fifty-one missions in the Pacific and was involved in the Battle of the Bismark Sea.. By late 1943, he was back in the States and assigned to the Army Air Corps 46th Bomb Group at Morris Field, North Carolina. Later Taylor was assigned to the Chemical Warfare Center at Camp Seibert, Alabama and as an operations officer at Ft. Leavenworth. Following the war, Taylor made his decision to remain on active duty and became an instructor of jet airplanes at Nellis AFB, Nevada.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0445

CLName Zuchow

ScopeNote Otto Zachow (Navy Nurse Corps, 1941-1945) completed nursing training at Charity Hospital in New Orleans in 1938 and went to St. Joseph's Hospital in Milwaukee for her postgraduate work. She spent her first thirteen months in the Navy Nurse Corps at Corpus Christi, Texas. She describes the living conditions at each station where she served. Zachow spent another year in the New Orleans area before being transferred to the Brooklyn Naval Hospital. She was sent to Oran, Africa on a PB2Y via Newfoundland and Ireland. Zachow discusses the working and living conditions in Africa as well as the corpsmen that she worked with. She enjoyed her stay in Africa and especially enjoyed the camaraderie among the hospital staff. In mid-late 1945, she was transferred to Bethesda Naval Hospital in Maryland. By November of 1945, she was getting married and discharged from the Navy.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0446

CLName Brannen

ScopeNote Oral history transcript states that Bill Brannen (served 1942-45?) recalls his experiences in the U.S. Marine Corps during World War II. Brannen spent a year as an MP at Camp Lejeune before shipping to the Pacific, where he participated in the invasions of Saipan, Tinian, and Iwo Jima. His injuries at Iwo Jima ended his combat duty.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0452

CLName House, Sr.

ScopeNote Aniel H. House, Sr., served in the Army Air Force as a member of Combat Flight Crew #3123 in the 459th Bomb Group, 15th Air Force on a B-24 Liberator, in the Atlantic theater. This collection contains a manuscript titled "Reflections of WWII" written by the father-son team of Aniel House, Jr., and Sr.. It is the memoirs of Aniel House, Sr.. He received the Air Medal with four Oak Leaf Clusters and three Battle Stars. He fought in Naples, Arno, Ploesti, the Rhineland, and France. He enlisted on 8 Feb 1943 in Camp Joseph T. Robinson, Arkansas, and was discharged at Ellington Field, TX. He was an airplane mechanic gunner and gunnery instructor. This manuscript also contains numerous photographs, House's diary, flight records, and discharge records. He describes being shot down and forced to land in the Adriatic, where his crew was rescued by South African soldiers.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published 1995

Extent Volume MS coll: 1 box

Acc# 99.0457
CILname Covell
ScopeNote Benjamin "Kelly" Covell's Collection is comprised primarily of documents and artifacts relating to his Seabee service in the Navy's 110th Naval Construction Battalion on Island X in the Pacific. Included are a photocopy of the unit history, "Contract Completed," 1943-1945, two newsletters for the Seabees, a scrapbook (dismantled) with newspaper clippings, numerous photographs, company newsletters, V-Mail, the song sheet for "The Song of the Seabees" (1942), postcards, greeting cards, a shellback certificate, dog tags, a "CB" Patch, and pamphlets pertaining to life after the military, including use of the G.I. Bill and how to adapt to civilian life.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 Box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 1; PH Coll: (1) Shoebox size; AT Coll: Box 19

Acc# 99.0460
CILname Moore
ScopeNote Jack Richard Moore served in the Navy in the Pacific Theater of Operations during WWII. He was inducted into the Navy in 1942 in Cleveland, Ohio and received training at Great Lakes, Illinois. From there he was shipped to Hawaii and assigned to the USS Minneapolis. He also was stationed aboard the USS Ragle and the USS Walker 446. Moore served as an apprentice seaman and his duties included manning the watch and operating a 20 mm gun. He saw action in the battles of Guadalcanal and Leyte Gulf. In the late 1940s Moore received a Commendation Medal for outstanding service for retrieving a downed pilot from the water. The collection includes a transcribed interview, a copy of a letter from the pilot Moore saved, a copy of an article in Central Florida Veterans Monthly about Moore, and pictures of Moore receiving his medal.
Copyright Status Limited Restrictions. Creator retains rights to use his oral history. No rights to letter by Chuck Wilson
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0461
CILname LoCurcio
ScopeNote Collection of Frank LoCurcio contains letters including one with a vivid description of Camp Blanding, Florida in letter (June 11, 1944). He was from Brooklyn, NY and entered the Army in September 1941 and served in the Army's 27th Infantry Division, 106th Regiment in the New Hebrides Islands and Okinawa before being discharged in January 1946 as a Staff Sergeant apparently as a cook. Manuscript and photos in collection.

The bulk of the collection is a large number of letters from Frank Lo Curico of the army's 27th Infantry Divison, 106th Regiment to his sister Rosie back in the US. He wrote letters from Camp Croft, SC, Camp Blanding, FL, Oahu, HI, and Honshu, Japan (also "somewhere in the Pacific"). Also includes official US Navy slides from the USS Arizona memorial, an original poem by one of Frank's sisters, a family memorial book, and three letters from 1943-1945 from Frank to his mother. Letters from bases in the states cover a lot about soldiers and recreation. Later letters show that he was in the Army of Occupation in Japan, but most letters pass over combat.

-Official Us Navy Photos of the Pearl Harbor attack, Set 1-3 and Sets 4-6 of the USS Arizona Memorial

-Letters to his sister, Roside from Oct. 1941 to Feb. 25, 1945.

-3 Letters to his mother from 1943 to 1945.

-Also contains the poem "The Day He Left Home" by Jeanetta Brancaccio, one of Frank's sisters.

-and a memorial booklet, "Dear Rosie, Love Frankie" compiled by the family which contains partial transcriptions of the letters.

-He was a part of the Army of Occupation in Japan. Lots of information on soldier's recreation.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0462
CILname Nead
ScopeNote Collection consists of a book, "Persian Gulf Command," a certificate for the medal "50th Anniversary of the Victory in the Great Patriotic War" awarded to Nead by the Russian government in 1986, a contemporary map of the Middle East with markings. Also included are the separate collections of photographs in envelopes depicting a German concentration camp, traditional life in the Middle East, and a variety of other scenes.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; AT Coll: Box 17

Acc#	99.0463
CLName	Smith
ScopeNote	This collection consists of a series of newspaper clippings about the Pacific Front and several obituaries from during the war. There is a "Discontinuance of Family Allowance" certificate for Wilson Smith. There is a pamphlet from high school graduation ceremony of Natuna(?) County High School in Casper, Wyoming class of 1945. The bulk of the collection consists of various letters sent to Alta and Wilson Smith from several servicemen: Donald Willy, Evan Evans, John McCormick, William Evans, Robert Parker. Robert Mitchell, Paul Churchwell, M and L Collier, and Dan Santo. These men wrote on a variety of topics and served in various branches and locations.
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright to items from Wilson T. Smith and Alta E. Smith. No copyright to letters by Wm Ralph Evens Cox, "Don," "Buddy", Mel Collier, "Dale", "Bob" nor John McCormick.
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0464
CILname Lofton
ScopeNote The collection of Giles O. Lofton, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Lofton served in the Navy aboard the USS Wisconsin in the Third Fleet, under Admiral Halsey in the Pacific Theater (PTO).

Lofton was born in Colquitt, GA, and dropped out of high school to do construction work. He doesn't remember the attack of 7 December 1941. He worked at shipyards until 1943 and saw his four other brothers go off to war. He enlisted in the Navy in late 1943 and did his basic training out of Bainbridge, MD, and ended up on the USS Wisconsin. He joined the 3rd Fleet under Admiral Halsey and fought at Leyte, Lingayen Gulf, Iwo Jima, Okinawa, and ended the war bombarding the Japanese home islands. He discusses facing Kamikaze attacks. During the postwar period (1946-1950), he used the GI Bill for college at FSU (TBUF) and met his wife there.

The collection also contains photos of the USS Wisconsin and the Third Fleet during the invasion of Iwo Jima and the surrender of Japan. The photos show the ships in combat, bombing the shoreline defenses of Iwo Jima, as well as Kamikaze attacks against the fleet. Also, there are photos of the amphibious landings at Iwo Jima on invasion day, as well as a notice indicating the location of Ernie Pyle's death. The surrender photos show MacArthur and Halsey on the USS Missouri, as well as pictures of Yokohama Bay.

The collection contains the following:

- A German Propaganda Anti-Semitic Counterfeit US Dollar, which opens up to reveal, in French, a diatribe against the United States, the US Secretary Treasurer Henry Morgenthau, and Jews for financing and fighting the "Jewish War"
- 2 Postwar pamphlets about Japan
- US Navy ID Card, Ribbon ID card (Atlantic and Pacific Theaters and Philippine Liberation)
- Foreign Currency from Japan, China, Algeria (1943), Italy (1943), France (1944) and Austria (1944).
- Postcards of the USS Wisconsin, which was the battleship he was stationed on, and one of the postcards has a note to his sister
- Pamphlets (x2) original copies of "The Badger" in April 1944 and September 1945
- "Plank Owner" certificate from the USS Wisconsin (having been a part of the original crew of the ship)
- Veterans' testing service exam results (original document)
- original induction document
- newspaper clippings
- Photos from the Pacific theater
- USS Wisconsin Dinner cards (x3)
- Also, in the artifact collection, there is a small US flag, a Ruptured Duck patch, and hand-crafted items such as a lamp, salt and pepper shakers, a watchband, and a bracelet.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; Copyright Not Applicable for photos

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder; Photo Coll: 1 envelope AT Coll: Box 17; Small Textiles Box 1; Cab #1, Originals Box 1; Lamp base on bottom of Shelf Unit 8; and lamp shade on top of shelves near manuscripts

Acc# 99.0465

CLName Burt

ScopeNote Interviews with Evelyn Rees Burt held at her home in Tallahassee, Florida. Ms. Burt recounts her experiences in the United States Navy during World War II as a WAVE officer. She gives insightful commentary on the experience of being a woman in a man's Navy. This interview also details her Jacksonville, Florida and Hawaiian Island naval duty.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0466

CLName Airey

ScopeNote CMSAF Paul Airey (served 1942-69) recalls nearly three decades of active duty in the Air Force, including WWII service with the 485th Bomb Group, during which time he was shot down and taken prisoner of war.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0467

CLName Carter

ScopeNote Oral history interview transcript only item in collection. Carter was a Tuskegee Airman with the 99th Pursuit Fighter Squadron. Flew in North Africa and Italian campaigns. Born in Mississippi. Trained at Eglin and Dale Mabry fields in Florida. Interview includes some of his post-war career with the Air Force.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0468

CLName Davis

ScopeNote WW II; Manhattan Project; Lt. Col. Walter Davis (service dates not given) recalls his experiences as a bomber pilot stationed in England during World War II. Davis flew twenty-five missions in 1943 before returning stateside to be a flight instructor. Although he was a part of the Manhattan Project, this interview only contains details of his experiences in England.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0469
CLName	Anton
ScopeNote	Oral history transcript states that Sgt. Eugene Anton (served 1943-1946) relates his frustrations with military procedure and his experiences at several bases stateside, as well as a stint as a truck driver on Iwo Jima after it was taken by the Americans.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0470
CLName	Berube
ScopeNote	Oral history transcript states that Robert Berube (served 1940-1945) discusses his experiences as a photographer with the 27th and 89th Bomb Groups during WWII. Berube was stationed in Australia and survived three different crash landings.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0471
CLName	Kidd
ScopeNote	Oral History of George Kidd (interviewed by Lisa Craft 3 Feb 1999) who was a career African-American U.S. Marine drafted in 1943 and trained out of Montford Point Camp North Carolina, which was a segregated sister camp to Camp Lejune where he faced tough training by hard drill instructors. Many trainees faced harsh hazing and physical training and were discharged from service for being injured and maimed during training. Kidd discusses the issues of segregation and integration in the U.S. Marines during and after WW2. He becomes a Drill Instructor at Montford and later a Field Clerk there. Talks of pranks and jokes on camp and live-firing an M1 Rifle and a .45 handgun. Also served in Korea in an artillery unit and in Vietnam from 1967- 1968. It was during this period that integration really took hold in the Army.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0472
CILname Bricker
ScopeNote Oral History transcript from the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Raymond Bricker (served 1940-45?) recalls his experiences as a paratrooper and prisoner of war during World War II. Bricker missed his jump over Sicily, was captured, and spent time in a POW camp in Austria. [note to researcher, the interviewee has a memory problem so his answers can be confusing]
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0477
CILname Hight-Burke
ScopeNote Mina Holland Burke's collection consists of a brief manuscript describing her duties as a civilian employed by the Navy at Stewart-Warner in Indianapolis, Indiana. She inspected and tested depth charges. Her collection has a few photos and other items relating to her participation at a defense plant on the Home Front.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 Box

Acc# 99.0478
CILname Roundtree
ScopeNote Phillip Roundtree (US Army, 1943-1946) completed OCS at Fort Benning, GA, in November of 1944 and was assigned to Camp Blanding, FL, as a recruit training officer. He was ordered to the Philippines in July, 1945, but while en route the war ended. His unit, the 32nd Infantry Division, transferred to Japan in October of 1945 as occupation troops. During the summer of 1946, he returned to the States, was discharged, and began classes at TBUF. He played halfback on the football team during the 1947 season.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0481

CLName Bell

ScopeNote Born in 1942, Madison Langley Bell was raised in Pensacola Florida. Upon graduating high school in 1940, he went to college at the Citadel where he was inducted into the Army in 1942. He trained for the infantry until the fall of 1942, when he joined the Army Air Corps to attend Aerial Gunnery and Navigation School. He flew as a part of a B-24 crew in the European theatre, specifically over Italy and Austria in 1945. He mentioned a bombing run on Ling Austria in February 1945. The collection also includes letters from Citadel classmates, but they are not covered by the copyright.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright but only to items created by Bell, including manuscript. Numerous letters from Citadel classmates are not covered by copyright.

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0485

CLName Caton

ScopeNote The collection of Edward H. Caton, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Caton served as an aerial photographer and gunner in the Army Air Corps in the Pacific. He was stationed at Hickam Field at the time of the Pearl Harbor raid, and the interview contains a detailed description of that event. Caton also flew on many combat missions and photographed the raid on Wake Island, among others. In all, Caton spent 61 months in the Pacific before returning to the U.S.. Later he spent time in Alaska and Vietnam, although this is only briefly mentioned.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0502

CLName Thibault

ScopeNote Rene J. Thibault (USMC, 1945-1946?) trained as a Marine infantryman at Parris Island an Camp Lejeune until the war ended. He performed guard duty on Attu in the Pacific until he was discharged. Thibault discusses rifle range training, mess hall duty, and graduation day at Parris Island.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0503
CILname Wheeler
ScopeNote Murray King Wheeler (Navy, 1944-1946) joined the Navy when he was seventeen and was trained as a signalman at Great Lakes and then served on the USS Pasadena. He speaks about his job and the flags that he used to perform his job as a signalman. He tells of the training and the drills they completed aboard his ship. He talks about the threat of kamikazes and anchoring in Tokyo Bay after the armistice was signed. Wheeler describes the welcome that his ship received when arriving in San Francisco in the early spring of 1946. He states that he got out of the military and attended business school. In 1949, he decided to join the Army and retired with twenty-six years of service.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0504
CILname Smith
ScopeNote The collection of Lawrence Smith, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Smith served in an Army unit that was sent to New Caledonia; he then went to Guadalcanal to set up another hospital on the edge of an airbase there.

Dr. Lawrence Smith (U.S. Army, 1941-1946) was a medical intern at Pennsylvania Hospital and was involved in an Army unit organized at this hospital when the war broke out. This unit was activated and sent to New Caledonia via Melbourne, Australia, in the very early part of 1942, in order to set up hospitals. Smith spent about a year in New Caledonia as an aide to the colonel in charge of surgery. His next assignment was to Guadalcanal, and his mission was to set up another hospital on the edge of the airbase. Because Smith contracted malaria and dysentery while performing his duties on Guadalcanal, he was sent as a patient to New Zealand. After a couple of months he was shipped stateside for his recovery. He spent a year at the Army/Navy General hospital in Hot Springs, Arkansas, and he spent the remainder of his service time at Ft. Dix. After his discharge, Smith became a urologist.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0505
CLName Norman
ScopeNote ¶ William Norman, Jr. recounts his service in the Navy (1943-1946). He had two physical disabilities that made him ineligible for initial draft or enlistment, but eventually was admitted to the Navy Japanese language school in Boulder, CO. His disabilities (one of his legs was shorter than the other and he was nearsighted) were waived because of need, and he was sworn in as an ensign in January of 1943. After graduating from the language school, Norman was assigned to translate Japanese messages in Washington D.C. He was discharged from the Navy in 1946.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0506
CLName Mosley
ScopeNote The collection of Thomas Lee Mosley contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Thomas Lee Mosley served in the U.S. Army from 1927 to 1945. He trained at Fort Crockett Texas, Chanute Field, Illinois, Albrook Field, Panama Canal Zone. During WWII he participated in the organization of Ferrying Command, where he served in Greenland, Alaska, and North Africa.
Thomas Lee Mosley earned his degree in Engineering from Auburn University and worked for Southern Bell Telephone and Birmingham Electric. He joined the U.S. Army Air Force in 1927, training at Fort Crockett, Texas, Chanute Field, Illinois, and Albrook Field, Panama Canal Zone. Before the war he flew C-47 transports in Alaska for the Air Force. During the war he started out flying B-17 Bombers for the 2nd Bomb Group, 49th Squadron. He then worked to organize Ferrying Command in Greenland, Alaska, and North Africa. He also worked with Transport Command in Washington, D.C.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0507

CLName Moran

ScopeNote
The collection of Charles K. Moran contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Charles Moran was a Colonel in the U.S. Army Air Force, where he discusses military training, pilot training at Hatbox Field in Oklahoma, flying search patterns over the Gulf of Mexico for enemy submarines, experiences in the Aleutian Islands off of Alaska, his first bombing missions, and typical B-24 Bomber missions.
Charles Moran served in the U.S. Army Air Force, where he underwent pilot training at Hatbox Field in Oklahoma and Navigation Training at Randolph (?). He first was in the 11th Air Force, 40th Squadron from June 1942 to August 1943, flying B-24 Bombers in Alaska over the Aleutians, specifically at Umnak, Adak, Kiska, Attu, and Amchitka. While stationed in Alaska, he talked about having P-38 Lightning escorts, and them dogfighting against Japanese Zeroes. Later he joined the 8th Army Air Force, 448th Bomb Group from October 1944 to June 1945 as a B-24 bomber pilot as the flight commander and on occasion, as the Airborne Squad Leader. He flew missions over Germany, France, and Czechoslovakia. He talked about having P-51 Mustangs and P-45 Thunderbolt fighters as escorts, and them having to deal with the Messerschmidt-262 E (ME-262E), Germany's first jet fighter in 1945.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0508

CLName Micheel

ScopeNote
Vernon L. Micheel (U S Navy, 1941-1972) completed college and then volunteered for the Navy's aviation cadet program. His training in Miami, Florida, included gunnery, dive bombing and formation flying, and advanced carrier training in San Diego. He was assigned to the USS Enterprise in April 1942. He was involved in the battles of the Midway and Santa Cruz. After the Enterprise was damaged, he flew search and attack mission out of Guadalcanal and then went to El Centro, California to train on the SB2C. In February of 1944, he was transferred to the new USS Hornet and began flying bombing missions in the Pacific. In October, 1944, he was assigned to Melbourne, Florida, where he remained as an instructor until the end of the war.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0510
CLName Lamar
ScopeNote The collection of Sam Lamar, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Lamar served in the Navy from 1943-45.

In the oral history interview, Lamar recalls his experiences during World War II. Lamar was drafted into the Navy in August 1943 and trained as a corpsman in Bainbridge, Maryland. Upon completion of his training, he was assigned to Camp Lejeune, North Carolina. He talks about spending a lot of his time at the rifle range performing first aid. He talks about working with Dr. Mayo at the dispensary while stationed at Camp Lejeune. He was scheduled to work aboard the hospital ship, the Tranquility, but his orders were canceled because he contracted malaria. Lamar was medically discharged in April 1945.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0511
CLName Kinsinger
ScopeNote Kenneth E. Kinsinger recalls his experience of serving in the Army Air Corps during World War II (1942-1945). Kinsinger volunteered for the Army Air Corps' Air Cadet program in March of 1942 and was called up in October. He talks about the flight training and the assembly of his crew. In early 1944, his crew traveled to San Francisco to pick their plane and went on to their assignment with the 449th in Grotoglia, Italy. Kinsinger discusses the missions to Ploesti, and submarine pens in France as well as the Vega Concordia oil refineries. He states that he and his crew completed 50 missions. He speaks about both of the planes that he flew, the D-Day invasion and the living conditions in Italy. Kinsinger devotes a significant amount of time to conversing about the casualties relevant to the flying missions out of his base in Italy.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0512
CLName Griggs
ScopeNote Robert Griggs (U.S. Marine Corps 1941-?). Griggs signed up at age 16, just after the Pearl Harbor attack. He discusses basic training at Parris Island and artillery training at Camp Linda Vista. He was sent to the Pacific and spent time on the Hebrides Islands, Florida Island, Guadalcanal, Guam and Okinawa as a member of an artillery battery. He suffered from malaria and jungle rot. He talks about combat on Okinawa, for which he earned a Bronze Star. His primary duty was setting defensive artillery positions on numerous Pacific islands and beaches.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0513
CLName	Doster
ScopeNote	Oral history transcript states that Ernest Doster (served 1942-46) recalls his time in the U.S. Marine Corps as an aircraft maintenance man during World War II. Doster spent most of the war stateside; he was an example of a soldier who "fell through the cracks" of the system and ended up in odd places at different times. At the end of the war he spent several months on the CVE Point Cruise in the Pacific.
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0514
CLName	Dance
ScopeNote	Oral history transcript states that Eugene Dance (served 1941-46) discusses his experiences in the 38th Infantry Division and the 101st Airborne in World War II. Dance entered the army from the National Guard. He spent time in Panama and the Shetland Islands (from where he went on commando raids to Norway) before joining the 101st and parachuting into Normandy before the invasion. After that he participated in the advance through Holland and into Germany; he was in Bastogne during the Battle of the Bulge.
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0515
CLName	Clifton
ScopeNote	Oral History transcript states that Vernon Clifton (served 1943-1946) describes his duties as a military policeman during World War II. Clifton began his service with a six-month stint in Louisiana before being sent to Europe, where he was variously stationed in Southampton, Metz, Remagen, and Nuremberg.
Copyright Status	Reichert Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0516
CILname Clark
ScopeNote The collection of Donald Clark, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Clark served as an aerial navigator in the Navy in the European Theater (ETO). He served from 1942-45.

Clark was born in Detroit, Michigan, in 1919. He briefly attended Wayne College in 1937, before going to work for TimKen Detroit Axle Company, which was involved in war production. Through the encouragement of a friend who was a naval aviator, Clark signed up for the Navy in May 1942. He underwent training in Illinois. He describes his difficulty in physical training at pre-flight school due to his height and the struggle to stay warm during the cold winter of his primary flight training. While in Chicago, he met a woman and they briefly dated, but he has not been able to relocate her in the years since his training. He was sent to Corpus Christi, Texas, for advanced training at Rodd Field, where he received his commission. He discusses the pay of aviation cadets. He underwent navigation training in Hollywood and Opalocka, Florida.

Clark was based in England at Dunkeswell under the British Coastal Command of the Royal Air Force. He describes the tension between himself and his plane commander. His first of 58 missions was on 6 June 1944. He patrolled for submarines at Saint-Nazaire, France, on D-Day. He describes his daily duties, living conditions, and leave activities. He was invited by a Scottish headmaster of a school to speak to a class. After the war, he joined the Naval Air Reserve, moved to Oklahoma, got married, and started his family. He attended law school using the G.I. Bill.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0517
CILname Brown
ScopeNote Oral History transcript states that Harold Brown (served 1939-46) describes his experiences in the Navy during World War II. Brown served on the first USS Yorktown, as well as a hospital ship and a minesweeper. Later he worked as a guard at a German POW camp.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0518
CLName Briggs
ScopeNote The collection of James O. Briggs, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Briggs served in an anti-aircraft unit in the European Theater (ETO). Briggs landed in Europe in the fall of 1944 and participated in the Battle of the Bulge and the subsequent advance across Germany. He later attended FSU as a TBUF student in Tallahassee, Florida upon his return to the States.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0519
CLName Youngman
ScopeNote Glen Youngman was drafted in September of 1945. Youngman shares what it was like to serve in the Army during the occupation of Germany. He talks about the FIAT, Field Information Agency, Technical where he first worked while in Germany, discusses rationing in the United States and in Germany and the effect that this had on Germans. He speaks about the black market and the value of scrip. Youngman comments about being in Berlin during the blockade and airlift. Because of his mother's death, his tour was cut short and he was sent back to the States and discharged in September of 1948.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0520
CLName McConnell
ScopeNote W.V. McConnell graduated from Pennsylvania State College with a degree in Forestry and was subsequently drafted. After being medically disqualified for the service, he accepted a position as a junior forester Ouchita National Forest in Mena, Arkansas. His duties consisted of harvesting timber, putting out forest fires and building roads. He also worked in the supervisor's office in Hot Springs, Arkansas, as a timber management staff assistant. He also shares his experiences working at the Southern Forest Experiment Station, located in Alexandria, Louisiana, where his primary duty was to work with the War Production Board. He describes the effects of rationing and price control in both his personal and professional lives.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0524

CLName Olsen

ScopeNote **D**scar Olson remembers his service in the Army (1942-1945). He began by training in a mortar squad as an ammunition bearer. After training, he was sent to Camp Forrest, TN, to prepare for overseas battle. He was then sent to Ireland for more training, and from there went to France. Olson participated in combat in France, and then in Germany, at the Battle of the Bulge. Soon after, he was taken prisoner by the Germans, and held in various prison camps. When the war finally ended, he was shipped back to the U.S. He was discharged in October 1945. He left the Army as a sergeant.

Copyright Status NO Copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form; donor has not responded to our letters, last sent 2/12/09

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0535

CLName Kenny

ScopeNote The Collection of Margaret Kenny contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Margaret Kenny discussed nurses' training at St. Vincent's Hospital in Jacksonville, Florida during World War II and the impact of the war on nursing studies.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0537

CLName Wagner

ScopeNote **R**obert Wagner (Navy, 1942-1946) served as an aviation radioman. In May of 1943, Wagner was assigned to Argus unit seven at Port Hueneme, California and trained to install radio communications on an island. He and his unit were transferred to American Samoa and then Nanamea in the Ellis Islands, where they built a radar station and the Seabees built the air strip. Wagner was also responsible for maintaining the Army Air Corps' communication systems on this island. He headed for Pearl Harbor and then the States in April of 1944. After returning from leave, Wagner trained at Border Field and then worked in radio maintenance of PBMs and PB24Ys at San Diego Naval Air Station. He instructed flight crews at Hedro Communications Training Unit at North Island. Wagner was assigned to Tanapeg Harbor, Saipan for several months before his discharge in January of 1946. Following the war, he worked in electronics for General Motors for thirty-eight years.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0542
CLName Vinton
ScopeNote William Vinton (Army Air Corps, 1943-1945) served as a top and waist gunner on the B24 Liberator in England. After being drafted he was sent to Marietta College and then to gunnery school in Yuma, Arizona. Vinton went overseas with his crew in October of 1944. He was stationed at Tibenham Airfield, England. Vinton discusses the most memorable of his thirty-four missions over Europe. His crew finished their missions on April 25, 1945 and shortly thereafter returned to the States in a B24. Vinton was discharged in September of 1945 and returned to his work with Norfolk Western Railroad.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0544
CLName Adams
ScopeNote Allen Adams (served 1940-45) discusses his experiences as a driver for General John Stokes in Europe, 1944-45.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0546
CLName Miller
ScopeNote Wester E. Miller Jr. (Navy, 1943-1947), joined the Navy in August of 1943 and was trained in aerial gunnery, radio and then radar at Cecil Field. He flew the SB2C (Helldiver) throughout the war. He spent in Wildwood, New Jersey with the Helldivers then went to Mantea, North Carolina, for squadron formation. Shortly after his squadron was formed the war ended and Miller ended up working with a torpedo squadron out of Hawaii. In 1947, Miller was discharged from the Navy and decided to join the Air Force. He served in Korea from January, 1952, through January, 1953.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0555
CLName	Smith
ScopeNote	Harold L. Smith served as a fuel truck driver for the 391st Bombardment Group in the European Theater (ETO). The collection contains Smith's veteran's questionnaire, a picture of the airmen in the 391st, and a bound pamphlet history of the 391st. The pamphlet contains all the missions they flew in the European Theater while they bombed Germany.
Copyright Status	Copyright Not Applicable; published
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0556
CLName	Smith
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Carlton K. Smith, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Smith served in the US Army as a captain in the Anti-Tank Battery G of the 185th Field Artillery in the European Theater (ETO).</p> <p>Smith enlisted into the Iowa National Guard in 1919. In 1940, he was promoted to captain and ordered to organize the Anti-Tank Battery G, 185th Field Artillery. He and this unit were sent on the Louisiana maneuvers at Camp Claiborne for about a year. Smith then attended the Command and General Staff School at Ft. Benning and the Field Fortifications School at Ft. Belvoir. Smith had a number of assignments related to training before he was sent to Europe via Utah Beach.</p> <p>In the oral history interview, Smith discusses the combat situations in which he was involved including the crossing of the Rhine River. He and his unit were in Innsbruck, Austria when the war ended.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds Copyright given for everything EXCEPT few letters written to Smith and Smith's wife. Copyright not held on letters written from unit members to Carlton Smith; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 full box

Acc# 99.0565
CILname Carrow
ScopeNote Edward Carrow served in the US Army in the Fox Company, 665th Engineer and Topographic Company, 4th Regiment in the European Theater (ETO). He served from 1943 to 1945.

Private Edward Carrow was a native of Wilmington, Delaware, who joined the United States Army in early 1943. Upon his completion of aptitude testing at Camp Dix, NJ in July 1943, Private Carrow was transferred to the 6th Battalion at Fort Belvoir, VA, where he underwent basic fire arms, obstacle course, and first aid training. In September 1943, Private Carrow began training in the creation and disarming of field obstacles and was assigned to the 665th Engineer and Topographic Company. On 28 September, General Marshall visited the camp and a review was held.

In March 1944, Private Carrow was sent to the Replacement Depot at Camp Reynolds, PA, and was moved to the Fox Company, 4th Regiment (which was still in the 665th). In May 1944, Private Carrow shipped out to England where he remained until July 1944, when he was sent to an undisclosed location in France.

Private Carrow moved to various locations around France from August to September 1944, and he was stationed in the rear throughout moves into Belgium and Austria until the end of the European war in May 1945. During May through September, Private Carrow was stationed in Austria, and in late September, he began his return to the States, and he made stops in Camp Chicago, Rheims, and Camp Philip Morris before he returned to the US in November 1945.

Private Carrow's collection contains numerous letters dating from July 1943 to October 1945. Also in the collection is a scrapbook containing telegrams, playbills, several photographs, two medium-sized maps of Europe and the Pacific, and several currency notes from France, Germany, and Austria.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 2 full boxes (photos in box 1)

Acc#	99.0567
CIName	Hudson
ScopeNote	<p>Tyrus Willard Hudson served in the US Army in the European Theater (ETO). Hudson joined the Army on 23 December 1942 and was killed in action at the age of 30 on 23 December 1944 in the Battle of the Bulge.</p> <p>Private First Class Willard Hudson received his basic training at Ft. Leonard Wood. He was then sent to California for maneuvers and was stationed at Ft. Bragg, NC. He served three months in Europe before being KIA in Belgium.</p> <p>The collection contains numerous letters from Willard Hudson to his sister Flassie Harrison from 1943-1944, with one letter from Mrs. Harrison to her brother after his death written in January 1945. The collection also contains two photos of Willard Hudson, the Western Union telegraph regarding his death, and a government letter regarding his burial. The collection includes postcards, government and military documents, and all letters between Hudson and his family. Included are the pamphlets "Disposition of World War II Armed Forces Dead" and "American Cemeteries". The collection also has two pictures and correspondence that goes up to the discussion of Christmas. There is also a postcard from Camp Foster in Jacksonville, FL.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0569
CLName	May
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Stuart May, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.</p> <p>The collection contains numerous items, including 13 postcards from the 1940s, 371 black-and-white photos, 10 British coins from the 1940s, and numerous paper monies of various nationalities. There are numerous newspaper clippings from various papers, including Stars and Stripes Mediterranean, Italy Edition (dated 4 November 1944); a newspaper from Havana, Cuba (dated 19 October 1945); and an Italian newspaper, "La Tribuna del Popolo (dated November 1944).</p> <p>The folder contains fine art, including a drawing of a U-Boat and a homemade Christmas card. Ephemera is included (six ceremonial invitations, two boarding passes to Wales from 1944, a ballroom admission ticket from Wales, an "officer's only" card, a matchbook from New Orleans, a retail liquor advertisement, and Navy Day parade detail instructions). There are also a University of Notre Dame Centennial Commemoration booklet, a letter awarding the Presidential Unit Citation to the members aboard the USS Jenks, various menus from the 1940s, a graduation exercises booklet at the US Naval Reserve Midshipmen's School, and a government document marking the one-year anniversary of the USS Jenks. There are teletypes from the Navies of Britain, US, and New Zealand announcing Japan's surrender.</p> <p>The collection also contains a pictorial history booklet of the USS Jenks through January 1946 called "The Mighty 'J'." There is also a map of the Pacific and the Far East from 1944, a sheet from command to the USS Jenks on 7 May 1945 declaring the defeat of Germany.</p> <p>Other notes: Stationed in Miami. Several pictures are of the capture of the U-505 that provided the allies with German codebooks, the first time an enemy ship had been captured.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright on items created by Stuart May, but not to a letter written by Conway Clay; Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; PH Coll: (1) 1/4 box; Gen Coll: Oversize Box 99.0569

Acc# 99.0571
CLName Keith
ScopeNote George Keith served in the 106th Engineers Company E. Keith trained in Camp Gordon, Georgia and Camp Blanding, Florida. He was also a member of the Franklin County (Florida) National Guard.

The collection includes a book entitled "Florida's Army," two unit histories (1929 National Guard of the United States, State of Florida; and Special Troops 106th Engineer, 31st Division, 1941), documents, two letters from Keith to his family, a cassette tape and a transcription of the history of the Franklin County National Guard, and photographs of training camps and Europe.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/4 box; Oversize Photos Box 2; AT Coll: Box 18; Cab # 1

Acc# 99.0572

CLName Healing

ScopeNote Kenneth A. Healing recounts his memories of World War II. He joined the 122. 12nd Anti-Aircraft Artillery unit of the Army National Guard in January of 1941. When his unit was activated in December of 1941, Healing was transferred to the Air Force and trained as a navigation officer through the cadet program. After completing training, Healing was commissioned a second lieutenant and proceeded with crew training. He was assigned to the 8. 12th Air Force and sent to England via Dakar on a B24. In England his crew joined the 392. 12nd Bomb Group. Healing and his crew completed bombing missions to Bremen, Bremenhaven, Kiel, Berlin, Ludwigshaven and in France. He talks about the local British people and the recreational activities available in Bournemouth and in London, England. Healing also speaks about the equipment that the crew used for the missions and his working environment aboard the B24.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0573

CLName Huebner

ScopeNote The Collection of Howard Huebner contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Howard Huebner communicates his memories of World War II, where he served in the Army from 1943 to 1945. He states that he volunteered for Paratrooper Training following the completion of Basic Training. He discusses the D-Day Invasion and the consequences of the mistake drops that took place. He talked about crossing the Rhine River and his duties following the war while stationed in Berlin. Huebner was attached to both the 17th and 82nd Airborne Divisions during the war.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0577
CLName Skinner
ScopeNote Richard G. Skinner was born in Jacksonville, Florida, 1/24/21. Served as Medical officer at Pratt General Hospital, Coral Gables, Florida; 82nd Airborne Division Medical, Camp Edwards, Massachusetts; Ft Bragg Hospital in Fayetteville, North Carolina. He was ward medical officer and in out-patient clinic.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, but heirs have rights to make copies for thirty years from date signed (24 April 2001)
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0586
CLName Carter Whaley
ScopeNote Pauline Whaley (WAVES, 1944-1946) accepted an enlisted position in the WAVES when she learned that the officer program had been cancelled. She was involved with the Singing Platoon while at Hunter College for basic training. She did further training at Oklahoma A&M and was assigned to the Bureau of Naval Personnel in Washington D.C. Whaley worked in the mail clerk's division, enlisted discipline section, and as a personal assistant to eleven officers while at the Bureau. She explains the pay, rules and living conditions where she served. Whaley comments about the court martial paperwork that she viewed while working at the enlisted discipline section. When the program was shut down in August of 1945, Whaley was discharged. She remained in the Reserves until she was married in 1947.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0587
CLName Spiro
ScopeNote The collection of Bernard Spiro, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Spiro served in the Army from 1943-45 in the North African and China-Burma-India (CBI) Theaters.
In the oral history transcript, Spiro discusses his experiences in the Army during World War II. Spiro began as a medical technician and spent time in North Africa before being shipped to India, where he worked in a chemical warfare supply plant for the rest of the war.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright, but donor has published according to phone conversation 05-10-10; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0591
CLName	Oliver
ScopeNote	<p>This collection consists of a memoir written by Alberta Oliver and her family about their experiences living in Columbus, Georgia during World War II. Alberta was one year old when her family moved to Georgia. Her grandfather and father worked as civilian photographers at Fort Benning, Georgia. The Olivers were involved in the Seventh Day Adventist Church in Columbus and invited Seventh Day Adventist soldiers to their home for meals and holidays. The manuscript also describes people in the community, such as the Drs. Brennan and Evalina Connor, and the Olivers' African American housekeepers. The collection also contains news clippings from the post-war period.</p>
Copyright Status	
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0593

CLName

ScopeNote William George Leseman served in the army for 3 yrs in Army (12/42-12/45), 2 yrs overseas on Jan 17, 1945 clerk typist. Leseman was stationed to the 82nd service group and is from Green Cove Spring, FL/ in wholesale florist buisness. Fort douglas near Salt Lake for rifle pracitce. Outift made up of FL, AL, GA boys/ Gas Mask Testing (Mustard, Fosghene, Chloride Pectoe, etc...) rumor about Amelia Earhart carrying electronic equipment on last flight stated in War Dept. for A.F. Personnel. Airplanes being produced at rate 10-15,000 per month at automobile factories. "In this Army we all work together or die alone." Rommel in Africa defeated British. Made up a code to his parents to let them decode his letters. (Dec. 43) complicated. Nothing much about his traning or war time activities- President Roosevelt died in April/ had service for him at bases. Since he is a florist, he takes orders from service men and handles getting them delivered back in the states. The servicemen are happy and so is he. He also sells products his parents send him. He also has input on the busniess at home and compares prices and products between U.S. and Europe, sells shirts too (from home). He wonders if the outfit will go to the pacific from marsailles. He serviced troop carriers. Bets on sports events as do others. Expects to be sent to pacific or china on 6/11/45. plays lots of baseball with semi pro members of outfit. "if I send you a cable saying, happy birthday" you can hold up on the packages for that will mean we are being alerted and will be going someplace. (more code). Also, a spiral notebook in the box has more code, but doesn't appear to be related to expecting to go to CBI (China, Burma, India) theater. No documentation on his age, but he's 30 or older on july 24, 1945. he also states you have to be over forty to get out of the army. Mentions Ernie Pyle, Wendell Wilkie. War with japan over aug. 1945 so celebrating on Riviera, France soldiers don't care if the Emperor of Japan stays in place; "if it will get us out of the army, let them keep him." offical surreneder date aug 15, 1945. this person is prjudice towards blacs, polish, mexicans, and jews. He doesn't think much of the army officers no matter what the race. He is also adept at avoiding some assigned duties. "almost got broke to private again. Guess I will be one before they get us out of here." only has 45 points on Aug. 28, 1945. sweating out orders. Few days later finds out going to Germany with occupation duties. U.S. Senator Claude Pepper from Fl mentioned also Senator Andrews. 8,000 troops to germany military tihening up on black market by keeping men on base. Living in tents in San Quentin, France. Morale low with occupation forces. "nothing to do." assigned to MR&R (moblie repair and reclamation squadron). In October 1945 to process troops going home. New address. Only salary earned by soldier +10% can be sent home (still working on stopping black mkt). A 15 yr german boy had a job serving coffee and dounuts and was almost killed by a US serviceman because German was a sniper who killed his best buddy. Will be moving to UHM or ULM about 70 mi from Munich, German prisoners.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: [1] 1/2 box

Acc#	99.0602
CIName	Dooley
ScopeNote	<p>The collection of Louis George Dooley, contains an oral history transcript. Field Music Corporal Dooley served in the U.S. Marine Corps as a field musician and artilleryman.</p> <p>Dooley was born in Florida at Boca Grande Island. He had his elementary education in Tampa and went to high school in Cocoa, Florida. He volunteered in Orlando and trained at Parris Island, South Carolina and Camp Lejeune, North Carolina. He then moved westward to California, and he was shipped to Hawaii (he traveled across the US by train).</p> <p>Dooley and his battalion then traveled to Guam, where they sat through the end of both the European and Pacific surrenders. Dooley did not participate in any combat, but he did train for the invasion of Japan.</p> <p>When the war ended, Dooley describes his sailing back home and ruining the Navy's Equator celebrations. He also describes looking for work. He finishes the interview talking about his college and graduate education experiences. One of the manuscripts included in this collection ends with his mainly failed experiences in finding jobs after returning home and attending the University of Florida.</p> <p>The collection of Louis G. Dooley contains two manuscripts, a certificate from crossing the Equator, and a letter to the members of the U.S. Marine Corps artillery. The first manuscript is an autobiography written by Dooley, which describes his early years, his joining the U.S. Marine Corps, and his service as a field musician and an artilleryman. It is titled "One WWII Veteran's Tale." The second manuscript, a transcript of an oral history done with Dooley, goes into more detail than the autobiography. Included in the collection also are a letter from Brigadier General R.H. Pepper commending the men of Corps Artillery, V Amphibious Corps and attached units and 35 black-and-white photos. The photos are of a machine drum and Bugle Corps, relaxation in Savannah, Georgia, and time spent at ease and social life, in uniform, in Guam.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0610
CLName	Hinson
ScopeNote	James Hinson recounts his memories of serving in the Army during World War II (1943-1945). He was drafted right out of high school and was sent to England with the 10th Armored Division. When Hinson and his unit moved into France, he became a liaison for supplies between the 132nd Ordnance Maintenance and the 11th Tank Battalion. He talks about German soldiers surrendering and the discovery of destruction at the Buchenwald Concentration Camp. Hinson was discharged shortly after the war and attended college on the GI Bill.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0611
CLName	Duvauchelle
ScopeNote	Oral history. She was 16 and a junior in high school living with her family about four blocks from Waikiki Beach, which is about 15 miles from Pearl Harbor. Her oral history describes the morning of December 7, 1941 and the following days when everything was so uncertain. After a few months she dropped out of high school to take a job on Ford Island as a clerk typist. She describes civilian life on the island during the war.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0612
CLName	Redstone
ScopeNote	David Redstone (US Army 1943-1945) continues his interview (#555) with memories of his last service year. He was shot in the head while clearing a German town and talks about his evacuation to the States and his recuperation. his recovery
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0613

CLName Seippel

ScopeNote
The collection of Kober Seippel, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Seippel served in the US Marine Corps and trained as an infantryman, but did not see combat before the war ended. He served from 1945-47?.

In the interview, Seippel describes the three phases of his training. The first phase began at Parris Island with boot camp. During his second phase, he trained on the machine gun at Camp Lejeune. The third phase was conducted at Camp Pendleton, California. While here, Seippel was able to go to Hollywood on the weekends. Following his training, he served as a brig chaser in Bremerton, Washington, and then as a guard on Attu in the Aleutian Islands.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0614

CLName Crabtree

ScopeNote
The collection of James R. Crabtree, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Crabtree served in the Navy as a lithographer in the Pacific Theater (PTO) onboard the USS Sumner (AGS-5).

In January 1943, Crabtree had a draft notice, so he volunteered for the Navy. Crabtree became a lithographer and surveyed harbors and islands as they were captured throughout the Pacific. He served onboard the USS Sumner, AGS-5, an oceanographic survey research ship. The ship surveyed Bora Bora, Kwajalein, Ulithi, Guam, the Philippines, Okinawa, Korea, and rivers in North China. They surveyed the tides at Inchon in the fall of 1945. Some of his pictures are in National Geographic. The ship was built by Halter Marine Works. He briefly discusses the oceanographic ships in the Navy and the methods used in surveying. He describes the daily routine of surveying.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0615

CLName Beck

ScopeNote
Oral history transcript states that William Beck (served 1940-1945) discusses his experiences as a pilot in the 27th Bomber Group, stationed in Australia in the early stages of WWII. In 1943, he returned stateside and served as a Flying Safety Officer until war's end, after which he was discharged.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0616
CLName	Bennet
ScopeNote	The collection of Ruth Bennett, contains an oral history transcript of an interview provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History. Bennett relates her experiences as a secretary for the Association of American Railroads and the Charleston Navy Yard during World War II. She also describes Home Front conditions in Washington, DC
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0617
CLName	Crosby
ScopeNote	Elmore Leroy Crosby (served 1941-??) discusses his experiences in World War II as a member of the 15th Infantry Regiment, 3rd Division that saw action in Italy, southern France, and Germany. Crosby served in the same platoon as Audie Murphy and received a Bronze Star at the ceremony where Murphy received the Congressional Medal of Honor.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0618
CLName	Eleston
ScopeNote	Oral History states that Eleston was a Gung-ho U.S. Marine, enlisted in 1938. Sent to Parris Island, South Carolina. Good information on training at Parris Island. Was part of FDR's security detail at Warm Springs, Georgia. Later served on Guadalcanal. Lots of U.S. Marine stories.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0619

CLName Gard

ScopeNote **G**ard (Army Air Corps) was trained as a radio operator and assigned to a message relay center at Finschaven, New Guinea. He recounts the living conditions there. After the war ended, he was assigned to message centers located in Itami and Tokyo, Japan. Gard talks about the day to day life while stationed in Japan. He returned to Florida and attended TBUF/FSU from 1946 to 1948. He belonged to ATO fraternity, and comments on his social life and recreational activities. He played basketball for FSU during his first year. He also shares his insight about the differences between the TBUF/FSU and UF, where he graduated in 1949.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0620

CLName Geelan

ScopeNote **G**eorge Geelan graduated from high school in 1939 and attended college in Minneapolis Minnesota on an athletic scholarship. He studied aeronautical engineering. Once he graduated, he took a job with the Curtis-Wright Research Lab in Buffalo, New York. After approximately four months, Geelan received a commission in the Navy as an aircraft maintenance officer. Upon the completion of his training in November of 1944, he was sent to Guam. While stationed there, he was assigned to two different aircraft maintenance units called CASU(F)43 and COMAIRPAC-SUBCOM. Geelan talks about what it was like to work and live on this island during the war. He describes the living conditions to include meals, sleeping arrangements and social activities. He also explains some of the conditions that he was required to work under and the average workday. In addition, he explains the threat of the 10,000 Japanese soldiers that still remained on the island when he arrived. Geelan discusses his trip to Iwo Jima and his role in that mission. Following his discharge in March of 1946, Geelan went back to work in Buffalo for Cornell Aeronautical Research Laboratory, formerly Curtis-Wright. He also worked on the new guided missile systems including the Titan missile.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0621
CLName Gramling
ScopeNote ~~P~~ack W Gramling (US Navy 1942-26) volunteered shortly after the 7 December 1941 attack and was sent to the Naval Intelligence office attached to the 6th Naval District in Charleston, South Carolina. From Charleston, he was sent to Puerto Rico for two years and then to NAS San Juan. Gramling tells of the living conditions and recreational activities in San Juan. He spent on the USS Nitro. Majority of his duties were office (personnel) work. Upon discharge, Gramling attended TBUF, the then newly coeducational FSU to complete his BS in Public Administration under the GI Bill.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0622
CLName Horne
ScopeNote The collection of Mallory Horne contains a transcript provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Mallory Horne was one of the first men to come to Florida State College for Women (FSCW) when it became Florida State University (FSU). He was a pilot during WWII and flew P-47 Thunderbolts during the war but never experienced combat. Horne discusses his memories of Doak Campbell, the cordiality between the sexes after FSCW went co-ed, and the interaction between former military at FSU. He also speaks about the competition between FSU and the University of Florida.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0623
CLName Madigan
ScopeNote ~~P~~ohn Madigan recalls his memories of World War II. (Army 1941-1946?)
Madigan explains that after high school he enlisted into the Reserves and completed radar training in Tallahassee, Mississippi State College and in Chicago. He was activated and eventually sent to the Pacific and attached to the 5th Air Force Service Command. Madigan discusses his unit's movements and his own duties through New Guinea, the Philippines and Kyushu. Madigan also talks about living and working in Tallahassee following the war to include the radio stations the he worked for. He includes a discussion about Frank and Claude Pepper.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0624

CLName Marr

ScopeNote ~~John~~ John Marr discusses his World War II experience. (Army Air Force 1942-1946) He enlisted in 1942 and was called to active duty in January of 1943. Marr states that he was trained as a fighter pilot and completed a portion of his training in Tallahassee at Dale Mabry Field. He was sent overseas in December of 1944 to New Amsterdam, England and assigned to the 369th Fighter Squadron, a P-51 squadron. He discusses the missions that he flew over Germany. Marr explains that he was shot down by friendly fire and landed in France where he was taken to a French Military Hospital. He was transferred to Chicago for the rehabilitation of his knee. Marr was discharged out of Columbus, Indiana in October of 1946 and moved to Tallahassee. He speaks about his motel business that he ran on Tennessee Street.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0625

CLName Pollard

ScopeNote Thomas Pollard (US Marines 1940-45) was in the 1st Marine Raider Battalion and participated in several combat actions. After retiring as a captain, he rejoined the Army in 1949 and went to Korea, where he lost an eye and most of his hearing. He later served in Europe.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0626

CLName Rifkin

ScopeNote Jack Rifkin (US Army, 1942-1945?) joined the Army Air Corps in 1942 in order to avoid being drafted in the infantry. He talks about his position as an editor of the newspaper at Beauman Field, Kentucky. He was accepted for ASTP (Army Specialized Training Program) and studied mechanical engineering at St. Louis University for approximately one year, but was later transferred to the 44th Infantry, 3rd Army and sent to France. When Rifkin developed pneumonia, he was sent to a hospital and then to the United States for the remainder of the war.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0627

CLName Williams

ScopeNote Joseph H. Williams recounts his memories of World War II. He states that he entered the Army when he was fifteen years old and trained as a artilleryman and later an infantryman. His first duty assignment was for three years at Hawaii at Schofield Barracks. Williams left the Army in 1939 to work with his father in Front Royal, Virginia. He talks about his re-enlistment eight months later and his assignment and promotions within the 47th Infantry, 9th Division at Ft. Bragg, North Carolina. Williams discusses the battles that he was engaged in during the war. He speaks in detail about his first combat experience in French Morocco and when he received his field commission while serving in Sicily. Williams explains his role in France and his being wounded at St. Lo. He was sent back to the states until early 1946 when he returned to the 47th in Germany. Williams remained in the Army and retired in 1958 as a lieutenant colonel.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0628

CLName Teason

ScopeNote Hugh Teason (Army, 1942-1945) was drafted during his senior year of college. After ten weeks of Infantry basic training he was selected for the 114th Infantry Band and later the 71st Infantry Division Band. Teason played the clarinet, the flute and the piccolo. He met Wallace (Wally) Reichelt while serving in the 71st and they became friends. Teason went with his unit to Europe in early 1944. The band members lived with local families in the Alsace area during the 1944-45 winter. In June of 1945, Teason and his unit were heading back to England and then to the States. After the war, Teason worked at his father's propane gas and electric company and later in the civil service.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0629
CLName	Tracosas
ScopeNote	<p>OH-USMC 1943-1946; USMC AES 46th</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Short family background -Enlistment and training (boot camp/Parris Island experiences); training at Jacksonville Naval Air Station (aircraft mechanic)-experiences and topics covered in training-assigned to an engineering squad vs. a fighting squad -Overseas to the Pacific Theater on an aircraft carrier and then to Guam by seaplane (1945). Experienced seeing a live volcano at Iwo Jima, mentions Tinian and Saipan, and the Enola Gay. Relates reaction to the end of the war and island hopping back to Hawaii. Experiences some transfers with his years of service. In Guam he served with the 3rd Marine Air Wing. -Claims that friendships were hard to maintain due to the transient nature of his job. -Talks about a few sporadic experiences that either happened to him or other men; kamikaze attacks, Japanese soldier with a grenade, losing a crew member when one of the planes goes down, experience of going to an airplane manufacturing company. -Social time experience in Baltimore and in Australia (beer rationing) -Experience with a navy officer over a plane part. -Stay in American Samoa. -Experience joining the National Guard-transfers out of U.S. Marines into the Army. -Korea-goes to Korea via Ft. Sill, OK-assigned to a Greek Battalion as a "part of the UN Forces"-spoke of his experiences with the Greeks -closed with his recounting of a visit to Parris Island after these many years.
Copyright Status	Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#	99.0639
CLName	Martin
ScopeNote	<p>Collection of letters, both served. There is a copy of their marriage announcement for 3 October 1944 and he ships off for basic training soon afterwards. His letters begin on 8 October 1944, just days after they wedded and he is missing her. Good collection for romance letters.</p>
Copyright Status	Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume	Gen Coll: (1) 1/2 box; AT Coll: Box 18 & Uniform

Acc# 99.0649
CILname Maher
ScopeNote Robert Maher served in the Navy aboard the USS Borie, DD-215, and the USS J. Fred Talbot in the Atlantic. The collection includes a manuscript entitled "Sailor's Journey into War," which is Maher's memoir. His memoir begins in 1939 and continues until the end of the war. The Borie served in the Atlantic theater as a member of the "Neutrality Patrol" for the canal. In addition to writing about the experiences of the Borie, Maher also writes about his time on the ship and his time spent on leaves from it. The USS Borie was sunk by Germans in late 1943, and Maher was assigned to the USS J. Fred Talbot for the end of the war.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 99.0655
CILname Austin
ScopeNote Jason M. Austin was a U.S. Marine Corps Captain in the 1st Marine Depot Company, which was the first African-American Marine group to go overseas. In the collection, Austin writes of his memories of the Russell Islands and Okinawa Campaigns. Collection includes a program from a play titled "South Sea Scandals". There are also U.S. Marine telephone directories from the Russell Islands and rosters of the 1st Marine Depot Company. Included are also writings by Austin of his experience in the Korean War and postwar correspondence with former members of the 7th Service Regiment. Collection also includes a "Beachhead Bugle" newsletter, pictures and clippings from magazines, and poems from an unknown author.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: (1) 1/4 box

Acc# 99.0664

CLName McNutt

ScopeNote Lawrence McNutt enlisted in the Coastal Artillery in 1938, becoming battalion sergeant major of the 58th Anti-Aircraft Training Battalion, Coast Artillery, Camp Callan, California before D-Day. McNutt put in for infantry school and graduated from Fort Benning. When D-Day operations began, McNutt was at Duckworth, England and went to France on the HMS Broadsword on D +13. He was assigned to L Company of the 175th Infantry, 29th Division as a replacement officer for the 3rd Platoon Leader. The first place he served was in the Purple Heart corner, Normandy. He became the Aide-de-Camp for General Cota, moving to Saint Lo. Next he was the liaison officer between the 29th Infantry Division and the 2nd and 35th Infantry Divisions, and the British. Cota was transferred to the 28th Infantry Division and McNutt followed. McNutt served in the Huertgen Forest and the Battle of the Bulge as a personnel officer of the 109th Infantry. When the war ended he became a Master Sergeant but was recalled to Captain when Korea began. His collection includes an Oral History, V-Mail, Bronze Star Citation, OCS graduation pamphlet, and newspaper clippings.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright; Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0668

CLName Cardinell

ScopeNote The collection includes two manuscripts. One is entitled "65th Infantry Division." The other is titled "Battle of Struth-Roscius at Dorna." They are both about the 65th Infantry Division in the European Theater (ETO).

The first manuscript documents the Division's time near the end of the war. They were headquartered in Linz, Austria, near the Enns River in the European Theater. As they entered the war very late, this unit was involved more in occupation than in battles. They occupied North central Austria. Because of their close proximity to it, the 65th had an opportunity to witness Mathausen Concentration Camp shortly after it had been liberated.

The second manuscript entitled "Battle of Struth-Roscius at Dorna" is also about the 65th Infantry Division. The 65th came late to the war, and was thus involved in only four major battles. These were at Saalatern, Struth-Dorna, Regenesburg, and Passua. The book contains recollections of the Struth-Dorna battles fought on 7 April 1945. It also contains an account and photos of a return visit to Dorna in 1988 by several members of the division. Also, the manuscript gives an account of the battles by a German participant.

Copyright Status Copyright Not Applicable; published in whole or part in at least seven books according to creator

Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 99.0669
CLName Brown
ScopeNote Oral History transcript states that James Brown (served 1944-46) describes his experiences in the Navy in the aftermath of World War II. Brown was sent to Guam at war's end and served as a fire controlman for almost a year.
Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History release form
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0673
CLName Purdy
ScopeNote Francis Purdy was born and raised in Michigan. In his manuscript "The Great American Bull Session" he detailed his life, including becoming an Eagle Scout. Purdy joined the US Army Air Corps in 1943 and spent time in training at Lansing, Michigan, and also at San Antonio, Texas. He trained as a Navigator as a part of a B-17's crew in the fall and winter of 1944 in Avon Park, FL. He was stationed in Italy at Pisa and flew missions over both Italy and Austria. While in Pisa, he married in April 1946. He came home shortly after that. The manuscript also includes pages from training manuals and Xeroxed pictures from Purdy's life.
Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright
Extent Volume MS Coll: 1 box

Acc# 99.0674
CLName Cleary
ScopeNote Donald F. Cleary served in the Navy as a Photographer's Mate Second Class in the Pacific Theatre. The collection includes documents, two letters, his work history, and photocopies of his pictures. An excerpt from the American Legion Magazine- December 1999, and a photographed map with the route he took for his training. Also has a CD slideshow with pictures of his experiences.
Copyright Status NO copyright
Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0689

CLName Goetz

ScopeNote This collection came from Janet Goetz (maiden name Greed, which was her name at the time of service), who was a clerk typist for two years in the WAC in the Pacific Theater. This collection consists of 1 photo, 2 copies of photos, 1 post card, 1 copy of a notebook cover with pictures on it, 1 hand-written copy of a phone interview, 1 flyer/pamphlet for the Women in Military Service Memorial, 1 copy of her honorable discharge paper, 1 copy of a letter from Eleanor Roosevelt to Janet Greed, 1 letter to Dr. Oldson, and 6 letters written to her granddaughter in 1986 describing her experiences. The handwritten account of a telephone interview discusses her place of birth, how she volunteered for the Women's Army Corps in February 12, 1944 and was sworn in at Columbus, Ohio. She was assigned to Army Air Force bases in California, Iowa, and Georgia before serving overseas with General Kenny's Far East Air Force headquarters in New Guinea, as well as in Leyte and Manila in the Philippines. Her date of separation from service was November 27, 1945. She was awarded the Victory Medal, Asiatic Pacific Theater Ribbon with three bronze battle stars, the Phillipine Liberation Ribbon with one battle star, and two overseas service bars. After the War she went to Kent State and married Don Goetz in 1945, had four children, and was part of forming the Southwest Florida WAC Veterans, where she served as president. This collection has a copy of her honorable discharge papers, a flyer for the groundbreaking of the Women in Military Service for America Memorial on June 22, 1995, a pamphlet from the Women in Military Service for America Memorial dedication day, which has photos on it of events that happened that day, two photos of Greed, and 1 photos of WACs who worked in the Far East Air Force Headquarters. Also included is a letter to Dr. William Oldson sent December 7, 1999 which outlines her career and how she took an informal class to talk about her life story in which she wrote letters to Kelly, her granddaughter. This collection has letters to Kelly written for her personal life history class. These talk about how her father sold his hardware shop and became employed in a company called Jack and Heintz, which made airplane parts. After she graduated high school she went to business school. She helped with the Red Cross preparing bandages, volunteered at the hospital, and then joined the FEAF. She describes training in Des Moines, Iowa and Fort Oglethorpe in Georgia. She discusses Christmas in New Guinea, the conditions on the boat to New Guinea, and roughing it while there. She also talks about the "Wolf List," kept by the MP, which was a list of whom was dating who. If they went on a date, the man had to be armed with a gun. Christmas dinner was a slice of Spam with a pineapple on top. One letter describes how in the Philippines they had to rough it because there were no facilities because they arrived early. She talks about Tokyo Rose and how they paid Filipino women to do their laundry. One letter describes the ruins of Manila and Fort McKinley. She talks about how the government regulated alcohol because of poisonous liquor in Manila. She talks about going to the "Rock." One of the letters came with a New Years card from the Philippines. There is also a photocopy of a letter from Eleanor Roosevelt, to whom Janet Greed apparently sent a bracelet she had made during her service time.

Copyright Status Yes, Institute holds copyright

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc# 99.0690

CLName Roesch

ScopeNote Karl Roesch (USMC, 1943-1945?) started medical school after graduating from Furman University, but quickly decided to join the Marine Corps. He was selected for OCS and then an underwater demolition team. Roesch studied radar at Harvard prior to completing an Army Officers Communications Course at Ft. Benning, Georgia. He served in China and Okinawa with the 3rd Amphibious Corps, but also worked in communications. He describes when a typhoon hit as he was leaving Okinawa alone on a LST (to go back for supplies). Roesch settled in South Carolina after the war, but remained in the Marine Corps Reserves. He also served in the Korean War.

Copyright Status Reichelt Program for Oral History Release Form

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#

CLName

ScopeNote George Cray (served 1943-46) discusses his experiences in the Army Air Corps during World War II. Edwards spent his entire service stateside at various airfields in various training programs; the war ended just as he was about to be sent overseas.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder

Acc#

CLName

ScopeNote The collection of Charles H. Marks contains a transcript that was provided by the Reichelt Program for Oral History.
Charles Marks served in the U.S. Army from 1941 to 1945 and recalls his WWII experiences while serving as a 2nd Lieutenant in the Corps of Engineers in the North Atlantic. He was assigned to the 5th Infantry Division, 7th Combat Engineer Battalion. Marks talked about his time in Iceland where his division helped build hospitals, his time in England, North Ireland, and France. He discusses how his division helped the infantry cross the Rhine River in combat conditions and in the defense of Metz. Marks was also a part of the Army of Occupation of Germany for a short time.

Copyright Status

Extent Volume Gen Coll: 1 folder